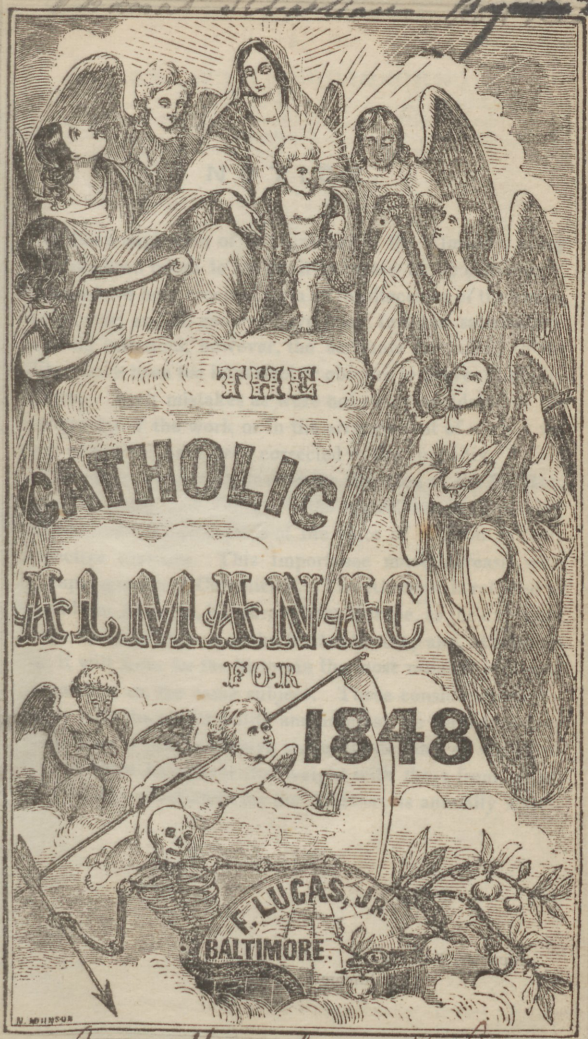
no



Sister Mary Agnes McCann

MURPHY, PRINTER,
Baltimore.

NOTICE.

In the compilation of this number of the Almanac, every care has been taken to render it accurate in its statements. Returns have been received from all the diocesses of the union, except one, and in general have been full and satisfactory. In some instances, however, the accounts forwarded to the editor, have been too imperfect or obscure to prevent liability to error. Such mistakes as were not easily avoidable in the typography of the work or in the arrangement of such a variety of matter, have been corrected in the appendix.

The editor respectfully invites the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops and the Rev. Clergy, to the importance of furnishing detailed and correct reports of the state of religion in their respective districts. This importance must increase with the rapid growth of Catholicity. The Almanac is referred to not only in America, but throughout Europe, as the exponent of the Catholic church in the United States; and, at a future day, it will form for the historian the most reliable source of information on the same subject. These considerations, together with the actual utility and interest we ourselves may derive from a comprehensive and accurate table of statistics, will no doubt have their due weight with those from whom the requisite information for the Almanac is annually solicited.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letters	B A	Solar Cycle	9
Lunar Cycle or Golden No.	6	Roman Indiction	6
Epact	25	Julian Period	6561
Letter of the Martyrology	F	Year of the World	5852

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox	March	20th, at 6h. 10m. A. M.
Summer Solstice	June	21st, at 3h. 13m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox	September	22d, at 5h. 35m. P. M.
Winter Solstice	December	21st, at 11h. 0m. M.

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1848. *

This year there will be six Eclipses, four of the Sun and two of the Moon.

I. There will be a small Eclipse on the Sun's northern limb on the 5th of March, at the time of New Moon, in the morning; visible only in the north-eastern parts of North America, including Greenland and Iceland. Visible at the following cities:

Cities.	Beginning.	Greatest Eclipse.	End.	Duration.	Magnitude in parts of a digit.
Boston,	7 46	8 1	8 17	0 31	0.34
Albany,	7 31	7 49	8 8	0 37	0.49
Rochester,	7 13	7 32	7 52	0 39	0.58
Buffalo,	7 8	7 27	7 46	0 38	0.54
Detroit,	6 53	7 10	7 28	0 35	0.43
Chicago,	6 37	6 48	6 59	0 22	0.23

II. There will be an Eclipse of the Moon on the 19th of March, at the time of Full Moon, in the evening, ending before rising at New York; visible about eleven minutes at Boston, with two digits eclipsed on the upper limb at rising.

III. There will be an eclipse of the Sun at the time of New Moon, on the 3d of April, in the evening; visible only in the South Pacific and Southern Oceans.

IV. There will be an Eclipse of the Sun on the 28th of August, at the time of New Moon, in the afternoon; visible only in a very small patch in the Southern Ocean. It will be little more than a mere contact of the exterior part of the Moon's penumbra with the surface of the ocean. Its magnitude will at no point exceed one-eighth part of a digit.

V. There will be an Eclipse of the Moon on the 12th and 13th of September, in the evening and morning; visible, and total.

* We borrow this table of Eclipses from *Harper's United States Almanac.*

Cities in the order of their longitude.	Beginning. 12th day. Evening.		Beginning of total darkness.			Middle of the Eclipse.			End of total darkness. 13th day. Morning.		End of Eclipse. 13th day. Morning.	
	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.
Boston,	11	47	13	0	46 M.	13	1	35 M.	2	24	3	23
New York,	11	35	13	0	34 M	13	1	23 M.	2	12	3	11
Philadelphia,	11	30	13	0	29 M.	13	1	18 M.	2	7	3	6
Baltimore,	11	24	13	0	23 M.	13	1	12 M.	2	1	3	0
Washington,	11	23	13	0	22 M.	13	1	11 M.	2	0	2	59
Richmond,	11	21	13	0	20 M	13	1	9 M.	1	58	2	57
Rochester,	11	20	13	0	19 M.	13	1	8 M.	1	57	2	56
Raleigh,	11	16	13	0	15 M.	13	1	4 M.	1	53	2	52
Charleston,	11	11	13	0	10 M.	13	0	59 M.	1	48	2	47
Detroit,	10	59	12	11	58 E.	13	0	47 M.	1	36	2	35
Cincinnati,	10	53	12	11	52 E.	13	0	41 M.	1	30	2	29
Indianapolis,	10	47	12	11	46 E.	13	0	35 M.	1	24	2	23
Nashville,	10	44	12	11	43 E.	13	0	32 M.	1	21	2	20
Chicago,	10	41	12	11	40 E.	13	0	29 M.	1	18	2	17
Mobile,	10	38	12	11	37 E.	13	0	26 M.	1	15	2	14
St. Louis,	10	33	12	11	32 E.	13	0	21 M.	1	10	2	9
New Orleans,	10	31	12	11	30 E.	13	0	19 M.	1	8	2	7
Natchez,	10	25	12	11	24 E.	13	0	13 M.	1	2	2	1
Austin,	10	0	12	10	59 E.	12	11	48 E.	0	37	1	36

Duration of total darkness, 1h. 38m. Whole duration, 3h. 36m.

Depth of immersion in the Earth's shadow, 20.42 digits from the northern side.

VI. There will be an Eclipse of the Sun on the 27th of September, at the time of New Moon, in the morning; invisible in America, save along the north-eastern coast of Greenland. It will be visible in the north-eastern parts of Europe, and throughout a great portion of Asia.

NOTE.—The Moon in an Eclipse is really deprived of light by falling into the shadow of the Earth, and therefore the quantity and duration of the Eclipse are precisely the same for all places that have the Moon at the time above their horizons. There is no difference except in the local time. But in Eclipses of the Sun there is a difference in absolute time, in duration and magnitude, &c., between different places. One place may have an annular or total Eclipse; another, with the Sun high in the heavens, may at the same time have no Eclipse at all, and none during the day.

TRANSIT.

There will be a Transit of the planet Mercury across the Sun's northern limb on Thursday, November 9th, in the morning, chiefly visible, commencing before the rising of the Sun.

Principal cities.	Sun rises.	Time of nearest approach of centres.	Last contact of limbs.	Duration of visibility.	Least distance of centres.
	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	
Boston,	6 45 49	9 0 20	11 42 39	4 56 50	2 43.3
New York,	6 42 2	8 48 33	11 30 52	4 48 50	2 43.4
Philadelphia,	6 40 24	8 43 54	11 26 13	4 45 49	2 43.5
Baltimore,	6 39 0	8 38 7	11 20 25	4 41 25	2 43.6
Washington,	6 38 10	8 36 31	11 18 49	4 40 39	2 43.6
Richmond,	6 35 27	8 34 55	11 17 13	4 41 46	2 43.7
Rochester,	6 47 36	8 33 14	11 15 34	4 27 58	2 43.4
Raleigh,	6 32 5	8 29 28	11 11 46	4 39 41	2 43.8
Charleston,	6 26 43	8 24 52	11 7 9	4 40 26	2 44
Detroit,	6 45 51	8 12 48	10 55 8	4 9 17	2 43.6
Cincinnati,	6 38 36	8 6 53	10 49 12	4 10 36	2 43.8
Indianapolis,	6 40 20	8 0 21	10 42 41	4 2 21	2 43.8
Nashville,	6 32 48	7 57 25	10 39 45	4 6 57	2 44
Chicago,	6 44 56	7 54 21	10 36 42	3 51 46	2 43.7
Mobile,	6 23 11	7 51 58	10 34 17	4 11 6	2 44.4
St. Louis,	6 37 35	7 46 18	10 28 38	3 51 3	2 44
New Orleans,	6 22 3	7 44 15	10 26 33	4 4 30	2 44.5
Natchez,	6 24 40	7 39 3	10 21 22	3 56 42	2 44.4
Austin,	6 22 47	7 13 24	9 55 44	3 32 57	2 44.6

The apparent diameter of Mercury on this occasion will be to that of the Sun as 1 is to 202.

The ingress will be visible from Africa and the greater portions of Europe and Asia. The egress will be visible from the greater portions of North America and Africa, and from the western extremity of Europe. The entire Transit will be visible from South America.

Explanation of some of the Chronological Cycles.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for

two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked *. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: the following year the epact was 11, that is, the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844; these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. Last year the epact was fourteen, that is, the moon was fourteen days old at the beginning of 1847. This year the epact is twenty-five. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter*, which is found in all calendars,

placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is A, and therefore all the days of the month marked A will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years; as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years: it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the Martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the Martyrology for 1848, is F.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. x, *note*, life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI, reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI, brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly, 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz:*

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d, from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year; among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday	February 20
Quinquagesima or Shrove Sunday	March 5
Ash Wednesday, or 1st day of Lent	March 8
Palm Sunday,	April 16

Maunday Thursday	April 20
Good Friday	April 21
Easter Sunday	April 23
Ascension Day	June 1
Whit Sunday	June 11
Trinity Sunday	June 18
Corpus Christi	June 22
Sundays after Pentecost	XXIV.
First Sunday of Advent	December 3

EMBER DAYS.

March	15, 17, 18	September	20, 22, 23
June	14, 16, 17	December	20, 22, 23

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and Holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time, which begins on the first Sunday of Lent, and ends on Trinity Sunday, inclusively.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION,

As observed in most of the diocesses of the Union.

The Circumcision of our Lord—the Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin—The Ascension—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord.

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

By a rescript of the holy see, dated 13th Sept. 1846, all the clergy of the United States of America, both secular and regular, are permitted, in celebrating the mass or reciting the office of the conception of the B. V. Mary, on the 8th of Dec. and during the octave, and also on Saturdays during the year, to add, in the prayer, the word *Immaculatæ*, in the preface to say *Conceptione Immaculata*, and during the year *Commemoratione Conceptionis Immaculatæ*. It is likewise permitted to all the faithful living in the United States, to add, in the Litany of the B. Virgin Mary, the invocation, *Queen, conceived without original stain, pray for us.*

At the request of the fathers of the 6th provincial council of Baltimore, the holy see has granted that the church in the U. States be placed under the special patronage of the "B. V. Mary, conceived without sin." Hence, the patronal feast of the U. States is the *conception*, which falls on the 8th of December; but there is no obligation of hearing mass or resting from servile work on that day. The solemn celebration of the festival, when it does not fall on a Sunday, will be transferred to the Sunday following.

Decree of the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, January 25th, 1847.

The archbishop of Baltimore and his suffragans in the sixth provincial council, held in the month of May, 1846, having earnestly solicited that their selection of the "B. V. M., conceived without original stain," as the patroness of the United States of North America, be approved by the holy see; without, however, imposing on the faithful the obligation of hearing mass or abstaining from servile works on the festival of the conception; and moreover that this solemnity, should it not fall on a Sunday, be transferred to the Sunday immediately following, with the privilege of celebrating both private and solemn masses of the festival thus transferred, and also vespers of the same festival; their Eminences, at a general meeting of the congregation de Propaganda Fide, held the 25th of January, 1847, on motion of his eminence Cardinal James Philip Fransoni, prefect of the sacred congregation, were of opinion that our holy father the Pope should be requested to accede to the pious wishes of the council.

This resolution of the sacred congregation was submitted by his eminence, Cardinal Brunelli, archbishop of Thessa-

lonica and secretary of the congregation, in an audience obtained on the 7th of February, 1847; and his holiness, Pius IX, graciously approved the resolution, the decree of Pope Urban VIII, and all decrees whatsoever notwithstanding.

Signed, &c.

FASTING DAYS,

As observed in most of the diocesses.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days, which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. Immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. In Whitsun Week; 3. Immediately after the 14th of September; 4. Immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the church.

N. B. In the diocesses of *New Orleans*, *St. Louis*, *Dubuque*, *Vincennes*, &c., there are only four holydays of obligation during the year, viz: The Ascension of our Lord, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, All Saints and Christmas. As to fast days, only the following are of precept; the fast of lent, the ember days, and the vigils of Pentecost, Assumption, All Saints and Christmas.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

ADVENT, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25,34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4, 13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep. Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Matt xxiii 34,39
St. John Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
S. Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep. Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luke xviii 31 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp Luke xxiv 13,35
Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp Luke xxiv 36 47
Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10	Gosp John xx 18, 31
2 Sund. after Easter Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp John x 11, 16
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp John xvi 16, 22
4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21	Gosp John xvi 5, 14
5 Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11	Gosp Mark xvi 14,20
6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp John xv 26,xvi 4

Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48	Gosp John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp Mat xxviii, 1820
Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp John vi 56, 59
2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18	Gosp Luke xiv 16,24
3 Sund. Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp Luke v 1, 11
5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp Matt v 20, 24
6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp Luke xix 41,47
10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp Luke xviii 9,14
11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp Luke x 23, 37
13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp Luke xvii 11,19
14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp Matt xxii 35,46
18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp John iv 46, 53
21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp Mat xviii 23,25
22 Sunday, Ep Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp Mat xxii 15,21
23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21	Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14	Gosp Mat xxiv 15,35
St. Andrew. Ep Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp John xx 24, 29
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep Acts i 15, 26	Gosp xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp Matt xxv 14,27
St. Joseph, Ep Eccles. xiv. 1, 6	Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16	Gosp Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep. 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp John xv 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Luke x 1, 10
SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp Mat xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St. Mary Magd. Ep Cant. iii 2, &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St. Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10, &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52

Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard, Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. *signifies* double—Semid. semidouble—Simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signify* Festivals of Devotion. † Marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double, semidouble,* and *simple,* occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double,* subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a semidouble or simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first class; double of the second class; great double; double; semi-double;* and *simple.*

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class.* The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation; and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer; of the holy apostles, who preached the Gospel and planted the church; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said: but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

In this number of the Almanac, the rising and setting of the sun are given in solar time; those of the moon in mean time.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL,

OR MASS BOOK.

THE prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed are, in part, unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called the *ordinary of the Mass*, to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz: the *Introits*, *Collects*, *Epistles*, *Graduals*, and *Tracts*, *Gospels*, *Offertories*, *Secrets*, *Communions*, and *Postcommunions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order therefore to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz: the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent*, *Passion*, *Palm*, *Easter*, *Pentecost*, and *Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class*, which cannot be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent*, *Septuagesima*, *Sexagesima*, and *Quinquagesima*; as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent*. It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect*, *Secret*, and *Postcommunion*, is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE

ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES

USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

ALL the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer of the world expired upon an ignominious cross. This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed: and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii, 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith and the fervor of charity, which the Gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used, not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour

in mockery, when they smote him and buffeted him, saying, "Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi, 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii, 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii, 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and during Ferias of Advent, and the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY,

For the Conversion of Sinners.

THIS confraternity of the Immaculate Heart, for the conversion of sinners, was first established in the parish church of Our Lady of Victory, (Notre Dame des Victoires) in Paris, on the 3d Sunday in Advent, in 1838. His Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, 24th of April, 1835, raised it to the dignity of an archconfraternity, with power to aggregate to itself all other associations or confraternities throughout the world, having the same name, or object in view, and of communicating to them all the indulgences and spiritual advantages granted to itself—which are as follow, by an apostolic brief, dated 24th April, 1838:—

1. A plenary indulgence to each of the associates on the day of admission.

2. At the hour of death.

3. On all the festivals of our Blessed Lady—the Purification, Annunciation, Seven Dolors, Nativity, Assumption, and Immaculate Conception.

The feast of the Conception—the conversion of St. Paul, being the 25th of January—the conversion of St. Mary Magdalen, being the 22d of July.

1. The end of this association is to pray for the conversion of sinners.

2. All Catholics are invited to enter into this archconfraternity. To bring with them zeal for the glory of God, for the salvation of their brethren, and a holy desire to imitate, each in his respective station, the virtues of Mary.

3. To participate in the spiritual advantages of the archconfraternity, each associate should give his or her name, to

be entered in the registry of the archconfraternity, and contribute a small offering towards defraying the expenses of the decorations, &c., of the chapel and altar.

4. The associates, every morning, shall consecrate to God all the good works which they shall perform in the course of the day, and unite them to the merits of the Sacred Heart of Mary—to the homage which that heart renders unceasingly to the Deity; to adore in union with it, the most Holy Trinity, and the Divine Heart of Jesus; and to implore, through its infinite mercy, pardon and conversion for sinners.

5. For all these intentions, the associates will recite once every day, the "Ave Maria," (Hail Mary), &c.—and they are exhorted to recite it frequently—also the "Memorare," or, Remember, O most pious Virgin Mary! &c.—and the invocation, "Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us." The litany of the Blessed Virgin, with the prayer of St. Bernard, are recited publicly in the church, for the conversion of sinners, each day after last mass.

6. The associates are to remember, that it is by purity of heart, especially, that they shall merit the protection of the most immaculate Heart of Mary, which they must endeavor to procure by good and frequent communions, particularly on the feast of the archconfraternity. All Saturdays throughout the year are days of devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary, when mass is offered in the church of the archconfraternity at Paris, for the conversion of sinners. On the first Saturday of each month, there will be benediction of the most Holy Sacrament, in the chapel of the Aggregation, and mass offered for the conversion of sinners and for the deceased relatives of the members.

Any other indulgences can be seen in the history of the archconfraternity, translated from the French, to be had of the editor.

The spirit of this association is truly Catholic, for it is no other than to promote the love, honor, and veneration of the ever Immaculate Mother of God—Jesus Christ, who took flesh of her for the love of us, and died on the cross for the remission of our sins and for the salvation of mankind.

No class of sinners is excluded from the pious prayers of the associates—"the impious, who persecute the church and attack the religion of Jesus Christ—Infidels, Jews, Heretics and Schismatics; members of the church who dishonor it by crimes, and their neglect of their sacred duties,"—the conversion of all, is the object of the prayers and good works of the members of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

PIOUS ASSOCIATION OF PRIESTS,

RE-UNITED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE

SACRED HEART OF MARY,

FOR THE

Conversion of Sinners.

In the venerable parish church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, on the 11th of April, 1842, a pious Association of the Faithful was canonically established, to offer up prayers to the most pure and immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners; and on the 15th of February, in said year, his holiness, Gregory XVI, signed and published the brief of approbation, and granted to the associates copious indulgences. To this pious association all the faithful can unite themselves, who nourish in their souls a devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—who are grieved at the wandering of many of their brethren—who are afflicted in perceiving their *fellows* lying in the darkness of error and infidelity; and who, at the same time, experience in themselves a desire to see this most pure Heart honored also by others—their brethren restored to grace—error dissipated—infidelity destroyed, and all men re-united in the bosom of the holy Roman Catholic Church. Now, to promote and obtain greater benefit, and still further advantages for unhappy sinners, another association is established in the aforesaid church, likewise under the auspices of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the same end, namely, to obtain through her mediation the conversion of our wandering, erring, and infidel brethren. To this latter can only be associated priests of both the Secular and Regular Clergy, *resident in Rome*, or elsewhere; and the associates are exhorted to adopt every possible effort compatible with their condition,

state, and dignity, to procure the augmentation and propagation of devotion to the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Mother of God, and to co-operate by every means their zeal shall dictate to them in the conversion of sinners. And as the principal design of this association is to constitute an uninterrupted monthly chain of prayers and sacrifices to God for the conversion of sinners, a number, not less than thirty, of priests is established, each one of whom, on one day of the month, shall celebrate a Mass for the intention aforesaid; and in offering to the Eternal Father this unbloody sacrifice, they shall ask through the merits of Jesus Christ, and of the Sacred Heart of Mary, his blessed Mother, to behold the world re-united in unity of faith, to form but one fold, guided by the Roman Pontiff, the visible head of the true Church of Jesus Christ. But should the number of associated priests exceed thirty, it shall be to the greater glory of God, honor procured to the Sacred Heart of Mary, and sinners shall be afforded more abundant means of rising to grace, should they, instead of one mass each day, have in their behalf two, three, nay, as many as shall be possible.

Each priest, in being aggregated, will choose that day of the month he shall deem most convenient to comply with the obligation of celebrating mass as above, and desirous hereafter of changing it, shall give notice hereof to the director, who will have it replaced, that the established chain be not broken, and poor sinners on that day defrauded of so great a means of propitiation.

Each clergyman will, moreover, give his name and surname, together with place of residence, to be entered on the register; and the parish priest of said church for the time being, who shall be director of the association, will remit to each associate a certificate of aggregation. It is besides submitted to each associated ecclesiastic, that in all the other sacrifices he shall offer to the Eternal Father, he will bear in mind the miserable condition of so many souls redeemed by the precious blood of Jesus Christ, and who inflict so many pangs on the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, his Blessed Mother, and to obtain therein, through his merit and her prayers, their sincere conversion.

NOTICE OF INDULGENCES,

By Brief, bearing date the 15th of February, 1842, Granted to the Pious Association of Prayers to the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the Conversion of Sinners, established in the church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, to the qualification of which all the Associated Priests are admitted by the present Brief:

1st. Plenary Indulgence and remission of sins to be gained by each associate on the day of his admission, provided he has previously disposed himself for it by a good confession and holy communion.

2d. Plenary Indulgence at the article of death, for the associates who will have made a good confession and holy communion. The same indulgence to those associates, who, being unable to confess or communicate, shall devoutly invoke the holy name of Jesus, at least with the heart, if they cannot with the mouth.

3d. Plenary Indulgence to the associates who will confess and communicate on the Sunday preceding Septuagesima Sunday, on the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ, on the feasts of the Purification, Annunciation, Nativity, Assumption, Conception, and Dolours of the Blessed Virgin; on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, of Mary Magdalen, and on the third Sunday after Pentecost, on which day the association solemnizes the feast of the most holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary.

4th. Plenary indulgence to each associate who will have been exact in reciting daily and devoutly the Ave Maria, in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners. This indulgence can be gained once a year on the anniversary day of baptism, provided on such day is made a good confession and holy communion.

5th. Indulgence of 500 days on all Saturdays of the year to be gained by the associates, and by all the faithful, who will devoutly assist at the mass, which is on these days celebrated in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, provided that at said mass they pray for the conversion of sinners.

FORMULA OF AGGREGATION.

On the day of the month of , in the year 184 , Rev. proposes to celebrate a mass on the day of each month, in honor of the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners, and thus *is* admitted to a participation of all the *graces*, indulgences, and privileges granted to each associate, by the brief of his Holiness Gregory XVI.

THE DIRECTOR,

N. N.

☞The Rev. C. I. White, Balt., Md., is duly authorized to receive the names of those who wish to become members of this association.

N. B.—In case of the death of an associated priest (which it is trusted may not be for many years), his friends will please to remit the above to the priest, director of the association, since he being apprised of this vacancy, can substitute another priest to celebrate on the day pre-determined by the deceased.

DOCUMENTS

RELATIVE TO

THE SIXTH PROVINCIAL COUNCIL

OF BALTIMORE.

Decree of the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, at a general meeting held January 25, 1847.

THE acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council of Baltimore, held in May, 1846, having been sent to this sacred congregation, together with a letter of the Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, archbishop of Baltimore, and the Rt. Rev. bishops, addressed to his holiness of happy memory Gregory XVI, praying for confirmation of the same; and these matters having been maturely considered by the sacred congregation, and moreover that the honor of religion would be maintained and greatly promoted, the salvation of souls consulted, and increased respect acquired for the bishops, and inferior clergy of the United States, both secular and regular, by the celebration of the council, the number of bishops that attended it and the importance of the questions that were discussed: their Eminences at a general meeting of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide, held the 25th of January, 1847, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal James Philip Fransoni, prefect of the sacred congregation, approved these decrees in the most flattering terms, and were of opinion that our holy Father the Pope should be requested to confirm them by his apostolic authority. The resolution of the sacred

congregation was submitted by his Eminence Cardinal Brunelli, archbishop of Thessalonica, and secretary of the congregation, in an audience obtained on the 7th of February, 1847; and our holy Father Pius IX, by Divine Providence Pope, graciously acceded to the request, and directed that the aforesaid decrees, invested with the apostolic sanction, be observed in the diocesses of the United States.

Given at Rome, July 2, 1847.

Signed,

P. J. Card. FRANSONIUS, *Præf.*
J. B. PALMA, *S. Congreg. Officialis.*

Letter of Cardinal Fransoni to the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

Most Rev. Sir—The acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council held last year by yourself and the suffragan prelates, were duly received by the sacred congregation, but for various reasons, the principal of which was the importance of the questions discussed in the council, the answer of the congregation has been deferred to this late date. Most gratifying indeed have been the evidences of submission to the holy see of Peter, and of zeal for promoting the salvation of souls and the glory of God, furnished by the acts of this council. You have acted, however, in a manner becoming the dignity of your episcopal character, in manifesting so much zeal for ecclesiastical discipline, and so great a regard for the apostolic see. It is not surprising that after the erection of new diocesses, the enactment of decrees, and other proceedings of former councils, religion should have obtained such an increase in the United States, the solicitude of the clergy should have shone forth so conspicuous, and religious institutions, both male and female, should have become so flourishing. To derive still more abundant fruit from the labors which you so indefatigably sustain, in conjunction

with the beloved members of the secular and regular clergy, the fathers of the council very wisely determined to invoke, in a special manner, the most powerful aid and protection of the holy mother of God, and our holy Father Pius IX most willingly confirmed the wishes of the council that has selected the *Blessed Virgin, conceived without original stain*, as the patroness of the church in the United States of America. You will receive herewith the decree relative to this matter, approved by the sovereign pontiff.

The sacred congregation considered with due attention the petition, that bishops be hereafter permitted at their consecration to take the oath according to the formula submitted by the council, and our holy Father has graciously approved this formula, and directed it to be used in future by the bishops appointed for the American church.

From the accompanying letters of our holy Father you will perceive that he has authorised the erection of the episcopal sees requested by the council, and judged those worthy of the honor whose names were submitted.

The sacred congregation highly commend the solicitude manifested by the Fathers of the council in reference to the qualifications which they should possess who are raised to the episcopal dignity: for there can be no doubt that the faithful are led to the practice of piety when they behold in their pastors the virtues belonging to their high station. But among the qualifications of a bishop, is certainly to be reckoned a knowledge of the language in use among those over whom he presides. Wherefore, as large numbers of Germans annually migrate to the United States where they permanently settle, you will carefully provide that bishops, to be appointed for these diocesses whose population is German, be well acquainted with their language. Those diocesses should also be provided with priests who speak the German language, that they may announce with fruit the word of God, and administer in a worthy and profitable manner the sacrament of penance.

Among the decrees of the council is one which relates to the announcements preliminary to the celebration of marriage. The fathers have very justly and laudably desired the introduction of this regulation, which the church has so often recommended to the vigilance of her bishops; as it is a most effectual antidote against the evils which result from marriages, contracted either too precipitately or under some existing impediment. For it is certain that the object of this discipline was to remove the occasions of scandal, and the more securely to provide for the observance and sanctity of the laws enacted by the church in relation to marriage. Wherefore as this publication of the bans is to be used as a precaution and a measure of prudence, there seems to be no sufficient reason for omitting it, even in cases of mixed marriages, which, however, should be celebrated without any religious rite.

This is what we had to signify to you and to the bishops associated with you at the council, in the name of the sacred congregation. We take this occasion also to notice with commendation that distinguished zeal which you, in a special manner, have displayed, and to which are so eminently due the celebration of the councils of Baltimore and the faithful observance of the canons in their proceedings. May the Almighty long preserve your Grace in health and happiness.

Rome, July 3, 1847.

Signed,

J. Ph. Fransonius, *Præf.*

J. B. Palma, *S. Congreg. Officialis.*

Letter of the Sovereign Pontiff,

PIUS P. P. IX.

Venerable Brothers—Health and apostolical benediction. The letters which you addressed from Baltimore to our predecessor Gregory XVI of happy memory, accompanying the acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council, held in that city in the month of May, 1846, which you submitted for approbation and approval, reached us not long after that pontiff had been called to receive the reward of his virtues, and, we, though unworthy, had been promoted to the chair of the blessed Peter. It was our wish to answer you without delay, but we thought it better to wait, as is customary, until the proceedings of the above mentioned council were referred to our venerable brethren, the cardinals of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide, for their careful examination, and we had heard their report upon the same.

Now, however, that this has been done, and all those things relating to the establishment of new episcopal sees in your province, and the election and institution of bishops, have been attended to, we have thought proper to address you this letter as the expression of our sentiments. We are greatly rejoiced at the cheering testimony you have sent us of the very great and rapid increase of the Catholic religion in the United States. We warmly congratulate you on your virtue and labors, and on the singular zeal with which you are animated for the propagation of religion, and the enlargement of that portion of the Lord's vineyard entrusted to your care and pastoral solicitude. We hope also that the future, with the help of your eminent exertions, will produce still more abundant fruits. We freely promise you that nothing will be omitted on our part, that can aid you, or be useful to the cause of the church over which you preside.

In the mean time while we make known, through our

venerable brethren, the cardinals of the holy Roman church, our friendly sentiments towards you, we cordially impart to you our apostolic benediction.

Given at Rome, at St. Mary Major's, the thirteenth day of June, 1847, in the first year of our pontificate.

PIUS P. P. IX.

To our venerable brothers SAMUEL Archbishop of Baltimore, and his suffragans.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CALENDAR,

FOR THE FACILITY OF REFERRING TO THE DATE OF LETTERS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21
Alexius, C.	July 17
All Saints,	Nov. 1
——Oct of	" 8
All Souls,	" 2
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7
Anacletus, Pope M.	July 13
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30
Andrew Avellino, C.	" 10
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4
Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17
Anne, Mother, B. V. M.	July 26
Anselm, B. C. D	April 21
Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17
Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Antoninus, B. C.	May 10
Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9
Athanasius, B. C D.	May 2
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28
Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11
Bartholomew, Apostle,	A. 24
Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Benedict, Abb. C.	Mar. 21
Bernard, Abb. D.	Aug. 20
Bernardinus, C.	May 20
Bibiana, V. M.	Dec. 2
Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Boniface, M.	May 14
Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7
Calistus, Pope, M.	Oct. 14
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July 18
Canute, M.	Jan. 19
Casimir, C.	March 4
Catharine, V. M.	Nov. 25

Catharine of Sienna, v. April 30
Cecilia, v. M. Nov. 22
Chas. Borromeo, B. C. Nov. 4
Christmas Day, Dec. 25
Chrysanthus & Darias, Oct. 25
Circumcision of our Lord, Ja. 1
Clare, v. Aug. 12
Clement, Pope, M Nov. 23
Cletus & Marcel. PP. MM. A. 26
Cornelius & Cyprian, MM. S. 16
Cosmas & Damian, MM. S. 27
Cyprian & Justina, MM. S. 26
Cyriacus, &c. MM. Aug. 8
Damasus, Pope, C. Dec. 11
Didacus, C. Nov. 13
Dionysius, &c. MM. Oct. 9
Dominic, C. Aug. 4
Dorothy, v. M. Feb 6
Edward, King, C. Oct. 13
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8
—— of Hungary, Wid. No. 19
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6
" " Oct of " 13
Eusebius, B. M. Dec. 16
Eustachius, &c. MM. Sept. 20
Evaristus, Pope, M. Oct. 26
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14
Fabian & Sebastian, MM. J. 20
Faustinus & Jovita, MM. F. 15
Felix, P. M. Mar. 30
Felix of Valois, C. Nov. 20
Fidelis, M. Apr. 24
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3
Frances, Widow, March 9
Francis of Assisium, C. Oct. 4
" Stigmas of Sep. 17
" Borgia, C. Oct. 10
" Caracciolo, C. June 4
" of Paula, C. April 2
" of Sales, B. C. Jan. 29
" Xavier, C. Dec. 3
Gabriel, Arch. March 18
George, M. April 23
Gertrude v. Nov. 15
Gregory, Gt. Pope, C. D. M. 12
Nazianzen, B. C. Dr. May 9
Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
Gregory VII, May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21

Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
" " Octave of, Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 22
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21
Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of, Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, BCD. Ja. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. March 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul, MM. June 26
Joseph, C. March 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" of Cupertinum, C. Sep. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, v. June 19
Lady, Our B. of Mercy, S. 24
" " ad Nives, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of " 17
" Justinian, B. C. S. 5
Leo, the Gt. Pope, C. D. Ap. 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, v. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, July 22
" of Pazzi, v. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct 7

Martha, v. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, v. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, March 10
Mary, B. v. of Mt. Car. Jul. 16
——— Annunc. of, March 25
——— Assump. of, Aug. 15
——— Octave of, " 22
——— Conception of, Dec. 8
——— Octave of, " 15
——— Espousals of, Jan. 23
——— Expec. Del. of, D. 18
——— Help of Christians, May 24
——— Nativity of, Sep. 8
——— Octave, Sep. 15
——— Presenta'n of, N. 21
——— Purification of, Feb. 2
——— Visitation of, July 2
Mathias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap y'r " 25
Matthew, Ap. & Ev. Sep. 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of, Sept. 29
——— Apparition of, May 8
Monica, Widow, May 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 28
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sep. 10
—— of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. March 17
Paul, Conversion of, Jan. 25
——Commemorat'n of, June 30
——First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
—— Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
——— Rome, Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr, April 29
Peter of Alcantara, C. Oct. 19
—— Celestinus, P. C. May 19
—— Chrysologus, B. C. D. D. 4
—— Damian, B. C. D. Feb. 23
—— Nolasco, C. Jan. 31
—— and Paul, App. June 29
——— Oct. of, July 6
——— Dedication of the church of, Nov. 18
Philip Benitius, C. Aug. 23
Philip Neri, C. May 26
—— and James, App. May 1
Pius 5th, Pope, C. May 5
Pius, Pope, M. July 11
Placidus, &c. MM. Oct. 5
Polycarp, B. M. Jan. 26
Praxedes, July 21
Primus and Felicianus, MM. June 9
Raphael, Arch. Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort, Jan. 28
——— Nonnatus, C. Aug. 31
Remigius, B. C. Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab. Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v. Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab. Dec. 5
Saviour's church, ded. of our, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v. Feb. 10
Sev. Brothers, MM. July 10
Silvester, Pope, C. Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, M. June 20
Simeon, B. M. Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App. Oct. 28
Soter & Caius, PP. MM. Ap. 22
Stanislaus Kostka, C. Nov. 14
Stanislaus, B. M. May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr, D. 26
——— Octave of, Jan. 2
——— Finding of Rel. Aug 3
——— Pope, M. Aug. 2
——— King, C. Sep. 2
Teresa, v. Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap. Dec. 21
——— of Aquin, C. D. March 7
——— of Cant'ry B. M. Dec. 29
——— of Vil'nova, B. C. Sep 22
Tiburtius, &c. MM. April 14
Timothy, B. M. Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord, Aug. 6
Ubaldus, B. C. May 16
Valentine, M. Feb. 14
Venantius, M. May 18
Vincent of Paul, C. July 19
——— Ferrerius, C. April 5
——- & Anastasius, MM. Jan. 22
Vitalis, M. April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. MM. June 15
Wenceslaus, M. Sep. 28
William, Abb. C. June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, M. Aug. 26

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	6	7	0	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	13	6	39	A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	20	6	58	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	28	6	52	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, d. 2 cl. *White.*
2	SUN	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. *Red.*
3	Mon	† Octave of St. John Ap. and Evang., doub. *White.*
4	Tues	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. *Red.*
5	Wed	† Vigil of Epiphany, office semid. *White.*
6	Thur	† EPIPHANY of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
7	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
9	SUN	Sunday within the Oct. 1 after Ep., semid. *White.*
10	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	Tues	
12	Wed	
13	Thur	Octave of the Epiphany, doub. *White.*
14	Frid	St. Hilary, BC. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
15	Sat	St. Paul, First Hermit, C. doub. *White.*
16	SUN	2d Sunday after Ep., Holy name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. *W.*
17	Mon	St. Anthony, Ab., doub. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. d. *White.*
19	Wed	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad. lib. Red.*
20	Thur	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. *Red.*
21	Frid	St. Agnes, VM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
22	Sat	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. *Red.*
23	SUN	3d Sund. after Ep. Espousals of BVM. gr. d. *Wh.*
24	Mon	St. Timothy, BM. semid. *Red.*
25	Tues	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap., gr. d. *White.*
26	Wed	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. *Red.*
27	Thur	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. *White.*
28	Frid	St. Raymond *de Pennafort*, C. semid. *White. Abst.*
29	Sat	St. Francis *of Sales*, B. C. doub. *White.*
30	SUN	4th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
31	Mon	St. Peter *Nolasco*, C. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Hot-beds should now be made in the Middle and Western States by those desirous of having very early vegetables, such as lettuces, endive, dwarf cabbages, cauliflower, broccoli, parsley, asparagus, radishes, &c. By some attention, a great many little comforts may be procured in this way, and, if you live near a market, enough may be sold from your early vegetables to produce a profitable return.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Examine your orchards, and cut off all dead limbs close to the trunks or branches; scrape off the moss, and destroy all the chrysalides or cocoons of insects you can find. General pruning should be left until summer. Root-grafting may be performed this month as well as the next.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Should the ground continue open, hardy bulbs may be planted; if frozen, large trees may be transplanted, with a mass of earth adhering to the roots. Perform any work that may tend to forward the business of spring.

D.	W.	SUN rises h.	m.	SUN sets h.	m.	Moon rises h.	m.	☽ sl. m
1	7	23	4	37	2	35		4
2	7	23	4	37	3	31		4
3	7	23	4	37	4	27		5
4	7	22	4	38	5	23		5
5	7	22	4	38	6	16		6
6	7	21	4	39	sets			6
7	7	21	4	39	6	28		6
8	7	20	4	40	7	33		7
9	7	20	4	40	8	40		7
10	7	19	4	41	9	47		8
11	7	19	4	41	10	54		8
12	7	18	4	42	morn			9
13	7	17	4	43	0	1		9
14	7	17	4	43	1	8		9
15	7	16	4	44	2	15		10
16	7	15	4	45	3	20		10
17	7	15	4	45	4	22		10
18	7	14	4	46	5	20		11
19	7	13	4	47	6	12		11
20	7	12	4	48	rises			11
21	7	11	4	49	6	43		12
22	7	10	4	50	7	42		12
23	7	9	4	51	8	40		12
24	7	8	4	52	9	37		12
25	7	7	4	53	10	33		13
26	7	6	4	54	11	28		13
27	7	5	4	55	morn			13
28	7	4	4	56	0	23		13
29	7	3	4	57	1	19		13
30	7	2	4	58	2	14		14
31	7	1	4	59	3	9		14

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant artichokes, garlic, asparagus, egg-plant, (under frames) chervil, northern cabbage, cress, shalots, spinach, lettuce, broad-leaved endive, dwarf beans (end of the month), Windsor beans, lentils, mustard, parsley, radish (round and long), roquet, carrots, tomatoes (under frames), peppers, northern turnips, peas, cauliflower (in beds), sweet and Irish potatoes, corn. Transplant early cabbages from hot beds; onions, either young plants or dry sets.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Continue to plant cuttings of grape vines, fruit and shade trees, &c.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	4	8	35	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	2	49	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	18	10	50	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	3	15	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. *Red.*
2	Wed	† Purification of the BVM. doub. 2 cl. *White.*
3	Thur	† St. Marcellus, PM. semid. (16 Jan.) *Red.*
4	Frid	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, BC. doub. *White. Abst.*
5	Sat	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. *Red.*
6	Sun	† 5th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
7	Mon	† St. Romuald, Ab. doub. *White.*
8	Tues	† St. John *of Matha*, C. doub. *White.*
9	Wed	† St. Martina, VM. semid. (30 Jan.) *Red.*
10	Thur	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White.*
11	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
12	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
13	Sun	6th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
14	Mon	St. Valentine, M. simple. *Red.*
15	Tues	SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM. simp. *Red.*
16	Wed	Feria. *Green.*
17	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
18	Frid	St. Simeon, BM. simp. *Red. Abstinence.*
19	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. sem. *White.*
20	Sun	Septuagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
21	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
22	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. *White.*
23	Wed	St. Peter *Damian*, BCD. *White.*
24	Thur	Vig. of St. Mathias. *Purple.*
25	Frid	St. Mathias, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red. Abstinence.*
26	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
27	Sun	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
28	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
29	Tues	Feria. } *Purple.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow early cucumbers in hot-beds, which, if well managed, will produce in April. Celery may be sown in a warm border, and will be ready to vegetate the first mild weather. The directions for last month will apply equally well to this.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1 7	0	5 0	4 3	14
2 7	59	5 1	4 55	14
3 6	58	5 2	5 44	14
4 6	57	5 3	sets	14
5 6	56	5 4	6 24	14
6 6	54	5 6	7 33	14
7 6	53	5 7	8 43	14
8 6	52	5 8	9 52	14
9 6	51	5 9	11 0	15
10 6	50	5 10	morn	15
11 6	48	5 12	0 8	15
12 6	47	5 13	1 13	15
13 6	46	5 14	2 15	15
14 6	45	5 15	3 14	14
15 6	44	5 16	4 7	14
16 6	42	5 18	4 54	14
17 6	41	5 19	5 37	14
18 6	40	5 20	6 15	14
19 6	39	5 21	rises	14
20 6	38	5 22	7 26	14
21 6	37	5 23	8 22	14
22 6	35	5 25	9 18	14
23 6	34	5 26	10 13	14
24 6	33	5 28	11 8	14
25 6	32	5 29	morn	13
26 6	32	5 30	0 3	13
27 6	29	5 31	0 57	13
28 6	28	5 32	1 51	13
29 6	26	5 34	2 42	13

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Fruit-trees that grow too luxuriantly, and do not bear well, may now be pruned at the roots. Cut away the wood in grape vines which has borne fruit the preceding year, and leave the young wood to bear the ensuing season. If the pruning of vines be left until the sap begins to rise, they will bleed profusely, and, if weak and sickly, they will suffer much injury. Procure grafts and cuttings, and cover them with earth until required for use.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Finish pruning hardy early flowering shrubs, by cutting off all dead wood, and straggling or interfering branches, close to the stem or limbs. Keep the gravel walks neat and clean, and roll them after the winter frost.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant seeds of vegetables, as recommended for January, according to the climate and latitude of the place. Also cucumbers, Lima beans, bunch beans, squashes, muskmelons, watermelons, pumpkins, Indian corn, beets, leeks, celery, okra. Plant aromatic and pot herbs; also at a distance from varieties of the same family, carrots, parsnips, and turnips, intended to produce seeds.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Graft fruit and other trees. Plant cuttings of grape vines, roses, quince, fig, pomegranate, and the various kinds of fruits and ornamental shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	5	8	10 A. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	11	34 P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	19	4	3 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	8	12 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	Feria. *Purple.*
2	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
3	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
4	Sat	St. Casimir, C. semid. *White.*
5	SUN	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
6	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Tues	St. Thomas *Aquinas*, CD. doub. *White.*
8	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, first day of Lent, see p. 9. *Purp.*
9	Thur	St. Frances, Widow, doub. *White.*
10	Frid	Most Sacred Passion of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
11	Sat	St. John of God, C. d. (8th inst.) *White.*
12	SUN	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
13	Mon	† St. Gregory I, PCD. doub. (12th inst.) *White.*
14	Tues	† The Forty Martyrs, semid. (10th inst.) *Red.*
15	Wed	† *Ember-Day. Purple.*
16	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
17	Frid	† *Emb-Day.* Holy Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *ad. lib. R.*
18	Sat	† *Emb-Day.* St. Gabriel, Arch. gr. d. *White.*
19	SUN	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
20	Mon	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of BVM. d. 2 cl. (19th.) *W.*
21	Tues	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. *White.*
22	Wed	St. Patrick, BC. doub. (17th inst.) *White.*
23	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
24	Frid	Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
25	Sat	† ANNUNCIATION of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
26	SUN	† 3d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
27	Mon	† Feria. } *Purple.*
28	Tues	† Feria. } *Purple.*
29	Wed	† Feria. } *Purple.*
30	Thur	† Feria. } *Purple.*
31	Frid	† The Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Continue the directions given in January and February, according to the climate and latitude of your place. Transplant in new hot-beds the cucumbers, cabbages, lettuces, cauliflowers, &c., sown last month. Seeds of cabbage, cauliflower, radishes, &c., may be sown in a warm border, on the south side of a wall or close fence, as soon as the frost is entirely out of the ground. At the same time sow a full crop of peas, kidney beans, spinach, parsnips, carrots, beets, onions, turnips, parsley, &c.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—As soon as the ground is open and sufficiently dried, all kinds of fruit-trees may be planted; also cuttings of grape vines, gooseberries, currants, raspberries, &c. If not done before, strawberry-beds should now be uncovered, hoed, and cleaned. Fork up the earth around grape vines and fruit-trees, and apply lime, leaf mould, ashes, manure, &c.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—As soon as the bulbs begin to break the ground, take off the litter; also uncover tender shrubs and flower borders. Plant ornamental trees, &c.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon rises h.	Moon rises m.	☽ sl. m
1		6	26	5	34	3	32	13
2		6	25	5	35	4	19	12
3		6	24	5	36	5	3	12
4		6	22	5	38	5	44	12
5		6	21	5	39	sets		12
6		6	19	5	41	7	33	12
7		6	18	5	42	8	44	11
8		6	17	5	43	9	55	11
9		6	15	5	45	11	3	11
10		6	14	5	46	morn		11
11		6	13	5	47	0	8	10
12		6	11	5	49	1	9	10
13		6	10	5	50	2	3	10
14		6	9	5	51	2	53	9
15		6	7	5	53	3	36	9
16		6	6	5	54	4	15	9
17		6	4	5	56	4	50	9
18		6	3	5	57	5	23	8
19		6	2	5	58	rises		8
20		6	1	5	59	7	10	8
21		5	59	6	1	8	5	7
22		5	58	6	2	9	1	7
23		5	57	6	3	9	55	7
24		5	56	6	4	10	49	6
25		5	54	6	6	11	43	6
26		5	53	6	7	morn		6
27		5	52	6	8	0	34	6
28		5	50	6	10	1	23	5
29		5	49	6	11	2	10	5
30		5	48	6	12	2	54	5
31		5	47	6	13	3	35	4

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant southern and northern turnips, garlic, egg-plant, celery, parsley, spinach, cress, leeks, roquet, sorrel, radishes (long and round), okra, early and dwarf beans, tomatoes, carrots, beets, endive, cabbages, lettuce, muskmelons, watermelons, cucumbers, squashes, pumpkins, peas, Indian corn, mustard, artichokes. Tomatoes, peppers, egg-plants, &c. may be transplanted in open ground toward the end of the month.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Prune orange and lemon trees; also other delicate ornamental evergreen shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	3	5	54 P. M.
☽ First Quarter	10	9	42 A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	18	9	24 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	26	9	13 A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
2	SUN	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
3	Mon	St Francis *of Paula*, C. doub. (2d inst.) *White.*
4	Tues	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Wed	St. Vincent *Ferrier*, C. doub. *White.*
6	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Frid	Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
8	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
9	SUN	† Passion Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
10	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
11	Tues	† St. Leo, PCD. doub. *White.*
12	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.*
13	Thur	† St. Hermenegild, M. semid. *Red.*
14	Frid	† Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
15	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
16	SUN	† Palm Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
17	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
18	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.* At Mass the *Passion* is read.
19	Wed	† Feria. *Purp.* At Mass the Passion is read. *Ten.*
20	Thur	† Maundy Thursday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *W. Ten.*
21	Frid	Good Friday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *Black. Tenebræ.*
22	Sat	Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *White.*
23	SUN	† EASTER SUNDAY, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
24	Mon	† Easter Monday, d. 1 cl. *White.*
25	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, d. 1 cl. *Litany.*
26	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
27	Thur	† Of the Octave, }
28	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
29	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
30	SUN	† Low Sunday, doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Early cucumbers, melons, cabbages, cauliflowers, lettuce, radishes, &c., which have been brought forward in hot beds, should be transplanted this month into open ground. Let the asparagus beds be attended to. Sow the various kinds of table vegetables and early root crops for open culture. Tomatoes, egg-plants, and peppers, that have been forwarded in pots, can be planted out the latter part of the month.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	5 45	6 15	4 15	4
2	5 44	6 16	4 54	4
3	5 43	6 17	sets	3
4	5 41	6 19	7 32	3
5	5 40	6 20	8 44	3
6	5 39	6 21	9 53	3
7	5 37	6 23	10 58	2
8	5 36	6 24	11 57	2
9	5 35	6 25	morn	2
10	5 33	6 27	0 50	1
11	5 32	6 28	1 36	1
12	5 31	6 29	2 16	1
13	5 29	6 31	2 52	1
14	5 28	6 32	3 25	0
15	5 27	6 33	3 56	0
16	5 26	6 34	4 26	☽
17	5 25	6 35	4 56	ft.
18	5 24	6 36	rises	1
19	5 22	6 38	7 50	1
20	5 21	6 39	8 44	1
21	5 20	6 40	9 38	1
22	5 18	6 42	10 30	1
23	5 17	6 43	11 19	1
24	5 16	6 44	morn	1
25	5 15	6 45	0 7	2
26	5 14	6 46	0 49	2
27	5 12	6 48	1 30	2
28	5 11	6 49	2 9	3
29	5 10	6 50	2 47	3
30	5 9	6 51	3 25	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—All kinds of northern fruit-trees should be transplanted this month, before the leaf buds come out. Grafting and spring inoculation must also be performed. Strawberry beds must be dressed and cleaned. Currants, raspberries, and gooseberries, that have not received attention before, can now be pruned.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—The ground about bulbs that have not yet started may now be forked or hoed. Herbaceous perennials may be transplanted into flower borders. Hedges and shrubs may be trimmed and box-edging set out. Top-dress lawns.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—During this month plant tomatoes, cabbage, chives, early peas, leeks, parsley, beets, carrots, mustard, celery, egg-plant, lettuce, roquet, radishes (long and round), beans, okra, cucumbers, melons, pumpkins, squashes, and Indian corn. Prepare your ground for sweet potatoes, by ridging up rows four feet apart. Set out your slips in the ridges eight or ten inches asunder.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Now is a good time to transplant evergreens of all kinds, including lemons and oranges. Let them be watered until they take root.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	3	2	8 A. M.
☽ First Quarter	9	9	50 P. M.
○ Full Moon	18	1	35 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	25	6	40 P. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	SS. Philip and James, d. 2 cl. *Red.*
2	Tues	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. *White.*
3	Wed	Finding of the Holy Cross, d. 2 cl. *Red.*
4	Thur	St. Monica, Wid. doub. *White.*
5	Frid	St. Pius, V. PC. doub. *White. Abst.*
6	Sat	St. John Ap. before the Latin Gate, gr. d. *Red.*
7	SUN	2d after East. St. Stanislaus, BM. d. *Red.*
8	Mon	Apparition of St. Michael, Arch. gr. d. *White.*
9	Tues	St. Gregory *Nazianzen*, BCD. doub. *White.*
10	Wed	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. *White.*
11	Thur	St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. (25th April.) *Red.*
12	Frid	SS. Nereus and Comp. MM. semid. *Red. Abst.*
13	Sat	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. (21st April.) *White.*
14	SUN	3d after East. Patronage of St. Joseph, d. 2 cl. *W.*
15	Mon	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa* M. d. (24th April.) *Red.*
16	Tues	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. *White.*
17	Wed	St. Paschal *Baylon*, C. doub. *White.*
18	Thur	St. Venantius, M. doub. *Red.*
19	Frid	St. Peter Cœlestine, PC. doub. *White. Abst.*
20	Sat	St. Bernardin *of Sienna*, C. semid. *White.*
21	SUN	4th after Easter, semid. *White.*
22	Mon	St. John *Nepom.* M. doub. *Red.*
23	Tues	St. Peter, M. doub. (29th April.) *Red.*
24	Wed	Feast of BVM. as Help of Christians, gr. d. *White.*
25	Thur	St. Gregory VII. P. C. doub. *White.*
26	Frid	St. Philip *Neri*, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
27	Sat	St. Mary Magd. *de Pazzis*, V. semid. *White.*
28	SUN	5th after Easter, semid. *White.*
29	Mon	*Rogat.* St. Cath. *of Sienna*, V. d. (30 Ap.) *W. Lit.*
30	Tues	*Rogat.* SS. Soter & Caius, PP. MM. s. (22 Ap.) *R. L.*
31	Wed	*Rogat.* St. George, M. semid. (23 Ap.) *R. Lit.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—In the fore-part of this month all the early cucumbers, melons, cabbages, cauliflowers, lettuce, radishes, &c., which have not been taken out of the hot-beds, should be removed, and planted in open ground. The seeds of all kinds of table vegetables, such as peas, beans, beets, carrots, onions, parsnips, and esculent herbs, should be sown early. Tomatoes, egg-plants, peppers, &c. can also be planted out.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 8	6 52	4 3	3
2	5 7	6 53	4 44	3
3	5 6	6 54	sets	3
4	5 5	6 55	8 39	3
5	5 4	6 56	9 43	3
6	5 2	6 58	10 41	4
7	5 1	6 59	11 31	4
8	5 0	7 0	morn	4
9	4 59	7 1	0 15	4
10	4 58	7 2	0 53	4
11	4 57	7 3	1 28	4
12	4 56	7 4	1 59	4
13	4 55	7 5	2 30	4
14	4 54	7 6	2 59	4
15	4 53	7 7	3 30	4
16	4 53	7 7	4 1	4
17	4 52	7 8	rises	4
18	4 51	7 9	7 34	4
19	4 50	7 10	8 27	4
20	4 49	7 11	9 17	4
21	4 48	7 12	10 5	4
22	4 47	7 13	10 49	4
23	4 47	7 13	11 31	4
24	4 46	7 14	morn	4
25	4 45	7 15	0 9	3
26	4 44	7 16	0 46	3
27	4 44	7 16	1 22	3
28	4 43	7 17	1 59	3
29	4 42	7 18	2 37	3
30	4 42	7 18	3 18	3
31	4 41	7 19	4 3	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—All kinds of northern fruit-trees that have not leaved out may be transplanted, and spring inoculation may still be performed in the first part of this month. Strawberry beds may be planted, and last month's suggestions for pruning observed.

FLOWER GARDEN AND ORNAMENTAL GROUNDS.—The borders of the flower garden should now be finished, and herbaceous perennials transplanted. Plant annual, biennial, and perennial flower seeds; also bulbs and tubers. Transplant ornamental trees and shrubs and box-edging early this month. Trim hedges and shrubs. Top-dress lawns. Put in order gravel walks.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant endive, shalots, lentils, peppers, and generally all that is recommended for April. "The old gardeners of the country," says Mr. Dinn, "pretend that nothing will come to perfection if sown in this month." But from sixteen years' experience at New Orleans, he feels justified in stating that the plants require only to be set further apart, because they grow more vigorously on account of the increased flow of the sap.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Keep the earth loose and clean around your grape vines. Plant and water cuttings of Cape jasmines.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
●	New Moon	1	9	33	A. M.
☽	First Quarter	8	0	9	P. M.
○	Full Moon	16	3	51	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	24	1	20	A. M.
●	New Moon	30	5	12	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	ASCENSION of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
3	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
4	SUN	Sund. within the Oct. St. Francis *Caracc.* C. d. *W.*
5	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
6	Tues	St. Norbert, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Wed	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
8	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. *White.*
9	Frid	SS. Cletus & Marcellinus, PP. MM. s. (26 Ap) *R. Ab.*
10	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Red. Fast.*
11	SUN	† WHIT SUNDAY, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
12	Mon	† Whit Monday, } doub. 1 cl. *Red.*
13	Tues	† Whit Tuesday, }
14	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
15	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
16	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
17	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
18	SUN	† Feast of the M. Holy Trinity, d. 2 cl. *White.*
19	Mon	† St. Juliana *de Falcon.* V. doub. *White.*
20	Tues	† St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. (11th inst.) *Red.*
21	Wed	† St. Aloysius *Gonz.* C. doub. *White.*
22	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
23	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
24	Sat	† Nativ. of St. John Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W.*
25	SUN	† 2d after Pent. St. William, Ab. doub. *White.*
26	Mon	† SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. *Red.*
27	Tues	† Of the Octave Corp. Christi, semid. *White.*
28	Wed	† St. Irenæus, BM. doub. *Red.*
29	Thur	† SS. Peter and Paul, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
30	Frid	† Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. doub. *White. Abst.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—The main point in this month is to preserve the garden free from weeds, which may be done by keeping the surface of the ground clean and loose. Potatoes (sweet and early) must now be hoed; cabbages for autumn and winter use may be planted out, and celery transferred into trenches. This should be done in time of rain, or, if in dry weather, late in the afternoon, accompanied with a plentiful watering before and after the plants are removed. Lima and kidney beans may now be sown for a late supply.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. in
1	4 41	7 19	sets	3
2	4 40	7 20	8 25	2
3	4 40	7 20	9 21	2
4	4 39	7 21	10 9	2
5	4 39	7 21	10 51	2
6	4 38	7 22	11 28	2
7	4 38	7 22	morn	2
8	4 38	7 22	0 1	1
9	4 37	7 23	0 32	1
10	4 37	7 23	1 2	1
11	4 37	7 23	1 32	1
12	4 36	7 24	2 3	1
13	4 36	7 24	2 36	☽
14	4 36	7 24	3 11	sl.
15	4 35	7 25	3 51	0
16	4 35	7 25	rises	0
17	4 35	7 25	8 3	0
18	4 35	7 25	8 49	1
19	4 35	7 25	9 32	1
20	4 35	7 25	10 12	1
21	4 34	7 26	10 49	1
22	4 34	7 26	11 24	1
23	4 35	7 25	12 0	2
24	4 35	7 25	morn	2
25	4 35	7 25	0 36	2
26	4 35	7 25	1 14	2
27	4 35	7 25	1 56	3
28	4 35	7 25	2 42	3
29	4 36	7 24	3 34	3
30	4 36	7 24	sets	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—During this month and other times destroy all noxious insects in your power. Prune grape vines, apple and pear trees, but not cherries and other stone fruits. If your peach and apricot trees bear in too great profusion, thin out the fruit, and give what remains a better chance to grow.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Plant out in the borders perennial and herbaceous plants from the seed-beds. Box edgings and ornamental trees may now be trimmed.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow cabbages, cauliflowers, shalots, dwarf and pole beans, mustard, lettuce, radishes, carrots, cucumbers, melons, squashes, pumpkins roquet, tomatoes, okra, peppers, Indian corn, and the slips of sweet potatoes; and

"This rule in gardening never forget—
Sow when dry and plant when wet."

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Commence the inoculation or budding of your roses and fruit trees. Clip evergreens if they have made a good growth, but not otherwise. Prune ornamental trees and shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	8	4	23 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	16	4	14 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	23	6	21 A. M.
● New Moon	30	2	18 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† Octave of St. John Bapt. doub. *White.*
2	SUN	† 3d after P. Visitation of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
3	Mon	† Commemoration of S. Paul, Ap. d. (30 June.) *R.*
4	Tues	† St. John *a S. Fac.* C. d. (12th June.) *White.*
5	Wed	† St. Anthony *of Padua*, C. doub. (13 June.) *White.*
6	Thur	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *Red.*
7	Frid	St. Leo, PC. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	St. Elizabeth, of Portugal, semid. *White.*
9	SUN	4th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
10	Mon	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Red.*
11	Tues	St. Basil the Great, BCD. d. (14 June.) *White.*
12	Wed	St. John *Gualbert*, Ab. doub. *White.*
13	Thur	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. *Red.*
14	Frid	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. *White. Abst.*
15	Sat	St. Henry, C. semid. *White.*
16	SUN	5th after Pen. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. d. *W.*
17	Mon	St. Alexius, C. semid. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. doub. *White.*
19	Wed	St. Vincent *de Paul*, C. doub. *White.*
20	Thur	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. *White.*
21	Frid	St. John Fr. *Regis*, C. d. (16 June.) *White. Abst.*
22	Sat	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. *White.*
23	SUN	6th after Pentecost, St. Appollinaris, BM. d. *Red.*
24	Mon	St. Margaret, Queen of Scots, Wid. s. (10 June.) *W.*
25	Tues	St. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
26	Wed	St. Ann, Mother of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
27	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
28	Frid	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red. Abst.*
29	Sat	St. Martha, V. semid. *White.*
30	SUN	7th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
31	Mon	St. Ignatius, C. (in Balt. D. d. 1 cl. with Oct.) d. *W.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Cabbages may now be transplanted for late crops. Melons, squashes, and pumpkins should be carefully hoed, and kept free from weeds. Egg-plants, peppers, and tomatoes should be planted out, if not done before. Transplant celery in trenches. Sow cucumbers for pickles; also Lima and kidney beans, small salad, carrots, turnips, and spinach for fall and winter use. Collect such seed vegetables as have come to maturity.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Budding may be performed on all northern fruit-trees the latter part of this month. Give to cattle or swine all fruit that is decayed or punctured by insects, to prevent future broods. Keep the ground loose around grapevines and trees.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Bulbous and tuberous roots, such as tulips, hyacinths, &c., can now be taken up, and carefully put away for planting in the fall. Herbaceous flowering plants can be transplanted from the seed-bed to the border. Hedges may still be clipped. Keep walks and borders clear of weeds.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	4 36	7 24	7 59	3
2	4 36	7 24	8 44	4
3	4 37	7 23	9 25	4
4	4 37	7 23	10 0	4
5	4 37	7 23	10 33	4
6	4 38	7 22	11 4	4
7	4 38	7 22	11 34	4
8	4 38	7 22	morn	5
9	4 39	7 21	0 4	5
10	4 39	7 21	0 36	5
11	4 40	7 20	1 11	5
12	4 40	7 20	1 48	5
13	4 41	7 19	2 30	5
14	4 42	7 18	3 16	5
15	4 42	7 18	4 8	6
16	4 43	7 17	rises	6
17	4 43	7 17	8 12	6
18	4 44	7 16	8 51	6
19	4 45	7 15	9 27	6
20	4 46	7 14	10 3	6
21	4 47	7 13	10 39	6
22	4 48	7 12	11 16	6
23	4 48	7 12	11 55	6
24	4 49	7 11	morn	6
25	4 50	7 10	0 38	6
26	4 51	7 9	1 26	6
27	4 52	7 8	2 20	6
28	4 53	7 7	3 17	6
29	4 53	7 7	4 19	6
30	4 54	7 6	sets	6
31	4 55	7 5	7 57	6

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, cabbages, endive, shalots, dwarf and pole beans, lettuce (shaded situation), mustard, tomatoes (cover the seed), melons, cucumbers, squashes, Indian corn, peas, turnips (in new ground), radishes (long and short), split onions, cauliflower, and roquet. Frequently stir the earth around your plants in dry weather; water them in the evening. Prepare your ground for removing plants that are coming on.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Preserve white or yellow cling-stone peaches, and wild and domestic plums as soon as ripe. Destroy suckers about trees.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	6	9	50	P. M.
☉	Full Moon	14	3	9	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	21	11	1	A. M.
●	New Moon	28	1	54	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. *White.*
2	Wed	St. Alphonsus *Liguori*, BC. doub. *White.*
3	Thur	Finding of St. Stephen's Relics, semid. *Red.*
4	Frid	St. Dominick, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
5	Sat	Dedication of St. Mary Major's, gr. d. *White.*
6	Sun	8th after P. Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. *W.*
7	Mon	St. Cajetan, C. *White.* (In Balt. D. Oct. S. Ign.)
8	Tues	SS. Cyriacus, &c. MM. semid. *Red.*
9	Wed	Vigil. *Purple.* (In Balt. D. St. Caj. d. *White.*)
10	Thur	St. Lawrence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
11	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
12	Sat	St. Clare, V. doub. *White.*
13	Sun	9th after Pentecost, semid. *Red.*
14	Mon	Of the Oct. semid. Mass of Vigil. *Purple. Fast.*
15	Tues	† Assumption of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
16	Wed	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. *White.*
17	Thur	† Octave of St. Lawrence, doub. *Red.*
18	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
19	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
20	Sun	† 10th after Pen. St. Joachim, C. doub. *White.*
21	Mon	† St. Jane Franc. *de Chantal*, Wid. d. *White.*
22	Tues	† Octave of the Assumption, doub. *White.*
23	Wed	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. doub. *White.*
24	Thur	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Frid	St. Lewis, King of France, C. semid. *White. Abst.*
26	Sat	St. Bernard, Ab. D. d. (20th inst.) *White.*
27	Sun	11th after P. St. Joseph *Calas.* C. d. *White.*
28	Mon	St. Augustin, BCD. doub. *White.*
29	Tues	Beheading of St. John Bapt. gr. d. *Red.*
30	Wed	St. Rose *of Lima*, V. doub. *White.*
31	Thur	St. Raymond *Nonnatus*, C. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Finish planting lettuce, Savoy and other cabbages for autumn or winter use. Sow turnips, spinach, and small salading early this month. Plant a crop of late celery, which continue to cultivate by drawing up earth. Sow water-cresses in moist ground, which can afterward be overflowed with water. Hoe melons, cucumbers, and Lima beans.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—This month is generally regarded as the proper time for budding apples, pears, plums, cherries, nectarines, apricots, almonds, walnuts, &c. Keep the ground about your nurseries and grape vines loose and clean.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Transplant from seed-beds the various kinds of flowers that were omitted last month. Plant the bulbs that have begun to vegetate, such as amaryllises, lilies, &c. Keep the earth loose about dahlias. Take up, separate, and transplant the roots of peonias and other tuberous-rooted plants, the leaves of which have decayed. Plant the seeds of polyanthuses, cowslips, &c. Clip hedges, mow lawns, clean gravel walks.

D. M.	SUN rises h. m.	SUN sets h. m.	Moon sets h. m.	☉ sl. m
1	4 56	7 4	8 32	6
2	4 57	7 3	9 4	6
3	4 58	7 2	9 34	6
4	4 59	7 1	10 5	6
5	5 0	7 0	10 36	6
6	5 1	6 59	11 10	6
7	5 2	6 58	11 45	6
8	5 4	6 56	morn	5
9	5 5	6 55	0 25	5
10	5 6	6 54	1 9	5
11	5 7	6 53	1 58	5
12	5 8	6 52	2 52	5
13	5 9	6 51	3 51	5
14	5 10	6 50	rises	4
15	5 11	6 49	7 26	4
16	5 12	6 48	8 3	4
17	5 14	6 46	8 40	4
18	5 15	6 45	9 17	4
19	5 16	6 44	9 56	3
20	5 17	6 43	10 38	3
21	5 18	6 42	11 24	3
22	5 20	6 40	morn	3
23	5 21	6 39	0 15	3
24	5 22	6 38	1 10	2
25	5 23	6 37	2 9	2
26	5 24	6 36	3 10	2
27	5 25	6 35	4 11	1
28	5 27	6 33	sets	1
29	5 28	6 32	7 3	1
30	5 29	6 31	7 34	1
31	5 30	6 30	8 5	0

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, dwarf, early, and pole beans, southern and northern cabbages, cauliflower, lettuces, turnips, broad-leaved endive, lentils, mustard, roquet, parsnips, radishes (long and round), spinach, peas, and split onions. Transplant cabbages, tomatoes, and celery. Water them in the evening, if the weather be dry.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Inoculate fruit-trees of this year's growth; procure none but the best and the choicest varieties. Prune peach-trees and other stone fruits. Plant out fig-trees, and shade their roots with straw.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	5	3	36	P. M.
☉ Full Moon	13	1	11	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	19	4	51	P. M.
● New Moon	27	4	28	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	St. Ægidius, Ab. simp. *White. Abstinence.*
2	Sat	St. Stephen, C. semid. *White.*
3	Sun	12th after Pentecost and 1st Sept. semid. *Green.*
4	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
5	Tues	St. Lawrence *Justin.* BC. semid. *White.*
6	Wed	Feria. *Green.*
7	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
8	Frid	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *W. Abst.*
9	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Sun	† 13th after P. Holy name of Mary, gr. d. *White.*
11	Mon	† St. Nicholas *Tolent.* C. doub. (10th inst.) *White.*
12	Tues	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
13	Wed	† Of the Octave, }
14	Thur	† Exaltation of the Cross, gr. d. *Red.*
15	Frid	† Octave of the Nativ. doub. *White. Absl.*
16	Sat	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. *Red.*
17	Sun	14th after P. Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. *W.*
18	Mon	St. Joseph *a Cupert.* C. doub. *White.*
19	Tues	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. d. *Red.*
20	Wed	*Emb. Day.* SS. Eustachius & Comp. MM. d. *R. Fast.*
21	Thur	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Frid	*Emb. Day.* St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. d. *W. Fast.*
23	Sat	*Emb. Day.* St. Linus, PM. semid. *Red. Fast.*
24	Sun	15th after Pen. Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. *White.*
25	Mon	Stigmata of St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
26	Tues	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. simp. *Red.*
27	Wed	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. *Red.*
28	Thur	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. *Red.*
29	Frid	† Dedic. of St. Michael, Arch. d. 2 cl. *White. Abst.*
30	Sat	† St. Jerome, Priest, CD. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Hoe and thin out the turnip crops. About the 15th, sow cabbage, cauliflower, brocoli, and carrots, to remain protected in the seed beds during the winter, for early transplanting in the spring. Gather garden and flower seeds as they ripen, if not done before, and carefully put them away in a cool, dry place, secure from the depredation of vermin.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Budding of peach-trees may be performed in the early part of the month; also that of other trees, so long as the bark will peel. Peach, plum, apricot, and all northern trees bearing stone fruits, may be pruned while the sap is in downward motion. Strawberries may now be planted in beds.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Toward the close of this month, beds may be prepared for planting tulips, hyacinths, anemones, and other flower roots and shrubs that are to be removed next. Trees and shrubs may be propagated by cuttings and layers. Pines, maples, and nut-trees may now be pruned.

D. M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft. m
1	5	32	6	28	8	36	0
2	5	33	6	27	9	8	0
3	5	34	6	26	9	43	1
4	5	35	6	25	10	21	1
5	5	37	6	23	11	2	1
6	5	38	6	22	11	48	2
7	5	39	6	21	morn		2
8	5	40	6	20	0	39	2
9	5	41	6	19	1	35	3
10	5	43	6	17	2	36	3
11	5	44	6	16	3	39	3
12	5	45	6	15	4	46	4
13	5	47	6	13	rises		4
14	5	48	6	12	7	14	4
15	5	49	6	11	7	54	5
16	5	51	6	9	8	36	5
17	5	52	6	8	9	22	5
18	5	53	6	7	10	12	6
19	5	55	6	5	11	6	6
20	5	56	6	4	morn		6
21	5	57	6	3	0	3	7
22	5	59	6	1	1	3	7
23	6	0	6	0	2	4	7
24	6	1	5	59	3	4	8
25	6	2	5	58	4	4	8
26	6	4	5	56	5	3	9
27	6	5	5	55	sets		9
28	6	7	5	53	6	36	9
29	6	8	5	52	7	8	10
30	6	9	5	51	7	42	10

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, parsnips, parsley, celery, chervil, broad-leaved endive, garlic, lettuce, large northern cabbages, roquet, shalots, cress, mustard, spinach, Windsor beans, lentils, and radishes (round and long). Transplant celery, artichokes, sorrel, and split onions. Large carrots may be planted for seed, if not previously done. Save pumpkins and squashes for winter use.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Finish budding and planting out monthly roses. Sow hardy flower seeds. Prepare beds of hyacinths and other bulbs. Water your plants as you set them out.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	5	8	54	A. M.
☉	Full Moon	12	10	49	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	19	1	21	A. M.
●	New Moon	26	9	39	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	† 16th after Pen. The Holy Rosary, gr. d. *White.*
2	Mon	† The Guardian Angels, doub. *White.*
3	Tues	† Feria. *Green.*
4	Wed	† St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
5	Thur	† Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
6	Frid	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
7	Sat	Office of the Concep. of BVM. sem. *White.*
8	SUN	17th after Pen. St. Bridget, Wid. d. *White.*
9	Mon	SS. Denys and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
10	Tues	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. *White.*
11	Wed	Feria. Green.
12	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
13	Frid	St. Edward, C. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
14	Sat	St. Callistus, PM. doub. *Red.*
15	SUN	18th after P. Maternity of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
16	Mon	St. Theresa, V. doub. (15th inst.) *White.*
17	Tues	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. *White.*
18	Wed	St. Luke, Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
19	Thur	St. Peter *of Alcantara*, C. doub. *White.*
20	Frid	St. John Cantius, C. doub. *White. Abst.*
21	Sat	Office of the Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
22	SUN	19th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
23	Mon	Feria. Green.
24	Tues	St. Raphael, Archang. gr. d. *White.*
25	Wed	SS. Chrysanthus and Darias, MM. simp. *Red.*
26	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
27	Frid	Vigil. *Purple. Abstinence.*
28	Sat	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
29	SUN	20th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
30	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
31	Tues	Vigil. *Purple. Fast.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Keep your crops of lettuce and spinach entirely clean; they may now be thinned out, leaving the plants four or five inches apart. Those intended for late fall or winter use should be transplanted into frames, and protected from frost at night. The same plan may be adopted for other vegetables intended for winter use. Toward the end of this month top asparagus, and give the beds a coat of well-rotted stable manure, two or three inches deep.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Continue propagating by cuttings and layers as long as the season will permit. Plant beds of strawberries that may have been omitted last month. Allow your Isabella and other grapes to become perfectly ripe before they are plucked.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Continue to sow the seeds of bulbous and tuberous rooted flowers. Transplant biennial and perennial roots of flowers. Lift the bulbs and tubers of gladioluses, tuberoses, dahlias, &c., as soon as the tops have been killed by frost. Ornamental trees and shrubs may now be propagated by suckers. Lay out new pleasure grounds.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	6 11	5 49	8 18	10
2	6 12	5 48	8 58	10
3	6 13	5 47	9 41	11
4	6 14	5 46	10 29	11
5	6 16	5 44	11 22	11
6	6 17	5 43	morn	12
7	6 18	5 42	0 19	12
8	6 20	5 40	1 20	12
9	6 21	5 39	2 24	13
10	6 22	5 38	3 31	13
11	6 24	5 36	4 40	13
12	6 25	5 35	rises	13
13	6 26	5 34	6 28	14
14	6 27	5 33	7 14	14
15	6 29	5 31	8 4	14
16	6 30	5 30	8 59	14
17	6 31	5 29	9 56	14
18	6 32	5 28	10 57	15
19	6 33	5 27	11 58	15
20	6 35	5 25	morn	15
21	6 37	5 23	0 58	15
22	6 38	5 22	1 58	15
23	6 39	5 21	2 56	15
24	6 40	5 20	3 54	16
25	6 41	5 19	4 51	16
26	6 42	5 18	sets	16
27	6 44	5 16	5 42	16
28	6 45	5 15	6 17	16
29	6 46	5 14	6 56	16
30	6 47	5 13	7 38	16
31	6 48	5 12	8 24	16

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, turnips, onions, cabbages (early and large sorts), radishes (round and long), lettuce, celery, chervil, endive, cress, spinach, Windsor and pole beans, lentils, mustard, sorrel, parsley, and roquet. Transplant asparagus and strawberries; also cabbage roots for seed. Dress artichokes, take away all their suckers but three to each stalk, open their roots, lay about them new earth and manure, and plant out suckers for another crop.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—At the end of this month, transplant all kinds of trees and shrubs except oranges and lemons.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	4	0	56 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	10	8	28 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	17	1	40 P. M.
● New Moon	25	4	23 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	† ALL SAINTS, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Thur	† Commem. of all Souls. *Black.*
3	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abst.*
4	Sat	† St. Charles *Borromeo*, BC. doub. *White.*
5	SUN	† 21st after Pentecost, semid. *White.*
6	Mon	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
7	Tues	† Of the Octave, }
8	Wed	† Octave of All Saints, doub. *White.*
9	Thur	Dedicat. of St. Saviour's, doub. *White.*
10	Frid	St. Andrew *Avellini*, C. doub. *White.*
11	Sat	St. Martin, BC. doub. *White.*
12	SUN	22d after P. Patronage of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
13	Mon	St. Didacus, C. semid. *White.*
14	Tues	St. Stanislaus *Kostka*, C. doub. *White.*
15	Wed	St. Gertrude, V. doub. *White.*
16	Thur	St. Martin, PM. semid. (12th inst.) *Red.*
17	Frid	St. Gregory *Thaumat.* BC. semid. *White. Abst.*
18	Sat	Ded. of Church of SS. Peter and Paul, d. *White.*
19	SUN	23d after Pen. St. Elizabeth, Wid. d. *White.*
20	Mon	St. Felix *of Valois*, C. doub. *White.*
21	Tues	Presentation of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
22	Wed	St. Cæcilia, VM. doub. *Red.*
23	Thur	St. Clement, PM. doub. *Red.*
24	Frid	St. John *of the Cross*, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
25	Sat	St. Catharine, VM. doub. *Red.*
26	SUN	24th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
27	Mon	Feria. } *Green.*
28	Tues	Feria. }
29	Wed	Vigil. *Purple.*
30	Thur	St. Andrew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—In this month tomatoes, lettuce, spinach, cress, &c., may be sown in high beds for the spring, if you have not hot-beds for forcing. The asparagus bed should be supplied with a rich covering of well-rotted manure, if not done last month. Expose cabbages, lettuces, and cauliflowers to the air during the day, but cover them with the sashes at night. Rhubarb seed can now be sown, as it will vegetate better than if kept out of the ground until spring. Manure and trench your ground intended for early spring crops.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft.	☽ in.
1		6	50	5	10	9	14		16
2		6	51	5	9	10	8		16
3		6	52	5	8	11	5		16
4		6	53	5	7	morn			16
5		6	54	5	6	0	6		16
6		6	56	5	4	1	10		16
7		6	57	5	3	2	16		16
8		6	58	5	2	3	25		16
9		6	59	5	1	4	36		16
10		7	0	5	0	rises			16
11		7	1	4	59	5	49		16
12		7	2	4	58	6	43		16
13		7	3	4	57	7	42		16
14		7	4	4	56	8	44		15
15		7	5	4	55	9	47		15
16		7	6	4	54	10	50		15
17		7	7	4	53	11	51		15
18		7	8	4	52	morn			15
19		7	9	4	51	0	50		14
20		7	10	4	50	1	48		14
21		7	11	4	49	2	45		14
22		7	12	4	48	3	41		14
23		7	12	4	48	4	37		13
24		7	13	4	47	5	32		13
25		7	14	4	46	sets			13
26		7	15	4	45	5	36		13
27		7	16	4	44	6	20		12
28		7	17	4	43	7	9		12
29		7	17	4	43	8	2		12
30		7	18	4	42	8	58		11

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Gooseberries, currants, raspberries, and all kinds of northern fruit-trees may now be transplanted. Raspberry and strawberry plants may be covered with straw or any kind of litter, to protect them from the effects of cold.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—The directions given for last month will also apply to this while the ground is free from frost. Plant all kinds of hardy bulbs, such as the hyacinth, tulip, narcissus, crocus, &c. Transplant ornamental trees and shrubs.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, onions, leeks, garlic, celery, endive, cress, shalots, spinach, parsley, radishes, lettuce, northern cabbages (under frames), northern turnips, mustard, roquet, sorrel, Windsor beans, peas, and lentils. Transplant cabbage roots for seed; also strawberries and the roots of asparagus. Trim and dress asparagus by cutting down the stalks, and burning them over the beds. Then dig between the roots, level the beds, and cover them with a coat of fresh earth and manure.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Transplant all kinds of trees and shrubs but oranges, &c.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	3	2	59	P. M.
⊙	Full Moon	10	6	37	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	17	6	6	A. M.
●	New Moon	25	11	15	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
2	Sat	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. *Red.*
3	SUN	1st of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
4	Mon	St. Peter *Chrysologus*, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Tues	St. Francis *Xaverius*, C. d. (3d inst.) *White.*
6	Wed	St. Nicholas, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Thur	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. *White.*
8	Frid	† Conc. of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W. Fast.* See p. 10.
9	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	SUN	† 2d of Advent, sem. Mass of Concep. *W.* See p. 10.
11	Mon	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. *White.*
12	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Wed	† St. Lucy, VM. doub. *Red.*
14	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
15	Frid	† Oct. of the Conception, d. *White. Fast.*
16	Sat	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. *Red.*
17	SUN	3d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
18	Mon	Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
19	Tues	Feria. *Purple.*
20	Wed	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
21	Thur	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Frid	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
23	Sat	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
24	SUN	4th of Advent. Christmas Eve. *Purple.*
25	Mon	† NATIVITY of our Lord, d. 1. cl. with Oct. *White.*
26	Tues	† St. Stephen, Protom. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
27	Wed	† St. John, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. *White.*
28	Thur	† Holy Innocents, MM. d. 2 cl. *Purple.*
29	Frid	† St. Thomas *of Canterbury*, BM. semid. *Red. Ab.*
30	Sat	† Office of the Oct. of Nativ. semid. *White.*
31	SUN	† Sunday in the Oct. St. Sylvester, PC. d. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Finish storing edible roots in the Middle and Western States, if neglected last month. Protect tender plants by covering them with straw. Every fine day uncover the frames containing cauliflowers, lettuces, &c. Hot-beds can now be made for forcing asparagus, to be used next month. If the ground is open continue trenching for spring crops. Prepare and turn over composts. Trench and drain vacant ground. Collect fallen leaves for manure.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—If the ground continues open, all kinds of northern fruit-trees may be removed. Plant figs, and protect them from frost. Fork around fruit-trees, and dress borders. Root-grafting may be performed this month as well as the next two.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Protect your beds of bulbs; also flower beds and shrubs, if neglected last month. Bulbs may still be planted if the weather is mild. Protect choice flowers in general from the frost. Plant hedges, and ornamental trees or shrubs of all kinds. Stake newly-planted shrubs, and all others requiring support.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft.	☽ m
1		7	19	4	41	9	56		11
2		7	19	4	41	10	57		11
3		7	20	4	40	12	0		10
4		7	20	4	40	morn			10
5		7	21	4	39	1	5		9
6		7	21	4	39	2	13		9
7		7	22	4	38	3	22		8
8		7	22	4	38	4	34		8
9		7	23	4	37	5	45		8
10		7	23	4	37	rises			7
11		7	23	4	37	6	22		7
12		7	24	4	36	7	27		6
13		7	24	4	36	8	33		6
14		7	24	4	36	9	37		5
15		7	25	4	35	10	40		5
16		7	25	4	35	11	40		4
17		7	25	4	35	morn			4
18		7	25	4	35	0	38		3
19		7	25	4	35	1	34		3
20		7	25	4	35	2	30		2
21		7	25	4	35	3	26		2
22		7	26	4	34	4	21		1
23		7	25	4	35	5	15		1
24		7	25	4	35	6	7	☽	
25		7	25	4	35	sets			sl.
26		7	25	4	35	5	57		0
27		7	25	4	35	6	52		1
28		7	25	4	35	7	51		2
29		7	25	4	35	8	51		2
30		7	24	4	36	9	52		3
31		7	24	4	36	10	55		3

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, peas, Windsor beans, celery, radishes, asparagus, artichokes, leeks, garlic, onions, endive, cress, shalots, roquet, and cabbages (in beds). Sow (under frames) egg-plants, tomatoes, peppers, and northern cabbages. Transplant from seed-beds vegetables suited to open culture. Many young plants in seed-beds will require protection from the cold. Trench and manure your ground.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &C.—Transplant strawberries in beds. Manure and fork up the ground about your vines and fruit-trees. Transplant evergreens and other ornamental trees.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE
OF THE
RIGHT REV. EDWARD FENWICK,
FIRST BISHOP OF CINCINNATI.*

EDWARD FENWICK was born in St. Mary's county, Maryland, in 1768, and was descended from an ancient Catholic family of Northumberland, England. To preserve his innocence, and the "tender and affectionate piety," of which he had given the most consoling evidence from his youth, as well as to secure for him the benefits of a sound Christian education, which the intolerance of the government denied him in his native land, his widowed mother was induced to send him to the college of Bornheim, near Antwerp, in Flanders, while he was yet in his sixteenth year. The perils of the ocean were less appalling to that Catholic mother, less formidable to her faithful son, than the teachings of error, and the evil association to which he would have been inevitably exposed in sectarian colleges at home. The institution to which the youthful Fenwick was confided was under the direction of the English Dominicans, whom the penal laws enacted against the Catholics had also forced from their beloved homes. Under the care of those pious fathers he continued until his studies were completed, when he became a member of the order, and faithfully labored, for many years, to promote its interests, first as professor, and afterwards as procurator. In this capacity he was engaged when the French revolutionary armies broke into Flanders. The college was seized, its property confiscated or pillaged, and the clergy treated with the utmost cruelty. Father Fenwick himself was thrown into prison, and threatened with death, from which, as he afterwards, with pious gratitude, acknowledged, was only preserved by the special intercession of the Blessed Virgin. Thus may the Catholics of Ohio bless God they have had for their first bishop an heroic confessor of the faith—the only one of our hierarchy who could glory, like St. Paul, in having borne the chain for Jesus Christ, or place on his escutcheon the apostolic emblem of a love for his divine Master that was stronger than death. Having been liberated from prison, on his making known the fact of his being, not an Englishman, but an American, he again

* Taken principally from a series of articles, published in the *U. S. Catholic Magazine*, vol. VI, 1847.

joined his brethren in England, where his influence with the provincial obtained what he had long and earnestly desired, the grant of a colony of his order for America. This colony consisted of three English fathers, Thomas Wilson, William Raymond Tuite, and R. Anger. On his return, after an absence from his native land of twenty-one years, Father Fenwick, though still anxious for the establishment of a branch of his order, devoted himself for two years to the missions of Maryland under Bishop Carroll, whose diocess was coextensive with the Union. At the close of this period, the venerable father and founder of the American church pointed out to his zeal and that of his pious assistant the destitute missions of the west, as the noblest theatre on which that zeal could be displayed for the glory of God, and the advancement of the kingdom of his divine Son. In the autumn of the year 1805, Father Fenwick made his first visit to the great valley of the Mississippi, in quest of the most suitable location for the proposed convent, and, having selected and purchased a farm in Washington county, Kentucky, as the best adapted for this purpose, he there founded the first house of his order in the spring of the following year, calling it St. Rose's, in honor of the first American saint, who was also of the order of St. Dominic. Other missionaries had long before preceded Father Fenwick and his brethren to Kentucky; but, if we except the occasional visits of the Jesuits to the Indians on the Lake shore in the seventeenth century, and the brief sojourn of three days made by the proto-American priest, Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin, among the remnant of the French Catholic colonists at Gallipolis, in 1793, it was from this hallowed focus that the light and fire, which the Son of God desired every where to kindle, were first brought to cheer the dark vallies of the Ohio. It was in 1810,* we quote from the Catholic Telegraph, vol. iii, p. 86, the words of one who knew him well, that "Father Fenwick began to penetrate the forests of Ohio, whence he merited the title of the apostle of Ohio." "In his first apostolical excursion, he found three Catholic families in the centre of the state. They consisted of twenty individuals, occupied in clearing their lands, who had not seen a priest for ten years. He heard at a great distance the stroke of the axe interrupting the silence of the forest. The joy of these good people at seeing the first Catholic priest was so great, that Bishop Fenwick could never recall the circumstance without experiencing the greatest consolation, because he

* And yet this seems to be a mistake, for which we should read 1814. Vid. letter of Bishop Fenwick, inf.

considered it the first fruits of his Ohio mission. Even those families still speak of it with the greatest transports of joy."*

From this time, the good missionary returned regularly to Ohio twice a year, finding at every successive visit the number of his spiritual children increased, and the fields every where whitening for the harvest. In one of those sacred expeditions he found, to his inexpressible delight, that there were seven Catholic families in Cincinnati! They had long been like sheep without a shepherd, deprived of the adorable sacrifice, the purifying and consoling sacraments, and the Word of God. The oldest of this pious band of pioneers, the venerable Michael Scott (who died of the cholera in 1833), had immigrated into this city, from Baltimore, in 1805. He had once experienced a bitter disappointment, having taken his wife and children to Lexington, Kentucky, on an Easter Sunday, to hear mass, but found that the priest was not there, having been called away to some distant station. Under such sad bereavements, "his faith,† like the everlasting hills, was unshaken. He taught his children its inestimable value, and raised their hopes that the holy faith, which had visited all nations and people, would soon dawn upon those among whom he had taken up his residence. HE SAW IT AND REJOICED. The pacific victim was, for the first time, in this city, offered upon an altar made for the occasion, in his own dwelling." Shortly after "*a piece was put in the newspapers*," published in Dayton, calling on all the Catholics to whom those greetings should come, now that their prospects had so much brightened, to lend their pious aid to the building of a chapel. In 1818, Rev. Mr. Fenwick, with his nephew, Rev. N. D. Young, settled in Perry county, and the same year the church of St. Joseph's was erected, and dedicated on the 6th of December. This chapel was first built of logs, to which an addition of stone was subsequently made, so that it was, for a considerable time, "partly logs and partly stone." When the congregation, which consisted of only ten families when the chapel was first opened, had increased in number, the logs disappeared, and a new addition, or, to speak more correctly, a separate church, of brick, marked the progress of improvement, and afforded new facilities for the accom-

* Taking counsel only from his humility, for he always preferred rather to obey than to command, and anxious for freedom to follow the promptings of the missionary spirit to seek and save the lost sheep of the Redeemer's fold, he resigned the office of provincial of his order into the hands of Father Thomas Wilson, and from that time never failed to return to Ohio, &c.

† See his obituary in the Catholic Telegraph, vol. ii, p. 303.

modation of the faithful. An humble convent,* whose reverend inmates, one American, N. D. Young, one Irishman, Thomas Martin, and one Belgian, Vincent de Rymacher, cheerfully shared in all the hardships and privations incident to the new colony, was erected near the church, and, from its peaceful precincts, the saving truths of faith were conveyed, and its divine sacraments administered to many a weary emigrant who had almost despaired of enjoying those blessings in the solitude which he had selected for his home. The benedictions of the poor, and the refreshing dews of heaven, descended on the spiritual seed thus sown. It increased and multiplied the hundred fold. In 1819, a small frame church was erected in Cincinnati without the limits of the corporation.† New congregations were formed in Somerset, Lancaster, Zanesville, St. Barnabas, Morgan county, Rehoboth and St. Patrick's, seven miles from St. Joseph's, and in Sapp's settlement, and various other stations still more distant, was the white habit of St. Dominic hailed by the lonely Catholic as the harbinger of glad tidings, and the symbol of the joy, the purity, and the triumphs which attest the presence of the Holy Spirit, and the fulfilment of the promises made by her divine Founder to the church.

The Archbishop of Baltimore and the other prelates of the American church, failed not to notice the rapid increase in the population of Ohio since the first permanent white settlement at Marietta, in 1788, and they had also beheld with spiritual joy, the success which had, in so many places, crowned the labors of our earliest missionaries, and they felt that the time had arrived when the welfare of the faithful and the interests of the church required, that this state should be erected into a separate diocess, and its incumbent charged with the administration of the territories of Michigan and the north-west. The Rev. Edward Fenwick, the first missionary of Ohio, was chosen to be its first bishop. The bull of Pope Pius VII, which appoints him to this high office, is dated 19th of June, 1821, and its provisions are in accordance with the suggestions of the American prelates, with regard to the extent of his diocess, and his spiritual administration of the territories already mentioned. It is very obvious that a bishop placed over such a diocess was called, not to wealth, but to poverty—not to rest, but to labor. When, therefore, the bishop elect sincerely uttered the well known words:

* The honored name of Mr. Peter Dittoe, who was the first benefactor to our churches, among the laity, having generously given half a section of land, or 320 acres for this purpose, deserves to be recorded here, and for ever gratefully preserved in the archives of the diocess.

† The *Cath. Telegraph*, vol. 2, calls it "a plank building, like a barn, two miles from town."

'Nolo episcopari," and buried himself in his missions, as soon as he had heard of the arrival of the bulls from Rome, hoping by that means to free himself from the charge, it was not from opposition to poverty, which he had already vowed, nor to labor, to which he had been always devoted, but from an humble diffidence in his own learning and virtue, which exalted him as much in the estimation of others as he was little in his own eyes, and loved "to be unknown and thought little of by others." The truly humble however, are not remarkable for blind and obstinate attachment to their own judgment. And when they obey, as Bishop Fenwick did, the voice of Jesus Christ, who speaks through his vicegerent on earth, they can securely rely on his assistance worthily to sustain the burden imposed on them, and faithfully to discharge the duties assigned them for his glory, and the salvation of his people.

He was consecrated by Bishop Flaget, assisted, as authorized in the papal brief, by two priests, Rev. Messrs. Wilson and Hill. O. P., on the feast of the holy name of Jesus, 13th of January, 1822, in the church of St. Rose, Washington county, Ky., Rt Rev. Dr. David, bishop of Mauricastro, and coadjutor of Bardstown, preaching the consecration sermon.

But the painful conflict which had been excited in the mind of the new bishop, between humility and obedience, between his conscientious apprehensions of his incapacity to conquer the difficulties of his situation, and his firm trust in the sufficiency of the divine grace, was not appeased by his consecration. He, therefore, resolved to cast himself at the feet of the common father of the faithful in Rome, and, after having exposed to him the destitute condition of his diocess, and his own wants, either to resign the unequal burden, or find in the charity and counsels of his holiness the resources of which he was in need. But these motives, and the state of the diocess which he was called to govern, cannot be better stated than in his own words, contained in his letters written on his arrival in Bordeaux, to the Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin in Paris.*

"Revd. Dear Friend:

"I arrived here on the 6th inst. (August, 1823) after a passage of twenty-eight days from New York, and was happy to receive your kind and welcome letter, at the archbishop's, three days after my arrival. I had left Cincinnati on the 30th of May. Having in so many instances of my life experienced the fatherly care and protection of God, the bestower of all good gifts, I confidently hope that the same

* See London Spectator, vol. i, p. 350.

divine providence will continue through the remainder of my arduous undertaking to accompany me. It has supplied me, upon loan, with the sum precisely necessary for my voyage to this place, and no more, in order to keep me always in its dependence. Our poor backwoods are now so miserable, that I could not have a *sous* given me, neither by my brethren in the episcopacy, nor by the priests of Kentucky, or of my own diocess. Indeed I esteemed myself happy to borrow, without interest, of a Catholic layman, the sum of about five hundred francs, now almost exhausted.

"I am really sorry, my dear sir, that you cannot conveniently join and accompany me to Rome: my object in going is to resign, if allowed, my dignity to better hands and superior heads: if not allowed, to beg for means of subsistence, and all necessary supplies for the mission, especially funds to build a church in Cincinnati, and to pay for the lot I have purchased. I have already raised for my cathedral at present a wooden chapel, fifty-five feet by thirty. I had not then a *sous* of money; all has been done on credit, and a great portion of the expenses remains still to be paid. The object of my journey is also to procure means for securing, in the vicinity of my episcopal town, the domain of a small tract of land, and a large convenient house well calculated for a seminary. . . . . Moreover, I wish to obtain a bishop for Detroit, and a coadjutor for myself, and some good divines, in case my resignation be not accepted.

"I wish you also, my dear sir, to contribute your mite for relieving my distresses. I mean, and beg that you draw up, and have printed, a short and clear description of my forlorn and helpless condition, of the extent and wants of my diocess, of the number and scattered situation of the poor Catholics, &c. When I came first to the state of Ohio, nine years ago, I discovered only three Catholic families from Limestone (Maysville) to Wheeling. Now the state contains no less than eight thousand. There are also ten or twelve thousand in Michigan. Moreover, there are in Ohio two thousand Indians, living on the Seneca river, some of whom are Catholics, and they are obliged to cross Lake Erie, to reach Malden and Sandwich in Canada, in order to have their children baptized, and their marriages celebrated by a Catholic priest. In the wilderness, watered by the Sandusky river, there are two settlements of white people, one of Catholics, and the other of Methodists, upon the two opposite sides of the river. I intend, if possible, to have two missionaries travelling continually, from place to place, especially devoting their labors and services among the Indians. . . . .

"I think we may count two or three hundred converts since I reside in Ohio. Five wooden churches are actually built, and four more are building. The population of Ohio, according to the last census, is six hundred thousand souls. Catholics are to be found in every county, and I have met with many Germans and Swiss. I offer to God many prayers for some zealous and disinterested German priests. I say disinterested, for all missionaries must entirely depend on divine Providence. Although a bishop, I have no revenue, but the rent of twenty-five or thirty pews in the Cincinnati chapel, which produce, at most, a yearly income of eighty dollars. You know a little of my exertions, sacrifices and labors in Kentucky. That I devoted my whole paternal estate, and all I could collect, scrape up and save. That I really debarred myself of comforts, and even necessaries. That I undertook long and painful jaunts to found and promote the establishment of St. Rose, and behold I am now deprived of all right and claim on the order, being taken out of it. Assumptus ex ordine ad episcopatum! I was obliged by my rule and vows to render an account of all property, even of books and furniture, that I had been allowed to use.

"When I took possession of the diocess, I had to rent a house to live in, and to send to market for the first meal we took in the episcopal town, no provision whatever having been made for the maintenance of the bishop. I had not a *sous* but what the good people of St. Rose's congregation in Kentucky had given me by subscription, to wit; four or five hundred dollars in paper money, which was depreciated to one-half in the Ohio state.

"I had but six congregations when (eighteen months ago) I first went to reside in Cincinnati, now there are twenty-two, at least that I have visited. . . . .

"You will conceive how great is the want of missionaries in my extensive diocess, when you learn that I possess only seven priests, and have neither seminary, professors, nor schools. The Rev. Messrs. Hill and Stephen Montgomery, O. S. D. are charged with the western congregations, and all scattered Catholics, as far as Vevay, in the Indiana,* Fort St. Mary's, Lake Erie, Chillicothe, &c. Rev. Mr. Young, my nephew, and two confreres ordained by me, extend their rides and missionary duties in the east to Marietta, St. Clairville, New Lisbon, &c.

"I feel anxious to arrive at Rome as soon as possible, in order to know my fate, and see the holy father; I intend to

* This was, doubtless, in virtue of an agreement with the bishop of Bardstown, to whose diocess Indiana belonged.

return from Rome in three months, and shall pass through Paris, Flanders, and England, before embarking for the United States. Accept the assurance, &c. &c.

EDWARD D. FENWICK,
Bishop of Cincinnati."

Leo XII received the bishop with a kindness truly paternal. He not only presented him with a splendid tabernacle, which is still unsurpassed by any thing of the kind in the United States, and a set of candlesticks, a chalice, &c. for his cathedral, but he also gave him twelve thousand Roman crowns towards the expenses of his journey, and directed the cardinal prefect of the propaganda to recommend him, not only to the association lately commenced at Lyons, but also to the friends of religion, in general, and especially to those whose wealth enabled them to be munificent patrons of the foreign missions. Animated by the example of the sovereign pontiff, and the letters of the cardinal prefect, other members of the sacred college, especially Cardinal Fesch, uncle of Napoleon Bonaparte, conferred on the amiable prelate the most substantial marks of their regard for himself, and their sympathy for the destitution of his flock. The king of France, and the wealthy and generous Catholics of his kingdom, as well as those of Sardinia, Belgium, Spain, and Germany, emulated the noble precedent thus given them in the eternal city, and the dejected bishop, who had landed on the shores of Europe very much in the condition of the "sower who sowed in tears," returned, like that sower, "with joyfulness," having gathered a rich harvest.

The return of their beloved pastor, and the accomplishment of the object of his long and perilous journey, was hailed with joy by the Catholics of Cincinnati, and of the entire diocess. In the building of the new cathedral, one hundred feet long by fifty wide, they soon beheld the faithful application of the pecuniary resources supplied by the liberality of their brethren in Europe; and when they were permitted to assist at its dedication, on the first Sunday of Advent, 1826, and contrasted the elegance of the structure, the splendor of the pontifical vestments, and the beauty of the paintings which covered the walls, with the "unfinished frame, without ceiling, or plaster, in which their new bishop was installed, a few years before, with humble ceremony and silent panegyric,"* or with the same building, when it was moved into town and "decently fitted up for divine service," their minds and their hearts were alike overpowered by the fulness of their gratitude to the Almighty.

* See Catholic Miscellany, vol. vi, pp. 246, 320.

At the Jubilee, which commenced on Christmas day and closed at New Year's, instead of eleven communicants, which were all that could have been seen, five years previously, assembled at the holy table, above two hundred persons, of both sexes, received the adorable sacrament, with the most edifying piety. Similar scenes were witnessed in other parts of the diocess. The bishop, for whom change of occupation was repose, preceded by two missionaries, Rev. James Ign. Mullon, whose name will long be remembered as one of the most zealous and efficient of the early priesthood of Ohio, and Rev. N. D. Young, to whose pioneer efforts, as the associate of his right reverend uncle, this diocess is largely indebted, determined to visit the different congregations throughout the state, and to afford, as far as possible, to his spiritual children, in every scattered homestead and solitary cabin, the same divine consolations which were enjoyed by the Catholics of Cincinnati. Thus, like the first disciples, whom the Saviour sent "two and two before his face into every city and place whither he himself was to come," Luke x, 1, did the chief pastor charge these two priests to prepare the faithful for the reception of the sacraments and the great spiritual indulgence of the Jubilee. They preached twice a day, for eight days, in St. Mary's church, Lancaster; St. Joseph's, near Somerset; St. John's, Zanesville; St. John's, Canton; four days in St. Barnabas', Morgan Co.; five in St. Pauls', Columbiana Co.; an entire week in St. Luke's, Knox Co., and in St. Dominick's, Guernsey Co. Nor were inquiring Protestants deprived the wished-for opportunity of hearing the exposition and vindication of our tenets. Wherever a court house, or other suitable building, could be procured, the missionaries addressed large and attentive audiences. In all places they were amply repaid for their holy toils, by "the assiduous attendance, devotion and piety of the faithful, many of whom flocked daily to the church, or station, from a distance of eight or ten miles, and mostly on foot. Others remained the whole week in the neighborhood, postponing temporal interest and convenience to the 'one thing necessary,' viz. the sanctification of their souls." As a guide to the actual condition of the most flourishing congregations at that period, it may be interesting here to state, that there were sixty communicants in Lancaster, four hundred at St. Joseph's, forty at St. Barnabas', ninety in Zanesville, fifty at St. Dominick's, one hundred in Canton. Besides these blessed fruits, many inveterate sinners were reclaimed, numerous adults and children were received into the church, and, in most instances, the bitter prejudices, sometimes unconsciously harbored against the true church, were allayed, and, not unfrequently, abjured for ever.

The establishment of houses of education for youth had, from his first promotion to the episcopacy, occupied the mind of Bishop Fenwick. He was aware that, from the days of Julian the apostate, to his own time, it had ever been a prominent trait of the warfare waged by its pagan and sectarian adversaries against the Catholic church, to deprive the youth of instruction, or to poison the fountains of knowledge. He therefore began, like the patriarch of his own religious order, by first instituting communities of pious and devoted women, who should be charged with the care of the faith and morals of the most exposed and defenceless of his flock, the female youth. The first school of this description, which we find established in Cincinnati, was kept by a community of "Poor Clares," lately arrived from Europe (1826), some of whom subsequently opened similar institutions in Allegheny city, near Pittsburg, and in Detroit. Their existence in Cincinnati was brief, but they, nevertheless, rendered important services to religion and society. The continuance of the good work, as well as the necessity of providing for the destitute female orphan, next engaged the attention of the good prelate. The Sisters of Charity, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, promptly responded to the appeal, which was made to them for this two-fold purpose; while, a little later, a branch of the third order of St. Dominick, from the convent of St. Rose, in Kentucky, was planted at Somerset, in Perry county, whose sacred shade has ever since preserved the tender minds of the young girls of the neighborhood, and of various parts of the diocess, from the scorching rays of vice and error, and whose blessed fruits have been the constant exhibition and practice of the purest Christian and religious virtues.

The Athenæum, now better known as the spacious and beautiful college of St. Xavier, and the adjoining presbytery and seminary, were the next monuments that attested the progress of our holy faith, and the zeal of its faithful guardian in Ohio. The academic exercises commenced in the first named institution, on the 17th October, 1831. It was hoped that "the number and proficiency of the professors connected with the Athenæum would insure its success and enable it to sustain a respectable standing among the literary institutions of the west." These modest hopes were hardly realized. If its destinies could have been confided to an efficient faculty of clergymen, secular or regular, exclusively devoted to its government and interests, it might, indeed, have risen at once to eminence and fame. But this was, at the time, impossible, and notwithstanding the devotedness and acknowledged ability and talents of the pastors of the cathedral, to whom its presidency was successively committed, the

absorbing duties of the ministry were found incompatible with the care which the institution claimed.

The buildings thus erected were the most beautiful in Cincinnati. To none other could citizens with any degree of confidence direct the critical eye of the stranger, as a proof of the improving taste in architecture, or a pledge of the many elegant edifices which should, one day, deck the coronal of the queen city. People of other denominations had no greater attraction than the cathedral, and on every Sunday of the year the cheering spectacle was exhibited to the devout clergy and the faithful flock, of the edifying regularity with which "Protestant Row," as one entire line of pews, from door to sanctuary, was styled, was filled with hearers, who knew how "to behave themselves in the church of God," and of whom many were gathered from the devious paths of unbelief and error into the "one fold."

In the establishment of Catholicity at Cincinnati, the good bishop had the happiness of being assisted by clergymen, who ranked high for their piety, eloquence and zeal. Among these may be mentioned the Very Rev. John Austin Hill, of the Dominican Order, vicar-general of the diocess; the Rev. Raphael Munos, O. S. D., a native of Grenada in Spain; the Rev. John Thomas Hynes, of the same order, who is now apostolic administrator of British Guiana.

Having laid the foundations of the faith deeply and solidly in the chief city of the diocess, and seen the glorious spiritual edifice rising in all its fair proportions from the ground, the bishop confided its care and continuance, with solemn admonition, to other hands, and departed from home, attended by Rev. Mr. Mullon, to visit his flock scattered over the wilds of the north-western territory. The enemy of mankind beheld with envy the inroads of the cross on his usurped dominions in this part of the new world, and he therefore excited the passions of *friends* and foes to arrest its progress. His first efforts were directed against the remote settlement of Green Bay, where, in the absence of a pastor, an adventurer named Fauvel, calling himself an ecclesiastic in minor orders, attempted to introduce serious abuses, and practised various deceits on the people. He was the same individual, it is believed, who had managed to take a few simple Indians to Europe, some years previously, and avail himself, by their exhibitions, to collect money on various pretences. The presence and the instructions of the bishop and his worthy attendant soon drove the wolf from the fold. It was on the eve of the Ascension that the bishop arrived among his forest children. The tidings spread like lightning, over wood and water, and on the morning of the festival canoes

were seen gliding in every direction, over lake and river, bringing their joyful occupants, in richest gladness, towards the chapel. After remaining a sufficient time to confirm this innocent people in the faith, the bishop next proceeded to Arbre Croche, forty-five miles from Mackinaw. As he neared the shore in his barge, a procession, which had organized in the village, was seen winding down the steep declivity to the lake, to welcome the chief pastor. A youth, of about fifteen years of age, bore the national flag in front of the procession, which was composed of a deputation of about fifty Indians, headed by a chief who bore a large silver cross on his breast, as a mark of distinction, and whose name was Assaganae. Having assisted the bishop in landing, he knelt, with all his followers, to receive the benediction, and, in a few moments more, as the day was far spent, they repaired to the chapel, which was rudely constructed of poles, fastened in the ground, and covered with bark, to thank the Great Spirit for the visit of their religious father, and to offer up their evening prayer, which the chief recited, apparently with much devotion, in their own (Ottawa) language. Early the next morning the silvery toned chapel bell sent the sweet music of the "Angelus," to tell to every ear and heart how "God had visited his people." The bishop immediately after commenced to hear confessions, by an interpreter of their own choice, a male for the men and a female for the women, continuing his pious labors until noon, when all, who were prepared, were admitted to the holy sacraments of the eucharist and confirmation. At the elevation the entire congregation, with a harmony and sweetness of voice but rarely surpassed, sang a hymn in honor of the holy sacrament. On this occasion there were twenty persons confirmed; twelve new converts instructed by Rev. Mr. Dejean were baptized, two of whom were chiefs, and three couples were married. A temperance society, consisting of one hundred and twenty persons, who had banded together to discountenance the use of ardent spirits, and who assured the bishop that their number was daily receiving new accessions, were felicitated by him on the victory they had achieved over one of the worst enemies, and strenuously exhorted to perseverance. Two young ladies, Miss Baille and Miss Williams, of mixed blood, rendered the most important aid to this mission, by instructing the female Indians of the congregation.

All the attention that his various engagements would permit, being given to this interesting mission, the bishop next proceeded to Mackinaw. The heroic exploit of a Presbyterian missionary, named Ferry, who had succeeded,

after five years of constant effort, to force a poor Indian woman to discontinue her preparation for baptism in the Catholic church, having been trumpeted forth, in the "Missionary Herald," as a signal victory over popery, Rev. Mr. Mullon took occasion to expose the artifices by which the pretended conversion was contrived. They who are at all acquainted with this resolute clergyman need not to be here informed how well the good deed was done. Mackinaw being a central station, many of the congregation of Arbre Croche went thither to attend the spiritual exercises, and to satisfy their ardent longings for the bread of life. The missionaries remained amongst them for three weeks, during which time the doctrinal and moral precepts of our religion, the nature and efficacy of the holy sacraments, and the dispositions required for their worthy reception, were explained in the most impressive and satisfactory manner. Sixty persons were admitted to communion and the same number was confirmed.

It was during this visit that the bishop perceived, more than ever, the necessity of providing for the instruction of the Indians in the Christian religion by missionaries taken from among themselves. For this purpose he selected two highly interesting youths, whose parents consented to their consecrating themselves to the holy ministry, and who were afterwards sent to Rome. They were William Maccodabinasse and Augustine Hamelin. The holy father, by his letter of the 14th April, 1832, signified the "utmost pleasure at giving his assent to their reception into the college of the Propaganda, to be instructed in sacred literature; and when they were presented to his holiness, on their arrival in the eternal city, he embraced them with his usual benignity and condescension, and exhorted them with paternal solicitude, to pursue their course of studies with courage and alacrity." The Cardinal Prefect Pedicini, who furnished these interesting details, in his letter of the 28th July, 1832, added: "these youths evince such natural endowments and show such zeal for the propagation of religion among their own people, as to induce us to hope that they will become most useful priests." Alas! that these pious and reasonable hopes were doomed to disappointment. Maccodabinasse, after a few years' study, died in Rome, and ill health compelled his companion to return to his home, where he enjoys the confidence of his tribe, but has relapsed into the habits of life of the Indian. This, we believe, was the only effort made on this part of the North American continent to elevate the native Indian to the sacerdotal state.

From Mackinaw the bishop reached Detroit, where after

an entire week spent in the confessional and in instructing the youth in Christian doctrine, fifty made their first communion in the church of St. Ann, and one hundred and fifty were confirmed. The church in Detroit was then under the pastoral care of Rev. Gabriel Richard. This learned and pious clergyman was a native of France, and received his ecclesiastical education in the seminary of St. Sulpice, in Paris. At the breaking out of the French revolution he emigrated, at the suggestion of the Abbe Emery, superior general of the Society of St. Sulpice, to this country, where he accepted the place of professor of mathematics, for which he was eminently qualified, in St. Mary's college, Baltimore. In 1792 he was sent to Kaskaskia, Illinois, where he spent six years in the active duties of the ministry, chiefly among the Canadian French, who were settled in considerable numbers in that town and its vicinity. His success in this distant field inspired the hope that he could organize a congregation and build a church in Detroit, where the presence of an energetic missionary was much needed among people from the same country, who were otherwise much exposed to make shipwreck both of faith and morals. These hopes were on the eve of being crowned with complete success, when Mr. Richard, who had established the first printing press in the N. W. Territory, and commenced the first newspaper, called the "Michigan Essay," became obnoxious to the British by his fearless advocacy of American principles and denunciations of the tyranny of England, was violently seized by the enemy (in 1812), and carried prisoner to Sandwich (near Detroit), in U. Canada. Like his illustrious predecessor, St. Paul, he knew, and made all around him feel, that at least "the Word of God was not bound," for he availed himself of every opportunity to preach the truths of salvation, and zealously used his influence over the savage allies of the enemy to save American prisoners from torture. On his return to Detroit, the consequence of the devastating policy of the war was seen in an extreme dearth of food, bordering on famine, to which his people were reduced. His first attention was therefore imperiously demanded for the relief of their temporal wants. He purchased a large quantity of provisions, and distributed them gratuitously to all who were in need, and as long as the scarcity lasted, so long did his untiring charity continue to be the living providence of the destitute. In 1817 he laid the foundations of the large, and not very architectural, church of St. Ann. In 1823 he was chosen, as the man in whom the people of the territory most confided, a delegate to congress. His demeanor in the house commanded much respect. He

spoke little, but that little wisely, and did much for his constituents and for the Union. Well did the Detroit Courier say of him: "Though a European by birth, he was an American in feeling; always evincing a firm attachment to American institutions and republican principles. The influence which he exerted, and the part which he took in the late war, evinced in an eminent degree the extent of his patriotism, and the value he placed upon American liberty." Mr. Richard was thus faithful in all the duties of a good priest and a good citizen.

It is unnecessary to state that the flock who were blessed with such a pastor largely partook of his own spirit, and that the interests of religion in such hands were safe. The bishop, during his sojourn among them, enjoyed the highest consolations of which the episcopal ministry is susceptible, and when he left to visit St. Paul's, fifteen miles distant, on Lake St. Clair, he could not refrain from the heart-felt expression of his gratitude to God for the happy condition of that important portion of his diocess. On this journey he was accompanied by Mr. Richard, and he confirmed twenty persons at St. Paul's.

From Detroit, Rev. Mr. Mullon was detached to Portland, Lower Sandusky, and Tiffin, in which places he spent twenty-three days, preaching every where with much effect, while Rev. Mr. Badin went with the bishop, in his visitation of St. Anthony's, on the river Raisin, where they spent six days, and twenty-six were confirmed. Thence they proceeded to St. Joseph's, on the bay, fifty miles from Detroit, remaining four days, continually occupied with their sacred duties; thence, visiting the Indian and Canadian families on the bay shore, they descended Mud creek in a canoe to the Maumee, stopping at Fort Meigs, and then continuing their route to Port Clinton, at the mouth of Portage river, where a lot was procured on which no church has since been constructed. Their next station was at the house of Mr. Julian, at Tiffin, where twenty received holy communion, and eight were confirmed. Here also a lot was secured, and a small church soon after erected. From this point the bishop felt the necessity of returning to Cincinnati, but by such a route as to afford the consolations and the graces of his sacred office to his children who dwelt in the largest numbers by the way, and to our brethren of other creeds or name the opportunity of hearing, from his reverend attendant, the eloquent and authentic exposition of our doctrines.

On his return to Cincinnati, bishop Fenwick turned his attention to the removal of the obstacles, which arose, to check the progress of religion. The hostility of sectarians

was one of the most formidable. The Protestant press and pulpit affected to discover in the triumphant progress of our holy faith the most imminent danger to our free institutions. Alarmed at the effect produced by the preaching of our doctrines in the midst of a community, which had previously cherished no sympathies with believers in our creed, the ministers of the different denominations left no effort untried to render us obnoxious to the government, and odious to our fellow-citizens. They misrepresented our tenets, vilified our good name, and almost in the language of the Jews to Pilate, but certainly in its spirit, denounced as the enemy of the republic whoever hesitated to unite against us in the sentence—"guilty of death." New journals, as if the old had lacked bitterness, were established, the talent of the east and the west was put in requisition, and fervid appeals were made to the animosity of our hereditary opponents to hasten, before it was too late, to rescue the great valley of the Mississippi from the chains of popery.

Meekness and prayer were the arms employed by the bishop against this fearful combination. The rosary was, by his direction, recited aloud every Sunday and festival before the oblation of the divine sacrifice, and the congregation was exhorted to exhibit in their lives the best practical refutation of the slanders against their patriotism and the purity of their moral principles. Nor was the vindication of our doctrines discontinued in the cathedral, and the other churches of the diocess, notwithstanding the marked decrease, in the city, at least, in the attendance of sectarians. Immigrants from Catholic countries, especially from Germany and Ireland, soon filled up the places thus left empty; and the necessity of providing for their spiritual welfare, by increasing the number of missionaries, the establishment of schools, the diffusion of Catholic books and tracts, and the erection of churches, called for new exertion on the part of the head of the diocess. The same wants, the unerring signs, at once of the opposition to our church, and of its prosperity, were elsewhere also felt, and in conformity with the canons of the church and ancient usage, the first provincial, and we might add, national council of our church, in these United States, was convened by Archbishop Whitfield, in Baltimore, on the first day of October, 1829, that the bishops might consult together, and, availing themselves, at the same time, of the experience and wisdom of the second order of the clergy, legislate, with the assistance of the Holy Spirit, for the common benefit of the "whole flock over whom he had placed them to rule the church of God, which he had purchased with his own blood." Acts xx, 19. In the year 1810, Arch-

bishop Carroll, in concert with his coadjutor, Rt. Rev. Leonard Neale, had invited the bishops of this ecclesiastical province to meet together in Baltimore in order to enact by common consent certain disciplinary regulations, and devise means for the better government of their respective diocesses, the further diffusion of divine truth, and the more faithful administration of the holy sacraments. The Rt. Rev. prelates, Michael Egan of Philadelphia, John Cheverus of Boston, and Benedict J. Flaget of Bardstown, cheerfully responded to the call of the venerated first bishop and archbishop of the American church. But this convocation was not regarded as a provincial council, nor was it conducted with the august formalities usual on such solemn assemblies of the hierarchy. The Catholic countries of Europe, owing to the jealousy of kings and the wanton restrictions imposed on the spiritual authority, had long ceased to exhibit such a cheering spectacle to the piety of the faithful. Hence we may truly say that the eyes of the Christian world were turned, with joyful anticipations of a brighter destiny, to the example thus set to the old and new world by the bishops of the United States. The deliberations of the fathers were conducted in the spirit of the most apostolic charity, and its acts, of which it is thought unnecessary to take more particular notice here, as they are published and accessible to all, received the approbation of the sovereign pontiff, the praise of the sacred college, and the applause of the Catholic world.

After contributing with his brother prelates to render this council worthy of being a model for all that should follow it in, what it is hoped will be, the long and prosperous history of our church in the United States, Bishop Fenwick visited the religious institutions of the archdiocess and his numerous friends in Maryland, edifying and instructing all who had the happiness of conversing with him, by his profound humility, the simplicity of his manners, and the interesting accounts he gave of the progress of our holy faith in his all but boundless diocess.

On his return to Ohio, the bishop administered confirmation to nine persons, in St. John's church, Zanesville, who were prepared for this holy sacrament by the zealous pastor, Rev. Richard Pius Miles, now bishop of Nashville. On the 22d of November, he confirmed fifty-five persons in Holy Trinity church, Somerset; on the 20th ordained Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli, deacon, and on the day following confirmed twelve persons in St. Joseph's church, Perry county. One of the chief consolations which awaited him on his arrival in Cincinnati was the success which had already begun to re-

ward the first efforts of the Sisters of Charity. "He appeared to see in the humble and charitable daughters of St. Vincent, the spirit of that distinguished patron of the poor, coming to reside in the midst of his people, and to open an asylum where the helpless orphan could find a refuge from the pitiless frowns of the world, where it could dry up its tears, and find a mother's tenderness in those whose greatest pleasure consists in serving the most forlorn." Two orphans had been admitted into the asylum, and fifty pupils attended the school.

By a reference to the pastoral letter of the fathers of the first provincial council, it will be seen that one of its most earnest recommendations to the clergy and laity was the institution and endowment of diocesan seminaries. To comply with this wise ordinance which, we have seen, he had anticipated from the commencement of the year, was the first wish of the bishop. No expense that his finances, or his hopes, could justify, was spared to provide a suitable nursery of the priesthood. But however great the sacrifices, so cheerfully made in this good cause, he found the *personnel* to be more difficult than the *materiel*. Much therefore, as it may be regretted, it will excite no surprise, that in a diocess where every thing was to be created, the seminary languished for want of the proper officers to direct it, and the experiment, if in one or two instances successful, proved in others, something worse than failure. Still the good bishop had the consolation of knowing that he had done all in his power to deserve success, and he therefore enjoyed, in the approval of his own conscience, a pledge of the divine approbation. Meanwhile, the seminary of Bardstown furnished a temporary resource, and occasionally a zealous priest from abroad came to the assistance of the toil-worn missionaries of Ohio and the north-west. The wants of the mission, it must be here observed, caused others who were not of this character, to be sometimes incorporated with the diocesan clergy, without allowing sufficient time to judge of their deserts.

Soon as the spring returned, the bishop, to whom the repose of home was irksome, while there were children asking in vain for the bread of life, throughout the state, was again engaged in the visitation of his scattered flock. Attended by Rev. Mr. Miles, he spent several days in Guernsey county, chiefly at our old and hospitable friend's, Mr. Ed. Gallagher, where he instructed and received several converts into the church, and confirmed twenty-five persons. The same pleasing duties were renewed at Zanesville and Mt. Vernon, St. Joseph's and Lancaster.

While the bishop was thus occupied in Ohio, his vicar

general, Rev. Frederick Rézé, made an extensive missionary excursion among the Indians of the north-west. This clergyman was born at Hildesheim, in Germany. Previously to his taking holy orders, he had served in the Hanoverian army, in 1813 and 1814. He joined Bishop Fenwick in Rome, in 1824, and accompanied him on his return to America. In 1829 he returned to Europe, to solicit aid for our missions, and as another missionary had been instrumental in founding the society for the propagation of the faith in Lyons, so was Mr. Rézé's visit to Germany the occasion which it pleased the divine providence to make use of for the establishment of the Leopoldine association, in Vienna, with a branch at Munich in Bavaria. It was in the beginning of July, 1830, that this missionary was sent by the bishop to visit the Indians. He commenced his useful labors among the Pottowattomies, on St. Joseph's river, Michigan. The traditions which the early Catholic missionaries had left among their fathers had never been forgotten, and the memory of the children had been refreshed on the occasion of the bishop's visit, to which we have already alluded. Soon therefore as the *blackgown* had arrived amongst them, they prepared for a regular siege, as he did, encamping around his cabin, and listening from day to day with profound attention and untiring interest, to his instructions. Great numbers expressed a desire to receive baptism without any further delay. But only those whom he had had time to instruct, and of whose sincerity, sobriety, and good moral habits, he had satisfactory evidence, were admitted to the sacred laver of regeneration. At the close of the religious rites, the principal chiefs convened in council to deliberate on the propriety of selecting an eligible site for the erection of a Catholic chapel. After some discussion, an elderly chief arose, and addressing his red brethren, observed, "Why do we lose time in needless debate? Is not the missionary station our own, and is not that the most suitable place for the blackgown to take up his residence amongst us? Why should we not give it to the minister of the Great Spirit sent to instruct ourselves and our children in the principles of religion!" All immediately concurred in the propriety of this proposal, and notice was accordingly given, but in becoming and respectful terms, to the sectarian intruders to surrender the property within a month to the missionary of their choice. At the expiration of the time specified, the American first priest had a class of seventy neophytes preparing for baptism; and a pious Catholic lady, Miss Campo, who spoke the Indian language well, acted as his interpreter, and taught the catechism to the youth. At Sault St. Marie, the missionary

was wholly engaged, during the short time allowed him at that station, in giving instructions and administering the sacraments of baptism and matrimony to the whites and the Indians. And the Protestants of the place, seeing the good done by the faith among both races, requested that a priest might be sent to reside amongst them, and tendered twenty dollars towards defraying his expenses thither. The Indians of the Sault were the Chippewas.

The Catholics of the island of Mackinaw, under the pastoral care of Rev. Mr. Mazzuchelli, had erected a handsome little church, in which the missionary offered the holy sacrifice of the mass, and preached to a large congregation. Continuing his route to Green Bay, the faithful of that important post received him with the liveliest emotions of gratitude and joy. Here a number of Menominee Indians were baptized, who had been previously instructed in the principles of the Catholic religion. Amongst the resident citizens, he found almost one hundred families, the descendants of those who had settled at the Bay during the reign of Louis XIV. They had been but rarely visited since the discontinuance of the Jesuit missions, but they forgot not the consolations of the bishop's pastoral tour, the preceding year, or the promise that they should soon hear the sound of the shepherd's voice from the altar of their fathers.

The Sauks and Fox Indians, inhabiting the country between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi, were at that time among the Pottowattomies, on their way to Canada, to receive their annual presents from the British government. As soon as they were informed of the arrival of the *blackgown*, they testified their respect by inviting him to witness the war-dance. On the following day, a deputation, consisting of eight chiefs, waited upon him in behalf of their tribes, to inquire into the nature and motives of his visit to their brethren. When informed that his object was entirely of a spiritual nature, they cordially invited him to urge his way into the midst of their nations, and secure to them and their families the advantages of religious instruction. They informed him that their fathers spoke in the most exalted terms of the *blackgowns*, who accompanied the French army; that they were men of astonishing wisdom and goodness. The advancement of the season and his numerous appointments prevented the acceptance of these friendly overtures.

Arbre-Croche, the missionary establishment of the Otawas, was next visited. In the short space of twelve months, Rev. Mr. Dejean had received six hundred converts into the church, and one hundred and four were added on this occasion to the goodly number. The prayer book they used

was compiled by their pastor and published by him, for their benefit, in their own language. Twenty comfortable log dwellings had been erected around the church. two of which were set apart for schools, one for boys, under the direction of Rev. Mr. Dejean, the other for girls, taught by a lady from Detroit, who had devoted forty years of her life to works of charity among the Indians, and spoke the various languages of the territory fluently. There were sixty-four pupils in the schools. Not a drop of ardent spirits was to be seen among those virtuous Indians, and the money which they were wont to squander on this bane of human happiness, was appropriated to the better purpose of improving their farms, which were already in a high state of cultivation, providing for themselves and their families comfortable clothing, and the general amelioration of their social condition. They refused to listen to any missionary but the *blackgown*. The reason they gave for their consistency in this regard was quite characteristic of the shrewdness of the Indian. "The ministers," they said, "have families like ourselves, the blackgowns, like the Great Spirit, are the fathers of all."

At Monroe, on the river Raisin, about forty miles from Detroit, the vicar general found that the resident pastor, Rev. Mr. Smith, had spared neither time nor pains to promote the welfare of religion. By his exertions a large and beautiful church had been erected, and the old chapel converted into an academy for young ladies, which was placed under the direction of four female teachers, not less qualified by their mental acquirements, than by their virtues, to conduct the institution. Conversions to the Catholic faith were numerous, and the brightest hopes were cherished that many other projects of the pastor, for the glory of God and the salvation of immortal souls, would soon be accomplished by his untiring industry and faithful correspondence with the divine grace.

But these were, alas! delusive hopes. The author of the "Affectionate Address" became the editor of the "Downfall of Babylon," the convert from the Quakers became an apostate from the church, and subsequently embraced, we know not what, or how many, profane novelties of opinion.

In June of this year, a new impulse was given to the inquiry for religious truth by a course of lectures preached in the Cincinnati cathedral by the illustrious John England, bishop of Charleston. The anxiety to hear this eloquent prelate, whose fame had every where preceded him, was intense, and Protestant vied with Catholic in acknowledging the power of his intellect, the classic flow of his language, his appropriate and commanding gestures, and the burning ener-

gy that would rouse a very stoic to enthusiasm, with which he advocated the claims of the Christian religion to the homage of the mind and the affections. They whose tenets most widely differed from those of the learned and apostolic speaker, admitted the masterly manner in which he handled all the great subjects of controversy which he undertook to examine, while Catholics felt, what many an unbiassed Protestant mind confessed, that they were borne along by a flood of evidence, which increased, as it advanced, in resistless majesty, until it brought them in full view of the "church of the living God, the pillar and the ground of the truth." Some of the fruit of those discourses may be discovered in one of the series of communications sent from Cincinnati during this year to the Miscellany, and to which we must credit nearly all of the foregoing details. "On Sunday, the 15th of August, the Right Rev. Bishop Fenwick administered confirmation in his Cathedral church, to fifty persons of both sexes—fourteen being converts, of whom seven had been baptized the day before. The solemn and impressive manner in which that sacred ordinance was administered by the bishop, and the recollection and deep devotion with which it was received, made a deep impression upon many of our dissenting brethren who were present, several of whom owned their emotion by their looks, and afterwards avowed their confidence in the regenerating and saving institutions of the Catholic church." A few months later, we find a record of nine adult converts admitted to the sacrament of confirmation in the Cathedral by the same prelate.

This steady and rapid progress of religion in his extensive diocess, was a source of abundant consolation to Bishop Fenwick, who could not but feel that the great end of his mission, which, in the words of the chief pastor of souls, was to "go and bring forth fruit," was fulfilled, and, so far as depended upon him, the fruit of his labors was permanent. His vigilance and solicitude embraced every portion of the immense territory confided to his care, and a large portion of his time was spent in travelling from one mission to another, to consolidate the good that had been commenced, and to diffuse more widely the blessings of religion. In the spring of 1832, as he had been absent from Cincinnati nearly a whole year, he despatched his Vicar-general, Mr. Rézé, to recommence the visit of the missions. The latter immediately set out for N. York, accompanied by the two Indian youths whom the bishop desired to train for the clerical state. Having seen them embarked for Europe, Mr. Rézé commenced his missionary tour; but, he had scarcely visited a few congregations, when the bishop, who was continually sick at Cin-

cinnati, recalled him. They both met at St. Joseph's, near Somerset, where the bishop, having given his vicar the necessary instructions in case of his death, entered upon his apostolic journey, while the latter proceeded to Cincinnati. In this visitation, the bishop traversed an extent of more than two thousand miles, and on every side he was beset with difficulty, to provide for the increasing wants of the faithful. All were imploring his aid; some to have churches erected, others to secure a competent support for their clergy. In addition to these laborious cares, which demanded the attention of the bishop, the cholera was ravaging the country round, and presented an active field for the charity of the good shepherd who would lay down his life for his sheep. While he was thus ministering to the dying,—the victims of the fearful scourge—he himself, fell dangerously sick at the Sault St. Mary; but having recovered sufficiently to pursue his journey, he despatched Mr. Jeanjean to Green Bay, which he could not visit in person, while he himself, proceeded to Arbre Croche. Here he was filled with consolation at the great progress of that flourishing mission. In a letter which he wrote from Mackinaw to a friend in Europe, dated August 12th, 1832, he mentions some interesting details; though, at the same time, he announces sad forebodings of his approaching end. "My health," he says, "is much impaired, and my strength is visibly diminishing. I have just visited the good Indians of Arbre Croche, among whom I had stationed the Rev. Mr. Baraga, and an elderly and pious lady, who knows three languages, the English, French and Indian. She is the teacher of the children in this place. The zealous missionary has been wonderfully successful, having extended his visits as far as the Castor Islands and beyond Lake Michigan, where he has erected several churches. Since May, 1831, he has baptized two hundred and sixty-six Indians. I confirmed one hundred and thirty-seven of the same tribe, and was much consoled by their fervor and piety. There are, actually, at St. Peter's, Arbre Croche, seven hundred Indians, who are Christians, most of whom have received the sacrament of confirmation. They have two schools for children. There is also a school at St. Joseph's, and another at Green Bay, where there is a church nearly finished. My college is in active operation, and the seminary is rising, &c."

On his return to Detroit, the bishop found the indefatigable Mr. Richard prostrated by the cholera. He was taken ill while unremittingly attending on the sick with that disease, and died after receiving the blessed sacrament, with the words of holy Simeon on his lips: "*Now, O Lord, dost thou dismiss thy ser-*

vant, according to thy word, in peace." His death took place on the 13th of September, 1832.

Having visited the remotest stations in the eastern part of the diocess, the bishop returned to Canton, very much exhausted with fatigue, and in a state of great debility. He received here all the attentions which his situation required; but they were not to be productive of any permanent benefit. He felt himself rapidly verging to the close of his apostolic career, and wherever he stopped he told his friends that he would see them no more. On the 25th of September, after celebrating the Holy Sacrifice, and writing two long letters relative to the affairs of his diocess, he left Canton, with the intention of visiting two or three congregations in the vicinity of Somerset, and then returning to Cincinnati. But he had proceeded only a few hours 'travel on the road, when the premonitory symptoms of the cholera, from which he had been suffering, more or less, for six weeks, became more alarming, so that several times he was obliged, by the acuteness of the cramp which seized him, to stand up in the coach. On his arrival at Wooster, about sunset, he retired to bed, when the prevailing disease displayed itself in all its violence, and despite the most devoted attentions, and the efforts of medical skill, he expired on the following day, a victim of his ardent zeal and untiring labors for the salvation of souls. A messenger had been despatched to obtain the attendance of the nearest clergyman; but he arrived not in time to minister the consolations of the last sacraments.

The death of this truly apostolic man cast a gloom over the vast field in which he had labored, and was lamented alike, by Protestants and Catholics. One of the secular journals of Cincinnati, thus alluded to the mournful event. "To the Church here, his death is a most serious calamity. For more than a quarter of a century he has been an indefatigable missionary in the west, living, as he died, without reproach. However Christian churches may regard the Catholic church, every good man might exclaim, in reference to his death, 'Oh! that I may die the death of the righteous, and may my last end be like his.'" Bishop Fenwick, by his talents and amiable deportment, had gained himself many admirers and many personal friends. As a herald of the Cross he was always at his post, faithful, vigilant and indefatigable. In the ordinary walks of life he was dignified, affable, unostentatious. In retirement he was given to prayer. Of the brilliant success which crowned his efforts to diffuse the blessings of religion, we have the most abundant evidences in what has been already stated. He was truly the apostle of Ohio; he built the first church in that part of the country; and, though there

were only two priests and two churches in the immense district, afterwards placed under his episcopal charge, embracing Ohio, Michigan and the north-west Territory, he had the consolation of witnessing, at his death, upwards of twenty churches erected to the honor of God—thirty priests laboring for the good of souls—houses of education, with religious and charitable institutions, in active operation, and other unequivocal signs of the rich blessing imparted to his labors. Well could he say with the Apostle, "I have fought the good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith.—As to the rest, there is laid up for me a crown of justice, which the Lord, the just Judge, will render to me in that day." (2d Tim., ch. 4.)

HIERARCHY

OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

1. The Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, who was consecrated on the 14th of September, 1834.

2. The Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D., Bishop of New Orleans. He was consecrated on the 22d of November, 1835.

3. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, who was consecrated on the 4th of November, 1810.

4. The Rt. Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. He was consecrated on the 6th of June, 1830.

5. The Rt. Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Bishop of New York, who was consecrated on the 7th of January, 1838.

6. The Rt. Rev. JOHN FITZPATRICK, D. D., Bishop of Boston, who was consecrated March 24th, 1844.

7. The Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS REYNOLDS, D. D., Bishop of Charleston, who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

8. The Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated March 21st, 1841.

9. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D., Bishop of Cincinnati, consecrated October 13th, 1833.

10. The Most Rev. PETER R. KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated November 30th, 1841.

11. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated November 5th, 1826.

12. The Rt. Rev. PETER P. LEFEVERE, D. D., coadjutor and administrator of the diocess of Detroit; consecrated November 21st, 1841.

13. The Rt. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, D. D., Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated ——— 1847.

14. The Rt. Rev. MATTHIAS LORAS, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28th, 1837.

15. The Rt. Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, who was consecrated September 16th, 1838.

16. The Rt. Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, was consecrated March 14th, 1841.

17. The Rt. Rev. JOHN M. ODIN, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, was consecrated March 6th, 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., Bishop of Pittsburg, was consecrated August 15th, 1843.

19. The Rt. Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

20. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

21. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM TYLER, D. D., Bishop of Hartford, was consecrated March 17th, 1844.

22. The Rt. Rev. JOHN P. HENNI, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

53. Most. Rev. FRANCIS N. BLANCHET, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city, was consecrated ———, 1845.

24. The Rt. Rev. MAGLOIRE BLANCHET, D. D., Bishop of Walla Walla, was consecrated September 27th, 1846.

25. The Rt. Rev. JOHN MCCLOSKEY, D. D., Bishop of Albany, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

26. The Rt. Rev. AMEDEUS RAPPE, Bishop of Cleveland, was consecrated October 10th, 1847.

27. The Rt. Rev. JOHN TIMON, Bishop of Buffalo, was consecrated ——— 1847.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. JOHN CARROLL, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.

2. The Most Rev. LEONARD NEALE, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.

3. The Most Rev. AMBROSE MARESCHAL, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.

4. The Most Rev. JAMES WHITFIELD, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.

Philadelphia.

5. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL EGAN, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.

6. The Rt. Rev. HENRY CONWELL, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

7. The Rt. Rev. LUKE CONCANNON, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.

8. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CONOLLY, second Bishop of New York, died in ———

9. The Rt. Rev. JOHN DUBOIS, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

10. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CHEVERUS, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.

11. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT FENWICK, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1846.

Louisville.

12. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. DAVID, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

13. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM V. DUBOURG, first Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon in France, died in 1833.

14. The Rt. Rev. LEO DE NEKERE, second Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

15. The Rt. Rev. JOHN ENGLAND, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

16. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM CLANCEY, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

Richmond.

17. The Rt. Rev. PATRICK KELLY, first Bishop of Richmond, died in ———

Cincinnati.

18. The Rt. Rev. EDWARD FENWICK, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

19. The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH ROSATI, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

20. The Rt. Rev. SIMON GABRIEL BRUTÉ, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

PRELATES

WHO HAVE RETIRED FROM OFFICE.

The Rt. Rev. FREDERICK REZE, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated October 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, second bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.

DIOCESSES

OF

THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The archdiocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia according to its former limits before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D.D.
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector*.
Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant*.

St. Patrick's (F. Point,) Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.

St. Alphonsus (Ger.),
- V. Rev. Jno. N. Neumann, OSSR. *Sup.* of the Congregation of the M. H. R. in the U. S.
- " Alex. Cvitcovitz, OSSR.
- " Joseph Helmprecht, OSSR.
- " Ignatius Stelzig, OSSR.
- " Francis S. Krutil, OSSR.

CHURCH OF ST. ALPHONSUS.

Dimensions.—Length, 154 feet; width, 68 feet; height of nave inside, 50 feet; height of spire to top of cross, 220 feet. Built of brick, with stone dressings. R. Cary Long, arch't.

St. James' (German), { Rev. Thaddeus Anwander, OSSR.
" Peter Steinbacher, OSSR.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, D. D. *Pastor.*

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. John P. Donelan, *Pastor.*
Rev. Michael Slattery, *Assistant.*

St. Peter's, { Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor.*
Rev. William D. Parsons, *Assistant.*

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,)—V. Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel—Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Mary's Sem.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev Francis L'homme, of St. Mary's Seminary.

Mount Hope Hospital—attended from St. Alphonsus'.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence)—occasionally attended from St. Mary's Seminary.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. M. Saunders, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement or *Mount Savage*, Allegheny Co.—St. Ignatius', 1st, 2d, 3d, and 5th Sunday, *Blooming Rose Settlement*—(Church not ded.) 4th Sunday, } Rev. Charles Brenan.

Barnestown, Montgomery Co.—4th Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. George King, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., who attend the other churches on the *Eastern Shore of Maryland.* Post-town, *Warwick.*

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sund. } Attended from St.
Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, } Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—5th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neill, dw. near Hickory Post Office.

Cumberland, Allegheny County, St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer.

Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's—every two months, Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County*, every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline Co., St. Elizabeth's, 1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co. E. S., every 3d Sunday, attended from Bohemia.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's 1st, 3d, 4th and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Aloysius Leitner, of Mount St. Mary's College.

Elkridge Landing, A. A. Co., St. Augustine's, occasionally from Baltimore.

Frederick, Frederick County, St. John's,—Rev. Thos. Lilly, S. J., *Rector*, Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., Rv. Joseph Finotti, S. J. Visitation Convent—Rev. James Dzierozinski, S. J.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's, 4th Sunday.
Hagerstown, Washington County, St. Mary's, 1st and 2d Sundays, and most holydays.
Hancock, Washington Co., (church not ded.) 3d Sunday.
} Rev. Henry Myers; dwelling at Hagerstown.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co.—2d Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—twice a month from Georgetown, D. C.

Long Green, Balt. Co., St. John Ev.—4th Sun., Rev. T. O'Neil.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday,
Carrolton Manor, St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday,
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, 1st Sunday,
Middletown Valley, 5th Sunday,
} Attended from Frd'k City.

Marlborough, Prince George's Co., 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. M. Saunders.

Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut, dwelling at the College, who also visits the stations of *Mechanicstown* or Graceham, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J.

Oldtown, Allegheny Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria, Va.

Pinewood Settlement—occasionally from Mount Savage.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—4th Sunday, Rev. G. King.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—1st Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire.

Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—2d Sunday, attended by the same; who also visits St. Rose's on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station, on the 5th Sunday. On holydays he attends the different churches in rotation.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S.—attended from Bohemia.

Sacred Heart,
St. Aloysius', near Leonardtown,
St. John's and *St. Joseph's*,
} St. Mary's Co.—attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Inigoes, *St. Nicholas*, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carbery, S. J., Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thomas Finegan, S. J.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J., Rev. James Power, S. J., who also attend the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret*, in the same county, twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.

St. Joseph's Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, near Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi, of Mt. St. Mary's College.

Taneytown, Frederick Co. *Westminster*, Carroll Co. visited occasionally.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Anne*.

Zachia, (Upper) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4 Sundays —Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington,
- St. Patrick's, V. Rev. W. Matthews, *Past.* Rev. Thomas Foley, *Asst.*
- St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh, *Pastor.*
- St. Matthew's—Rev. James Donelan, *Pastor.*
- Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig.

Visitation Convent—Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

Georgetown, Holy Trinity,—Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J., Rev. James Moore, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has twenty students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside at the seminary, are:

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
" Augustin Vérot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology.*
" Francis L'homme.
" Oliver L. Jenkins.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior.*
" Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology.*
" Aloysius Leitner, D. D., *Prof. of Sacred Scripture.*

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students at present is nineteen; ten of whom are studying Theology, and the others Philosophy and Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Samuel Barber, S. J., *Minister and Procurator.*
" Michael Galligher.

There are fourteen scholastics in the house, and twelve lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

FIFTEEN MILES FROM BALTO., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD,

Is intended for the preparatory education of boys who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*,	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding *per annum*,	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing and dancing, *per annum*,	60	

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, ... $60—payable quarterly.
Entrance, ... 5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18; mending, $12; Doctor's fees, $8; charges of the infirmary, $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged $10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the college:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. Edward A. Knight, A. M., *Vice President and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*

Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D., *Professor of Hebrew.*

Rev. Augustine Verot, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy and Chemistry.*

Rev. Francis L'homme, A. M., *Professor of Greek and Assistant Teacher of French.*

Rev. John Randanne, A. M., *Professor of Latin.*

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Professor of French and History.*

Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Professor of Spanish.*

A. Freitag, L. L. D., *Professor of German.*

Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Treasurer and Teacher of Book-Keeping.*

Rev. Hugh Griffin, *First Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Rev. Oliver Jenkins, A. M. *Second Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Samuel Smith, *Professor of Drawing and Writing.*

Patrick Kelly, }
Henry A. Allen, } *Professors of Music.*

The number of students is about 150, of whom one-half are boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery and medical aid and medicine, is.....$200 00

For half-boarders,.....125 00

For day-scholars,.....50 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution:

Very Rev. Peter Verhægen, S. J., *Provincial.*

Rev. Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. James A. Ward, S. J., *Vice President and Prefect of Schools.*

Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*

Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J.

Rev. Samuel A. Mulledy, S. J., *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J., *Professor of Astronomy, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*

Rev. Meredith Jenkins, S. J.

Rev. James Clarke, S. J.

Besides the above there are four Prefects of Discipline, and six teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics.

During the last year there were 120 boarders and some day-scholars in the college.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

The charge for tuition, for board, lodging, washing, mending, and doctor's fees, is $182 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum.

The German and Spanish languages, each $15 per annum.

Medicines, when needed, are furnished at the apothecary's rates.

Books and stationery are supplied by the college at very moderate prices. No books are allowed to circulate among the students which have not received the President's approval.

When a student is to be clothed by the college, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the treasurer of the college, to cover the probable expense of clothing.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325 in full for tuition in all branches, but music and drawing; for board, lodging, clothing, washing, mending and all other expenses, except postage and pocket money.

The number of students in the college at present is one hundred and thirteen; none but boarders are received.

Officers and Professors of the College.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. John McCloskey, A. M., *V. President and Treasurer.*
Rev. Patrick Corry, A. M., *Prof. of Greek.*
Rev. Thos. McCaffrey, A. M., *Prof. of Latin, &c.*
Rev. H. Xaupi, *Prof. of French.*
Wm. E. A. Aikin, A. M., M. D., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German.*
James Cullen, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*
The number of students in the college is 130.
Besides the above named, there are twelve assistant teachers.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

TERMS.

Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum, $15.

Tuition in the languages, mathematics, and practical surveying, per annum, $30. The Spanish, German, and Italian languages, each, $5 per quarter.

Fuel, &c., per annum, $5.

Board can be obtained by students from abroad at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly, in advance.

Regulations are furnished for boarding houses by the President, who sees that they are strictly observed. Exact attention is paid to religious instruction, as also to religious observances,—both essential to form the moral character of youth.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues until the 15th of September.

Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., *President.*
Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., *Vice President, Pref. of Studies, and Professor of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres.*
Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Professor of Greek and Spanish.*
Rev. Jos. Finotti, *Prof. of French and Italian.*
John Klem, S. J., *Prof. German.*
Number of students, 102.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

Mother CECILIA BROOKS, *Superior.*

This community consists of eighty-one members, 62 of whom are professed, 6 novices, 6 postulants, and 7 out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition, &c. per annum	150 00
Washing, do	12 00
Mending, do	4 00
Ink, quills and paper, do	5 00
Half-Boarders, do	60 00
Day-scholars (per annum) pay	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,	$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting on velvet, and in water colors, do.	5 00
Painting in oil, do.	15 00
Harp, do.	20 00
Piano do.	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	12 00
Its use, per annum,	2 00
Use of the Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,	5 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.	

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year there were one hundred and ten young ladies, boarders, in the academy, and thirty-six day scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Mother MICHAELA JENKINS, *Superior.*

This community consists of forty-six members, thirty-three of whom are professed.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre sts., Baltimore, Md.

TERMS.

FOR BOARDERS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	$150 00
Washing, mending, &c. per annum,	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,	$ 60 00
Tuition in the higher branches,	60 00
Elementary instruction,	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c.	per annum,	$ 5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges,	do.	3 00
Each of the languages, except English, quarterly,		5 00
Music on the Piano,	do.	15 00
Music on the Harp,	do.	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument,	do.	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp,	do.	3 00
Drawing and Painting,	do.	5 00
Oil Painting,	do.	12 00

During the last year there were one hundred and sixty-seven pupils in the academy, sixty-seven of whom were boarders.

A *Preparatory School for Girls* is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

For pupils 9 years of age, ... $20 00 per annum.
" 11 " ..... 25 00 "

Payable in advance.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Mother Mary Anastasia Combs, *Superior.*

In this community, there are nineteen members, three of whom are novices and two out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

The course of instruction embraced, by this Institution, comprises, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, the use of Maps and Globes, Prose and Poetical Compositions, Sacred and

Profane History, Mythology, Rhetoric, Astronomy, Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Book-keeping, French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, in Oil, and on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry and Lace Work.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per annum,	100 00
Washing and Mending, ..do	5 00
Ink, Quills and paper, ...do	3 00
Bed and Bedding, ...do	8 00
Doctor's fee & medicines, .do	3 00
Half boarders, ...do	50 00
Tuition for day Scholars in the higher branches, per annum,	30 00
Elementary School,	15 00
Pocket Money,	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French and Spanish, each quarterly,	$5 00
Drawing, Painting in Water Colors and on Velvet, quarterly,	5 00
Painting in Oil, quarterly,	15 00
Piano, ...do	10 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Harp, quarterly,	16 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	10 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.	

Boarders pay the current charge semi-annually in advance. Day scholars pay quarterly.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the institution, and a strict attention to a polite and amiable deportment.

In the course of the Academic year, two examinations take place, the first in January, the second in June. A semi-annual report is transmitted to the parents of each pupil, giving an account of her proficiency, &c.

The annual vacation commences the last week in July; the exercises re-commence on the 15th of September.

Letters written or received by the young ladies, are examined by the Directress, previously to their delivery. The pupils are allowed to visit their parents or guardians once in three months.

As the recess forms a part of the exercises of the Academy, no deduction is made from the semi annual account. Day scholars are not subject to this regulation. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense for the remaining term.

Boarders are required to bring with them six towels, six changes of clothing, a morning gown, (calico,) a blue sun bonnet and a white cambric dress. The uniform for Sundays, in winter, consists of a mazarine blue merino dress, and cape of the same, and black silk apron; in summer, a dress and cape of pink lawn, and black silk apron; they are to be provided with a long veil of white mull, and one of green barege.

They are to bring the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and forks, two silver spoons, a silver tumbler and six napkins.

The parents or guardians of young ladies residing at a distance, will designate some correspondent in Frederick, or the vicinity, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due. It is required that a merchant in town be commissioned to furnish the young ladies with the requisite articles of clothing, or that provision be made, if the charge devolve on the Institution.

Letters to be post paid, and directed to the Directress of the Academy of the Visitation, Frederick City, Maryland.

During the past year there were seventy-eight pupils in the Academy, forty of whom were boarders.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity. The community here numbers at present one hundred and twenty members, eighty of whom are professed sisters, thirty-five novices, and five postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister MARY ETIENNE HALL. The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is thirty-three, besides the mother-house. Number of Sisters in these missions, 222.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, six months in advance, $150 00
Pocket Money,..... .... 6 00

Annual Extra Charges.

Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each,	$20 00
Drawing and Painting,	20 00
Piano and its use,	44 00
Guitar, do.	44 00
Harp, do.	80 00
Vocal Music,	20 00
Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell Work,	5 00
Japanning or Artificial Flowers,	10 00

The number of pupils is from 120 to 160 annually.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

E Street, between Sixth and Seventh streets, Washington, D. C., under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

The system of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Grammar, History, Mythology, Geography, with the use of the Globes, Elements of Geometry and Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Rhetoric, Composition, Delineation of Maps, Plain and Ornamental Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Tapestry, Cotton Embroidery, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work.

The discipline of the School is mild, but firm and regular; strict attention to its rules is required. Should a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, or for a partial absence from the School.

The emulation of the pupils will be excited by every gentle means, and their success rewarded by an annual distribution of premiums, previous to the vacation.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$8 00
Second Class, Third Class, Fourth Class,	6 00
Fifth Class,	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES, PER QUARTER.

French,	$5 00
Music,	10 00
Use of Piano,	1 00
Drawing and Painting in water colors,	5 00
Chenille and Silk Embroidery,	5 00

Quarterly payable in advance.—No charge for Vacation. This institution is conducted by seven Sisters: Sister LUCINA, *Sr. Servant*—which contains about 100 day pupils.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Rev. MOTHER GERTRUDE presides over this institution, in which there are twenty-six members, including four novices.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition, per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,	$10 00
Second class,	8 00
Third class	6 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Stationery,	37½
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	5 00
Painting on Velvet, do.	5 00
Music on Piano, do.	10 00
Use of Instruments, do.	1 50

There were fifty pupils in the school during the past year.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

Under the Direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	$4 00
Fuel for winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and Tuition, monthly, in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, day scholars pay annually,	37

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS. A branch of this celebrated religious order, the object of which, is the religious and literary instruction of poor male children, has been established in Baltimore, in Saratoga near Charles st. The spacious and elegant building, known by the name of Calvert Hall, has been ceded to the brothers by the trustees of the Cathedral, for the purpose of carrying out more effectually the objects of their institute. The alterations which have been made in the Hall, will afford them all the necessary conveniences for a residence and a novitiate,—while the extensive apartments in the first story offer the most ample accommodations for a school.

There are, at present, five brothers in this institution, one of whom is a novice.—Brother LEOPOLD, *Director*.

The school contains, at present, 160 pupils.

BROTHERS OF ST. PATRICK. This society was established in 1808, in the County Carlow, Ireland, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Delaney, to afford the youth of his diocess an opportunity of receiving a solid and religious education. There are at present, three houses of the society in Ireland. Its members bind themselves perpetually by the usual vows of poverty, chastity and obedience—uniting with them the important object for which the society was instituted, "the religious and moral education of Catholic children." The Brothers of this society, at the request of Rev. James Dolan, arrived in Baltimore in the autumn of 1846, and took charge of the male department of the school connected with St. Patrick's Church, Fell's Point. In the course of the year 1847, the school-house was considerably enlarged, so as to afford room for the additional purposes of a religious community. Having at present, ample accommodations, the brothers have commenced a novitiate, where those who wish to devote themselves to this mode of life, can be admitted, if properly qualified. There are at present three Brothers and three Novices in the institution. They have charge,

1. Of the *Male Free School*, attached to St. Patrick's

Church, Baltimore, which contains one hundred and thirty scholars. The female department, containing about the same number of girls, is under the charge of female teachers, employed by the pastor.

2. Of the *Manual Labor School*, recently established by the Rev. Mr. Dolan, about four miles from Baltimore. This institution is yet in its infancy. The farm which has been purchased for the purpose, is extensive and handsomely located, and the house is spacious and convenient. About ten young boys have been placed here, who were deprived of their parents by the ravages of the ship-fever. In this establishment they will be supported and educated, and as they advance in years, instructed in some mechanical art, so that when they leave the institution, they will be men confirmed in good and virtuous habits, and furnished with the knowledge of a trade, and thus be able to triumph over the difficulties which so generally cause the perversion of young persons, who are launched into the world unprepared to meet them.

THE REDEMPTORISTS, or Fathers of the Congregation of the M. Holy Redeemer, have under their direction and supervision, three schools in Baltimore, for the education of Catholic children of both sexes—one on Fell's Point, another in the basement of St. James' Church, and a third, at St. Alphonsus'. A very large and elegant building has recently been erected as a school-house, nearly opposite the last mentioned church.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL, connected with St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.

FREE SCHOOL, for boys attached to Trinity Church, Georgetown.

BENEVOLENT SCHOOL, for girls, under the direction of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown. It numbers one hundred and three pupils.

THE SISTERS OF CHARITY, have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School*, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 90 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by eight Sisters; Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant.*

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by six Sisters. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the northwestern suburbs of Baltimore. This beautiful and healthy

site, which was purchased by the Sisters several years ago, has been lately very much improved by the spacious and commodious additions made to the original buildings. The Sisters have incurred a heavy debt in making these arrangements for the more comfortable location and better attendance of the sick; particularly the insane, and for this reason, the institution has a strong claim, not only upon public patronage, but upon the liberal aid of the community, in discharging its dues. There are twenty-five Sisters in the establishment; Sister Cephas, *Sr. Servant.* The number of patients, 100.

4. *St. Vincent's School*, for girls, attached to St. Vincent's Church, Baltimore. Sister Fidelis, *Sr. Servant.*

5. *The Household Department and Infirmary*, in St. Mary's College, Baltimore, are under the charge of three Sisters. Sister——*Sr. Servant.*

6. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum* and Free school in Washington city, attended by six sisters. Sister Mary De Sales, *Sr. Servant.* The asylum contains upwards of fifty orphans, and the school above a hundred pupils.

7. *Infirmary* at Washington, D. C., under the care of three sisters. Sister Mary Aloysia, *Sister Servant.*

8. *The Household Department and Infirmary* at Mt. St. Mary's College, are under the charge of five sisters. Sr. Stella, *Sr. Servant.*

9. *St. Philomena's Asylum*, attached to the Mother House, Emmitsburg, for the support and education of female orphans, and the training of such as have a talent for the office of governess. 20 orphans in the house.

10. *St. Lazare.* This is an institution but recently commenced by the ever ingenious and fruitful charity of the daughters of St. Vincent. The house, formerly known as *St. Francis Xavier*, about half a mile from St. Joseph's, and one mile from the village of Emmitsburg, has been converted into an almonry, where food, clothing, &c. will be prepared and kept on hand, for distribution among the poor people of the neighborhood. There are five sisters in this institution.

Sunday Schools are connected with many of the churches in the diocess.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum, Front St. Balto. under the charge of Miss Margaret Jenkins. 12 orphans.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now over two hundred. Meetings are held monthly.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Mutual Relief Societies. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	65
Chapels,	9
Other stations,	10
Clergymen on the Mission,	47
Clergymen otherwise employed,	33
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Clerical students,	50
Literary institutions for young men,	4
Female religious institutions,	6
Female academies,	7
Charitable institutions,	27
Catholic population, about	100,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who is now temporarily residing at Wheeling, Ohio Co., to which place all letters to him should be directed.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co.; St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. Visited quarterly also by a German Clergyman.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitzelberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Joseph Plunkett.

Wheeling, Ohio county, St. Mary's—Bishop Whelan, who is temporarily residing here, discharges the pastoral duties, assisted by Rev. David Whelan. The place is visited also by a German priest from Pittsburg, on the 3d and 4th Sunday of every second month.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. John O'Brien. Mass 1st and 3d Sunday.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, St. Peter's—attended from Martinsburg on the 2d Sunday of the month.

These two places are occasionally visited also by a German priest.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—attended from Martinsburg on the fifth Sunday in the month.

Winchester, Frederick Co.—attended from Martinsburg on the fourth Sunday of each month.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Edw. Fox spends here two months in each quarter, during which time there is mass every Sunday. The 3d month of each quarter he is elsewhere engaged.

In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the state the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.

Staunton, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

Union, Monroe Co.—visited four times a year by Rev. Daniel Downey. It is expected that a church will soon be erected at this place.

Preston Co., church not quite completed, in the vicinity of Kingwood—attended by Rev. Austin Grogan, who resides near by.

Morgantown, *Weston*, and the stations in *Hampshire* and *Hardy counties*, are attended about every seven or eight weeks by the same Rev. gentleman, who occasionally extends his visits to the more western counties.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Fox spends here the third month of every quarter. Mr. Fox also attends *Burke's Garden*, Tazewell County, (where preparations are making for building a church,) and likewise visits several of the surrounding counties.

Old Point Comfort—visited from Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

The death of Rev. Charles Farrell, who had been appointed to attend *Nicholas*, *Braxton*, *Fayette*, and *Kanawha counties*, leaves his place vacant.

A church at *Weston* has been completed, and one is now in progress at *Parkersburg*. A more spacious and very pretty church is also in course of erection at Wheeling.

INSTITUTIONS.

For several reasons it was thought advisable to suspend for a time the exercises of the seminary near Richmond. But there are several young men preparing themselves for the ministry in this diocess, at the seminary of Foreign Missions near Dublin, Ireland, and three at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of six Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, day-scholars quarterly in advance.

Boarding and tuition, per annum,.....	$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing.....	8 00

DAY SCHOLARS pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6, or $8, according to the class in which they study.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00
Painting on Velvet,	6 00
Piano, and its use,	12 00
Chenille Embroidery,	3 00
Shell Work,	6 00
Worsted Flowers,	5 00
Stationery,	50
Fuel for the season,	1 00

All letters addressed (post paid) to the Directress, Sister ROSALIA, or to REV. T. O'BRIEN.

It is in contemplation to establish a female school at Wheeling under the direction of religious ladies.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Lynchburg, Harper's Ferry, and Wytheville.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Clergymen,	10
Churches,	14
Clerical Students,	6
School for young ladies,	1
Charitable institutions,	2

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the states of North and South Carolina, and Georgia, was created July 12, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D. who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicar General—Very Rev. JOHN BARRY.
Secretary—Rev. T. J. SULLIVAN.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral. { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D.
Rev. T. J. Sullivan.
Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D.
Rev. Ignatius A. Corcoran, D. D.
Rev. N. A. F. Hewitt.

Mass during the week at 5½, 6, 6½, 7, 7½ o'clock, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, at 6 and 7, A. M., with high mass, and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers, in summer, at 4½. In winter, at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9½ on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored persons takes place after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunc.) Hassell st.—Rev. R. S. Baker, *Pastor.*
Rev. Thomas F. Shannahan, *Assistant.*

Mass during the week at 6½, A. M., in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and Holy-days, early Mass at 7, and High Mass with sermon, at 10½, A. M., Vespers at 4, P. M. Catechism at 9, A. M. About 50 attend.

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor.* Mass during the week, 7, A. M. On Sundays and Holy-days, early Mass at the same hour. High Mass and sermon at 10 o'clock, A. M. Vespers at 3½, P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism, 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 10 attend.

Columbia, Richland Dist., St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor.*

High Mass and sermon on Sundays and Holy-days at 10 o'clock. Vespers at 3½. Mass during the week at 7 A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in missionary duties.

Sumpter Dist., Church of the Assumption B. V. M., Vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.

Barnwell C. H., Barnwell Dist., Church of St. Andrew.—Visited monthly from Augusta, Geo.

Cheraw, Chesterfield Dist., St. Peter's.—Visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.

Colleton Dist., St. James.—Vacant. Visited occasionally.

Beaufort, Beaufort Dist, St. James'.—Rev. T. J. O'Connell.

Walterboro, Colleton Dist., St. Philip's.—Rev. T. J. O'Connell.

Grahamsville and Gillisonville Dist., visited from Beaufort.

Sullivan Island, Charleston Harbor, St. John the Baptist.—Rev. Charles J. Croghan.

Mass every Sunday at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Summerville, Charleston Dist., visited occasionally from the city.

Aiken, *Roseville*, *Vaucluse Factory*, and *Edgefield* C. H—Visited once a month from Augusta, Geo.

The Catholics of *Newbry*, *Laurens*, *Fairfield and Lexington Dist's.*, are visited three or four times a year by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburg* and *Sumpter Dist's*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. John. Gifford.

Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John the Baptist—Attended by the Rev. John Gifford.

Newbern, Craven Co., St. Paul's, Rev. P. Coffey.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist, attended by Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Lincolnton, Lincoln Co., Church of St. Mary's and St. Joseph's—Under the pastoral charge of Rev. E. Quigley, for the present—as also, the district comprising *Rowan*, *Mecklenberg*, *Lincoln* and the other counties of North Carolina, west of the Yadkin, and the districts of *Lancaster*, *Union*, *York* and *Spartanburgh*, in S. Carolina; all under the Pastoral charge of the Rev. E. Quigley, *for the present*.

Halifax, *Edenton*, *Greenville* and *Plymouth*—Visited by the Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. Thomas Murphy. This is a very neat Gothic Church.

Smithville, Brunswick Co., attended by Rev. T. Murphy.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co., Holy Trinity, { V. Rev. Jno. Barry, V. G., *Past.* Rev. G. Duggan, *Assist.*

Communion Mass at 7 A. M., daily.
High Mass on Sundays and Holydays, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

Savannah, Chatham Co., St. John the Evang. { Rev. J. F. O'Neill, *Pastor*. Rev. John F. Kirby, *Assistant*.
Daily Mass, at 7 o'clock A. M. High Mass with sermon, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10 A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 80 attend.

Locust Grove, Warren Co.—Church of the Purification B. V. M., Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes Co., St. Patrick's Church—Visited once a week from Locust Grove.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—Rev. T. Birmingham.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. T. Birmingham, Pastor, who also visits the adjacent counties of Florida.

St. Mary's—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, *Jekyll Island*, *Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co. —visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah—visited frequently from that place.

Sparta, *Louisville*, *Warrenton*, *Greensboro*, *Madison*, *Crawfordsville*, *Luxville*, *Covington*, *Athens*, and various stations in the Cherokee District, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

Fayette, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper* and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth*, *Barnsville* and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *President*.
Rev. James A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professor*.

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

The undersigned, with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop, intend to open an English and Classical School in

the Old Theatre, lately used as a Medical College—corner of Broad and New-streets, on the first Tuesday in April.

They propose to teach the following branches:

Languages—English, Latin and Greek. Also, the French, Spanish, Italian and German, should classes of at least ten pupils be obtained.

Mathematics, Arithmetic, practical and rational, Book-keeping, Algebra, Geometry, &c., &c.

Geography—with the use of Globes; and an elementary course of Ancient and Modern History—Rhetoric and Composition, Logic and Mental Philosophy. Also, the Elements of Astronomy, Chemistry and Drawing—should the patronage of the School be sufficient to warrant the teaching of these branches.

The principles and practice of Music will be taught during one-half hour each day.

GENERAL RULES.

1. Each student on entering is examined by the President, and General Director of Studies, and required faithfully to attend the classes that may be assigned him.

2. Every student will have *at least* three recitations per day; and beginners shall have more according to their age and ability.

3. There is one large general study-room, in which all, not engaged in recitation, study in silence under a Prefect.

4. A desk and seat are provided and numbered for each pupil, and no one is allowed to change the seat, once assigned him, without permission from the Director of Studies.

5. There is a sufficient number of recitation rooms, in which the different classes are taught at the hours appointed.

6. The hour of opening school is 8 o'clock throughout the year.

7. At that hour a bell is rung, and the roll of students' names read from the desk of the general study room.

8. Each student must be punctual in attending at that hour, and answer to his name when called.

9. The Students, upon coming to the School in the morning, shall take their respective seats in the general study room; and not congregate, or idle their time in, or about the premises.

10. The absent are marked on an absentee list, and required to give a written excuse from their parents or guardians.

11. The exercises of the School close at 2 o'clock P. M.

12. The Students are required to go home immediately upon the closing of the School, and by no means allowed to loiter or play about the school building.

13. Each Student is required to observe the rules of the School and of the classes which he may attend. Disrespect towards the Officers and Teachers, or the transgression of any of the rules, is punished by *private admonition, public reprimand* or in *other ways, as the circumstances and nature of the offence, and the age of the delinquent may seem to demand.*

14. Indolence, absence without a proper excuse, and minor cases of irregularity, is punished by requiring the delinquent to study on Saturday, the weekly day of recreation; on which day he shall repair at the usual hour to the study room, and there study under a Prefect during the whole, or a part of the day, as may be appointed.

15. The Prefect of Studies, and each Teacher, keep a list, or small memorandum book, on which he will note the general conduct and proficiency of the pupils. These lists will be read at half-past 1 P. M., every Friday, as also the names of those required to attend the School the next day.

16. Profane or obscene language will be punished by *expulsion*, or severely, in the manner which the Professors and Principal may deem proper.

17. Writing upon, defacing or injuring any part of the buildings, is strictly forbidden.

At the expiration of each quarter, a bulletin or note, signed by the President, will be sent to parents and guardians—stating the general conduct and proficiency of the pupils.

VACATIONS.

1. The scholastic year will close in the last week of November, by a general examination, and other appropriate exercises.

2. Studies and Classes will be resumed on the first Monday of January.

3. There will be a suspension of studies and classes during one week at Easter.

CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION.

1st. No student is received under 8 years of age.

2d. No pupil is taken for less time than one quarter.

3. The Tuition fee must invariably be paid quarterly, *in advance.*

4th. The parent or guardian should agree with the President and General Director of Studies, upon the branches which the child or ward is to study, and the profession or business in life for which he is to be prepared. It is injustice to the parents, their children, and conductors of schools, to commence a course which can never be completed.

5th. The course of instruction being only literary and scientific, pupils are received and enjoy all the advantages of the Institution, without distinction of religious creed. The Catholic pupils only, on certain appointed days and hours, are instructed in the principles and duties of their holy religion. No others will be allowed to attend these instructions, unless by the desire of the parent or guardian, expressed in writing.

TUITION FEES.

1. *English*, including Grammar, Geography, Arithmetic and Penmanship,.....$6 00 per qr.
2. Book-Keeping, Algebra, History and Geometry, *with all or any of the foregoing branches*,..... 8 00 "
3. Latin, Greek, French, and Italian, with any of the branches mentioned above,.....10 00 "
4. Spanish, German and Drawing will form extra charges, which will be put as low as possible.

Vocal Music and Singing will create no additional charge.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

Latin—Spencer's First Lessons, Arnold's First Book, Cicero's Select Letters, Arnold's Second Book, Cicero de Senectute and de Amicitia, Latin Prosody, Ovid's Tristium, Cicero's Orations, Roman Antiquities, Classical Mythology, Ancient Geography, Virgil, Livy, Odes of Horace, Tacitus.

Greek—Fisk's Greek Grammar, Jacob's Greek Reader, Lucian's Dialogues, Xenophon's Cyropœdia, Greek Exercises, Grecian Antiquities, Greek Prosody, Homer, &c.

Colburn's First Lessons, Emmerson's Second and Third Part, Book-keeping, Bourdon's Algebra, Davies' Geometry.

Mitchell's School Geography, Worcester's Geography, Use of the Globes, Fredet's Universal History.

The books to be used in the study of the other languages will be designated by their respective professors, to whose individual judgment such choice is left.

Should the institution meet with that patronage which is expected, the undersigned will endeavor to extend its usefulness by increasing the number of branches in the departments both of language and science—and, moreover, should it be practicable, by a series of public lectures.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *Principal.*
Rev. Nathaniel A. Hewitt, *Vice do.*
Rev. Jas. A. Corcoran, D. D., *Director of Studies.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior.*

There are in the Institution 12 Sisters and 9 Novices. They conduct, besides the Academy—

A Free School, with 40 pupils.

An Orphan Asylum, with 32 orphans.

A School for free colored girls—numerously attended.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The Academy of the Sisters of Mercy in Charleston is favorably known to many of the Catholics of the diocess, and to several Protestant families, who, within the last few years, have sent their daughters to this institution. No efforts have been spared to render the school in every way worthy of an extensive patronage; and it is confidently believed that the young ladies and children confided to the care of the Sisters of Mercy may now receive as complete and good an education as is generally given in female academies.

The strictest attention is paid to the health, comfort, manners, and literary improvement of the pupils.

The discipline or government, though firm and uniform, is mild and parental.

The sick are attended with maternal tenderness.

BRANCHES TAUGHT, AND TERMS OF BOARD AND TUITION.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding,....$30 per qr.
Tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, History, Rhetoric, Composition, &c. &c.....8 "

Board and Tuition, total,.....$38 "
Children under ten years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught for.....$35 "
The extra charges are made as moderate as possible. They are as follows:
Music on the Piano, with the use of instrument,.....$12 per qr.
Guitar, with use of instrument,..... 5 "

The French language, (taught at this time by a French gentleman,) ..... $5 per qr.
Painting and Drawing, ... 5 "
Ornamental Needlework and Embroidery, ... 3 "
Dancing, (taught only one quarter, in the Winter season, each year,) ..... 10 "
Plain Sewing and Marking will be taught without any extra charge, to the pupils boarding in the institution, if their parents wish it.

Considering the ordinary charges for Board and Tuition in the South, the foregoing terms will surely not be regarded as high. However, as the object of the Sisters of Mercy is not pecuniary gain, should circumstances allow any diminution in their terms, it will be cheerfully made.

Pupils of any religious creed or denomination will be received, provided they will observe the general rules of the institution.

CONDITIONS FOR ENTERING THE ACADEMY, AND SOME GENERAL RULES.

1. No pupil will be received under six years of age.

2. The Board and Tuition must be paid quarterly *in advance*.

3. The parent or guardian should state to the conductors of the institution the course of studies which the pupil is to receive; and this for the double object of avoiding a useless expenditure of time and money, and of knowing precisely the expenses of the education intended to be given,—these varying according to the branches studied, as before stated.

4. No pupil will be received for less time than one quarter.

5. There will be a yearly vacation, from the 14th day of August to the first Monday in September, and a suspension of studies and classes for one week at Easter, and from Christmas to New-Year's day.

6. No reduction will be made for the time of the above mentioned vacation or suspension of studies.

7. The uniform, which will be required only on Sundays and Festival days, will be—for summer, blue and white muslin, and for winter, brown merino.

8. Each boarder should be well furnished with clothes, and these marked, and a list thereof given to the Superioress when the child or ward is received.

9. Should parents or guardians wish their children to be provided with any article of clothing, with books or pocket money, they must deposit with the Treasurer of the institution a sum sufficient for these objects.

10. To prevent the loss of time, and the interruption of the regular exercises of the institution, visiters will be received only on Saturdays from 11 till 2 o'clock; and from 4 till 6 o'clock, P. M. Strangers wishing to place children in the institution, can be received any day except Sunday.

11. No pupils, boarding in the academy, will be permitted to visit any family in the city, save at the request of the parent or guardian.

12. A bulletin or note of application and conduct will be sent to parents and guardians at the close of each quarter.

13. There will be a general examination of the pupils each year, in the second week of August, at which the parents and friends invited by them, will be expected to be present.

14. Weekly notes of application and conduct will be kept by the Prefects and Instructors; and at the close of each week a medal, or some other mark of distinction, will be given to the most meritorious.

15. The correspondence of the pupils will be subject to inspection, though in no case prohibited as regards parents or guardians.

For pupils not boarding in the institution, the terms of tuition will be—

For the Highest Class,	$8	per quarter.
Second Class,	6	"
Third Class,	5	"
Fourth Class,	4	"

The extra charges will be the same for them as for the boarders; the foregoing rules will also be the same as far as applicable.

All letters, relative to the institution, should be directed to the "Superioress of the Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S. C.;" to the Rev. T. J. Sullivan, the Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., or to the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Charleston.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

SAVANNAH, GEO.

In this institution there are six Sisters, whose duties are, to have the charge of boarders and female orphans, to conduct a day school, and to visit the sick. They have at present twelve boarders and about as many orphans. The day pupils number about sixty.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,

Established at Augusta, by the Very Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

OHPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,

AUGUSTA, GEO.

Under the care of the Very Rev. J. Barry, containing at present 20 children.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN AID OF THE SEMINARY AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS,

AT CHARLESTON,

With branches in Savannah, and other parts of the Diocess.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two societies.

LADIES' ALTAR SOCIETY,
LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY,

Under the Patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also several religious charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	25
Churches about to be erected,	2
Stations,	50
Clergymen,	21
Clerical Students,	3
Female Religious Institutions,	2
Female Academies,	2
Charitable Institutions,	6
Temperance Societies,	7
Catholic population,	7 000

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.

THE Apostolic Vicariate of Texas was recently converted into a Diocess by Pius IX, at the request of the 6th Provincial Council, and Galveston appointed its Episcopal See. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN ODIN, D. D.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Chapel—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D. Rev. John Brands, C. M. Rev. Bartholomew Rolando, C. M. Rev. Richard Hennesy, C. M. } Instructions in English, German and French.

A new church, now in progress of erection, will be ready for dedication in the course of this spring.

Houston, Harris Co., Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. John Lynch, C. M.

San Antonio, Bexar Co., Church of St. Ferdinand—Rev. Ubald Estany, C. M. Rev. Michael Calvo, C. M. } Instructions in English and Spanish.

Castroville, Bexar Co., Chapel of St. Louis—Rev. Claude Dubuis—instructions in German, French and English.

Victoria, Victoria Co., Chapel of Our Lady of Guadaloupe—Rev. James Fitzgerald.

Brazoria, Brazoria Co., Rev. James Miller.

Austin Co., St. Peter's Chapel, Rev. J. A. Jacobs.

Nacogdoches, Nacogdoches Co. } Rev. Messrs. Claude Chambodut, and Anthony Charrion. Instructions in English and Spanish.

Brown's Settlement, Labacca Co., St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. Edward Clark and Rev. James Giraudon.

The Missions of San Jose, San Juan, and *San Francisco della Spada*, are visited occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Calvo.

St. Joseph's Chapel, in Fagan's Settlement, *Chapel of Refugio, Live-Oak Point, Corpus Christi, San Patricio, Rancho of Don Carlos* and *Goliad*—Visited occasionally by the pastor of Victoria.

Port-labaca, Matagorda, Indian Point, Brushy, McHenry and *Cuero Settlements*, and *Gonzales*, visited by Messrs. Clark and Giraudon.

Columbus, Lagrange, Bastrop, and *Austin*, are visited occasionally.

New-Braunfels, Caumale, Fredericksburg on the Rierdenalls, *Seguin* and *Santa Clara Settlements*, visited by the clergymen of San Antonio.

The new villages of *Quihi*, *Vandenburg*, *Dhanis* and *Osee*, visited by the clergyman of Castroville.

Velasco, *Columbia* and *Egypt*, attended by Rev. J. Miller.

Richmond in Fort-bend Co., *Spring Creek*, in Harris Co., *Washington*, *Morgans-Point*, *Harrisburg* and *Lynchburg*, attended by the priest of Houston.

Liberty, *Beaumont* and *Sabine*, visited occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Hennesy.

The clergymen of Nacogdoches are forming various stations in Eastern Texas.

INSTITUTIONS.

URSULINE CONVENT,

GALVESTON.

Mother St. ARSENE, *Superior*.

There are 5 professed Sisters, 4 Novices and 4 Postulants in this institution.

The Sisters have charge of the following academy—

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE URSULINES,

GALVESTON, TEXAS.

The Ursuline Ladies of New Orleans, whom the inhabitants of Louisiana and of the adjacent states have kindly favored with their patronage for more than a century, have established a branch of their institution in Galveston. The house which they occupy, with large adjacent gardens and grounds, is among the most beautiful and healthy in the city, and well known as the late residence of Col. J. Love.

No effort shall be spared to give the pupils confided to their care a virtuous education, moral and intellectual culture, refinement and elegance of manners ; and the most strict attention will be paid to their physical wants and comforts.

Though the members of this Community are Catholics, pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction, and no influence is used on the score of religion ; but, for the sake of order, all are equally required to attend divine worship.

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The general course of instruction embraces the English and French Languages, Reading, Writing, Grammar and

Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Chronology, Mythology, Rhetoric, Poetry, Arithmetic, Ancient and Modern Geography, the use of the Maps and Globes, the Principles of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Astronomy, Music and Drawing, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, ...	$160	per annum,	or	$40	per qr.
Half Boarders, (to dine and study at the Institution,)	80	"	"	20	"
Day Scholars, ...	20	"	"	5	"

EXTRA CHARGES.

Washing and Mending, if done at the Institution,.	$20	per annum.
Music on the Piano, and use of the same,	48	"
Drawing and Painting,.	12	"
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution,.	6	"

School Books and Medicine at the store prices.

In case of sickness, parents can send their own physicians, or pay a moderate extra charge, not yet ascertained. All payments are to be made quarterly, or semi-annually, in advance.

REGULATIONS.

Boarders must be furnished with a knife and fork, spoon and tumbler, six napkins, six towels, brushes, combs, &c., three pairs of sheets, two mosqueto nets, a mattress, and two blankets.

No particular garment is required, except on Sundays and Thursdays; on which days the young ladies must have, if possible, in the winter, a blue merino dress with a black belt, and in summer, a white frock with a blue belt.

Visits to the young ladies are limited to Thursdays, exclusively. On that day the parlor is opened to the relations or guardians, in the morning from 8 until noon, and from one until 4½ in the evening.

Pupils will be permitted to spend one day in every three months with their parents or guardians.

☞ADDRESS:—*To the Superior of the Ursuline Convent, Galveston, Texas.*

There are 50 young ladies in the academy, of whom ten are boarders.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, in Brown's Settlement, Labaca Co. conducted by the Rev. Mr. Clark.

SCHOOL of Brazoria, conducted by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL at Houston.

BENEVOLENT SOCIETY at Galveston, for relief of the poor.

THE ARCH-CONFRATERNITY of the *Immaculate Heart of Mary*, is established in every church.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels built,	12
Churches building,	5
Clergymen,	16
Schools,	3
Academy for young ladies,	1

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.—V. Rev. STEPHEN ROUSSELON is *Vic. Gen.* and Rev. ADRIAN ROUQUETTE, *Secretary*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

- St. Louis Cathedral,
  - Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector*.
  - Rev. P. Assensio, Rev. J. Fontbonne, Rev. L. Carteyfels, Rev. A. Rouquette, *Ass'ts.*
- St. Mary's, (Bishop's residence,)
  - Very Rev. S. Rousselon, *Rector*.
  - Rev. M. Oger, *Assistant*.
  - Rev. A. Mascaroni.
  - Rev. Fr. Maicounabe, S. J.
  - Rev. M. Tholomieux.
- St. Patrick's,
  - Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector*.
  - Rev. J. Flanagan, Rev. Cyrus Delacroix, *Assistants.*
- St. Augustine's,
  - Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector*.
  - Rev. A. Chèves, *Assistant*.
- St. Joseph's,
  - Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector*.
  - Rev. Jeremiah Moiaghan, *Assistant*.
- Annunciation,
  - Rev. M. Morisot, *Pastor*.
  - Rev. S. Rominger, *Assistant*.
- St. Anthony's,—Rev. Jas. Lesne.
- St. Vincent of Paul's,
  - Rev. S. A. Paris, for the French congreg.
  - Rev. J. Masquelet, for the Germans.
- Ursuline Church—Rev. J. N. Percher, *Chaplain*.
- City of Lafayette,
  - Rev. P. Chakert, OSSR.
- Assumption,
  - Rev. —— ——

COUNTRY PARISHES.

Parish of Plaquemines—Rev. N. Savelli.
St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Caretta.
St. Charles, German Coast—Rev. M. Barthe.
St John the Baptist, Bonnet Carre, P. O. { Rev. V. N. Mina, *Pastor*. Rev. M. Mignard, *Assist.*
St. James—Rev. J. Martin.
St. Michael's, { Rev. L. P. Ladavière, S. J., *Rector*. Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Assistant*.
Ascension, Donaldsonville, P. O. { Rev. J. Boulier, C. M. *Rector*. Rev. F. Delcros, C. M. *Assist.*
Assumption, *St. Elizabeth*, { Parish of Assumption, Paincourtville, P. O. } Attended by the clergy of the Seminary.
Terrebonne--Church building,—Rev. F. B. De St. Aubin.
St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville, P. O.—Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector*.
Conception, Charenton, P. O.—Rev. N. Blin.
St. Peter's, New Iberia, P. O. { Rev. J. Priour, *Rector*. Rev. N. Français, *Assistant*.
St. Martin, St. Martinville, P. O.—Rev. M. Dufour.
St. John the Evangelist, Vermillionville, P. O. { Rev. J Megret, *Rector*. Rev. H. Tumoine, *Assistant*.
St. Charles, Grand Coteau, P. O.—Rev. S. Sautois, S. J.
St. Landry, Opelousas, P. O.—Rev. V. Raviol.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge, *St. John's*, the Plains, *St. Magdalen*, Manchac, } Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. John the Baptist—Rev. C. Lucas.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupée, *St. Mary's*, Fausse Riviére, } Rev. V. Jamey.
St. Paul's, Avoyelles, (Marksville, P. O.)—Rev. Ch. Dalloz.
St Francis Xavier, Alexandria—vacant.
St. Francis, Natchitoches, P. O. *St. Augustine*, *St. John the Baptist*, Camté, *Holy Nativity*, Cloutierville, *The church of the Adayes*, } Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M. *Rector*. Rev. H. Figari, C. M. Rev. R. Pascual, C. M.
The Churches of Madison and Covington are vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION, LAFOURCHE.

This seminary is under the direction of the Lazarists, or priests of the congregation of the mission. There are eleven students.

Very Rev. T. Masnou, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. F. Llebaria, C. M.
Rev. A. Andrieu, C. M.
Rev. L. Parodi, C. M.
Rev. B. Raho, C. M.
Mr. J. C. Fitnam, C. M.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU.

The following are the officers and professors of this college;
Rev. Fr. Abbadie, S. J. *President.*
" Jos. Soller, S. J.
" Theod. Deleeuw, S. J.
" Fl. Sautois, S. J.
" F. Gache, S. J.
" F. Rocofort, S. J.
" A. Vanhulst, S. J.
" W. Mearns, S. J.

Besides the above mentioned priests, there are five scholastics who assist in teaching, and seven lay-brothers employed in the house.

There are one hundred boarders in the college.

URSULINE CONVENT,

IN THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS.

Sr. Seraphine Ray, Superior.

44 religious, including novices; 115 boarders, 37 orphans.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

31 religious; 95 boarders; 12 orphans. Madam Gallway, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

24 religious; 70 boarders; 6 orphans. Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT NATCHITOCHES.

This institution is of recent formation. There are six religious here, who have charge of an academy, in which boarders and day scholars are received.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

ST. CLAUDE STREET, N. ORLEANS.

8 religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls: both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior*.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

Just founded, at Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas, for a day school. 4 religious.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH,

The Sisters of Charity, of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's Novitiate*, at Donaldsonville, where those ladies who have a vocation to the society are received, and formed to its spirit and rules. There are three sisters in the establishment and several novices. Sister Regina, Sr. Servant.

2. *Charity Hospital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of four hundred patients; under the care of sixteen sisters. Sister Loretta, Sr. Servant.

3. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 190 orphans There are nine sisters in the institution. Sister Frances Regis, Sr. Servant.

4. *Free School*, at New Orleans, in which there are two hundred girls, under the care of three Sisters. Sister Emily, Sr. Servant.

5. *Select and Free School*, at Baton Rouge, under the charge of five Sisters. Sister Mary Margaret, Sr. Servant.

CHARITABLE MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at New Orleans, in which there are sixty-five orphans.

WIDOWS' ASYLUM, under the care of a matron.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

THE MALE ASSOCIATION OF PRACTICAL CATHOLICS, for the diffusion of Christian Morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perche.

5 Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

One Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, Rector of St. Patrick's. 2,200 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or Chapels,	49
Clergymen on the Mission,	52
Otherwise employed,	14
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical Students,	11
College for young men,	1
Academies for young ladies,	7
Free schools	2
Charitable institutions,	6
Pious Confraternities,	5
Benevolent associations,	3
Temperance Society,	1

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.
Rev. William Blenkinsop.

Vicksburg, St. Paul's—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Jackson, St. Peter's, visited once a month, by the Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Biloxi, St. Joseph's—Rev. S. Guinand. He attends East and West Pascagoula.

Bay of St. Louis—a church building—Rev. S. Buteux. He attends the church at Pass Christian, and a station at Wolf River.

Paulding—Rev. Mr. Boheme. The same gentleman attends stations in Smith's, Jones and Covington Counties.

Camden, (a church,) Canton, Yazoo, Fort-Gibson, Grand Gulf, Fayette, Fort Adams and Woodville, are attended occasionally by the different Priests of the Diocess.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND SCHOOL,

IN NATCHEZ,

Under the charge of three Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, is a flourishing institution, and promises much good. Sister Martha, Sr. Servant.

RECAPITULATION.

Clergymen,	6
Churches,	7
Stations,	14
Churches building,	2
Number of Catholics, from 6 to 7,000	

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocess of Louisville, which embraces the state of Kentucky, is governed by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville, Cathedral of St. Louis,
- Rt Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D.
- Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D.D., *Coadjutor*.
- V. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D., *Vicar General*.
- Rev. John McGill.
- Rev. John Quinn.
- Rev. P. J. Lavialle.
- Rev. Charles Boeswalt, now absent in Europe.
- Rev. John Voll.

St. Boniface (German) Rev. Theodore Hymann.

The French Catholics of the city have mass and a French sermon in the Cathedral, by the Rev. P. J. Lavialle, on the first Sunday of every month. A new church, under the patronage of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, is in progress of erection for the use of the German Catholics who reside in the lower part of the city. Meantime the congregation to be attached to this church, have divine service every Sunday in a chapel fitted up in the basement of the Cathedral. The Rev. John Voll is their pastor in the absence

of Rev. Mr. Boeswalt, who is in Europe soliciting contributions for the erection of the church.

Portland (near Louisville), Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., who is assisted by Rev. W. E. Clark. There are five stations attached to this church.

Holy Cross, Marion Co.—attended by Rev. D. Duparcq, from Loretto.

St. Vincent's, Nelson Co.—attended by Rev. R. A. Abel, from New Haven.

St. Catharine's, New Haven, Nelson Co.—Rev. R. A. Abel.

St. Michael's, Fairfield, Nelson Co.—Rev. J. Elliott, every other Sunday.

All Saints, Taylorsville, Spencer Co.—attended every other Sunday by Rev. J. Elliot, from Fairfield, who also attends the old church of *St. Benedict*, and two stations.

St. Vincent's Chapel, Nazareth Academy—Rev. J. Haseltine.

St. John Baptist, Bullitt Co.— Rev. J. Haseltine, from Nazareth, once a month.

St. Francis Xavier, Mt. Washington, Bullitt Co., once a month—Rev. F. Lawler, of St. Joseph's college.

St. Thomas', Nelson Co.—Rev. D. Kelly.

St. Rose, Washington Co.—attended by the Rev. gentlemen of St. Rose's Convent. P. O. Springfield.

St. Dominic, Springfield—attended from St. Rose's Convent.

St. Charles, Marion Co.
St. Augustine, Lebanon, Marion Co.
} service every Sunday and holyday, attended from St. Mary's college twice a month.

Holy Mary,
St. Bernard,
} Rev. Jas. Quinn, who also attends nine stations. P. O. Lebanon.

St. Peter's, Lexington, Fayette Co.—Rev. John Joyce, Rev. A. McMahon. These gentlemen also attend five stations.

St. Pius, Scott Co., and
St. Patrick, Frankfort,
} Rev. J. Joyce, and Rev. A. McMahon, who also attend five stations.

St. Patrick, Maysville, Mason Co.—Rev. J. Joyce, from Lexington.

St. Clare, Hardin Co.
St. Patrick, Meade Co.
} Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a month for each, who also attends six stations.

St. Ignatius', Hardin Co.
St. John's "
St. Benedict's, Grayson,
St. Paul's, "
St. Augustine's, "
St. Anthony, Breckenridge Co.
} Rev. Augustine Degauquier, who also attends several stations.

St. Romuald, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co.
St. Teresa, Flint Island, Meade Co. } Rev. Wm Connelly, who attends six stations.

St. Lawrence, Daviess Co.
St Stephen's, Owensboro', Daviess county. } Rev. W. S. Coomes and Rev. Michael Coghlan, who attend several stations.

Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union county,
St. Ambrose, Union Co. } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, who attends fifteen stations in Kentucky, Illinois, and Indiana.

St. Jerome, Graves Co.—Rev. P. McNicholas, who attends a German church and several stations. P. O., Taney Farm, Gr. Co.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Ecclesiastical Seminary is at Bardstown, adjoining St. Joseph's church—Rev. J. Bruyere, *Superior*. There are five students.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO., KY.

The following Rev. gentlemen reside in the institution:

Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D. *Prior*.
" J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior*.
" J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.
" F. Cubero, O. S. D.
" Lewis Orango, O. S. D.

There are, besides, six professed novices.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, candles, fire-wood, and tuition, all or any of the branches, per annum,..... $130 00
Tuition alone in the preparatory school, per annum,...15 00
Tuition alone, in English Grammar, Geography, Bookkeeping, or Practical Surveying, per annum,.....25 00
Tuition in the Languages, Mathematics or Philosophy, per annum,.....40 00
There is an extra charge, in the class of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, for the use and repair of instruments, of.....10 00

There is also an extra charge for Music and Dancing, for each, per quarter,.....$10 00
Also an extra charge for Painting and Drawing, for each, per quarter,..... 5 00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, *Bishop of Louisville, Moderator.*
Rev. Edw. M'Mahon, Mr. E. B. Smith,
" J. B. Hutchins, " T. H. Crozier,
" B. J. Spalding, " J. F. Queen.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY, AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. Ed. M'Mahon, *Pres't and Prof. of Ment. & Moral Philos.*
" J. B. Hutchins, *Vice President, and Chief Disciplinarian.*
" J. Bruyere, *Professor of Theology and Church History in the Ecclesiastical Seminary.*
" W. E. Clark, *Prof. of Spanish and the Ancient Languages.*
" F. Chambige, *Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Geology, and French.*
" F. Lawler, *Professor of Latin.*
Messrs. J. R. M'Atee and James Campbell, *Professors in the Mathematical and English Departments.*
Messrs. O' Callahan, and Oberhulsman, *Prefects.*
Mr. Ferdinand C. Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*
There are six *Assistant Tutors.*

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR LEBANON, MARION COUNTY, KENTUCKY.

This literary institution, lately conducted by the Jesuits, has been placed by the Right Rev. Bishop of Louisville under the direction of the Rev. J. DELAUNE, who, with the assistance of a competent Faculty, already organized, will endeavor to sustain its well merited renown, and to bring it back, as far as circumstances will permit, in compliance with the desire of the public, to the plan upon which it was so successfully carried on for many years by its founder, the late Rev. Mr. Byrne.

To afford to those whose avocations in life render unnecessary for them a *classical* education, a better opportunity of devoting their time and abilities exclusively to the acquirement of those sciences, which are generally considered as the most useful, NO CLASSICAL COURSE will be taught in the institution, but *an English and Commercial Course* divided into three years, as follows:

ENGLISH OR COMMERCIAL COURSE.

This course is completed in three years.

1st Year.—*Preparatory Course*—Spelling, Reading, Writing with the Elements of English Grammar and Arithmetic.

2d Year.—English Grammar continued, Rational Arithmetic, Geography and Delineation of Maps, Geometry, Ancient and Modern History.

3d Year.—Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres, Surveying, Book-Keeping, Algebra, Chemistry, the Use of the Globes, Astronomy, Logic, Natural Philosophy, Political Economy.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. Students, who, from their previous acquirements, or for other reasons, may not stand in need of this course, in all its branches, shall be placed suitably to their capacity and intentions.

2. Great attention is paid throughout, to Reading, Writing, and Orthography.

3. The classes are taught every day except Sunday, and one day in the week, which will be devoted to recreation, with the reserve of an hour or two, in the morning, set apart for some literary or scientific exercise.

4. Suitable means of improvement and emulation are resorted to, such as distinction of places; weekly and monthly accounts read out publicly, by the President, and half yearly examinations.

5. The Scholastic year commences, for the present, on the 15th of September, and terminates on the 18th of July, on which day there will be an exhibition.

6. No Student is admitted for a shorter period than half of the scholastic year.

7. The Catholic Faith is professed by the Conductors without any encroachment on the principles of students of other denominations. However, uniformity and good order, so indispensable, particularly in a large institution, will require their attendance at the public religious exercises.

8. No Student is permitted to leave the college, during the scholastic year, except in case of sickness, and for extraordinary and important reasons, and no deduction is made for absence of less than a month.

9. As the end of the Institution cannot be attained, without a due regard to morality and discipline, any breach of either is met with proper severity, and in some extraordinary cases, recourse is had to dismission.

10. Letters, except to and from parents and guardians, are subject to the inspection of the President.

11. Twice a year, correct reports are transmitted to parents and guardians, stating the behaviour, health, progress, and application of their children or wards.

TERMS.

Board, Tuition, Washing, Bed and Bedding, per annum, (payable half yearly in advance.).....$75
Day Scholars, First year,..... 16
" " Second year,..... 20
" " Third year,..... 24
French Language..... 8
Boarding at the College during the annual Vacation, per week,..... 2
Books, Stationery, &c., will be furnished by the College, at the current price.

Every Student is expected to be provided with two good suits of clothes, six shirts, six pairs of socks, four handkerchiefs, four towels, &c. Mending forms a separate charge.

No advances shall be made by the Institution for articles of clothing, or any similar expense, unless an equivalent sum be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer. Letters to the officers and students to be post paid.

Bills of expenditure shall be sent with the bulletins. The amount to be paid immediately, or in case of delay, with interest from the date.

FACULTY AND OFFICERS.

Rev. Julian Delaune, *President.*
Rev. John Maguire, *V. President.*
Rev. A. Saunier, *Chief Disciplinarian.*
Mr. Richard Shortis, *Prof. History and English Literature.*
" McAtee, *Prof. Mathematics.*
" Willis W. Lee, *Assistant Prof. Mathematics.*
" Hilary Spalding, *Preparatory.*
" John Crowe, *Tutor.*
" Wm. Coyle, *do.*
" Wilkinson Mudd, *Prof. Music.*

FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

This school, lately opened in a new building erected for the purpose, is conducted by the Brothers of St. Francis, from the archdiocess of Tuam, Ireland. About 200 boys attend it; and it bids fair to do much good. It is for Catholic boys only, or for those whose parents are willing to have them nstructed in the Catholic faith.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH.

Rev. J. Haseltine, *Superior*; Rev. John Bruyere, *Spiritual Director*.

There are eighty professed Sisters in the community—thirteen novices and one postulant.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per-session,.....$50 00

Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session,..... 57 00

Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per-session,..... $6 00

Lessons on the harp, with the use of the instrument, per quarter,..... 30 00

Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of the instruments, each, per session,.....$12 00

Dancing, per quarter,..... 10 00

Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,..... 4 00

The use of books, for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session,..... 3 00

The average number of boarders in this flourishing institution is one hundred and thirty.

Address, on business, Miss Frances Gardiner, *Mother Superior*, or Rev. Joseph Haseltine.

FEMALE SCHOOL, ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION COUNTY, KY.

Under Charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Marking, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, $76 per annum, or $19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano, of $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter.

There are seven Sisters and thirty-five boarders in this academy. Sister Elizabeth Suttle, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition in the common branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per quarter,	$30 00
Board and Tuition, in any or all of the following branches, viz., Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter,	33 00
There is an extra charge for the French language, of	5 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of instruments,	10 00
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the institution,	2 50

Sister Ann Spalding, *Sr. Servant.*

FEMALE ACADEMY of Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity. The average number of Scholars in this flourishing day school is from seventy to one hundred. Sister Xavier Ross, *Sr. Servant.*

FREE SCHOOL for Girls, in the basement of St. Louis Cathedral, under the charge of three Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 120. Sister Josephine Higdon, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

There are twenty-one professed Sisters in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, in the common branches, per session, $30

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Grammar and Geography, per session,.....	$2 00
Globes and use, and Astronomy, per session,....	3 00
Lessons on the Guitar,..... do.	6 00
Music and use of Piano,..... do.	10 00
Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, and Botany, per session,.....	3 00
Fancy Bead Work and Embroidery, per session,	3 00
Wax work, per session,.....	5 00
Painting and Drawing, per session,.....	4 00
French,..... do.	5 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session,.....	3 00

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy, addressed to the *Superior, St. Magdalen's, near Springfield, W. C., Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Lorettines is at Loretto, where there are forty-five Sisters. The number of members in the community is 156. Rev. D. A. Duparcq, *Spiritual Director.*

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

TERMS.

Board and washing, per session,.....	$35 00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Marking, per session,.....	6 00

Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of..... $4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Music and use of Piano, per session,.....$15 00
Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument, 12 00
Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument, 30 00
French or Spanish Language,..... 5 00
Dancing, per quarter,..... ..... 10 00
Medicines and medical attendance, unless parents prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,..... 4 00

Payments are made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF BETHLEHEM, near Elizabethtown, Ky.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF HOLY MARY, Marion Co., Ky.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF CALVARY,

LEBANON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition, in the common branches, viz., Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session, $35 00
Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Natural, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Chemistry and Rhetoric, and Composition, per session,..... 6 00
Needle Work, Marking, Tapestry and Embroidery, per session,..... 3 00
Drawing and Painting,.....per session,..... 3 00
French,..... do. 5 00
Music and use of instrument,.... do. 13 50

The number of pupils in the institution, during the last year, amounted to seventy.

Address, on business, the Mother Superior of the institution, or Rev. D. A. Duparcq.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANI,

On Pottinger's Creek, near Green River Turnpike Road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

Board, Lodging, and Tuition in the common branches, viz. Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session, $35 00

The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothing.

Payments are made half yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school addressed to Miss Scholastica Thompson, Superioress, Gethsemani, New Haven, Ky., will receive prompt attention.

CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,

PORTLAND, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.

This young but flourishing institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present about forty pupils.

School, attached to the German church at Louisville, containing one hundred and twenty-five pupils.

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, at Louisville, Ky., contains seventy-two orphans, and is attended by six Sisters of Charity, to which is also attached an Infirmary.

Sister Catharine Spalding, *Sister Servant.*

ASYLUM FOR FEMALE PENITENTS,

LOUISVILLE KY.

This highly benevolent institution is conducted by eight Sisters of Charity of the Good Shepherd. It has been in successful operation for more than two years, during which time several unfortunate females have been already reclaimed, and located in respectable families. The present number of penitents in the asylum exceeds thirty, it having *more than doubled* during the past year. The institution is supported by the charitable donations of the public, and by the labor of the sisters and penitents. Applicants are received *gratis* from all parts of the union. So soon as the penitents give sufficient evidence of sincere and permanent conversion, they are situated by the good sisters in respectable families. The asylum

is so benevolent in its character, and is based on a charity so heroic, as to be generally and deservedly popular.

☞Donations are solicited, and will be thankfully received from the charitable, in any portion of the United States.

Address, *post paid*, the Superioress of the Penitent Asylum, Louisville, Ky.

There is attached to the Cathedral a Benevolent Society for the relief of the poor and sick; also a Temperance society besides Sunday schools for children and servants.

There are also Sunday Schools, or catechetical classes, in all the congregations of the diocess, and also at most of the stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	43
Chapels,	10
Other stations,	75
Clergymen,	40
Ecclesiastical institutions,	2
Colleges for young men,	2
Female religious institutions,	4
Female academies,	10
Charitable institutions,	4
Catholic population,	30,000

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

THIS Diocess comprises the State of Illinois, and is governed by the Right Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, D. D., who was consecrated in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, on the 10th of March, 1844.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Chicago.

- Cathedral of St. Mary's, consecrated first Sunday of October, 1845, — Right Rev. Wm. Quarter, V. Rev. Walter J. Quarter, Rev. Michael McElhearne.
- St. Patrick's Church—Rev. Patrick J. McLaughlin.
- St. Joseph's, (German) " Mr. Schaefer.
- St. Peter's, (German) " Mr. Voelken.
- Chapel of the Holy Name of Jesus, attached to the University—Rev Jer. Kinsella.

Bridgeport and Summit, adjacent to Chicago—Rev. Mr. Kean.

Gross Point, Lake Co., *McHenry and Dutchman's Point*—Rev. Mr. Fortman.

New Strasburg—occasionally from Chicago.

Little Fort—Rev. Bernard McGorisk, who has three churches in his mission, and is engaged in building a new one in the town of *Little Fort*, Lake county.

Dresden, Morristown, and other stations—Rev. Mr. Pendergast.

Donelly's Settlement, McHenry Co.—Rev. Patrick McMahon, who attends Chrystal Lake, and other missions.

Elgin—Rev. Mr. Doyle, who attends *St. Charles, Blackberry, Sycamore Grove, McHenry, Little Rock, Banks' Lake*, and *Benjamin's Settlement.*

Lockport—Rev. D. Ryan.

Joliet, Will Co., Rev. John Ingoldsby, who attends *Corkstown, Wilmington, East Du Page* and *Ausable Grove.*

Nepperville—Rev. Raphael Raynaldi, who attends *Babcock's Grove* and *Aurora.*

Burbon's Grove—V. Rev. Steph. Th. Badin, and Rev. Mr. Courjoult.

Galena, Joe Davis Co., St. Michael's Ch.—Rev. R. Petiot, and Rev. Joseph Ragan. St. Mary's Ch., Rev. Mr. Brady.

New Dublin, Joe Davis Co.—Rev. Mr. Cavanagh, who attends also *Freeport*, and *Irish Grove*, and *Rockford* occasionally.

Ottawa, La Salle Co.—Rev. Thomas O'Donnell, and Rev. John Fahy.—These clergymen attend *Palestine, Dixon's Ferry* and other missions.

Vinegar Hill, and *Sinsinawa*—Rev. Mr. McAuley.

La Salle, same Co., Church of Holy Cross—Rev. A. Montuori, C. M., and Rev. Mark Anthony, C. M., who attend other stations in their neighborhood.

Peoria, same Co.—Rev. Mr. Feely, who attends also *Black Partridge, Pekin, Lacan, &c.*

Nauvoo, Hancock Co.—Rev. Mr. Griffith, who attends also *St. Augustin's, Fountain Green*, and other missions.

Alton, Madison Co.—Rev. Michael Carroll, who attends three or four other stations in that vicinity.

Edwardsville—Rev. Mr. Donahoe, who attends other stations also.

Quincy, { Church for those who speak the English language, Rev. Mr. Derwin, *Pastor*.
St. Boniface (Ger.), Rev. Mr. Brickwedde, *Pastor*.

Mount Sterling—Rev. James Gallagher, who attends also *Versailles, Pittsfield*, and other stations.

Paris—Rev. Hugh Brady, who attends also *Marshall, Danville, &c.*

Elizabeth, Rev. Mr. Kenedy, who attends also *Jefferson*, and *Rock Island*.

Springfield, Sangamon Co.—Rev. Philip Conlan, who attends *Sugar Creek, Horse Creek, Bear Creek, Southfork of Sangamon River, Taylorsville, Jacksonville Portville, Jersey Prairie, and Virginia.*

Cahokias, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Maes, S. J.

Prairie du Long, St. Clair Co., alias English settlement—Church of St. Augustine—Rev. P. McCabe, who also attends *O'Hara's Settlement.*

Saints Peter and Paul, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Masterson, who also attends *Waterloo* and other stations.

Saint Thomas'—Rev. Mr. Murray.

Bellville, St. Clair Co. Rev. Mr. Ostlangenberg.

Shoal Creek, St. Clair Co., Church of St. Boniface.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co., Conception—Rev. Mr. Flynn.

Prairie du Rocher, Monroe Co.—Rev. Mr. Van Clooster.

St. Marie, Jasper Co., Joseph Picquet's Settlement—Rev. Mr. Plathe. This clergyman attends two other stations in the vicinity of *St. Marie.*

Teutopolis, Effingham Co.—Rev. Mr. Künster.

St. Francisville, Laurence Co.—Rev. G. A. Hamilton, jr., who also attends *Mt. Carmel, Coffee*, and other stations.

French Village, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Maes, S. J.
Shawneetown, Carnia, &c., Gallatin Co.—Rev. Mr. Drew.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

This institution is under the patronage and especial care of the Right Rev. Dr. Quarter. The Rev. Jeremiah Kinsella is professor of Theology and Philosophy.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

The course of instruction embraces Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, and English languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Mathematics, Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, together with Music and Drawing, will also be taught if required; but for these there will be extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, $150. Half boarders, $75. Payable half yearly in advance.

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra charges. Washing per annum, $18. Mending, $—. Doctor's fees, $3. Medicines will be charged at the druggist's prices.

German, Spanish, and Italian languages, each $15 per annum. Books, stationery, &c., will be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians. Each student must be provided with two summer and two winter suits. He should also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon, and silver drinking cup—all marked with his name.

REV. JEREMIAH KINSELLA, *President*.
" JOSHEP RAGAN.
" GEORGE A. HAMILTON, Jr.
" JAMES GALLAGHER.
" HUGH BRADY, *Deacon*.
" Messrs. LAURENCE HOEY, JOHN
" BRADLEY, and HENRY COIL, *Sub-Deacons*.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

A new Convent has been erected during the past summer, for the use of the Sisters. It is a large, commodious edifice, adjoining the Cathedral, and overlooking Lake Michigan. The Ladies now reside therein. The Community increases. There are 10 Sisters—some Postulants, and some applicants for admission at the present time. *Sister Mary Agatha O'Brien*, is Mother, or *Superioress*.

Young Ladies' Academy of St. Francis Xavier,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

This Institution was chartered at the last session of the Illinois Legislature. It is under the charge of "the Sisters of Mercy," who pay every attention to the *morals*, the *manners*, and *literary improvement* of their pupils.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Washing and Mending, Doctor's fees, Paper, Ink and Quills, $150 per annum, to be paid half yearly in advance. All letters to the pupils or to the Directress of the Academy must be *post paid*.

SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to many of the churches, and Sunday schools to all throughout the diocess.

SOCIETIES.

There are temperance societies formed in many congregations, under the vigilant care and prudent direction of the pastors. The temperance society at the Cathedral numbers about 2000 members.

Confraternities of the Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, are established in almost all the churches of the Diocess.

Confraternities of the Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary, are established in many of the churches of the Diocess.

Theological Conferences are held twice a year in the Diocess of Chicago, at which all the clergymen assemble, and are questioned on certain tracts of Theology. Questions appertaining to the holy calling, and ministerial duties of the clergy, are discussed at these conferences. The clergymen

residing in the southern part of the Diocess, meet at *Alton* for conference, the same days that those of the northern part assemble at *Chicago*. The Rev. *Philip Conlan*, Pastor of the Catholic Congregation at Springfield, is for the present, Master of Conferences at Alton. The Bishop presides at Chicago, and in his absence, the Professor of Theology, of the Ecclesiastical Seminary.

The following are the days on which the clergymen meet for conference, both at Alton and Chicago:

The *first* Conference each year, is held on *the Wednesday* after the second Sunday after Easter.

The second Conference takes place on *the Wednesday* that *precedes* the third Sunday in November.

Quæstiones, Hoc Anno 1848, *in Collationibus Theologicis discutiendæ.*

In 1*ma Conferentia—De Matrimonio, &c. &c. &c.*

In 2*nda Conferentia—De Jure et justitia, et Contractibus.*

N. B. In addition to the foregoing questions, the clergymen will be expected to have read attentively, and to be able to respond, regarding the *Rubrics of the Roman Missal*, and the *Statutes of the Diocess.*

SOCIETY OF ST. JOSEPH,

For the Relief of Sick, Aged and Infirm Clergymen of the Diocess of Chicago.

The clergymen of the diocess of Chicago, with the sanction of the Bishop, have formed a society under the above title, and for the above named object. The amount of subscription entitling to membership, is at least $5 per annum.

Three masses are to be said annually by each clergyman who is a member, whilst able, for the society: *two* masses for the living and *one* for the deceased members thereof. The masses for the living members of the society are to be said some day during *the first week after Easter*—and the mass for the deceased members to be said, on the first *Semidouble* that occurs after the *Feast of All Saints*, in November. Lay persons may become members, on paying the amount of subscription.

When sickness overtakes a clergyman, who is a member, or when he becomes too aged and infirm to labor on his missions, an application being made to the President of the Society—which application, to have effect, must be accompanied by a letter of approval from the Bishop of the Diocess—he will receive a fair proportion of the funds that may be in the hands of the Treasurer, for his support.

Any donations, or bequests left to the Society, when obtained, will be faithfully appropriated according to the charitable intentions of the donors. The Rev. Jer. Kinsell has been appointed President pro tem. of the Society, and all subscriptions, or donations, or names of persons desiring to become members, may be addressed to him at the "University of St. Mary of the Lake."

RELIGIOUS BOOK SOCIETIES.

In some congregations there are circulating libraries of Catholic books for the use of the faithful. There is one attached to the cathedral at Chicago, under the special direction of one of the clergymen.

There is also attached to the cathedral at Chicago a *Ladies' Benevolent Society* for the relief of the poor.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	60
Churches building,	8
Stations, numerous.	
Clergymen on the Mission,	48
Clergymen otherwise employed,	2
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
University,	1
Charitable Institutions,	3
Catholic population,	50,000

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

THE Diocess of Cincinnati was established in 1821, and originally embraced the state of Ohio, and Michigan and north-west Territories. In 1833, it was limited to the state of Ohio, and recently, at the request of the 6th Provincial Council, the new Diocess of Cleveland was formed from it. It now embraces that part of the state, which lies between the Ohio river and 40° 41′ north latitude, with the towns of Covington and Newport, in Ky., immediately opposite the city of Cincinnati, and the adjacent territory to the distance of three miles. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL occupies the see of Cincinnati.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.

Cathedral of St. Peter, Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D.
Very Rev. E. T. Collins,
Very Rev. Edward Purcell,
Rev. James F. Wood.

St. Francis Xavier, Rev. Geo. A. Carrell, S. J.
" D. Kenny, S. J.

Holy Trinity (Ger.) Rev. F. L. Huber, O. S.
" B. Heugehold,
" J. H. Riders.

St. Mary's, " Rev. Joseph Ferneding,
" Clement Hamer.

St. John Baptist, do. Rev. Wm. Untherthiner, O. S.
" Ed. Etschmann,
" N. Wachter.

St. Joseph's—Rev. H. Luers.

St. Philomena's, (under roof.)

St. Michael's, (under roof.)

Christ Church, Fulton—Rev. Michael A. Byrne.

Chapel of Sisters of Charity.—About two hundred children attend Mass, Vespers and Catechism in this chapel every Sunday.

Chapel of Sisters Notre Dame—attended from the Cathedral and College.

Green Township, St. James' Church, eight miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Delhi Township, St. Stephen's Church, seven miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati, once a month, on Sunday.

Archer's Settlement, Duck Creek, St. Michael's—Rev. Charles Krœmer.

Chillicothe, Ross Co.
St. Mary's, (Eng.)
St. Peter's, (Ger.)
Rev. Francis D'Hoop, S. J.
Rev. Francis X. Kalcher, S. J.

Circleville, St. Joseph's—attended from Columbus and Lancaster.

Columbus, Franklin County, Holy Cross—Rev. William Schonat, who also attends Delaware and Marion.

Danville, Knox County, St. Luke's—Rev. Thomas Boulger, who also attends several stations in Holmes County.

Dayton. Montgomery County, Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Junker, and Rev. P. O'Mealy, who also attend Urbana, Bellefontaine, West Liberty, Springfield, Xenia, and Lebanon. A new church is building in Dayton.

Deavertown, Morgan County, St. Michael's—Rev. Timothy Farrell, who also attends St. Francis' on Sunday Creek, the congregation of Monday Creek, Chauncey, (St. John Baptist,) Athens County.

E. Liverpool, Church of the Ascension—Rev. Jas. Kearney.

Fayetteville, Brown County, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas R. Butler, who also attends *Batavia*, Clermont County, *Hillsboro*, Highland County, *West Union* and *Georgetown*, Brown County, and several other stations. The church of St. Philomena, Clermont Co., and the French Catholics in and around St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, are attended by Rev. C. Gacon and Rev. Wm. Cheymol.

St. Walbert's, near Versailles, a French settlement, Shelby and Darke Counties—Rev. Louis Navarron.

Holy Family, four miles from the above—attended by the same clergyman.

Hamilton, Butler County, St. Stephen's—Rev. Daniel Hallinan, who occasionally visits Oxford, Eaton, Trenton, Middletown, and Springdale.

Lancaster, Fairfield County, St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who also attends Logan, where a church is built, but not dedicated.

Marietta, Washington County, St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey, who also attends Windsor, Beverly, McConnelsville and St. James' Church, on Meigs' Creek.

Minster, Mercer County, St. Augustine's—attended by priests of the Society *Pretios. Sanguinis.* The congregations of St. John's, St. Rose's, St. Henry's, and St. Joseph's, Berlin, and St. Charles, near Greenville, Darke Co., are also occasionally attended by the same clergymen.

Mount Vernon, Knox County, church in progress—Rev. Thomas Boulger.

Newark, Licking Co., St. Francis of Sales—attended from Somerset and Zanesville.

Piqua, Miami County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Cahill, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, and Sidney, where there is a church, not yet dedicated.

Portsmouth, Scioto County, Church of the Nativity—Rev. Emanuel Thienpont, who also attends St. Michael's, Ripley, Aberdeen, New Richmond, and the settlements around the furnaces of that and nearest counties; also Wilksville, Gallia Co., and Gallipolis, where churches are building.

Rehoboth, Perry County, St. Louis Bertrand, every Sunday and holy day—attended from St. Joseph's, near Somerset.

Steubenville, Jefferson County, St. Pius—Rev. James Kearney, who also attends Wellsville.

Somerset, Holy Trinity—Rev. N. D. Young, O. S. D.
St. Joseph's, near Somerset—Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., and Rev. A. O'Brien, O. S. D.
St. Patrick's, Perry Co.—every Sunday and holy day, from St. Joseph's.
St. Genevieve, Holmes County—attended from Louisville.
St. Dominick's, Guernsey County,
St. Patrick's, Washington, Guernsey Co.
St. John's, Malaga, Monroe Co.
SS. Peter and Paul, Monroe Co.
} Rev. Ch. Kroemer.
Taylorsville, St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.
Wappaghkonetta, Allen County, Church of the Holy Family,
Freyburg, Allen County, Church of SS. Peter and Paul,
} Rev. Martin Pobst.
Zanesville, Muskingum County, } St. Thomas Aquinas—Rev. J. Clarkson, O.S.D.
St. Nicholas, (German church)—Rev. Otho Borgess, who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places; which are likewise regularly visited by the Dominican fathers from Zanesville.

KENTUCKY.

Covington, St. Mary's—Rev. John Lamy.
Holy Mother of God, (German,) Rev. F. Kuhr.
Newport, Corpus Christi—Rev. John Lamy.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

The Diocesan Seminary is under the charge of the Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., who also teaches theology. The Seminarians, ten in number, study in the scholasticate attached to the St. Xavier College, Cincinnati. Three of them are in Paris, and one in Rome.

ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT,

PERRY CO., OHIO.

The Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's, two miles from Somerset, is the oldest establishment of the Catholic religion in the State of Ohio. The Rev. Fathers attend various stations in different parts of the diocess.

Very Rev. G. A. J. Wilson, O. S. D. *Provincial.*
Rev. Sadoc Vilarrasa, O. S. D. *Prior.*
" N. R. Young, O. S. D. *Sub Prior.*
" A. P. Anderson, O. S. D.
" M. A. O'Brien, Q. S. D.
" James Whelan, O. S. D.

The number of students is thirteen, of whom two are deacons, two subdeacons; three in minor orders, and four postulants. There are moreover in the Convent five professed lay brothers and three postulants for the lay brothers' habit. The following are the professors in the Convent.

Rev. E. H. Pozzo, *Regent of Studies and Prof. of Theology,* (absent, at present in Europe.)
" Sadoc Vilarrasa, *Professor of Philosophy.*
" N. R. Young, *Professor of Moral Theology.*
" Jas Whelan, *Professor of Rhetoric, and Sacred Scripture.*

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio, in 1841.

TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once; for boarders and half boarders, $10, for externs, $5.

The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....	$130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....	$5 00
Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....	5 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of.....	20 00
Total,	$ 180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and school books will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at $100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay $40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission.

FACULTY.

Rev. John Blox, S. J. *President.*
" A. Maessele, S. J. *Vice Pres. and Prof. of Physics.*
" L. Nota, S. J. *Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
" J. B. Emig, S. J. *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
Mr. C. Smarius, S. J. *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*
Mr. A. Fastre, S. J. *Prof. of Modern Languages.*
Mr. J. Roes, S. J. *Procur. and Treasurer.*

There are moreover six scholastic tutors in the college.

PURCELL MANSION.

At this place, which is about two miles from the city of Cincinnati, there is a preparatory department for St. Xavier's College.

Rev. H. G. Aèlen, S. J. *Director and Procurator.*
Mr. John Verdin, S. J. *Prefect and Sub Director.*
Messrs. R. Roelof and J. F. Diels, S. J. *Tutors.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

DOMINICAN CONVENT

SOMERSET, PERRY CO. OHIO.

Sister H. Whelan, Superior.

There are twenty-four Sisters in the institution. They have the following academy under their charge.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE LITERARY SOCIETY,

SOMERSET, PERRY COUNTY, OHIO.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

For board and tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, Plain Sewing and Marking,.....	$18 00
Astronomy and the use of Globes,.....	1 50

Any, or all the following branches, viz: Rhetoric, Composition, Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Mythology, and Chronology,.....	$1 50
Italian Wax work, Shell work, and Filligree, each..	5 00
Embroidery, Bead and Lace work, &c., each.....	1 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument,.....	6 00
Music on the Guitar, " " "	4 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	4 00
French.....	5 00
German Orthography and Reading $2, with Grammar,	5 00
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Society..	2 00
Washing,.....	1 50

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Plain Sewing and Marking,.....	2 00
The above, with English Grammar and Geography,..	3 00
Fuel,.....	37

Other branches at the same prices as for those who board at the Institution.

Payments to be made quarterly in advance.

All letters respecting the Academy to be addressed, post paid, to the Sisters of St. Mary's Female Literary Society, Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of thirteen professed Sisters, six novices and three postulants. They have charge of the following institution.

Young Ladies' Literary Institute & Boarding School,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY, CINCINNATI.

Sister Louise, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,.....	$10 00
Board and tuition per session,.....	130 00
Half Boarders " "	60 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	18 00
Mending, if done at the Institute,....	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the Institute,...	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,.....	$4 00
Elementary school, per quarter,.....	6 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,.....	10 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument, and Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument and without Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	20 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,	12 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the *Superior of the Institute.*

There are four hundred children in the institution, including boarders, day-scholars, and pupils of the free-school, one of whom is a novice and two postulants.

URSULINE CONVENT,

AT ST. MARTIN'S, NEAR FAYETTEVILLE, BROWN CO., OHIO.

Mother Julia Chatfield, Superior.

This community consists of eleven members, one of whom is a novice. They have the direction of the following institution.

YOUNG LADIES'

ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance,.....	$5 00
Board and tuition, per session,.....	90 00
Washing and mending, per session,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Half boarders, " "	60 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Day scholars, per quarter, Elementary class,	$3 00
For the more advanced,.....	6 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink and quills, per annum,.....	$5 00
Music on the Piano, and use of instrument, quarterly,.....	10 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	5 00

Boarders pay the current expenses semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and a fork, two spoons, a tumbler, six table napkins, and six towels.

They are also to be provided with bed and bedding, or pay $8 per annum if furnished by the institution.

The parents or guardians of the young ladies who reside at a distance, are required to designate some correspondent in Cincinnati, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due.

A large and commodious building has been recently erected for the academy, 123 feet long by 63 wide, and four stories high. There are 100 pupils in the school, boarders and externs.

URSULINE CONVENT,

COVINGTON, KENTUCKY.

There are seven professed Sisters in this institution, and two novices. They have charge of the following:

URSULINE ACADEMY,

COVINGTON, KY.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS, SIX MONTHS IN ADVANCE.

Board and Tuition in English and French, per annum.....	$150 00
Washing, &c., per annum.....	20 00
Bed and Bedding, do.....	8 00
Stationery, do.....	6 00
Pocket money, do.....	6 00
Music (vocal and instrumental) 25 lessons Piano Forte,.....	20 00
Guitar, 25 lessons.....	16 00
Harp, do.....	30 00
Use of Piano per annum.....	8 00
Use of Harp, do.....	10 00
Use of Guitar, do.....	8 00
Drawing and Painting, per annum.....	10 00

Italian and Spanish, extra.

A Quarter commenced is charged in full.

One month's notice of the intended removal of a boarder from the establishment, is requested.

The annual vacation commences on the 1st of August, and ends on the 1st of September.

Terms for day-Scholars, vary from 6 to $12 per quarter, according to the age and studies of the pupil. Stationery $4 per annum.

Uniform, table service, &c. will be made known on application at the Convent.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

MERCER CO., OHIO.

There is a community of Sisters of this order near Minster, Mercer Co., who have also charge of a school. There are eight Sisters in the establishment.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 100 female orphans, and from 150 to 200 other pupils, under the care of eight Sisters of Charity. Sr. Margaret, *Sister Servant.*

St. Aloysius' German Male Orphan Asylum, which contains 52 orphans.

St. Peter's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

St. Aloysius' Society, consisting of 1200 members, who pay 25 cents each per month, for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Mary and Martha Society, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

PAY AND FREE SCHOOLS.

Cathedral School.—The girls are taught by the Sisters of Charity and Sisters of Notre Dame. A school-house for boys is in progress.

St. Xavier School.—The girls are taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame: a school-house for boys is building, to be under the direction of the pastors, aided by a scholastic.

CHRIST CHURCH SCHOOL, which has sixty pupils, under one teacher.

HOLY TRINITY SCHOOL, which contains about three hundred children, boys and girls, with three teachers, at an expense of $950.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL contains five hundred and eighty children. The *male* division of this School is conducted by Rev. Joseph Patschowsky, S. J., assisted by three lay teachers. The *female* division is under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame—expense of teachers, $1470 per annum.

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL, with four hundred and fifty children, and four teachers—salary, $1100.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL, with one hundred and eighty children, two teachers—salary, $500.

ST. PHILOMENA'S SCHOOL, eighty children and one teacher. (As the church is building, no salary has yet been fixed.)

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL.—The school house is finished, and the teacher's salary fixed at $300.

RELIGIOUS AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.

There are societies for embellishing, ornamenting, &c. &c., the churches,

At Holy Trinity—St. Mary's ladies, St. Philomena's young ladies and St. Bonifacius' young men's societies.

At St. Mary's—St. Anne's ladies, St. Joseph's young ladies, and St. John's men's societies.

At St. John's—St. Elizabeth's ladies, St. Rose's young ladies and St. John's men's societies.

At St. Joseph's—St. Mary's ladies, St. Clara's young ladies and St. Joseph's men's societies.

At St. Philomena's—St. Helena's ladies' society.

At St. Michael's—St. Frances' ladies' society.

The confraternities of the *Rosary* and *Scapular* are established at the Cathedral and St. Xavier; the confraternity of the *Immaculate Heart of Mary*, at the Cathedral, St. Xavier and St. John's; the *Living Rosary*, at St. Mary's, and the *Most Precious Blood*, at St. Mary's and St. Joseph's. The Living Rosary at St. Mary's, numbers 2000 members.

TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETY at Cincinnati, and others at Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	50
Churches building,	6
Other stations,	10
Clergymen on the mission,	45
Clergymen otherwise employed,	5
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical students,	10
College for young men,	1
Religious communities,	5
Female academies,	4
Religious societies,	10
Catholic population,	50,000

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.

THIS Diocess was recently formed from that of Cincinnati, and embraces that part of the State of Ohio which lies above the latitude of 40° 41′. It is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. AMEDEUS RAPPE, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cleveland, Our Lady of the Lake—Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., and Rev. Maurice Howard. Painsville, Vermillion and Elvira are attended from this place.

Akron, Summit County, St. Vincent's—Rev. Cornelius Daly.

Au Glaize, St. Augustine's, (new church building,) post-town Kaleida, Putnam County—Rev. George Böhne.

Avon Township, Lorain County, Holy Trinity—attended from Cleveland.

Canton, Stark County, St. John Baptist—Rev. John J. Doherty. St. Peter's—Rev. John F. Luhr who also attends the German Catholics of Louisville, Bethlehem, Bolivar, Waynesburg, Massillon, Randolph, &c.

New Berlin, church not dedicated—attended from Canton.

Carlyle Township, Lorain County, Holy Cross—attended from Cleveland.

Chippewa, Wayne Co., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Cornelius Daly, who attends Cuyahoga Falls, Mansfield, &c.

Louisville, Stark Co., St. Louis—Rev. Peter Pendeprat, who also attends Harrisburg, where a new church has been erected.

Lower Sandusky, St. Boniface—attended from Toledo.

Massillon, Stark Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Philip Foley, who also attends the new church of SS. Philip and James at Fulton, and Wooster, where a church is building.

Maumee, Lucas Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Louis de Gœsbriand, of Toledo, who attends Manhattan, Providence, Napoleon, and Defiance. At Providence and Defiance, there are churches built, but not dedicated.

Norwalk, Huron Co., St. Peter's—attended from Sandusky City.

Norwalk, (vicinity of,) St. Alphonsus—attended every Sunday and festival by the priests of the order Pretios. Sanguinis, residing at Thompson's settlement.

Sandusky City, Erie Co.—Holy Angels—Rev. Præfectus Machebœuf, who also attends St. Philomena's, on Sandusky River, a French congregation on Toussaint River, and the vicinity of Marblehead.

Thompson's Settlement, Seneca Co. St Michael's, { V. Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, S. P. S.; Rev. John Wittmer, S. P. S.; " Jacob Pringele, S. P. S.; " Matthias Kreusch, S. P. S. }

These clergymen belong to the Society *Pretiosissimi Sanguinis*, and have their convent in this place. They attend several missions from this point, and visit the German Catholics of Avon, who are building a church; those near New Washington; at Canton, Hardin Co.; Rome, Seneca Co.; McKutchinsville, Crawford Co.; Akron, Summit Co.; Chippewa, Wayne Co.; and other places.

St. Boniface, at Wolf's Creek, Seneca Co.—attended every Sunday from St. Michael's.

Queen of All Saints, at Liverpool, Medina Co.
St. Sebastian, at Suffield, Portage Co.
Sacred Heart, Richland Co.
St. Maurice, near Attica, Seneca Co.
St. Germain, near Thompson, Huron Co.
} Attended once a month from St. Michael's, Thompson's Settlement.

Tiffin, Seneca Co., St. Mary's, and church at McKutchinsville, vacant. St. Joseph's (German,) attended every other Sunday from St. Michael's, Thompson's settlement.

Toledo, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. L. De Gœsbriand, who attends Presqu' Isle, Lapointe aux Chenes, Lafourche Huronne and Springfield, in Lucas Co.; also, Six Miles Wood and Germantown, in which places churches are building: likewise, Laprairie (St. Mary's) and Woodville, near Lower Sandusky.

St. Paul's, Columbiana Co., near Dungannon, and another new church in Dungannon, (neither dedicated,) Rev. Jas. Conlan, Rev. Jas. Vincent Conlan.

Youngstown, Portage Co.—attended from Akron. A lot has been secured for a church in this place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SOCIETY "PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS,"

AT THOMPSON'S SETTLEMENT, HURON CO.

There are four priests residing in the Convent of this Society, at St. Michael's, in Thompson's Settlement:

Rev. Francis De Sales Brunner, S. P. S.
" John Wittmer, S. P. S.
" Jacob Pringele, S. P. S.
" Matthias Kreusch, S. P. S.

Four other Fathers of the society are employed in the Dioceses of Cincinnati and Milwaukie.

There are seven theological students and nine lay-brothers in the institution.

SŒURS NOTRE DAME,

TOLEDO, OHIO.

This institution consists of eight members; five of whom are professed. They have charge of the following academy.

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE & BOARDING SCHOOL

OF THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

TOLEDO, OHIO.

Sister Louisa de Gonzaga, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,	$6 00
Boarding and tuition, per session,	100 00
Half boarders, per session,	50 00
Physician's fees, " "	5 00
Washing, " "	15 00
Mending, if done at the institute,	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the institute,	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,.....$3
Elementary school, per quarter,..... 5
For the more advanced, per quarter,..... 8
No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,..... $12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument, without Vocal Music, per quarter,..... 10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,..... 18 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,.... 10 00
Drawing and Painting,..... 5 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the lady superior of the institute.

SISTERS "PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS."

The sisters of this society apply themselves to a perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament, to obtain of God an increase of religion in the U. States. They are also employed in the education of female youth, particularly poor children and orphans. The superior of the society is Mother Mary Ann Albrecht. They have three Establishments, one in the diocess of Cincinnati, and two others in that of Cleveland, as follows:

Convent and School at Wolf's Creek, Seneca Co., in which there are twelve sisters and three novices. Superior, Sister Joanne Grünfelder.

Convent and School at St. Michael's, Thompson's Settlement, Seneca county, in which there are nine sisters and eight novices. Superior, Sister Rose Schlupf.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,.....33
Clergymen,.....16
Religious institutions,.....3
Female Academies,.....3
Catholic Population,.....30 000

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL, DETROIT, MICH.

THE Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Right Rev. PETER PAUL LEFEVERE, bishop of Zela, *in part. inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit. Cathedral of St. Ann—Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D. V. Rev. P. Kindekens, Vic. Gen., Rev. Peter Hennaert, Rev. Fr. Xavier Brunet. Sermon in French at 10 o'clock, Catechism at two o'clock, P. M. in the basement of the Cathedral.

Detroit. { Trinity church—Rev. Edw. Dillon, Rev. John Farnan. Sermon in English at 10½ o'clock, and Catechism at 2 o'clock in English.
St. Mary's—Rev. Martin Hasslinger, CSSR, Rev. Maximus Leimgruber, CSSR. Sermon in German.

The new Cathedral will be dedicated in the course of this year.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, *River Rouge*, The Holy Cross, } Wayne co.—Rev. C. Mauret. Sermon in French.

Pointe a Guignolet, St. Paul's, Wayne Co.—Attended monthly from Detroit.

Mt. Clemens, St. Francis of Sales, *L'Anse Creuse*, St. Felicita, } Macomb co.—Rev. H. Van Renterghem.

Cotterellville, St. Agatha, *New Port*, Church to be built, *St. Clair*, *Port Huron*, } St. Clair Co.—vacant.

Huron River, *Swan Creek*, St. Charles, } Monroe Co.—attended from Monroe.

Monroe, St. Anthony—Rev. Giles Smulders, Rev. Francis Poilvache, of the Congregation of Redemptorists. Sermon in French, English, and German.

Erie Bay Settlement, Morse Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Warlop. Sermon in French.

Greenfield, St. Lawrence, *Dearborn*, church nearly built, } Wayne co.—attended from Detroit.

Hamtramck, Wayne county. The Assumption of the B. V. M. attended from Detroit.

Flint, Genesee Co., church nearly built—Rev. Michael Monagan. Sermon in English.

Upper and Lower Saganaw, Saganaw Co.—attended from Flint. Sermon in French and English.

Westphalia, Clinton Co., St. Peter's—Rev. George Godez. Sermon in German. He also visits an Irish settlement in Ionia Co.

Bertrand, Berrien Co.—Rev. E. Sorin, of the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends St. Joseph, Niles and Kalamazoo.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas', *Northfield*, St. Bridget, *Dexter*, St. John's, } Washtenaw Co.—Rev. Thos. Cullen and Rev. James Hennessy; who also attend *Marshall*, *Jacksonburg*, *Ypsilanti* and *Lodi*.

Green Oak, Livingston Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends Heartland, Deerfield, Pinkney, and Pontiac, Oakland Co., in each of which places a church is about being erected.

Mackinac, St. Ann, } Michillimackinac County.—
Pointe St. Ignace, St. Ignatius } Rev. Andrew Piret.
Grand River Rapids, St. Mary's, } Rev. Andrew Vizosky,
Cannonburg, St. Patrick's, Kent Co. } Rev. Lawrence Kilroy.
Sermon in French, German, English, and Indian.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Arbre Croche, St. Peter's,
Cheboygan, St. Mary's, } Rev. Francis Pierz,
Grand Traverse Bay, (no church)
who also attends several other places on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan.

Lacroix, St. Anthony's,
Middletown, St. Francis Xavier, } Rev. Ignatius Mrak, dwelling at Arbre Croche.
Castor Island, St. Leopold's,
Manestie, St. Joseph's,

The following letter from the Rev. Mr. Pierz to the editor of the Almanac, describes more particularly the above mentioned missions.

Account of the Indian Mission of Arbre Croche.

About 180 years ago, the Ottawa Indians, coming from the Manitowaning Islands, on the British side of Lake Huron, extirpated the whole tribe of the Machkotens, living where at present is the missionary station of Lacroix, and established themselves at first, from Waganakising, on the shores of Lake Michigan, to the Little Traverse, and in the course of time they spread themselves still farther.

Their chief village was built on an eminence, three miles from Middletown, near a large crooked tree, under which they held their councils, and whence the mission has taken its name, (Arbre Croche.)

The Rev. G. Richard, pastor of Detroit, while visiting, about twenty-five years ago, the missions of Sault St. Marie and Mackinac, of which he was the founder, made several excursions among the Indians of this place, who were as yet, pagans, and finding that they were favorably disposed towards our religion, he wrote to the Rt. Rev. Bishop Fenwick, of Cincinnati, who sent hither the Rev. John Dejean, in 1829, the first missionary stationed here; he baptized more than three hundred Indians, and thus established a mission among the Ottawas. He erected on the shores of the Little Traverse bay, the first church, which he dedicated to St. Peter. Here, the neophytes, under his direction, built a village of sixty houses. He remained with them but two years.

His successor, the Rev. Frederick Baraga, who came here May 31, 1831, applied himself to the good work with so much zeal, that in the space of two years he converted 461 persons from paganism.

This indefatigable missionary established also six other dependant missions: one at Lacroix, with a church dedicated to St. Anthony; one at Middletown, Church of St. Francis Xavier; one at Cheboygan, Church of St. Mary; one at Castor Island, Church of St. Leopold; one at Manestie, Church of St. Joseph; one at Grand Traverse Bay, where there is no church.

He has opened schools everywhere, and given a great part of his time to the instruction of the children and catechumens. His successors, Rev. Fr. Simon Sanderl and Rev. Mr. Debruyn, baptized, during 5 years, 325 persons; but they have particularly applied themselves to confirm the converts in their faith, and perfect the missions by thoroughly instructing all.

God has so blessed my labors in this mission, that, from the date of my arrival, Sept. 30, 1839, to July 15, 1847, I have added to it 956 souls, mostly converts from paganism. There have been altogether, about 200 deaths, leaving, at present in the mission, 1,842 Catholics. To attend this mission and ten others—some at a considerable distance—as they should be attended to, is a work by far exceeding the strength of a single missionary. It became therefore necessary to divide them into two parts, which was done by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Lefevere, during his visit here, the 10th July, 1847. He has left to my care the missions of Arbre Croche, Cheboygan, Agakatchiwing, Grand Traverse and all the other places to Machkigong, on the lake shore—the whole containing 1,242 souls, mostly excellent Catholics. The missions of Lacroix, Middletown, Castor Island and Manestie, containing 600 souls, he has confided to the Rev. Mr. Ignatius Mrak.

After the example of my predecessors, I have, with all energy and diligence, applied myself, not only to teach the Catholic religion and the sciences to our Indians; but also to instruct them in whatever is necessary to a good education and tends to civilization; and I see my endeavors so blessed and so fruitful, that this mission presents an evident example that the Indians are capable, not only of being brought up good Christians, (in which they by far surpass the whites) but also are susceptible of the highest civilization; for they are generally industrious and skilful in what they undertake; there are among them good carpenters, joiners and coopers—they build neat and substantial houses. They are assiduous in cultivating their farms, which they bought from government, and sell much fruit and vegetables. The

women are also very industrious and have made great proficiency in household economy; making all the clothes for their families, and mats, baskets and other fancy work with porcupine quills, which display great taste and skill.

In fine, I can truly assert, of the Indians of these missions, that they make such progress in their schools and in civilization as fully to satisfy their superiors; that they have gained the esteem of the whites, and deserve all the favor of our government. FRANCIS PIERZ, *Missionary*.

Arbre Croche Mission, July 15, 1847.

Pokagon, Cass Co.—This congregation, consisting of about 300 Indians of the Potawatamy nation, is regularly attended by Rev. Francis Baraux, who has there a good school for these Indians, under the direction of two Sisters of the order of the Holy Cross.

Anse, Keewenaw, The Holy Name of Jesus—Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, Vic. Gen. This Rev. gentleman, with indefatigable zeal and through many labors and difficulties, opened this mission about three years ago, built a church and school house, and has now the consolation of seeing it regularly attended by thirty-three families of Chippeway Indians, whom he has converted to the Catholic faith, and whose number is continually increasing by new conversions. The rapid progress in civilization and happiness of life which the Indians of this missionary establishment exhibited in a very short period, has become a subject of admiration to all those who visited the Anse during the two preceding summers. They have entirely abandoned their savage habits and mode of living, and are become a good and industrious, honest, and sober band of Indians. They now all live in houses and cultivate the ground. They have cleared and broken up about thirty acres of ground in the middle of a wilderness, which they enclosed within a common fence; and in this common field, each family has a lot, which they cultivate according to their wants.

Sault St. Mary's, Chippeway Co.—Rev. Fathers Point and Mennaie, S. J.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

Under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Very Rev. Peter Kindekens. There are seven seminarians, applying to theological studies, and two to philosophy.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Sisters of Providence,

MONROE, MICHIGAN.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board and tuition, per session,	$70 00
Half Boarders,	35 00
Washing, if done at the institute,	10 00
Mending,	2 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,	$2 00
Elementary school,	3 00
For the more advanced,	6 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of Instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,	$12 00
Piano,	10 00
Worsted Flowers,	6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance.

Day scholars, per quarter.

For further information apply to the Superior of the Institute.

SR. THERESA, *Superior.*

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph, six in number. Sister Loyola, *Sister Servant.* In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these Sisters teach another school for poor children, numbering from 80 to 90 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers.

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL. The above sisters have also extended their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and opened an asylum under the name of St. Vincent's Hospital, where numbers of patients are now daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence.

ST. MARY'S German School in Detroit. The school is held in the basement of St. Ann's, and numbers between 40 and 50 pupils.

Besides the above, there are three Sunday Schools, for the English, French and German congregations. Aggregate of pupils, 400.

INDIAN SCHOOLS are conducted at Pokagon, Mackinac, Pointe St. Ignace, Arbre Croche, Middletown, La Croix, Manistie, and at the Anse Keewenaw.

ST. MARY'S ASSOCIATIONS, the one for the purpose of embellishing Trinity church, and the other amongst the German congregation for embellishing St. Mary's church.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE SOCIETY.—To conduct the Sunday Schools and Library.

ST. CECILIA'S SOCIETY.—This Society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES.—The Temperance Societies in this Diocess are very flourishing, and number about 9,000 members.

There is a society among the German Catholics in Detroit that has for its object principally to sustain their Sunday School Library and Church Music.

SUNDAY SCHOOL in Monroe, for the English, French and Germans. Number of pupils about 150.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	28
Churches building,	7
Other Stations, about	20
Clergymen on the Mission,	27
Indian Missions	6
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Academies for Young Ladies,	2
Catholic Schools,	12
Hospital,	1
Charitable and Pious Societies,	11
Catholic population,	75,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

THE Diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, west New Jersey, and the state of Delaware. The Right Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK is Bishop of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia.

Cathedral church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th street, above Chesnut—Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D., Very Rev. F. X. Gartland, V. G., Rev. E. J. Sourin.

St. Mary's church, 4th street, near Spruce—Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. George Strobel.

St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between 3d & 4th streets, and Walnut and Spruce—Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., Rev. A. McMullen, S. J., Rev. John Earley, S. J.

St. Augustine's, 4th street, near Vine. The new church, now open for divine service, though not finished, will be more spacious and beautiful than the one destroyed. Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation—V. Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A., Rev. James O'Donnell, O. S. A., Rev. Francis Ash, O. S. A., Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A., Rev. George Meagher, O. S. A.

Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce streets—Rev. Nicholas Perren. The congregation of this church are chiefly Germans.

St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix streets, new church—Rev. Wm. Loughran, Rev. Hugh Kenny.

St. Francis Xavier, near Fair Mount Water Works—Rev. P. Rafferty.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, between 2d and 3d—Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Hugh Lane.

St. Patrick's, Schuylkill 3d street, near Spruce—Rev. D. F. Devitt, Rev. W. O'Hara, D. D.

St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th—Rev. P. F. Sheridan.

St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets—Rev. Joseph Fey, C. S. R., Rev. E. Glaunach, C. S. R., Rev. L. Coudenhove, C. S. R.

Albany Township, Bradford County chapel.

Auburn Township, Susquehanna Co., St. Bonaventure.

Beaver Meadows, Northampton County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Maloney.

Beech Woods, Wayne Co., St. Juliana—Bloomsburg station.

Bellefonte, Centre Co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Jeremiah Ahern.
Bristol, St. Mark's Church—once a month, Rev. J. P. Mackin.
Carlisle, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. P. Maher.
Carbondale, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. P. Prendergast.
Chambersburg, Franklin Co., Christ Church—Rev. Richard O'Connor.
Cherry Township, Lycoming Co., St. Basil's—occasionally, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.
Chester, Delaware Co., St. Michael's—twice a month, Rev. James Cullen, from Wilmington.
Columbia, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael F. Martin.
St. Mary's, Ivy Mills, Delaware Co., private Chapel—once a month, Rev. Andrew Rossi.
Conewago, Adams Co., Sacred Heart—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J., Rev. M. Gibbons, S. J.
Danville, church not dedicated—Rev. John Hannegan.
Darby, temporary chapel—mass, once a month—Rev. James C. McGinnis.
Doe Run, Chester Co., St. Malachy's—once a month, Rev. Michael Malone, who resides at Westchester.
Douglasville, St. Paul's—Rev. Philip O'Farrell, once a month.
Dromore Township, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. Michael Malone.
Easton, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Riordan.
Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.
Eden Hall, chapel for the ladies of the Sacred Heart and their pupils.—Rev. J. C. Flannigan, Chaplain.
Frankford, St. Joachim, church not dedicated—Rev. James O. Kane.
Friendsville, Susquehanna Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Gettysburg, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. R. Dietz, of Conewago.
Goshenhoppen, Berk's Co., Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustus Balli, S. J.
Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.
Haverford Township, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. Jas. C. M'Ginnis.
Haycock, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's—once a month, Rev. T. Riordan of Easton.

Holmesburg, chapel—Rev. J. C. Flannigan.
Honesdale, Wayne Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. James Forbes.
Lancaster, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.
Lanesboro', Susquehanna county, chapel.
Lebanon, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Baumgartner.
Lewistown, Mifflin Co., All Saints—twice a month, Rev. Jer. Ahern.
Littlestown, Adams Co., St. Aloysius'—twice a month, attended from Conewago.
Little York, York Co., St. Patrick's—twice a month, Rev. M. F. Martin, of Columbia.
Manayunk, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.
Massillon, Berks Co., St. Henry's—once a month, Rev. A. Balli, of Goshenhoppen.
Mitton, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. John Hannegan.
Minersville, Schuylkill Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Hugh Fitzsimmons.
Montrose—a new church, ten miles east of M.
Mount Pleasant Township, Wayne Co., St. Juliana's—once a month, Rev. James Forbes.
Mountain Church, Cumberland Co., St. Ignatius'—once a month, Rev. R. Dietz.
Nesquehoning, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. James Maloney.
Nicetown, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's—twice a month. Rev. Michael Domenec, of St. Charles' Seminary, Phil.
Norristown, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's—Old Mines, Summit Hill, St. Joseph's, Rev. P. Nugent.
Paradise, Adams Co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary—attended from Conewago.
Path Valley, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's—vacant.
Phœnixville, Chester Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Philip O'Farrell.
Port Carbon, St. Stephen's—Rev. Daniel Magorien.
Port Richmond, St. Ann's—Rev. Hugh McLaughlin.
Pottsville, St. Patrick's—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons.
" St. John's—German congregation—Rev. Joseph Burg.
Reading, Berk's Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Basil Shorb.
Shamoken, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's, occasionally.
Shippensburg, Cumberland Co., St. Mary's—Rev. R. O'Connor.
Silver Lake, Susquehanna Co., St. Augustine's, once a month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.

Strasburg, York Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended occasionally from St. James', Baltimore.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's—Rev. J. Maloney.
Towanda, Bradford Co., SS. Peter and Paul—once a month by Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.
Villa Nova, near Philadelphia, chapel for the students of the College of St. Thomas of Villa Nova, O. S. A.
Waynesburg, station—visited monthly from Chambersburg.
Wilkesbarre, chapel, St. Nicholas Tolentine—Rev. P. Prendergast.
West Chester, Chester Co., Christ Church, twice a month—Rev. Michael Malone.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Bordentown, St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Mackin.
Lambertville, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. Mackin.
Pleasant Mills, Assumption of the B. V. Mary—Rev. H. Lane.
Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth—Rev. D. F. Devitt.
Trenton, St. John the Baptist—Rev. J. Mackin—new church commenced.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Walsh.
Newcastle, St. Peter's—Rev. James Cullen.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. P. Reilly.

ECCLESIASTICAL, LITERARY AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO.

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth & Race sts.—Incorporated 1838.

This institution, upon which the missions of the diocess of Philadelphia chiefly depend for a supply of priests, is under the immediate direction of Lazarists, or priests of the Congregation of Missions. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The average number of students is thirty.

Rev. J. B. Tornatore, C. M.
Rev. Michael Domenec, C. M.
Rev. Andrew Rossi, C. M.
Henry Major, A. M., *Prof. of Hebrew and Belles Lettres.*

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA.

This institution is about ten miles west of Philadelphia, between the Lancaster turnpike and Columbia railroad, which pass through its extensive grounds.

In the system of government, domestic arrangements, and scholastic discipline, will be found, it is hoped, all that the fondest parents can reasonably desire.

The regular course of education will embrace the languages, science, &c., usually taught in colleges; but when such is the wish of parents or guardians, it will be so modified as to include only those branches in which they desire their children or wards to be instructed.

As the study of the principles of the Catholic religion and a strict compliance with the duties which it prescribes, will be made imperative on the pupils sent to this institution, Catholic patronage *only* is solicited.

The collegiate year begins on the first Monday of September, and ends on the third Wednesday in July.

The present term opened with about thirty pupils. Besides lay assistants, the following clergymen of the order of St. Augustine reside and teach at the college.

Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A.
" J. O'Donnell, O. S. A.
" E. Mullen, O. S. A.
" P. Stanton, O. S. A.
" A. Mullen, O. S. A.

Terms, $150 a year, payable half yearly in advance.

Letters, &c. should be directed to St. Augustin's church, Philadelphia, in care of Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A.

Number of pupils, 27.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.

This institution is situated in an elevated and retired part of the north-western suburbs of this proverbially healthy city. In addition to the buildings already completed, another is in progress of erection, ample enough to accommodate two hundred students. The present number of students is fifty-five, and the number of professors is eight. Having been, until very recently, a preparatory seminary, the course of studies pursued by most of the students is specially elementary, and peculiarly adapted to fit them for commercial pursuits.

The whole course requisite for graduation, will occupy seven years, and embrace the Greek, Latin, and English lan-

guages, History, Geography, Arithmetic, Mathematics, Logic, Natural and Moral Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The scholastic year begins on the 16th of August and ends on the 2d of July.

The annual pension for Board, Tuition, Washing, Mending linen and Stockings, paid half yearly in advance,	$150 00
For students not learning Latin, or Greek,....	125 00
Those who remain at the college during the vacations will be charged extra,.....	15 00
Those who learn French, per quarter,.....	5 00
" " " Drawing, "	5 00
" " " Music, "	10 00

Books, Stationery, Clothes, and, in case of sickness, Medicines and Doctor's fees will form extra charges.

No uniform is required. Students should bring with them three suits, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, four towels, and three pairs of boots or shoes, brushes, &c.

REFERENCES.

Wilmington, Alfred du Pont, Charles du Pont, and J. C. Gareshé, Esqrs. Commander J. Shubric, of U. S. Navy. Col. S. B. Davis, and Doctor Askew.

Philadelphia, Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Very Rev. F. X. Gartland, Rev. Messrs. E. J. Sourin, C. J. Carter, D. Devit, P. F. Sheridan, N. Cantwell, and H. McLaughlin, Captain T. D. Shaw, of U. S. Navy, and P. Prosper, Esq.

Darby, Pa. Charles Kelly, Esq.

Delaware Co. James Willcox, Esq.

Pottsville, Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.

Minersville, Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.

New York, Rt. Rev. Dr. Hughes, Very Rev. Dr. Power, Rev. M. McAleer.

Jersey City, Rev. J. Kelly.

Newark, New Jersey, Rev. P. Moran.

Baltimore, Edw. Jenkins, and J. Murphy, Esqrs.

Anne Arundel Co. Md. Doctor R. S. Stewart.

Norfolk, Va. M. Farrel, Esq.

Charleston, S. C. Rev. Messrs. J. Barry, and T. J. Sullivan.

N. Orleans, La. Rev. J. J. Mullon.

P. REILLY, *President.*

ST. PETER'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

Sister Bernardina, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by eight others.

TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for Board and Tuition is, including Washing,.....	$ 106
Music, per quarter,.....	10
Use of Piano, per annum,.....	4
French, per quarter,..... ..	5
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	5

Books, stationery, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

No deduction will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness.

The scholastic year will commence on the 16th of August, and terminate in the first week of July.

Number of young ladies in the academy, 32.

LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART.

This community consists of twenty members, one of whom is a novice.

Madam J. A. Boilvin, Superior.

The "Ladies of the Sacred Heart" inform their friends with pleasure, that they are again prepared to resume the duties of their institution at "Eden Hall," the elegant estate to which they have recently removed from the city of Philadelphia. It is beautifully situated within view of the Delaware river, in a region of country celebrated for its salubrity and picturesque scenery. The grounds are tastefully ornamented with choice shrubbery and shaded by majestic grove and forest trees, with spacious gravel walks, affording a delightful promenade for the recreation of the young ladies.

It has also great facilities of access, having an entrance on the excellent Bristol turnpike, on which road there are frequent daily stages. The Trenton and New York rail road passes in front, at the foot of the lawn, while the River Delaware affords repeated access by steam boats. A boat is in regular attendance at Risdon's Ferry, landing passengers within a short distance of the mansion.

The "Ladies of the Sacred Heart" feel assured they can present in this favored spot all that the most fastidious might desire for the advantage and permanent benefit of the young ladies entrusted to them.

The following "Prospectus" will give the requisite minutiæ of the regulations of the establishment.

EDEN HALL INSTITUTION for YOUNG LADIES,

Under the Direction of the

LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

NEAR HOLMESBURG, PHILA. CO.

This institution, situated between ten and eleven miles above the city of Philadelphia, enjoys many advantages to recommend it to the public. The site is most commanding, healthy and picturesque—the grounds very extensive and beautiful, the buildings elegant and commodious, and its being a little distant from the immediate precincts of the city, will considerably favor the application of the pupils, and remove them from many occasions of interruption.

The formation of their hearts to virtue, and the culture of their minds by the study of those branches intended to constitute both a solid and refined education, being the great object the "Ladies of the Sacred Heart" have in view, no pains will be spared to attain this desired end. The system pursued is perfectly parental, and the mild influence of piety the guiding principle which enforces and establishes their regulations.

TERMS.

All branches, (except Music, Drawing, &c., and the languages,) with board, and a thorough knowledge of the French language, which is generally spoken by the ladies of the institution, per annum,..... ..... $200

Washing, " 20

Stationery, " 10

Music, Drawing, and the Languages, at the usal rates.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the six months, except in case of sickness or dismission.

On entering, every pupil must bring, besides the uniform dresses, 1 white dress, 8 changes of linen, 12 pairs of hose, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 8 white collars, 8 napkins, 8 towels, 4 pairs of sheets, 2 pairs of blankets, a shawl or cloak, 6 petticoats or under-dresses, 4 night gowns, 8 night caps, 1 white

and 1 plain black bobinet veil, 1 sun bonnet, a silver spoon and goblet, a knife and fork, a work box, dressing box, combs, brushes, &c. &c.

Mr. M. O. Frenorye is agent for the Institution of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at "Eden Hall." His residence is in 13th street, above Chesnut, Philadelphia.

☞All letters addressed to the pupils must be post paid. To insure prompt delivery of communications or letters intended for the institution, they should be directed, "Eden Hall," Holmesburg, P. O., Philadelphia Co.

Number of boarders in the academy, 30.

St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of orphans 100. Under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Ann Maria, *Sr. Servant.*

St. John's Male Orphan Asylum, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Average number of orphans 45.

St. John's Day School for Boys, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance 120.

St. John's Day School for Girls, 13th and Clover sts. Under the charge of five Sisters of Charity. Sister Josephine, *Sr. Servant.* Average number of pupils 100.

St. Mary's Free School for Girls, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars 200. Under the direction of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Fanny, *Sr. Servant.*

St. Joseph's Catholic Reading Room, in the basement of the Church.

St. Joseph's School, for adults, in the basement of the Church.

St. Joseph's Classical, Mathematical and English Academy, Philadelphia.

St. Mary's Classical Academy, under the direction of Mr. P. Nugent.

Sunday Schools, or Schools of Christian Doctrine, *passim.*

St. Peter's Day Schools for Girls, Wilmington, taught by Sisters from the Boarding School.

SCHOOL at Conewago, conducted by a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT SOCIETY of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c.

CATHOLIC TOTAL ABSTINENCE SOCIETIES, *passim*.

CATHOLIC CIRCULATING LIBRARIES are in existence in Philadelphia (where there is one attached to almost every church), Pottsville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	74
Chapels,	8
Clergymen on the mission,	55
Clergymen otherwise employed,	8
Priests ordained within the year,	6
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical students,	25
Literary Institutions for boys,	4
Literary Institutions for girls,	5
Charitable Institutions	4
Catholic Population about	120 000

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

ST. PATRICK'S CATHEDRAL.

SINCE the recent division of this diocess, by which those of Albany and Buffalo were formed from it, it comprises the city and county of New York, with the counties south of the forty-second degree of north latitude, and the eastern part of the state of New Jersey. The diocess is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN HUGHES.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

City of New York.

Cathedral of St. Patrick,
- Right Rev. John Hughes, D. D.
- Rev. John Loughlin,
- Rev. J. W. Cummings, D. D.
- Rev. John Conroy,
- Rev. J. R. Bayley, sec'y to the bishop.

St. Peter's Church,
- Very Rev. John Power, D. D.
- Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.
- Rev. Joseph Andrade.

St. Mary's,
- Rev. William Starrs,
- Rev. Mark Murphy,
- Rev. Dominick Teixcheira.

St. Joseph's,
- Rev. Michael McCarron,
- Rev. William Quinn.

Church of the Transfiguration,
- Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.
- Rev. William McClellan.

St. James',
- Rev. John N. Smith,
- Rev. John Caroe.

St. Andrew's,
- Rev. John Maginness,
- Rev. Louis Terykowich.

Church of the Nativity,
- Rev. Richard Kein,
- Rev. Edward O'Neill,
- Rev. George McCloskey.

Chapel of the Nativity served from the Church of the Nativity.

St. Vincent de Paul,
- Rev. Annet Lafont,
- Rev. Antoine Cauvin.

Most Holy Redeemer, (German)
- Rev. Gabriel Rumpler, C. S. S. R.
- Rev. Henry Tappert, C. S. S. R.
- Rev. John Hespelein, C. S. S. R.
- Rev. Jacob Nagel, C. S. S. R.
- Rev. Wenceslaus Cubin, C. S. S. R.

St. Alphonsus' (German), attended by the Rev. Fathers Redemptorists.

St. Nicholas' (German), Rev. A. Buchmeyer,
" " Rev. Felician Krebers.

St. Francis' (German), Rev. Zachary Kunze, O. S. F.

St. John Baptist, (German) Rev. Joseph Lutz.

St. Columba's—— —— Rev. Michael McAleer,
" Rev. Francis Tierney.

St. John Evangelist'—Rev. Michael Curran, Jr.

Holy Name of Jesus—Rev. John Larkin, S. J. Supr.
" " " Lewis Petit, S. J.
" " " Peter Verheyden, S. J.

City N. Y.
- Holy Name of Jesus—Rev. Tiberius Soderini, S. J.
- " " " Henry De Luynes, S. J.
- Convent of Sisters of Mercy—Rev. Jerome Nobriga.
- Convent of Sacred Heart—Rev. M. Marivault.
- Mt. St. Vincent (Sisters of Charity)—Rev. D. Wheeler.

Astoria, Queen's Co.—Rev. Michael Curran.

Brooklyn, King's Co.
- St. James'—Rev. James McDonough,
- " " Patrick McKenna.
- St. Paul's— " Joseph A. Sneller,
- " " William Hogan.
- Church of Assumption—Rev. David Bacon.
- Wallabout church—Rev. Hugh Maguire.

Channingsville, Dutchess Co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Riordan of Poughkeepsie.

Cold Spring, Putman Co., B. Virgin of Loretto—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.

Flatbush, Queen's Co.—Rev. Wm. Hogan of Brooklyn.

Flushing, Queen's Co.—Rev. Michael Curran of Astoria.

Goshen, Orange Co.—Rev. P. Duffy of Newburg.

Harlaem, New York Co., St. Paul's—Rev. John Walsh.

Haverstraw, Rockland Co., new church—by Rev. J. Hackett of Verplanck's Point.

Jamaica, Queen's Co., St. Monica's—Rev. M. Curran of Astoria.

New Brighton, Richmond Co., (Staten Island,)—Rev. Mr. Murphy.

New Rochelle, new church, West Chester Co.—Rev. Matthew Higgins of West Chester.

Port Chester, West Chester Co.—Rev. V. Burgos.

Poughkeepsie, Dutchess Co.—Rev. M. Riordan.

Roundout, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell.

Sag-Harbor, Suffolk Co. (Long Island) Rev. J. Maginnis.

Sing Sing, West Chester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett of Verplanck's Point.

Throg's Neck, West Chester Co.—Rev. M. Higgins of West Chester.

Verplanck's Point, West Chester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett.

West Chester, West Chester Co., St. Raymond's—Rev. M. Higgins.

West Point, Orange Co.—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.

Williamsburg, King's Co. L. I.
- St. Mary's (new church building)—Rev. Sylvester Malone.
- Holy Trinity (German)—Rev. J. Raffeiner, V. G. of Germany.

Yonkers, West Chester Co.—Rev. John Hackett.

NEW JERSEY.

Bellville, St. Paul's—Rev. Philip Gillick.
Stonehill (near Scotch Plains), St. Mary's—attended occasionally by Rev. J. Raffeiner.
Elizabethtown, church not ded.—Rev. Isaac P. Howell.
English Neighborhood, } Rev. John Kelly, of Jersey
Hoboken, } City.
Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. John Kelly.
Macoupin (German)—V. Rev. J. Raffeiner of Williamsburg.
Madison—Rev. Louis Senez.
Stanhope, (new church) attended from Madison.
Boonton, (new church) attended from Madison.
Newark, St. John's, { Rev. P. Moran,
Rev. J. Shanahan,
German church—Rev. N. Balleis.
New Brunswick—Rev. John Rogers.
Patterson, St. John's—Rev James Quin.
Perth Amboy—Rev. John Rogers, of New Brunswick.
Princeton, }
South Amboy, } occasionally from New Brunswick.
Summerville, }
Rahway (new church)—Rev. I. P. Howell.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, N. Y.

The Seminary has twenty-five students.

Rev. Aug. J. Thebaud, S. J., *Superior*.
Rev. M. Driscol, S. J., *Director*.
V. Rev. Cl. Boulanger, S. J., *Prof. of Moral Theology*.
Rev. Isid. Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theology*, A. M. *and Metaphysics*.
Rev. Chs. Maldonado, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theology*, *P. M.*
Rev. Thom. Legouais, S. J., *Prof. of Holy Scripture*.
Rev. W. S. Murphy, S. J., *Prof. of Hebrew*.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, washing, use of bedding (which is always furnished by the college), $200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines are charged for at the Apothecary's rates.

Books, stationery, etc., are also furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by the parents or guardians residing in the city. No books are allowed circulation among the students which have not been previously submitted to the supervision, and received the approval of either the president of the college, or the prefect of studies.

Each student, on entering, must be provided with three suits for summer, and three for winter, with at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket-handkerchiefs, six towels, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon and silver drinking cup marked with his name.

Rev. Aug. J. Thebaud, S. J. *President, and Prof. of French Literature.*

Rev. Wm. S. Murphy, S. J., *Vice Pres. and Prof. of Rhetoric and Engtish Literature.*

Rev. H. Du Merle, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*

Rev. A. Regnier, S. J., *Assistant Disciplinarian.*

Rev. John Ryan, S. J.
Rev. M. Driscol, S. J.
Mr. Edward Doucet, S. J.
Mr. Henry Hudon, S. J.
} *Profs. of Latin and French.*

Rev. A. Havequez, S. J., *Prof. of Nat. Philosophy and Mathematics.*

Rev. H. Du Ranquet, S. J., *Assistant Prof. of Mathematics.*

Rev. P. Mignard, S. J.
" M. Fèrard, S. J.
} *Professors of French.*

" Charles Maldonado, *Professor of Spanish.*

" Charles Schiansky, S. J., *Professor of German.*

" F. Fouche, S. J., *Treasurer.*

Mr. E. A. Ansley, A. M., *Tutor in Commercial Department.*

Mr. Wm. Rodrigue, *Professor of Drawing.*

Mr. Wm. Andre, *Professor of Music.*

Number of students, 115.

CLASSICAL SCHOOL,

Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, corner of Elizabeth and Walker sts., New York.

The students will be led through a regular collegiate and religious course of education. As a classical education includes what is required for a commercial education, there will be no separate commercial course. Consequently no students will be admitted merely for particular branches.

Three or four classes only will be organized in September, namely, a preparatory school for boys of 9 or 10 years of age,

who are not sufficiently advanced to begin the classical course; and two or three classes for boys under fourteen, who are ready to begin, or have already begun their classical studies.

Each succeeding year a class of beginners will be organised, and the other students advanced to higher classes, until a complete collegiate establishment is formed.

The scholastic year will begin on the 1st Monday of September, and end on the 15th of July—none admitted under nine or above fourteen years of age.

Terms $50 for the scholastic year, payable quarterly in advance—eleven weeks to the quarter.

Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *Superior*.
" Peter Lebreton, S. J.
Mr. Michael Nash, S. J.
Mr. Peter Baxter, S. J.
Mr. James O'Reilly.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

NEAR MANHATTANVILLE, NEW YORK.

The number of professed members in this institution, is twenty-four; novices, sixteen; candidates, two.

Madam Hardey, Superior.

They have charge of the following academy—

SACRED HEART ACADEMY.

The Sacred Heart Academy is about eight miles from the city of New York, in the vicinities of Harlem and Manhattanville. The site is romantic, elevated, healthy, and beautiful. The buildings are erected in a handsome style. The grounds for recreation and promenade are neat and spacious, surrounded with shrubbery, and pleasantly shaded by forest and grove trees.

TERMS.

Board, per annum.....$250

Postage, Books, Stationery, and Washing, are charged to the Parents.

Payments are to be made semi-annually, in advance.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

No pupil will be received for a shorter space than six months.

Music on the Piano, Harp, Guitar, Drawing and Painting, the Spanish, German, and Italian Languages, are extra charges.

The French Language is fluently spoken in the institution, and is taught without any extra charge.

On entering, each one will bring, besides the uniform dresses, 1 white dress, 8 changes of linen, 8 pairs hose, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 8 collars, 8 napkins, 8 towels, 3 pairs sheets, 2 pairs blankets, 1 winter shawl, 6 white petticoats or under dresses, 4 night gowns, 6 night caps, 1 white and 1 black plain bobinet veil, bonnet, silver spoon and goblet, knife and fork, work box, dressing box, combs, brushes, etc.

Parents residing at a distance, will furnish sufficient funds to purchase such articles as may be found necessary, during the six months.

The use of a well-selected library may be had for $2, during the pupil's stay. Every six months, bulletins are transmitted to parents and guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children or wards.

For further particulars, if required, apply to the Rt. Rev. Bishop HUGHES, or address, CARE OF MADAM HARDEY, SACRED HEART, NEW YORK.

Pupils may be received at any time of the year. The Manhattanville and Bloomingdale stage will pass by the Sacred Heart whenever there are passengers to or from the institution.

Mr. P. A. Hargous is agent for the Sacred Heart. Remittances, etc., may be made to him at his office, No. 33 South st., New York.

☞ All letters addressed to pupils, must be post-paid.

The number of boarders in the academy is sixty.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY.

This institution is located at No. 18, West Washington Place, New York city. There are now 7 Sisters in the community. They are devoted to the visitation of the poor sick, and to the instruction of the ignorant.

MOUNT ST. VINCENT.

This is the Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, in the Diocess of New York. The society at present numbers 51; 34 of whom are professed sisters, 7 novices and 10 postulants. The sisters have charge of the following institutions:

1. ACADEMY OF MOUNT ST. VINCENT.

This institution, which was lately established, is situated on 107th st., between 5th and 6th avenues, 6 miles from the city, and can be reached hourly by the rail road cars running to Harlem and Westchester, or by the stages of Harlem and Yorkville.

The situation is extremely healthy, the scenery beautiful, the panoramic view extensive.

The course of studies embraces the various branches of an elementary and solid education, together with an uninterrupted attention to form the manners and principles of the young ladies to habits of politeness, industry, neatness and order—while special care will be taken to cultivate and nourish in their minds those principles of religion and virtue which alone can make education profitable. Pupils received at any time of the year. No deduction, if withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, without good reasons.

The scholastic year commences 1st Monday of September; the annual vacation, July 17th, which can be spent at the academy. Besides the uniform dresses, which will differ according to the season, each pupil will be provided with 6 regular changes of linen, &c. &c.; dressing box, containing combs, brushes, &c. &c.

TERMS.

Board, Tuition, washing and mending, per annum, $150 00
Payable half yearly in advance.

ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.

Music and use of instruments,	$44 00
French,	20 00
Drawing and Painting,	20 00

Bulletins will be transmitted every six months, informing parents and guardians of the health, proficiency, and conduct of their children and wards.

All communications addressed to Mother Elizabeth, Sister Williamanna, or the bishop of the diocess.

2. ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 407 Grand st., New York,

Under the charge of 5 Sisters of Charity—Sister Mary, *Sister Servant.* Number of pupils, 60.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$6 00
Second "	5 00
Third "	4 00
Fourth "	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	$10 00
French,	5 00
Fuel for season,	1 00

Quarter consists of 12 weeks, payable in advance.

3. ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 16 Barclay st., New York,

Under the charge of 5 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Jerome, *Sister Servant.* Number of pupils, 75.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$6 00
Second "	5 00
Third "	4 00
Fourth "	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES.—Music, $10. French, $5. Fuel for season, $1. Quarter consists of 12 weeks, payable in advance.

4. ST. PATRICK'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Mulberry street, New York,

Under the charge of two Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 95.

5. ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM,

In the city of New York,

Under the care of 11 Sisters of Charity. Sister Ann Borromeo, *Sister Servant.*

Number of orphans, 280—118 males—162 females.

6. ST. JOSEPH'S HALF ORPHAN ASYLUM,

11th st., New York,

Under the charge of 6 Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary Angela, *Sister Servant.*

Number of children, 115 females.

7. ST. PAUL'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Brooklyn,

Under the care of 3 Sisters of Charity. Sister Constantia, *Sister Servant.*

8. ST. PAUL'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL,

Attached to St. Paul's Church.

Attended by the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 210. Sunday School attached to the same, 300 pupils—150 children communicants.

9. ST. PATRICK'S SUNDAY SCHOOL,

Attached to the Cathedral.

Female department attended by the Sisters of Charity, 1,000 pupils.

10. ST. PETER'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL,

St. Peter's Church.

Number of pupils, from 3 to 400—attended by the Sisters of Charity. Sunday School attached to the same, 400 children.

11. ST. MARY'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL,

St. Mary's Church.

Number of pupils, 400—attended by the Sisters of Charity. Sunday School attached to the same, 500 pupils. The boys' school attached to this church is taught by male teachers.

Besides the above schools, there are—

St. Joseph's Free School, in New York city.

Free School, attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

Nativity Church Free School, from 5 to 600 children.

St. Nicholas' Church Free School, in which there are 100 German children.

Free School, of the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York, with 350 pupils.

St. James' Free School, in Brooklyn, containing from three to four hundred children.

Free School of St. Vincent of Paul, in the city of New York.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, and the Confraternities of the Rosary of the B. V. M. are established in several of the churches.

Temperance Societies also in various places.

RECAPITULATION.

Clergymen on the Mission,.....	71
Clergymen otherwise employed,.....	17
Ecclesiastical Seminary,.....	1
Clerical Students,.....	22
Literary Institutions for young men,.....	2
" " " ladies,.....	5
Institutions under Sisters of Charity,....	11

Remark.—The information received by the editor has not enabled him to give the number of churches and stations in the separate diocesses of New York, Albany and Buffalo. The number of churches in the three is upwards of 130.

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.

THIS diocess, which was recently formed from that of New York, is bounded on the north and east by the limits of the state, extends south to the forty-second degree of north latitude, and west to the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. JOHN MCCLOSKEY, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Albany, Albany Co., St. Mary's Cathedral—
Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.
Rev. Thomas Kyle,
Rev. Ed. W. Putnam.
" " St. John's—Rev. P. McCloskey.
" " St. Joseph's—Rev. John J. Conroy.
" " German church—Rev. Mr. Gruber.

Albany Co., Troy (west), St. Patrick's—Rev. T. Martin.

Rensselaer Co., Troy (east), St. Mary's—Rev. Peter Havermans. The French congregation meet here every Sunday, and receive an instruction in French.
St. Peter's—Rev. Philip O'Reilly.
" Lansingburg, St. John Baptist—Rev. Ant. Farley.
" Buskirksbridge, } attended from Lansingburg.
" Hoosicksfalls, }
" Shaticoke, }

Washington Co. Sandy Hill—Rev. M. Olivetti.
" Cambridge—attended occasionally.
" Fort Anne, } vacant.
" " Miller, }
" Granville, }
" Whitehall, }

Essex Co., Clintonville, } Rev. Michael McDonnell, dw. at Keeseville.
" Keeseville, }
" Port Kent, }
" Minerva—attended occasionally.
" Ticonderoga, St. Mary's —— ——

Clinton Co., Corbeau, (church not ded.) Rev. L. Lapic.
" Plattsburg—Rev. James Rooney.

Franklin Co., Malone, St. Joseph's—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
" Chateauguay, St. Patrick's (not ded.) Rev. Bernard McCabe.
" Hogansburg, St. Mary's, } Rev. James Keveny.
" Fort Covington, St. Mary's, }
" Constableville, (not ded.) Rev. Wm. Howard.
" German Church—Rev. Francis J. Kapp.
St. Lawrence Co., Messina, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Keveny of Hogansburg.
" Ogdensburg, } Rev. J. Mackey, dwelling at Ogdensburg.
" Waddington, }
Jefferson, Co., Watertown, St. Mary's—Rev. Francis McFarland.
" Brownsville, } Rev. F. McFarland.
" Carthage, St. James', }
" Cape Vincent or Rosiere, } Rev. M. Guth.
" French Creek or Clayton, St. Lawrence, }
" Le Raysville, ——— }
Oswego Co., Oswego, St. Paul's—Rev. John Kenny.
Onondaga Co.
Syracuse, } Rev. Michael Heas, dw. at Syracuse.
Pomfrey, }
Salina—Rev. Joseph Guerdet.
Salina, St. Mary's (Ger.), } Rev. Theodore Noethen.
Manlius, }
Broome Co., Binghampton—Rev. Mr. Hourigan.
Delaware Co., Middletown—Rev. M. Gilbride, of Hudson.
Ulster Co. Saugerties—Rev. Miles Maxwell.
Shandaken—attended from Hudson.
Columbia Co., Hudson, } Rev. M. Gilbride.
Greene Co. Hunter, }
" " Sciencevill, }
Schoharie Co., Gilboa, }
Chenango Co., Norwich, } Attended from Binghampton.
" " Oxford, }
" " Sherburne—Attended from Utica.
Oneida Co. Utica, St. John's—Rev. Joseph Stokes.
" " German Church—Rev. F. Schweininger.
" " Hamilton—attended from Utica.
" " Rome, St. Peter's—Rev. W. Beecham.
" " Vienna, } " "
" " Verona, }
" " Florence—Rev. Rt. Kelegher.
Lewis Co., Copenhagen—Rev. P. F. McFarland.
Herkimer Co. Little Falls—Rev. John McMenomy.
" " Schuyler—attended by same clergyman.

Montgomery Co., Amsterdam—Rev. Mr. Cull, of Schenectady.
Saratoga Co., Saratoga—Rev. Thomas Daley.
" " Mechanicsville, } Attended occasionally by
" " Waterford, } Rev. A. Farley.
" " Schuylerville—attended occasionally.
" " Galway, } Vacant.
Jonesville, }
Schenectady Co., Schenectady—Rev. Mr. Cull.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Albany,

With about 20 orphans, under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sr. Servant.*

St. John's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School,

In Utica,

Conducted by 4 Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. Sister Theodore, *Sr. Servant.* There are 20 orphans, and about 100 pupils in the institution.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL FOR BOYS AND GIRLS,

At East Troy,

Containing nearly four hundred children, under three competent teachers.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,..... See p. 184
Clergymen,.....34
Charitable institutions,.....2

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.

THIS Diocess, recently formed from that of New York, comprises that part of the state which is west of the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga Counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN TIMON, D. D., who was consecrated in the cathedral of New York on the 17th Oct. 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Buffalo, Erie Co.
- St. Louis (German)—Rev. F. Guth.
- St. Mary's (Germ.)—Rev. Chas. Kannamuller, C. SS. R.; Rev. Fr. Tschenhens, C. SS. R.; Rev. A. Schmids, C. SS. R.
- St. Patrick's—

Erie Co.
- Eden—Rev. R. Follenius.
- Lancaster—Rev. Mr. Kramer.
- Williamsville—Rev. Mr. Schneider.
- Northbush, Tonawanda, } Rev. Mr. Schneider of Williamsville.
- Aurora—Rev. T. McEvoy of Java.

Niagara Co., Lockport, St. John's—Rev. Chas. D. McMullen.
" " Lewiston, Niagara Falls, } Attended by the same clergyman.

Orleans Co., Albion, Medina, } Occasionally by the Rev. C. D. McMullen.
" " Mexico—attended occasionally.

Monroe Co., Rochester, St. Patrick's { Rev. Bernard O'Reilly. Rev. Wm. O'Reilly.
" " St. Mary's—Rev. Lawrence Carroll.
" " St. Joseph's (German)—
Rev. A. Urbanczik, C. SS. R. *Sup.*
Rev. George Beranek, C. SS. R.
Rev. Lawrence Holzer, C. SS. R.
" " St. Peter's (German)—
" Greece—attended every two weeks by Rev. Wm. O'Reilly of Rochester.
" Scottsville (church not ded.)—Rev. Lawrence Carroll of Rochester.

Cayuga Co., Auburn, (church not ded.) Rev. Mr. O'Flaherty.

Seneca Co., Seneca Falls, (church not ded.) Rev. Mr. O'Flaherty.

Tompkins Co., Ithaca—Rev. J. Sheridan, of Owego.
Tioga Co., Owego—Rev. J. Sheridan.
Chemung Co., Jefferson, } Rev. J. Sheridan, of Owego.
" Elmira, }
Steuben Co., Bath, occasionally, } Rev. T. McEvoy, of Iowa.
" Greenwood, (church not ded.) }
" Scio, (church building,) }
Ontario Co., Geneva—Rev. Mr. O'Flaherty, of Auburn.
" Canandaigua—Rev. W. O'Reilly, of Rochester.
Livingston Co., Danville, } Rev. Mr. Schmids of Buffalo.
" Genesee, }
" Mount Morris—Rev. L. Carroll, of Rochester.
Genesee Co., Batavia, } Rev. Mr. Schneider, of Williamsville.
" Transit, }
Allegheny Co., Angelica, } Rev. T. McEvoy, of Java.
" Almond, }
" Portage, }
Wyoming Co., Java, St. Patrick's—Rev. T. McEvoy.
" China, " —attended by the same.
" Sheldon, " —Rev. Mr. Kramer.
Cataraugus Co., Little Valley—Rev. T. McEvoy.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PATRICK'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

In Rochester, under the care of Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph.

Sister Ursula, *Sister Servant*, assisted by 4 other sisters, two of whom are in charge of a young ladies' select school, which is very prosperous, and has attained deserved popularity. There are 26 orphans in the asylum.

ST. PATRICK'S SELECT SCHOOL,

For boys, attached to the same congregation, under the charge of two brothers, is also prosperous, and is fast realizing the hopes of the friends of a sound Catholic system of education.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches.....See p. 184.
Clergymen,.....18
Charitable institution,.....1
Female Academy,.....1
School,.....1

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

This diocess embraces the state of Winconsin, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. John M. Henni, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN.

Milwaukie City.

St. Peter's Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.
Rev. P. McLaughlin,
" James Colton.

St. Mary's (German), { Rev. Michael Heiss,
" Michael Beitter.

Milwaukie Co.

St. Mary's, Greenfield—Rev. Michael McFaul.—Instructions in English; occasionally also in German.

St. Anthony's (Germ.) Town Eight—Rev. A. Urbanek. Instructions in German.

St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—Rev. Mr. Colton, twice a month, from Milwaukie.—Instructions in English.

St. Dominic's, Menomonee—visited from Milwaukie once a month.—Instructions in English.

St. Stephen's, Howell's Road—Rev. Francis Kendeler. Instructions in German. A new chapel nearly built.

St. Anthony's, seven miles west of the city—once a month by Rev. M. Beitter.—Instructions in German.

St. Joseph's, Waukesha, Waukesha Co.—Attended every first Sunday of the month by Rev. Michael McFaul.—Instructions in English, and occasionally also in German. The new and beautiful stone buildin is near its completion.

Washington Co.

St. Francis, Newland—Rev. Francis Prendergast.—Instructions in English.

St. Michael's, Granville—attended on 3d and 4th Sundays of the month by Rev. F. Pendergast.—Instructions in English.

St. John's, O'Connellsville—Rev. Thomas Morrisy.—Instructions in English.

Holy Cross, near Port-Washington—Rev. Messrs. A. Meyer and Francis Xavier Obermueller, S. P. S. Instructions in German.

St. Boniface, Germantown—Rev. Joseph Salzmann, D. D.—Instructions in German.

St. Hubertus', but 4 miles from St. Boniface, is also attended on the 2d and 4th Sunday of every month by Dr. Salzmann.—Instructions in German.

St. Laurence, Town Ten—Rev. Charles Schraudenbach. Instructions in German.

Racine Co.

St. Ignatius, Racine—Rev. P. J. Fander.—Instructions both in English and German.

St. Mark's, Southport—Rev. Martin Kundig.—Instructions in English and German.

St. Patrick's, Brighton—regularly attended from Southport.—Instructions in English and German.

St. Sebastian's, Burlington—Rev. Michael Wisbauer.—Instructions in German. The stations of St. Louis, St. Andrew's, with several others, are occasionally visited either from Laure, Southport or Burlington.

St. Marlin's, Geneva, Walworth Co.—Rev. Patrick Kearnan. Instructions in English. *St. Catharine's*, with other stations, are also visited by the same clergyman.

St. Bernard's, Watertown, Jefferson Co.—Rev. John Healy. Instructions in English. The station at *Jefferson* is visited by a German clergyman; a chapel is building here.

St. Norbertus, Dane Co.—Rev. Fathers A. Inama and M. Gaertner, *O. Prem.* Instructions in German. *Madison* is attended once a month by Rev. A. Inama, and *Fox Lake* once a month by Rev. J. Healy. Instructions in English at both places. Other Stations as *Sac Prairie*, in Sauk Co., *Columbus*, in Columbia Co., and *Fort Winnebago* in Portage Co. are occasionally visited from the mission of St. Norbertus.

Brown Co.

St. Johu Evangelist, Greenbay—Rev. Peter Carabin and Rev. A. Godfert. Instructions in French, English, and German. The stations of *Bay Settlement*, *Rapides des Péres*, and *Duck Creek*, are also visited from Greenbay.

St. John Nepom., Little Chute—Rev. Messrs. Theodore Vanden Broeck and Manes D'Arco, O. P. Connected with this mission are *Grand Kackalin*, and *Les Rapides Croche*. Instructions in French, English and German.

St. John Baptist, near Calumetville, Fond du Lac Co.—Rev. Messrs. Casper Rehrl and Fabian Bermadinger, O. S. F. Instructions in German. The town Fond du Lac, where a chapel is building, as well as the Irish Settlement 8 miles south of it, are occasionally visited by the Rev. Fl. Bonduel. Instructions in French and English. *Ashkosh* on west side of Winnebago Lake and the Pinery on the upper Wisconsin, are also intrusted to the spiritual care of the Rev. F. Bonduel.

Sheboyagan County contains stations in the town of *Sheboyagan*, where a chapel is already raised; at *Monitowoc*, and at *Twin River*—all situated along Michigan Lake, and occasionally visited by clergymen, able to instruct in French, English and German.

St. Paul's, Mineral Point, Iowa Co.—Rev. Victor Jouannault. Instructions in English, and at times in German. Under the care of the same clergymen are also *Franklin*, where a chapel is building, and *Willow Spring*. Instructions in English. The Germans of Franklin, or *Blue River*, are monthly visited by Rev. A. Tusch.

La Fayette Co.

St. Matthew's, Shellsburg—Rev. Francis Mazzuchelli. Instructions in English.

St. Patrick's, Benton (vacant)—attended though by the Rev. James Causse. Instructions in English.

St. Augustin's, New Diggins, attended twice a month from Mound Sinsinawa, and once a month from Shellsburg. Instructions in English.

Grant County.

St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound—Very Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli and Rev. Paul Farinacci, O. P.

St. Francis, Hazel-Green, visited twice a month from the Mound, and instructions in English.

St. Thomas, Potosi—Rev. James Causse; instructions in English, and French. The log church here is soon to be supplanted by a new brick building, the corner stone of which was laid on the first Sunday of October last.

St. Andrew's (German), near Potosi—Rev. A. Tusch, a neat brick church, lately completed for instructions in German.

St. Mary's, Platteville, attended monthly by the priests of Potosi. Instructions in English and German. The stations of *Beetown*, *Cassville*, and *Patch Grove* are also occasionally visited by the clergyman from Potosi.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie du Chien, Crawford Co.—Rev. Lucian Galtier; instructions in French and English. The stations at *Kikapoo*, the *Bluff* and *Chippewa Settlements* are visited from Prairie du Chien.

St. Paul's, 300 miles higher up the Mississippi, with its adjoining stations of Pig-Eye and Gervais settlements, near the Falls of St. Anthony, and the *Bruce* and *Prelle's* Settlements on Lake St. Croix, were till lately attended by Rev. Mr. Ravoux, missionary of St. Peter's, Iowa. Instructions principally in French.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

St. Francis Xavier, or the Reservation, joining Lake Pahwahikun and Wolf's River. Connected with this flourishing mission among the Menomonee tribe, are also two schools under the superintendence of the Rev. F. J. Bonduel.

St. Joseph's, Lapoint, on one of the Apostle Islands of Lake Superior, forming a part of the future territory of *Minesota*. This being the head mission among the Chippeway Indians of that region, comprises also the stations of *Rivière aux Tourts*, near the eastern Canada line or Grand Portage, and of *Fond du Lac*, on the western termination of Lake Superior, where now a chapel is about being erected. Rev. Otho Skolla, O. S. F. is the regular pastor of these missions, whilst they are placed under the superintendence of their founder, the Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, who occasionally visits them from L'Ance, Michigan. Instructions in the Chippeway language and French. The temperance movement, which is now introduced in all our Indian missions, is doing a good work among these aborigines and their French connexions.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST FRANCIS DE SALES,

MILWAUKIE, WISCONSIN.

This institution stands under the immediate care of the bishop of the diocess, the Rev. Peter McLaughlin, and Rev. Michael Heiss. There are six seminarians devoting themselves to theological studies.

DOMINICAN CONVENT.

This convent is the first religious community in Wisconsin; it is situated on the grand and healthy Sinsinawa Mound, on the south-west corner of the diocess. Its superior is the Very Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli. The community consists of three priests, three novices and students of theology, and three brothers. Connected with the same institution is

SINSINAWA MOUND COLLEGE.

This new college is situated in the south-west corner of Wisconsin, ten miles from Galena, Ill., and six miles from Dubuque, Iowa, and occupies the most healthy and picturesque site in the west. It would seem as if nature had designedly heaved up this mound 550 feet above the level of the Mississippi river, to stand alone in the middle of a vast mineral and agricultural region, to become the abode of health,

virtue and learning. The college is a stone building, four stories high, so situated as to command, on the south a view of a considerable portion of northern Illinois, and the long chain of Bluffs and highlands in Iowa along the western shore of the Father of Waters, and on the north it is guarded by the summit of the mound covered by the primitive oak.

All branches of education taught in the other colleges of the United States will be taught in this institution, and will form a regular course of studies under competent teachers. The strictest attention will be paid to the morals and manners of the students, while mildness and Christian charity will accompany correction when necessary.

Although students not members of the Catholic church are received in this college, the Catholic religion alone is believed, taught and practised in it, as the only one divine.

No uniform is regarded or worn, but simplicity and economy are recommended to parents, and observed in the college.

None but students of good conduct will be received, and payment, half yearly in advance, will be positively required, as the members of this institution are solemnly pledged to refuse any one who should present himself without full compliance with the following

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, Washing and mending, per scholastic year, beginning on the 1st Sept. and ending on the 15th of July,	$100 00
Drawing and Modern Languages, each quarterly	3 00
Bed and Bedding,	6 00

The college is under the special patronage of the Right Rev. J. M. Henni, *Bishop of Milwaukie.*

Very Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. P., *President and Prof. of Moral Theology, Sacred History and French Language.*

Rev. Paul Farinacci, O. P., *Vice President and Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. F. Mazzuchelli, O. P., *Prof. of Drawing.*

T. M. McGinnis, *Prof. of Latin and Geography.*

W. Hughes, *Prof. of Mathematics.*

T. Trecy, *Assistant Teacher.*

M. Fitzsimmons, from Philadelphia, *Prof. of English and Book-Keeping.*

Joseph Polking, O. P., *Prof. of German Language.*

Premonstrant Mission

Is situated on the south side of the high and beautiful banks of the Wisconsin river, Dane Co., in the midst of the most fertile "Bur-oak Openings." This interesting mission is to prepare the way for the establishment of a regular Convent of the Premonstrant order.

Rev. Adelbert Inama, *Superior, O. Prem.*
Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, *O. Prem.*
With some lay brothers.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

MILWAUKIE.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph.

This Institution is in a beautiful and healthy situation on Van Buren street. The building is sufficiently capacious to accommodate one hundred and fifty pupils.

The system of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Grammar, History, Geography, with the use of the Globes, Elements of Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Composition, Delineation of Maps, Rational and Practical Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Tapestry, Cotton Embroidery, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work.

The discipline of the school is mild and regular; strict attention to its rules is required. Should a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except by sickness, no deduction will be made. Sister Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MATHIAS' FEMALE ACADEMY,

POTOSI, GRANT CO., WISC.

This institution is under the direction of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, from Dubuque. The course of studies is divided into two departments, including all branches of a popular education, viz: a Grammar school and a Primary school.

TERMS OF TUITION.

Grammar school, 1st class, per quarter	$4 00
" " 2d " "	3 00
Primary school, 1st class per quarter,	3 00
" " 2d " "	2 00

To be paid in advance.

Boarding and Tuition per annum,	$100 00
Half boarders,	40 00

Payable quarterly in advance.

Stationery and other incidental expenses at the charge of parents and guardians. Communications may be addressed (post paid) to the Rev. James Causse, Potosi, Wisconsin.

ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL SCHOOL FOR BOYS.

The branches taught are, Spelling, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Geography, Book-Keeping, Composition, Declamation, Algebra, &c. The government of the school will be exceedingly mild, because its patrons and conductors have learned by experience, that all scholastic rules may be enforced by means purely moral.

The terms, in consequence of private benevolence, are very low.

Spelling, Reading, Writing, per quarter	$1 00
" " " and Arithmetic,	1 50
Algebra, &c., extra,	1 00
Book-keeping, "	1 50

For History, Declamation, &c. no additional charge.

The patrons of the school are the Right Rev. *J. M. Henni* and Rev. *P. McLaughlin*. Mr. *P. Crook*, Principal, and *Patrick McLaughlin*, Assistant.

N. B. Latin and Greek can be taught at the request of parents and guardians.

Other Catholic Day Schools, as well as Sunday Schools, are attached to almost every church; especially at St. Mary's (English and German,) Sinsinawa Mound for boys, and another for girls; likewise at Potosi, Southport, Mineral Point, Green Bay, &c.

SOCIETIES.

St. Patrick's Benevolent Society, composed of male members of the congregation of the cathedral.

St. Mary's Benevolent Society, consisting of the ladies of said congregation. The benevolent object of both these societies is the relief of the poor and sick.

St. Mary's Ladies Society, at Southport, Racine Co., make their monthly offerings for ornamenting churches and altars.

School Promoting Society, composed of male members of St. Mary's (German) congregation, of Milwaukie. Of this same congregation are respectively formed, *St. Ann's Society*,

St. John's Young Men Society, St. Mary's Young Ladies Society,—the monthly offerings of all of them going for building and ornamenting altars and churches.

Temperance or total abstinence societies are kept up in all the principal congregations of the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or Chapels built	37
In progress of building,	13
Missionary stations,	42
Clergymen,	35
Theological seminary,	1
College,	1
Religious communities,	4
Catholic population, about	40,000

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

By the Apostolic Brief of 20th July, 1847, the see of St. Louis was raised to the dignity and rank of an archbishopric. The next Provincial council of Baltimore is to propose to the holy see the diocesses which are to be comprised in the new ecclesiastical province.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick.
Very Rev. Francis Cellini, } *Vicars General.*
Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, }
Rev. Ambrose J. Keim, *Secretary.*

City of St. Louis.

St. Louis Cathedral—Rev. Irenaeus St. Cyr,
" " " Ambrose J. Keim,
" " " Patrick O'Brien.
Hospital Chapel—Rev. E. Saulnier.
St. Mary's (German,) Very Rev. Joseph Melcher,
" " Rev. Joseph P. Fischer.
St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Arnold Dahmen, S. J.
St. Patrick—Rev. W. Wheeler,
" " James Duggan.

City of St. Louis.
St. Joseph, (German,) Rev. John N. Hobauer, S. J.
St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
" " " Francis X. Dahmen, C. M.
St. John Evangelist—Rev. Patrick O'Brien.

St. Louis Co.
Carondelet, St. Mary and St. Joseph—Rev. George Ortlieb.
Florissant, St. Ferdinand—Rev. T. J. Vanasche, S. J.
Glavois, St. Peter, } Rev. P. Donnelly.
Central township, St. Martin, }
Merrimac River, The Assumption, } Rev. Simon Siegrist.
Jefferson Co., Merrimac River, The Conception, }

Franklin Co. Washington, St. Francis Borgia—Rev. A. Eisvogels, S. J.
" Armagh, St. Patrick, } Rev. J. O'Hanlon.
" Downpatrick, St. Bridget, }
Washington Co., Old Mines, St. Joachim—Rev. J. Cotter.
" " Potosi, St. James—Rev. J. Higginbotham.
" " Richwoods, St. Stephen—Rev. S. Bernier.
Gasconade Co. Reed's Settlement, St. Michael—visited from Richwoods.
" Sherman—visited from Washington.
St. Charles Co., St. Charles, St. Charles—Dardennes, St. Peter's—Portage aux Sioux, St. Francis—Rev. F. X. De Coen, S. J.; Rev. J. G. Buschotts, S. J.; Rev. H. Van Mierlo, S. J.
St. Genevieve Co., St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—German Settlement—Riviere aux Vases—Etablissement—Little Canada—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M.; Rev. N. Stahle, C. M.
St. Francis Co., Little Canada-- do. do.
Madison Co., Fredericktown, St. Michael—Rev. L. Tucker.
Perry Co., Barrens, St. Mary—Bois Brulé Bottom—Bazin Settlement—Bailey's Landing—Nouveau Jensee—Rev. T. Amat, C. M.; Rev. J. Rolando, C. M.; Rev. J. Escoffier, C. M.
Cape Girardeau Co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. A. Penco, C. M. Jackson—Rev. J. O. Reilly, C. M., Rev. Thomas Burke, C. M. Apple Creek, St. Joseph—Rev. Joseph Meister.
Stoddard Co., Bloomfield—visited occasionally.
Scott Co., Benton, church—Rev. Cajetan Zoppoti.
" Jowappity Bottom, church, do.
New Madrid Co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist—Rev. L. Scaphi, C. M.
" " Abbattu, church.
" " Point Pleasant, church.

Osage Co., Westphalia, St. Joseph—Rich Fountain, Sacred Heart—Cole Creek, Conception—Rev. T. Helias, S. J., Rev. James Cotting, S. J.
Cole Co., French Village, St. Francis Xavier—visited from Westphalia. Jefferson city, church—Rev. Joseph Blaarer.
Moniteau Co. Moniteau Creek, Assumption, } Visited from Jefferson.
Petis Co., Bruel's Settlement, } Visited from Jefferson.
Cooper Co., Pilot Grove, } Visited from Jefferson.
" Boonville—Rev. James Murphy.
Saline Co, Marshal, } Visited from Boonville.
Howard Co., Glasgow, } Visited from Boonville.
" Fayette, } Visited from Boonville.
" Roanoke, } Visited from Boonville.
Boon Co., Columbia, } Visited from Boonville.
Jackson Co., Kansas—St. Francis Regis; Independence, church not dedicated; Sibley—Rev. B. Donelly.
Lafayette Co., Lexington—visited from Independence.
Buchanan Co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph—Rev. Thos. Scanlan.
Holt Co., English Grove—visited from St. Joseph's.
Platte Co., Weston—Rev. Francis Rutkowski. German settlement near Parksville; German settlement on 3d fork of Platte River—visited from Weston.
Clay Co., Liberty, St. James—Rev. P. Ward.
Ray Co., Fredericksburgh, } visited from Liberty.
Caldwell Co., Far West, } visited from Liberty.
Warren Co., Marthasville—visited.
Monroe Co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
" Clinton, church, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
Ralls Co., Cincinnati, St. Paul's, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
Marion Co., Hannibal and Palmyra—from Indian Creek.
Henry Co., Deep Water, church—visited from Sugar creek.
Clark Co., North Santa Fe, church—Rev. Denn. Byrne.
Knox Co., Edina—church, } visited.
Scotland Co., Mudd Settlement, } visited.
Lincoln Co., Milwood, church—vacant.
Pike Co.—Louisiana.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Potowatomi Village, Sugar Creek, St. Mary's—Rev. F. L. Verheydt, S. J., Rev. Chr. J. Hoecken, S. J., Rev. Chas. Truyens, S. J., who visit some of the neighboring tribes of Indians. Number of Catholic Indians, about 1,300.

SCHOOLS.—To this church are attached two schools, for the instruction of the Potowatomi children. The male school is under the direction of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. The *English* department is taught by James Siddons, and the Indian by John Tipton. The female school is under the di-

rection of four ladies of the Sacred Heart, who spare no pains to make the children, (thirty-five in number,) improve in reading, writing, and all kinds of needle-work. *Superior*, Madame Lucille Mathevon.

The Potowatomi Indians of Sugar Creek have not yet taken possession of their new lands on the Kansas river, several obstacles having occurred to prevent their removal.

Osage Mission, Neosho river—St. Francis de Hieronymo, Rev. John Shoenmakers, S. J., Rev. John Bax, S. J.

A school was commenced last May, for the male children of the tribe. The female school was also recently opened under the direction of the Sisters of Loretto, whose mother-house is in Kentucky.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND CLASSICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. LOUIS THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

There are twenty students in this institution, which is under the charge of priests of the congregation of missions.

Rev. F. Burlando, C. M. *Superior.*
Rev. F. X. Dahmen, C. M.
Rev. F. Barbier, C. M.
Rev. Alex. Frasi, C. M.
Rev. Joseph De Marchi, C. M.

PREPARATORY SEMINARY OF ST. MARY'S,
PERRY CO., MO.

This preparatory seminary, begun in 1843, is appropriated to the instruction of youths who, thinking that God probably calls them to the holy state of the priesthood, desire to prepare themselves for theological studies. No one will be admitted unless his pastor testify to his piety and to some indications of a call to the holy ministry. Students from any diocess, and for any diocess, will be received.

The course of studies is solid and extensive, embracing the Latin and Greek—the English, French, and German languages; hence, the student, whilst examining his vocation, and preparing for admission into the theological seminary of his diocess, will not have lost his time, should God show him that he is not called to the sacred ministry; but he will leave his retreat, well instructed, and strengthened by virtuous habits, to discharge with safety and honor some other calling of life.

The very large and commodious buildings of the seminary, have attached to them one amongst the noblest churches of our country, and a large farm surrounding the whole, affords many advantages of healthy innocent amusement, and of holy retirement. Efforts have been made to fix the terms very low; hence, for all expenses, boarding at a table not inferior to that of any college in the country, lodging, washing and mending, doctor's fees, books, paper, ink, quills, &c., tuition and clothing, $120 per annum, payable half yearly in advance, will be required.

Number of students in the house, 50.

Very Rev. J. Amat, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. Rolando, C. M.
Rev. J. Escoffier, C. M.
Rev. M. Collins, C. M.
Rev. A. Verina, C. M.
Rev. A. Aquaroni, C. M.
Rev. S. Ryan.

There are seven novices and one in minor orders.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

ST. STANISLAUS, NEAR FLORISSANT.

Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J. *Master of Novices.*

There are at the institution, three scholastic novices, and twelve lay brothers of whom eight are novices.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

TERMS.

The terms for Board and Tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $ 130 per session; for washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20; for physican's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying the full bill, $5; for stationery, consisting of paper, quills and ink, if furnished by the institution, $5; for the use of bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, $8. An additional charge of $20, is made for such as spend the vacations at the University.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session; they breakfast, dine, and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half boarders $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session, for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing, form extra charges. Medicines and school books are furnished at the store prices.

The session is divided into quarters, commencing September 1st, November 20th, February 10th, and April 30th.

In all cases the payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance, and no deduction is made for absence, except in case of protracted sickness or dismission.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Very Rev. James Vandevelde, S. J., *Pres. and Provincial.*
Rev. John B. Druyts, S. J., *Vice President.*
" John L. Gleizal, S. J., *Chancellor.*
" Francis Di Maria, S. J., *Secretary.*
" John B. Duerink, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" Fr. P. O'Loghlen, S. J.
" Maurice Oakley, S. J.

FACULTY.

Rev. John B. Druyts, S. J., *Rector.*
" M. Oakley, S. J., *Vice Rector.*
" F. Di Maria, S. J., *Prof. of Theology and Philos.*
" Fr. P. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Prof of Physics and Math.*
" P. Arnoudt, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" L. Dumortier, *Prof. of Chemistry.*
" Francis Jamison, *Prof. of Modern Languages.*
" J. B. Duerinck, S. J., *Prof. of Botany and Nat. Philos.*

TUTORS.

Messrs. F. Boudreaux, S. J.; J. Converse, S. J.; J. De Blieck, S. J.; Charles Driscol, S. J.; F. Horstmann, S. J.; J. D. Johnston, S. J.; G. Kernion, S. J.; W. Hackett.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

This college, incorporated by the legislature of the state of Missouri, in 1843, with university privileges, is beautifully situated on the Mississippi, at Cape Girardeau, forty-five miles above the mouth of the Ohio; it commands a noble view on each side of the river. Forty acres adjoining the college have been provided for its use, and, one mile and a half from the town, an extensive farm, where the pupils may spend their days of recreation.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing, mending and doctor's fees are $150 per annum, payable half yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 per annum will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian; the same extra charge for the study of Natural Philosophy

and Chemistry, to pay for the breakage of apparatus. An extra charge of $8 per annum will be made for bed and bedding. An extra charge of $25 will be made for the study of Music or Drawing.

If parents desire their children to be clothed at the Institution, it will be necessary to place a sufficient sum in the hands of the Treasurer. School books and stationery are furnished at store prices.

Semi-annual bulletins, informing of the health and progress of the pupils, will be forwarded to parents and guardians.

Those who may send from foreign countries, or remote districts, will please to appoint a responsible agent at New Orleans or St. Louis.

Rev. A. Penco, C. M., *President.*
Rev. John O'Reilly, C. M., *Vice President.*
Rev. C. Boglioli, C. M.
Rev. James Knowd, C. M.
Rev. P. Chandy, C. M.
Rev. P. Doutreluigne, C. M.
Rev. T. O'Keefe, C. M.
Rev. T. Burke, C. M.
Rev. F. McGerry.
Mr. P. Pavy.
Mr. S. Barry.
Mr. L. Mooney.

Average number of Students during scholastic year 1846–7, 90.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Madam Eleanor Gray, Superior.

Number of religious in the institution, 30; 28 orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

TERMS.

Board, Tuition, books and stationery, are $130 per annum for the pupils of the first, second and third classes, and $120 for those in the fourth, fifth and sixth classes, all payable quarterly in advance.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo.

Madam Emily St. Cyr, *Superior*. There are eighteen ladies in the convent, and forty pupils in the academy, twenty of whom are boarders. There is also a Free School containing forty children.

CONVENT AND SCHOOL of the Sacred Heart, at Sugar Creek, Ind. Ter.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO.

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO., MO.

Sister Barbara Clemens, Superior.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; $5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; $5 per annum extra for French, and $10 per annum extra if the piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are eleven religious in the institution.

Convent and Academy of the Sisters of Loretto,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.

There are seven religious in this institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at Florissant, St. Louis Co.

CONVENT AND FEMALE SCHOOL of the Sisters of Loretto, at the Neosho River, among the Osage Indians.

CONVENT OF VISITATION OF B. V. M.

Decatur or Ninth Street, between Marion and Carrell Streets, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis.

In this institution there are thirty professed sisters, five novices, three postulants, and two out-sisters. They have charge of the following academy.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Washing and Mending of clothes, Medical attendance, Paper, Quills and Ink, $150 per annum.

A deduction of $20 per annum, will be made for those whose parents desire to have their washing and mending done at home.

For medical attendance, in case parents do not wish to employ the Physician of the Institution, or if they prefer being answerable for the costs that may be incurred during sickness, $5 will be deducted; also, $5 for paper, quills and ink, so that the regular price for Board and Tuition alone is $120.

Half Boarders are received at $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter. They dine and study at the Institution.

The price for Externs or Day Scholars in the high classes is $60 per annum, or $15 per quarter; in the preparatory classes $40 per annum, or $10 per quarter.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French Language, per annum	$20	Quarterly $5
Harp and its use, do	64	do 16
Piano and its use, do	48	do 12
Guitar and its use, do	44	do 11
Drawing and Painting, do	20	do 5
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution,	8	do 2

School Books, Medicines, &c., at the store prices.

Number of pupils, including day scholars, 80.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

There are three houses of this society in the diocess:—

1. One at Carondelet, in which there are five professed sisters, seven novices and two candidates. Sister Celestine, *Superior*. They have charge of a School, in which there are 40 boarders and 80 day scholars; a Deaf and Dumb Asylum, which has seven inmates, and an Orphan Asylum, containing twenty-five orphans.

2. One at St. Louis, in which there are two professed sisters and three novices; who have charge of a day school, with 120 pupils. Sister Delphine, *Superior*.

3. Another at St. Louis, in which there are three professed Sisters and three novices; who have the direction of a Male Orphan Asylum, containing 77 orphans. Sister Felicity, *Superior*.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

The Sisters of Charity, whose mother house is at Emmitsburg, Md., have five establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. Hospital of St. Louis, served by fourteen Sisters. Sr. Mary Alexis, *Sr. Servant*. Number of beds, 300.

2. St. Mary's Asylum, served by eight Sisters. Sr. Benedicta, *Sr. Servant*.

3. School of St. Philomena, conducted by four Sisters. Sr. Patricia, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils, 170.

4. St. Vincent's School for Girls, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, served by seven Sisters. Sr. Olympia, *Sr. Servant*. Average number of pupils, 300.

5. German Free School for Girls, attached to St. Joseph's church.

Besides the schools and charitable institutions above mentioned, are the following:

English Male Free School, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis—Director, Rev. A. Dahmen, S. J. Sub-Director, Mr. B. Hurk, S. J.; assisted by four secular teachers.

German Male Free School, attached to St. Joseph's church—Director, P. Karlskind, S. J.

BOYS' SCHOOL, attached to St. Patrick's church, under the direction of Mr. Cave.

BOYS' FREE SCHOOL, attached to the Cathedral. Mr. Lahy, *Director*. Average number of boys, 200.

CATHOLIC MALE BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

LADIES' CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	51
Other stations, about,	25
Clergymen on the Mission,	54
Clergymen otherwise employed,	22
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Indian Missions,	2
Colleges for young men,	2
Female Religious Communities,	16
Academies for Young Ladies,	8
Schools,	12
Charitable institutions,	7

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

THE Diocess of Vincennes includes the state of Indiana, and is governed by the Right Rev. JOHN STEPHEN BAZIN, who was consecrated on the 24th of October, 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Knox Co.
- *Vincennes*, Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Right Rev. John Stephen Bazin, *Bishop;* Rt. Rev. Celestin de la Hailandiere; Rev. Ern. Audran, *Pastor;* Rev. Conrad Schniederjans, *Asst. for the German Congregation.*
- Faux-Chenal, St. Rose of Lima, Queret's Prairie, St. Thomas', } Rev. John Dion.
- Shaker's Prairie, and Carlisle, Sullivan county—sometimes attended from Vincennes.

Daviess Co.
- Washington, St. Simon's—Rev. H. Du Pontavice.
- St. Patrick's, St. Peter's, } Rev. L. Du Coudray.
- St. Mary's, } Rev. John Guéguen.

Martin Co., Mount Pleasant,

Dubois Co.
- Jasper, St. Joseph's, St. Celestin's, } Rev. Joseph Kundeck.
- Ferdinand, Fulda, } Rev. Charles Opperman.

Perry Co., St. Augustine's, St. John the Baptist's, and St. Mary's on the river—Rev. Aug. Bessonies, who attends several stations in Spencer, Warwick, and Crawford counties, besides Rome, Troy, Fredonia, Leavenworth and Rockport.

Vanderburg Co.
- Evansville, the Immaculate Conception—Rev. A. Deydier.
- St. Philip's, St. Joseph's, } Rev. Roman Weinzœpflen.

Gibson Co., St. James,

Posey Co.
- St. Vandelinus, } Rev. Roman Weinzœpflen.
- Vernon, visited by Rev. E. Durbin from Kentucky.

Jefferson Co., Madison, St. Michael's—Rev. Maur de St. Palais.

Bartholomew Co., Columbus—Rev. Daniel Molony.
" " Scipio, " "

Jennings Co., St. Catharine's, " "
" Rockford, " "

Jennings Co., St. Ann's—Rev. Adolphus Munshina.
Ripley Co., St. Magdalen's, " "
" Vernon, " "
Decatur Co., Mulhousen, " "
Floyd Co., New Albany, Knobs and Assumption—Rev. L. Neyron, who visits also Jeffersonville and Charlestown.
Harrison Co., Lanesville and Miller's Settlement—Rev. Fr. Fischer, who visits two other stations.
Dearborn Co., New Alsace, St. Paul's—Rev. Martin Stahl.
" St. Joseph's, St. John's and Lawrenceburg—Rev. Andrew Bennet.
Franklin Co. { Brookville, St. Peter's, St. Mary's of the Rock—Rev. W. Engeln.
" " New Oldenburg—Rev. T. Rudolph.
" " Enochburg, " "
Ripley Co., Pipe Creek, St. Nicholas, " "
Wayne Co., Richmond, St. Andrew's—Rev. John Ryan.
" Cambridge, " "
" Hagerstown, " "
" Abbington, " "
Franklin Co., Laurel, " "
Marion Co., Indianapolis, } Rev. John McDermott,
Shelby Co., St. Vincent's } Rev. Pat. Jos. Murphy,
Hamilton Co., Strawtown, } Rev. A. Granger, S. C.
Morgan Co., Martinsville, }
Hancock Co., Cumberland, }
Madison Co., Pendleton, }
Tippecanoe Co., Lafayette—Rev. M. Clarke, who visits Covington, Delphy, and other stations.
Wabash Co., Legros, } Rev. P. O'Flanaghan.
Huntington Co., Huntington, }
Cass Co. { Logansport, St. Vincent's of Paul, } Rev. Pat. McDermott,
Miami Co., Peru, } Rev. Ant. Carius, who also visit two German settlements on Tippecanoe river.
Allen Co. { Fort Wayne, St. Augustine's, Hesse Cassel, St. Vincent's, } Rev. Julian Benoit and Rev. Ed. Faller, who also attend several stations in La Grange, Steuben, Noble, Wisley, Buchanan and Wells counties.
Adams Co., Decatur,
St. Joseph's Co. { Southbend, Our Lady of the Lake, Mishawaka, } Rev. E. Sorin, and the Rev. Fathers of his institution, who visit also Goshen, Leesburg, Plymouth and other stations.

Laporte Co., Michigan city, } Rev. Anthony Carius.
Lake Co., St. John's, }

Vigo Co. { Terre Haute—Rev. S. P. Lalumiere, who visits also Montezuma, Clinton and Merom.
St. Mary's of the Woods—Rev. John Corbe.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are seventeen ecclesiastical students, two studying theology, and three philosophy.

ST. GABRIEL'S COLLEGE,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

This institution, which has been chartered by the legislature of Indiana, is under the direction of clergymen of the society of Eudists. Rev. John B. Chassé, *President;* Rev. Mr. Bertin.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAC,

ST. JOSEPH'S CO., INDIANA, ONE MILE FROM SOUTHBEND,
Under the direction of the Priests of the Holy Cross.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, and medical attendance, with the English course, embracing all the branches of a practical education; Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, and Composition, to which particular attention is paid; Geography, Ancient and Modern History; the most approved method of Book-keeping, Surveying, Mensuration, Mathematics, Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Rhetoric, Vocal Music, &c.....$100 00 per ann.
Half boarders,..... .. 40 00 " "
Day scholars in the above course,..... 20 00 " "
The same in the preparatory school,... ... 16 00 " "
The classical course, with the higher branches of education, an additional sum of $20 00 per ann.
The French, German, Spanish, and Italian languages are taught at an extra charge of 12 00 " "
Instrumental Music and Drawing,..... 20 00 " "
Piano,..... ..... 40 00 " "

Class books, Stationery, and Medicines furnished at the usual rates.

The payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

The following priests reside in the institution.

Rev. Edward Sorin, *Superior*.
Rev. Francis Cointet,
Rev. Francis Gouesse,
Rev. Michael Shawe,
Rev. M. Delisle.

There are also four students of theology in the institution.

The number of pupils in 1846-7, was nearly fifty.

BROTHERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

1 The Brothers of St. Joseph have their novitiate at Indianapolis, under the direction of Rev. A. Granger, *Master of Novices*.

2. They have charge of a manual labor school, near South-Bend.

3. They have schools at Vincennes, Madison, Fort-Wayne, Indianapolis and Washington, in each of which places there are from sixty to seventy pupils.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

St. Mary's in the Woods, near Terre Haute, Vigo Co., Indiana.

The Sisters occupy a very fine building, in a retired and healthy situation, three miles from Terre Haute. There are 25 professed sisters in the community, 7 novices, and 5 postulants. Sister Theodora, *Superior*. They have charge of

1. Academy and Free School at St. Mary's in the Woods.

2. St. Mary's Female Academy, at Vincennes, conducted by four Sisters. Sister Vincent, *Superior*.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum	$100 00
Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Do. in third and fourth classes.....do.....	3 50
Use of pens, ink, and reading books, per quarter,	50
Fuel for the season,	1 50

EXTRA.

For Music and use of instrument, per quarter.. .	$7 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	5 00
French language,.....	4 00

Twenty pupils in the academy. In the free school, there are over 100.

3. SCHOOL at Jasper, Dubois county, Ind., conducted by three Sisters. Sister Mary Joseph, *Superior*.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition,.....	$70 00
Washing and mending,..... .	8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months. Pay required quarterly in advance. The members of the Protestant denominations are only required to assist with propriety and respect at the public exercises of the Catholic religion. 50 pupils.

4. YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, at Madison, Ind., conducted by four Sisters.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board, Tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per annum.....	$110 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, taught by a Sister, native of France, per quarter,.....	5 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per quarter...	10 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,.....	5 00
Stationery, per quarter,.....	1 00
Fuel for the season, per quarter,.....	1 50

Payable semi-annually in advance.

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

First class—Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,	$4 00
Second class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter Writing, History, Geography, and Practical Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance,.....	5 00
Third class—In addition to the above, Ancient and Modern History,.....	6 00
Fourth class—Besides the above branches, Natural Philosophy and Rhetoric,.....	7 00

Pupils in the academy, 36; in the free school, 70.

5. FEMALE ACADEMY at Fort Wayne, under the direction of four Sisters. Sister Mary Magdalen, *Superior*. Eighty pupils.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels,	51
Clergymen in the ministry,	38
Clergymen otherwise employed,	8
Theological Seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical Students,	17
Religious Communities,	4
Literary Institutions for young men	2
Female Academies,	8
Schools under direction of Brothers,	5
Catholic population about,	30 000

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THIS Diocess embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk, McKean and Potter. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pittsburg.
- St. Paul's Cathedral,
  - Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D.
  - Rev. J. M. Lancaster,
  - Rev. Joseph O'Meally,
  - Rev. J. Power.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland.
- St. Philomena's (German),
  - Rev. A. Shofler, C. SS. R.
  - Rev. Joseph Muller, C. SS. R.
  - Rev. Francis Seelos, C. SS. R.
  - Rev. F. Holz, C. SS. R.
  - Rev. N. Petesch, C. SS. R.

Beaver, Beaver Co., SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. James Reid.
Bedford, Bedford Co., St. Thomas—Rev. Thomas Heyden.
Blairsville, Indiana Co., SS. Simon and Jude—Very Rev. J. A. Stillinger, V. G.

Brady's Bend, Armstrong Co. (Great Western Iron Works,) Rev. M. Mitchell.

Brownsville, Fayette Co., St. Peter's—Rev. M. Gallagher.

Butler, Butler Co., St. Peter's, { Rev. M. Creedon, Rev. E. Smalzbauer.

Cameron's Bottom, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's—attended occasionally from Cambria county.

Chartier's Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Philip's—Rev. J. Power, of Pittsburg.

Clarion, Clarion Co.—visited by the clergymen residing near Shippenville.

Clearfield, Clearfield Co., St. Francis of Assissium—Rev. J. Gallagher.

Clearfield Township, Butler Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Smalzbauer, of Butler.

Cussewago, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, once a month—Rev. P. Brown, of Erie.

Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—occasionally from Blairsville.

Edensburg, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's, once a month—Rev. P. Duffy, of Summit.

Erie, Erie Co., St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Frederic Brœnner, O. C. D.

English Chapel—Rev. P. Brown.

Elk Creek, Erie Co.—Rev. F. Brœnner, of Erie.

Freeport, Armstrong Co., St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. M. Mitchell, of Brady's Bend.

Frenchville, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. Berbigier.

Grampion Hills, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure's—Rev. J. Gallagher.

Greensburg, Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—attended from Youngstown.

Greenville, Mercer Co., no church as yet—occasionally.

Harman's Bottom, Somerset Co., St. John the Baptist—once a month from Bedford.

Hart's Sleeping Place, Cambria Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. N. Stauber.

Hollidaysburgh, Blair Co., St. Mary's, *Huntingdon*, Huntingdon Co., Holy Trinity, { Rev. J. C. Brady, who resides at Hollidaysburgh.

Indiana, Indiana Co., St. Bernard—once a month from Youngstown.

Jefferson, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew's, *Johnstown*, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert, { Rev. T. Mullen, who resides at Johnstown.

Kersey, Elk Co., St. Michael's—Rev. J. Gallagher.

Loop, Cambria Co.—attended from Loretto.

Loretto, Cambria Co. St. Michael's, { Rev. H. P. Gallagher, Rev. N. Hœres.

Meadville, Crawford Co.—There are two churches in this neighborhood, *St. Hyppolitus* and *SS. Peter and Paul*. The congregations of both are chiefly French. Attended by Rev. M. A. De La Rocque, who resides here.

Mercer, Mercer Co., St. Raphael's, } Rev. M. Creedon,
Murrinsville, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus, } of Butler.

McKeesport, Allegheny Co.—Rev. J. Power, of Pittsburg, and a clergyman from St. Philomena's church.

New Bedford, Mercer Co.—Rev. James Reid, of Beaver.

Newry, Blair Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. James Bradley.

Oil Creek, Crawford Co., St. Stephen—attended occasionally.

Pine Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Mary's—Rev. A. Gibbs.

Potter County—Rev. J. Gallagher.

Red Bank, Clarion Co., St. Nicholas—from Shippenville.

Saltzburg, Indiana Co., St. Matthew's—occasionally from Blairsville and Youngstown.

Shade Valley, Huntingdon Co., St. Mary's—occasionally from Bedford.

Shippenville, Clarion Co.—There are two churches in this neighborhood, St. Michael's in *Kapp's Settlement*, and a new church in *Vogelbacker's Settlement*. Rev. A. Skopez and Rev. J. Hoy, attend these and the other churches of Clarion county. Post Office, Lucinda Furnace.

Shousetown, Allegheny Co.—occasionally, by Rev. J. Reid of Beaver.

Sinking Valley, St. Luke's—Rev. James Bradley, of Newry.

St. Mary's Town, Elk Co. { Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. SS. R. Rev. P. Cronenberg, C. SS. R. Rev. Christian Kauder, C. SS. R.

Sugar Creek Township, Armstrong Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Cody. Post Office, Worthington.

Summit, Cambria Co., St. Aloysius—Rev. P. Duffy.

Smethport, and other stations in McKean Co.—Rev. J. Gallagher.

Waynesburg, Green Co., St. Ann's, once a month—Rev. M. Gallagher, of Brownsville.

West Alexandria, Washington Co., once a month—Rev. M. Gallagher of Brownsville.

Wexford, Allegheny Co., St. Alphonsus—Rev. A. Gibbs.

Wilderness, Clarion Co.—occasionally from Shippenville.

Williamsport, Washington Co.—once a month from Pittsburg.

Youngstown, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. B. Wimmer, O. S. B., Rev. P. Lechner, O. S. B., Rev. P. Geyerstanger, O. S. B.

The English congregation is served by Rev. T. McCullough.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MICHAEL'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR BIRMINGHAM.

Very Rev. Jno. Mosetizh, V. G. *President.*

There are twelve students in the institution.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

YOUNGSTOWN.

Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., *Superior.*

There are two other priests, and ten students in the institution.

BROTHERS OF THE PRESENTATION ORDER.

The brothers of this order are devoted to the education of youth. They receive novices here. The community now consists of eight members. Brother Joseph Carroll, *Superior.* The Brothers have charge of

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

In which are taught all the branches usually embraced in the course followed in the best English Academies. About ninety pupils attended last year.

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

In which about 250 children are educated.

SISTERS OF MERCY.

There are three houses of this order in the diocess. The principal one is in Penn street, near St. Clair, Pittsburg; the other at the Asylum in Webster st.; the third near Youngstown, Westmoreland Co. There are in these three houses thirty-eight Sisters.

The Mercy Hospital, accommodating now about twenty patients, is temporarily at the house, Penn st. A new and spacious building, capable of accommodating sixty patients, has been built on Stevenson street, and will be ready in April.

ST. PAUL'S R. C. ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Under the care of the Sisters of Mercy.

Sister Mary Josephine Cullen, *Superioress.*

This institution now supports forty female orphans.

YOUNGSTOWN ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Under the care of the Sisters of Mercy.

Sister Mary Isidore, *Superioress.*

TERMS.

Tuition, including bed and bedding, washing, mending, &c. (paid half-yearly in advance,)	$100 00
Music, and the use of the Piano, per quarter,	8 00
Vocal Music,	5 00
Painting and Drawing,	5 00
French do	5 00
Italian do	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Convent.

There is a select day school for young ladies under the care of the Sisters of Mercy, at their principal house, Penn street, Pittsburg. About sixty pupils attend.

There is another day school at the asylum, Webster street, Pittsburg, also under the care of the Sisters of Mercy. About two hundred pupils attend.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

There is a community of these sisters at St. Mary's town, Elk Co., who have charge of a school for girls.

There are day schools for German children in and about Pittsburgh, in which about three hundred pupils are taught. Similar schools exist in other parts of the diocess, especially in the German congregations of St. Mary's town, Erie, McKeesport, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	57
Clergymen,	41
Clerical students,	25
Religious communities,	4
Catholic population,	35,000

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

THE Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. ANDREW BYRNE.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, Cathedral of St. Andrew—Rev. Peter W. Walsh, *Pastor*. About seventy-four souls constitute the entire congregation; the half of whom are Germans, and attended by the Rev. Nicholas Jung.

Pine Bluffs, Jefferson Co., sixty miles south-east of Little Rock—attended from the cathedral.

St. Mary's, sixty-five miles, S. E. of Little Rock—visited from the same.

New Gascony, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. Canavan.

Lee's Bend, Arkansas Co., St. Rose—once a month.

Post of Arkansas, Arkansas Co., St. Ambrose—once a month.

Helena, Philip's Co., one hundred and twenty miles from Little Rock—visited occasionally by the bishop.

Napoleon, Decha Co., on the Mississippi—visited by the bishop.

The Stations, in the north-east part of the Diocess, on the Mississippi and St. Francis Rivers, are attended by the Rev. clergymen of Memphis.

Turkey Range, Pulaski Co.—one family, visited by the bishop. There is no Catholic now settled on either side of the Arkansas river, from Little Rock to Van Buren; being a distance of over one hundred and eighty miles.

Van Buren, Crawford Co.—Col. Drennan has acted with great generosity in donating lots for institutions. Three Catholics form the congregation—visited two Sundays in the month by Rev. John Corry.

Fort Smith, Crawford Co.—Rev. John Corry, *Pastor*. A few Catholics only remained here after the completion of the public works.

Fort Gibson, in the Cherokee Nation, and belonging to the Diocess of St. Louis—visited occasionally from Fort Smith.

Mount St. Mary's, Near Fayetteville, Washington Co.—Rev. John Monaghan, who conducts a seminary for young men, and attends three Catholic families. This section of country cannot be excelled for Catholic emigrants.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring Co., fifty-five miles south-west of Little Rock, two Catholics—visited by the bishop.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., near Red River.

St. James, two families—Rev. Francis Donahoe, *Pastor;* who visits Clarksville, in Texas, and Fort Towsen, in the Choctaw Nation. These latter places belong to the Diocesses of Galveston and St. Louis.

Paraclifla, Sevier Co., two families, St. Michael's—visited twice a month by Rev. F. Donahoe, who also attends the stations of *Ultima Thule* and *Jackson's Sulphur Springs*, in Polk Co.—one family at each station, and about thirty miles apart. This zealous and apostolic priest has received about twenty dollars on his mission for two years. His support must necessarily fall on the bishop.

There are Sunday schools and Rosary societies attached to each church and station.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	6
Churches building,	4
Stations,	10
Clergymen on the mission,	6
Otherwise employed,	1
Ecclesiastical students,	3
Seminary for Young Men,	1

REMARKS.—Three Catholic families have not settled within the limits of Arkansas for the last three years and a half. The bishop has lately travelled, on horse-back, over five hundred miles, and only met two families who professed the faith. He states, with reluctance and pain, that he has received in his whole diocess, no more than *thirty-one dollars*, for three years and a half, towards his maintenance; hence, must the bishop look to the charity and benevolence of the friends of religion abroad, to enable him to provide, both for himself and his clergy, food and raiment on the missions of Arkansas; for, were all his flock, scattered as they are over a diocess of fifty-five thousand square miles, assembled together, they would not form a large congregation.

Any donation, in the way of money, books and vestments, towards the mission of Little Rock, will be thankfully received by the Very Rev. William Starrs, of St. Mary's, New York.

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Nashville, Cathedral of the Holy Rosary—Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.; Rev. J. Schacht, *Pastor of the Germans*. Mass and instructions in German at 7 o'clock on Sundays and holydays. Mass at 10 o'clock and sermon in English. Vespers at 3 o'clock, followed by a lecture in English. Rev. John M. Jaquet, *Superior of the Seminary*, has charge of the French portion of the congregation.

The new cathedral of this city was consecrated on the last Sunday of October, 1847.

Clarksville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—attended monthly from Nashville.

Gallatin, and adjoining places,
St. Michael's, seven miles from Springfield,
Robertson Co., every second Sunday in the month,
St. Patrick's, near Waverly, Humphrey's county, on the last Sunday of each month,
} attended by V. Rev. L. Hoste, V.G.

Franklin, Williamson Co.—visited the third Sunday of every month by Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, who resides at Nashville with Very Rev. L. Hoste, when not engaged on the missions.

Labanon, *Murfreesboro'*, *Manchester*, *Columbia* and *Pulaski*, are occasionally visited from Nashville.

Memphis, Shelby Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Alemany and Rev. Thomas Grace, O. S. D.

Jackson, *Bolivar*, *Somerville*, *La Grange*, and other stations in West Tennessee, are attended from Memphis.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SAINT ATHANASIUS.

In this seminary, ecclesiastical students, designed for the missions of Tennessee, are conducted through the regular courses of Philosophy and Theology. Rev. John M. Jaquet, *Superior*. The Seminary is also the residence of the bishop and the clergy, and is furnished with an excellent library.

ACADEMY FOR YOUNG MEN.

Attached to the seminary is an academy for young men, in which all the ordinary branches of a good English education are carefully taught, as likewise the French language.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

Sister Xavier Ross, *Sr. Servant.* The Sisters teach all the useful, solid and ornamental branches of female education.

TERMS FOR THE SESSION.

Boarding,	$50 00
Reading, Writing, Plain Sewing, and Marking,	8 00
English Grammar and Geography,	10 00
Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting in Water Colors,	15 00
History, Rhetoric, Botany, Mental and Natural Philosophy,	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	15 00
Mezzotinto Painting, a course of lessons,	8 00
Polish Water Colors,	8 00

Payment to be made in advance.

ARCH-CONFRATERNITY OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, *for the Conversion of Sinners.*—Associations are established in all the churches of the Diocess.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED PEOPLE.—Near the seminary is a school for colored people, where Reading, Singing, and Catechism are taught.

There are in the Diocess two temperance societies and two circulating libraries, which are under the superintendence of the respective pastors. Arrangements are being made for the establishing of a colony of Germans in the eastern part of the Diocess, where a gentleman has purchased a very valuable and extensive tract of land; the location is one of the healthiest in the union.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	6	Academy of Young Men,	1
Chapels,	3	Academy of Young Ladies,	1
Stations,	20	School for Colored People,	1
Clergymen,	7	Temperance Societies,	2
Societies of Sacred Heart,	5	Circulating Libraries,	2
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1	No. of Catholics about	1,500

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THE diocess of Hartford, embracing the states of Rhode Island and Connecticut, was formed in 1844, when the Rt. Rev. W. TYLER was appointed its first bishop. The bishop resides in Providence.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, St. Peter and St. Paul, { Rt. Rev. W. Tyler, D. D. / Rev. Eugene Comerford.

" St. Patrick's—Rev. Wm. Wiley.

A large addition has been made to the church of SS. Peter and Paul, within the last year, by which it is rendered capable of containing three thousand people. The addition, however, is not yet completed. By the permission of the holy see this church is made the cathedral of the Diocess.

Pawtucket, St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph McNamee.

Newport, St. Joseph's—Rev. James Fitton.

Woonsocket, St. Liguori—Rev. Charles O'Reilly.

Warwick, B. V. M. of Mount Carmel—attended once a month by Rev. Joseph McNamee.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Trinity Church—Rev. John Brady.

New Haven, Christ Church—Rev. James Smyth.

Bridgeport, St. James—Rev. Michael Lynch.

Middletown, St. John's—Rev. John Brady, Jr.

Waterbury.—The Catholics of this place have purchased the church formerly occupied by the Episcopalians, and are about arranging it for a Catholic church.

Derby.—Here a new church is being erected by the Catholics, under the care of Rev. James Smyth.

New London, ch. not ded.—once a month by Rev. J. Brady, jr.

Bridgeport, St. James—Rev. Michael Lynch.

Windsor Locks, *Tariffville*, *Collinsville*, *Farmington*, *New Braintree*, *Oak Land* and *Vernon*, are stations which are occasionally attended by Rev. John Brady.

Norwich, ch. not finished—once a month by Rev. J. Brady, Jr.

Danbury, *Stratford*, *Fairfield*, *Norwalk* and *Stamford* are stations attended occasionally by Rev. Michael Lynch.

Stonington—attended once a month from Providence.

Sunday schools connected with all the churches of the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Clergymen,	10
Churches building,	3

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D.; Very Rev. T. J. Donaghoe; Very Rev. C. Cretin. Sermon in English, French and German.

Makoqueta, Jackson Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

Bellevue, Jackson Co., St. Andrew's—attended from Dubuque, on every second Sunday of the month.

Charleston, Jackson Co.—A station attended from Dubuque. Immediate preparation is making for the erection of a church under the patronage of St. James.

Turkey River, Dubuque Co., Holy Cross Church—V. Rev. T. J. Donaghoe, who attends it on every 3d Sunday of the month.

St. Peter's Church, near Fort Snelling, at the junction of Mississippi and St. Peter Rivers—Rev. Augustin Ravoux. Sermon in English, French and Sioux. The same clergyman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

Davenport, Scott Co., St. Anthony's. The church stands conspicuously in the middle of a whole block, in the centre of the town. Rev. A. Pélamourgues. He visits also the Catholics of Rock Island, Illinois, and Rockyham, Iowa.

Bloomington, Muscatine Co., St. Mathias—attended by Rev. A. Pélamourgues on every second Sunday of the month.

Iowa City, Johnson Co., St. Mary's, an elegant brick church, with a convenient basement for schools. The two lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa for a Catholic Church.—Rev. N. Godfert.

A valuable piece of land of 80 acres, convenient to the city, has been purchased for a grave yard, and for some other religious purposes.

Old Man's Creek, Irish settlement, west of Iowa city—visited monthly from the city.

English River, Catholic German settlement—attended from Iowa city. A church under the patronage of St. Vincent, is in contemplation. Forty acres of land have been purchased by the settlers for that purpose.

Burlington, Desmoine Co., St. Paul's—Rev. J. G. Allemann, a German priest. Sermon in German and English.

Fort Madison, Lee Co., St. Joseph's—a small temporary church on three lots, in the very centre of the town. Rev. J. G. Allemann. Sermon in German and English.

West Point, Lee Co., St. Philip's—attended by the clergyman of Fort Madison. Sermon in German.

Keokuk, Lee Co., St. John the Evangelist. A house and two lots were given by Mrs. St. Amand for a school. There are besides in the town twelve lots claimed by the church for religious purposes, on which the grave yard is well fenced. Visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Dwett, County seat of Clinton, St. Simon's Church. There is here much good land to be had. Many new Catholic settlers are expected. Attended from Dubuque.

Farmington, Lee Co.—visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Sioux Mission, above the Falls of St. Anthony, St. Francis Xaverius—Rev. Aug. Ravoux. Sermon in Sioux, English and French.

Winnebago Mission, Our Blessed Lady of the Seven Dolors. Very Rev. C. Cretin. He has to bear every kind of opposition, even from the government, which forbids him to keep any school; or, if allowed, it is on inadmissible terms.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

AT DUBUQUE.

St. Raphael's. This Academy, which has about sixty pupils, is under the immediate direction of the clergy of the Cathedral.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT DUBUQUE.

This Academy is under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Loras. Its location, on the banks of the Mississippi, is healthy and commands a beautiful prospect.

The *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin* teach all the branches which are taught in the best schools of this coun-

try. The Sisters use their best endeavors to advance their pupils in their studies, and carefully watch over their health and morals.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, including bed, bedding and washing, payable quarterly in advance,	$100 00
Day scholars, in the first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Day scholars, in the third and fourth classes, per quarter,	3 00
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA.

For music, and the use of the Piano quarterly	7 00
French language per quarter,	4 00

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Francis Clarke, to whom communications can be addressed. There are, besides 13 Sisters in the institution, 7 novices, and at least 60 pupils.

N. B.—St. Joseph's Prairie, a beautiful and extensive tract of land within a few miles of Dubuque, is intended for the Mother house of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary; a house is already erected there, and other accommodations are in progress for a boarding school for young ladies, which will be completed early in the spring.

ST. PHILOMENA'S ACADEMY,

AT DAVENPORT.

This institution, just formed, is conducted by a branch of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin of Dubuque, and promises to be numerous and flourishing.

Dubuque Catholic Society, which was formed in 1837, is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

Ladies' Catholic Association, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 25 cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS at Dubuque, Makokoti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A SCHOOL at Makokoti, Jackson county, under the direction of the Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the Cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

A large three story brick house, with a basement, on six lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good substantial property, occupied by the sisters from Dubuque, who keep there a numerous school.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	13
Stations,	9
Indian Missions,	2
Clergymen,	9
Religious Academies,	3
Catholic population,	6,500

OREGON TERRITORY.

ON the 1st of December, 1843, his Holiness Gregory XVI, erected Oregon Territory into an Apostolic Vicariate, and the Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, was appointed to the charge of this extensive mission. His consecration took place in Montreal, L. C., about the middle of the year 1844. He immediately repaired to Europe, with a view to increase the resources of his mission, and to devise means for promoting the interests of religion in Oregon. At his request, the territory of Oregon, from the 42d to the 54th degree of N. latitude, has been divided into eight diocesses, viz: Oregon City, Nesqualy, Vancouver's Island, and Princess Charlotte, on the coast, and Walla Walla, Fort Hall, Colville, and New Caledonia, in the interior. These diocesses form an ecclesiastical province, of which Oregon City is the Metropolitan See. For the present only three bishops are appointed for the province, viz: those

of Oregon city, Walla Walla and Vancouver's Island, who will have a provisional jurisdiction over the other diocesses.

The episcopal districts of *Vancouver's Island*, *Princess Charlotte*, and *New Caledonia*, are not included within the territory belonging to the United States. The Rt. Rev. Modest Demers, one of the first missionaries that visited Oregon in 1838,* has been charged with the See of Vancouver's Island, and the administration of the two other districts in the British portion of the territory. In this part of Oregon, there are four chapels, viz: at *Stuart's Lake*, at *Fort Alexandria*, at the *Rapids*, and at *Appatoka*, all in New Caledonia. There are also four missionary stations, where churches are to be erected, viz: *St. Peter's*, at the upper lakes of the Columbia; *St. Joseph's*, among the Okanagan Indians; *Assumption*, among the Flat Bows, and *Immaculate Heart of Mary*, among the Koetenais. These different points are visited by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, who are stationed in Oregon, and belong to the vice province of Missouri.

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY.

THIS district is under the jurisdiction of the Rt. Rev. F. N. BLANCHET, who has also the administration of Nesqualy.

DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA.

THIS Diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. MAGLOIRE BLANCHET, who was consecrated in Montreal, on the 27th of September, 1846. He has also the present administration of Fort Hall and Colville.

In the five diocesses last mentioned, are the following churches and clergymen, within the limits of the U. States.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

St. Paul's Cathedral, in Oregon City.
St. John the Evangelist's, at Willamette.
St. Francis Xavier's Chapel, at the residence of the Rev. Jesuit Fathers, Willamette.
St. Joseph's Chapel, at the college, Willamette.

* See Almanac of 1846, pp. 19 and 191, for an account of the origin and progress of religion in this distant region.

St. Mary's Chapel, at the academy of the Sisters Notre Dame, Willamette.
New Church, in the Willamette prairie.
St. James', at Fort Vancouver.
St. Francis Xavier's at Coulitz.
Church at Whitby.
Sacred Heart, among the Pointed Hearts, or *Cœurs d'aelne.*
St. Ignatius', among the Kalisfels, or *Peus d'oreilles.*
St. Paul's, among the Kettle Fall Tribe, or *Chandieres*, near Colville.
St. Francis Regis, among the half-breeds, in the Colville Valley.
St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads.

Besides the above, there is a missionary station of St. Francis Borgia, among the upper Kalispels.

All these churches, chapels and stations are served by the following clergymen. The Jesuit Fathers have two residences; one at Willamette, and the other at St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads.

Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., *Superior of the missions in Oregon*, Willamette.
Rev. Peter J. De Smet, S. J., now absent in Europe.
Rev. Michael Accolti, S. J., Willamette.
Rev. L. Vercruysse, S. J., attends Fort Vancouver.
Rev. John Nobili, S. J., has been for more than a year engaged in excursions in New Caledonia.
Rev. Gregory Mengarini, S. J. } Among the Flat Heads.
Rev. Anthony Ravalli, S. J. }
Rev. Peter De Vos, S. J. } Among the Kalispels.
Rev. Adrian Hoecken, S. J. }
Rev. Gregory Gazzoli, S. J., among the Pointed Hearts.
Rev. Anthony Langlois, Cowlitz, &c.
Rev. John B. Bolduc, Willamette.

There are also two Swiss fathers of the Society of Jesus, and several other clergymen, whose names are unknown to us.

INSTITUTIONS.

1. *An Academy* at St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads.
2. *St. Joseph's College*, at Willamette, containing forty students, chiefly half-breeds. It is under the direction of the Rev. John B. Bolduc.

3. *Academy for Girls*, at Willamette, under the charge of six sisters of Notre Dame: *Superior*, Sister Loyola. It contains fifty boarders.

Other institutions are about to be established.

The total number of savages in the territory is about 110,000, of whom more than six thousand have been converted to the true faith. The number of Catholics among the settlers amounts to about 1,500, most of whom are Canadians."

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	13
Station,	1
Clergymen,	24
Academies,	3
Catholic population nearly	8,000

Remarks.—The divine goodness continues to bless the labors of the Catholic missionaries in Oregon with the most brilliant success. Almost all belonging to the tribes of the Flat Heads, Kalispels and Pointed Hearts, have been converted to the true faith, and become edifying members of the church. Several other tribes are regularly visited by the missionaries, and always with the most consoling fruits. With the scanty supply of laborers in the vineyard, it is impossible to meet the pressing wants of the multitudes who desire instruction in the saving truths of religion. In a recent letter, one of the missionaries says: "The applications and urgent petitions of those poor Indians to obtain priests to reside among them, are calculated to excite the pity of those who feel inclined to afford them spiritual aid, who are now unable to do so for want of subjects and means. Their natural dispositions are very favorable, and had we but three zealous missionaries in those northern regions, the knowledge of the name and religion of Jesus Christ might be spread to the frozen borders of Behring's Straits." Speaking of the converted tribes, he says: "Piety would seem to be a natural endowment of these Indians, but it is not really so; for it is the grace of God that has effected all,—that has entirely changed their hearts. Formerly several of these tribes were plunged into a deep abyss of debauchery and crime. I speak conscientiously, I exaggerate nothing. I express the unanimous opinion of all strangers, even of Protestants, whom the evidence of facts compels to bear witness of truth."

By the efforts of the Jesuit Fathers, the savages are not only made acquainted with the means of salvation, but re-

claimed in a measure from barbarism, and taught the practices of civilized life, and even the fine arts. Father De Smet informs us, that on one occasion, when the whole Flat Head Tribe approached the holy communion, on Christmas day, twelve young Indians performed with accuracy, several pieces of music, during the midnight mass. Of the Pends d'oreilles, he says: "Early in the spring of 1845, they began to build upon the spot selected for the *reduction* of St. Ignatius, and to open fields. In July they had already put up fourteen log houses, besides a large barn; had the timber prepared for a church, and had upwards of 300 acres in grain, enclosed by a substantial fence. The whole village, men, women and children, had worked most cheerfully. I counted thirty head of horned cattle. The squaws had learned to milk the cows and to churn: they had a few hogs and some domestic fowls."

The reader will find many interesting details of this far-distant region, in a work entitled *Oregon Missions*, from which we have quoted the above words of father De Smet.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

THIS Diocess comprises the States of Alabama and Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.*

ALABAMA.

Mobile. { Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *Bishop*.
Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, { Rev. Gabriel Chalon, Rev. James McGarahan.

The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 5,000. 500 communicants, 279 baptisms, marriages 72, interments 111.

Springhill, St. Joseph—Rev. W. Giles, S. J. 50 communicants.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. A. Lima. 40 communicants.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul—regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon. 25 communicants.

* Having received no information from this diocess, we republish the account given in the Almanac of 1847.

Fish River, St. John's—visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River. 26 communicants.

Bayou Battery—Rev. S. Guinand.

Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—Rev. P. Hackett. 35 communicants.

Montgomery, St. Peter's—visited by the Rev. P. Hackett. 40 communicants.

Huntsville, *Florence*, *Tuscumbia* and *Decatur*, in North Alabama—visited by the clergymen of Nashville.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael—Rev. T. M. Portier. The Church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1500. 140 communicants.

The congregation of *Florida Town*, *Barancas*, where a church is building, *Blackwater Bay*, are attended by the same.

MIDDLE FLORIDA.

Tallahasse and *Apalachicola* contain 200 members of the church. In the former town there is a church, under the title of St. John the Evangelist—Rev. A. Degaultières.

EAST FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, St. Augustine's—Rev. N. Madeore. Fine stone church, 130 feet by 50. Catholic population of East Florida, 3,000. Communicants, 500.

Jacksonville, *Mandarin*, *Pikolata*, *Black Creek*, 3 churches—attended by Rev. P. Aubrix.

Churches are in contemplation at *Gerry's Ferry* and *Micananpy*.

SOUTH FLORIDA.

Key West, church building—Rev. P. Corcoran.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

AT SPRINGHILL, ALA.

Under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

COLLEGE OF SPRINGHILL.

This institution is now conducted by the Jesuits.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY,

AT SUMMERVILLE, NEAR MOBILE.

There are eighteen sisters in the Convent, and 60 pupils in the Academy.

There are also two female academies in Mobile, and one in Pensacola.

The Charitable Institutions consist of

Two Orphan Asylums at Mobile, for boys and girls. The former is conducted by the Brothers of *Christian Instruction*, and has 40 orphans: the latter by eight Sisters of Charity, and contains 60 orphans. Sr. Martina, *Sister Servant.*

Two Free Schools in Mobile, with nearly two hundred pupils.

A Free School at Pensacola, with twenty-five pupils.

A Free School at St. Augustine, containing seventy pupils.

A Female Charitable Association at Mobile.

There are also, at Mobile, a Circulating Library, a School and Library Society, and a Temperance Association.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Churches building,	4
Stations,	30
Clergymen,	19
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
College for young men,	1
Female academies,	4
Charitable institutions,	7
Catholic population,	11,000

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

THE Diocess of Boston comprises the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN B. FITZPATRICK, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston.

Cathedral of the Holy Cross,
- Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.
- Rev. R. B. Hardey,
- " A. Manahan, D. D.
- " J. C. Shaw,
- " N. J. A. O'Brien.

Chapel of the Holy Cross, " J. J. Williams.

St. Mary's church,
- Rev. J. McElroy, S. J., *Rector.*
- " P. P. Kroes, S. J.
- " M. Gallagher, S. J. and 2 lay brothers.

St. Patrick's, " Thomas Lynch.

Holy Trinity (German), Rev. P. Martin, O. S. F.

SS. Peter and Paul (S. Boston), Rev. T. Fitzsimmons.

St. John Baptist (Free Church), Rev. G. F. Haskins.

St. Nicholas (E. Boston), Rev. Charles McCallion, who also attends the forts and islands in the harbor.

St. Augustine's church, situated in St. Augustine's Cemetery, S. Boston, is for the present opened only for burials.—Rev. C. Smith. Catholic population of the city of Boston about 35,000.

Chelsea and Lynn—Rev. J. O'Beirne.

Roxbury, St. Joseph's—Rev. P. O'Beirne.

Charlestown, St. Mary's—Revs. P. F. Lyndon, M. McGrath.

East Cambridge, St. John's—Rev. M. Dougherty.

Quincy, St. Mary's—Rev. B. Caraher.

Randolph, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Caraher.

The Rev. Messrs. Caraher also attend *Canton, Wareham, Sandwich* and other neighboring missions.

Watertown, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Flood.

Waltham, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Flood, who also attends *Brighton, Woburn, Concord, Fitchburg* and other missions.

Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. James Conway, who also attends *Marblehead, Gloucester, Ipswich*, &c.

Newburyport, church not dedicated—Rev. P. Canavan.

Lowell,
- St. Patrick's—Rev. H. Tucker.
- St. Peter's—Rev. P. Crudden.
- St. Mary's—Rev. J. McDermott.

Fall River, St. John Baptist, { Rev. Ed. Murphy, Rev. T. McNulty.

Andover, *Methuen*, &c —Rev. Charles D. French.

Taunton, St. Mary's—Rev. R. A. Wilson, D. D. who also attends *Norton*, *Caston* and other missions.

New Bedford, St. Mary's, } Rev. T. McNulty.
Nantucket, " }

Cabotville, St. Matthew's, { Rev. J. Strain.
Northampton (new church), Rev. B. O'Kavanagh. These gentlemen attend several other neighboring missions.
Pittsfield, "

Springfield, St. Benedict's, { Rev. T. G. Riordan, who also attends *Framingham*, *Natic*, *Sudbury*, *Indian Orchard*, *Rockbottom*, *Stowe*, *Westfield*, *Ware*, *&c.*
Saxonville, St. George's,

Worcester, St. John's—Rev. M. Gibson.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius'—Rev. P. Canavan.
Manchester, St. Francis'—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Claremont, St. Mary's—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Portsmouth, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Canavan.

The other missions of the state are visited occasionally by one of the above named gentlemen.

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Peter's, } Rev. J. O'Callaghan.
Montpelier, " }
St. Alban's, Immaculate Conception—Rev. G. A. Hamilton.
Fairfield, church not finished— do.
Swanton, church not yet dedicated— do.
who also attends several neighboring missions.

Middleburg, }
Castleton, St. Mary's, } Rev. J. B. Daly.
Pittsford, }
Bennington, and other stations, }

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominick's—Rev. J. McGuire.

Whitefield, St. Denis, }
New Castle, St. Patrick's, }
Augusta, St. Mary's, }
Gardiner, } Rev. J. O'Reilly.
Bath, }
Thomaston, }
Belfast, }

Bangor, St. Michael's,
Indian Old Town, St. Ann's, } Rev. T. O'Sullivan.
Bucksport, and other stations,

Eastport, St. Joseph's,
Pleasant Point, St. Ann's, { For the Passamaquoddi Indian tribe. } Rev. J. Boyce.
Machias, St. Mary's,
Belfast, (new church),
Calais, do.

Benedicta, St. Benedict,
Holton, St. Mary's, and other stations, } Rev. W. Moran.

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS.

TERMS.

The annual pension is $150, for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. To those who promptly comply with these conditions, a deduction of ten per cent. will be made. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the president of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

The following items are extra charges: the German, Italian, and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing, and medical attendance.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, exclusively.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics.

Rev. James Ryder, S. J., *President*.
" Peter Blenkinsop, S. J., *V. Pres't and Procurator*.
" George Fenwick, S. J.
" William Logan, S. J.
" Philip Sacchi, S. J.

Besides the above there are six scholastics, teachers in the institution.

An additional wing, eighty feet long, has been constructed, for the accommodation of a larger number of pupils.

SCHOOLS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocess, having Catholic teachers. In Lowell they are supported at the public expense; but in all other places at the expense of the parents of the children, aided by collections in the churches. Catechetical instruction is generally attended to on Wednesday and Friday afternoon, and in every church one hour before the last mass on Sundays, and also an hour before vespers:

SCHOOL for girls, in Boston, under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexius, *Sister Servant.*

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Boston, under the charge of the same sisters.

ST. MARY'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, founded in 1845. Mrs. Sullivan, *Matron.*

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S FRIEND SOCIETY, in Boston, which has for its object to aid the Sunday schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	52
Churches building,	several
Other stations,	numerous in each state.
Clergymen on the mission,	44
Clergymen otherwise employed,	5
Catholic College for young men,	1
Orphan Asylums,	2
Schools,	numerous
Catholic population, upwards of	80 000

A LIST OF THE

CATHOLIC CLERGY

OF THE UNITED STATES,

WITH THEIR ADDRESS.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D., Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Aiken, John F., Alexandria, Va.
Alig, Mathias, Washington, D. C.
Anwander, Thaddeus, Baltimore.
Balfe, Joseph, Georgetown college, D. C.
Barber, Samuel, Frederick city, Md.
Brenan, Charles, Mount Savage, near Cumberland, Md.
Carbery, Joseph, St. Inigoes, Md.
Clarke, Wm. F., Bohemia, Cecil county, Md., P. T. Warwick.
Clarke, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Combs, Ignatius, Georgetown college, D. C.
Corry, Patrick, Mt. St. Mary's college, near Emmitsburg, Md.
Coskery, H. B., Baltimore, Md.
Courtney, Patrick, Bryantown, Charles county, Md.
Curley, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Cvitcovicz, Alexander, Baltimore, Md.
Damphoux, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Deluol, Lewis R., Baltimore Md.
Dolan, James, Baltimore, Md.
Donelan, John P., Baltimore, Md.
Donelan, James, Washington city, D. C.
Dougherty, Michael, Newtown, St. Mary's county, Md.
Dzierozinski, Francis, Frederick city, Md.
Elder, Alexius J., Baltimore, Md.
Elder, William, Mount St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md.
Finotti, Joseph, Frederick city, Md.
Finigan, Thomas, St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Flaut, George, Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md.
Foley, Thomas, Washington city, D. C.
Fredet, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Griffin, Hugh, Baltimore, Md.
Helmprecht, Joseph, Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Hickey, John, Baltimore, Md.
Jenkins, Oliver L., Baltimore, Md.
Jenkins, Thomas Meredith, Georgetown college, D. C.
King, George, Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Kennedy, Augustus, Georgetown college, D. C.
Kleineidam, Robert, Baltimore, Md.
Knight, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Krutil, Francis, Baltimore, Md.
Leavy, Patrick, Baltimore, Md.
L'homme, Francis, Baltimore, Md.
Lilly, Thomas, Frederick city, Md.
Lynch, Daniel, Frederick city, Md.
Leitner, Aloysius, Mt. St. Mary's col. Emmitsburg, Md.
Maguire, Joseph, Rockville, Montgomery county, Md.
Matthews, William, Washington, D. C.
McCaffrey, John, Mt. St. Mary's col., Emmitsburg, Md.
McCaffrey, Thomas, " " " "
McCloskey, John, " " " "
McColgan, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Moore, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Mulledy, Thomas F., Georgetown college, D. C.
Mulledy, Samuel, " " "
Myers, Henry, Hagerstown, Md.
Neumann, John N., Baltimore, Md.
Obermeyer, Lewis, Cumberland, Md.
O'Flannigan, Peter, Georgetown college, D. C.
O'Neil, Thomas, near Hickory post office, Harford county, Md.
Parsons, William D., Baltimore, Md.
Piot, B. S., Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Power, James, St. Thomas' Manor, near Port Tobacco, Md.
Randanne, John B., Baltimore, Md.
Raymond, Gilbert, " "
Sanders, Matthew, Whitemarsh, near Queen Ann, Prince George county, Md.
Slattery, Michael, Baltimore, Md.
Steinbacher, Nicholas, Newtown, St. Mary's Co., Md.
Steinbacher, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Stonestreet, Charles, Frederick city, Md.
Stelzig, Ignatius, Baltimore, Md.
Tuffer, Michael, Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Vanhorsigh, Joseph, Washington, D. C.
Verhœgan, Peter J., Georgetown college, D. C.
Vérot, Augustin, Baltimore, Md.
Vespré, Francis, Georgetown college, D. C.
Vicinanza, Camillus, Georgetown college, D. C.

Rev. Villiger, George, Georgetown college, D. C.
Ward, James A., Georgetown college, D. C.
White, Charles I., Baltimore, Md.
Woodley, Robert D., St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Xaupi, Honoratus, Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md. *Total*, 81.

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

RT. REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Ash, Francis, Philadelphia, Pa.
Abern, Jeremiah, Bellefonte, Centre county, Pa.
Baumgartner, John B., Lebanon, Pa.
Balli, Augustine, Goshenhoppen, Cole Brook Dale P. O. Berks Co., Pa.
Barbelin, Felix J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Burg, Joseph, Pottsville, Pa.
Cantwell, N., Philadelphia, Pa.
Carter, Charles J. " "
Coudenhove, Lewis, " "
Cullen, James, " "
Devitt, Daniel F. " "
Dietz, Roger, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Domenec, Michael, Philadelphia, Pa.
Early, John, " "
Enders, Joseph, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Fey, Joseph, Philadelphia, Pa.
Fitzsimmons, Henry, Pottsville, Pa.
Fitzsimmons, Hugh, Minersville, Pa.
Flanigan, J. C., Holmesburg, Pa.
Forbes, James, Haverford township, Pa.
Gartland, Francis X., Philadelphia, Pa.
Gibbons, Miles, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.
Glaunach, Ernest, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hannegan, John, Milton, Pa.
Harnett, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
Keenan, Bernard, Lancaster, Pa.
Lane, Hugh, Philadelphia, Pa.
Loughran, Wm., Philadelphia, Pa.
Mackin, John, Trenton, New Jersey,
Maher, Pierce, Carlisle, Pa.
Martin, Michael F., Columbia, Pa.
Marshall, Francis X., Elizabethtown, Pa.
Malone, Michael, Westchester, Pa.

Rev. Maloney, James, Beaver Meadows, Pa.
Meagher, George, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mulholland, David, Manayunk, Pa.
McGinnis, James, Haverford Township, Pa.
McMullen, A., Philadelphia, Pa.
McLaughlin, Hugh, Port Richmond, Pa.
Mullen, A., St. Thomas' College, near Philadelphia.
Mullen, E., St. Thomas' College, near Philadelphia.
Nugent, Patrick, Norristown, Pa.
O'Connor, Richard, Chambersburg, Pa.
O'Donnel, James, Philadelphia, Pa
O'Dwyer, John, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Farrel, Philip, Pottsville, Pa.
O'Hara, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Kane, James, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Reilly, John V., Friendsville, Pa.
Perrin, Nicholas, Philadelphia, Pa.
Prendergast, P., Honesdale, Pa.
Rafferty, Patrick. Philadelphia, Pa.
Reilly, Patrick, Wilmington, Delaware.
Riordan, Thomas, Easton, Pa.
Rossi, Andrew, Philadelphia, Pa.
Sheridan, P. F. Philadelphia, Pa.
Shorb, Basil, Reading, Pa.
Sourin, Edward, Philadelphia, Pa.
Stanton, P., St. Thomas' College, near Philadelphia.
Strobel, George, Philadelphia, Pa.
Tornatore, J. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Walsh, John, Brandywine, Delaware. *Total*, 63.

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Bayer, Benedict, St. Mary's town, Elk Co., Pa.
Berbigier, F., Frenchville, Pa.
Bradley, James, Newry, Pa.
Brady, T. C., Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Brœnner, Frederick, Erie, Pa.
Brown, P., Erie, Pa.
Cody, Joseph, Sugar Creek, Worthington P. O., Pennsylvania.
Creedon, M., Butler, Pa.
Deane, Joseph F.
De La Rocque, M. A., Meadville, Pa.
Duffy, P., Summit, Pa.
Gallagher, Joseph, Kersey, Pa.

Rev. Gallagher, H. P., Loretto, Pa.
Gallagher, M., Brownsville, Pa.
Garland, E. F., Pittsburg, Pa.
Gibbs, A., Pine Creek, Allegheny Co., Pa.
Geyerstanger, Youngstown, Pa.
Heyden, Thomas, Bedford, Pa.
Hœres, N., Loretto, Pa.
Holz, Francis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Hoy, John, near Shippenville, Lucinda Furnace P. O. Pennsylvania.
Kauder, Christian, St. Mary's town, Elk Co., Pa.
Kronenberg, Peter, St. Mary's town, Elk Co., Pa.
Lancaster, James M., Pittsburg, Pa.
Lechner, P., Youngstown, Pa.
Mosetizh, John, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mitchell, M. J., Brady's Bend, Pa.
Mullen, T., Johnstown, Pa.
Muller, Joseph, Pittsburg, Pa.
McCullough, Thomas, Youngstown, Pa.
O'Meally, Joseph, Pittsburg, Pa.
Petesch, Nicholas, Pittsburg, Pa.
Power, James, Pittsburg, Pa.
Reid, James, Beaver, Pa.
Seelos, Francis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Schoefler, Albert, Pittsburg, Pa.
Skopez, A., near Shippenville, Lucinda Furnace, P. O., Pennsylvania.
Stauber, N., Hart's Sleeping Place, near Ebensburg, Pa.
Stillinger, T. A., Blairsville, Pa.
Wimmer, B., Youngstown, Pa. *Total*, 41.

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., New York, N. Y.
Rev. Andrade, Joseph J., New York, N. Y.
Bacon, David, Brooklyn, L. Island, N. Y.
Balleis, Nicholas, Newark, New Jersey.
Bayley, James R., New York City, New York.
Boulanger, Cl., Fordham, Westchester, Co. N. Y.
Buchmeyer, A., New York City, N. Y.
Burgos, Valentine, Port Chester, Westchester Co. N. Y.
Cummings, J. W., New York City, N. Y.
Conroy, John, " "
Curoe, John, " "
Cauvin, Anthony, " "
Cubin, Wenceslaus, " "

Rev. Curran, Michael, Astoria, Queens Co. N. Y.
Curran, Michael, Jr., New York City, N. Y.
Daubresse, Isidore, Fordham, West Chester Co. N. Y.
De Luynes, Ch. Henry, New York City, N. Y.
Duffy, P. Newburg, Orange Co. "
Driscol, M. Fordham, "
Du Merle, H. " "
Du Ranquet, H. " "
Férard, M. " "
Fouche, F. " "
Gillick, Philip, Belville, New Jersey.
Hespelein, John, New York City, N. York.
Hogan, William, Brooklyn, L. Island, N. York.
Hackett, John, Verplanck's Pt. West Chester Co , N. Y.
Higgins, Matthew, West Chester, W. Chester Co., N. Y.
Howell, Isaac P., Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Havequez, A. Fordham, W. Chester Co., N. York.
Kein, Richard, New York City, "
Kelly, John, Jersey City, New Jersey.
Krebers, Felician, New York City, N. York.
Kunze, Zachary, " "
Lafont, Annet, " "
Loughlin, John, " "
Lutz, Joseph, " "
Larkin, John, " "
Lebreton, Peter, " "
Legouais, Thomas, Fordham, W. Chester Co., N. York.
Maginness, John, New York City, N. York.
Maguire, Hugh, East Brooklyn, L. Island, "
Maldonado, Charles, St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Malone, Sylvester, Williamsburg, L. Island, N. York.
Marivault, M. New York City, N. York.
Maxwell, Miles, Roundout, Ulster Co., "
Moran, Patrick, Newark, New Jersey.
Murphy, Mark, New York City, New York.
McAleer, Michael, New York City, N. Y.
McCarron, Michael, New York City, N. Y.
McClellan, William, New York City, N. Y.
Mignard, P. Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
McCloskey, George, New York City, N. Y.
Murphy, William S., Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
Murphy, Patrick, New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.
McDonough, James, Brooklyn, L. Island, N. Y.
McKenna, Patrick, " " "
Nagel, Jacob, New York City, "
Nobriga, Jerome, " "
O'Neil, Edward, " "

Rev. Petit, Lewis, New York City, N. Y.
Pise, Charles C., " "
Power, John, " "
Quin, James, Patterson, New Jersey.
Quin, Wm. New York City, N. Y.
Raffeiner, John, Williamsburg, L. Island, N. Y.
Riordan, Michael, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Rogers, John, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Rumpler, Gabriel, New York City, N. Y.
Ryan, John, Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
Regnier, A. " " "
Senez, Louis, Madison, New Jersey.
Starrs, William, New York City, New York.
Smith, John N., " "
Soderini, Tiberius, " "
Sneller, Joseph A., Brooklyn, L. Island, N. Y.
Shanahan, John, Newark, N. Jersey.
Shiansky, Charles, Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
Teixcheira, Dominick, N. Y. City, N. Y.
Terykowich, Louis, " "
Tappert, Henry, " "
Thebaud, Augustus J., Fordham, W. Chester Co., N. Y.
Tierney, Francis, New York City, N. Y.
Varela, Felix, " "
Verheyden, Peter, " "
Vilanis, Felix, Cold Spring, Putnam Co., N. Y.
Walsh, John, Harlem, N. York Co., N. Y.
Wheeler, Daniel, New York City, N. Y. *Total*, 88.

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Albany, N. York.
Rev. Beecham, William, Rome, Oneida Co., N. York.
Conroy, John J., Albany, Albany Co., "
Cull, ——, Schenectady, Shenect. Co., "
Daley, Thomas, Saratoga, Saratoga Co., "
Farley, Anthony, Lansingburg. Renssalaer Co., N. Y.
Gruber, ——, Albany, Albany Co., N. Y.
Guth, Michael, Cape Vincent, Jefferson Co., N. Y.
Guerdet, Joseph, Salina, Onondaga Co., N. Y.
Gilbride, M. Hudson, Columbia Co., N. Y.
Havremans, Peter, Troy (east) Renssalaer Co., N. Y.
Howard, William, Constableville, Franklin Co., N. Y.
Heas, Michael, Syracuse, Onondaga Co., N. Y.
Hourigan, ——, Binghampton, Broome Co., N. Y.
Kapp, Francis J., Constableville, Franklin Co., N. Y.

Rev. Keveney, J. Hogansburg, Franklin Co., N. Y.
Kenny, John, Oswego, Oswego Co., N. Y.
Kelegher, Robert, Florence, Oneida Co., N. Y.
Kyle, Thomas, Albany, Albany Co., N. Y.
Lapic, L. Corbeau, Clinton Co., N. Y.
McCloskey, P. Albany, Albany Co., N. Y.
Martin, Thomas, Troy (west) Renssalaer Co., N. Y.
McDonnell, Michael, Keeseville, Essex Co., N. Y.
McCabe, Bernard, Malone, Franklin Co., N. Y.
Mackey, J. Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.
McFarland, Francis, Watertown, Jefferson Co., N. Y.
McMenomy, John, Little Falls, Herkimer Co., N. Y.
Noethen, Theodore, Salina, Onondaga Co., N. Y.
Olivetti, Michael, Sandy Hill, Washington Co., N. Y.
O'Reilly, Philip, Troy (east) Renssalaer Co., N. Y.
Putnam, Edward, Albany, Albany Co., N. Y.
Rooney, James, Plattsburg, Clinton Co., N. Y.
Stokes, Joseph, Utica, Oneida Co., N. Y.
Schweininger, F. " " "

Total, 34.

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.

Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Rev. Beranek, George, Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y.
Carroll, Lawrence, " " "
Follenius, F. Eden, Erie Co., N. Y.
Guth, Francis, Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Holzer, Lawrence, Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y.
Kannamuller, Charles, Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Kramer, ———, Lancaster, Erie Co., N. Y.
McEvoy, Thomas, Java, Wyoming Co., N. Y.
McMullen, Charles D., Lockport, Niagara Co., N. Y.
O'Reilly, Bernard, Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y.
O'Reilly, William, " " "
O'Flaherty, ———, Auburn, Cayuga Co., N. Y.
Schmids, A. Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Schneider, ———, Williamsville, Erie Co., N. Y.
Sheridan, J. Owego, Tioga Co., N. Y.
Tschenhens, Fr. Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Urbanczik, A. Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y.

Total, 18.

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

RT. REV. P. P. LEFEVERE, D. D., Detroit, Michigan.

Rev. Baraga, Frederick, Anse Bay, Keewenaw, "
Baraux, Francis, Pokagon, "
Brunet, Fr. X. Detroit, "
Cullen, Thomas, Ann Arbor, Washtenaw Co., Mich.
Godez, George, Westphalia, "
Dillon, Edward, Detroit, "
Farnan, John, Detroit, "
Hennaert, Peter, Detroit, "
Hasslinger, Martin, " "
Hennisey, James, Ann Arbor, "
Kindekens, Peter, Detroit, "
Kelly, Patrick, Green Oake, Livingston Co., "
Kilroy, Laurence, Grand River Rapids, "
Leimgruber, Maximus, Detroit, "
Monagan, Michael, Flint, "
Mennaie, —— Sault St. Mary's, "
Mauret, C., Detroit, "
Mrak, Ignatius, Arbre Croche, "
Pierz, Francis, Arbre Croche, "
Piret, Andrew, Mackinac, "
Point, —— Sault St. Mary's, "
Poilvache, Francis, Monroe, "
Smulders, Giles, Monroe, "
Van Reuterghem, Henry, Mt. Clemens, "
Viszosky, Andrew, Grand River Rapids, "
Warlop, Peter, Erie Bay Settlement, "

Total, 27.

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

RT. REV. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Anderson, A. P., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry county, Ohio.
Aelen, H. G., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Borgess, Otho, Chillicothe, Ross Co., Ohio.
Blox, John, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Boulger, Thomas, Danville, Knox Co., Ohio.
Borgess, Otho, Zanesville, Ohio.
Butler, Thomas R., Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.
Byrne, Michael A., Fulton, near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Carrell, Geo. A. Cincinnati, Ohio.
Collins, Edward T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Capeder, Peter A., Minster, Mercer county, Ohio.
Cheymol, William, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Cahill, James, Piqua, Ohio.
Clarkson, J. H., Zanesville, Ohio.
D'Hoop, Francis, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Emig, John B., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Etschmann, Edmund, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Farrel, Timothy, Deavertown, Morgan Co., Ohio.
Ferneding, Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gacon, Claude, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Huber, F. L., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hammer, Clement, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Heugehold, Bernard, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hallinan, Daniel, Hamilton, Ohio.
Juncker, H. D., Dayton, Ohio.
Kearney, James, Steubenville, Ohio.
Kalcher, Francis, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Kroemer, Christian, Malaga, Ohio,
Kuhr, Ferdinand, Covington, Kentucky.
Kenny, Dennis, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lamy, John, Covington, Ky.
Luers, Henry, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Montgomery, C. P., Zanesville, Ohio.
McCaffrey, James, Marietta, Ohio.
Maessele, Angelus, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Nota, Leonard, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Navarron, Louis, French Settlement, Piqua, P. O. Ohio.
O'Mealy, Joseph
O'Mealy, Patrick, Dayton, Ohio.
O'Brien, Matthew A., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, "
Patschowski, Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Pozzo. E. H. (absent at present in Europe.)
Purcell, Edward, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Ridders, Jno. H., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schonat, William, Columbus, Ohio.
Thienpont, Emanuel, Portsmouth, Scioto Co., Ohio.
Untherthiner, William, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Villarasa, Sadoc, St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Vandenbroeck, John, Minster, Mercer county, Ohio.
Wilson, George A., Somerset, Ohio.
Wood, James F., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Whelan, James, St. Joseph's, near Somerset.
Young, Josue M., Lancaster, Fairfield Co., Ohio.
Young, N. R., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Young, N. D., Somerset, Ohio.
Wachter, Nicholas, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Total, 57.

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.

Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., Cleveland, Ohio.

Rev. Böhne, George, Kaleida, Putnam co., Ohio.
Brunner, Francis De Sales, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Bredeick, J. O., Section X., Putnam co., Ohio.
Conlan, James, St. Paul's, near Dungannon, Ohio.
Conlan, James V., Dungannon, Ohio.
Daly, Cornelius, Akron, Summit co., Ohio.
Doherty, John J., Canton, Stark co., Ohio.
De Gœsbriand, Lewis, Toledo, Ohio.
Foley, Philip, Massillon, Stark co., Ohio.
Herzog, Henry, Fort Jennings, Putnam co., Ohio.
Howard, Maurice, Cleveland, Ohio.
Jacomet, J. B., Tiffin, Seneca co., Ohio.
Kreusch, Matthias, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Luhr, John F., Canton, Stark co., Ohio.
Machebœuf, Præfectus, Sandusky city, Erie co., Ohio.
Peudeprat, Peter, Louisville, Stark co., Ohio.
Pringle, Jacob, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Pobst, Martin, Wappaghkonetta, Allen co., Ohio.
Wittmer, John, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.

Total, 20.

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

Rt. Rev. John Stephen Bazin, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.

Rt. Rev Celestine Guynemer de la Hailandiere, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.

Rev. Audran, Ernest, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Bennett, Andrew, St. Joseph's, Dearborn co., Ind.
Benoit, Julian, Fort Wayne, Allen co., Ind.
Bessonies, Augustus, Leopold, Perry co., Ind.
Bertin, Augustus, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Carius, Anthony, Logansport, Cass co., Ind.
Chasse, John Baptist, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Clarke, Michael, Lafayette, Tippecanoe co., Ind.
Corbe, John, near Terre Haute, Vigo co., Ind.
Cointet, Francis, Southbend, St. Jos. co., Ind.
Dion, John, Faux-chenal, Knox co., Ind.
Doyle, William, "
Deydier, Anthony, Evansville, Vanderburg, co., Ind.
Ducoudray, Lewis, St. Peter's, Daviess co., Ind.
De St. Palais, Maurice, Madison co., Ind.
DuPontavice, Hyppolitus, Washington, Daviess co., Ind.

Rev. Engeln, William, Brookville, Franklin co., Ind.
Faller, Edward, Fort Wayne, Allen co., Ind.
Fischer, Francis, Lanesville, Harrison co., Ind.
Granger, A., Indianapolis.
Gouesse, Francis, Southbend, St. Joseph co., Indiana.
Gueguen, John, Mount Pleasant, Martin co., Ind.
Kundeck, Joseph, Jasper, Dubois co., Ind.
Lalumiere, Simon, Terre-Haute, Vigo co., Ind.
Marivault, Th. "
Molony, Daniel, Columbus, Bartholomew co., Ind.
McDermott, John, Indianapolis, Ind.
McDermott, Patrick, Logansport, Cass co., Ind.
Munshina, Adolphus, St. Magdalen's, Ripley co., Ind.
Murphy, Patrick Jos. Indianapolis, Ind.
Neyron, Louis, New Albany, Floyd co., Ind.
O'Flannagan, Michael, Legros, Wabash co., Ind.
O'Rourk, Michael, Ireland, Ind.
Oppermann, Charles, Ferdinand, Dubois co., Ind.
Pierz, Bartholomew.
Rudolph, Joseph, New Oldenburg, Franklin co., Ind.
Ryan, John, Richmond, Wayne co., Ind.
Shawe, Michael, Southbend, St. Jos. co., Ind.
Schniederjeam, Conrad, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Sorin, Edward, Southbend, St. Jos. co., Ind.
Stahl, Martin, New Alsace, Dearborn co., Ind.
Weinzoepflen, Roman, St. Joseph's, Vanderburg co., Ind.

Total, 45.

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

Rt. Rev. John M. Henni, D. D., Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Rev. Beitter, Micheal, Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Bonduel, Fl. J., Oshkosh, "
Carabin, Peter, Greenbay, "
Causse, James, Potosi, "
Colton, James, Milwaukie, "
D'Arco, Manes, Little Chutte, Wis.
Fander, P. J., Racine, Wis.
Farinacci, Paul, Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.
Gaertner, Max. Sac Prairie, Wis.
Galter, Lucian, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
Godfert, A., Greenbay, Wis.
Harley, John, Watertown, Wis.
Heiss, Michael, Milwaukie, Wis.
Inama, A., Sac Prairie, Wis.

Rev. Jouonneault, Victor, Mineral Point, Wis.
Kearnan, Patrick, Geneva, Wis.
Kendeler, Francis.
Kundig, Martin, Southport, Wis.
Mazzuchelli, Sam'l, Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.
Mazzuchelli, Fr. Shellsburgh, Wis.
Meyer, A., Port Washington, Wis.
Morrissy, Thomas, O'Connelsville, Wis.
McFaul, Michael, Greenfield, Wis.
McLaughlin, Peter, Milwaukie, Wis.
Obermueller, Fr. Xav., Port Washington, Wis.
Permadinger, Fabian, Calumetville.
Prendergast, Francis, Newland, Wis.
Rehrl, Casper, Calumetville, Wis.
Salzmann, Joseph, Germantown, Wis.
Skolla, Otho, Lapoint, Wis.
Schraudenbach, Charles, Rubicon, Wis.
Tusch, Andrew, Potosi, Wis.
Urbanek, Antony, Town Eight, Wis.
Vanden Broeck, Theodore, Little Chutte, Wis.
Wisbauer, Michael, Burlington, Wis. *Total*, 36.

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

Rt. Rev. William Quarter, D. D., Chicago, Illinois.
Rev. Anthony, Mark, La Salle, "
Brady, John, Galena, "
Brady, Hugh, Paris, "
Badin, Stephen T., Burbon's Grove, "
Brickweddie, Augustus, Quincy, Ill.
Cavanagh, —— New Dublin, Ill.
Carroll, Michael, Alton, Ill.
Conlan, Philip, Springfield, Ill.
Courjault,——Burbon's Grove, Ill.
Derwin, Francis, Quincy, Ill.
Drew, John, Shawneetown, Ill.
Donohoe, —— Edwardsville, Ill.
Doyle, —— Elgin, Ill.
Fahy, John, Ottawa, Ill.
Feely, —— Peoria, Ill.
Fortman, Henry, Shoal Creek, Ill.
Flynn, —— Kaskaskia, Ill.
Gallagher, James, Mt. Sterling, Ill.
Griffith, James, Nauvoo, Ill.

Rev. Hamilton, George A., St. Francisville, Ill.
Ingoldsby, John, Joliet, Ill.
Kean,——near Chicago, Ill.
Kennedy, —— Elizabeth, Ill.
Kinsella, Jeremiah, Chicago, Ill.
Künster, Joseph, Teutopolis, Ill.
Maes, Ignatius, Cahokias, Ill.
Masterson, ——
McElhearne, Michael, Chicago, Ill.
McLaughlin, Patrick J., Chicago, Ill.
McGorisk, Bernard, Little Fort, Ill.
McMahon, Patrick, Donelly's Settlement, Ill.
Murray, Terence.
McAuley, ——, Vinegar Hill, Ill.
Montuori, A., La Salle, Ill.
McCabe, P., Prairie du Long, Ill.
O'Donnell, Thomas, Ottawa, Ill.
Ostlangenberg, C. H., Bellville, Ill.
Pendergast, —— Dresden, Ill.
Petiot, Remigius, Galena, Ill.
Plathe, St. Mary's, Picquet's Settlement, Ill.
Quarter, Walter J., Chicago, Ill.
Ragan, Joseph, Chicago, Ill.
Ryan, D., Lockport, Ill.
Raynaldi, Raphael, Neperville, Ill.
Schœffer, —— Chicago, Ill.
Van Clooster, Vital, Prairie du Rocher, Ill.
Voelken, —— Chicago, Ill. *Total*, 48.

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Dubuque, Iowa.
Rev. Allemann, J. G., Fort Madison, Iowa.
Cretin, Joseph, Winnebago Mission, Iowa.
Donaghue, Terence, Dubuque, Iowa.
Godfert, N. Iowa city, Iowa.
Pelamourgues, Anthony, Davenport, Iowa.
Perrodin, J. G., Makoqueta, Iowa.
Ravoux, Augustine, near Fort Snelling, Iowa.
Total, 8.

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

Most Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, D. D., St Louis, Missouri.
Rev. Amat, Thaddeus, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Aquaroni, A., Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.

Rev. Arnoudt, Peter, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Bax, John, Neosho River, Ind. Territory, Mo.
Burke, Thomas, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Barbier, Francis, St. Louis, Mo.
Bernard, Joseph.
Bernier, Stanislaus, Richwood's, Washington Co., Mo.
Blaarer, Joseph, Jefferson, Cole Co., Mo.
Buschotts, James G., St. Charles, St. Charles Co., Mo.
Byrne, Dennis, North Santa Fe, Clark Co., Mo.
Burlando, Francis, St. Louis, Mo.
Boglioli, Charles, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Cellini, Francis, St. Louis, Mo.
Chandy, P., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Cotting, James, Westphalia, Osage Co., Mo.
Cotter, John, Old Mines, Washington Co., Mo.
Cusack, Thomas, Indian Creek, Monroe Co., Mo.
De Coen, F. X., St. Charles, St. Charles Co., Mo.
Dahmen, Arnold, St. Louis, Mo.
Dahmen, Francis X., St. Louis, Mo.
De Marchi, Joseph, St. Louis, Mo.
Di Maria, Francis, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Donnelly, Peter, Gravois, St. Louis Co., Mo.
Donnelly, Bernard, Kansas, Jackson Co , Mo.
Druyts, John B., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Doutreluigne, P., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Duerinck, J. B., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Duggan, James, St. Louis, Mo.
Dumortier, L., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Escoffier, J., Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Eisvogels, Anthony, Washington, Franklin Co., Mo.
Fischer, Jos. P., St. Louis, Mo.
Francois, Claude, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Frasi, Alexander, St. Louis, Mo.
Gandolfo, Hippolytus, St. Genevieve, Mo.
Gleizal, John L., University of St. Louis, Mo.
Helias, Ferdinand, Westphalia, Osage Co., Mo.
Hofbauer, John, N., St. Louis, Mo.
Hoecken, Christian, Sugar Creek, Indian Territory, Mo.
Higginbotham, John, Potosi, Washington Co., Mo.
Jamison, Francis, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Keim, Ambrose, St. Louis, Mo.
Knowd, James, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Lutz, Joseph A., St. Louis, Mo.
Melcher, Joseph, St. Louis, Mo.
Meister, Joseph, Apple Creek, Cape Girardeau Co., Mo.
Murphy, James, Boonville, Cooper Co., Mo.
McGerry, F., Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Rev. Oakley, Maurice, University of St. Louis, Mo.
O'Reilly, John, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
O'Loughlin, Francis P., University of St. Louis, Mo.
O'Brien, Patrick, St. Louis, Mo.
O'Keefe, T., Cape Girardeau, Mo.
O'Hanlon, J., Armagh, Franklin Co., Mo.
Ortlieb, George, Carondelet, Mo.
Parondo, Stephen.
Parodi, Aloysius, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Penco, Anthony, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Rolando, James, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Rutkowski, Francis, Weston, Platte Co., Mo.
Ryan, S., Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Scaphi, Louis, New Madrid, Mo.
Scanlan, Thomas, St. Joseph's, Buchanan Co., Mo.
Saulnier, Edmund, St. Louis, Mo.
Schoenmakers, J., Osage Mission, Neosho River, I. Ter.
Smedts, John B., Florissant, Mo.
St. Cyr, Irenæus, St. Louis, Mo.
Stahle, N., St. Genevieve, Mo.
Siegrist, Simon.
Tucker, Louis, Fredericktown, Madison Co., Mo.
Truyens, Charles, Sugar Creek, I.Ter.
Vanassche, T. Jos., Florissant, St. Louis Co., Mo.
Vanmierlo, Henry, St. Charles, Mo.
Verreydt, Felix L., Sugar Creek, Indian Territory, Mo.
Vandevelde, James, University of St. Louis, Mo.
Verina, A., Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.
Ward, Patrick, Liberty, Clay Co., Mo.
Wheeler, William, St. Louis, Mo.
Zoppoti, Cajetan, Benton, Scott Co., Mo.

Total, 81.

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D. } Louisville,
" " Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D. D. } Kentucky.
Rev. Abel, Robert, New Haven, Nelson Co., Ky.
Aud, Athanasius, St. Laurence, Daviess Co., Ky.
Burns, Robert, Ky.
Boeswalt, Charles, Louisville, Ky.
Bullock, J. V., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Bruyere, John, Bardstown, Ky.
Bowling, Charles D., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Chambige, F., Bardstown, Ky.
Clark, Wm. E., Bardstown, Ky.

Rev. Coghlen, Michael, St. Lawrence, Daviess Co., Ky.
Coomes, Walter S., St. Lawrence, Daviess Co., Ky.
Coomes, Charles J., St. Clare, Hardin Co., Ky.
Cubero, F., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Degauquier, Aug., Elizabethtown, Hardin Co., Ky.
Delaune, Julian, St. Mary's College, Marion Co., Ky.
Deparcq, D. A., Loretto, Marion Co., Ky.
Durbin, Elisha J., Union Co., Ky.
Elliot, James, Fairfield, Nelson Co., Ky.
Fennelly, William, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co., Ky.
Haseltine, Joseph, Nazareth, near Bardstown, Ky.
Hutchins, J. B., Bardstown, Ky.
Jarboe, J. T., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Joyce, John, Lexington, Fayette Co., Ky.
Kelly, Daniel, St. Thomas, Nelson Co., Ky.
Lavialle, P., Louisville, Ky.
Lawler, F., Bardstown, Ky.
Maguire, John, St. Mary's College, Marion Co., Ky.
McGill, John, Louisville, Ky.
McMahon, Abraham, Lexington, Fayette Co., Ky.
McMahon, Edward, Bardstown, Ky.
McNicholas, St. Jerom's, P. O., Taney Farm, Graves Co., Ky.
Orango, Lewis, St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Quin, John, Louisville, Ky.
Quin, James, Lebanon, Marion Co., Ky.
Saunier, A., St. Mary's College, Marion Co., Ky.
Spalding, Martin J., Louisville, Ky.
Spalding, Benedict J., Bardstown, Ky.
Vital, J. J., Portland, near Louisville, Ky.
Voll, John, Louisville, Ky.

Total, 41.

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Nashville, Tennessee.

Rev. Alemany, Joseph S., Memphis, Shelby Co. do
Grace, Thomas, do do do
Hoste, Lewis, Nashville, do
Jaquet, John M. do do
Montgomery, Saml. L., Nashville, do
Schacht, Ivo. do do

Total, 7.

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

Rt. Rev. John Joseph Chanche, D. D., Natchez, Miss.

Rev. Blenkinsop, William, Natchez, do
Boheme, ——— Paulding, do
Buteux, S. Bay of St. Louis, do
Montgomery, Stephen H., Jackson, do

Total, 5.

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Little Rock, Arkansas.

Rev. Canavan, Patrick, New Gascony, Jefferson Co., Ark.
Corry, John, Fort Smith, Crawford Co., Ark.
Donahue, Francis, Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., Ark.
Monaghan, ——, near Fayetteville Washington Co., Ark.
Walsh, Peter W., Little Rock, Ark.

Total, 6.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

Rt. Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., New Orleans, La.

Rev. Abbadie, Francis, St. Charles college, Gr. Coteau, La.
Andrieu, A. Lafourche, La.
Ascensio, P. New Orleans, La.
Barthe, M. German Coast, La.
Boulier, J. near Donaldsonville, La.
Blin, N. near Charenton, La.
Carleyfels, Louis, New Orleans, La.
Chakert, Peter, city of Lafayette, La.
Caretta, J. Terre aux Boeufs, La.
Delacroix, Cyrus, New Orleans, La.
Duquesney, G. L., " "
D'hauw, Ed. " "
Delcros, F. near Donaldsonville, La.
De St. Aubin, F. B., Terrebonne, La.
Dufour, M. near St. Martinville, La.
Dalloz, Ch. Avoyelles, Marksville, P. O. La.
Deleeuw, Theodore, St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, La.
Fontbonne, J. New Orleans, La.
Flanagan, J. " "
Francais, N. near New Iberia, La.
Figari, Hector, Natchitoches, La,
Giustiniani, J. Natchitoches, La.
Gache, F. St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, La.

Rev. Jamey, V. Pointe Coupée, La.
Lesne, James, New Orleans, La.
Ladaviere, L. P., St. Michael's, La.
Lefranc, J. M., St. Michael's, La.
Lucas, C. St. John the Baptist, La.
Llebaria, J. F., Lafourche, La.
Maenhaut, C. New Orleans, La.
Mascaroni, A. " "
Maicounabe, Fr. " "
Mullon, J. J. New Orleans, La.
Moiaghan, Jeremiah, New Orleans, La.
Morisot, M. " "
Masquelet, J. " "
Mina, V. N., near Bonnet Carre, La.
Mignard, M. Bonnet Carre, La.
Martin, J. St James, La.
Menard, Charles, Thibodeauxville, La.
Megret, J. near Vermillionville, La.
Martin, Aug. East Baton Rouge, La.
Masnou, T. Lafourche, La.
Means, W. St. Chas. College, Gr. Coteau, La.
Oger, M. New Orleans, La.
Percher, J. N., New Orleans, La.
Priour, J. near New Iberia, La.
Pascual, R. Natchitoches, La.
Parodi, L. Lafourche, La.
Rousselon, Stephen, New Orleans, La.
Rouquette, Adrian, New Orleans, La.
Rominger, S. New Orleans, La.
Raviol, V. Opelousas, La.
Raho, B. Lafourche, La
Rocofort, F. St. Chas. College, Gr. Coteau, La.
Savelli, N. Plaquemines. La.
Santois, Fl. St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, La.
Soller, Joseph, Grand Coteau, La.
Theves, A. New Orleans, La.
Tholomieux, M. New Orleans, La.
Tumoine, H. Vermillionville, La.
Vanhulst, A. St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, La.
Zeller, M. St. Charles College, Gr. Coteau, La.
And one other, name unknown.

Total, 65.

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D. Galveston, Texas.

Rev. Brands, John, Galveston, Texas.
Calvo, Michael, San Antonio, Texas.
Clark, Edward, Brown's Settlement.
Chambodut, Claude, Nacogdoches, Texas.
Charrion, Antony, Nacogdoches, Texas.
Dubuis, Claud M., Castroville, Texas.
Estany, Ubald, San Antonio, Texas.
Fitzgerald, James, Victoria, Texas.
Giraudon, James, Brown's Settlement.
Jacobs, J. A., Cummins Creek, Texas.
Hennesy, Richard, Galveston, Texas.
Lynch, John, Houston, Texas.
Miller, James, Brazoria, Texas.

Total, 14.

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

Rt. Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

Rev. Baker, Richard S., Charleston, S. C.
Barry, John, Augusta, Georgia.
Bermingham, Timothy, Columbus, Georgia.
Corcoran, James A., Charleston, S. C.
Coffey, Patrick J., Newburn, N. C.
Croghan, C. S., Charleston, S. C.
Duggan, Gregory, Augusta, Georgia.
Gifford, John, Fayetteville, N. C
Hewitt, N. A. F., Charleston, S. C.
Kirby, John F., Savannah, Georgia.
Lynch, Patrick N., Charleston, S. C.
Murphy, Thomas, Wilmington, N. C.
O'Connell, Jer. J., Walterboro, S. C.
O'Neill, Jer. F., Savannah, Georgia.
O'Neill, Patrick, Charleston Neck, S. C.
O'Sullivan, Timothy J., Charleston, S. C.
Quigley, Edward, Columbia, S. C.
Shanahan, T. Charleston, S. C.
Wallace, James, Columbia, S. C.
Whelan, Peter, Locust Grove, Georgia.

Total, 21.

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Boston, Mass.

Rev. Boyce, John, Worcester, Mass.
Blenkinsop, Peter, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.
Conway, James, Salem, Mass.
Canavan, Patrick, Dover, New Hampshire.
Caraher, P., Randolph, Mass.
Caraher, Bernard, Quincy, Mass.
Crudden, Peter, Lowell, Mass.
Daley, John B., Claremont, N. Hampshire.
Dougherty, Manasses, East Cambridge, Mass.
Fenwick, George, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.
Fitzimmons, Terence, South Boston, Mass.
Flood, Patrick, Watertown, Mass.
French, Charles D., Andover, Mass.
Gallagher, Michael, Boston, Mass.
Gibson, Matthew, Worcester, Mass.
Hamilton, George A., St. Alban's, Vermont.
Hardey, Richard B., Boston, Mass.
Haskins, George F., Boston, Mass.
Kroes, Peter P., Boston, Mass.
Logan, William, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.
Lynch, Thomas, Boston, Mass.
Lyndon, Pat. F., Charlestown, Mass.
Manahan, Ambrose, Boston, Mass.
Martin, P., Boston, Mass.
McDermot, James, Lowell, Mass.
McCallion, Charles, East Boston, Mass.
McElroy, John, Boston, Mass.
McGrath, M., Charlestown, Mass.
McGuire, James, Portland, Maine.
McNulty, Fall River, Mass.
Moran, William, Benedicta, Maine.
Murphy, Edward, Fall River, Mass.
O'Beirne, J., Chelsea, Mass.
O'Beirne, Patrick, Roxbury, Mass.
O'Brien, Nicholas J., Boston, Mass.
O'Reilly, James, Whitefield, Maine.
O'Sullivan, Thomas, Bangor, Maine.
O'Kavanagh, B., Cabotville, Mass.
O'Callaghan, Jeremiah, Burlington, Vermont.
Riordan, Timothy G., Springfield, Mass.

Rev. Ryder, James, College at Worcester, Mass.
Sacchi, Philip, do do do
Shaw, J. C., Boston, Mass.
Smith, C., Eastport, Maine.
Strain, James, Cabotville, Mass.
Tucker, Hilary, Lowell, Mass.
Williams, John J., Boston, Mass.
Wilson, R. A., Taunton, Mass.

Total, 49.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Mobile, Alabama.
Rev. Aubrix, P., Jacksonville, East Florida.
Chalon, Gabriel, Mobile, Ala.
Corcoran, P., Key West, South Florida.
Desgaultieres, A., Tallahasse, Florida.
Guinand, S., Bayou Battery, Ala.
Giles, Vital, Springhill, Ala.
Hackett, Patrick, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Lima, Anthony, Summerville, Ala.
Madeore, N., St. Augustine, East Florida.
Masterson, M.
McGarahan, James, Mobile, Ala.
Portier, J. M., Pensacola, West Florida.
Rampon, C.
And five priests of the Society of Jesus, whose names are unknown to us. *Total*, 19.

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

Rt. Rev. Rich. Vincent Whelan, D. D. Wheeling, Va.
Rev. Devlin, Francis, Portsmouth, Va.
Downey, Daniel, Staunton, Augusta Co., Va.
Fox, Edward, Lynchburg, Va.
Grogan, Austin, near Kingwood, Preston Co., Va.
Hitselberger, Alex., Norfolk, Va.
O'Brien, John, Martinsburg, Va.
O'Brien, Timothy, Richmond, Va.
Plunket, Joseph, Martinsburg, Va.
Whelan, David, Wheeling, Va. *Total*, 10.

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

RT. REV. WILLIAM TYLER, D. D., Providence, Rhode Island.
Rev. Brady, John, Hartford, Connecticut.
Brady, John, Jr., Middletown, Connecticut.
Comerford, Eugene, Providence, R. I.
Fitton, James, Pawtucket, R. I.
Lynch, Michael, Bridgeport, Connecticut.
McNamee, Joseph, Pawtucket, R. I.
O'Reilly, Charles, Norfolk, Connecticut.
Smythe, James, New Haven, Connecticut.
Wiley, William, Providence, R. I.

Total, 10.

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY AND DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA, *with the three diocesses under their jurisdiction.*

MOST REV. FRANCIS N. BLANCHET, D. D., *Oregon City*, Oregon.
RT REV. MAGLOIRE BLANCHET, D. D., Walla Walla, Or.
Rev. Accolti, Michael, Willamette, Oregon.
Bolduc, John B., Willamette, Oregon.
De Smet, Peter J., absent *pro tem.* Oregon.
De Vos, Peter, St. Mary's, Flat Heads, Oregon.
Gazzoli, Gregory, St. Mary's, " Oregon.
Hoecken, Adrian, St. Mary's, " Oregon.
Joset, Joseph, Willamette, Oregon.
Langlois, Anthony, Cowlitz, Oregon.
Mengarini, Gregory, St. Mary's, Flat Heads, Oregon.
Nobili, John, Fort Vancouver, Oregon.
Ravalli, Anthony, St. Mary's, Flat Heads, Oregon.
Vercruysse, Aloysius, Fort Vancouver, Oregon.

Total, about 24.

with two Fathers of the Society of Jesus, and several other clergymen, whose names are unknown to us.

Grand Total of Clergymen in the United States, 919.

OBITUARY.

"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead that they may be loosed from their sins."—2 Macchab.

1846.

November 15; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, SISTER SAVINA, of the society of St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg.

November 29; In Graves county, Kentucky, Rev. ALFRED HAGAN, pastor of that district. After laboring a few years in the holy ministry, his constitution, much enfeebled by his previous course of study, sank under a violent attack of fever. He was amiable, mild, humble, unassuming, and sincerely pious and devoted to his duties.

December 8; In the city of N. York, Rev. JOHN HARLEY, in the 30th year of his age. Mr. Harley was born in Brooklyn, L. Island, and from his earliest years showed a disposition to piety, and an excellent mental capacity. Having resolved to embrace the ecclesiastical state, he went through a course of study at Mt. St. Mary's college, at the close of which he received holy orders in N. York, in 1841. A few months after his ordination he was appointed president of St. John's college, Fordham, which was then only in its commencement, and distinguished himself in this office by his zeal and ability. In 1844, he took an active part in aiding the undertaking of the diocesan theological seminary and the beautiful chapel attached to it. The year following, his health declining very fast, he was advised to try the experiment of a voyage to Europe for the purpose of restoring it; from this however he

received no permanent benefit, and he soon fell a victim to his disease, which cut him off in the prime of life and in the early day of his usefulness. Mr Harley had a kind heart and accurate judgment.

1847.

January 10; At the university of Notre Dame du Lac, near Southbend, Ind. BROTHER ANTHONY (Thomas Dowling), of the community of Brothers of St. Joseph, aged 63 years.

January 19; At St. Mary's seminary, Baltimore, Mr. JOHN J. DASHA, a student of the institution, who promised to be an efficient laborer in the holy ministry. His remains were conveyed to Boston for interment.

January 25; At St. Joseph's sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md. Sister EMANUEL (Daley).

January 29; At St. Mary's, near Terrehaute, Ind. Sister MARY LIGOURI, aged 29 years. Sister Ligouri was a native of France, and left her family, her country, all the endearments of home, and devoted parents, to consecrate her life, among the sisters of Providence, to the service of Indiana. Never did she regret for one instant this total abandoning of all that the heart holds dear; she overcame with courage, supported by God, all the difficulties of her missions here, and bore with a perfect patience the many and severe privations attending them. She is deeply regretted by all who knew her, her virtues and talents having won the esteem of all. Her death was but the echo of her life.

January 31; At St. Mary's Dominican convent, Somerset, O. Sister JOSEPHA (Lynch), after a painful and protracted illness of nearly two years, which she bore with a degree of fortitude and resignation worthy of a Christian and a religious.

January —; Near Ceralvo, Mexico, Rev. ANTHONY REY, of the Society of Jesus, in his forty-first year. Father Rey was born in Lyons, France, on the 19th of March, 1807, of respectable parentage. He traversed his collegiate course under the direction of the Jesuits at Friburg in Switzerland, and afterwards became a member of the society. After filling various offices with success in Europe, he was sent by his superiors to America, where he landed in 1840. Soon after his arrival he was appointed to the chair of Metaphysics in Georgetown College, D. C. and three years later he was transferred to St. Joseph's church, Philadelphia, as an assistant pastor. In these duties, as well as in those subsequently discharged as assistant of the provincial at Georgetown college and one of the pastors of Trinity church in the same place, Father Rey proved his zeal and efficiency. In 1846, when the government deemed it advisable to appoint chaplains for

the army in Mexico, he with Father McElroy was directed by his superior to accept the office and to repair to the scene of war. Here he distinguished himself by his charitable attentions to the sick, his fearless courage in devoting himself to the wounded and suffering soldiers, and his zeal in preaching the word of God. Several conversions took place, through his instrumentality, among the officers and others. After the battle of Monterey, while on his journey from that place to Matamoras, he was assassinated, with his servant, the only person in his company, it is supposed by a band of robbers. His remains, as soon as discovered, were interred with all the respect becoming his character and station.

February 5; At the convent of Gethsemani, near New Haven, Ky. Mother JOSEPHINE KELLY. Mother Josephine had been for many years general superioress of the Loretto sisterhood; and, during the last years of her life, had superintended the branch establishment of Gethsemani. With a great talent for business she combined the spirit of a true religious, and the mild and amiable manners of the accomplished Christian lady.

February 9; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md. Sister MARY MATTHIAS (Grisce).

February 14; At Frederick city, Md. Rev. JAMES LUCAS, aged about fifty-nine years. Mr. Lucas was born in the city of Rennes, France, and having embraced the ecclesiastical state, he studied theology for some time in his native place, under the Rev. Simon G. Bruté, afterwards the sainted bishop of Vincennes, in this country. He was ordained priest in 1812, and, three years after, he came to the United States. After a short stay at Baltimore, he was sent to Norfolk, where the peace of the church was disturbed by a band of schismatics, who having control of the church property, employed an unauthorised clergyman to officiate. Mr. Lucas, the duly appointed pastor, rented a room in which he performed divine service, and by degrees he reorganized the Catholic congregation of Norfolk. Such was the state of things, when Dr. Kelly, the first bishop of Richmond, arrived in this country. Mr. Lucas left Norfolk soon after this period, and became pastor of St. Peter's church in Washington city, which he left only to become a member of the Society of Jesus. As a Jesuit missionary, he exercised the holy ministry on the Eastern Shore of Maryland, at Georgetown, D. C. and then at Goshenhoppen in Pennsylvania. In all these stations Mr. Lucas distinguished himself as a pious, zealous and faithful priest, an able preacher, and a skilful catechist. He was particularly remarkable for the attention and assiduity which he gave to the religious instruction of youth, and for the successful manner in which he performed this important duty;

and he departed this life with the bright hope of a blissful immortality.

February —; In Charles county, Md. Rev. WALTER MORIARTY, a native of Ireland, but who for many years was a laborious and efficient missionary in this country: first at Portsmouth, Va., and more recently in Charles county, Md., where he died from the effects of a burn.

February 17; At St. Mary's, near Terrehaute, Ind. Sister SERAPHINA, aged 20 years. She was a member of the society of Sisters of Providence, and was remarkable for her innocence and candor, which caused her loss to be deeply regretted.

March 9; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md. Sister CLARISSE (Holzman).

March 12; At St. Joseph's Seminary, Bardstown, after a short illness caused by malignant fever, Mr. JAMES COLEMAN, aged 22 years.

March 24; At the Nazareth Academy, Sister JULIANA (Miss Mary Ellen McAtee), of pulmonary consumption, in the 19th year of her age.

March 27; At Georgetown college, REV. VIRGIL BARBER, S. J., aged sixty-five years. Mr Barber was born in New England on the 9th of May, 1782, and was educated in the principles of Congregationalism, under his father who was a minister of that denomination. Subsequently they both became members of the Protestant Episcopal church, and from this had the happiness of being led to the knowledge of the true faith. The son wished to abandon all, and to consecrate himself entirely to the service of God; but being bound by the ties of matrimony, he left to divine Providence the disposition of circumstances which were beyond human control. The Almighty having inspired his wife with a desire similar to his own, they both resolved to devote themselves unreservedly to the pursuit of Christian perfection. She entered the convent of the Visitation at Georgetown, D. C., and was afterwards sent to Kaskaskia, Ill., to establish a foundation of the same order. Mr. Barber, at the same period, 1817, entered the society of Jesus, and went to Rome, where he prepared himself for the reception of holy orders. After his ordination, he labored as a zealons missionary in Philadelphia, Frederick city, Conewago, White Marsh, &c., and during the last years of his life he taught Hebrew at Georgetown college. His character may be summed up in the words of St. Paul: "An example of the faithful in word, in conversation, in charity, in faith, in chastity."

March 30; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sr. BRIDGET (Farrell), who had been 35 years in the community.

April 9; At Mt. Hope Institution, Balt. Md., Sister PRISCILLA (Luke).

April 9; At the residence of the bishop, New Orleans, the Rev. THOMAS MCKEONE, aged 28 years. The deceased was born at Baldsmill, county Armagh, Ireland, and had been ordained priest at Little Rock. The death of this young and pions clergyman was a severe loss to that diocess.

April 20; At Philadelphia, Rev. DOMINICK FORRESTAL, after a short and painful illness. He came to this country from the diocess of Waterford, having commenced his ecclesiastical studies in the seminary of that diocess, which he pursued and completed in the seminary of Philadelphia. As a student he was distinguished for piety and judgment as well as talent. Shortly after his ordination in December, 1843, he was appointed to aid the pastoral duties of the congregation of St. Michael's, and thence transferred to St. Mary's in this city; and also placed in the editorial chair of the Catholic Herald. The reader need not be reminded with what power and moderation he wielded his pen. His ministry was marked by talent and zeal; and in addition to his duties in the city, he undertook the erection of a church in Frankford, which he so far completed as to be able to officiate in it. For some time past he visited it monthly, when it pleased God to call him away in the midst of his usefulness.

April 23; At St. Magdalen's convent, near Springfield, Ky., Sister MARTHA MCLANE, who suffered many years with the most patient resignation to the holy will of God. She was aged thirty-one years, twelve of which she spent exercising the duties of a religious life.

April 25; At St. Louis, Mo., Rev. JAMES TIERNAN, C. M., of the county Lowth, in Ireland. At the early age of four years he emigrated with his family to America, and dwelt in Missouri. At the age of 16 he entered the seminary of the Barrens to study for the priesthood; and in 1836, being then 19 years of age, he began his novitiate in the Congregation of the Missions, which, after the customary probation of two years, he terminated by sacred vows. Ordained priest, two years after those perpetual engagements with his God, he from that period, to within a few months of his death, zealously discharged various duties of the holy ministry or of teaching. Bearing his sickness with exemplary resignation to God's holy will, and strengthened by the holy sacraments which sanctify the Christian's passage from time to eternity, this zealous missionary closed his mortal career by a most edifying death, at the age of 30.

April 27; At Buffalo, New York, Rev. WM. WHELAN, pastor of St. Patrick's church in that city. The deceased

had been five years engaged in the pastoral duties at Buffalo, and had applied himself to them with zeal and assiduity.

May 3; At St. Louis, Mo., Sister MARY MARTHA, (Leonard), of the society of Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph, Emmitsburg, Md.

June 3; At the Visitation convent, Georgetown, D. C., Sister MARY SIMPLICIA (Flannigan), aged about 24 years, and professed six years and seven months.

June 7; At the Baltimore Infirmary, Md., Sister CARINA (Fledderman), who fell a victim to the ship fever, which she caught by her assiduous attendance upon the sick.

July 6; At the Mercy Hospital, Pittsburg, Pa., Sister MARY ALOYSIA (Strange). She was born in the county Kilkenny, Ireland, and came to this country with other Sisters of Mercy, to found a house of the Order at Pittsburg. Her talents, developed and improved by a highly polished education, with her devotedness and zeal, rendered her one of its most useful members, while her amiable manners and exemplary virtues made her a model of the faithful religious, and endeared her alike to those entrusted to her care, and to the good Sisters with whom she was associated.

July 17; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Sister ANN BASILIA (Lynch), aged 24 years; of the society of the Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg, Md.

July 19; At the Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C., Mother AGATHA COMBS, superior of the institution, aged 56 years. She had been a member of the community from its earliest years, and had always edified it by the fervent practice of the virtues required by a life of religion. She was particularly noted for her simplicity, humility, and generous heart. She had been thrice called to fill the office of superior, and was a professed Sister thirty years and five months.

July 29; At Georgetown College, D. C., on the 29th of July last, the Rev. F. X. KING, in the 26th year of his age. The Rev. Mr. King was born in the county of Lowth, Ireland, whence he emigrated for America at a very tender age. He entered St. Mary's Seminary towards the close of the year 1839, and remained there, a model of docility and piety, until the period of his ordination, which took place the 11th of April last. After receiving the holy order of priesthood he was entrusted with the pastoral care of the Catholics of Montgomery county, Md., and though but a few months among his new flock, had endeared all hearts to him by his gentle manners, his untiring zeal and fervent piety. While on a short visit to Georgetown College he was taken ill, and after two days sickness, died a most edifying death.

———; In Ireland, the RT. REV. WILLIAM CLANCY,

formerly coadjutor of Charleston, S. C. He served in various departments in the sacred ministry in the city and county of Cork, where he was venerated by the poor for the great charity which distinguished his character, and loved by the priesthood for the fraternal affection he ever manifested towards them. He was invited to fill a professor's chair at Carlow college, in 1829, which office he occupied with credit and efficiency for about six years, and was greatly respected and esteemed by the illustrious Bishop Doyle, and the venerable Dr. Fitzgerald, late president of that college. Subsequently he assisted the Rt. Rev. Dr. England for several years in the discharge of his episcopal functions, and as vicar apostolic administered the affairs of the church in British Guiana.

August 4; Sister MARY OF MT. CARMEL (Dougherty), of the community of Sisters of the Holy Cross, at Pokagon, Michigan.

August 10; At Harrisburg, on Tuesday the 10th August, Sister MARIA IMANUELA BREITENBACH, a native of Wurtzburg, Bavaria, aged 23 years. She was a sister of the religious society called the "Sisters of Notre Dame," and one of the band of six pious and devoted sisters of the same order who left their native land for St. Marystown, Elk county, Pa., where they employ themselves in imparting instruction to the female children of that growing and prosperous colony.

August 11; At Charlestown, Mass. Rev. GEORGE J. GOODWIN, pastor of St. Mary's Church in that place. Mr. Goodwin was born in the U. States, and was a convert to the Catholic faith, in early life. From the day of his conversion to that of his death, he proved himself an ornament to the religion of his choice. Soon after his conversion he repaired to the college of St. Sulpice, in Montreal, where he pursued his course of study with credit to himself and alma mater. From Montreal he went to Paris to complete his theological studies; and after having spent three years in the celebrated seminary of St. Sulpice, he returned to Boston, and immediately entered upon his pastoral duties, which he discharged with great zeal for the space of five years, when he was called to his reward.

August 12; At St. Mary's Convent, Somerset, Ohio, Sister ANGELINA (Lynch), in the 25th year of her age.

August 13; At New Orleans, La., Rev. ANTHONY REASCH, pastor of St. Vincent of Paul's in that city, aged 43 years.

August 17; At Minster, Ohio, Rev. JOACHIM FASSER, aged 28 years; a member of the Society *Pretiosissimi Sanguinis.*

August 28; At New Orleans, on the 28th August last, of

yellow fever, Sister MARY DELPHINA (Zeigler), in the thirty-third year of her age. Sister Mary Delphina was born at Columbia, Pennsylvania, and had passed thirteen years of her life as a Sister of Charity of St. Joseph's community, Emmitsburg; for the last two years she had been attached to the Charity Hospital.

August 25; At Ferdinand, Indiana, Rev. J. H. MEINKMANN, aged 51 years. Mr. M. was a native of Germany, and had presided during five years over the Congregation at Ferdinand, consisting chiefly of Germans.

September 1; At Castroville, Texas, Rev. MATTHEW CHAZELLE, pastor of the church at that place. Mr. Chazelle, a native of France, had only been little more than a year in this country, and had signalised his zeal in the exercise of the holy ministry in Texas. Gifted with a strong constitution and devoted to his labors as a missionary, he promised much for religion in the diocess of Galveston, when he was cut off by the prevailing fever, at the early age of twenty-seven years. His loss is greatly deplored by the bishop and his flock.

September 4; Rev. CHARLES FARRELL, who was a native of Ireland, but made his ecclesiastical studies in the seminary of Richmond, Va. He had been ordained by Bishop Whelan about two years, and had been appointed to attend several missions in Virginia. He was a young man of much promise, having already given proof of zeal and energy.

September 25; At Donaldsonville, La., Sister MARY BARBE, a native of Missouri, and aged 22 years. The deceased had but a few months before entered the novitiate of the Sisters of Charity. She received the habit of the society and her name in religion on her death-bed.

October 7; At Baton Rouge, La., Sister REINE, of the society of Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph, Emmitsburg, Md. She was upwards of forty years old, and had been six years in the community.

October 11; At Galveston, Texas, Rev. BARTHOLOMEW ROLANDO, of the Congregation of Missions. Mr. Rolando was aged about forty three years, and was conspicuous for fervent piety, ingenious zeal, and untiring activity in the duties of the holy ministry.

October 12; At Goshenhoppen, Berks co., Pa., Rev. STEPHEN JOHN GABARIA, S. J., aged 53 years. Father Gabaria was born in Piedmont, December 27th, 1794. After the usual preparatory studies, he entered as a student in the University of Turin, where he completed his course of humanities, philosophy, &c. At the age of 21, he migrated to Switzerland,

and entered the novitiate of the Society of Jesus, on the 5th of October, 1815. At the end of the ordinary probation of the society, he was called to Ferrara, in the Roman Province, to apply himself to the study of theology, sacred scripture and Hebrew. Having received holy orders, he was appointed to the offices of minister and procurator of the Jesuit college of Nizza. From the performance of these duties he was called to the chair of dogmatic theology, in the college of Ferentino, where his lectures were attended by the students of the Diocesan seminary. The course of dogma, which he had commenced to write at Ferentino, was interrupted by his appointment to the professorship of moral theology, in the Roman college. For this all-important branch of sacred learning he manifested peculiar talents, which, combined with the facility of access to the unrivalled library of the institution, enabled him to produce a moral course admirable for its research and accuracy. Fifteen years were spent in this duty, and the performance of others imposed by various offices of trust in the society. On the 2d of Feb. 1829, he made his solemn profession in the highest grade of his order. Towards the close of the year 1833, he was sent by his superiors to the United States, where he was made professor of mental and moral philosophy in the college of Georgetown, D. C. During the five or six years in which he held this office, he wrote his course of logic, metaphysics and ethics; this work yet continues to be the text-book in the college class, and gives the alumni of the institution advantages in these branches, possessed by those of few others in the country. He held various offices in Georgetown college, up to the date of his death. For some years past, he was professor of moral theology, spiritual director of the community, and confessor of the convent of the Visitation. His strength declining in the summer of 1847, he was sent, for the benefit of change, to Goshenhoppen, Pa., where he died of paralysis, rich in the merits acquired by constant and upright labor in the service of his Saviour, to whom he had consecrated all his powers.

October 18; At Boston, Mass., Rev. JOHN D. BRADEY, pastor of Cabotville and other missions. Mr. Bradey was ordained priest by the late bishop Fenwick, in 1833. Since that period he labored with assiduity and perseverance in various missions, and several churches erected by his efforts, remain a lasting testimony to his zeal for religion.

November 11; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister LOUISE (Roger), aged 80 years, 36 of which she had been a member of the society.

In the course of the year 1847, we have to note the death of Sister MARIANA (Schlupp) and Sister MARIANA (Obermueller), of the society *Pretiosissimi Sanguinis*, Seneca Co., Ohio; but we have not learned the precise dates.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS.

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLIES.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at $4 per annum. Edited by Rev. Richard S. Baker, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Charleston.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. Edited by Very Rev. Edward Purcell, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $3 per annum. Edited by Professor Major. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Philadelphia.

The Catholic Advocate, published in Louisville, Ky., every Saturday, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. bishop of Louisville. Edited by Rev. J. McGill.

Der Warheit's Freund (German paper), published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Cincinnati.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York, at $3 per annum in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper) published every Saturday in New Orleans, La. Terms, $4 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Percher.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday at Pittsburg, Pa., at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of Pittsburg.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung (German), published in Baltimore, every Friday at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the M. Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

The Catholic News Letter, published every Saturday at St. Louis, Mo., at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of St. Louis. Edited by an association of gentlemen.

Boston Catholic Observer, published every Saturday in Boston, at $1 per annum in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the bishop of the diocess.

Boys' and Girls' Catholic Magazine, published every Saturday, at Philadelphia, at $1 per annum.

MONTHLY.

The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, published in Baltimore, by John Murphy, 178 Market Street. Terms, $3 per annum, or two copies for $5 in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the archbishop of Baltimore, and the Rt. Rev. the bishops of the United States. Edited by Rev. Charles I. White, Baltimore, and Very Rev. Dr. Spalding, Louisville, Ky.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy, and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum in advance.

ANNUALS.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

Archdiocess of Baltimore. Page 86, at St. Alphonsus church, add *Rev. Robert Kleineidam*. Page 88, Rev. Thaddeus Anwander, &c., *who reside at St. Alphonsus'*. Page 89, line 33, read *Piscataway*, attended from *St. Thomas' Manor*. Page 90, line 4, omit the name of *Rev. P. P. Kroes*, transferred to Boston, and line 26 that of *Rev. Ign. Combs*, transferred to Georgetown College. Page 91, line 8, instead of *nineteen*, read *twenty-four*. At the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus, omit the name of *Rev. F. Dzierozinski*, and read *Rev. S. Barber, S. J., Rector and Master of Novices*. Omit

the name of *Rev. M. Gallagher*, transferred to Boston. Twelve scholastics and fourteen lay-brothers in the institution. Page 93, in the list of Rev. Clergy at Georgetown College, add the names of *Rev. Camillus Vicinanza, S. J.*, *Rev. Augustus Kennedy, S. J.*, *Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J.*, and *Rev. George Villiger, S. J.* Page 100, after Carmelite Convent and Academy, add, *Sisters Notre Dame*, who occupy the house and extensive grounds attached to St. James' church, and have charge of the female department of the German schools at St. James', St. Alphonsus', and on Fell's Point. Page 104, in *Recapitulation*, read *Clergymen on the Mission*, 48; and *Otherwise employed* 34. Pages 102 and 237, add the name of *Rev. Patrick Dalton*, chaplain of the Manual Labor School, near Baltimore: and page 239, read for *total*, 82.

Diocess of Charleston. Page 108, line 13, for *Ignatius* read *James*.

Diocess of Galveston. Page 118, at Galveston omit the name of *Rev. B. Rolando*, since deceased. Page 121, in *Recapit.*, for 16 read 14.

Diocess of New Orleans. Page 121, at New Orleans, *St. Augustine's*, instead of *Cheves* read *Theves*.

Diocess of Natchez. Page 126, in *Recapit.* for 6 read 5.

Diocess of Louisville. Page 128, line 1, instead of *Connelly*, read *Fennelly*. Page 133, line 4 from the end, omit the name of *Sister Xavier Ross*, transferred to Nashville. Page 137, in *Recapit.* for 43 read 40; and clergymen 41.

Diocess of Chicago. Page 143, in *Recapit.* read *Clergymen on Mission* 46.

Diocess of Cincinnati. Page 146, line 12, omit *Wappaghkonetta, &c.*, with the three following lines, and place them in the diocess of Cleveland. Page 154, in *Recapit.* instead of 5 clergymen otherwise employed, read 12.

Diocess of Cleveland. Page 156, in the list of churches insert *Wappaghkonetta and Freyberg*, as above stated. Same page, line 8, for *Huron*, read *Seneca*.

Diocess of Detroit. Page 163, among the conventual and literary institutions, insert the following:

FEMALE ACADEMY OF BERTRAND,

MICHIGAN.

Conducted by the Sisters of our Lady of the Seven Dolours.

The sisters have just completed their house for the reception of young ladies. Their location is on the bank of the river St. Joseph, at 4 miles from Niles, near which the Detroit and Chicago rail road will pass in a very short time.

There are 10 professed Sisters, 10 Novices, and 4 Postulants.

TERMS.

Board, Washing and Tuition in the common branches, viz. Reading, Writing, Grammar, Orthography and Parsing, Arithmetic, Geography, Vocal Music, Needle work, Embroidery,..... $70

Address Mother Superior, Bertrand, Berrien county, Michigan, or Rev. E. Sorin, Notre Dame du Lac University, South-Bend, St. Joseph's county, Indiana.

Three of the sisters of our Lady of the Holy Cross keep a school amongst the Potowatomie Indians of Pokagon.

Diocess of New York. Page 176, line 19, for *Caroe* read *Curoe*. Page 177, line 2 from the end, instead of, *of Germany*, read *for the Germans*. In the list of churches, insert *Newberg*, Orange Co., Rev. P. Duffy.

Diocess of Buffalo. Page 189, line 5, instead of *Iowa*, read *Java*.

Diocess of Milwaukie. Page 197, in *Recapit.* for 35 read 36.

Archdiocess of St. Louis. Page 198, line 1, for *Hobauer*, read *Hofbauer*. Page 207, in *Recapit.* for 22 read 27.

Diocess of Little Rock. Page 218, last line, connect this line with the first on the following page, so as to read, *Red River*, St. James', &c.

Diocess of Boston. Page 234, *at Worcester*, add the name of *Rev. J. Boyce*, assistant pastor, transferred from Eastport, where read *Rev. Mr. Smith*, omitting his name page 233.

SUMMARY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

IN THE UNITED STATES.

Dioceses.	Churches.	Other stations.	Clergymen in the Ministry.	Clergymen otherwise employed.	Ecclesiastical Institutions.	Clerical Students.	Male Religious Institutions.	Literary Institutions for Young Men.	Female Religious institutions.	Female Academies.	Charitable Institutions.	Population.
Baltimore	65	10	48	34	4	50	5	4	7	7	27	100,000
N. Orleans	49	..	51	14	1	11	.	1	4	7	6	160,000
Louisville	40	75	32	9	2	..	1	2	4	10	4	30,000
Boston	52	25	44	5	.	..	.	1	.	..	3	80,000
Philadelphia	74	.	55	8	1	25	.	2	2	2	4	120,000
New York			71	17	1	22	1	2	3	5	13	
Albany	130	100	34	..	.	..	.	.	.	..	2	230,000
Buffalo			18	..	.	..	.	.	.	1	1	
Charleston	25	50	21	..	1	3	.	1	2	2	6	7,000
Richmond	14	.	10	..	.	6	.	.	.	1	2	.....
Cincinnati	50	10	46	12	1	10	1	1	3	4	5	50,000
Cleveland	33	20	17	..	1	7	.	.	2	3	..	30,000
St. Louis	51	25	54	27	3	23	2	2	16	8	7	.....
Mobile	12	30	19	..	1	..	1	1	1	4	7	11,000
Detroit	28	20	27	..	1	9	.	.	2	3	..	75,000
Vincennes	51	..	38	8	1	17	2	2	1	5	..	30,000
Dubuque	13	9	8	..	.	..	.	1	1	2	1	6,500
Nashville	6	20	7	..	1	..	1	1	.	1	..	1,500
Natchez	7	14	5	..	.	..	.	.	.	..	..	6,500
Pittsburg	57	..	41	..	.	25	2	1	2	3	3	35,000
Little Rock	6	10	6	1	1	3	.	.	.	..	..	700
Chicago	60	50	46	2	1	..	.	1	1	1	3	50,000
Hartford	12	14	10	..	.	..	.	.	.	..	..	.....
Milwaukie	37	42	36	..	1	6	2	1	.	2	..	40,000
Galveston	12	37	14	..	.	..	.	.	1	1	1	20,000
Oregon City												
Nesqualy												
Walla Walla	13	1	24	..	.	..	1	1	1	2	..	7,500
Fort Hall												
Colville												
30	907	562	782	137	22	217	19	25	53	74	95	1,090,700

If we add to the above estimate of the Catholic population the supposed number of Catholics in the remaining diocesses, we shall have 1,190,700.

From the preceding statements, we find that, within the territory of the United States, there are 3 archbishops, 24 bishops,* 890 priests, and 907 churches; 20 priests have died; whence it follows that, during the past year, there has been an accession of 76 to the number of priests, and 95 additional churches have been erected or dedicated.

* Besides this number, there are two bishops who have resigned their episcopal charge.

MISCELLANEOUS.

COURT OF ROME.

OUR MOST HOLY FATHER, POPE PIUS IX.

Was born in Sinigaglia, the 13th of May, 1792; reserved, *in petto*, the 23d of December, 1839; published Cardinal Priest by the title of SS. Peter and Marcellinus, the 14th of December, 1840; elected Pope, the 16th of June, 1846; crowned the 21st of the same month and year.

NUNCIOS.

Brussels, Monsig. Alexander di San Marzano, A. B. of Ephesus.

Lisbon, Monsig. Camillus De Pietro, A. B. of Berito.

Lucerne, Monsig. Alexander Macioti, A. B. of Colossius.

Munich, Monsig. Cha. Louis Morichini, A. B. of Nisibis.

Naples, Monsig. Anthony Garibaldi, A. B. of Mira.

Paris, Monsig. Raphael Fornari, A. B. of Nicea.

Turin, Monsig. Benedict Anthony Antonucci, A. B. of Tarsus.

Vienna, Monsig. Michael Viale Prela, A. B. of Carthage.

CARDINAL BISHOPS.

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
Vincent Macchi, Sub. Dean of the Sacred College - - -	Aug. 31, 1770	Oct. 2, 1826
Louis Lambruschini	May 26, 1776	Sept. 30, 1831
Peter Ostini - -	April 27, 1775	ditto
Castruccio Castracane degli Antellminelli -	Sept. 21, 1779	April 15, 1833
Marius Mattei - -	Sept. 6, 1792	July 2, 1832

ORDER OF PRIESTS.

Charles Oppizzoni -	April 15, 1769	March 26, 1804
Charles Cajetan Gaysruck - - -	Aug. 7, 1769	Sept. 27, 1824
Francis Xaverius de Cienfuegos Jove Llanos - - -	March 14, 1766	March 13, 1826
Jas. Philip Fransoni	Dec. 10, 1775	Oct. 2, 1826
Benedict Barberini	Oct. 22, 1788	Dec. 5, 1828
Francis Serra Cassano	Feb. 21, 1783	Sept. 30, 1831
Hugh Peter Spinola	June 29, 1791	ditto

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
James Monico - -	June 26, 1778	July 29, 1833
Jas. Louis Brignole -	May 8, 1797	Jan. 20, 1834
Constantine Patrizi -	Sept. 4, 1798	June 23, 1834
Paul Polidori - -	Jan. 4, 1778	ditto
Placidus Mary Tadini	Oct. 11, 1759	April 6, 1835
Ambrose Bianchi -	Oct. 17, 1771	ditto
Gabriel Della Genga Sermattei - -	Dec. 4, 1801	Feb. 1, 1836
Louis Amat di S. Filippo e Sorso - -	June 21, 1796	May 19, 1837
Angelo Mai - -	March 7, 1782	ditto
John Soglia - -	Oct. 11, 1779	Feb. 12, 1838
Chiarissimo Falconieri Mellini - -	Sept. 17, 1794	ditto
Anthony Frs. Orioli -	Dec. 10, 1778	ditto
Anthony Tosti - -	Oct. 4, 1776	ditto
Joseph Mezzofanti -	Sept. 19, 1774	ditto
Philip De Angelis -	April 16, 1792	Sept. 13, 1838
Engelbert Sterckx -	Nov. 2, 1792	ditto
Gabriel Ferretti -	Jan. 31, 1795	Nov. 30, 1838
Ferdinand Mary Pignatelli - - -	June 9, 1770	July 8, 1839
Hugh Robert John Charles de la Tour d' Auvergne Laraguais	Aug. 14, 1768	Dec. 23, 1839
Gaspar Bernard Pianetti - - -	Feb. 7, 1780	ditto
Louis Vannicelli Casoni - - -	April 16, 1801	ditto
Louis Altieri - -	July 17, 1805	ditto
Louis James Maurice de Bonald - -	Nov. 30, 1787	March 1841
Paschal Gizzi - -	Sept. 22, 1787	July 12, 1841
Frederick Joseph Schwartzenburg -	April 6, 1809	Jan. 24, 1842
Cosimo Corsi - -	June 10, 1798	ditto
Francis of Paul Villadicani - - -	Feb. 22, 1780	Jan. 27, 1843
Ignatius Jno. Cadolini	Nov. 4, 1794	ditto
Anthony Mary Cadolini - - -	July 10, 1775	June 19, 1843
Fabius Asquini -	Aug. 14, 1802	Jan. 22, 1844
Anthony Mary Cagiano de Azevedo	Dec. 11, 1797	ditto
Nicholas Paraceiani Clarelli - - -	April 12, 1799	ditto

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
Dominick Caraffa -	July 12, 1805	July 22, 1844
Laurence Simonetti -	May 26, 1789	Nov. 24, 1845
James Piccolomini -	July 31, 1795	ditto
Henry James de Carvalho - - -	Feb. 10, 1793	Jan. 19, 1846
Sixtus Riario Sforza -	Dec. 5, 1810	ditto

ORDER OF DEACONS.

Thomas Riario Sforza	Jan. 8, 1782	March 10, 1823
Thomas Bernetti -	Dec. 29, 1779	Oct. 2, 1826
Louis Gazzoli - -	March 18, 1774	Sept. 30, 1831
Adrian Fieschi -	March 7, 1788	April 6, 1835
Louis Ciacchi - -	Aug. 16, 1783	Feb. 12, 1838
Joseph Ugolini -	Jan. 6, 1783	ditto
Francis Xavier Massimo - - -	Feb. 26, 1806	ditto
John Serafini - -	Oct. 15, 1786	Jan. 27, 1843

Cardinal Baluffi } of Italy, and
Cardinal Brunelli }

Cardinal Giraud } of France,
Cardinal Dupont }

were promoted to the cardinalate in 1847.

THE POPES.

From the succession of Peter, to 1447, the date of the accession of Nicholas V., there were 211 reigns for 1414 years, being an average of six years eight months and a-half for each pontificate. From 1447 to 1845, four centuries, there have been 47 reigns, an average of eight years, five months and twenty-seven days to each. During these four last centuries, only four pontiffs have ascended the throne at an age less advanced than that of Pius IX. Of these the youngest, Leo IX., was chosen in 1513, at 36 years of age. The average age of the Popes at their election is 65 years. The oldest was Clement X., who was 80 years of age at his election. Of the ten Popes who, since St. Peter, filled the Papal chair for the longest period, but five reigned more than 20 years; Pius VI., who was chosen Pope, in 1775, at the age of 58 years, reigned twenty-four years, six months, and a-half, being the longest reign in the Papal annals; Pius VII., his successor, reigned twenty-three years and seven months. In the last 350 years, five reigns are counted, which lasted but a few

days or weeks; of these, Innocent IX., Facchinetti, elected 29th October, 1591, died on the 29th December following. Leo IX., Medici, elected April 1st, 1605, died on the 28th of the same month, in consequence of the fatigues of his coronation. All the popes of the first centuries, to the number of 51, have received the honors of canonization; the last was Pius V., in the 16th century.

RECOLLECTIONS OF THE POPES.

The tiara or triple crown now used in the coronation of the Popes is that which Napoleon presented to Pius VII. There is another given by the last Pope, Gregory XVI.

Pius IX. is the third Bishop of Imola raised to the Holy See. One Pius (VI.) reigned twenty-four years, another (III.) only twenty-seven days; Pius I. was a martyr, and as well as Pius V. was sainted. Pius II. was one of the most erudite of Popes. Pius VI. died a prisoner. Only seven Popes reigned more than twenty years.

From St. Peter down to Pius IX. are counted among the Popes 5 Syrians, 14 Greeks, 2 Dalmatians, 2 Africans, 2 Sardinians, 5 Sicilians, 1 Portuguese, 2 Spaniards, 1 Dutchman, 1 Englishman, 7 Germans, 13 Frenchman, 88 Romans, and 91 Italians.

One of the French Popes was the son of a poor cobbler of Troyes (Urban IV.); another the son of a baker (Benedict XII.)

BISHOPS AND VICARS APOSTOLIC IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND AND THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

BISHOPS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The Rt. Rev. Nicholas Wiseman, bishop of Melipotamus, pro. vicar apostolic of the London District.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Walsh, bishop of Cambysopolis, V. A. of the Midland District.

The Rt. Rev. William Wareing, bishop of Ariopolis, V. A. of the Eastern District.

The Rt. Rev. William B. Ullathorne, bishop of Hetalona, V. A. of the Western District.

The Rt. Rev George Brown, bishop of Bagia, V. A. of the Lancashire District.

The Rt. Rev. Jas. Sharples, bishop of Samaria, coadjutor.

The Rt. Rev. John Briggs, bishop of Trachis, V. A. of the York District.

The Rt. Rev. T. G. Brown, bishop of Apollonia, V. A. of Wales.

SCOTLAND.

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Carruthers, bishop of Ceramis, V. A. of the Eastern District.

The Rt. Rev. James Gillis, bishop of Limyra, coadjutor.

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Scott, bishop of Eretria, V. A. of the Western District.

The Rt. Rev. John Murdoch, bishop of Castabala, coadj.

The Rt. Rev. James Kyle, bishop of Germanicia, V. A. of the Northern District.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF IRELAND.

ULSTER.

Names.	Diocess.	Residence.
Mt. Rev. Wm. Crolly, *Abp.*	Armagh	Armagh
Rt. Rev. J. M'Loughlin	Derry	Derry
Rev. Ed. Maginn, Coad.	Ditto	Ditto
" Charles M'Nally	Clogher	Clogher
" Patrick M'Gettigan	Raphoe	Letterkenny
" Cornelius Denvier	Down and Conner	Belfast
" James Brown	Kilmore	Cavan
" William Higgins	Ardagh	Ballymahon
" John Cantwell	Meath	Mullinghar
" Michael Blake	Dromore	Newry

LEINSTER.

Mt. Rev. D. Murray, *Abp.*	Dublin	Mountjoy-square
Rt. Rev. Francis Haly	Kildare and Leighlin	Carlow
" Edmund Walsh	Ossory	Kilkenny
" James Keating	Ferns	Eniscorthy

MUNSTER.

Mt. Rev. M. Slattery, *Abp.*	Cashel	Thurles
Rt. Rev. Wm. Delany	Cork	Cork
" Patrick Kennedy	Kilaloe	Deerpark, Six mile bridge
" Cornelius Egan	Kerry	Killarney
" John Ryan	Limerick	Limerick
" Nicholas Foran	Waterford & Lismore	Waterford
	Cloyne and Ross	Cove

CONNAUGHT.

Names.	Diocess.	Residence.
Mt. Rev. J. MacHale, *Abp.*	Tuam	Tuam
Rt. Rev. J. Derry	Clonfert	Loughrea
" Patrick M'Nicholas	Achonry	By-haderreen
" G. J. Browne	Elphin	Athlone
" Edmund French	Kilmacduagh & Kilfenora	Kinvara
" L. V. O'Donnell	Galway	Galway
" T. Feeny, Ap. Ad.	Killala	Ballina

ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, AND VICARS APOSTOLIC IN BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

Most Rev. John Bede Paulding, Archbishop of Sydney.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Murphy, Bishop of South Australia.
" Dr. Joseph Wilson, Bishop of Hobarton, Van Dieman's Land.
" Dr. John Brady, Bishop, Western Australia, Swan River.
" Joseph Signay, B. of Quebec.
" P. F. Turgeon, Coadjutor do.
" Ignatius Bourget, B. of Montreal.
" John Charles Prince, Coadj.
" Henry Hughes, B. of Eliopolis, V. A. Gibraltar.
" J. N. Provincher, B. of Juliopolis in partibus, Vicar-Apostolic at Hudson's Bay.
" Remigius Gaulin, B. of Kingston.
" Patrick Phelan, Coadj. Kingston.
" Michael A. Fleming, V. A. at Newfoundland and Labrador.
" Dr. Richard P. Smith, Bishop of Olympus, V. A. Trinidad
Most Rev. P. J. Carew, Archbishop of Edessa, V. A. of Bengal, Calcutta.
Rt. Rev. Thomas Olliffe, B. of Milena, Coad. to do. do.
" J. Fennelly, B. of Castoria, V. A. of Madras.
" Dr. Bonnand, V. A. Pondicherry, Ceylon.
" Cajetan Antoni, B. of Usula.
" Francis Xavier, Archb. of Sardis, V. A. Verapoly.
" P. R. Griffith, O. S. D., Bishop of Paleopolitano, V. A. Cape of Good Hope.
" B. Fernandez, V. A. Jamaica.
" Wm. Du Quesnay, Coad. Jamaica.
" Wm. Bernard Collier, B. of Milevi, V. A. in the Mauritius.
" Dr. Morris, B. of Troy (now in England,) resigned.

Rt. Rev. Æneas B. M'Eachere, V. A. at St. Johns, New Brunswick.
" Ignatius Lastaria, B. of Zante and Cephalonia.
" Francesco Javerio Caruana, Archbishop of Rhodes and Malta.
" John Hynes, O. S. D., Apostolical Administrator of the Vicariate of British Guiana in the West Indies, Bishop of Leros.
" W. Frazer, B. of Tana, V. A. Nova Scotia, near Halifax.
" William Walsh, B. of Maximanopolis, V. A. do. Halifax.
" J. B. Pompallier, Bishop of Maroni, New Zealand, West Oceanica.
" B. D. McDonald, Charlotte Town, Prince Edward's Island.
" Louis Mary Fortini, Dis. Carm. B. of Calamy, Bombay.
" William J. Whelan, Coad. to do. Bishop of Aureliopolis, Bombay. (In Ireland for some time in bad health.)
" F. Guiseppe, An. Borghi, B. of Bethesda, V. A. of Thibet and Hindostan.
" Cajetan Carli, Coad. Bishop of Almira.
" William Dollard, B. of New Brunswick.
" Dr. Daniel Murphy, Vicar Apost. of Hyderabad.
Most Rev. Dr. Nicholson, Coad. Arch. Bishop.

BISHOPRICKS WITH THEIR POPULATION.

	Bishops.	Population.
Europe - - -	606	124,993,961
Asia - - - -	60	1,155,618
Africa - - -	10	751,758
America, &c. - -	90	25,819,210
Oceanica, - - -	8	3,050,000
Grand Total	774	155,777,540

OF MISSIONS AND THEIR POPULATION.

	Vicariates.	Prefects.	Missionaries.	Population.
Europe	32	0	5,816	5,482,552
Asia	26	0	339	1,577,000
Africa	5	7	112	231,200
America	9	0	00	1,380,300
Oceanica	2	0	00	60,000
Total	74	9	6,267	8,731,052

GENERAL VIEW OF THE CHURCH.

The number of patriarchs in the church is 12; of archbishopricks and bishopricks, 685; of coadjutors, auxiliaries, suffragans, &c., 90; vicars apostolic, 74; prefects 9. Total 870.

Population of the Catholic world, 163,877,216.

PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

The Association for the Propagation of the Faith was commenced in 1822, in the city of Lyons, and soon spread not only over Europe, but throughout the Catholic world. The members of it contribute two sous a week, about 1½ cts. towards the funds of the Society, which are annually distributed among the different missions in various parts of the globe. Its affairs are conducted by two central councils, one at Lyons and the other at Paris, which have their subordinate councils, in all places where a branch of the Society has been established. To encourage this excellent work for the honor of religion and the good of souls, the sovereign Pontiffs have conferred upon it many spiritual favors. The receipts of the Association, the first year, amounted only to about five thousand dollars, but they have been annually on the increase. In 1846, they reached the sum of about seven hundred thousand dollars, rather less than the preceding year, owing to the calamities in Ireland and other parts of Europe. For the edification of those who contribute to the good work, and of the christian world at large, a *brochure* is published every two months, containing intelligence respecting the missions. One hundred and seventy-eight thousand eight hundred copies of this work, are actually struck off, viz: in French, 100,000; German, 18,200; English, 20,000; Spanish, 1,100; Flemish, 4,500; Italian, 30,000; Portuguese, 2,500; Dutch, 2,000; Polish, 500.

Account of the Receipts of the Association for the Propagation of the Faith for the year 1846.

France,	Lyons,	1,107,261	7	2,054,535f.	14c
	Paris,	947,274	7		
Germany,				55,453	64
America, North,				84,047	13
America, South,				9,897	45

Belgium,		174,376	86
British Isles,	England, 40,326 89	204,652	62
	Scotland, 4,752 41		
	Ireland, 143,002 40		
	Colonies, 16,570 92		
States of the Church,		102,373	37
Spain,		21,507	16
Greece,		1,602	40
Ionian Isles,		1,028	55
Levant,		3,407	01
Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom,		44,860	41
Lucca (Duchy of)		9,083	80
Malta,		12,390	"
Modena (Duchy of)		18,817	28
Parma (Duchy of)		14,919	89
Netherlands,		93,336	90
Portugal,		24,595	"
Prussia,		203,677	47
Sardinian States,	Genoa, 50,974 68	249,798	39
	Piedmont, 152,286 61		
	Sardinia, 1,198 30		
	Savoy, 45,338 80		
Sicilies (the two,)	Naples, 63,019 42	92,714	56
	Sicily, 29,695 14		
Switzerland,		37,853	83
Tuscany,		45,770	77
From divers parts of Italy, (remitted to Rome)		14,703	81
From divers countries in the North of Europe,		371	84
Total Receipts for the year 1846,		3,575,775	28
Balance from excess of Receipts over disbursements in the account for the year 1845,		309,612	58
		3,885,387	86

—

Account of the Disbursements of the Association for the Propagation of the Faith, for the year 1846.

Missions of Europe,	643,816f.	00c
" Asia,	1,099,324	35
" Africa,	367,732	00
" America,	1,018,507	32
" Oceanica,	486,660	65
Expenses of Publication of Annals and other Printing,	224,943	45

Ordinary and Extraordinary Expenses of administration,* - - - - -	41,290	16
Total Disbursements for the year 1845,	3,882,273	93
Balance on hands, - - - - -	3,113	93
	3,885,387	86

Receipts in U. S. money, $697,032 20 cents—Expenses, $756,779 12 cents.

—

Distribution of Alms to the Church in the United States.

To the Most Rev. Dr. Blanchet, Archbishop of Oregon City, United States, - - - - -	54,560f.
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Loras, Bishop of Dubuque, United States, - - - - - - - -	26,784
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lefevere, Bishop Coadjutor and administrator of Detroit, United States, -	29,760
To the Right Rev. Dr. Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati, United States, - - - - - -	20,590
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Bishop of Philadelphia, United States, - - - - - -	15,872
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. O'Connor, Bishop of Pittsburg, United States, - - - - - -	15,872
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whelan, Bishop of Richmond, United States, - - - - - - -	17,856
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Hughes, bishop of New York, United States, - - - - - - - -	19,840
For the Mission of the Priests (Sisters?) of Mercy at New York, - - - - - - -	5,400
To the Right Rev. Dr. Tyler, Bishop of Hartford, United States, - - - - - - - -	9,920
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Miles, Bishop of Nashville, United States, - - - - - - -	15,872
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Flaget, Bishop of Louisville, United States, - - - - - - -	15,780
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Hailandiere, Bishop of Vincennes, United States, - - - - - -	39,680

* The costs of administration comprise the expenses incurred not only in France, but also in other countries. These costs consist of the charges for travelling, salaries, &c. to persons employed, Office Expenses, Rents, Registers, Letter Postage in corresponding as well with the several diocesses which contribute to the Work by transmitting their alms as with the Missions over the whole globe. The functions of administrators are always and everywhere wholly gratuitous.

To the Establishment of the Congregation of the Holy Cross in the Diocess of Vincennes, - 14,880
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Bishop of St. Louis, United States, - - - - - - - 29,760
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Henni, Bishop of Milwaukie, United States, - - - - - - - 11,904
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Byrne, Bishop of Little Rock, United States, - - - - - - - 17,856
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Quarter, Bishop of Chicago, United States, - - - - - - - 37,696
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Chance, Bishop of Natchez, United States, - - - - - - - 18,000
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Blanc, Bishop of New Orleans, United States, - - - - - - - - 24,800
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Portier, Bishop of Mobile, United States, - - - - - - - - 37,728
To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Reynolds, Bishop of Charleston, United States, - - - - - - - 39,783
For the Missions of the Lazarists in the United States, - - - - - - - - - 30,000
For the Missions of the Society of Jesus in Missouri, United States, - - - - - - 11,920
For the Missions of the Society of Jesus in the Rocky Mountains, United States, - - - 44,900
For the Missions of the RR. FF. Dominicans in the United States, - - - - - - - 3,600
To the Rt. Rev. Bishop Odin, Vicar-Apostolic of Texas, - - - - - - - - - - 49,600
Total, 660,207f. or, in U. S. money, $124,567 35 cents.

CATHOLIC MISSIONARY COLLEGE OF ALL HALLOWS, NEAR DUBLIN, IRELAND

From the Dublin Advocate.

The object of this Institution is the Education of Clergymen for the Foreign Missions.

The course of studies comprises Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Sacred Scripture and Hebrew, Ecclesiastical History, Canon Law, Natural Philosophy, Logic, Metaphysics, and Ethics, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, the Modern Languages.

DIRECTORS AND PROFESSORS.

Rev. David Moriarty, *President*	Rev. Thomas Bennett
Rev. Bartholomew Woodlock, D.D., Vice President	Rev. Patrick Kavanagh
Rev. James Clarke, *Bursar*.	Rev. James O'Brien
	Rev. Michael Flannery
	Rev. R. B. O'Brien

All-Hallows is situated on a beautiful and retired demesne, of twenty-four acres, about one mile from Dublin. The buildings are extensive, being capable of accommodating two hundred students; and the position and arrangement of the grounds render the locality peculiarly eligible as a place of Collegiate Education.

A number of clergymen having formed themselves into a community, modelled on that of St. Sulpice, gratuitously devote themselves to the religious and intellectual training of the *Young Missionaries*.

The necessity for such a place of education has long been felt and acknowledged. From many a land the children of our own soil petition for the solace and security of our Holy Faith. Millions who "sit in darkness," claim from us, some of the light which the charity of strangers bestowed upon ourselves. With the characteristic zeal of Irish Catholics, numbers of our youth are ready to imitate their fathers, and "go forth from their country" to cherish or to impart it; and on the *faithful* of these kingdoms now depends, whether the poor emigrant is to have the only consolation of his exile, and the victim of error and infidelity the glad tidings of redemption.

A Contribution of Ten Pounds per annum, establishes a *Free Place* for one Student. Twelve such places already established, attest the zeal and charity of a few benevolent individuals.

The *Holy Sacrifice of the Mass is* offered *every morning* for the subscribers and benefactors, whether they be living or dead. They will, moreover, be participators in the present and future meritorious results of this Institution.

Communications to any of the Directors of All-Hallows, Drumcondra, Dublin, shall be most respectfully attended to; and presents of *Vestments*, *Pictures*, *Books*, *&c.*, most gratefully acknowledged. The number of students at present in the *House* is nearly EIGHTY.

☞ For admission, the College requires the Student to pay *Ten Pounds* per annum, yearly, or half yearly *in advance*; that he be not under seventeen years of age; that he produce testimonials of character, and specifying his fitness for the *Foreign* Missions, from his Parish Priest and Bishop, and, if he have studied in any other college, from the Superior of that establishment. If application be made by letter, the Student should be particular in stating the authors which he may have read, and the names and addresses of those whose testimonials he may be able to produce.

The following is an extract from the approbation of All-Hallows, as given by the sacred College de Propaganda Fide:

"It is my most agreeable duty to give you the certain assurance that our Most Holy Father Pope Gregory the Sixteenth himself, has most cordially given in the Lord his HIGHEST APPROBATION to the design of establishing that house; and that, in order to secure the more abundant fruits from it, he has most affectionately imparted to you and your associates, his Apostolical Benediction. In the mean time, I pray God to bestow upon you every blessing.

"Rome, from the College of the Sacred Congregation for Propagation of the Faith, 28th Feb. 1842.

"Yours faithfully,

"J. PH. CARDINAL FRANSONI, Prefect,
I. A. B. of Edessa, Sec.

"To the Rev. John Hand,
Priest of the Diocess of Dublin."

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES.

Maine	501,793	Mississippi	375,651
New Hampshire	284,574	Louisiana	352,411
Vermont	291,948	Arkansas	97,574
Massachusetts	737,699	Tennessee	829,210
Rhode Island	108,830	Kentucky	779,828
Connecticut	309,978	Ohio	1,519,467
New York	2,428,921	Michigan	212,267
New Jersey	373,306	Indiana	685,866
Pennsylvania	1,724,033	Illinois	476,183
Delaware	78,085	Missouri	383,702
Maryland	470,019	District Columbia	43,712
Virginia	1,239,797	Florida	54,477
North Carolina	753,419	Wisconsin	30,945
South Carolina	594,398	Iowa	43,712
Georgia	691,392	Texas	250,000
Alabama	590,756		
		Total	17,813,353

RATES OF POSTAGE IN THE U. STATES.

On Letters not exceeding half an ounce, under 300 miles, 5 cents; over 300 miles, 10 cents; and the same rate for each additional half ounce, or any part thereof. *Drop Letters*, for delivery at the same office, 2 cents. *Letters advertised*, 2 cents extra, or 4 cents if the advertising cost so much. *Ship Letters*, delivered where received, 6 cents. If conveyed by mail, 2 cents are added to the inland postage. *Letters addressed to different persons* can not be inclosed in the same envelope or package, under a penalty of $10, unless addressed to foreign countries.

On Newspapers, published monthly or oftener, containing intelligence of passing events, and not exceeding 1900 square inches, whether in one or two pieces of paper, under 30 miles, if sent by the publishers, free; over 30 miles, and not exceeding 100 miles, or within the state where printed, 1 cent; over 100 miles, and out of the state, 1½ cents. If they contain over 1900 square inches, the postage is the same as on pamphlets.

On Pamphlets, whether periodical or not, for any distance, weighing one ounce or less, each copy 2½ cents; each additional ounce, 1 cent. Fractional excess less than half an ounce, not counted.

On Circulars, printed or lithographed on letter or foolscap paper, folded, directed, and unsealed, for each sheet, any distance, 2 cents. *Circulars larger than a single cap*, the same as pamphlets.

Transient Newspapers, or those not sent from the office of publication to subscribers, *Handbills* or *Circular Letters*, printed or lithographed, not exceeding one sheet in size, for any distance, 3 cents, payable upon delivery at the office, and before they are put in the mails, otherwise they will not be sent away.

Newspapers and *Pamphlets* must be folded, with one end of the wrapper open.

STANDARD
CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

No. 170 Market Street, Baltimore.

FOR SALE AT REDUCED PRICES.

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound, 18¾

AMICABLE DISCUSSION on the Church of England, and on the Reformation in general. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, 1 75

ANSWER to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. 12mo cloth, ... 75

BONA MORS: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 24mo. cloth, ... 18¾

BEAUTIES OF SIR THOMAS MORE, a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse, a sequel to "Life and Times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. cloth, 75

CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTED. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, 12mo. half bound, . . 25

CATHOLIC MANUAL, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings.
18mo sheep, ... 50
—— roan, ... 75
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 25
—— Turkey mor. sup. extra, ... 2 00

CATHOLIC PRIMER, for the use of children, . 64

CATECHISME ETPRIERES, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00

CHRISTIANITY, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. cloth, ... 62½

CHRISTIAN PERFECTION, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. Rector of the Cathedral. Second ed. revised and enlarged. 12mo. cloth, . 75

CHRISTIAN SANCTIFIED by the Lord's Prayer, from the French of the late Abbé Grou. 32mo. cloth, . 25

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN, sheep, 18¾
——————— embellished with six beautiful engravings. 32mo. sheep, ... 25
—— roan, ... 37½
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 50

COMPENDIOUS ABSTRACT of the History of the Church of Christ. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

COMPARATIVE VIEW of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00

CONFESSIONS OF ST. AUGUSTIN, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

CONFIDENCE IN THE MERCY OF GOD. By the Rt. Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound, . 37½

CONTROVERSIAL CATECHISM, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL REVIEW OF FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS. By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. sheep, . 4 00

DAILY DEVOTION, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 12mo. half bound, ... 18¾

DAILY COMPANION, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. cloth, ... 18¾

DEFENCE OF CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES. By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged with the permission of the author. 18mo. cloth, 37½

DEVOTION DES CONFRERIES, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. 18mo. sheep, . . 37½

DEVOUT COMMUNICANT. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. New edit. 24mo. cloth, ... 37½

DICTIONARY OF ALL RELIGIONS, or the Wanderings of the Human Intellect. By the Rev. John Bell. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 25

DIFFICULTIES OF PROTESTANTISM.—By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 12mo. sheep, ... 50

DOWAY BIBLE. Medium 4to. 11 engravings, 4 00
It may be had in a variety of fine bindings, from $5 to $10.

DOWAY BIBLE. 12mo. suitable for missionaries, 1 00
—— roan, 4 plates, fine edition, ... 2 50

—— roan, gilt edge, 4 plates, ... 3 00
—— Turkey morocco, super ex. do. . . . 4 00
DOWAY TESTAMENT. 12mo. sheep, . . . 50
—— 12mo. half bound, ... 37½
DOWAY TESTAMENT. A beautiful pocket edition, 32mo. cloth, ... 25
—— roan, ... 50
—— roan, gilt edge, ... 75
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, . . . 1 25
ENGLAND'S REFORMATION, a poem in 4 Cantos. By Thos. Ward. 18mo. sheep, ... 75
END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D.D. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep, . 50
The same, paper cover, ... 30
EXPLANATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION, furniture and ornaments of a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Rt. Rev. John England, D. D. late Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo. cloth, ... 75
EXPOSITION of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Rt. Rev. James B. Bossuet, D.D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 18mo. sheep, . . 37½
Another edit. without notes, 32mo cloth, . . 12½
FAITH OF CATHOLICS on certain points of controversy, confirmed by Scripture, and attested by the Fathers of the first five centuries of the church Compiled by Rev. Joseph Berrington and Rev. John Kirk. 12mo. cloth, 1 00
FATHER ROWLAND, a North American tale. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½
FELICITY OF THE SAINTS, translated by the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½
FIFTY REASONS why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo. half bound, ... 25
The same, paper cover, ... 12½
FLOWERS OF HEAVEN; or the examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbé Orsini. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00
FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, in four books. By Thomas à Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbé F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
—— roan, plates, ... 75
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 1 25
—— Turkey morocco, gilt edge, do. 2 00

—— without the reflections. 32mo. cloth, . . 25
—— roan, plates, ... 37½
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 50
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates, . . 1 25
—— 48mo. Neat pocket edition, sheep, . . 25
—— roan, plates, ... 37½
—— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 50
—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates, . . 1 00

GARDEN OF THE SOUL: or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

GROUNDS OF THE CATHOLIC DOCTRINE, contained in the profession of Faith, published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. cloth, ... 18¾

HIND AND PANTHER, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

HISTORICAL CATECHISM. By M. L'Abbé Fleury.—Parts 1st and 2nd, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. paper cov. 12½
—— complete in four parts. 18mo. sheep, . . 50

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By John Lingard, D.D. 14 vols. boards, ... 10 50
The 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th vols. separately—each, 1 00

HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols. 12mo. bound in one, . . 75
The 1st and 2d vols. may be had separate, each, . . 50
1st volume, paper cover, ... 25

HISTORY OF THE CHURCH from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Fise. 5 vols. 8vo. half bound, ... 7 50
Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. half bound, . . 3 50

HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8vo. sheep, 75

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, to the end of the reign of George IV. abridged for the use of schools. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. sheep, ... 62½

HOMILIES ON THE BOOK OF TOBIAS, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. T. Martyn. 12mo. cloth, ... 62½

HOHENLOE'S PRAYER BOOK, translated from the German. 18mo. sheep, ... 50
—— —— —— —— 24mo. sheep, ... 25

HORNIHOLD'S 20 DISCOURSES ON THE SACRAMENTS. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

HORNIHOLD'S 32 DISCOURSES ON THE COMMANDMENTS. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

HOURS OF THE PASSION; or Pathetic Affections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

IMITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, in four books. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

INDIAN COTTAGE, an Unitarian story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

INTRODUCTION TO A DEVOUT LIFE, from the French of St. Francis of Sales. 18mo. sheep, . 75

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIRST COMMUNION; for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

INSTRUCTION OF YOUTH IN CHRISTIAN PIETY. By Charles Gobinet, D.D. 12mo. sheep, . . . 75

INSTRUCTIONS on the prayers and ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. cloth, 75

KATHOLISCHES GABETBUCH, enthalend Morgen-Abends Mass. Beicht Communion und Krankengebether, Litaneyan Kurze Batrachungen ueber unterschiedliche gagenstanda heilsame andachten. 32mo. sheep, . 37½

KEY OF PARADISE, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

——— roan, plates, ... 75

——— roan, gilt edge, plates, ... 1 25

——— Turkey morocco, sup. extra, plates, . . 2 00

LETTERS concerning the ROMAN CHANCERY. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C. and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. cloth, 75

LETTER TO A PROTESTANT FRIEND, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin, being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

LENTEN MONITOR, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 24mo. sheep, new edition, ... 37½

LIFE OF ST. PATRICK. 12mo. sheep, . . 50

LIFE AND TIMES OF SIR THOS. MORE, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. cloth, ... 75

LOUISA: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth, 50

MANUAL of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep, . . 25

MEDITATIONS of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep, . 37

MEMORIAL OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. cloth, ... 62

MISSALE ROMANUM, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjectæ. 8vo. calf, 3 50
The above may be had in fine bindings from $5 00 to $8 00.
MONTH OF MARY: or the month of May, consecrated to the glory of the mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honour of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month. 32mo. cloth, . . . 37
MODEL FOR YOUNG MEN, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. cloth, ... 37
MORAL ENTERTAINMENTS, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo. in one, sheep, ... 1 00
MRS. HERBERT AND THE VILLAGERS, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 1 50
NET FOR THE FISHERS OF MEN, . . 6
NOTES ON A PROTESTANT CATECHISM, 6
OFFICE OF THE HOLY WEEK, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo. shp. 50
——— roan, ... 75
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 00
——— Turkey morocco, super extra, . . . 1 50
ONE THING NECESSARY, or considerations on the value and excellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. cloth, ... 25
ORDO DIVINI OFFICII recitandi, etc. published annl'y, 50
PALESTINE, or the Holy Land, compiled from the travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vols. in one, 18mo. cloth, ... 50
PARABLES OF P. BONAVENTURE GIRARDEAU, S. J. author of L'Evangile Medité. 18mo. cloth, 37½
PAPIST Represented and Misrepresented. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. half bound, ... 25
——— paper cover, ... 12½
PATH TO PARADISE: a selection of prayers and devotions for Catholics. 48mo. 6 engravings, cloth, . 18¾
——— cloth, gilt edge, ... 25
——— roan, ... 37½
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 50
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 1 00
PIETY EXEMPLIFIED, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep, ... 1 00

PIOUS GUIDE to Prayer and Devotion: containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. sheep, ... 50
——— roan, ... 75
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 25
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 2 00

PIOUS GUIDE, 24mo. a new and beautiful edition, containing the same as the above large edition, sheep, 37½
——— roan, ... 50
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 75
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 1 25

PORTRAITURE OF TRUE DEVOTION, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. sheep, 37

POOR MAN'S CATECHISM; or the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo. 25

POOR MAN'S CONTROVERSY, by John Mannock, O. S. B., author of the Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. shp. 37½

POOR MAN'S MANUAL OF DEVOTION; or Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. sheep, ... 75

POCKET MANUAL of Spiritual Exercises, or devout *Vade Mecum* for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

POCKET MISSAL, or Companion to the Altar for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

PRACTICE OF THE LOVE OF JESUS CHRIST: taken from the words of St. Paul. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo. cloth, ... 50

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES on the Perfections and wonderful Works of God: and the Divinity and wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

PRACTICAL REFLECTIONS for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane. Enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. cloth, . . . 75

PRIZE BOOK, or a series of instructions on some of the most important duties of youth. By the author of "Alton Park." 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ROMAN CATHOLIC MANUAL, or a collection of anthems, &c. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

SERMONS OF THE RT. REV. DR. GALLAGHER. Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. cloth, . 50

SHORT TREATISE ON PRAYER, ADAPTED TO ALL CLASSES OF CHRISTIANS. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition, 24mo. cloth, ... 37

SHORT HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT RELIGION, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, to which is added THE CONFESSED INTIMACY OF LUTHER WITH SATAN.—18mo. ⅙ muslin, ... 25

SHORT CATECHISM, 6¼—or per dozen, . . . 37½

SINCERE CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE, in the choice of religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. sheep, . 37½

SOLILOQUIES OF ST. AUGUSTIN. 18mo. sheep, 37½

SOUL UNITED TO JESUS in the adorable sacrament. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

SPIRIT OF ST. ALPHONSUS DE LIGUORI, a selection from his shorter Spiritual Treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth, . 50

SPIRITUAL COMBAT: to which is added, the Peace of the Soul, and the happiness of the Heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. sheep, . 25

SPIRIT OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. sheep, . . 50

SUNDAY MONITOR: or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Easter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

SPIRITUAL CONSOLATION; or a Treatise on INTERIOR PEACE. Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. sheep, . . . 75

SPIRITUAL DIRECTOR of Devout and Religious Souls, from the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. sheep, 50

STATIONS, or the Way of the Cross, ... 12½

THE TWO SCHOOLS, a moral Tale. By Mrs. Hughs, a new edition. 12mo. cloth, ... 50

THINK WELL ON'T: or the great truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

TRIUMPH OF RELIGION, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards, . . . 50

TRACTS on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D.D. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

TRUE PIETY, or the Day Well Spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

——— roan, ... 75
——— roan, gilt edge, ... 1 25
——— Tur. mor. super extra, ... 2 00

VILLAGE EVENINGS; or Conversations on the Principal Points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT AND TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN, for every day in the month. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo. sheep. New edition in press.

WAY OF SALVATION,—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition, 24mo. cloth, ... 50

YOUTH'S DIRECTOR, or Familiar Instructions for Young People, which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex and condition in life. 24mo. cloth, 50

ENGLISH WORKS,

RECENTLY IMPORTED AND KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND AT THE LOWEST PRICES BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

BOURDALOUE'S SERMONS and Discourses. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth.

PEACH'S FAMILIAR DISCOURSES for every Sunday and Festival of the year. 2 vols. 8vo. ½ cloth.

WHITE'S SERMONS for Sundays and Festivals. Arranged by Rev. J. Lingard, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. ½ cloth.

WHEELER'S SERMONS on the Gospels. 2 vols. 8vo. boards.

BUTLER'S MEDITATIONS AND DISCOURSES on the sublime truths of Christianity. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

ARCHER'S SERMONS on Moral and Religious Subjects for all Sundays and Festivals. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth.

ST. LIGUORI'S SERMONS for all Sundays of the year. 1 vol. 8vo.

ST. LIGUORI'S SERMONS upon various subjects. 1 vol. 8vo.

GAHAN'S SERMONS and Moral Discourses. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

HIERURGIA, or the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, with numerous plates—in two parts. By Daniel Rock, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth.

FOUR LECTURES on the Ceremonies of Holy Week. By Rt. Rev. N. Wiseman, D. D. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

LECTURES on the Connexion between Science and Revealed Religion. By Rt. Rev. N. Wiseman, D. D. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

NOTES ON THE MINISTRY OF CARDINAL B. PACCA, Secretary of State to his Holiness Pope Pius VII. 1 vol. 8vo. ½ cloth.

REEVE'S HISTORY OF THE CHURCH from its first establishment to the present century. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth.

ABRIDGMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. By Rev. H. Tuberville. 18mo. 18¾

ABRIDGMENT OF THE INTERIOR SPIRIT of the religious of the Visitation of the B. V. M. 25

ALTON PARK; or conversations on religious and moral subjects. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ALETHEIA; or Letters on the truth of Catholic Doctrines. By Rev. C. C. Pise. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00

ANGELICAL VIRTUE, or a Treatise on Holy Purity. 32mo. cloth, ... 25

ANGLICAN ORDINATIONS Examined. By Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

ABSTRACT OF THE HISTORY OF THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS. By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

ANCIENT AND MODERN MUSIC, selected for the use of the Catholic Church; consisting of Litanies, Masses, &c. By J. Walter, ... 4 00

APPLETON'S INSTRUCTIONS on the Catholic Religion. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

APOLOGY for the Order of St. Dominic. By the Abbe H. Lacordaire. 18mo. half bound, ... 37½

ART MAGUIRE or the Broken Pledge. By Wm. Carleton. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

ARBITRARY POWER—Popery—Protestantism; as contained in Nos. 15, 18, 19 of the Dublin Review. 12mo. cloth, 75

AUTHENTIC REPORT of the discussion between the Rev. R. T. Pope and the Rev. T. Maguire. 12mo. sheep, 75

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THE MOST REV. JOHN CARROLL, first Archbishop of Baltimore. 1 vol. 12mo. with a portrait, cloth, ... 1 00

BIBLE QUESTION FAIRLY TESTED, or the Written Word and Living Witness. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

BRIEF EXPLANATION of the Ceremonies of the Mass, paper cover, ... 6¼

BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM, ... 4

BUTLER'S SMALLER do. 2

BOSSUET & CLAUDE'S CONFERENCE on the Authority of the Church. 8vo. boards, ... 50

BUTLER'S BOOK OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. 12mo. boards, ... 50

CATHOLIC NOVEL. Poverty and the Baronet's Family. By the late H. D. Beste, Esq. originator of the religious opinions of modern Oxford. 12mo. cloth, ... 50

CATHOLIC HARP, containing the Morning and Evening Services of the Catholic Church, embracing a choice col-

lection of Masses, Litanies, &c. Compiled by P. A. Kirk, cloth, ... 50

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE of Justification, explained, by Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, ... 75

CATHOLIC KEEPSAKE, edited by Prof. Walter. 9 embellishments, cloth extra, gilt edges, ... 1 50

CATHOLIC STORY, or four months' residence in the house of a convert from Protestantism. By Mary C. Edgar. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK. 18mo. half bound, . . . 15

CAREW'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY of Ireland. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50

CAROLINE HENSON, or the Pious Orphan Girl. 18mo. half bound, ... 13

CATECHISM OF THE HISTORY OF IRELAND. By W. J. O'Neill Daunt. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

CHAPEL OF THE FOREST and Christmas Eve, tales for young persons. From the German of Canon Schmid. 32mo. cloth, gilt edge, ... 37½

CHRISTIAN DIRECTORY, guiding men to their eternal salvation. By Rev. R. Parsons, S. J. 2 vols. in one, cloth, 1 25

CEREMONIES OF LOW MASS according to the Rubrics of the Missal, Decrees of the Popes, &c. 8vo. stitched, 25

CHAPEL COMPANION, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, &c. &c. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

CHILDREN'S COMPANION, or a Manual of short and easy Exercises. 32mo. half bound, ... 25

CHILD'S PRAYER AND HYMN BOOK, ... 18¾

CHRISTIAN AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS, . . . 12½

CHRISTIAN SACRIFICE ILLUSTRATED, being a complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

CHRISTIAN'S GUIDE TO HEAVEN. 32mo. . . . 18¾

CONCILIA PROVINCIALIA BALTIMORI HABITA. 1829—1846. 8vo. boards, ... 1 50

CONFORMITY WITH THE WILL OF GOD, from the Italian of St. Alphonsus de Liguori. By Rev. Jas. Jones, paper cover, ... 6¼

COMPENDIUM RITUALIS ROMANI. 12mo. sheep. . 1 00

CONTROVERSY between Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Breckinridge on the subject, "Is the Protestant religion the religion of Christ." New edition. 8vo. bound, 1 25

CHALLONER'S MEDITATIONS for every day in the year. 2 vols. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 50

CHALLONER'S MEDITATIONS for every day in the year, abridged by the Rev. John Bell. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, 75

DAS GROSZE LEBEN UND LEIDEN Jesu Christi. 4to. 4 00

DAILY EXERCISE, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers. 48mo. sheep, ... 12½

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN instructed in the faith of Christ. By the Rt. Rev. George Hay. 8vo. sheep, . . 1 50

DEBATE ON THE ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIGION, between A. Campbell and Rt. Rev. John Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati. 8vo. cloth 1 50

DEVOUT CHRISTIAN'S VADE MECUM, being a summary of the most select and necessary devotions, . 1 00

DEVOTIONS OF CALVARY. 18mo. cloth, . . 37½

DOWAY BIBLE. 8vo. Cummiskey's edition, fine paper, 1 50

——— common " 1 00

——— Doyle's edition, 8vo. 2 50

——— Dunigan's Imp. 8vo. 13 plates, . . . 3 00

——— do. Royal. 8vo. 4 do. 1 50

——— Haydock's Folio, ... 25 00

DUNIGAN'S HOME LIBRARY, consisting of the following:

No. 1. ZENOSIUS, or the Pilgrim Convert. By Rev. C. C. Pise. Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

No. 2. FATHER FELIX. By the author of Mora Carmody. Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

No. 3. TEARS ON THE DIADEM, or the Crown and the Cloister. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. Cloth, gilt, 37½

No. 4. THORNBURY ABBEY, a Tale of the Times. Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

No. 5. THE SISTER OF CHARITY. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. Cloth, gilt, ... 56

Or in 2 vols. 75

No. 6. JULIA ORMOND, or the New Settlement. By the authoress of "The Two Schools." Cloth, gilt, 37½

No. 7. THE ELDER'S HOUSE, or the Three Converts. Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

No. 8. JESSE LINDEN, or the Seven Corporal Works of Mercy. Cloth, gilt, ... 37½

ELEVATION OF THE SOUL TO GOD, by means of Spiritual Consideration and Affections.—18mo. 50

ERRATA OF THE PROTESTANT BIBLE, or, the Truth of the English Translations Examined. 8vo. bound, . 75

Another edition, half bound, ... 50

EXPLANATIONS OF THE SACRAMENTS. By the Rev. E. Glover. 18mo. sheep, ... 50

EXPLANATION OF THE PRAYERS and CEREMONIES of the Holy Sacrifice of Mass. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50

EXCERPTA EX RITUALI ROMANO. 32mo. roan, . 50

EXERCISE OF FAITH impossible except in the Catholic Church. By W. G. Penny of Oxford. 18mo. cloth, 37½

FENELON on the education of a daughter, to which is added,

Fenelon's Epistle, Character of Antiope, &c. 1 vol. 24mo. cloth, ... 50

FEW THOUGHTS concerning the theories of High Churchmen and Tractarians. By N. A. Hewitt—paper cover, . 12½

FORM OF CONSECRATION of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church. 12mo. stitched, ... 25

FATHER OSWALD; a Catholic story. 18mo. cloth, 50

FAMLIAIR INSTRUCTIONS in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

FLOWERS OF PIETY; selected from approved sources, adapted for general use. 48 and 32mo. sheep, ... 25

FOUR-FOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM, or the Church of England tested by the Nicene creed. By J. Spencer Northcote, M. A. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

FOUR MAXIMS of Christian Philosophy, drawn from four considerations of eternity. 32mo. cloth, . . . 25

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, with reflections and Prayers. By Rev. Jas. Jones. 32mo. cloth, ... 25

GARLAND OF HOPS. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½

GELOBT SEY JESUS CHRISTUS, ein Gebetbuch fuer fromme Christen. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½

GENERAL EVIDENCES OF CATHOLICITY, being the substance of a course of Lectures delivered by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00

GENERAL HISTORY OF EUROPE. 12mo. . . . 75

GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, chiefly deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John the Apostle. By Sig. Pastorini. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

GERALDINE; a tale of Conscience, by E. C Agnew, a convert. 3 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 2 00

GLORIES OF MARY, mother of God; translated from the Italian of St. Liguori. 32mo. cloth, ... 37½

GOLDEN BOOK, or humility in practice, ... 12½

GOLDEN TREATISE ON MENTAL PRAYER. By Father F. P. de Alcantara. 18mo. cloth, ... 50

HAPPY FAMILY. A tale for Youth. 18mo. . . . 37½

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS, to caution them from entering it. By Rev. F. Pinamonti. Paper cover, 12½

HISTORICAL SKETCHES of O'Connell and his friends. By Thos. D. McGee. 12mo. cloth, ... 50

HISTORY of the Life, Works and Doctrines of Jno. Calvin. From the French of J. M. V. Audin. Translated by Rev. Jno. McGill. 8vo. sheep, ... 2 00

HISTORY OF IRELAND, Ancient and Modern. By the Abbe Mac Geoghegan. 4 steel engravings. Impl. 8vo. sheep, extra, ... 2 50

HISTORY OF THE IRISH INSURRECTION of 1798, giving an authentic account of the various battles fought between the insurgents and the King's Army, &c. &c. By Edward Hay, Esq. M. R. J. A. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep, . . 75

HISTORY OF THE VARIATIONS of the Protestant Churches. By J. B. Bossuet. 2 vols. 12mo. sheep, . . 1 50

HOLY HOUSE OF LORETTO; or an explanation of the Historical evidence of its Miraculous Translation. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth, . . 75

IMPUTATION. By V. Livingston, Esq. 12mo. cloth, 37½

INSTRUCTION of youth in Christian Piety. From the French of Charles Gobinett. 8vo. shp. 1 25

INSTRUCTIONS on the Commandments and Sacraments. By St. Alphonsus Ligouri. 24mo. cloth, . . 37½

KEY OF HEAVEN; or a manual of prayer. 32mo. bd. 37½

Another Edition. 18mo. bound, ... 75

LAYMAN'S RITUAL, containing practical methods of Christian duties, both religious and moral. 18mo. sheep, . 75

LETTERS ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS between a dissenting minister and a Roman Catholic. 18mo. . . 25

LETTERS AND SKETCHES, with a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. By P. J. De Smet, S. J. 12mo. cloth, . 1 00

LETTERS OF THE LATE BISHOP ENGLAND on the subject of Domestic Slavery. Fancy paper, 8vo. . . 37½

LETTERS ON THE SPANISH INQUISITION. By M. Le Compte Joseph Le Maistre. 12mo. cloth, . 50

LESSONS FOR LENT; or Instructions for every Day in the Year, on the two Sacraments of Penance and the Blessed Eucharist. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPAL DOCTRINES and Practices of the Catholic Church. By Nicholas Wiseman, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. muslin, ... 1 00

LIFE AND INSTITUTE OF THE JESUITS. By Rev. Father de Ravignan, S. J. Translated from the French by Chas. Seager, M. A. 18mo cloth, . . . 37½

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN. Revised by Rev. F. Varela. 32mo. sheep, ... 18¾

LIFE OF ST. THERESA, to which is added the novena of St. Theresa. 32mo. sheep, ... 25

LIFE OF ST. ALOYSIUS GONZAGA. 12mo. cloth, . 37½

LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER. 12mo. sheep, . 1 25

LIFE OF ST. JOSEPH. 32mo. cloth, . . . 25

LIFE OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, with a portrait. 18mo. cloth, ... 75

LIFE OF ST. IGNATIUS, founder of the Society of Jesus. 1 vol. 12mo. 1 12½

LIFE OF RT. REV. DR. DOYLE. 18mo. ½ bd. . . 50
LIFE OF CARDINAL DE CHEVERUS. 12mo. cloth, 75
LITERARY CLASS BOOK, or fourth series of Select Reading Lessons. By the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 12mo. sheep, ... 50
LIVES OF THE FATHERS, Martyrs and other principal Saints. By the Rev. A. Butler. 4 vols. 8vo. sheep, . 4 00
——— ——— Sadlier's edition, 25 steel engravings and 4 illuminated titles. 4 vols. 8vo. sheep, marble edges, 8 00
LIVES OF NEW SAINTS, Canonized May 26th, 1839. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
LIVES OF EMINENT SAINTS of the Desert. 12mo. sheep, 75
LILY OF THE VALLEY. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½
LINGARD'S Catechetical Instructions, on the Doctrines and Worship of the Catholic Church. 18mo. half bound, 37½
LITTLE TESTAMENT OF JESUS. 32mo. . . 6¼
LITTLE GARDEN OF ROSES AND VALLEY OF LILIES. By Thos. à Kempis. 32mo. sheep, ... 37½
LINGARD'S ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON CHURCH. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50
LORENZO, or the empire of Religion, by a Scotch non-conformist, a convert to the Catholic Faith. Translated from the French. Cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½
LOVE OF JESUS in the adorable Sacrament. 18mo. 37½
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY, &c. &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan. 32mo. sheep. 50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES, or a Compilation of Hymns, Anthems, &c., with appropriate Airs, for the ordinary occasions of Catholic worship. Cap 8vo. sheep, 1 00
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC MELODIES, &c. abridged for the use of schools. 24mo. sheep, ... 50
MANUAL OF CATHOLIC DEVOTIONS. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D D. 32mo. sheep, ... 50
MARY, QUEEN OF SCOTS, a journal of her twenty years' captivity, trial and execution. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 1 50
MAGUIRE AND GREGG'S DISCUSSION. 8vo. sheep, 1 50
METHOD of conversing with God. 32mo. . . 25
MEMOIRS OF MISSIONARY PRIESTS By Bishop Challoner, V. A. L. 1 vol. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50
MILNER'S SUMMARY of the History and Doctrine of the Holy Scriptures. 18mo. sheep, ... 37½
MIRACULOUS VIRGINS, a description of the Estatica of Caldara, and the Addolorata of Capriana. Stitched, . 31¼
MORA CARMODY, or Woman's Influence, a Catholic tale. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½

MORAL THEOLOGY. By Dr. Kenrick. 3 vols. 8vo. 6 00
MORNING AND EVENING Service of the Catholic Church, comprising a choice selection of Gregorian and other Masses, &c. By R. Garbett. 4to. half bound, . 2 50
MORES CATHOLICI; or Ages of Faith. By Kenelm H. Digby, Esq. Vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. cloth, ... 4 00
MOST IMPORTANT TENETS of the Roman Catholic Church. By R. Baxter, S. J. 32mo. shp. 12½
MOVEABLE FEASTS, FASTS, &c. By the Rev. Alban Butler, 12mo. bound, ... 1 00
NEW MONTH OF MARY. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
NEW FOLLOWING OF CHRIST, or the words of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. 18mo. cloth, . . . 50
NOVENA, or nine days devotion in honour of the most Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo paper cover, ... 12½
NOVENA to the Infant Jesus, nine days before Christmas. 81mo. paper cover, ... 10
OREGON MISSIONS and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845–46, by Father P. J. De Smet, of the Society of Jesus, containing a Map of the routes travelled and 14 plates. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 25
ORIGIN OF THE SCAPULAR OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. Stitched, ... 6¼
PAULINE SEWARD, a tale of real life. By John D. Bryant. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 50
PERE JEAN, or the Jesuit Missionary, a tale of the N. A. Indians. By Jas. McSherry, Esq. 32mo. cloth, gilt, 37½
PIOUS BIOGRAPHY for Young Ladies, or the Young Ladies' Mirror. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
PIOUS SODALITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS, ... 12½
POCKET COMPANION. 32mo. sheep, ... 25
PRACTICE OF CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS PERFECTION. By V. F. Alphonsus Rodriguez, S. J. 2 vols. 8vo. sheep, ... 4 00
PRASCOVIA; or Filial Piety. Translated from the French. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, ... 37½
PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE and the authority of General Councils vindicated. By the Rt. Rev. Frs. P. Kenrick, D.D 8vo. sheep, ... 1 50
PROTESTANT CONVERTED to Catholicity by her Bible and Prayer Book. By Mrs. Fanny M. Pittar. 18mo. cloth, 37½
PROTESTANT'S TRIAL in controverted points of Faith by the written word. 18mo. cloth, ... 30
PROTESTING CHRISTIAN, standing before the judgment seat of Christ. By Rev. J. Perry, ... 10

RELIGIOUS CABINET, for 1842. Full bound, sheep, 4 00
READING LESSONS, First Book. Compiled by the Christian Brothers. Paper, ... 4
Do. do. Second book. ½ bound, . . 12½
Do. do. Third book. Sheep, . . 50
Do. do. Fourth book. The Literary Class Book—Select Reading Lessons in prose and verse. 12mo. sheep, ... 62½
REAL PRINCIPLES OF CATHOLICS; or a Catechism of general Instruction for grown people. By Hornihold. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00
REAL PRESENCE OF THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST in the Blessed Eucharist. By Rev. N. Wiseman. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 00
REVIEW OF D'AUBIGNE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION, by Rev. M. J. Spalding, D.D. 12mo. cloth, . . 75
RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION. By Sir Jonah Barrington. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00
ROSARIST'S COMPANION. 24mo. sheep, . . . 37½
RULES OF THE ROSARY of the B. V. Mary, also of the Scapular. 32mo. muslin, ... 25
REASONS for acknowledging the authority of the Holy Roman See. By Henry Major, late a clergyman of the Prot. Epis. Church. 12mo. cloth, ... 50
REASONS for becoming a Roman Catholic addressed to the Society of Friends. By Frederick Lucas, of the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law, London, ... 15
RIVERS' MANUAL; or Pastoral Instructions upon the Creed, Commandments, &c. 12mo. shp. 75
ROMAN MISSAL, translated into the English language, for the use of the Laity. 18mo. shp. 1 00
RULES OF A CHRISTIAN LIFE. By the Rev. C. Premord. 2 vols. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 50
RULE OF FAITH, chiefly an epitome of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner's End of Controversy. 18mo. 20
ROSARY of the B. V. M. 6¼
SACRED WREATH, a Hymn Book, ... 25
SECULAR'S OFFICE. 18mo. sheep, ... 75
SERMONS ON THE FOUR MARKS OF THE CHURCH. By Rev. J. Fletcher, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 2 50
SERMONS ON VARIOUS RELIGIOUS AND MORAL SUBJECTS. By Rev. John Fletcher, D.D. 1 vol. 8vo. . . 1 50
SHORTEST WAY to end disputes about religion. By Rev. R. Manning. 12mo. sheep, ... 50
SHORT EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE, ... 12½
SKETCHES OF THE EARLY CATHOLIC MISSIONS OF KENTUCKY. 12mo. By Rev. M. J. Spalding, D D. . 75

SIX HISTORICAL LECTURES on the Reformation. By Rev. J. Waterworth, M.A. 8vo. shp. 1 50
SINNER'S GUIDE, in two books. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00
SINCERE CHRISTIAN instructed in the faith of Christ. By Rt. Rev. G. Hay. 8vo. bound, ... 1 50
SOUVENIR and other tales. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, 37½
ST. JOSEPH'S MANUAL. 18mo. sheep, ... 62½
ST. BONAVENTURE'S LIFE OF CHRIST; to which are added the Devotion to the three hours' agony; and the life of the glorious St. Joseph. 18mo. sheep, . . . 50
ST. IGNATIUS AND HIS FIRST COMPANIONS. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D. 12mo. cloth, ... 1 00
STUDENT OF BLENHEIM FOREST, or the Trials of a Convert. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 32mo. cloth, . 50
——— cloth, extra gilt edges, ... 62½
SURE WAY to find out the true religion, in a conversation between a Father and Son. By the Rev. T. Baddely, 18¾
SUFFERINGS of our Lord Jesus Christ. Revised by W. Jos. Walter. 2 vols. 12mo. sheep, ... 1 75
SYMBOLISM, or exposition of the doctrinal differences between Catholics and Protestants. By J. A. Moehler, D. D. Translated by J. B. Robertson. 8vo. cloth, 2 00
SINNER'S CONVERSION reduced to principles by F. Francis Salazar, S. J. 32mo. cloth, ... 37½
SPIRITUAL MIRROR of the Confraternity of St. Augustine and St. Monica. 18mo. cloth, ... 37½
SPIRITUAL MAXIMS of St. Vincent de Paul, arranged for every day in the year. 32mo. paper cover, . . 12½
TALES EXPLANATORY OF THE SACRAMENTS. By the authoress of "Geraldine," "The Young Communicants." 2 vols. 18mo. cloth, ... 50
THEOLOGIA DOGMATICA. 4 vols. 8vo. shp. . . 10 00
TOUCHSTONE OF THE NEW RELIGION. 32mo. cloth, 25
TRUE CHURCH indicated to the enquirer. By the Rev. J. McGill, ... 31
TRAVELS OF AN IRISH GENTLEMAN in search of a religion; with Notes and Illustrations, by the editor of Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. sheep, ... 75
TREATISE on the difference between Temporal and Eternal. 8vo. sheep, ... 2 00
TREATISE ON BAPTISM; to which is added, a Treatise on Confirmation. By Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, Bishop of Philadelphia. 12mo. cloth, ... 75
UNIVERSAL READING BOOK. 12mo. cloth, . . . 31

URSULINE MANUAL; or a Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c Revised by the Very Rev. J. Power, and approved by Rev. Bishop Hughes. 18mo. sheep, 50

U. S. CATHOLIC MAGAZINE and Monthly Review, for 1843-4-5, full bound, sheep, per vol. 3 50

VICTORINE, a tale from real life. 32mo. cloth, gilt edges, 37½

VINDICATION OF THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, in letters to a Catholic convert. By the Rev. J. Milner, D.D. 8vo. sheep, ... 1 00

VISIT TO ROME, by the Rev. Father Baron Geramb, Abbot and Procurator of La Trappe. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth, 75

WAY OF THE CROSS. 18mo. cloth, ... 25

WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF CHURCH-OF-ENGLANDISM. 12mo. sheep, ... 75

YOUTH'S COMPANION to the Sanctuary. 18mo. sheep, 50

YOUNG COMMUNICANTS. By the authoress of Geraldine. 18mo. half bound, ... 31¼

YOUTH'S LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

No. 1.—THE NIGHTINGALE; or, Virtuous Conduct Rewarded; and THE CHRISTIAN FAMILY, or Triumph of Constancy in the Faith.—Translated from the French.

No. 2.—GENEVIEVE, a Tale of Antiquity; showing the wonderful ways of Providence, in the protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

No. 3.—LOUIS, THE LITTLE EMIGRANT. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman; and THE PORTMANTEAU.—Translated from the French.

No. 4—HENRY AND MARY, or Confidence in God, our only support in the Hour of Tribulation. Translated from the French.

No. 5.—ANTONIO, or the Orphan of Florence. Translated from the French.

No. 6.—BERTHA; or, The Screen; THE WATCHMAN; and YOUNG HENRY, The Stolen Child.

No. 7.—THE LADY IN BLACK; THE STRAWBERRIES; ROSAMOND. Translated from the French.

No. 8.—FERDINANDA; or, The Countess of Hennance. THE GLASS OF WATER. Translated from the French.

No. 9.—THE BASKET OF FLOWERS. Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman.

No. 10.—THE LITTLE THATCHED COTTAGE. Translated from the French.

No. 11.—EUSTACHIUS; An Episode of the First Ages of Christianity, by C. SCHMID. Translated from the French.

No. 12.—ROSALIE OF PALERMO; THE BENEVOLENT CHILDREN. Translated from the French.

No. 13.—GOTTFRIED; or, The Island Hermitage; THE RED AND WHITE ROSES. Translated from the French.

In handsomely printed covers, ... 25

In embossed muslin and lettered, ... 37½

CATALOGUE OF

FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

They are all neatly bound in sheep unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo. 31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo. 31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper, ... 18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo. . . . . 1 00 to 2 50
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo. 31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo. 2 50
——— ——— 9 vols. 32mo. paper, ... 3 50
Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper, ... 31
Breviarium Romanum. 4 vol. 32mo. Lugd. 1841, *continens omnia Officia Provinciæ Baltim. concessa*, at $5 00, $5 50, and $6 00, *according to the binding.*
Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. 32mo. Mechliniæ, 1845, printed in red and black, with supplement containing all the new offices for the U. S. Turkey mor. super extra, from $7 50 to $9 00, according to the binding.
Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. 18mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and black, Turkey mor. super extra.
Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and black, Turkey mor. super extra.
☞ The Supplement for the Jesuits can be furnished for either of the above editions.
Breviarum Romanum, 4 vols. 4to. Mechliniæ.
——— 'Totum,' 12mo. Tur mor. gilt edges, ... 5 00
——— 18mo. do. do. 4 00
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Baltimore 1844.—Not bound, ... 50
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols. 3 75
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8vo. 12 00
Choix d'ouvrages mystiques, 1 vol. 8vo. paper, ... 2 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo. . . . 50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier, ... 3 75
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo. 62
——— ——— 24mo. 75
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 12mo. 75
——— ——— ——— 32mo. 62

Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo. . . . 1 12
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo. 1 00
Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo. 50
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vol. 8vo. bound in one, . . . 4 00
——————— 1 vol. 4to. 1838, ... 6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, Bonnardel, 8 vol. 12mo. . 6 00
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo. 3 75
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep; . . . 1 50
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 13 vols. 8vo. 12 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vol. 8vo. . . 7 50
Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 00
——————— des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo. 12 00
Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo. 2 00
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo. . . . 1 75
Evangile Medite pour tour les jours. 2 vols. 8vo. . . 3 00
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vol. 8vo. 2 25
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo. . . 3 00
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe. Le Brun, 1 vol. 8vo. 1 25
Explication des Evang. par la Luzerne, 4 vol. 12mo. . . 2 75
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo. 1 00
Froment des Elus, 18mo. 62
Formularie de Prieres, F18mo. . . . . 100 to 3 50
——————— 32mo. super extra, ... 2 00
Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes, . . . 87
Gloires de Marie, par St. Liguori, 2 vol. 18mo. . . . 75
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo. 31
Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. Mechlin ed. gilt edge, 1 50
Histoire de l'Eglise, par Henrion, 13 vols. 8vo. . . 16 50
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo. . . . 1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo. 5 00
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori, 3 vols. 12mo. . . . 3 00
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu, 32mo. . . 50 to 1 25
——————— 18mo. . . . . 75 to 1 75
——————— 12mo. 1 00
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge, ... 1 00 to 1 25
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vol. 12mo. . . 3 50
Instructions de Toul, 6 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Instructions sur les Sacramens par La Luzerne. 3 vols. 12mo. 2 50
Introductio ad S. Scripturam, 1 vol. 12mo. 75
Journee du Chretien, 18mo. . . . . 75 to 3 75
Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 1 vol. 8vo. not bound, 75
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo. 1 25
Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe. 18 vols. 8vo. . 18 00
Manuale Ordinandorum, 18mo. sheep, ... 75
Manuel des confesseurs, 8vo. 75
Martyrologium Romanum. Editio novissima, Mechlin. 4to. paper, 3 50
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo. . . . 31
Meditations de Chevassu et Dalmonte, 6 vol. 12mo. . . 3 75
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo. 62
Methode de direction, 2 vol. 12mo.

Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, Red & Blk, folio, edit. novissima
do. do. do. do. 4to.
do. do. do. do. 12mo.
do. do. Lyons folio and 4to.

The above editions of the Missals will be furnished in Turkey morocco, gilt edges, and sheep, gilt edges, at various prices, according to the style and finish of the binding. The Mechlin editions contain a supplement with all the new Masses added, which renders them more complete than any other editions ever imported.

Miroir des Ames, 12mo. 75
Methode pour confesser les Enfans, 32mo. paper, ... 25
Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols. 18mo. 1 50
Mois de Marie, au pied de la croix, ... 75
Morceaux choisis des lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des missions etrangeres, 2 vols. 12mo. 1 75
Nouveau Mois de Marie, 32mo. 50
Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo. 75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo. . . . . 62 to 87
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo. . . . 1 00
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo. . . . 20 00
——————— 2 vols. 8vo. 6 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo. . . . 3 50
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. Red and Black, 18mo. gilt edges, 1 50
Pensees sur les plus importantes verites de la religion, . . 62
Pratique de la perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez, 6 vols. 12mo. 4 50
Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo. . . . . 1 00 to 3 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. mor. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo. 31
Pieuse Paysanne, 18mo. 50
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black.
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo. 2 50
Rituel de Langres, ou Instructions sur les Sacrements, 3 vol. 12mo.
Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo. 75
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. Mechlin ed. red and blk. . . 1 50
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo. 1 00
Sermons de Maccarthy, 4 vol. 12mo. 3 50
Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo. 7 00
Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo. . . 1 75
Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo. 37
Theologie Dogmatique, par Liguori, 2 vols. 12mo. . . 1 50
Theologia Cenoman. auctore D. Bouvier, 6 vols. 12mo. . 5 50
Theologia Moralis, auctore S. Ligorio, 6 vol. 12mo. . . 5 50
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier, 1 vol. 12mo. . . 75
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vol. 12mo. . . 1 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, 2 vols. 12mo. 1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo. . . . 1 00
Via Crucis, 1 vol. 18mo. paper, ... 75
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 1 v. 18mo. . . 37
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori. 37
Fables Choisies de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo. 62

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

IS CONSTANTLY SUPPLIED WITH

ALTAR CARDS. A general assortment, varying according to the size, from $1 to $6.

PICTURES. A very large collection of small pictures from 10 to 50 cents per sheet, with 4, 6, 8, 10, 20, 50 and 60 pious subjects on each sheet. Some of them very handsomely coloured with gilt and Mosaic borders.

MEDALS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION—
Of Silver, from 6¼ cents to $3 00 each.
Of Brass, " 12½ " 25 cents per doz.
Of Bronze, 20 and 25 cents per doz.
Of White Metal, 20 and 25 cents per doz.

COMMUNION AND CONFIRMATION MEDALS—
Of Brass, 50 cents per dozen.
Medals of St. Philomena, of Silver, 18¾ cts. each.

ROSARIES. Silver mounted, from $1 50 to $2 50 per pair.
——— Cocoa and imitation Cocoa, from $6 00 to $30 00 per gross.
——— Imitation Coral, $3 00 per dozen.
——— Cocoa, Imitation Coral, and of different colors, richly mounted, 37½ to 75 cts. per pair.
——— For Nuns, &c. very large, 62½ to 75 cents per pair.

CRUCIFIXES. Ebony and brass from 2½ to 6 inches, from 18¾ to 75 cents each.
——— Ebony with the image gilt from 1½ to 3½ inches, from 75 cents to $1 50 each.
——— Silver Cross with the image gilt, from 1 to 3 inches, from 75 cts. to $3 00 each.
——— Silver (all) from 1 to 2½ inches, from 25 cts. to $2 00 each.
——— Brass from 1½ to 4 inches, from 37 cents to $3 00 per dozen.
——— Wood on pedestal, from 10½ to 24 inches, from 75 cts. to $2 00 each.

CRUCIFIXES. Wood, without pedestal, from 3 to 9½ inches, from 37½ to 75 cents each.
——— Berlin Iron, on pedestal, from 3½ to 20 inches, from 75 cents to $6 00 each.
——— Berlin Iron, without pedestal, from 2½ to 10 inches, from 25 cts. to $1 50 each.

CONTENTS.

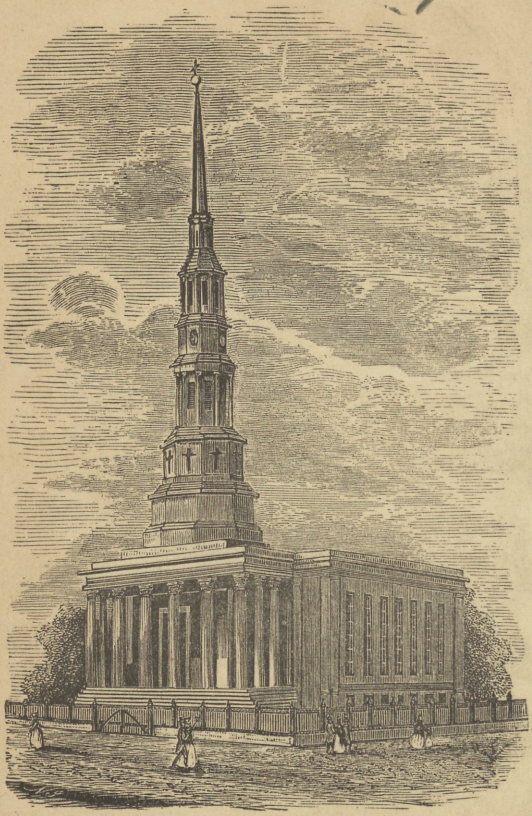
	Page
Notice,	3
Chronological Tables, Eclipses, &c.	4
Moveable Feasts, &c.	9
Ember Days, Commandments, &c.	10
The Immaculate Conception,	11
Fasting Days, &c.	12
Epistles and Gospels, &c.	13
Explanation of the Calendar,	15
Directions for using the Roman Missal,	17
Explanation of the Ornaments, &c. used in the Mass,	18
Archconfraternity for the Conversion of Sinners,	20
Pious Association of Priests, &c.	22
Documents relative to the Sixth Provincial Council,	26
Alphabetical List of Feasts, &c.	31
Calendar Pages,	34 to 57
Garden Memoranda	35 to 58
Biographical Notice of the Rt. Rev. Edward Fenwick,	58
Hierarchy of the Church in the United States,	83
Diocesses.—Archdiocess of Baltimore, Churches, &c.	86
Diocess of Richmond,	105
" Charleston,	108
" Galveston,	118
" New Orleans,	121
" Natchez,	125
" Louisville,	126
" Chicago,	138
" Cincinnati,	143
" Cleveland,	154
" Detroit,	158
" Philadelphia,	165
" New York,	175
" Albany,	185
" Buffalo,	188
" Milwaukie,	190

Diocesses.—Archdiocess of St. Louis, ... 197
Diocess of Vincennes, ... 208
" Pittsburg, ... 213
" Little Rock, ... 218
" Nashville, ... 220
" Hartford, ... 222
" Dubuque, ... 223
Archdiocess and Diocesses of Oregon Territory, ... 226
Diocess of Mobile, ... 230
" Boston, ... 233
List of the Catholic Clergy with their Address, . 237
Obituary, ... 260
Catholic Periodicals in the United States, . . . 269
Corrections and Additions, ... 270
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States, ... 273
Court of Rome, ... 274
The Popes, ... 276
Bishops and Vicars Apostolic in Great Britain, . 277
Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, ... 278
Archbishops, Bishops, &c. in the British Possessions, ... 279
General Statistics of the Church, ... 280
Propagation of the Faith, Receipts and Expenditures, ... 281
Distribution of Alms to the Church in the United States, ... 283
Catholic Missionary College of All Hallows, . . 284
Population of the United States, ... 286
Rates of Postage in the United States, ... 287
Catalogue of Books, ... 288

ERRATUM.

Page 284, line 32, instead of *Advocate* read *Almanac*.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne

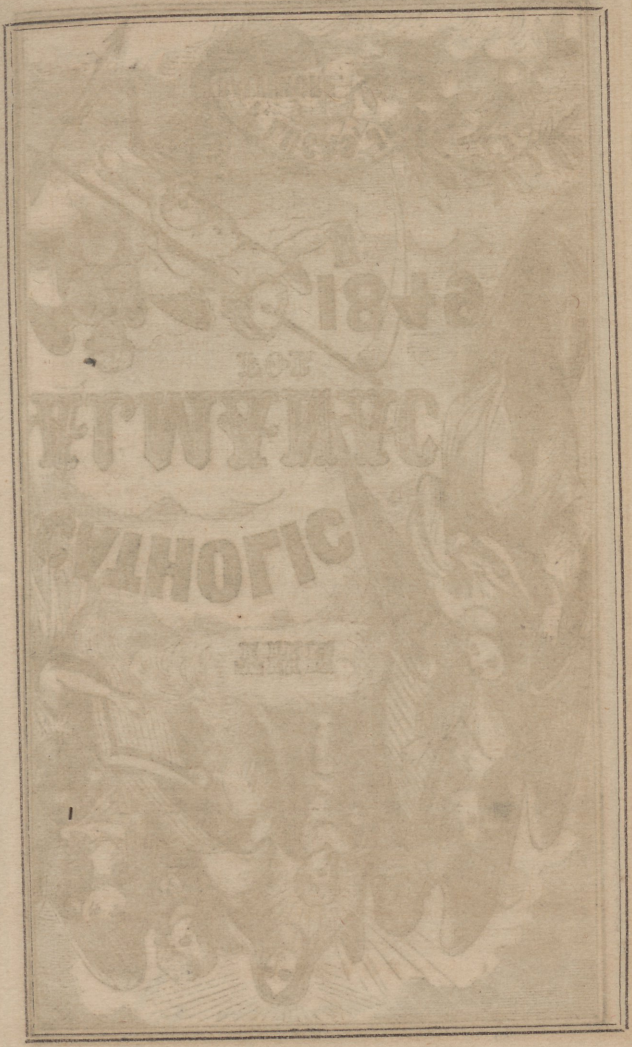


CATHEDRAL OF ST. PETER.

CINCINNATI.

to Peter Mary Agnes McCann

THE
CATHOLIC
ALMANAC
FOR
1849
F. LUCAS, JR.
BALTIMORE.
N. JOHNSON



PREFACE.

The seventeenth number of the METROPOLITAN CATHOLIC ALMANAC AND LAITY'S DIRECTORY is now offered to the public, embracing a greater amount and variety of information than any of its predecessors. Official accounts of the state of religion have been received from all the diocesses of the U. States, which have enabled the editor to furnish statements more generally accurate than in preceding years. The returns, however, were not, in several instances, so full and explicit, as to prevent all liability to error in the compilation of the work. The numerous details which it embraces, must also be an apology for the few typographical or other mistakes, which may be noticed. Such errors as have occurred, either through inadvertency, or in consequence of changes that took place after the Almanac was put to press, have been, so far as ascertained, corrected in an appendix. The editor having been disappointed in obtaining a biographical notice of a deceased member of the American Hierarchy, an interesting account of the institution and progress of the *Brothers of the Christian Schools* has been substituted in its place. The state of Catholicity in the newly acquired possessions of Upper California and New Mexico, is furnished in this number, with as much detail and accuracy as the very limited opportunities of information would permit. The reader will find, perhaps with surprise, certainly with thanksgiving, that the accession of priests to the list of clergy, during the past year, is nearly double that of previous years. This is accounted for, chiefly by the great number of clergymen who have been driven to our shores by the political disturbances in various countries of Europe, whose loss has become our gain. Such of the Rev. Clergy, as find their name or address incorrectly stated in this Almanac, are respectfully informed that the inaccuracy was unavoidable, with the imperfect returns which were in some instances sent to the editor; but he earnestly hopes that he will be enabled to furnish more satisfactory information in future numbers of the Almanac. In conclusion, the editor begs leave to return his sincere thanks to the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops of the United States, for their kind attention in furnishing the materials of the work, and to the Rev. clergy and others who have aided him by their contributions. A continuance of their valued co-operation is respectfully solicited that the statements of the Almanac may be full and correct. It is important that a periodical, which is referred to as an authority both in Europe and America, should be rendered as accurate as possible, and this can be effected only through the co-operation of those who can communicate the desired information.

BALTIMORE, November 15th, 1848.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter	G	Solar Cycle	10
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No	7	Roman Indiction	7
Epact	6	Julian Period	6562
Letter of the Martyrology	f	Year of the World	5853

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox	March 20th, at 11h. 43m. A. M.
Summer Solstice	June 21st, at 8h. 38 m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox	September 22d, at 10h. 33m. P. M.
Winter Solstice	December 21st, at 4h. 12m. P. M.

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1849.

Four Eclipses of the Sun, and two of the Moon.

I. An Eclipse of the Sun will happen on the 22d of February, at the time of New Moon, in the evening, invisible. It will be visible in the eastern parts of Asia, in the North Pacific Ocean, and in Russian America. It will be central and annular on the meridian in longitude 153° 9′ east from Greenwich, and latitude 41° 22′ north.

II. An Eclipse of the Moon on Thursday, March 8th, P. M., visible, wholly or in part, throughout the United States and Mexico, and in the greater part of British America.

Cities in the order of Longitude.	Moon Rises. H. M.	Eclipse begins. H. M.	Middle of Eclipse. H. M.	Eclipse ends. H. M.	Magnitude at rising. Digits.
Boston,		6 v 41	8 11	9 41	
New York,		6 29	7 59	9 29	
Philadelphia,		6 24	7 54	9 24	
Baltimore,		6 18	7 48	9 18	
Washington,		6 17	7 47	9 17	
Richmond,		6 15	7 45	9 15	
Rochester,		6 14	7 44	9 14	
Raleigh,		6 10	7 40	9 10	
Charleston,		6 5	7 35	9 5	
Detroit,	5 53	5 53	7 23	8 53	
Milledgeville,	5 57	in si.	7 22	8 52	0.76
Lexington,	5 55	do	7 18	8 48	1.07
Cincinnati,	5 55	do	7 17	8 47	1.1
Indianapolis,	5 54	do	7 11	8 41	2.03
Nashville,	5 56	do	7 8	8 38	2.73
Chicago,	5 54	do	7 4	8 34	2.84
Mobile,	5 59	do	7 2	8 32	3.84
St. Louis,	5 55	do	6 57	8 27	4.13
New Orleans,	5 59	do	6 55	8 25	4.9
Austin, Texas,	6 0	do	24	7 54	7.97

Magnitude at the middle of the Eclipse, 8.86 digits on the Moon's southern limb.

III. There will be an Eclipse of the Sun at the time of the New Moon, on the 18th of August, in the morning, (17th in the evening in the Western States,) invisible. This Eclipse will be visible in most of the Indian Ocean, in the south-eastern part of Africa, in Madagascar, and in the southern parts of Australia. It will be central and total on the meridian in longitude 91° 0′ east from Greenwich, and latitude 36° 8′ north.

IV. There will be an Eclipse of the Moon on the 2d of September, at the time of Full Moon, in the morning, (afternoon in the Eastern States,) invisible. It will therefore be visible in the opposite hemisphere. Magnitude 7.09 digits on the Moon's northern limb.

RISINGS AND SETTINGS OF PLANETS AND STARS.

In the following table, when the hour is less than 6, it is in the morning; when more than 6, in the evening.

1849.			Boston.		Richmond.		Charleston.	
			H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.
January	9	Venus sets.	8	11	8	18	8	25
	20	"	8	36	8	40	8	44
	29	"	8	55	8	56	8	58
February	9	"	9	17	9	16	9	14
	20	"	9	37	9	32	9	28
March	7	"	10	1	9	51	9	43
	16	"	10	11	9	59	9	48
	26	"	10	17	10	3	9	50
April	2	"	10	16	10	0	9	46
	9	"	10	9	9	51	9	37
	19	"	9	43	9	25	9	10
	28	"	9	0	8	42	8	28
June	2	Venus rises.	3	4	3	13	3	21
	9	Jupiter sets.	11	14	11	4	10	55
	14	Venus rises.	2	31	2	40	2	47
	26	Jupiter sets.	10	15	10	5	9	57
July	6	"	9	41	9	31	9	23
	13	Venus rises.	1	42	1	53	2	3
	23	Saturn rises.	10	20	10	20	10	21
	28	"	10	0	10	1	10	1
August	4	7 Stars rise.	11	6	11	22	11	35
	7	Venus rises.	1	32	1	45	1	57

1849.			Boston. H.	M.	Richmond. H.	M.	Charleston. H.	M.
August	9	7 Stars rise.	10	47	11	3	11	16
	17	Venus rises.	1	37	1	51	2	2
	22	7 Stars rise.	9	56	10	11	10	25
	30	"	9	24	9	40	9	53
Sept'br	19	Venus rises.	2	27	2	37	2	45
October	4	Mars rises.	9	24	9	39	9	53
	15	"	8	55	9	11	9	24
	29	"	8	11	8	27	8	40
Nov'br	16	"	6	57	7	14	7	28
	24	Jupiter rises.	0	52	0	55	0	58
Dec'br	2	"	0	25	0	28	0	30
	17	"	11	29	11	32	11	34

EXPLANATION OF CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day in any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two

bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in 1843, the epact was nothing, and was marked thus *, which showed that the moon was new on the 1st January of that year. Last year the epact was 25; this year it is 6. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter*, which is found in all calendars, placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is G, and therefore all the days of the month marked G will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years; as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years; it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the Martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the Martyrology for 1849, is f.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. x, *note*, life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VII. The first Jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI, reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI, brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly, 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz:*

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d, from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year; among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

1. "I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, nor of those things that are in the waters under the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them."
2. "Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain."
3. "Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day."
4. "Honor thy father and thy mother."
5. "Thou shalt not kill."
6. "Thou shalt not commit adultery."
7. "Thou shalt not steal."
8. "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor."
9. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife."
10. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's goods."

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and Holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.
2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

N. B. 1. The fourth council of Lateran, *Can.* 21, ordains that "every one of the faithful, of both sexes, after they come to the years of discretion, shall in private faithfully confess all their sins, at least once a year, to their own pastor; and take care to fulfil, to the best of their power, the penance enjoined them; receiving reverently, at least at Easter, the sacrament of the eucharist, unless perhaps by the counsel of their own pastor, for some reasonable cause, they judge proper to abstain from it for a time: otherwise let them be excluded out of the church whilst living; and when they die, be deprived of Christian burial.

2. The time for the performance of the Easter-duty, may be extended, within the United States, from the first Sunday of Lent to Trinity Sunday, inclusively.

3. The solemnizing of marriage, that is, the celebration of the rite during the mass *pro sponso et sponsa*, or with a display of festivity, is prohibited from the first Sunday of Advent till after Epiphany, and from the beginning of Lent till after Low Sunday.

FASTING DAYS.

Fridays in Advent.—Every day in Lent, Sundays excepted. The Ember Days (see next page.)—The Vigil of Whitsunday or Pentecost, of the Assumption, of All-Saints, and of Christmas.

N. B. 1. When a fasting-day falls upon a Sunday, it is kept on the Saturday preceding that Sunday. To fast, consists in abstaining from flesh-meat, and eating but one full meal in the day, not before 12 o'clock, M. Besides this, a collation, or about the one-fourth of a meal, is allowed in the evening. All who have completed their twenty-first year are obliged to observe the fasts of the Church, unless exempted for some legitimate cause.

2. In the Western diocesses mentioned on page 12, the Friday of the Ember-days is the only Friday in Advent on which there is an obligation to fast.

3. It has been directed by the Sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide*, that the feast of SS. Peter and Paul be solemnly celebrated in the United States, on the Sunday immediately after the 29th of June, and it is the wish of the Sacred Congregation that the Rt. Rev. Bishops exhort the faithful under their charge, to keep fast on the Saturday preceding that solemn celebration.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

All Fridays and Saturdays, except those Saturdays which fall between the 25th of December and the 2d of February, inclusively, and all the Sundays in Lent. When Christmas falls on a Friday, abstinence is not of precept.

N. B. A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh-meat. All who have attained the age of reason, are obliged to observe the abstinence commanded by the Church. Dispensation to eat flesh-meat on all Saturdays "not restricted by a fast," was granted by his Holiness Pope Gregory XVI., for ten years, from the 22d of June, 1833. This dispensation was lately renewed for twenty years longer.

EMBER DAYS.

Spring—Feb. 28, March 2, 3	Autumn—Sept....19, 21, 22
Summer—May 30, June 1, 2	Winter—Dec.....19, 21, 22

The ember-days are the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, which occur 1, in winter, immediately after the 3d Sunday of Advent; 2, in the Spring, immediately after the 1st Sunday in Lent; 3, in the Summer, during Whitsunweek; 4, in the Autumn, immediately after the 14th of September. They are days of fasting and are of great antiquity in the church. The object of their observance is, to consecrate to God the four seasons of the year, by penance; to obtain his blessing on the fruits of the earth; and to beg of him worthy ministers of the church. The ordination of clergymen generally takes place, in Catholic countries, on the ember-days.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday	February	4
Ash Wednesday	February	21
Palm Sunday	April	1
Easter Sunday	April	8
Ascension of our Lord	May	17

Whit Sunday.....May 27
Trinity Sunday.....June 3
Corpus Christi.....June 7
Sundays after Pentecost..... XXVI
First Sunday of Advent.....December 2

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. V. Mary—The Ascension of our Lord—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. V. Mary—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord or Christmas.

N. B. 1. Sundays, and the feasts which fall on them, are not included in this enumeration.

2. In the diocesses of *New Orleans*, *St. Louis*, *Mobile*, *Vincennes*, *Dubuque*, *Little Rock*, and *Chicago*, the Circumcision, Epiphany, Annunciation, and Corpus Christi, are not holydays of obligation.

3. The sanctification of Sundays and other holydays of obligation consists, 1st, in abstaining from servile work, from all commerce and manual labor, which is not necessary for the worship of God and the support of life; 2d, in returning to God by penance, cleansing our conscience, receiving the Sacraments, and performing other duties of religion. Among these duties, that of assisting at the holy sacrifice of Mass is the principal, and is binding under pain of mortal sin, unless sickness or some other important reason dispense us from this obligation. Though a person may be said to obey to the letter the precept of the church, by hearing Mass, it is certainly a great abuse to restrict to this point only, the whole sanctification which the law of God prescribes. To be satisfied with assisting at low Mass, without performing any other act of religion, as many Christians do, is to go against the spirit of the Church in that particular commandment, to disobey other commandments she has imposed, and not to satisfy the commandments of God.

PATRONAL FEAST OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

The Holy See having approved and confirmed the election made by the Fathers of the 6th Provincial Council of Baltimore, of the Blessed Virgin Mary conceived without sin, as patroness of the Church in the U. States, the feast of the Conception which falls on the 8th of December, is the patronal feast of this country. But there is no obligation of hearing Mass, or of resting from servile work on that day. The solemn celebration of the festival, when it

does not fall on a Sunday, will be transferred to the Sunday following; on which day both the low and high masses and vespers are of the Conception. At low mass the occurring commemorations are to be made, at high mass, only a commemoration of the Sunday. At the end, the gospel of St. John.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

ADVENT, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25, 34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4,13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Matt xxiii 34, 39
St. John Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
S. Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New Year Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess, iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep. Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37,43	Gosp Luke xxiv 13, 35

Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10	Gosp John xx 18, 31
2 Sund. after Easter Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp John x 11, 16
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp John xvi 16, 22
4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21	Gosp John xvi 5, 14
5 Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11	Gosp Mark xvi 14, 20
6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48	Gosp John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom xi 33, 36	Gosp Mat xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp John vi 56, 59
2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18	Gosp Luke xiv 16, 24
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp Luke v 1, 11
5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp Matt v 20, 24
6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp Luke xix 41, 47
10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp Luke xviii 9, 14
11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
12 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp Luke x 23, 37
13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp Luke xvii 11, 19
14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp Matt xxii 35, 46
18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp John iv 46, 53
21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10,17	Gosp Matt xviii 23, 25
22 Sunday, Ep Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp Matt xxii 15, 21
23 Sunday, Ep Philip, iii 17 21	Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14	Gosp Matt xxiv 15, 35
St. Andrew, Ep Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp John xx 24, 29
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep Acts i 15, 26	Gosp xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep Eccl. xliv xlv.	Gosp Matt xxv 14, 27
St. Joseph, Ep Eccles. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16	Gosp Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp John xv. 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep Ezek, i 10, 15	Gosp Luke x 1, 10

SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp Matt xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St. Mary Magd. Ep Cant iii 2 &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10 &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 22

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. *signifies* double—Semid. semidouble—Simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signifies* Festivals of Devotion. † Marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double, semidouble,* and *simple,* occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double,* subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a semidouble or simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first class; double of the second class; great double; double; semi-double;* and *simple.*

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class.* The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation; and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer; of the holy apostles, who preached the Gospel and planted the church; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said: but is some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE

ROMAN MISSAL, OR MASS BOOK.

THE prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed are, in part, unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called the *ordinary of the Mass*, to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz. the *Introits*. *Collects*, *Epistles*, *Graduals*, and *Tracts*, *Gospels*, *Offertories*, *Secrets*, *Communions*, and *Postcommunions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order therefore to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz: the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent*, *Passion*, *Palm*, *Easter*, *Pentecost*, and *Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class*, which cannot be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent*, *Septuagesima*, *Sexagesima*, and *Quinquagesima*; as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent*. It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass, instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect*, *Secret*, and *Postcommunion*, is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated, may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE

ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES

USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer of the world expired upon an ignominious cross. This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed: and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii. 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith and the fervor of charity, which the Gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used, not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour

in mockery, when they smote him and buffetted him, saying, "Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi. 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ, after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii. 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii. 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and during the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in the Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY,

For the Conversion of Sinners.

THIS confraternity of the Immaculate Heart, for the conversion of sinners, was first established in the parish church of our Lady of Victory, (Notre Dame des Victoires,) in Paris, on the 3d Sunday in Advent, in 1838. His Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, 24th of April, 1838, raised it to the dignity of an archconfraternity, with power to aggregate to itself all other associations or confraternities throughout the world, having the same name, or object in view, and of communicating to them all the indulgences and spiritual advantages granted to itself—which are as follow, by an apostolic brief, dated 24th April, 1838:—

1. A plenary indulgence to each of the associates on the day of admission.

2. At the hour of death.

3. On all the festivals of our Blessed Lady—the Purification, Annunciation, Seven Dolors, Nativity, Assumption, and Immaculate Conception. Also on the conversion of St. Paul, being the 25th of January—the conversion of St. Mary Magdalen, being the 22d of July.

1. The end of this association is to pray for the conversion of sinners.

2. All Catholics are invited to enter into this archconfraternity. To bring with them zeal for the glory of God, for the salvation of their brethren, and a holy desire to imitate, each in his respective station, the virtues of Mary.

3. To participate in the spiritual advantages of the archconfraternity, each associate should give his or her name, to be entered in the registry of the archconfraternity, and con-

tribute a small offering towards defraying the expenses of the decorations, &c., of the chapel and altar.

4. The associates, every morning, shall consecrate to God all the good works which they shall perform in the course of the day, and unite them to the merits of the Sacred Heart of Mary—to the homage which that heart renders unceasingly to the Deity: to adore in union with it, the most Holy Trinity, and the Divine Heart of Jesus; and to implore, through its infinite mercy, pardon and conversion for sinners.

5. For all these intentions, the associates will recite once every day, the "Ave Maria," (Hail Mary,) &c.—and they are exhorted to recite it frequently—also the "Memorare," or, Remember, O most pious Virgin Mary! &c.—and the invocation, "Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us." The litany of the Blessed Virgin, with the prayer of St. Bernard, are recited publicly in the church, for the conversion of sinners, each day after the last mass.

6. The associates are to remember, that it is by purity of heart especially, that they shall merit the protection of the most immaculate Heart of Mary, which they must endeavor to procure by good and frequent communions, particularly on the feast of the archconfraternity. All Saturdays throughout the year are days of devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary, when mass is offered in the church of the archconfraternity at Paris, for the conversion of sinners. On the first Saturday of each month, there will be benediction of the most Holy Sacrament, in the chapel of the Aggregation, and mass offered for the conversion of sinners and for the deceased relatives of the members.

Any other indulgences can be seen in the history of the archconfraternity, translated from the French, to be had of the Catholic booksellers.

The spirit of this association is truly Catholic, for it is no other than to promote the love, honor, and veneration of the ever Immaculate Mother of God—Jesus Christ, who took flesh of her for the love of us, and died on the cross for the remission of our sins and for the salvation of mankind.

No class of sinners is excluded from the pious prayers of the associates—"the impious, who persecute the church and attack the religion of Jesus Christ—Infidels, Jews, Heretics and Schismatics; members of the church who dishonor it by crimes, and their neglect of their sacred duties,"—the conversion of all, is the object of the prayers and good works of the members of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

PIOUS ASSOCIATION OF PRIESTS,

RE-UNITED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE

SACRED HEART OF MARY,

For the Conversion of Sinners.

In the venerable parish church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, on the 11th of April, 1842, a pious Association of the Faithful was canonically established, to offer up prayers to the most pure and immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners; and on the 15th of February, in said year, his holiness, Gregory XVI, signed and published the brief of approbation, and granted to the associates copious indulgences. To this pious association all the faithful can unite themselves, who nourish in their souls a devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—who are grieved at the wandering of many of their brethren—who are afflicted in perceiving their fellow-beings lying in the darkness of error and infidelity; and who, at the same time, experience in themselves a desire to see this most pure Heart honored also by others—their brethren restored to grace—error dissipated—infidelity destroyed, and all men re-united in the bosom of the holy Roman Catholic Church. Now, to promote and obtain greater benefit, and still further advantages for unhappy sinners, another association is established in the aforesaid church, likewise under the auspices of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the same end, namely, to obtain through her mediation the conversion of our wandering, erring and infidel brethren. To this latter can only be associated priests of both the Secular and Regular Clergy, *resident in Rome*, or elsewhere; and the associates are exhorted to adopt every possible effort compatible with their condition, state, and dignity, to procure the augmentation and propagation of devotion to the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Mother of God, and to co-ope-

rate by every means their zeal shall dictate to them in the conversion of sinners. And as the principal design of this association is to constitute an uninterrupted monthly chain of prayers and sacrifices to God for the conversion of sinners, a number, not less than thirty, of priests is established, each one of whom, on one day of the month, shall celebrate a Mass for the intention aforesaid; and in offering to the Eternal Father this unbloody sacrifice, they shall ask through the merits of Jesus Christ, and of the Sacred Heart of Mary, his blessed Mother, to behold the world re-united in unity of faith, to form but one fold, guided by the Roman Pontiff, the visible head of the true Church of Jesus Christ. But should the number of associated priests exceed thirty, it shall be to the greater glory of God, honor procured to the Sacred Heart of Mary, and sinners shall be afforded more abundant means of rising to grace, should they instead of one mass each day, have in their behalf two, three, nay, as many as shall be possible.

Each priest, in being aggregated, will choose that day of the month he shall deem most convenient to comply with the obligation of celebrating mass as above, and desirous hereafter of changing it, shall give notice hereof to the director, who will have it replaced, that the established chain be not broken, and poor sinners on that day defrauded of so great a means of propitiation.

Each clergyman will, moreover, give his name and surname, together with place of residence, to be entered on the register; and the parish priest of said church for the time being, who shall be director of the association, will remit to each associate a certificate of aggregation. It is besides submitted to each associated ecclesiastic, that in all the other sacrifices he shall offer to the Eternal Father, he will bear in mind the miserable condition of so many souls redeemed by the precious blood of Jesus Christ, and who inflict so many pangs on the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, his Blessed Mother, and to obtain therein, through his merit and her prayers, their sincere conversion.

NOTICE OF INDULGENCES,

By Brief, bearing date the 15th of February, 1842, Granted to the Pious Association of Prayers to the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the Conversion of Sinners, established in the church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, to the qualification of which all the Associated Priests are admitted by the present Brief:

1st. Plenary Indulgence and remission of sins to be gained by each associate on the day of his admission, provided he has previously disposed himself for it by a good confession and holy communion.

2d. Plenary Indulgence at the article of death, for the associates who will have made a good confession and holy communion. The same indulgence to those associates, who, being unable to confess or communicate, shall devoutly invoke the holy name of Jesus, at least with the heart, if they cannot with the mouth.

3d. Plenary Indulgence to the associates who will confess and communicate on the Sunday preceding Septuagesima Sunday, on the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ, on the feasts of the Purification, Annunciation, Nativity, Assumption, Conception, and Dolours of the Blessed Virgin; on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, of Mary Magdalen, and on the third Sunday after Pentecost, on which day the association solemnizes the feast of the most holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary.

4th. Plenary Indulgence to each associate who will have been exact in reciting daily and devoutly the Ave Maria, in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners. This indulgence can be gained once a year on the anniversary day of baptism, provided on such day is made a good confession and holy communion.

5th. Indulgence of 500 days on all Saturdays of the year to be gained by the associates, and by all the faithful, who will devoutly assist at the mass, which is on these days celebrated in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, provided that at said mass they pray for the conversion of sinners.

Formula of Aggregation.

On the day of the month of , in the year 184 , Rev. proposes to celebrate a mass on the day of each month, in honor of the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners, and thus is admitted to a participation of all the graces, indulgences, and privileges granted to each associate, by the brief of his Holiness Gregory XVI.

THE DIRECTOR,
N. N.

☞The Rev. C. I. White, Balt., Md., is duly authorized to receive the names of those who wish to become members of this association.

N. B.—In case of the death of an associated priest (which it is trusted may not be for many years,) his friends will please to remit the above to the priest, director of the association, since he being apprised of this vacancy, can substitute another priest to celebrate on the day pre-determined by the deceased.

SEVENTH COUNCIL OF BALTIMORE.

THE Seventh Council of the Catholic Church in the United States of America, will be opened in Baltimore, on the fourth Sunday after Easter, of the present year. Twenty-six prelates are invited to the Council, of whom three are archbishops. Of this number, twenty-three will probably assist at the Council, forming a more numerous and imposing assembly, than has ever been convened in this country.

1. By an Ecclesiastical Council is understood a legitimate assembly of bishops and other ministers of the church, convoked by him who has the right to preside at it, or with his consent, for the purpose of regulating matters of faith, morality or discipline.

A General or Œcumenical Council, is that to which all the bishops of the Christian world are invited.

A particular council is that to which only the bishops of a particular nation, patriarchate, primacy or province are called, and is thence termed national, provincial, &c. The next council of Baltimore, will be properly termed national, not provincial. The convention of the clergy, who belong to a particular diocess, is called a Diocesan Council or Synod.

2. That councils were instituted by Christ himself, is plain from those words of the gospel: *where there are two or three gathered together in my name, there I am in the midst of them.* St. Cyprian observes upon this text, that it is to be understood only of such assemblies as are convened in the name and authority of Christ, and in the unity of the Church of Christ. *De unitate Ecclesiæ.* The same truth is confirmed by the council held by the Apostles at Jerusalem, in which they enacted decrees for the welfare of the church, and spoke in the name of the Holy Ghost. Acts. xv. 28.

3. From this fact, it is also manifest that the church is the organ, employed by Christ to make known the truths which he has revealed. On the point of ascending into heaven, he commissioned his Apostles to preach to all nations the doctrines which he had taught them, declaring that he would be with them "all days even to the consummation of the world." This promise was not confined to the Apostles only; it regarded also the pastors who were

to succeed them in the church. In establishing that church, Jesus Christ could not have intended that it should subsist only for a few years: he had assured the Apostles that "the gates of hell would never prevail against it, that the Holy Ghost would teach her all truth and that he himself would abide with her for ever." Matt. xvi. John, xvi. "Hence, while ever there will be disputes that divide the faithful, the church will interpose her authority; her pastors assembled in Council, will say as the Apostles did, *it hath seemed good to the Holy Ghost and to us*, and when she hath spoken, her children will be taught not to re-examine the articles thus decided, but to receive the definition with profound humility. In this she will follow the example of St. Paul and Silas, who made known to the faithful the first decision of the Apostles, and far from allowing them to discuss the matter anew, delivered it to be kept as *having been decreed by the Apostles and the Ancients, who were at Jerusalem.*

"Thus do the children of God acquiesce in the judgment of the church, believing that from her mouth, they receive the oracles of the Holy Ghost, and that for this reason, after having said in the creed, *I believe in the Holy Ghost*, we add immediately after, the *Holy Catholic Church*, by which we bind ourselves to acknowledge an infallible and perpetual truth in the universal church; because this church which at all times we profess to believe, would cease to be the church, if she did not teach the truth which God has revealed. They of course, who fear that she will abuse her authority to the credit of falsehood, have no faith in him, by whom she is governed." (Bossuet's Expos., ch. xviii.)

4. The authority of particular councils extends only as far as the jurisdiction of the bishops who have assisted at them. That of general councils is universal, and also carries with it infallibility, because they represent the universal church, which, in virtue of the promise of Christ, is infallible. This unerring authority relates to all questions of faith, morality and discipline, so that the church can propose to her children only that doctrine which is sound and consistent with truth; only that morality which is pure; only that discipline which is conformable to the maxims of faith. Without this prerogative, she would be unqualified to direct the faithful in the paths of salvation; she would no longer be "the pillar and the ground of truth."

5. There are three conditions essentially requisite for the œcumenicity of a council and the infallibility of its decisions. In the first place, a council is not general in its con-

vocation, unless all the Catholic bishops of the Christian world are called to it, because they are all, *jure divino*, judges of the faith. Secondly, it is not necessary for all the bishops to assist at it: it is sufficient that there be a competent number to represent the universal church. Hence, even when the number of absent prelates is far greater than the number of those present, the council is general, provided they who assist at it, are sufficiently numerous to convey to it the doctrine and suffrage of those who are absent. Thirdly, that the issue of a council may carry with it a supreme and unerring authority, it is requisite to examine carefully the points of discussion and to enjoy a full liberty of suffrage, in their decision. The revealed truths which are the object of faith are contained in the word of God written and unwritten, and cannot be discovered without a diligent examination.

Freedom of suffrage is not less essential for the generality of a council than a careful investigation of the subject under consideration. A council is general, only when it represents the universal church; when it speaks in the name of the church; when it acts conformably to the spirit of the church; when it observes the laws and exposes the sentiments of the church. Now this cannot be done, where force and violence are employed to bias its decisions: such a constraint would either prevent the bishops from arriving at the knowledge of the truth, or from declaring it when known. Though in a body, the free expression of their faith is infallible, it does not follow that they are impeccable in discharging the duty of candidly declaring their belief. Hence the only absolutely certain mode of determining the œcumenicity of a council, is the assent of the universal church, which is known by the general reception of the doctrines, which the Council may have defined. Thus, for instance, it is evident, that the Council of Trent, as far as its dogmatical decisions extend, is received throughout the church, without any contradiction from the chief pastors, who are the legitimate depositories of the faith.

(See Analyse des Conc. tom. 1. page 135, &c.)

6. Jesus Christ revealed to his Apostles all those truths which he deemed it necessary for man to know. Agreeably to his commands, they went forth and announced these truths to the world, without concealing any part of the doctrine which he had delivered to them, as essential for the attainment of salvation. Any doctrine, therefore, posterior to that of the Apostles, is an innovation. From this it is

manifest that the judgments and decisions of the church must rest solely on the word of God, written or unwritten, that is, on the *Holy Scriptures* or *Tradition*. She does not frame new dogmas, but simply explains, developes, and proposes to our belief those points of faith which were held from the commencement. We should carefully distinguish between doctrine and discipline. The one may vary according to circumstances, while the other remains immutable. Hence the different forms of language used by the councils of the church to express their decisions upon these two distinct heads. When the fathers assembled at Nice fixed a day for the uniform celebration of the Easter solemnity, they signified that such was their wish, their command. But when they proceeded to the examination of those questions which related to the doctrines of Christianity, they declared that such was the faith of the Catholic Church, showing by this mode of expression that they had no right to introduce new articles of belief, but merely to state those which had always been received. There is but *one faith*, as there is but *one Lord and one baptism*. We are not allowed, says Tertullian, to advance our own opinions as matter of doctrine, nor even to admit the opinions of others. What we believe, has been transmitted to us by the Apostles, who did not invent what they taught, but received it from Christ himself. (*De Præscrip.*) "The Catholic Church, therefore, far from wishing to become absolute mistress of her faith, as it is laid to her charge, has on the contrary, done every thing in her power to tie up her own hands, and deprive herself of the only means of innovation; for she not only submits to the Scripture, but in order to banish for ever those arbitrary interpretations which would substitute the whims of men for the word of God, she hath bound herself to interpret it according to the sense of the Holy Fathers; declaring by all her councils and all her professions of faith, that she receives no dogma whatever, that is not conformable to the tradition of all preceding ages." *Bossuet's Expos. p.* 115.

"Jesus Christ having laid the foundation of his church by preaching, the *unwritten* word was consequently the first rule of Christianity; and when the writings of the New Testament were added to it, its authority was not forfeited on that account; for which reason the Catholic Church receives with equal veneration all that has been taught by the Apostles, whether in writing or by word of mouth; which St. Paul expressly recommends to the Thessalonians: *there-*

fore, brethren, stand firm: and hold the traditions which you have learned, whether by word, or by our epistle. (2 Thess. c. 2.) When all Christian churches embrace a doctrine, without its being in the power of any one to show where it had a beginning, it is a most certain mark that it comes from the Apostles. We cannot but receive with the submission due to a divine authority, all that has been established in this manner, because it is impossible to believe that a doctrine received from the very commencement of the church could have come from any other source than that of the Apostles. Our adversaries, therefore, should not be surprised if we, who are so earnest in collecting all that our Fathers have left us, preserve the deposite of *Tradition*, as carefully as that of the Scriptures." (See ibidem.)

7. The object of particular councils is to watch over the welfare of the churches under their special jurisdiction; to adopt such measures as are deemed expedient for the restoration or preservation of ecclesiastical discipline, for the restraining of vice and the promotion of virtue, and for the general increase and prosperity of religion.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

According to the American Calendar,

FOR THE FACILITY OF REFERRING TO THE DATE OF LETTERS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30	Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1	Andrew Avellino, C.	" 10
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5	Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21	Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17
Alexius, C.	July 17	Ann, Mother, B. V. M.	July 26
All Saints,	Nov. 1	Anselm, B. C. D.	April 21
——Oct. of,	" 8	Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17
All Souls,	" 2	Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21	Antoninus, B. C.	May 10
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2	Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7	Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9
Anacletus, Pope M.	July 13	Athanasius, B. C. D.	May 2

Augustine, B. C. D. Aug. 28
Barnabas, Apostle, June 11
Bartholomew, Apostle, A. 24
Basil, B. C. D. June 14
Benedict, Abb. C. Mar. 21
Bernard, Abb. D. Aug. 20
Bernardinus, C. May 20
Bibiana, V. M. Dec. 2
Blase, B. M. Feb. 3
Bonaventure, B. C. D. July 14
Boniface, M. May 14
Bridget, Widow, Oct. 8
Bruno, C. Oct. 6
Cajetan, C. Aug. 7
Callistus, Pope M. Oct. 14
Camillus de Lellis, C. July 18
Canute, M. Jan. 19
Casimir, C. March 4
Catharine, V. M. Nov. 25
Catharine of Sienna, V. Ap. 30
Cecilia, V. M. Nov. 22
Chas. Borromeo, B. C. Nov. 4
Christmas Day, Dec. 25
Chrysanthus & Daria, Oct. 25
Circumcis'n of our Lord, Ja. 1
Clare, V. Aug. 12
Clement, Pope, M. Nov. 23
Cletus & Marcel. PP. MM. A. 26
Cornelius & Cyprian, MM. S. 16
Cosmas & Damian, MM. S. 27
Cyprian & Justina, MM. S. 26
Cyriacus, &c. MM. Aug. 8
Damasus, Pope, C. Dec. 11
Didacus, C. Nov. 13
Dionysius, &c. MM. Oct. 9
Dominic, C. Aug. 4
Dorothy, V. M. Feb. 6
Edward, King, C. Oct. 13
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8
——of Hungary, Wid. No. 19
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6
Epiphany, Octave of Jan. 13
Eusebius, B. M. Dec. 16
Eustachius, &c. MM. Sept. 20
Evaristus, Pope, M. Oct. 26
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14
Fabian & Sebastian, MM. J. 20
Faustinus & Jovita, MM. F. 15
Felix, P. M. Mar. 30
Felix of Valois, C. Nov. 20
Fidelis, M. Apr. 24
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3
Frances, Widow, March 9
Francis of Assisium, C. Oct. 4
" Stigmas of Sept. 17
" Borgia, C. Oct. 10
" Caracciolo, C. June 4
" of Paula, C. April 2
" of Sales, B. C. Jan. 29
" Xavier, C. Dec. 3
Gabriel, Arch. March 18
George, M. April 23
Gertrude, V. Nov. 15
Gregory, Gt. Pope, C. D. M. 12
Nazianzen, B. C. D. May 9
Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
Gregory VII. May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21
Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
Innocents, Holy, Oct. Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 22
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21

Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of, Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, B. C. D. Ja. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. March 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A. S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul, MM. June 26
Joseph, C. March 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" of Cupertinum, C. Se. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, v. June 19
Lady of Mercy, Our B. S. 24
" ad Nives, Our, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of, " 17
" Justinian, B. C. S. 5
Leo, the Gt. Pope, C. D. Ap. 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, V. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, July 22
" of Pazzi, v. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10

Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct. 7
Martha, v. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, V. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, March 10
Mary, B. V. of Mt. Car. Jul. 16
——— Annunc. of, Mar. 25
——— Assump. of, Aug. 15
——— Octave of, " 22
——— Conception of, Dec. 8
——— Octave of, " 15
——— Espousals of, Jan. 23
——— Expec. Del. of, D. 18
——— Help of Christians, May 24
——— Nativity of, Sep. 8
——— Octave, Sep. 15
——— Presenta'n of, N. 21
——— Purification of, F. 2
——— Visitation of, July 2
Mathias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap y'r. " 25
Matthew, Ap. & Ev. Sep. 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of, Sept. 29
——— Apparition of, May 8
Monica, Widow, May 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 23
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sep. 10
——— of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. March 17
Paul, Conversion of, Jan. 25
——Commemor'n of, June 30
——First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22

Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
——Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
————Rome, Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr, April 29
Peter of Alcantara, c. Oct. 19
——Celestinus, p. c. May 19
——Chrysologus, b. c. d. D. 4
——Damian, b. c. d. Feb. 23
——Nolasco, c. Jan. 31
——and Paul, App. June 29
————Oct. of, July 6
————Dedication of the church of, Nov. 18
Philip Benitius, c. Aug. 23
Philip Neri, c. May 26
Philip and James, App. May 1
Pius, 5th, Pope, c. May 5
Pius, Pope, m. July 11
Placidus, &c. mm. Oct. 5
Polycarp, b. m. Jan. 26
Praxedes, July 21
Primus and Felicianus, mm. June 9
Raphael, Arch. Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort, Ja. 29
———— Nonnatus, c. Aug. 31
Remigius, b. c. Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab. Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v. Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab. Dec. 5
Saviour's church, ded. of our, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v. Feb. 10
Sev. Brothers, mm. July 10
Silvester, Pope, c. Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, m. June 20
Simeon, b. m. Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App. Oct. 28
Soter & Caius, pp. mm. Ap. 22
Stanislaus Kostka, c. Nov. 14
Stanislaus, b. m. May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr, D. 26
——— Octave of, Jan. 2
——— Finding of Rel. Aug. 3
——— Pope, m. Aug. 2
——— King, c. Sep. 2
Teresa, v. Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap. Dec. 21
———of Aquin. c. d. Mar. 7
———of Cant'ry, b.m. Dec. 29
———of Vil'nova, b.c. Sep. 22
Tiburtius, &c. mm. April 14
Timothy, b. m. Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord, Aug. 6
Ubaldus, b. c. May 16
Valentine, m. Feb. 14
Venantius, m. May 18
Vincent of Paul, c. July 19
——Ferrerius, c. April 5
——& Anastasius, mm. Ja. 22
Vitalis, m. April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. mm. June 15
Wenceslaus, m. Sep. 28
William, Abb. c. June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, m. Aug. 26

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter,	2	2	8	A. M.
☉ Full Moon,	8	5	20	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	16	1	24	A. M.
● New Moon,	24	4	33	A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	31	11	13	A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Mon	† CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. 2d class. *White.*
2	Tues	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. *Red.*
3	Wed	† Octave of St. John, doub. *White.*
4	Thur	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. *Red.*
5	Frid	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. *White.* *Abstinence.*
6	Sat	† EPIPHANY of our Lord, d. 1st cl. with Oct. *White.*
7	SUN	Sund. within the Oct. semid. *White.*
8	Mon	Of the Oct. semid. *White.*
9	Tues	Of the Oct. semid. *White.*
10	Wed	Of the Oct. semid. *White.*
11	Thur	Of the Oct. semid. *White.*
12	Frid	Of the Oct. semid. *White.* *Abstinence.*
13	Sat	Octave of Epiphany, doub. *White.*
14	SUN	2d Sund. after Epiph. H. Name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. *W.*
15	Mon	St. Paul, 1st Hermit, C. doub. *White.*
16	Tues	St. Marcellus, PM. semid. *Red.*
17	Wed	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. *White.*
18	Thur	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. doub. *White.*
19	Frid	St. Canute, M. semid, ad lib. *Red.* *Abstinence.*
20	Sat	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. *Red.*
21	SUN	3d Sund. after Epiph. St. Agnes, VM. doub. *Red.*
22	Mon	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. *Red.*
23	Tues	Espousals of the B. V. M. gr. doub. *White.*
24	Wed	St. Timothy, BM. semid. *Red.*
25	Thur	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. gr. doub. *White.*
26	Frid	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. *Red.* *Abstinence.*
27	Sat	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. *White.*
28	SUN	4th Sund. after Epiph. semid. *Green.*
29	Mon	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. *White.*
30	Tues	St. Martina, VM. semid. *Red.*
31	Wed	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. *White.*

MISSIONARY TOUR IN WESTERN TONQUIN.

Letter of the Right Rev. Dr. Retord, *Vicar-Apostolic of Western Tonquin, to the* Rev. Dr. Laurens, *Parish Priest of Salles, near Lyons.*

Tonquin, *January*, 1846.

Reverend Dear Sir: I have returned at last to my episcopal palace of Kenon, from whence I wrote you my last long letter, in July, 1844. At that time I had the society of the Rev. Messrs. Jeantet and Titot: we spent in that locality our vacation, enjoying there all the little gratifications which Missioners allow themselves in their moments of intercourse; gratifications which consist in relating the anecdotes of the past, in deciding points of theology, and forming for the future sundry projects, upon which the most flattering hopes are grounded. Kenon is a delightful spot for temporary relaxation. We have there a large and convenient house, inhabited by fifty youths who are commencing their Latin studies. In front of the college three vast enclosures undulate before the eye: they are surrounded by high and magnificent bamboos, and are intersected by a small river, upon which you can glide in a bark to the sea. Five beautiful ponds, stocked with excellent fish, are interspersed thro' them. Several sorts of fruit-trees are planted throughout, such as the pomegranate, the orange, the plantain, the mango, the papaw, the betel-nut and the sugar-maple. They are divided by several little walks and some spacious alleys, where we can exercise, converse, pray and muse, without being perceived by intruders, or distracted by any noise

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	7 20	4 40	12 0	3
2	7 19	4 41	morn.	4
3	7 19	4 41	1 6	4
4	7 18	4 42	2 15	5
5	7 18	4 42	3 24	5
6	7 18	4 42	4 33	6
7	7 17	4 43	5 39	6
8	7 16	4 44	rises	6
9	7 16	4 44	6 8	7
10	7 15	4 45	7 15	7
11	7 15	4 45	8 21	8
12	7 14	4 46	9 24	8
13	7 14	4 46	10 25	8
14	7 13	4 47	11 24	9
15	7 12	4 48	morn.	9
16	7 11	4 49	12 21	9
17	7 10	4 50	1 18	10
18	7 9	4 51	2 13	10
19	7 9	4 51	3 8	10
20	7 8	4 52	4 1	11
21	7 8	4 52	4 53	11
22	7 7	4 53	5 42	11
23	7 7	4 53	6 28	12
24	7 6	4 54	sets	12
25	7 5	4 55	6 42	12
26	7 4	4 56	7 44	12
27	7 3	4 57	8 48	13
28	7 2	4 58	9 53	13
29	7 0	5 0	10 58	13
30	7 0	5 0	morn.	13
31	6 59	5 1	12 5	13

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	7	5	46	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	14	10	33	P. M.
● New Moon,	22	8	0	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. *Red.*
2	Frid	† FD. Purific. of the BVM. doub. 2 cl. *W. Abstin.*
3	Sat	† St. Hilary, B. C. semid. (14th Jan.) *White.*
4	SUN	† Septuagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
5	Mon	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. *Red.*
6	Tues	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, BC. d. (4th inst.) *White.*
7	Wed	† St Romuald, Abbot, doub. *White.*
8	Thur	† St. John of Matha, C. doub. *White.*
9	Frid	† St. Raymund *de Penn.* C. semid. (28 Jan.) *W. Ab.*
10	Sat	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White.*
11	SUN	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
12	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
13	Tues	Feria. } *Purple.*
14	Wed	St. Valentine, M. simp. *Red.*
15	Thur	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. *White.*
16	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
17	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. *White.*
18	SUN	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
19	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
20	Tues	Feria. } *Purple.*
21	Wed	Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent. *Purp.* See p. 10.
22	Thur	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. *White.*
23	Frid	FD. Passion of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
24	Sat	St. Matthias, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	SUN	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
26	Mon	† St. Peter Damian, BCD. d. (23d inst.) *White.*
27	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.*
28	Wed	† *Ember Day. Purple.*

except the warbling of birds. When, towards evening, we ascend the summit of a little mountain, which is only a few steps distant, a magnificent perspective expands before us. This consists of an immense plain, that is decorated with two rich harvests every year. Several rivers meander through it in every direction. High and majestic mountains tower towards the west, and it is studded with a vast number of large villages, which, being planted with bamboo and green trees, resemble so many thick forests.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☉ sl. m
1	6 57	5 3	1 12	13
2	6 56	5 4	2 19	14
3	6 55	5 5	3 24	14
4	6 54	5 6	4 25	14
5	6 53	5 7	5 22	14
6	6 52	5 8	6 12	14
7	6 50	5 10	rises	14
8	6 49	5 11	7 4	14
9	6 48	5 12	8 8	14
10	6 47	5 13	9 9	14
11	6 47	5 13	10 8	14
12	6 46	5 14	11 6	14
13	6 45	5 15	morn.	14
14	6 43	5 17	12 2	14
15	6 42	5 18	12 57	14
16	6 41	5 19	1 51	14
17	6 40	5 20	2 44	14
18	6 38	5 22	3 34	14
19	6 37	5 23	4 21	14
20	6 36	5 24	5 5	14
21	6 35	5 25	5 47	13
22	6 34	5 26	sets	13
23	6 32	5 28	6 36	13
24	6 31	5 29	7 42	13
25	6 30	5 30	8 49	13
26	6 28	5 32	9 56	13
27	6 27	5 33	11 4	13
28	6 26	5 34	morn.	13

"However, my dear friend, do not think that we allowed ourselves to be enervated by the delights of Kenon. We composed there our letters for Europe and elsewhere; and as to myself, I think I wrote enough to form a good-sized volume. We administered to all the spiritual wants of the parish, which comprises nearly two thousand souls. We instructed and baptized forty adults; we gave a retreat to thirty subjects for ordination. Three of these received minor orders, four were elevated to sub-deaconship, four to deaconship, and two to the Priesthood. We pacified several families by deciding their suits, and awakened sentiments of piety in many consciences alienated from God by ignorance and sin during the wicked days of persecution.

"Upon the 31st of August we quitted Kenon to proceed to Kedam, a Christian congregation of nearly one thousand souls, and the central district of the parish of the same name. During the twenty days that we remained there, between us three we heard six hundred confessions and baptized twenty adults. Our efforts seemed at first a failure, but at last they were crowned with the utmost success. The greatest sinners suffered themselves to be caught in our nets, and the most dangerous

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter,	1	6	33	P. M.
☉	Full Moon,	8	7	32	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter,	16	7	9	P. M.
●	New Moon,	24	8	36	A. M.
☽	First Quarter,	31	1	28	A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
2	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* FD. Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *Red.*
3	Sat	† *Emb. Day. Purple.*
4	Sun	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
5	Mon	St. Casimir, C. semid. (4th inst.) *White.*
6	Tues	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Wed	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub. *White.*
8	Thur	St. John of God, C. doub. *White.*
9	Frid	FD. Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
10	Sat	The Forty Martyrs, semid. *Red.*
11	Sun	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
12	Mon	St. Gregory I. PCD. doub. *White.*
13	Tues	St. Frances, Widow, doub. (9th inst.) *White.*
14	Wed	Feria. } *Purple.*
15	Thur	Feria. } *Purple.*
16	Frid	FD. Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
17	Sat	St. Patrick, BC. doub. *White.*
18	Sun	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
19	Mon	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
20	Tues	St. Gabriel, Archang. gr. doub. (18th inst.) *White.*
21	Wed	St. Benedict, Abbot, doub. *White.*
22	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
23	Frid	FD. The Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *Red.*
24	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
25	Sun	† Passion Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
26	Mon	† Annunciation of the BVM. d. 2 cl. (25th inst.) *W.*
27	Tues	† Feria. } *Purple.*
28	Wed	† Feria. } *Purple.*
29	Thur	† Feria. } *Purple.*
30	Frid	† FD. Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
31	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*

spiritual maladies were healed by the unction of divine grace. This village was extremely in need of such a mission; persecution had wrought fearful ravages there. The church, the presbytery and the convent of nuns had been wrecked and sold; no priest, for several years hitherto, had ventured to penetrate to Kedam, except furtively, in haste, and upon some matter of the utmost importance. This was occasioned by two prominent characters of this village, who were unfortunate apostates, and loaded with several other crimes, and were like two wild boars in the midst of this flourishing vineyard. Now, since they have fallen into the hands of the living God, their few adherents have returned to the fold; a new presbytery and a new church have been built. The former convent is re-erected, and the nuns re-established there. Moreover, we have founded at Kedam a new monastery, which reckons already twenty-five subjects, thus raising already to thirty the number of these establishments over the whole mission, and to six hundred and sixteen that of the *Lovers of the Cross.* These good daughters live for the greater part very edifying lives: they never eat meat; they fast and discipline themselves twice a week. They are very badly housed, and still worse fed. They live by the labor of their hands, cultivating a few fields, spinning cotton, and selling in the markets some medicinal pills.

"They visit and console the sick, assist us in instructing the women who are admitted as catechumens, and some of them are always engaged proceeding from village to village, in search of pagan children who are at the point of death, in order to regenerate them in the water

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	6 24	5 36	12 11	12
2	6 23	5 37	1 16	12
3	6 22	5 38	2 13	12
4	6 21	5 39	3 14	12
5	6 19	5 41	4 5	11
6	6 18	5 42	4 51	11
7	6 17	5 43	5 31	11
8	6 15	5 45	rises	11
9	6 14	5 46	6 53	10
10	6 12	5 48	7 54	10
11	6 11	5 49	8 52	10
12	6 10	5 51	9 50	9
13	6 9	5 51	10 46	9
14	6 8	5 52	11 41	9
15	6 6	5 54	morn.	9
16	6 5	5 55	12 34	8
17	6 4	5 56	1 25	8
18	6 2	5 58	2 13	8
19	6 1	5 59	2 58	7
20	6 0	6 0	3 40	7
21	5 59	6 1	4 17	7
22	5 58	6 2	4 57	7
23	5 56	6 4	5 33	6
24	5 55	6 5	sets	6
25	6 54	6 6	7 42	5
26	5 53	6 7	8 52	5
27	5 51	6 9	10 1	5
28	5 49	6 11	11 9	5
29	5 48	6 12	morn.	4
30	5 47	6 13	12 12	4
31	5 46	6 14	1 11	3

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	7	10	20	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	15	1	38	P. M.
● New Moon,	22	6	24	P. M.
☽ First Quarter,	29	8	47	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	† Palm Sund. semid. *Purple.* The Passion is read.
2	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
3	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.* At mass the Passion is read.
4	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.* The Passion is read. *Tenebræ.*
5	Thur	† FD. Maunday Thursd. d. 1 cl. *Wh.* at Mass. *Ten.*
6	Frid	FD. Good Friday, d. 1 cl. *Black* at Mass. *Tenebræ.*
7	Sat	FD. Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. *White* at Mass.
8	SUN	† EASTER SUNDAY, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
9	Mon	† Easter Monday, } d. 1 class. *White.*
10	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, } d. 1 class. *White.*
11	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
12	Thur	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
13	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.* *Abstinence.*
14	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
15	SUN	† Low Sunday, doub. *White.*
16	Mon	St. Francis *de Paula*, C. doub. (2d inst.) *White.*
17	Tues	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (4th inst.) *White.*
18	Wed	St. Vincent *Ferrier*, C. doub. (5th inst.) *White.*
19	Thur	St. Leo, PCD. doub. (11th inst.) *White.*
20	Frid	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (13th inst.) *Red.* *Abs.*
21	Sat	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. *White.*
22	SUN	2d Sunday after Easter, semid. *White.*
23	Mon	St. George, M. semid. *Red.*
24	Tues	St. Fidelis *ã Sigmaringa*, M. doub. *Red.*
25	Wed	St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.* *Litanies.*
26	Thur	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM. semid. *Red.*
27	Frid	SS. Soter and Caius, PPMM. sem. (22d inst.) *Red.*
28	Sat	Office of the Concep. of BVM. semid. *Wh.* [*Abs.*
29	SUN	3d after Easter. Patron. St. Joseph, C. d. 2 cl. *W.*
30	Mon	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub. *White.*

of baptism. Last year they baptized about one thousand of these little creatures, who are now so many little angels, beaming with innocence and happiness before the throne of God.

"Each house of the religious sisters has its particular superior, and the bishop is the superior-general of the order. They are approved of by the holy see; but they merely make simple and temporary vows.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	5 45	6 15	2 4	3
2	5 43	6 17	2 50	3
3	5 42	6 18	3 31	3
4	5 40	6 20	4 8	2
5	5 39	6 21	4 41	2
6	5 38	6 22	5 13	2
7	5 37	6 23	rises	2
8	5 36	6 24	7 39	1
9	5 35	6 25	8 36	1
10	5 34	6 26	9 32	1
11	5 33	6 27	10 26	0
12	5 32	6 28	11 18	0
13	5 31	6 29	morn.	0
14	5 29	6 31	12 7	0
15	5 27	6 33	12 52	ft.
16	5 26	6 34	1 35	0
17	5 25	6 35	2 15	0
18	5 24	6 36	2 52	0
19	5 23	6 37	3 28	0
20	5 21	6 39	4 3	1
21	5 20	6 40	4 38	1
22	5 19	6 41	sets	1
23	5 18	6 42	7 42	1
24	5 17	6 43	8 53	1
25	5 16	6 44	10 1	2
26	5 15	6 45	11 4	2
27	5 14	6 46	11 0	2
28	5 12	6 48	morn.	2
29	5 11	6 49	12 49	2
30	5 10	6 50	1 33	2

"I intend to establish this year a new convent; the locality is already prepared. Undoubtedly, these little foundations require outlay: we must purchase some fields, a garden, build a house, and furnish it in a simple style. We must also supply these religious daughters with a certain capital to commence their operations and their little trade. But what is that in comparison to the glory rendered to the good Master by these simple hearts, who take refuge in retreat to serve and love God alone? What is it compared to the advantage which these houses offer for placing those unfortunate females who had lost themselves in the world, and whom grace had touched and reclaimed to virtue? Or those interesting souls who abandon their family in order to fly the precipice into which they were going to be cast—the contagion of idolatry which threatened their innocence and their faith; or those fine souls, that, without any other motive than to work out more securely their salvation, and raise themselves to higher perfection, quit the world and its attractions, to lead a poor and laborious, a penitent and mortified life!

"But let us pursue the thread of our narrative. After having thoroughly exhorted, catechised and

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☉ Full Moon,	7	1	37 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	15	5	0 A. M.
● New Moon,	22	2	7 A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	28	5	53 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
2	Wed	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. *White.*
3	Thur	Finding of the Holy Cross, d. 2 cl. *Red.*
4	Frid	St. Monica, Wid. doub. *White.* *Abst.*
5	Sat	St. Pius V. PC. doub. *White.*
6	SUN	4th after East. St. John before the Lat. Gate, gr. d.
7	Mon	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. *Red.* [*Red.*
8	Tues	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. d. *Wh.*
9	Wed	St. Gregory *Nazianzen*, BCD. doub. *White.*
10	Thur	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. *White.*
11	Frid	St. Peter, M. d. (29th April.) *Red.* *Abst.*
12	Sat	SS. Nereus and Compan. MM. semid. *Red.*
13	SUN	5th after Easter, semid. *White.*
14	Mon	*Rogat.* Feria. *Purple.* *Litanies.*
15	Tues	*Rogat.* Feria. *Purple.* *Litanies.*
16	Wed	*Rogat.* St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. *White.* *Lit.*
17	Thur	ASCENSION of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
18	Frid	St. Venantius, M. doub. *Red.* *Abst.*
19	Sat	St. Peter *Cœlestine*, PC. doub. *White.*
20	SUN	Sunday within the Octave, semid. *White.*
21	Mon	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. (20th inst.) *Wh.*
22	Tues	St. John *Nepomucen*, M. doub. *Red.*
23	Wed	St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. (17th inst.) *White.*
24	Thur	Octave of Ascension, doub. *White.*
25	Frid	St. Gregory VII. PC. doub. *White.* *Abstinence.*
26	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Red.* *Fast.*
27	SUN	† WHITSUNDAY, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
28	Mon	† Whitmonday, } doub. 1 cl. *Red.*
29	Tues	† Whittuesday, }
30	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red.* *Fast.*
31	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*

confessed at Kedam, we started upon the 23d of September to proceed down towards Kesuy, a Christian congregation of five hundred souls, where we tarried and labored as much as at Kedam. You will inquire from me how we exercise our ministry. Is it the same way as in France, with a great display of brilliant ceremonies, accompanied by the hymns of religious canticles, —with all the charms of harmonious music and eloquent sermons? No, my dear friend, we are too poor, too barbarous, and too controlled here for such fine exhibitions. Here is a short sketch of our mode of proceeding: A large hut is constructed of bamboos and straw; the interior is ornamented with hangings, and an altar raised there, and decorated in the best manner possible; this is our cathedral; here our Christians assemble at evening, in order to recite long prayers, to perform the stations of the cross, to hear instruction and the lecture which is read out to them by a catechist, and all the exercises are prolonged till late at night. They assemble here long before twilight to hear a sermon and holy mass, during which young girls sing with emulation prayers corresponding to all the parts of the holy sacrifice. Our neophytes who come from a distance, sleep at night and take their meals during the day here. We ourselves pass the day in receiving the visits of Christians, who bear to us, from every direction, their presents and the filial expressions of their respects and felicitations. They exposed to us their deficiencies, stated their differences; and we cheered them with the recital of innumerable anecdotes, gave them excellent tea to drink, consoled them in their troubles, reconciled them to one another, and re-

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 9	6 51	2 10	3
2	5 8	6 52	2 24	3
3	5 7	6 53	3 16	3
4	5 6	6 54	3 47	3
5	5 5	6 55	4 17	3
6	5 4	6 56	rises	3
7	5 3	6 57	7 25	3
8	5 2	6 58	8 20	3
9	5 1	6 59	9 13	3
10	5 0	7 0	10 3	3
11	4 59	7 1	10 50	3
12	4 58	7 2	11 33	3
13	4 57	7 3	morn.	3
14	4 56	7 4	12 13	3
15	4 55	7 5	12 50	3
16	4 54	7 6	1 25	3
17	4 53	7 7	1 59	3
18	4 52	7 8	2 33	3
19	4 52	7 8	3 9	3
20	4 51	7 9	3 46	3
21	4 50	7 10	4 28	3
22	4 49	7 11	sets	3
23	4 49	7 11	8 48	3
24	4 49	7 11	9 50	3
25	4 48	7 12	10 44	3
26	4 47	7 13	11 31	3
27	4 47	7 13	morn.	3
28	4 46	7 14	12 12	3
29	4 45	7 15	12 48	2
30	4 45	7 15	1 20	2
31	4 45	7 15	1 51	2

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	5	4	57	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	13	4	54	P. M.
● New Moon,	20	8	49	A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	27	5	14	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
2	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Oct. semid. *Red. Fast.*
3	Sun	† Feast of the M. Holy Trinity, d. 2 cl. *White.*
4	Mon	† St. Francis *Caracciolo*, C. doub. *White.*
5	Tues	† Feast of BVM. as Help of Christians, gr. d. *Wh.*
6	Wed	† St. Norbert, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Thur	† Corpus Christi, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
8	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstin.*
9	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Sun	† Sunday within the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	Mon	† St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. doub. *Red.*
12	Tues	† St. John *a S. Facundo*, C. doub. *White.*
13	Wed	† St. Anthony of *Padua*, C. doub. *White.*
14	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. *White.*
15	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. doub. *White. Abst.*
16	Sat	St. John Fr. Regis, C. doub. *White.*
17	Sun	3d after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
18	Mon	St. Philip *Neri*, C. doub. (May 26) *White.*
19	Tues	St. Juliana *de Falconieri*, V. doub. *White.*
20	Wed	St. Basil, BCD. doub. (14th inst.) *White.*
21	Thur	St. Aloysius Gonzaga, C. doub. *White.*
22	Frid	St. Mary Magd. *de Paz.*, V. sem. (May 27,) *Abs. W.*
23	Sat	Vig. St. Margaret, Qn. Scots, sem. (10th inst.) *Wh.*
24	Sun	4th after P. Nativ. of St. John Bapt., d. 1 cl. with
25	Mon	St. William, Ab. doub. *White.* [Oct. *White.*
26	Tues	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. *Red.*
27	Wed	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
28	Thur	Vigil. St. Irenæus, BM. doub. *Red.*
29	Frid	† SS. Peter and Paul, App. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Abst.*
30	Sat	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. d. *Red.* [*Red.*

claimed them to God, by our exhortations and encouragement. At evening we entered the confessional, and did not leave it until towards midnight.

"Whilst we convey the light of peace to consciences, our catechists are all occupied either in instructing the children intended for first communion, or in exhorting sinners, or in preaching our religion to those pagans with whom they hope to be successful. Some of the young men of the village patrol round the hut during the night; others mount guard near the tribunals of penance and at the church, where a lamp is always burning; all is then in motion, and during the entire night you hear the humming of prayer, study, chanting in the house of God, and in the several quarters of the village. Nothing is more satisfactory than to see this eagerness of our Tonquinese to derive instruction and to approach the sacraments; but there is nothing more fatiguing to the body than these long sittings in the confessional; may God be blessed. Nothing is also more tiresome than the numerous visits of the Christians, the multiplicity of affairs which they submit to our judgment, and which we are forced to decide, and the importunity of their entreaties for beads, crosses and medals; still, God be blessed. I often become very displeased, I raise the tone of my voice; I assume a repulsive air; they then become silent; but if, unfortunately, they perceive that I am suppressing a smile, they presently return to the charge, and I cannot dismiss them until after having found in the bottom of my box some old medals, which I give to them, and which they receive with inexpressible contentment and joy.

"All approached the sacraments

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	4 44	7 16	2 21	2
2	4 44	7 16	2 52	2
3	4 43	7 17	3 24	2
4	4 43	7 17	3 58	1
5	4 42	7 18	rises	1
6	4 42	7 18	8 1	1
7	4 42	7 18	8 48	1
8	4 41	7 19	9 33	1
9	4 41	7 19	10 14	1
10	4 40	7 20	10 52	0
11	4 40	7 20	11 27	0
12	4 40	7 20	12 0	0
13	4 40	7 20	morn.	0
14	4 40	7 20	12 33	☽
15	4 40	7 20	1 6	sl.
16	4 40	7 20	1 41	0
17	4 40	7 20	2 19	0
18	4 39	7 21	3 2	1
19	4 39	7 21	3 51	1
20	4 39	7 21	sets	1
21	4 39	7 21	8 31	1
22	4 39	7 21	9 23	1
23	4 39	7 21	10 8	1
24	4 39	7 21	10 47	2
25	4 39	7 21	11 22	2
26	4 40	7 20	11 54	2
27	4 40	7 20	morn.	2
28	4 40	7 20	12 25	2
29	4 40	7 20	12 55	3
30	4 40	7 20	1 27	3

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	5	7	59	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	13	1	38	A. M.
● New Moon,	19	3	45	P. M.
☽ First Quarter,	26	7	5	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sun	† 5th after P. Oct. of St. John Bapt. d. *White.*
2	Mon	† Visitation of BVM. gr. doub. *White.*
3	Tues	† Of the Octave, } semid. *Red.*
4	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. *Red.*
5	Thur	† Of the Octave, } semid. *Red.*
6	Frid	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, d. *Red.* *Abst.*
7	Sat	St. Leo, PC. semid. *White.*
8	Sun	6th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
9	Mon	St. Elizabeth, of Portugal, semid. (8th inst.) *Wh.*
10	Tues	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Red.*
11	Wed	St. Pius, PM. simple. *Red.*
12	Thur	St. John *Gualbert*, Ab. doub. *White.*
13	Frid	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. *Red.* *Abstin.*
14	Sat	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. *White.*
15	Sun	7th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
16	Mon	Our Lady of Mount Carmel, gr. d. *White.*
17	Tues	St. Alexius, C. semid. *White.*
18	Wed	St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. doub. *White.*
19	Thur	St. Vincent *de Paul*, C. doub. *White.*
20	Frid	St. Jerom *Æmilian*, C. doub. *White.* *Abstin.*
21	Sat	St. Henry, C. semid. (15th inst.) *White.*
22	Sun	8th after P. St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. d. *White.*
23	Mon	St. Appollinaris, BM. doub. *Red.*
24	Tues	Vigil of St. James, Ap. *Purple.*
25	Wed	St. James Apost. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
26	Thur	St. Ann, Mother of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
27	Frid	St. Pantaleon, M. Simple. *Red.* *Abstinence.*
28	Sat	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
29	Sun	9th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
30	Mon	St. Martha, V. semid (29th inst.) *White.*
31	Tues	St. Ignatius, C. d. (In Balt. D. d. 1 cl. with Oct.) *W.*

at Kesuy; we had also the consolation of baptizing there a certain number of pagans. Last year the Christians of Kesuy built a pretty little church of wood. But I have detained you long enough concerning this village; I am now going to call your attention to Langdoan, a locality that has not hitherto engaged your attention.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	4 40	7 20	2 0	3
2	4 40	7 20	2 36	3
3	4 41	7 19	3 15	3
4	4 41	7 19	3 59	4
5	4 41	7 19	rises	4
6	4 42	7 18	8 14	4
7	4 42	7 18	8 53	4
8	4 42	7 18	9 30	4
9	4 43	7 17	10 3	4
10	4 43	7 17	10 36	5
11	4 44	7 16	11 8	5
12	4 44	7 16	11 41	5
13	4 45	7 15	morn.	5
14	4 46	7 14	12 17	5
15	4 47	7 13	12 56	5
16	4 47	7 13	1 40	5
17	4 48	7 12	2 30	5
18	4 49	7 11	3 28	5
19	4 49	7 11	sets	6
20	4 50	7 11	7 59	6
21	4 50	7 10	8 42	6
22	4 51	7 9	9 19	6
23	4 52	7 8	9 54	6
24	4 53	7 7	10 26	6
25	4 53	7 7	10 57	6
26	4 54	7 6	11 28	6
27	4 55	7 5	morn.	6
28	4 56	7 4	12 1	6
29	4 57	7 3	12 36	6
30	4 58	7 2	1 14	6
31	4 58	7 2	1 56	6

"We arrived here upon the 13th, at night; the distance was short, and we traversed it quickly in a boat over inundated fields; a very agreeable trip. Our reception at Langdoan was also very delightful. The whole city came forth to meet us with numerous lighted torches, and they conducted us to our house by the sound of music and the drum, accompanied by chanting the *Te Deum*. I stated that they conducted us to our house, for we have in this village a very extensive residence. It is a college, containing twenty students, and which I am actually enlarging in order to double the number of inmates. But you will ask me, How many colleges, then, have you? you have already spoken to me of Kenon, and here is another at Langdoan!—Yes, my dear friend, another, and not the only one; we have, moreover, six others, in different villages; viz: one at Trangnia, in the province of Xunghe, which contains fifty-four pupils, distributed into four classes; one at Vint-tri, in the province of Nam-din, where are thirty-eight pupils, divided into three classes; one at Baivang, comprising twenty pupils; Hoang-hghuyen, comprising forty-nine pupils, divided into three classes; one at Keluong, constituting a class of twenty pupils; and one at Kela, with a class of twenty beginners. These four latter, as well as those of Kenon and of Langdoan,

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	3	10	22	P M.
☾ Last Quarter,	11	8	3	A. M.
● New Moon,	18	0	3	A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	25	11	26	A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Wed	St. Peter's Chains, gr. doub. *White.*
2	Thur	St. Alphonsus *Liguori*, BC. doub. *White.*
3	Frid	Finding of St. Stephen's Relics, semid. *Red. Abst.*
4	Sat	St. Dominic, C. doub. *White.*
5	Sun	10th after P. Dedicat. of St. Mary Major's, gr. d.
6	Mon	Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. *White.* [*Wh.*
7	Tues	St. Cajetan, C. (In Balt. D. Oct. St. Ign.) d. *Wh.*
8	Wed	SS. Cyriacus, &c. MM. semid. *Red.*
9	Thur	Vigil. *Purple.* (In Balt. D. St. Caj. d. *W.*)
10	Frid	St. Lawrence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red. Abst.*
11	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
12	Sun	11th after P. St. Clare, V. doub. *White.*
13	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
14	Tues	Of the Octave, semid. Mass of Vigil. *Purp. Fast.*
15	Wed	† Assumption of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
16	Thur	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. *White.*
17	Frid	† Octave of St. Lawrence, d. *Red. Abstinence.*
18	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
19	Sun	† 12th after Pent. St. Joachim, C. doub. *White.*
20	Mon	† St. Bernard, Ab. and Doctor, doub. *White.*
21	Tues	† St. Jane Frances *de Chantal*, Wid. doub. *White.*
22	Wed	† Octave of the Assumption, doub. *White.*
23	Thur	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. doub. *White.*
24	Frid	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red. Abst.*
25	Sat	St. Lewis, King of France, semid. *White.*
26	Sun	13th after Pent. semid. *Green.*
27	Mon	St. Joseph *Calasanctius*, C. doub. *White.*
28	Tues	St. Augustine, BCD. doub. *White.*
29	Wed	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. d. *Red.*
30	Thur	St. Rose of *Lima*, V. doub. *White.*
31	Frid	St. Raymund *Nonnatus*, C. doub. *White.*

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☉ sl. m
1	4 59	7 1	2 42	5
2	5 0	7 0	3 32	5
3	5 1	6 59	rises	5
4	5 2	6 58	7 31	5
5	5 4	6 56	8 6	5
6	5 4	6 56	8 39	5
7	5 5	6 55	9 12	5
8	5 6	6 54	9 44	5
9	5 7	6 53	10 18	5
10	5 8	6 52	10 55	5
11	5 9	6 51	11 36	5
12	5 10	6 50	morn.	4
13	5 11	6 49	12 23	4
14	5 12	6 48	1 15	4
15	5 13	6 47	2 15	4
16	5 14	6 46	3 20	4
17	5 16	6 44	4 27	3
18	5 17	6 43	sets	3
19	5 18	6 42	7 50	3
20	5 19	6 41	8 23	3
21	5 20	6 40	8 56	3
22	5 21	6 39	9 27	3
23	5 22	6 38	10 0	2
24	5 24	6 36	10 35	2
25	5 25	6 35	11 11	2
26	5 26	6 34	11 52	1
27	5 27	6 33	morn.	1
28	5 28	6 32	12 36	1
29	5 30	6 30	1 25	0
30	5 31	6 29	2 17	0
31	5 32	6 28	3 13	0

are situated in the province of Hanoi, which is the most luxuriant of Tonquin, and contains the greatest number of neophytes. All these colleges together comprise two hundred and sixty-six Latin pupils; I do not include several small groups of scholars, that assemble at the houses of the priests of the country, and who are taught the first elements of the Latin tongue. We have, moreover, in our community, in our colleges, and in the retinue of the missioners, fifty-four catechists, and more than a hundred young men, who afford us valuable co-operation, each in his own department. Some perform domestic services in our houses; some accompany the priest in his excursions and in his dangers; others study the Chinese language or the vulgar dialect, the prayers and catechism; others are Latin professors or procurators in our establishment. Besides, we have, in connection with the native priests, twenty-five catechists and more than six hundred catechist scholars, several of whom have completed their Latin classes. What a numerous family, and what a quantity of rice it must take to supply them all and support all these houses! but what better use can we make of the relief which is transmitted to us by the Association for the Propagation of the Faith, than to employ it in forming these young men, who shall one day constitute the mainstay of the mission? It is true, they will not all be Francis Xaviers; otherwise there would be no more pagans to be converted in the country. They are young trees—some of which only produce flowers; but several will produce good fruits in their season. Hence, since I have been at the head of this apostolic-vicariate, the formation of pupils has been

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	2	11	48	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	9	1	25	P. M.
● New Moon,	16	10	32	A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	24	5	54	A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	Office of Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
2	Sun	14th after P. and I Sept. semid. *Green.*
3	Mon	St. Stephen, King, C. semid. (2d inst.) *White.*
4	Tues	Feria. *Green.*
5	Wed	St. Lawrence *Justinian*, BC. semid. *White.*
6	Thur	Office of the Most Blessed Sacm. semid. *White.*
7	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *White.*
9	Sun	† 15th after P. Holy Name of Mary, gr. d. *White.*
10	Mon	† St. Nicholas *Tolent.* C. doub. *White.*
11	Tues	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
12	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
13	Thur	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
14	Frid	† Exaltation of the Holy Cross, gr. d. *Red. Abst.*
15	Sat	† Oct. of the Nativity, doub. *White.*
16	Sun	16th after P. Seven Dolors of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
17	Mon	Stigmas of St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Joseph *ã Cupert.* C. doub. *White.*
19	Wed	*Emb. Day.* SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. d. *Red. F.*
20	Thur	SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. doub. *Red.*
21	Frid	*Emb. Day.* St. Matthew, Ap. & Ev. d. 2 cl. *Red. F.*
22	Sat	*Emb. Day.* St. Thomas *ã Villan.* BC. d. *Wh. Fast.*
23	Sun	17th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
24	Mon	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. *White.* [*Red.*
25	Tues	SS. Cornelius and Comp. MM. semid. (16th inst.)
26	Wed	St. Linus PM. semid. (23d inst.) *Red.*
27	Thur	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. *Red.*
28	Frid	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. *Red. Abstinence.*
29	Sat	† Dedication of St. Michael Archang. d. 2 cl. *Wh.*
30	Sun	† 18th after P. St. Jerom, Priest, CD. doub. *White.*

one of my most earnest endeavors. These are the stones which we make use of to erect the walls of our little Annamite Jerusalem: they are also the engines with which we effect a breach in the empire of Satan.

"I stated that I and the Rev. Mr. Titaud had reached Langdoan. The Rev. Mr. Jeantet had quitted us at Kesuy for his seminary near the mountains, where there are fifteen pupils. The Rev. Mr. Masson also teaches theology to ten students in another district of the mission. Mr. Titaud and myself exerted ourselves at Langdoan like angels. The mountains were brought low, the valleys filled, the crooked paths made straight, the weeds extirpated by the root, the good grain reaped, and the harvest abundant. Langdoan is one of the places where I experienced most consolation in my apostolic excursions. We heard there more than one thousand confessions, and baptized fifteen adults. Upon both feasts of All-Saints and of All-Souls I celebrated pontifical mass before a great concourse of people.

"We closed our work in this fervent district. The whole parish had approached the sacraments. There were no other subjects for confirmation; superstition had been extinguished in every Christian locality. The time had arrived for our departure, and we started upon the 6th of November. The days of departure are always most distressing. Early in the morning there is an unusual concourse of persons of every description, who come in large groups to bid us adieu, and recommend themselves to our prayers! and at evening, when we quitted the hut, we were assailed by such wailing and moaning as would have rent our souls asunder had we not

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 33	6 27	4 16	0
2	5 34	6 26	rises	0
3	5 35	6 25	7 12	0
4	5 36	6 24	7 47	1
5	5 38	6 22	8 22	1
6	5 39	6 21	8 59	1
7	5 40	6 20	9 40	2
8	5 41	6 19	10 25	2
9	5 43	6 17	11 16	2
10	5 44	6 16	morn.	3
11	5 45	6 15	0 12	3
12	5 46	6 14	1 13	3
13	5 48	6 12	2 17	4
14	5 49	6 11	3 23	4
15	5 50	6 10	4 29	5
16	5 51	6 9	sets	5
17	5 53	6 7	6 53	6
18	5 55	6 5	7 27	6
19	5 56	6 4	8 0	6
20	5 57	6 3	8 36	7
21	5 58	6 2	9 13	7
22	5 59	6 1	9 52	7
23	6 0	6 0	10 36	7
24	6 1	5 59	11 22	8
25	6 2	5 58	morn.	8
26	6 3	5 57	0 13	8
27	6 4	5 56	1 6	9
28	6 5	5 55	2 3	9
29	6 7	5 53	3 2	9
30	6 8	5 52	4 2	10

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☉ Full Moon,	2	0	3	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	8	7	14	P. M.
● New Moon,	15	11	43	P. M.
☽ First Quarter,	24	1	34	A. M.
☉ Full Moon,	31	11	17	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	† St. Remigius, BC. semid. *ad lib. White.*
2	Tues	† The Guardian Angels, doub. *White.*
3	Wed	† Feria. *Green.*
4	Thur	† St. Francis of *Assissium*, C. doub. *White.*
5	Frid	† SS. Placidus and Comp. MM. Simple. *Red. Ab.*
6	Sat	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White.*
7	SUN	19th after P. Solem. of H. Rosary, gr. d. *White.*
8	Mon	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. *White.*
9	Tues	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
10	Wed	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. *White.*
11	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. *W.*
12	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
13	Sat	St. Edward, C. semid. *White.*
14	SUN	20th after P. St. Callistus, PM. doub. *Red.*
15	Mon	St. Theresa, V. doub. *White.*
16	Tues	Feria. *Green.*
17	Wed	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. *White.*
18	Thur	St. Luke Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
19	Frid	St. Peter of *Alcantara*, C. doub. *White. Abstin.*
20	Sat	St. John *Cantius*, C. doub. *White.*
21	SUN	21st after P. Maternity of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
22	Mon	Feria. } *Green.*
23	Tues	Feria. } *Green.*
24	Wed	St. Raphael Archang. gr. d. *White.*
25	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. *White.*
26	Frid	St. Evaristus, PM. Simple. *Red. Abstin.*
27	Sat	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude. *Purple.*
28	SUN	22d after P. SS. Simon and Jude App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
29	Mon	Feria. } *Green.*
30	Tues	Feria. } *Green.*
31	Wed	Vigil of All Saints. *Purple. Fast.*

been rendered somewhat callous by habit. Women and children in tears followed us across the fields to a great distance beyond the village. Some fell into the dykes or rushed up to their knees into the water, clasping their hands and bidding us adieu a thousand times over. Others knelt in the mud alongside the path which I was to pass, in order to kiss once more my ring. All this occurred at our departure from Langdoan, and occurred almost everywhere else to us.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	6 10	5 50	5 4	10
2	6 11	5 49	rises	10
3	6 12	5 48	6 55	11
4	6 14	5 46	7 34	11
5	6 15	5 45	8 18	11
6	6 16	5 44	9 7	11
7	6 17	5 43	10 1	12
8	6 19	5 41	11 0	12
9	6 20	5 40	morn.	12
10	6 21	5 39	0 3	13
11	6 22	5 38	1 8	13
12	6 24	5 36	2 13	13
13	6 25	5 35	3 18	14
14	6 26	5 34	4 22	14
15	6 27	5 33	sets	14
16	6 28	5 32	5 55	14
17	6 29	5 31	6 29	15
18	6 31	5 29	7 4	15
19	6 33	5 27	7 42	15
20	6 34	5 26	8 23	15
21	6 35	5 25	9 8	15
22	6 35	5 25	9 57	15
23	6 37	5 23	10 49	15
24	6 38	5 22	11 44	15
25	6 40	5 20	morn.	15
26	6 41	5 19	0 42	15
27	6 42	5 18	1 42	16
28	6 43	5 17	2 45	16
29	6 44	5 16	3 49	16
30	6 45	5 15	4 56	16
31	6 47	5 13	rises	16

"I shall now give you information concerning the Christian congregation that we went to visit. It is situated at Butdoug, (eastern feather,) which is only four leagues distant from Langdoan. We remained there only five days, toiling day and night, after our usual fashion. Before I pursue my narrative, allow me to attract your admiration to the beauty of the inundation which then spread over the country; you never surveyed anything so imposing and so delightful. The fields are a sea where a ship of twelve hundred tons might easily sail, and the villages are like so many small verdant isles, which seem to spring out of the water. Boats of all sizes skim its surface in every direction: some are going to the church at the hour of mass; others to the market. I enjoyed myself by taking a little solitary row along the bamboo hedges in a skiff which could only carry one man. I made it shoot over the water with the swiftness of an arrow by means of two oars. Sometimes I performed feats of dexterity in competition with some first-rate rower, and I usually bore off the prize: I relate this to enliven you a little, and not out of any sentiment of vanity.

"This inundation occurs annually

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter,	7	2	53	A. M.
● New Moon,	14	3	43	P. M.
☽ First Quarter,	22	8	54	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon,	29	9	55	P. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Thur	† ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Frid	† FD. Commemor. of All Souls. *Black.* Office of
3	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.* [the Oct. *Ab.*
4	SUN	† 23d after P. St. Charles *Bor.* BC. doub. *White.*
5	Mon	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
6	Tues	† Of the Octave, }
7	Wed	† Of the Octave, }
8	Thur	† Octave of all Saints, doub. *White.*
9	Frid	Dedicat. of St. Saviour's, doub. *White. Abst.*
10	Sat	St. Andrew *Avellinus*, C. doub. *White.*
11	SUN	24 after P. 5 after Ep. Patr. of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
12	Mon	St. Martin, PM. semid. *Red.*
13	Tues	St. Didacus, C. semid. *White.*
14	Wed	St. Stanislaus *Kostka*, c. d. *White.*
15	Thur	St. Gertrude, V. doub. *White.*
16	Frid	St. Martin, BC. d. *White. Abstinence.*
17	Sat	St. Gregory *Thaumat.* BC. semid. *White.*
18	SUN	25 after P. 6 after Ep. Ded. SS. Peter and Paul, d.
19	Mon	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. *White.* [*Wh.*
20	Tues	St. Felix *of Valois*, C. doub. *White.*
21	Wed	Presentation of BVM. gr. doub. *White.*
22	Thur	St. Cecilia, VM. doub. *Red.*
23	Frid	St. Clement, PM. doub. *Red. Abst.*
24	Sat	St John *of the Cross*, C. doub. *White.*
25	SUN	26th after P. St. Catharine VM. doub. *Red.*
26	Mon	St. Peter *of Alexand.* M. simp. *Red.*
27	Tues	Feria. } *Green.*
28	Wed	Feria. }
29	Thur	Vigil of St. Andrew. *Purple.*
30	Frid	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. 2 cl. *Red. Absi.*

over the greater part of the province where we are; it lasts during five or six months, and leaves behind such a fertilizing deposit upon the soil, that it is scarcely necessary to till it. In many other places the fields produce two harvests in the year. Elsewhere, the fruits of the harvest and the profits of fishing are accumulated upon the same spot, for the numerous fishes of the rivers become scattered over the plain by floods, and when the water subsides they are captured in large quantities. In some years the swell is so great that it almost engulfs all the dwellings, so that it is impossible to leave a house without the assistance of a boat, and if the site of the houses were not elevated from ten to fifteen feet above the level of the fields, all the villages would be certainly submerged in the water.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	6 48	5 12	6 15	16
2	6 49	5 11	7 4	16
3	6 50	5 10	7 59	16
4	6 51	5 9	8 58	16
5	6 52	5 8	10 1	16
6	6 53	5 7	11 6	16
7	6 54	5 6	morn.	16
8	6 55	5 5	0 10	16
9	6 56	5 4	1 14	16
10	6 57	5 3	2 16	15
11	6 58	5 2	3 16	15
12	6 59	5 1	4 16	15
13	7 0	5 0	5 15	15
14	7 1	4 59	sets	15
15	7 2	4 58	5 44	15
16	7 3	4 57	6 25	14
17	7 4	4 56	7 9	14
18	7 5	4 55	7 56	14
19	7 6	4 54	8 46	14
20	7 7	4 53	9 39	14
21	7 8	4 52	10 34	14
22	7 9	4 51	11 31	13
23	7 10	4 50	morn.	13
24	7 11	4 49	0 30	13
25	7 11	4 49	1 31	13
26	7 11	4 49	2 34	12
27	7 12	4 48	3 39	12
28	7 13	4 47	4 48	12
29	7 14	4 46	rises	11
30	7 15	4 45	5 43	11

"You now have a notion of the inundation of rivers in Tonquin. We availed ourselves of it to proceed in our boat, in open day, as far as the village of Hoang-nghuyen, (yellow source.) For we can then travel in every direction and shun from a distance every suspected collision. It is not necessary to choose the darkness of night in order to do good. The only precaution we take is to cover our heads with an enormous hat, which conceals your figure and your beard from those that ought not to see them. Hoang-nghuyen is a village exclusively Christian, of about five hundred souls. Formerly these neophytes were not much better than pagans. They were magicians, players, usurers, above all there existed gross ignorance upon the principles of religion; but since an excellent Annamite priest, named Father Ligne, has established there the devotion of the Way of the Cross, this parish

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☾ Last Quarter,	6	1	23	P. M.
● New Moon,	14	10	8	A. M.
☽ First Quarter,	22	2	10	P. M.
☉ Full Moon,	29	8	30	A. M.

CALENDAR OF FEASTS.

D. M.	D. W.	
1	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. semid. *White.*
2	SUN	1st of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
3	Mon	St. Francis *Xavier*, C. doub. *White.*
4	Tues	St. Peter *Chrysologus*, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Wed	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. (2d inst.) *Red.*
6	Thur	St. Nicholas BC. doub. *White.*
7	Frid	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. *White. Fast.*
8	Sat	† Concep. of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W.* See p. 9.
9	SUN	† 2d of Advent. Mass of Conception. *White.*
10	Mon	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	Tues	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. *White.*
12	Wed	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Thur	† St. Lucy, VM. doub. *Red.*
14	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Fast.*
15	Sat	† Octave of Conception, doub. *White.*
16	SUN	3d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
17	Mon	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. (16th inst.) *Red.*
18	Tues	Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
19	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Feria. *Purple. Fast.*
20	Thur	Vigil. Office of Feria. Mass of Vig. *Purple.*
21	Frid	*Emb. Day.* St. Thomas Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red. Fast.*
22	Sat	*Emb. Day.* Feria. *Purple. Fast.*
23	SUN	4th of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
24	Mon	Christmas-Eve. *Purple. Fast.*
25	Tues	† NATIVITY OF OUR LORD, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
26	Wed	† St. Stephen Protomartyr, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
27	Thur	† St. John Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *White.*
28	Frid	† Holy Innocents, d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Purple. Abst.*
29	Sat	† St. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. semid. *Red.*
30	SUN	† Sunday within the Oct. semid. *White.*
31	Mon	† St. Silvester, PC. doub. *White.*

has changed appearance. Men, women and children all know by heart the meditations suitable to this holy exercise, and they recite them in common each day with admirable fervor. We have obtained from the sovereign pontiff the power of applying to little crosses the indulgences granted to those who follow the stations of the dolorous way; and Father Ligne has had several thousand made here, which the missioners have blessed, and he has distributed among his Christians. Now this does immense good. It is a focus of fervor and a treasure of inexhaustible grace.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	7 15	4 45	6 42	10
2	7 16	4 44	7 46	10
3	7 17	4 44	8 53	9
4	7 17	4 43	10 0	9
5	7 18	4 43	11 6	9
6	7 18	4 42	morn.	8
7	7 19	4 41	0 9	8
8	7 19	4 41	1 10	7
9	7 19	4 41	2 10	7
10	7 20	4 41	3 9	6
11	7 20	4 40	4 6	6
12	7 20	4 40	5 3	5
13	7 20	4 40	5 58	5
14	7 20	4 40	sets	4
15	7 20	4 40	5 51	4
16	7 20	4 40	6 41	3
17	7 20	4 40	7 33	3
18	7 21	4 39	8 27	2
19	7 21	4 39	9 23	2
20	7 21	4 39	10 19	1
21	7 21	4 39	11 18	1
22	7 21	4 39	morn.	sl.
23	7 21	4 39	0 18	0
24	7 21	4 39	1 20	0
25	7 20	4 40	2 24	0
26	7 20	4 40	3 32	1
27	7 20	4 40	4 41	1
28	7 20	4 40	5 51	2
29	7 20	4 40	rises	2
30	7 20	4 40	6 30	2
31	7 20	4 40	7 40	3

"Hence, everywhere that I have passed, during more than three years that I have been making my pastoral visit, I have preached and established the Way of the Cross; and I have ascertained, that the sole recollection of the sufferings of Jesus converted more sinners than our sermons and all the exterior movements of our zeal. Nothing is more affecting than to hear our Christians recite these meditations with their musical chant, in a sweet and lugubrious tone, and keeping time wonderfully well. Yes; their moans over the cruel agony of Jesus, in these distant and idolatrous countries, in this valley of exile and tears, are still more affecting than those of the children of Israel on the banks of the river of Babylon. When I wish to gain over some great sinner, I cause the Way of the Cross to be performed, and usually in a few days I see these prodigal children return of their own accord to the paternal mansion. Jesus be blessed! his cross for ever! his sufferings, his wounds and his death! for, my dear friend, nothing is so good as Jesus; so strong as the

cross; so consoling as his sufferings; so amiable as his wounds; so sweet as his death! Oh! what a good thing it is to be in the Garden of Olives, and upon Calvary, and wherever exist traces of the blood of Jesus! I wander; pardon me. I return to the village of Hoang-nghuyen, which is now in very good order. My intention was to rest some time there among our scholars; but that was impossible. We had scarcely reached Hoang-nghuyen, when the Christians thronged from all parts, in large groups, to approach the sacraments—to hear mass and our instructions; so that we were occupied day and night as elsewhere. Towards the end of November we descended to Bai-vang, (golden salute;) it is a large and considerable village, comprising twelve hundred souls, all Christians. We have also here a little college; and the parish priest has here his *house of God*, which is spacious, and contains more than forty young people, or catechists. What we term here the house of God is nothing more than a congregation of a certain number of young men in connection with the missioner or priest, who trains them up to be catechists, or sends them to study Latin in one of our colleges. We were three priests at Bai-vang—Mr. Titaud, Father Ligne, and myself; but had we been six in number, we should not have been sufficient to hear all the confessions.

"On the feast of St. Andrew, my second patron, I sang pontifical mass, at which an immense multitude assisted. There were at least six thousand souls there; many had come from very far, even from Eastern Tonquin. After the holy sacrifice I entertained all these people: men, women, great and small, were satiated with bread and rice; and to satisfy them all only cost me eighty francs, without reckoning five or six swine, which remained over. Do not be astonished at this; I shall disclose to you the secret of the matter. It is customary here never to appear with empty hands before superiors. Now, each of all the Christians, who came to congratulate me on the occasion of my feast, brought with him his little present. One brought a pig, another a basket of fruits, another a load of rice, another a hundred of eggs, another a goose, another brought fowl, &c. The neophyte is generous, especially towards him whom he loves; and if it were not so, how could our priests, who have no sort of revenue, with only their honorarium for masses, maintain themselves, and each of them besides to educate fifteen, twenty, and even thirty young men, whom they feed and dress at their expense? It is true

that in some parishes there are lands, the crops of which they receive; but what is that in comparison to the expenses they have to undergo? The mission supplies food to more than twelve hundred persons, and provides for a host of other expenses which it would be too long to enumerate. You must, therefore, be aware, that the relief allowed us by the Propagation of the Faith is insufficient to meet this expenditure, and the contributions of our neophytes must supply the deficiency.

"At the end of December there was another imposing ceremony at Bai-vang: I conferred the tonsure and the four minor orders upon two subjects, sub-deaconship upon three, deaconship upon four, and priesthood upon five. I held this ordination upon Christmas-day; there were present, at least, as great a concourse as upon the feast of St. Andrew, and many pagans secreted themselves among the Christians, in order to enjoy this pious spectacle. These days, my dear friend, are days of life and joy to the soul, but of death to the body. You have no repose during day, nor sleep during night; we almost forget our meals, and when we eat we do so without appetite, and taste scarcely any food. May such work continue! Whilst we undergo it, time glides on imperceptibly like a dream; it flies swifter than lightning: years have elapsed when we fancy they had only commenced. Our life is but a breath. Would you believe that I am already old—I who only a few years since was but a child? If you question it, come and see the white hairs silvering my head and beard, and you will be convinced. No matter: young or old, we toil always unto death with the same courage and the same joy. Having terminated the recital of my visitations of 1844, I shall here set forth the report of the sacraments which have been administered in this mission during the year:—

Baptisms of children of pagans upon the point of death,	4,162
Baptisms of adults,	1,237
Baptisms of the children of Christians,	3,416
Supplement of the ceremonies of Baptism,	8,051
Confirmations,	6,563
Confessions of adults,	167,586
Confessions of children below the age of twelve,	13,832
Total of confessions,	181,418
Ordinary communions,	104,232
First communions,	6,287
Total of communions,	110,519

Extreme-unctions,.....	4,172
Viaticums,.....	2,292
Marriages blessed, ...	1,036

"You see from this catalogue that we have not remained idle during the course of the year 1844. What were our labors in 1845? You will learn shortly, if you will have the patience to peruse the recital I am going to give you.

"Having completed our administration of Bai-vang, we returned to our college of Hoang-nghuyen, in order to remain there during the festivals of New Year's Day and of The Kings; and also another highly solemn festival—joyful and novel in the country—the festival, if not of a consummate and perfect saint, at least of a demy-saint—in a word, of the Rev. Mr. Charrier returning to his mission after an absence of more than four years. This was the triumph of the warrior returning victorious from a long and perilous campaign;—the champion of the faith, who only required the stroke of the sabre to be made an illustrious martyr; the hero of religion, which he glorified in both hemispheres! Why should not the festival of his return hither be joyous and beautiful?

"This dear brother reached us upon the 10th of January, if I recollect well, after having traversed the entire of Eastern Tonquin. At nightfall several boats with lighted torches went forth to meet him, whilst the pupils in the college ornamented our little church in the best way they were enabled, or made preparations for the banquet on the following day; and the young men in the village beat their drums, whilst others tuned their musical instruments. A sentinel stationed upon a tree gazed over the inundation, in order to signal the approach of the luminous flotilla. He descried it; it nears the village. Presently Mr. Titaud, Father Ligne and myself, with all our pupils and Christians, advance forward to the gates: 'Ah, my dear Saint!—hasten forward!'—'Ah,' said he, 'then it is you!' How eagerly we embraced! What joy inundated our hearts! At this moment our pupils intoned the *Te Deum*, the drum beat, the music played, and we proceeded to the church, where we sang in a voice of thunder the *Laudate Dominum*, and I then solemnly pronounced the apostolic benediction.

"It was ten o'clock in the evening; almost the entire night was passed in endless conversation. On the subsequent Sunday Mr. Charrier preached and sang High Mass in thanksgiving. We remained together during ten days, and you may fancy how many anecdotes we related, and

what share you engrossed in our long conversations. We were obliged, at length, to put a period to our enjoyment. Mr. Charrier directed his course towards the south of the province, to visit his former district, where he was impatiently expected; and Mr. Titaud and I continued our route northward, where our presence was also expected. And this is life! We meet, we are happy for an instant; then the gale blows—business sunders us widely from each other: you and your happiness are parted, leaving no trace behind but a fugitive reminiscence—a dream. Poor life of this world—how trifling thou art!

"We started therefore for Ke-luong towards the end of January. It was an extremely cold night, and very dark; but when, very late at night, we reached near the term of our journey, the obscurity suddenly changed to brilliant light. All the Christian population of Ke-luong had proceeded forward to meet us with lighted torches, and I cannot state the number of boats. The young men, elated by their music and their drums, escorted our skiff and made an awful din; the women and girls followed at some distance and chanted canticles; this was the mode in which we arrived at our college of Ke-luong, passing triumphantly through the midst of pagan villages, where the inhabitants came forth in mute astonishment, in order to see him whom they called the king of religion.

"At the commencement of our labors appearances wore rather a chilling aspect; but a movement shortly took place; the country became electrified, and we were overwhelmed with work; we caught so many and such large fish, that our nets broke. I must state to you one of my chief means of attracting sinners. I publish and cause to be circulated, that on such a day I shall bless little children, on such another day I shall bless the village, that I shall say Mass for the prosperity of the Christians of the parish, that is to say, that they may have a numerous family, that they may have a sufficient harvest of rice, that they may long enjoy good health, that they may live and die saintly. 'But know,' I say to them, 'that I do not mean to bless the children of those who refuse to observe their religious duties, nor do I mean to offer the holy Sacrifice for them.' Now, this threat terrifies them more than all the sermons: this is a blow which strikes home to the heart, and overpowers them all; for they have great faith and great confidence in the priest's blessing, and much more so in that of the bishop. I then keep my word and execute my promise.

I delight especially in blessing little children, because Jesus also blessed them, also loved them, and that in order to enter into the kingdom of God we must resemble them. All these benedictions cause me a little fatigue and trouble. But the pleasure which I experience in seeing how happy it makes my Christians, and the good effects which are produced, recompense me abundantly for my pains.

"We remained in this parish till the 10th of March, on which day we resumed our route in the direction of Tan-do, a large Christian district. Here I had resided more than two years, when I was merely a simple missioner. I returned there after eight years' absence, and a great alteration had taken place in the countenances; a great number of persons with whom I was acquainted were no longer of this world; many others, who were then children, had become fathers and mothers of families. However, there was still a knot of spirited individuals whose names I remembered, and who retained a vivid recollection of me. I revisited this village with extreme pleasure. Tan-do contains nearly six hundred souls; moreover it is a central locality, where parties can easily repair from every direction; Easter grew near; the labors of the season for rice-sowing had been everywhere finished; all which circumstances tended to increase the concourse of the people gathering to the mission. The influx was extraordinary while we were there. Many pagans of the environs came also to present their respects to us; for I think you must be already aware, from the noisy bustle of our reception, that we could not remain concealed from them. Our friends allowed only some of the principal amongst them to come into our presence. These were men of character; but many others secreted themselves furtively among the Christians to assist at our ceremonies, which took place in Tan-do during holy week. We performed all the exercises of this almost with as much freedom as if we were in France. The crowd thronged heavily at the evening meditations. Here, instead of the office, our Christians chant in their language, fifteen meditations upon the mysteries of the Passion, which are interspersed with so many *Paters* and decades of *Aves*, and these meditations are prolonged until the middle of night; our Christians never tired reciting them. During one month that we remained at Tan-do, we heard nearly three thousand confessions, and I baptized a large number of adults.

"I have not as yet stated to you how we manage to re-

claim to God those poor pagans who are seated in the shades of death; hear in a few words our method. I announce publicly to our Christians that he who shall convert an idolater shall obtain a medal or cross. I exhort them to seek out for those pagans who are their acquaintances, their friends or their relations, to speak to them of the Gospel, and to lend them religious books. I received information concerning those pagans of the environs who present some hope of success; I send sometimes catechists, sometimes Christians, both men and women, to preach to them our holy truths. I caused prayers to be offered in the church for the conversion of infidels; and presently some are brought before me; then others come in succession. I place them in a family which supports them at my expense, and I station a catechist with them, in order to instruct them day and night. The rumor is soon spread, and other pagans ask of their own accord to be made Christians. When I have about ten adults well instructed and tried, I procure a white dress to be made for each of them, and when the day of baptism arrives I announce the ceremony to the Christians with whom I am staying. I cause my catechumens to be conducted to the church with music playing, and I baptize them solemnly. On the next day I confirm them and give them holy communion, then I make them a present of beads and a medal, and they retire joyful and fervent as angels. From that moment they become preachers who announce religion to the other pagans, and secure us other conquests.

"We have now reached the month of April. We tarried sufficiently at Tan-do; let us now proceed up to Ke-tru, which is only half an hour distant. I there revisited with extreme pleasure my former spiritual children, whom I had quitted more than eight years; but since that time pestilence had been there, and laid many of the inhabitants in their graves. This scourge has caused frightful ravages in the kingdom for these seven or eight years. I think it is what our French physicians denominate typhus fever. When it fixes in a family, it attacks all the members, however distant from one another, whilst the occupants of other houses adjoining the patients are not infected. It is so terrible that it often proves fatal in one day, or even some hours in it are sufficient to bring low the most robust man. Some persons are attacked three or four times with it. I think I alluded to this malady in another letter, there-

fore I shall not further enlarge upon its nature and its victims.

"I remained only a few days at Ke-tru; however, my visit produced salutary effects. The Christians were not on good terms with the pagan quarter in the city. I gave a general entertainment to them all, and by my exhortations and by my amicably deciding their differences, I re-established a good understanding amongst them. These neophytes had also the weakness to yield to the fear inspired by the decrees of Minh-Menh against the Gospel; they had erected a sort of pagoda, where they had placed several superstitious objects, in order to screen themselves from being accused by the mandarins of disobeying the orders of the king. I made them level the entire structure, and I persuaded them to have confidence in God alone. Our presence, our counsels and our benedictions diffused joy over all hearts; when we departed, all eyes were bathed in tears; even the pagans wept.

"You perceive that we rapidly advanced, still proceeding northward. We now ascended the river To-lich at nightfall, and with the usual Tonquin music. I fancy I hear you inquiring, what, then, is this music that you have spoken of so often? Not very wonderful, indeed; the orchestra consists of two flutes, two guitars, two Chinese fiddles, a little drum, and a small instrument for beating time; this is what the Annamites term *the eight sounds*. Thus, they play four or five airs which they have learned by ear, and which are uniformly the same. They consider this exceedingly delightful, but in point of fact their concerts distracted my head. This gave me no concern; I saw the trees waving as the wind blew, and I fancied that they bent forward to listen to our music, and that the lyre of Orpheus was not probably more harmonious.

"You will inquire whither we were proceeding upon this fine river and with this music. We were proceeding, my dear friend, to Ke-lea, which is only two leagues from Ke-tru. This is a large village, half Christian and half pagan, where we will have also a little college. The entire time that we remained in this parish, we demeaned ourselves as we would have done in a season of profound peace. The mandarin of the place was contented to request a knife and a pair of spectacles, and he gave us full and entire liberty to act as we pleased. All the pagans of the environs came to see us, and they returned enchanted, reporting everywhere and exaggerating beyond measure

our fine manners, our knowledge and our virtues. A total eclipse of the moon, which lasted from ten o'clock to midnight, upon the 21st of May, which eclipse I had not calculated, but foretold them from the calculations of others, gave them a most extraordinary opinion of the science of your humble servant.

"I caused to be borrowed from a pagoda some books of the Buddha religion, which I read in private, and from which I took occasion to make unanswerable objections. They were utterly astonished to see that I knew better their religion than they themselves and all their bonzes. Hence, when the high priest of the locality, astonished at all that he had heard concerning your friend, manifested an intention to pay me a visit, the principal pagans dissuaded him from it. 'How will you appear before this man?' said they: 'he is the king of religion in this country, and in all his actions and words he exhibits the tone and manners of a superior person; he exercises the authority of an unrivalled master. You will, therefore, be obliged to sit beneath him—you who are the first bonze of the environs—which fact alone will be to the public a mark of shameful inferiority. And what conversation can you hold with the chief of the Christians? You can tell him nothing with which he is not already acquainted; you can put no question to him to which he cannot give you a ready answer, whilst he can descant to you concerning a thousand things that you have not the slightest notion of, and will start a host of objections to which you can make no answer.'—'Observe,' added one of the leading men, 'I am the first arithmetician of the neighborhood. I have proposed to him several calculations; he took his pen and computed them immediately, without the slightest error; he proposed me two problems in his turn, and I never could solve them.' This great bonze did not, therefore, venture to come to see me, despite of the extreme desire that he entertained of so doing. You have, undoubtedly, smiled at reading the pompous eulogium of my science by these pagans, particularly as you know the extent of my learning; however, I may say to you, without the slightest pride, that in comparison with these poor Annamites, I am really very learned, and for this very simple reason, that in the country of the blind, persons that have only one eye see better than those who are utterly blind.

"We have delayed long enough at Ke-lea; let us proceed to Yen-zuyen, the centre of the fine parish which comprises

the capital of Tonquin. I was anxious to visit this locality for a long time, but it was hitherto impossible for me to do so. You have no notion what trouble we encounter when penetrating into certain districts; extreme fear, and sometimes disinclination on the part of our neophytes oppose impenetrable barriers against us. We must then exhibit prudence and meekness—withdraw as it were like a serpent, which glides noiselessly under the leaves;—but once I have reached the desired spot, I rise up gradually like a dragon, which struggles openly against all obstacles.

"Perhaps twenty years had elapsed since any apostolic-vicar or missioner had come into this parish; judge what ruin had accumulated during so long an absence. Yen-zuyen, in particular, contained a pagoda where, since nearly six years, the neophytes had lent themselves to almost all the superstitions of the pagans. We armed ourselves with courage and patience; set in motion all our resources, in order to instruct and soften souls; we established the use of the meditations of the Way of the Cross, as I do everywhere; we distributed many books on religion; we opened public competitions, at which those who knew best their catechism obtained premiums, such as beads, crosses, and medals. The fire kindled imperceptibly; the hearts became inflamed; and presently extraordinary emulation and enthusiasm were evinced for study, prayer, and preparation for the sacraments.

"You will inquire, perhaps, how these great competitions are carried on. This is our method: I announce, that upon such a Sunday, or such a feast, there will be a great competition in such a village; this intelligence is rapidly spread to a great distance. Each individual studies with ardor from the close of day until very late at night. At the time fixed upon, the Christians begin to come in large bands from all directions, on the previous evening. When repairing to the locality designated, they supply themselves with a small bag of rice for the following days' provision. On the day of competition, after mass and breakfast, each parish is arranged in groups, the men being stationed on one side and the women on the other side, round a placard which indicates the respective stations of the men and boys, and the women and girls of each village. Another placard, in large and beautiful Chinese characters, is raised upon an eminence, so as to attract the eye; it proclaims the beauty of religion, the necessity of studying it, the advantages resulting therefrom, with the enumeration

of the different premiums. Lastly, there are seats arranged in the middle of the assembly for the catechetical examiners, and a platform covered with matting, upon which are to be seated those who enter the lists.

"When all the preparations are made, some young men go for the table upon which the premiums are placed, and it is brought with solemnity and playing of music to the place of competition. The examinations then commence. Each Christian congregation comes forward in its turn: first the men, then the youths, women, girls, and children, come up in files and sit down upon the matting prepared for them. They must there answer without the slightest mistake to three or four questions of the catechism, which are taken at random, and they must solve three objections, or give three explanations upon some difficult points. Now, these objections are determined on beforehand, and are not the same for each division. If the group interrogated answer all correctly, they are congratulated by striking the cymbal and drum; if they mistake, a recorder marks the error. At the close of the day, when all have undergone their examination, and the good and bad marks have been added up, the premiums are distributed according to the merit of the candidates. Wherever I pass I institute similar competitions, which produce an admirable effect. We meet an immense number of people whom neither the Missioners nor the catechists have had an opportunity to instruct, and who know their catechism and their prayers, and answer better to questions concerning religion than the majority of the Christians of Europe.

"You see, my dear friend, that we spare no pains in order to cultivate this little vineyard which the Lord has planted on these distant shores. But I have not as yet stated all to you, for I think I have not spoken to you concerning the archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. It has been established at Tonquin for many years; a great many members have been aggregated, and it produces here, as elsewhere, admirable fruits of salvation. Wherever it is diffused new catechumens spring up, and great sinners return to God. Some few days since an Annamite priest related to me that there existed in a certain Christian district a pagan family whose conversion he desired, but to whom no one ventured to speak concerning the gospel. This priest caused the associates of the archconfraternity to pray, in order that grace might penetrate into this family. A few days afterwards the family came forward themselves

to request religious instruction; at present it is one of the most fervent houses of the locality. It would be highly edifying, but also too long, to report to you all the conversions that I witnessed, and that I must attribute to the intercession of the holy Heart of Mary. Without going beyond the mission which I have been speaking of, I have no doubt that the great change which has been wrought in the village of Yen-zuyen owed its origin and its progress to this devotion. The arrows which pierced the hearts of the wandering neophytes—the fire which consumed the objects of their superstition, issued from this furnace of love. These superstitious objects were all burned in the midst of the joyous cries of the village. Therefore, long live Mary our Mother, so good, so tender, so compassionate, and so pure! live that source of grace, that treasure of mercy, that buckler against all enemies, that sure refuge in all miseries!—Oh yes! live the Heart of Mary, and may I live united to this sacred Heart until my death, and after, and for ever!

"Upon the 8th of August we quitted Yen-zuyen, in order to take our station near the capital of Tonquin, in a village called Phung-quang, (great meeting.) There are here only four hundred Christians and as many infidels; however, the neophytes consider themselves influential, because they had obtained from the mandarin the permission to invite us to spend some days amongst them. You may be astonished that the Christians should request this permission: however, they have done this in several places, and, in order to succeed, they availed themselves of an officious lie, which the Annamites frequently resort to without our sanction. They accosted the mandarin, stating that I was Mr. Charrier, the missioner sent by the king to Europe in the preceding years, who now returned to visit them. The mandarin replied, 'Very well; let him come and visit us; I am not a person who will be inclined to arrest him again; for what purpose? he would again be conveyed to Hue; then the king of Europe would again send ships to redemand him; this would only result in occasioning embarrassment to us, as well as to our young prince, and that too without profiting any individual.' Singularly enough, that in those places where Mr. Charrier actually was, the Christians made the same statements to the mandarins without any pretext for telling a lie to them. So that there were two Mr. Charriers, one real and the other virtual, and I was the latter. Do not be scandalised; I was nowise con-

nected with these transactions: I always placed my confidence in God, in Mary, in my holy patrons, and in my good angel, and not in these little stratagems, the idea of which is purely Annamite.

"I have not detailed to you our labors at Phung-quang. We were four missionaries there, and, as elsewhere, we were overwhelmed with labor and filled with consolations. Our luggage had been packed up and sent forward, and about ten o'clock in the evening, while Mr. Titaud, an Annamite priest, and myself, were taking tea, we were suddenly informed, that the chief officer of the canton, who was a pagan somewhat suspected, was approaching us with a dozen men armed with drum-sticks.* Their intentions were unknown. Consequently, we barricaded the entrance to our premises, lowered our voices, and continued quietly drinking our tea. We were suddenly startled by loud knocking at the door: the troop outside forced it open and rushed into our peaceful retreat. We started up quickly, and each individual fled in his own direction without our having time to hold a consultation. I vanished like a phantom by the back entrance, sprang like a goat over a wall of eight feet high, and ran to another quarter of the village. But what became of Mr. Titaud? alas! he was captured. The women were preparing to battle for his deliverance, and the courageous chief officer of the canton, suspecting this, caused his prisoner to be lodged in a place of security surrounded by pagans. Nevertheless, the idolaters were extremely puzzled; for they knew that we were two Europeans located there, and how did it happen that one alone was arrested? what became of the other. At length, however, this mystery was explained by saying that he who had not been captured was the superior; that he had most extensive powers, so as to be enabled to render himself invisible at will, and that no one could seize him; that, moreover, it was quite enough to have made sure of one captive.

"In the mean time, the head officer of the canton had stationed sentinels, at intervals, all around the village, and several guards at the gates. The pagans, also, of the neighboring hamlets had mustered in large numbers in the fields, for the purpose of seizing us and our effects, in case the Christians should rescue us and we should venture from our retreat to take refuge elsewhere. But when night came on, a little storm and high wind which arose induced

* In all the villages there are drums of the size of a tun.

these pagans to retire to their homes; and, when the rain was over, I proceeded furtively along the bamboo hedges, crossed the rice fields, and fled away, accompanied by fifteen men, as far as Ke-set, a fine Christian congregation within one league of the capital of Tonquin. I did not wish to depart before ascertaining whether Mr. Titaud might be liberated; but the Christians, who were ever planning to carry me away by force, requested me to withdraw without delay, in order that, having no longer any solicitude concerning me, they might be more at liberty to act efficiently in favor of my brother-laborer. However, on my departure I left in the locality two of my catechists, with a certain number of silver bars, in order to treat for the redemption of the captive. The result was, that at seven o'clock the next morning I saw Mr. Titaud coming to meet me. He was in high spirits, and delighted with his good fortune. During the night the courageous officer had been so gained over, and so pressed by entreaties, that at last his heart was melted and affected, and he was especially enchanted by the little sum of sixteen bars of silver, which was slipped gently into his hand. He consented to allow our dear brother-laborer to go in peace. Nevertheless, he derived but little profit from the fear he occasioned us; for our Christians reported his conduct to the tribunals, which forced him to restore ten bars. The mandarin adjudged half of them to himself, and the other half was restored to me.

"Probably, my dear friend, until you perused this transaction occurring at Phung-quang, you inferred from what you previously read that persecution existed no longer. In reality, as we saw they did not grant us religious freedom, we resolved on taking it ourselves; we advanced without hesitation, and we have always acted as if we had nothing to apprehend. The idolaters, who witnessed a ministry exercised with such publicity, said, 'These Europeans are great astronomers; they examine the stars, and immediately they know what Heaven has decided and the king intends to do; they have undoubtedly ascertained that they have no reason to be apprehensive on the score of religion; this is the reason that they even take no pains to conceal themselves.' The fact is, however, that persecution, although much diminished, still reigns in the country, and if the affair of Mr. Titaud is not enough to convince you, I am going to bring you other proofs. The first is, that many of our Christian congregations are still forcibly involved in

superstitions; others are harassed at every moment by pagans on account of their faith. There even exist certain congregations to which the Annamite priest cannot repair without imminent danger. My second proof is, that many confessors of the faith still groan in irons or exile for the single crime of being Christians and not wishing to discontinue remaining such. We have three priests, two catechists, a scholar, and a Christian in exile. In eastern Tonquin, and in Cochin-China, there are also several faithful enchained or banished for the Gospel. It is true that the king does not put them to death, but neither does he liberate them from the cangue. The third proof is, that since my last letter of 1844 several arrests have taken place in my mission, and among this number I reckon six priests, without speaking of Mr. Titaud, all of whom we have been obliged to redeem with money. Add to what I have stated, that although the king has not issued new decrees against religion, still he has not revoked those of his father, and he allows the mandarins to publish such ordinances as they like, recommending the observance of the laws of Minh-Menh, or to threaten the Christians with making them walk upon the cross. Thank God, those vexations are usually limited to extorting from us some silver bars; this is the universal balsam which heals our wounds.

"You will, no doubt, be anxious to learn what occurred to us after our flight to Phung-quang. Here is the account. A few days after, I went down to Son-Mieng, (*illustrious mountains*,) to make my retreat there on the tomb of my holy and illustrious catechist, Francis Xavier Can, strangled for the faith upon the 20th of November, 1837. At that time I sent you a detailed narrative of his martyrdom; since then, we have erected a handsome monument to him in the middle of the garden of the house of God, where his venerated ashes repose. I have often experienced great pleasure, when walking in the garden, to hear the chanting of prayers which our Christians recited upon the tomb of my dearly-beloved catechist. I felt exultation at having formed such a young man, and in thinking that he, formerly, when upon earth, called me his father, and that now, when in Heaven, he is my protector. You can well conceive, that I failed not to repair thither daily and murmur some prayers kneeling upon the stone which covers his ashes, and to ask of him that sooner or later he would draw me to him, with the flock committed to my care. I endeavored therefore, to renovate a little my poor soul during

eight days in solitude and over the relics of this young hero. I was truly in great need of this retreat; for, my dear friend, you could not believe how the mind becomes dissipated in these journeys. While spending every day in the midst of an incessant whirlwind of bustle and affairs, you exhaust yourself for the good of others, and your interior becomes poor indeed and reduced to nothing. It becomes filled with a thousand little miseries which canker and destroy. You understand this; you who know the old proverb of our country, that a rolling-stone gathers no moss.

"After my retreat, which I performed under the direction of an aged and holy Annamite priest, I sent for Mr. Titaud, and we started in company for Bai-vang, where happily two missionaries had arrived. Upon the 8th of October we received in fraternal embrace the Rev. Messrs. Legrand de la Lirage and Castex. By that ceremony they were received as combatants unto death in the Annamite arena;—champions ready to encounter every adventure, at every time and for ever,—apostles ready to preach in season and out of season, to the great and to the little, Jesus and his cross,—and that unto death, even that of the hatchet, the rope, or the sword. The ceremony is simple—such as if I arrived home to you upon some fine morning; the fraternal embrace!

"From Bai-vang we passed on to our college of Hoang-nghuysen to another festival. The Right Rev. Dr. Hermosilla, vicar-apostolic of eastern Tonquin, was at that time in an extensive Christian locality, which borders upon my mission. He made an excursion of two or three leagues, and appeared suddenly in the midst of us. The Rev. Mr. Jeantet also made a short excursion, and soon came down from the mountains, where he has fixed his residence, and joined his friends. Mr. Charrier also came, and we were now seven Europeans assembled in the same spot: two were bishops, a provicar-general, a canon of Lyons, and three simple missioners. Such a sight was certainly never witnessed here since the world began. Oh! if king Minh-Menh was still alive, and suspected such a numerous assembly of *guilty* individuals, either we should immediately be ground to atoms, or he would die of anger. We remained together during eight days. They were the happiest and most delightful days that could be spent upon earth. Afterwards each of us returned to his post: his lordship Dr. Hermosilla to his mission; Mr. Jeantet to his large seminary; Mr. Charrier with Mr. Titaud to

the administration of the parishes of Ke-bea and Kam-zang; and I, accompanied by Mr. Castex, went down to Bai-vang, in order to prepare some students there for ordination, whilst Mr. Legrand remained at our college of Hoang-nghuyen, to perfect himself in the Annamite tongue.

"It was in the Christian district of Nang-nghuyen that we introduced the use of vaccination, the means of which Mr. Castex had brought us from France. The operation completely succeeded, and now vaccination is propagated over almost the entire of my mission, and even that of eastern Tonquin. I could not state to you how many thousand children we have already vaccinated; they pour in to us daily in large groups. The eagerness of the parents to bring these little creatures to us for vaccination, and the confidence they have in this operation we perform, are truly astonishing. We have trained several physicians, who likewise vaccinate, as well as our catechists and native priests. I hope that the introduction of vaccination into the mission will augment by more than a thousand a year the number of our Christians, for the ravages of the small pox here are fearful. At certain seasons almost half the children die of this disease. In consequence of witnessing so many victims, I requested Mr. Langlois to have some of our brethren in Paris taught the art of vaccination, in order to send them to us, with the necessary instruments, that they might subsequently teach the operation to the missioners, the priests, and the natives of this country.

"What I have related to you concerning my apostolic excursions with Mr. Titaud might be repeated to you with very little variation by all my fellow-laborers; all have remained at their post, and have labored with as much courage, and more, than myself. But now we have reached the close of the year; it is time to return to Ke-non, and prepare myself for a new campaign.

"As I have sent you a tabular statement of the sacraments administered in this mission in 1844, I also send you that of last year:—

Baptisms of Pagan children upon the point of death,	5,524
Baptisms of Christian children,	3,109
Baptisms of adults,	1,328
Confirmations,	10,680
Confessions of adults,	210,531
Confessions of children,	15,828
Total of confessions,	226,413

Ordinary communions,.....	121,920
First Communions,.....	7,204
Total of Communions,.....	129,124
Extreme-unctions,.....	3,786
Viaticums,.....	2,291
Blessed marriages,.....	1,158

"I have prolonged this letter quite sufficiently for one communication. I am going to commence a new apostolic campaign; when I have concluded it, I shall write to you the occurrences, whether good or bad. All matters are arranged, and my preparations made; I am starting; farewell! I proceed towards the savage tribes of Tonquin. Oh! pray earnestly for me, who am, with fondest remembrance and sincerest affection,

"Your very humble servant and very faithful friend,

"† PETER ANDREW, *Bishop of Acanthus.*"

HIERARCHY

OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

1. The Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, who was consecrated on the 14th of September, 1834.

2. The Rt. Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., Bishop of New Orleans. He was consecrated on the 22d of November, 1835.

3. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, who was consecrated on the 4th of November, 1810.

4. The Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Lengonen *in part*, and Coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville. Consecrated September 10th, 1848.

5. The Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. He was consecrated on the 6th of June, 1830.

6. The Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Bishop of New York, who was consecrated on the 7th of January, 1838.

7. The Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Bishop of Boston, who was consecrated March 24th, 1844.

8. The Rt. Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, D. D., Bishop of Charleston, who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

9. The Rt. Rev. Richard V. Whelan, D. D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated March 21st, 1841.

10. The Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D., Bishop of Cincinnati, consecrated October 13th, 1833.

11. The Most Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated November 30th, 1841.

12. The Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated November 5th, 1826.

13. The Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D., coadjutor and administrator of the diocess of Detroit; consecrated November 21st, 1841.

14. The Rt. Rev. Matthias Loras, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28th, 1837.

15. The Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, who was consecrated September 16th, 1838.

16. The Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, was consecrated March 14th, 1841.

17. The Rt. Rev. John M. Odin, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, was consecrated March 6th, 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D., Bishop of Pittsburg, was consecrated August 15th, 1843.

19. The Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

20. The Rt. Rev. William Tyler, D. D., Bishop of Hartford, was consecrated March 17th, 1844.

21. The Rt. Rev. John P. Henni, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

22. Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city, was consecrated ———, 1845.

23. The Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., Bishop of Walla Walla, was consecrated September 27th, 1846.

24. The Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Bishop of Albany, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

25. The Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, Bishop of Cleveland, was consecrated October 10th, 1847.

26. The Rt. Rev. John Timon, Bishop of Buffalo, was consecrated October 17th, 1847.

Remark.—The sees of Vincennes and Chicago are vacant.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. John Carroll, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.

2. The Most Rev. Leonard Neale, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.

3. The Most Rev. Ambrose Mareschal, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.

4. The Most Rev. James Whitfield, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.

Philadelphia.

5. The Rt. Rev. Michael Egan, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.

6. The Rt. Rev. Henry Conwell, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

7. The Rt. Rev. Luke Concannon, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.

8. The Rt. Rev. John Conolly, second Bishop of New York, died in 1825.

9. The Rt. Rev. John Dubois, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

10. The Rt. Rev. John Cheverus, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.

11. The Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1846.

Louisville.

12. The Rt. Rev. John B. David, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

13. The Rt. Rev. William V. Dubourg, first Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon in France, died in 1833.

14. The Rt. Rev. Leo De Nekere, second Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

15. The Rt. Rev. John England, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

16. The Rt. Rev. William Clancey, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

Richmond.

17. The Rt. Rev. Patrick Kelly, first Bishop of Richmond, died in ——.

Cincinnati.

18. The Rt. Rev. Edward Fenwick, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

19. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

20. The Rt. Rev. Simon Gabriel Brutè, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

21. The Rt. Rev. John Bazin, third Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1848.

Chicago.

22. The Rt. Rev. William Quarter, first bishop of Chicago, died in 1848.

Prelates who have retired from office.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Reze, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated October 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. Celestin de la Hailandiere, second bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.

DIOCESSES

OF THE

UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The archdiocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia according to its former limits before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector.*
Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant.*

St. Patrick's, (F. Point,) Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor.*

St. Alphonsus, (Ger.,)
- V. Rev. Jno. N. Neumann, *Sup.* of the Congregation of the M. H. R. in the U. S.
- " Alex. Cvitcovitz, CSSR.
- " Ignatius Stelzig, CSSR.
- " Francis S. Krutil, CSSR.
- " Thad. Anwander, CSSR.
- " Leopold Petch, CSSR.
- " Francis Ruland, CSSR.
- " Peter Cronenberg, CSSR.

St. James' (German.)—Served from St. Alphonsus'.

CHURCH OF ST. ALPHONSUS.

Dimensions.—Length, 154 feet; width, 68 feet; height of nave inside, 50 feet; height of spire to top of cross, 220 feet. Built of brick, with stone dressings. R. Cary Long, arch't.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, D. D., *Pastor.*

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. John P. Donelan, *Pastor.* Rev. Michael Slattery, *Assistant.*

St. Peter's { Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor.* Rev. William D. Parsons, *Assistant.*

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,)—V. Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel—Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Mary's Sem.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev. Francis L'homme, of St. Mary's Seminary.

Mount Hope Hospital—attended from St. Alphonsus'.

Orphan's Home, near Balt.—Rev. M. Marivault.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence,)—occasionally attended from St. Mary's Seminary.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. M. Saunders, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement or *Mount Savage*, Allegheny Co.—St. Ignatius', 1st, 2d, 3d and 5th Sunday, *Blooming Rose Settlement*—(Church not ded.) 4th Sunday, } Rev. Charles Brenan.

Barnestown, Montgomery Co.—4th Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire, of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co., E. S., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Geo. King, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., who attend the other churches on the *Eastern Shore of Maryland.* Post-town, *Warwick.*

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sund. } Attended from St.
Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, } Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—5th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neill, dw. near Hickory Post Office.

Cumberland, Allegheny County, St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer.

German Congregation—served every three months from St. Alphonsus', Balt.

Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S. St. Mary's—every two months—Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County*, every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline County, St. Elizabeth's, 1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co., E. S., every 3d Sunday, attended from Bohemia.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County, St. Charles'—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's, 1st, 3d, 4th and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas McCaffrey, of Mount St. Mary's College.

Elkridge Landing, A. A. Co., St. Augustine's, once a month, 4th Sunday, from Baltimore.

Frederick, Frederick County, St. John's—Rev. Chas. Stonestreet, S. J., *Rector*, Rev. Joseph Finotti, S. J. Visitation Convent—Rev. Fr. Dzierozynski, S. J.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's, 4th Sunday.
Hagerstown, Washington County, St. Mary's, 1st and 2d Sundays, and most holydays.
Hancock, Washington Co., (church not ded.) 3d Sunday.
} Rev. Hy. Myers; dwelling at Hagerstown.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co.—2d Sunday, Rev. T. O'Neil.

Keyser's Ridge, Allegheny Co.
Loniconing, Allegheny Co.
} every three months, served from St. Alphonsus', Balt.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—twice a month from Georgetown, D. C.

Long Green, Balt. Co., St. John Ev.—4th Sun., Rev. Thos. O'Neil.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday,
Carrollton Manor, St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday,
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, 1st Sunday,
Middletown Valley, 5th Sunday.
} Attended from Frederick City.

Marlborough, Prince George's Co., 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. Miles Gibbons, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—served by the gentlemen of the College, who also visit the stations of *Mechanicstown* or Graceham, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J.; Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.

Oldtown, Allegheny Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria, Va.

Pinewood Settlement—occasionally from Mount Savage.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—4th Sunday, Rev. G. King.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—1st Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire.

Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—2d Sunday, attended by the same; who also visits St. Rose's Church, near the *Large Seneca river*, on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station, on the 5th Sunday.

On holydays he attends the different churches in rotation.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S.—attended from Bohemia.

Sacred Heart, *St. Aloysius'*, near Leonardtown, *St. John's* and *St. Joseph's*, } St. Mary's Co.—attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Inigoes, *St. Nicholas*, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carbery, S. J., Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thomas Finegan, S. J.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. James Power, S. J., Rev. Eugene Vetromile, S. J., who also attends the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret*, in the same county, twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.

St. Joseph's Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, near Emmitsburg—Rev. George Flaut.

Taneytown, Frederick Co.—1st Sunday, *Westminster*, Carroll Co.—2nd Sunday, } Served by the Redemptorist Fathers of Baltimore.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J., Rev. Miles Gibbons, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Anne*.

Zachia, (Upper) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington, {
St. Patrick's, { V. Rev. W. Matthews, *Past.* Rev. Thos. Foley, *Asst.*
St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh, *Past.*
St. Matthew's—Rev. James Donelan, *Past.*
Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig.

Visitation Convent—Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J., Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Ignatius'—Rev. John Aiken, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has seventeen students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside at the seminary, are:

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
" Augustine Vérot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology.*
" Francis L'homme.
" Oliver L. Jenkins.
" Michael Feller.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior.*
" Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology and Sacred Scripture.*
" Honoratus Xaupi.

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students at present is twenty-five, nine of whom are studying Theology, and the others Philosophy and Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Samuel Barber, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Anthony Ciampi, S. J., *Asst. and Prof. of Rhetoric.*

There are fourteen scholastics, and twelve lay-brothers in the house.

ST. CHARLES COLLEGE,

FIFTEEN MILES FROM BALTO., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD,

Is intended for the preparatory education of boys who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

Literary Institutions for Young Men.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*,	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding, *per annum*,	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing and dancing, *per annum*,	60	

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, ... $60—payable quarterly.
Entrance..... 5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18; mending, $12; Doctor's fees, $8; charges of the infirmary, $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged $10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the college:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. Edward A. Knight, A. M., *Vice President and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D., *Professor of Hebrew.*
Rev. Augustine Verot, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy and Chemistry.*
Rev. Francis L'homme, A. M., *Professor of Greek and Assistant Teacher of French.*
Rev. John Randanne, A. M., *Professor of Latin.*
Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Professor of French and History.*
Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Professor of Spanish.*
Rev. Michael Feller, *Professor of German.*
Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Treasurer and Teacher of Book-Keeping.*
Rev. Hugh Griffin, *First Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Rev. Oliver L. Jenkins, A. M., *Second Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Samuel Smith, *Professor of Drawing and Writing.*

Patrick Kelly, } *Professors of Music.*
Henry A. Allen, }

The number of students is about 150, of whom one-half are boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

The College is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy. On the first of May, 1815, the College was raised by Congress to the rank of University.

The academic year commences on the 15th of September, and ends on the last of July. The collegiate course of studies occupies, generally, seven years, inclusive of the preparatory classes, which last four years, unless the proficiency of the student authorize an abbreviation of that term.

The English department, for those who cannot devote the time to the collegiate course, will embrace all the branches of a thorough English education, mathematics and natural philosophy, together with French, included.

The Course of the Preparatory Schools is as follows:

First Class.—Latin Grammar, Viri Romæ, or Cicero's Select Letters, Geography, English Grammar, History of the Bible, Latin and English Exercises, Arithmetic.

Second Class.—Nepos's Lives, Cicero's Letters, Fables of Phædrus, Greek Grammar, Latin Grammar, English Grammar, Æsop's Fables in Greek, (second term,) Geography of North America, History of the Bible, Latin and English Exercises, Arithmetic.

Third Class, *First Term.*—Curtius, Ovid's Metamorphoses, Græca Minora, Ancient History of the Republics of Athens and Sparta, Greek Grammar, Latin Grammar, English Grammar, Latin, Greek, and English Exercises, Geography of South America and Europe.

Third Class, *Second Term.*—Cæsar, Ovid's Tristium, &c., &c.

Fourth Class, *First Term.*—Sallust, Virgil, (Eclogues and Georgics,) Lucian's Dialogues, Anthology, (Greek,) Geography of Asia and Africa, History of Greece, Mythology, Doctrine of Particles, (Tursellini,) Alvarez Prosody, Latin Grammar, Greek Grammar, Rules for the composition of Letters and formation of Style, Exercises in Latin, Greek and English.

Fourth Class, *Second Term.*—Cicero's Minor Works, Virgil's Æneid, Xenophon's Cyropædia, Anthology.

In the Senior Classes the following Course is pursued.

In Poetry, *First Term.*—Livy, Virgil's Æneid, Horace's Art of Poetry, Xenophon's Cyropædia, Theocritus.

Second Term.—Cicero's Orations, Horace's Odes, Catullus, Tibullus, and Propertius, Thucydides, Homer.

Both Terms.—Precepts of Rhetoric and Poetry, Greek Dialects and Prosody, History of Rome, Ancient Geography, English, Latin and Greek style particularly attended to, in prose and poetry, and specimens from approved authors committed to memory.

In Rhetoric, *First Term.*—Cicero's Orations, Horace's Satires and Epistles, Livy, Demosthenes' Orations, Homer's Iliad.

Second Term.—Cicero's Orations, Juvenal and Perseus, Tacitus, Demosthenes, Sophocles.

Both Terms.—Precepts of Rhetoric, with criticisms on the most celebrated authors, Quintilian's Institutions of Rhetoric, Cicero's Rhetorical works, American and English History, History of Latin, Greek and English Literature. A greater, if possible, attention is paid to style in the three Languages, and orations are composed.

In Philosophy.—The students learn Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics. Lectures on these branches are delivered in Latin, and a daily examination is held on the lecture. In Natural Philosophy the lectures are given in English. Once every mouth the students of this department will have public exercises before the Faculty, to test their improvement.

Mathematics.—All the students sufficiently advanced have an hour and a quarter every day allotted to the study of Mathematics, of which there are three classes.

In the lowest class are taught Algebra and the first books of Euclid.

In the next, Algebra, Mensuration, Plane Trigonometry, Surveying and Geometry.

In the next, Solid Geometry, Spherical Trigonometry, Use of Globes, Conics, and Calculus.

The students who are not sufficiently advanced to commence Algebra, are divided into three separate classes of Arithmetic, and have distinct Professors. In the first class of Arithmetic, Book-keeping is taught.

There are also two classes of Caligraphy for the younger students. There are three or four professors of French, among whom the students are divided according to their proficiency, and instructed four hours every week. During the whole course great attention is paid to composition, particularly English. For the improvement of the students in public speaking, they are exercised every week before the Professors and students in declamation.

When a scholar presents himself for admission into the classical department of the College, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in that class for which his prior attainments may have fitted him. He then passes on regularly through the classical and mathematical course, to the end of Moral and Natural Philosophy. The candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must undergo a rigorous examination in Moral and Natural Philosophy, and must be well acquainted with all the above branches, to wit: Latin, Greek, French and Mathematics. If he remain longer in College, and pursue the higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; or if he graduate in any learned profession, after completing the above course of collegiate studies, he may receive the degree of Master of Arts.

The Italian and Spanish languages will be taught if required; but, together with Music, Drawing, Dancing, Fencing, and other similar accomplishments, they will form additional charges.

The College possesses a select Library of twenty-two thousand volumes, and is provided with an extensive philosophical apparatus, and an Astronomical Observatory, supplied with a Transit Instrument, a Meridian-Circle, and an Equatorial, &c., &c., of the first class, by which the practical use of such instruments may be easily communicated to the students.

There are two examinations in the year, the minor in February or March, the other immediately before the Commencement, (which will always be a day of public exercises,) towards the end of July. At any time during the year, and particularly at the minor examination, if any

one be found capable of passing to a higher class, he will be promoted, and such promotion will be equivalent to the honors of the class left.

No student is admitted who cannot read and write, and who has not a good moral character. It will be required of each one who may be admitted for the collegiate course, to pursue the studies above mentioned; as experience has proved exemptions in this regard to have been a great source of idleness. Any one coming from a different Institution will be required to produce satisfactory recommendation from the Principals of such Institution. Youths addicted to chewing tobacco will not be received, unless they resolve to abandon that habit, as the use of tobacco will not be tolerated in the College.

As the members of the College profess the Catholic religion, the exercises of religious worship are Catholic; but members of every other religious denomination are received; of whom it is only required that they assist with propriety and decency at the public duties of religion with their companions. Were not this enforced, no proper order, such as should be found in large literary institutions, could exist in the College.

No student will be permitted to leave the College, on visits of any length, oftener than once a year, to wit: at the great vacation. If his parents or legal guardians live in the District, he will be allowed to visit them once a month, but not oftener; and he must then always return to College before night. Experience has proved that mere complimentary visits have given occasion to disorders. No student, therefore, will be allowed to visit *any person*, except his parents or legal guardian.

All letters to students, not known to be from parents, will be opened by the President.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for Tuition, Board and Lodging, Washing and Mending linen and stockings, Medical Aid and Medicine, is..	$200 00
For Half-Boarders,.....	125 00
For Day Scholars,.....	50 00
Use of Philosophical and Astronomical Instruments,.....	5 00
Graduation Fees,.....	5 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance. No deduction will be made from a quarter commenced.

Whatever books may be required for the different classes may be procured by the parents or guardians themselves, or will be supplied by the College, at the most moderate charges. All books, of whatever kind, must be submitted to the supervision of the Prefect of Schools, without whose permission none will be allowed circulation in the College.

Every student must be provided with the uniform, namely: black frock coat or jacket; white pants and vest, in summer; gray pants and black vest, in winter. No student is to visit out of the College without his uniform. All must be provided with two suits for daily wear, (for which no particular color is prescribed,) six shirts, six pair of stockings, six pocket-handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a hat, and a cloak or great coat; also, a silver spoon, marked with his name. These articles, if not brought by the student, will be furnished by the College, and included in the bill. If parents wish the College to supply their sons with clothing, a deposite is required equivalent to the probable expense for clothing for six months. The term *clothing* is understood to comprehend shoes, caps, and any and every article of wear, none of which will be furnished by the College, unless a deposite equivalent to the probable expense be made.

No bill for clothing or other articles purchased by any student will be acknowledged by the College, unless authorized by the parents or by the Directors of the College.

With regard to pocket money, it is desired that *little* should be given. Whatever sum parents or guardians may choose to allow for their sons or wards, must be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer of the College, who will give it out to the students in such a manner as he thinks the occasion requires.

N. B.—It would be desirable that the students from a distance should have guardians in the vicinity, who will make the regular payments to the College, and receive the student in case of dismission.

Regular accounts of Board, Tuition, &c., will be sent every six months in advance. It is earnestly requested that immediate remittances be made to the full amount. All letters on business addressed to the President or Treasurer must be post-paid.

The following reverend gentlemen reside in the institution:

Very Rev. Ignatius Brocard, S. J., *Provincial.*

Rev. James Ryder, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. James A. Ward, S. J., *Vice President and Prefect of Schools.*
Rev. T. Meredith Jenkins, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" Samuel A. Mulledy, S. J., *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*
Rev. Joseph Duverney, S. J., *Professor of Moral Theology.*
" Francis X. Knackstedt, S. J., *Professor of Sacred Scripture.*
Rev. Angelus M. Paresce, S. J.
" James Curley, S. J., *Professor of Astronomy and Natural Philosophy.*
Rev. Benedict Sestini, S. J., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy and Director of Observatory.*
Rev. James Clark, S. J., *Professor of Mathematics and Chemistry.*
Rev. Camillus Vicinanza, S. J., *Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. John McGuigan, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric and French.*

Besides the above, there are seven teachers of the ancient and modern languages, of mathematics, history and geography, and four prefects of discipline.

MT. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

EXPENSES.

Board and Tuition, per annum, including the entire Classic and Scientific Course, also French, doctor's salary, washing and mending, use of bed and bedding, payable half-yearly, in advance, $182.

Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum, for those who wish to learn them. The German and Spanish languages, each $15 per annum.

Medicines are furnished at the apothecary's prices, and generally add but little to the expenses.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325, which will be received in full for all the branches of education taught in the college, (except German, Spanish, Music and Drawing,) for boarding, clothing, and other necessary expenses. Postage and pocket money are excepted.

Officers and Professors of the College.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. John McCloskey, A. M., *V. President and Treasurer.*
" Patrick Corry, A. M., *Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
" Thos. McCaffrey, A. M., *Prof. of Latin, &c.*
Wm. E. A. Aiken, A. M., M. D., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German.*
John Byrne, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Theodore Blumé, A. M., *Prof. of French.*
Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*

The number of students in the college during the past year was above 120. The present session, 1848-49, has opened with an increased number. None but boarders are received.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

TERMS.

Tuition alone, in the Preparatory, per annum,....	$15 00
Tuition in the languages and mathematics, per annum	30 00
Fuel, &c., per annum,.....	5 00

Board can be obtained by students from abroad, at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly in advance.

Regulations are furnished for boarding houses by the President, who sees that they are strictly observed. Exact attention is paid to the religious instruction of Catholics; but the religious predilections of Protestants are not interfered with.

The vacation commences about the middle of July, and continues until the 4th of September.

Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., *President.*
Very Rev. Francis Dzierozynski, S. J., *Spiritual Father and Counsellor.*
Rev. Leo Bague, S. J., *Vice President, Prefect, and Prof. of 1st French.*
Rev. Charles King, *Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Rhetoric and Mathematics.*
Rev. Joseph M. Finotti, S. J., *Prefect of the Library and Museum.*
Rev. Peter Miller, S. J., *Prof. of Humanities and 2d French.*

Besides these, two scholastics are employed in teaching. Number of students about 105.

WASHINGTON SEMINARY,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

This Institution formerly known, and still favorably remembered under the above title, was re-opened for the youths of Washington City and its vicinity, on the 1st of October last.

The course of Education in this establishment embraces two departments, the Classical and the Mercantile. The Mercantile department comprises the English and French Languages, Geography, History, Arithmetic, Algebra, and Book-Keeping. The Classical Department, besides the above specified subjects, embraces the Latin and Greek Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, Mathematics, Logic, Natural and Moral Philosophy. The Spanish and German will, if required, be taught.

Besides the Classical and Mercantile Courses, a Preparatory Department will be formed, embracing Reading, Writing, and the elements of Arithmetic and English Grammar, to fit the pupils for the higher branches of education. Seven years is the age for admission into this department.

Able and experienced Teachers have been secured from the Georgetown College, to conduct the Seminary.

TERMS.

For the Classical Course, per quarter,.....$12 50
" Mercantile, including higher branches of Mathematics,..... 10 00
" Preparatory Department,..... 6 00

Rev. John Blox, S. J., *President.*
Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Mr. Robert Fulton, S. J., *Prof. of English and Spanish.*
Mr. John Klem, S. J., *Prof. of French and German.*
There are also two lay-brothers.
The institution has opened with upwards of 100 pupils.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

Mother Cecilia Brooks, *Superior.*

This community consists of seventy-three members, 41 of whom are professed of the black veil, 15 lay-sisters, 8 novices, 1 postulant for black veil, and 8 out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition, &c. per annum	150 00
Washing, do	12 00
Mending, do	4 00
Ink, quills and paper, do	5 00
Half-Boarders, do	60 00
Day-scholars (per annum) pay	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,	$5 00
Drawing, Painting on velvet, and in water colors, do.	5 00
Painting in oil, do.	15 00
Harp, do.	20 00
Piano, do.	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	12 00
Its use, per annum,	2 00
Use of the Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,	5 00

Dancing at the Master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year there were one hundred and seventy young ladies in the academy, 120 of whom were boarders.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Mother MICHAELA JENKINS, *Superior.*

This community consists of thirty-nine members, thirty-four of whom are professed.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre sts., Baltimore, Md.

TERMS.

FOR BOARDERS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	$150 00
Washing, mending, &c. per annum,	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,	$ 60 00

Tuition in the higher branches,.....	60 00
Elementary instruction,.....	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c.....per annum,	$ 5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges,.....do.	3 00
Each of the languages, except English, quarterly,	5 00
Music on the Piano,.....do.	15 00
Music on the Harp,.....do.	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument, do.	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp,.....do.	3 00
Drawing and Painting,.....do.	5 00
Oil Painting,.....do.	12 00

During the last year there were one hundred and fifty-five pupils in the academy, sixty of whom were boarders.

A *Preparatory School for Girls* is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

For pupils 9 years of age,.....$20 00 per annum.
" 11 " ..... 25 00 "

Payable in advance.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Mother Mary Anastasia Combs, *Superior.*

In this community, there are twenty-seven members, seventeen of whom are professed, three novices, four out-sisters, and three postulants.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

TERMS.

Entrance,.....	$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per annum,.....	100 00
Washing and Mending,....do.....	5 00
Ink, Quills and Paper,.....do.....	3 00
Bed and Bedding,.....do.....	8 00
Doctor's fee & Medicines, .do.....	3 00
Pocket Money,.....do.....	4 00
Half Boarders,.....do.....	50 00
Tuition for day Scholars in the 1st, 2nd & 3d Classes, per annum,.....	30 0
Tuition for day Scholars in the 4th Class, per annum,	20 0

Tuition for day Scholars in the 5th and 6th Classes, per annum,..... 15 00
Primary School, per annum..... 8 00
Ink, Pens and Paper, per annum,..... 3 00
Fuel, per annum,..... 1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French and Spanish, each quarterly,.....$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting in water colors and on velvet, quarterly,..... 5 00
Painting in Oil, quarterly,..... 15 00
Piano,.....do..... 10 00
Its use, per annum,..... 3 00
Harp,.....do..... 16 00
Its use, per annum,..... 3 00
Guitar,.....do..... 10 00
Its use, per annum,..... 3 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.

Boarders pay the current charge semi-annually in advance. Day Scholars pay quarterly in advance.

N. B. The annual vacation commences some day towards the end of July; the exercises recommence on the first Monday of September.

During the past year, there were eighty pupils in the Academy, forty of whom were boarders.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph. The community here numbers at present one hundred and twenty-two members, seventy of whom are professed sisters, thirty-seven novices, and fifteen postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister MARY ETIENNE HALL. The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is thirty-nine, besides the mother-house. Number of Sisters in these missions, 155. Several other establishments are in contemplation.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, & doctor's fees, six months in advance, $150 00
Pocket Money,..... 6 00

ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.

Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each	$20 00
Drawing and Painting,	20 00
Oil Painting, per quarter,	12 50
Piano,	44 00
Guitar,	44 00
Harp,	80 00
Use of ditto, per quarter,	3 00
Vocal Music,	20 00
Transferring, Painting on Velvet, Shell Work, each	5 00
Japanning, or Artificial Flowers,	10 00

The number of pupils is from 130 to 160 annually.

PRIMARY SCHOOL.

The Sisters of St. Joseph, who have long been desirous of establishing a primary school for little girls, under nine years of age, are happy to inform the public that, at present, their means of accommodation being enlarged, they are enabled to effect this object. Their class-rooms, play-ground, &c., will be entirely separate from those of the young ladies.

TERMS PER ANNUM.

The charge for Board and Tuition, (including Bed and Bedding, Washing and Mending, and Doctor's fees,) payable half yearly in advance, $100.

The regulations with regard to the Extra Branches, time of Vacation, Clothing, &c., the same as on the Prospectus of the young ladies.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

E Street, between Sixth and Seventh streets, Washington, D. C., under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$8 00
Second Class, Third Class, Fourth Class,	6 00
Fifth Class,	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES, PER QUARTER.

French,	$5 00
Music,	10 00
Use of Piano,	1 00
Drawing and Painting in water colors,	5 00
Chenille and Silk Embroidery,	5 00

Quarterly payable in advance. No charge for vacation. This institution is conducted by eight Sisters: Sister LUCINA, *Sr. Servant.* It contains about 100 day pupils.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Rev. MOTHER GERTRUDE presides over this institution, in which there are twenty-six members, including four novices.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition, per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,	$10 00
Second class,	8 00
Third class,	6 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Stationery,	37½
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,		$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,		5 00
Painting on Velvet,	do.	5 00
Music on Piano,	do.	10 00
Use of Instruments,	do.	1 50

There were fifty pupils in the school during the past year.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

Under the Direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	$4 00
Fuel for winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and Tuition, monthly, in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly in advance,	$2 00
Fuel for winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, annually,	37

Schools and Charitable Institutions.

Brothers of the Christian Schools. There is an establishment of this order in Baltimore, consisting of a novitiate and a school, which are both held in the spacious building known by the name of Calvert Hall. The upper stories of this edifice are well arranged for all the purposes of a religious community, while the basement is distributed into schools, according to the plan required by the constitutions of the brothers. An historical sketch of this most useful order will be found in the sequel of the Almanac. Five classes are daily held at Calvert Hall, numbering 300 boys. Two brothers also, from this establishment, daily repair to St. Vincent de Paul's Church, in the basement of which they conduct a school, containing 200 children.

There are seven brothers at Calvert Hall. Brother —— *Director*.

Brothers of St. Patrick. The object of this society, founded in 1808 in Ireland, is the moral and religious education of Catholic children. They were established in Baltimore, in 1846. See *Almanac* of 1848, p. 101. They have charge of

1. The *Male Free School* attached to St. Patrick's Church, Fell's Point, which numbers 150 pupils. The female department is under the charge of teachers appointed by the Rev. pastor, and contains about 130 children.

2. The *Orphan's Home*, or manual labor school, recently established by the Rev. James Dolan, about four miles from Baltimore. One brother and five novices reside in this institution, which contains sixteen orphans.

The Redemptorists, or Fathers of the Congregation of the M. Holy Redeemer, have under their direction and supervision, three schools in Baltimore, for the education of Catholic children of both sexes—one on Fell's Point, another in the basement of St. James' Church, and a third, at St. Alphonsus'. Number of pupils, 600. The *Sisters Notre Dame*, who occupy the house attached to St. James' church, have charge of the female department of the German school at St. James'.

Catholic School, for boys, connected with St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.

Free School, for boys, attached to Trinity Church, Georgetown. Three teachers; 215 scholars.

BENEVOLENT SCHOOL, for girls, under the direction of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown. It numbers one hundred and three pupils.

BENEVOLENT SCHOOL at Frederick city, under the direction of Sisters of the Visitation. It contains forty pupils.

THE SISTERS OF CHARITY have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School*, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 100 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by eight Sisters; Sister VALENTINE, *Sr. Servant.*

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by seven Sisters. Sr. MARY CHRYSOSTOM, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the north-western suburbs of Baltimore. There are from 100 to 200 patients in this establishment during the year. It is served by twenty-five Sisters. Sister CEPHAS, *Sr. Servant.*

4. *St. Vincent's School*, for girls, attached to St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Baltimore, is attended by three Sisters. Sister FIDELIS, *Sr. Servant.*

5. *St. Peter's School*, for girls, attached to St. Peter's Church, Baltimore, is conducted by three Sisters. Sister ———, *Sr. Servant.*

6. *The Household Department and Infirmary*, at St. Mary's College, Baltimore, are under the charge of three Sisters. Sister THEODORE, *Sr. Servant.*

7. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum and Free School*, in Washington City, D. C., attended by seven Sisters. Sister MARY DE SALES, *Sr. Servant.* The asylum contains upwards of fifty orphans, and the school above a hundred pupils.

8. *The Household Department and Infirmary*, at Mt. St. Mary's College, are under the charge of five Sisters. Sister ———, *Sr. Servant.*

9. *St. Philomena's Asylum*, attached to the Mother-house, Emmitsburg, for the education of orphan girls, contains twenty-five orphans, and is served by four Sisters.

10. *Free School*, for girls, attached to the mother-house, Emmitsburg, contains about fifty pupils.

11. *St. Lazare*, an establishment about half a mile from St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, where food, clothing, &c., are daily distributed to the poor. From twenty to thirty persons here receive every day the necessaries of life. It is served by four Sisters; Sister ADILLA, *Sr. Servant.*

Sunday Schools are connected with most of the churches in the diocess.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum, Front street, Baltimore, under the charge of Miss Margaret Jenkins, contains forty-five orphans.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now over two hundred. Meetings are held monthly.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's Church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Mutual Relief Societies. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	65
Churches building,	3
Chapels,	9
Other stations,	10
Clergymen on the Mission,	53
Clergymen otherwise employed,	40
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Clerical students,	56
Literary institutions for young men,	5
Female religious institutions,	6
Female academies,	7
Charitable institutions,	27
Catholic population, about	100,000

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

This Diocess, which embraces the states of North and South Carolina, and Georgia, was created July 12, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. Ignatius Aloysius Reynolds, D. D., who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicar General—Very Rev. John Barry.

Secretary—Rev. T. J. Sullivan.

CHURHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral. { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D.
Rev. T. J. Sullivan.
" P. N. Lynch, D. D.
" Ignatius A. Corcoran, D. D.
" N. A. F. Hewitt.

Mass during the week at 5½, 6, 6½, 7, 7½ o'clock, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, at 6 and 7, A. M., with high mass, and sermon at 10½, A. M. Vespers, in summer, at 4½. In winter, at 4, P. M. Catechism at 9½ on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored persons takes place after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunc.) Hassell st.—Rev. R. S. Baker, *Pastor*.

Rev. Thomas F. Shanahan, *Assistant*.

Mass during the week at 6½, A. M., in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at 7, and high mass with sermon, at 10½, A. M. Vespers at 4, P. M. Catechism at 9, A. M. About 50 attend.

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick—Rev. Patrick O'Niell, *Pastor*.

Mass during the week, 7, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10 o'clock, A. M. Vespers at 3½, P. M. in winter, and 4, P. M. in summer. Catechism, 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 10 attend.

Columbia, Richland Dist., St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor*.

High mass and sermon on Sundays and holy-days at 10 o'clock. Vespers at 3½. Mass during the week at 7, A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in Missionary duties.

Sumpter Dist., Church of the Assumption, B. V. M. Vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.

Barnwell C. H., Barnwell Dist., St. Andrew's,
Beaufort, Beaufort Dist., St. James,
Colleton Dist., St. James',
Walterboro, Colleton Dist., St. Philips',
} Rev. T. J. O'Connell.

Cheraw, Chesterfield Dist., St. Peter's.—Visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.

Grahamsville and Gillisonville Dist., visited from Beaufort.

Sullivan Island, Charleston Harbor, St. John the Baptist.—Rev. Charles J. Croghan.

Mass every Sunday at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Summerville, Charleston Dist., visited occasionally from the city.

Aiken, *Roseville*, *Vaucluse Factory*, and *Edgefield C. H.*—Visited once a month from Augusta, Geo.

The Catholics of *Newbry*, *Laurens*, *Fairfield and Lexington Dist's.*, are visited three or four times a year by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburg* and *Sumpter Dist's.*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Gifford.

Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John the Baptist—Attended by the Rev. John Gifford.

Newbern, Craven Co., St. Paul's, Rev. P. Coffey.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist, attended by Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Lincolnton, Lincoln Co. Church of St. Mary's and St. Joseph's—Under the pastoral charge of Rev. E. Quigley, for the present—as also the district comprising *Rowan*, *Mecklenberg*, *Lincoln* and the other counties of North Carolina, west of the Yadkin, and the districts of *Lancaster*, *Union*, *York* and *Spartanburgh*, in S. Carolina; all under the pastoral charge of the Rev. E. Quigley, *for the present*.

Halifax, *Edenton*, *Greenville* and *Plymouth*—Visited by the Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. Thomas Murphy.

Smithville, Brunswick Co., attended by Rev. T. Murphy.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co., Holy Trinity,
V. Rev. Jno. Barry, V. G., *Past.*
Rev. G. Duggan, " J. P. Dunn, } *Assistants.*

Communion mass at 7, A. M., daily.
High mass on Sundays and holy-days, with sermon, at 10½, A. M. Vespers at 3½, P. M. Catechism at 9, A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

Savannah, Chatham Co., } Rev. J. F. O'Niell, *Pastor*.
St. John the Evang., } " John F. Kirby, *Assistant*.
Daily mass at 7 o'clock, A. M. High mass with sermon, on Sundays and holy-days, at 10, A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9. A. M. About 80 attend.

Locust Grove, Warren Co.—Church of the Purification B. V. M., Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes Co., St. Patrick's Church—Visited once a week from Locust Grove.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—Visited from Savannah.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. T. Bermingham, Pastor, who also visits the adjacent counties of Florida.

St. Mary's—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, *Jekyll Island*, *Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co.—visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah, visited frequently from that place.

Sparta, *Louisville*, *Warrenton*, *Greensboro*, *Madison*, *Crawfordsville*, *Luxville*, *Covington*, *Athens*, and various stations in the Cherokee District, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

Fayette, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper* and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth*, *Barnsville* and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *President*.
" James A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professor*.

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

TUITION FEES.

1. English, including Grammar, Geography, History, the Elements of Philosophy, Arithmetic, Writing and Singing,..... $6 00 per qr.
2. Book-keeping, Algebra and Geometry, with all or any of the foregoing branches, 8 00 "
3. Latin, Greek, French and Italian, with any of the branches mentioned above,.... 10 00 "
4. Spanish and German will form extra charges of..... 5 00 "

Singing will create no additional charge.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *Principal.*
" N. A. F. Hewitt, *Vice do.*
" James A. Corcoran, D. D., *Director of Studies.*
" Charles J. Croghan.

Number of pupils, 114.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior.*

There are in the institution 20 Sisters and 2 Novices. They conduct, besides the Academy—

A Free School, with 40 pupils.

An Orphan Asylum, with 32 orphans; and give religious instruction to colored persons, four evenings during the week.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

BRANCHES TAUGHT, AND TERMS OF BOARD AND TUITION.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding,... $30 per qr.
Tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, History, Rhetoric, Composition, &c. &c.,..... 8 "

Board and Tuition, total,..... $38 "

Children under ten years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught for..... $35 per qr.
The extra charges are made as moderate as possible. They are as follows:

Music on the Piano, with the use of instrument,	$12	per qr.
Guitar, with use of instrument,.....	5	"
The French language, (taught at this time by a French gentleman,).....	5	"
Painting and Drawing,.....	5	"
Ornamental Needlework and Embroidery,....	3	"
Dancing, (taught only one quarter, in the winter season, each year,).....	10	"

Plain Sewing and Marking will be taught without any extra charge, to the pupils boarding in the institution, if their parents wish it.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

SAVANNAH, GEO.

In this institution there are eight Sisters, whose duties are, to have the charge of boarders and female orphans, to conduct a day school, and to visit the sick. They have at present seventeen boarders and fifteen orphans. The day pupils number about seventy, with sixty in the free school.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,

Established at Augusta, by the Very Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,

AUGUSTA, GEO.

Under the care of the Very Rev. J. Barry, containing at present 20 children.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN AID OF THE SEMINARY AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS, AT CHARLESTON,

With branches in Savannah, and other parts of the Diocess.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two societies.

LADIES' ALTAR SOCIETY,

LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY,

Under the Patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also several religious charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	25
Churches about to be erected,	2
Stations,	50
Clergymen,	22
Clerical Students,	3
Female Religious Institutions,	2
Female Academies,	2
Charitable Institutions,	6
Temperance Societies,	7
Catholic population,	7,000

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.

THE Diocess of Galveston embraces the State of Texas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN ODIN, D. D.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D., Rev. John Brands, C. M., Rev. Richard Hannesy, C. M. The new Cathedral will be consecrated on the 26th November.

Houston, Harris Co., Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. Edward Clark and Rev. J. A. Jacobs.

San Antonio, Bexar Co., Church of St. Ferdinand—Rev. Eubald Estany, C. M., and Rev. Michael Calvo, C. M.

Castroville, Bexar Co., St. Louis Chapel—Rev. C. M. Dubuis and Rev. Emmanuel Domeneck.

Victoria, Victoria Co., Chapel of our Lady of Guadaloupe—Rev. James Fitzgerald.

Brown's Settlement, Labaca Co., St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. James Giraudon, and Rev. Charles Padey.

Cummings' Creek, Austin Co., St. Peter's Chapel—Rev. Joseph Austaett.

Brazoria, Brazoria Co.———Rev. James Miller.

Nacogdoches, Chapel of our Lady del Pilar—Rev. C. Chambodut and Rev. A. Charrion.

The Missions of *San Jose*, *San Juan* and *San Francisco della Spada*, are attended by the clergymen of San Antonio.

St. Joseph's Chapel, *Refugio*, *Live-Oak Point*, *Corpus Christi*, *Point Isabel*, *San Patricio* and the *Rancho of Don Carlos*, are visited at regular intervals by the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald.

Port-labaca, *Texana*, *Matagorda*, *Indian Point*, *McHenry* and *Cuero Settlements*, *Brushy* and *Gonzales*, are visited by the Rev. James Giraudon.

Columbus, *Lagrange*, *Bastrop* and *Austin* on the Colorado river, *Dof*, *Ellinger*, *Büchel's Settlements* in Austin Co., and *Washington* on the Brazos, are attended from Cummings' Creek.

New Braunsfels, *Caumale* and *Fredericksburg*, are visited by the Rev. gentlemen of Castroville.

Seguin and *Santa Clara*, attended from San Antonio.

Quihi, St. Sudgerus' Chapel, *Dhanis*, St. Mary's Chapel, *Vandenburg* and *Bend's Settlement*, visited from Castroville.

Velasco, *Columbia* and *Egypt*, visited by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

Richmond, *Spring Creek*, *Morgan's Point*, *Lynchburg*, *Harrisburg*, attended from Houston.

Liberty, *Swartwout*, *Cincinnati* on the Trinity river, *Beaumont*, and *Sabine City*, attended from Galveston.

San Juan Baptista (Carisso,) *Flores Settlement*, *La Concepcion*, *Henderson*, *Melbrose*, *Angelina*, *Mariane* and *San Augustin*, attended from Nacogdoches.

Clarksville, visited by a Rev. gentleman from Arkansas.

Various towns and villages on the Rio Grande, such as Fort Brown or Free port, Rarita, Bagdad, Laredo, Dotores and David's town, contain about 5000 Catholics. A priest will soon visit them.

INSTITUTIONS.

URSULINE CONVENT,

AT GALVESTON.

There are six professed sisters, four novices and two postulants in the institution. Madam St. Arsene, *Superior.* They have charge of the following

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY

AT GALVESTON.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition,.....$160 per annum, or $40 per qr.
Half Boarders, (to dine and study at the Institution,) 80 " " 20 "
Day Scholars,..... 20 " " 5 "

EXTRA CHARGES.

Washing and Mending, if done at the Institution,.....$20 per annum.
Music on the Piano, and use of the same, 48 "
Drawing and Painting,..... 12 "
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution,..... 6 "
School Books and Medicine at the store prices.

In case of sickness, parents can send their own physicians, or pay a moderate extra charge, not yet ascertained. All payments are to be made quarterly, or semi-annually, in advance.

Number of pupils during the past year, 60.

St. Mary's School, in Brown's Settlement.

Brasoria School has about thirty pupils.

School at Castroville, from fifty to sixty pupils.

School at Cumming's Creek.

Benevolent Society at Galveston, for the relief of the poor.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. This society is established in every church and chapel throughout the country.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels built,..... 16
Churches building,..... 4
Clergymen,..... 16
Schools,..... 4
Academy for Young Ladies,..... 1

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE Diocess of New Orleans, which was established in 1793, embraces the state of Louisiana. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.

V. Rev. Stephen Rousselon, *Vicar General.*
Rev. Adrian Rouquette, *Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

- St. Louis Cathedral,
  - Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector.*
  - " P. Ascensio,
  - " L. Carteyvels,
  - " A. Rouquette,
  - " Ant. Theves.
  - " M. Tholomieux,
  - *Asst's*
- St. Mary's, (Bishop's residence,)
  - V. Rev. J. Rousselon, *Rector.*
  - Rev. Mr. Paret, *Assistant.*
  - " A. Mascaroni.
- St. Patrick's,
  - Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector.*
  - " J. Flannagan,
  - " Cyrus Delacroix,
  - *Assistants.*
- St. Augustine's,
  - Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector.*
  - " J. M. Lefranc, *Assistant.*
- St. Joseph's,
  - Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector.*
  - " Jeremiah Moiaghan, *Assistant.*
- Annunciation,
  - Rev. M. Morisot, *Pastor.*
  - " Cornelius Moynhan, *Assistant.*
- St. Anthony's—Rev. James Lesne, *Pastor.*
- St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. V. Jamey, *Pastor.*
- Trinity Church, (German,)—Rev. J. Masquelet, *Past*
- Church at Algiers—building—Rev. M. Ogé.
- St. Theresa's—building.
- Holy Name of Jesus—building,
  - Rev. J. B. L. Maisonnabe, S. J., *Sup.*
  - Rev. Joseph Soller, S. J.
  - " Geo. Blackney, S. J.
  - " J. B. Montagnan, S. J.
- Ursuline Chapel—Rev. J. N. Percher, *Chaplain.*

Parish of Jefferson,

- City of Lafayette,
  - Rev. Christian Kauder, CSSR.
- Assumption,
  - Rev. N. Petesch, CSSR.
- Carrolton's Church—Rev. F. Zeller.

Parish of Plaquemine—Rev. N. Savelli.
St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Caretta.
St. Charles, German Coast—Rev. M. Barthe.
St. John the Baptist, Bonnet Carré P. O.—Rev. V. N. Mina.
St. Gabriel's, Iberville, } Rev. Em. Dupuy.
St. Raphael's, on the right bank of the river, } Rev. Em. Dupuy.
St. James—Rev. J. Martin.
St. Michael's, } Rev. F. Abbadie, S. J., *Rector*. " W. Giles, S. J., *Assistant*.
Ascension, Donaldsonville, P. O. } Rev. J. Boulier, C. M., *Rector*. " F. Delcros, C. M., *Assistant*.
Assumption, *St. Elizabeth*, } Parish of Assumption, Paincourtville, P. O., } Attended from the Seminary.
Terrebonne—Church not dedicated—Rev. Ed. Barthe.
St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville P. O. } Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector*. " H. Tumoine, *Assistant*.
St. Philomena's—attended from Thibodeauxville.
Parish of St. Martin, } St. Martinsville, St. Martin, Rev. J. Fontbonne. New Iberia, St. Peter's, Rev. J. Priour. Pont de Brand's Church, Rev. L. Legrande.
Conception, Charenton P. O.—Rev. N. Blin.
St. John Evangelist, Vermillionville P. O. Rev. J. Megret.
St. Magdalen, Abbeville—Rev. N. Français.
St. Charles, Grand Coteau P. O. } Rev. Ant. Parret, S. J., *Rector*. " Al. Rocofort, S. J., *Assistant*.
St. Landry, Opelousas, P. O.—Rev. V. Raviol.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge, } Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. John's, the Plains, } Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. Magdalen, Manchac, } Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. John the Baptist—Rev. C. Lucas.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupée, } Rev. F. Rogalb.
St. Mary's, Fausse Riviere. } Rev. F. Rogalb.
St. Paul's, Avoyelles, (Marksville, P. O.)—Rev. Ch. Dalloz.
St. Francis Xavier, Alexandria—Rev. L. Bellier.
St. Francis, Nachitoches, P. O. } Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M. *Rector*.
St. Augustine, } Rev. H. Figari, C. M.
St. John the Baptist, Camté, } " R. Pascual, C. M.
Holy Nativity, Cloutierville, } " R. Pascual, C. M.
The church of the Adayes, } " R. Pascual, C. M.
The churches of Covington and Madison are attended *pro tem.* by Rev. Mr. Brunet.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

PARISH OF ASSUMPTION, LAFOURCHE.

This seminary is under the direction of the Lazarists, or priests of the congregation of missions. It contains eight students, four of whom are in the class of theology.

Very Rev. T. Masnou, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. F. Llebaria, C. M.
Rev. A. Andrieu, C. M.
Rev. L. Parodi, C. M.
Rev. L. Scaphi, C. M.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

TERMS.

The age of admission is from nine to fourteen years.

The price of Board, including tuition in all the branches, and use of bed and bedding, is $150 per annum. Entrance fee, $10.

OPTIONAL CHARGES.

Physician's fees, $6. Stationery, $6. Washing, $20 per annum. Music, Drawing and Tailoring form extra charges. School books and medicines at the store prices. Boarders who spend their vacations at the college pay $25 extra. Students that are to be furnished by the college must have a deposit of $25. All payments to be made semi-annually or quarterly in advance.

Officers and Professors.

Rev. Anthony Jourdant, S. J., *President.*
" S. P. Ladaviére, S. J.
" Anthony De Chaignon, S. J.
" Aloysius Rocofort, S. J.
" Anthony Parret, S. J.
" John Duffo, S. J.
" Joseph Roduit, S. J.
" Joseph Lavay, S. J.
Mr. Thomas Fairhurst, S. J.
" Aloysius Lambert, S. J.
" James Maguire, S. J.
" Darius Hubert, S. J.

Mr. John Montillot, S. J.
" Richard Schea.
Six Lay brothers.
There are 70 students in the college.

JESUS SCHOOL,

IN NEW ORLEANS,

Conducted by the Rev. Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

Rev. J. B. Leon Maisonnabe, S. J., *Sup.*
" Jos. Soller, S. J.
" Geo. Blackney, S. J.
" J. B. Montagnan, S. J.

Besides the above, there are three Scholastics who assist in teaching, and three lay-brothers employed in the house.

URSULINE CONVENT,

IN THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS.

44 religious, including novices; 115 boarders, 37 orphans.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

31 religious; 120 boarders; 10 orphans. Madam Pratz, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

24 religious; 70 boarders; 6 orphans. Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT NATCHITOCHES.

This institution is of recent formation. There are six religious here, who have charge of an academy, which is in a flourishing state. Madam T. Landry, *Sup.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

ST. CLAUDE STREET, N. ORLEANS.

8 religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls: both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

Just founded, at Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas, for a day school. 4 religious.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

The Sisters of Charity, of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's Novitiate*, at Donaldsonville, where those ladies who have a vocation to the society are received, and formed to its spirit and rules. There are four sisters in the establishment and several novices. Sister Mary Austin, Sr. Servant.

2. *A Boarding School* connected with the above institution.

3. *Charity Hospital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of four hundred patients; under the care of nineteen sisters. Sister Regina, Sr. Servant.

4. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 200 orphans. There are nine sisters in the institution. Sister Francis Regis, Sr. Servant.

5. *Free School* at New Orleans, in which there are two hundred girls, under the care of three Sisters. Sister Mary Margaret, Sr. Servant.

6. *Select and Free School*, at Baton Rouge, under the charge of five Sisters. Sister Emily, Sr. Servant.

Charitable Male Orphan Asylum, at New Orleans, in which there are sixty-five orphans.

Widows' Asylum, under the care of a matron.

Free School, attached to the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

The Male Association of Practical Catholics, for the diffusion of Christian Morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perché.

Five Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

One Temperance Society, numbering upwards of 2000 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels,	56
Clergymen on the Mission,	60
Otherwise employed,	14
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	10
Literary Institutions for Young Men,	2
Academies for Young Ladies,	7
Free Schools,	3
Charitable Institutions,	6
Benevolent Associations,	3

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.

Vicksburg, St. Paul's—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Jackson, St. Peter's—Rev. William Blenkinsop.

Biloxi, St. Joseph's—Rev. S. Guinand. He attends East and West Pascagoula.

Bay of St. Louis—a church building—Rev. S. Buteux. He attends the church at Pass Christian, and a station at Wolf River.

Paulding—Rev. Mr. Boheme. The same gentleman attends stations in Smith's, Jones and Covington counties.

Camden, (a church,) Canton, Yazoo, Fort-Gibson, Grand Gulf, Fayette, Fort Adams and other stations, are attended occasionally by the Rev. Wm. Blenkinsop.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND SCHOOL, IN NATCHEZ,

Under the charge of four Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, is a flourishing institution, and promises much good. Sister Martha, Sr. Servant.

RECAPITULATION.

Clergymen,	6
Churches,	7
Stations,	14
Churches building,	2
Number of Catholics,	from 6 to 7,000

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TENNESSEE.

Nashville, Cathedral of Seven Dolors—Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D. D.; Rev. Ivo Schacht, *Pastor*; Rev. Sam'l Montgomery, O. S. D.

Clarksville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—attended by Rev. Lewis Orengo, O. S. D., first Sunday in every month, and first and second every other month. The same Rev. gentleman also attends *St. Patrick's*, Humphrey's Co., second Sunday of every other month; *Murfreesboro'*, Rutherford Co., 4th Sunday of every other month; *Franklin*, Williamson Co., every 3rd Sunday; *Columbia*, Maury County, 4th Sunday every other month, and *Shelbyville*, Bedford Co., and *Dover*, Stewart Co., once a month.

St. Michael's, Robertson Co.—Rev. L. Hoste.

St. Peter's, Memphis, Shelby Co.—Rev. Thos. Grace, and Rev. James Clarkson, O. S. D.

Jackson, Bolivar, Somerville, La Grange and other stations in West Tennessee, are attended from Memphis.

EAST TENNESSEE.

Wartburg, Morgan Co.—Church in progress of building. This place is principally settled by Germans, and arrangements have been made to procure a German priest to reside among them. For the present Rev. John Jacquet visits this place, as also the other stations in East Tennessee, Kingston, Tellus Plains, Legutchee Valley, Walden's ridge, Chutanooga, Jonesborough, and the Bayer settlement in Polk county.

INSTITUTIONS.

A BOYS' SCHOOL AT NASHVILLE,

Under the Direction of the Brothers of St. Patrick.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

AT NASHVILLE.

Sister Xavier Ross, *Sr. Servant.* The Sisters teach all the useful, solid and ornamental branches of female education.

TERMS FOR THE SESSION.

Boarding,	$50 00
Reading, Writing, Plain Sewing, and Marking,	8 00
English Grammar and Geography,	10 00
Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting in Water Colors,	15 00
History, Rhetoric, Botany, Mental and Natural Philosophy,	20 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	15 00
Mezzotinto Painting, a course of lessons,	8 00
Polish Water Colors,	8 00

Payment to be made in advance.

ST. MICHAEL'S MALE AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

Near Turnersville, Robertson Co. Tenn., under the patronage of Rt. Rev. R. P. Miles, D D., Bishop of Nashville.

Our view in establishing St. Michael's Male and Female Academy, is to extend the great advantage of a solid and

comprehensive education to the children of that numerous and respectable class of our fellow citizens that live in the country, some of whom are not always in very easy circumstances. For which reason we have made our terms low, and at the same time give great facilities for payment.

The constant attention of the Directors of St. Michael's Academy will be to improve their pupils in Religion, Morals, Good Breeding and Health. Any gross deviation from the line of duty, particularly in matters of *subordination* and *modesty*, will be severely punished, and attended with dismissal, in case of relapse.

Female boarders will be early formed to those domestic qualifications that secure the welfare of a family; and, in order to initiate them into the detail of a comfortable and well understood housekeeping, each of them, by turns, will assist the lady housekeeper, in the several branches of her department.

No uniform is required: dress may be as plain as possible, but must be always clean and decent.

TERMS.

Board per session, including washing, mending, bed and bedding, $30 in cash, or $35 in produce. A reasonable deduction will be made when the pupil is under ten years of age.

TUITION PER SESSION.

1st class—including Spelling, Reading, Writing, and the first rules of Arithmetic,.....	$3 00
2nd class—including English Grammar, Geography, History and Common Arithmetic, ...	4 00
3rd class—including first Elements of Astronomy, Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Philosophy,.....	5 00
4th class—including the Greek, Latin and French languages:	
For each of them separately.....	6 00
For two.....	10 00
For three.....	15 00

The Teacher of French, who is a native of France, will neglect nothing to render his pupils able to speak and write that beautiful and refined language.

FOR GIRLS.

Plain Sewing and Knitting, no extra charge.	
Weaving, or making Female Dress, per session,....	$2 00
For both,.....	3 00
Tapestry, or Lace Work,.....	2 00
For both,.....	3 00

Payment to be made invariably in advance.

Annexed to the Academy will be an Asylum, where destitute children will be supported, and brought up to habits of industry and virtue.

Though the Directors are Catholics, there will be no interference whatsoever with the religious feelings of the pupils that do not belong to that church. All, however, will attend the same exercises, as good order and regularity dictate. Rev. Louis Hoste, *Principal.*

Hospital and Catholic Orphan Asylum.—The old Catholic Church at Nashville is being fitted up for this purpose, and will be attended by Sisters of Charity from Nazareth, Ky.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, *for the Conversion of Sinners.*—Associations are established in all the churches of the Diocess.

School for Colored People.—Near the seminary is a school for colored people, where Reading, Singing, and Catechism are taught.

There are in the Diocess two temperance societies and two circulating libraries, which are under the superintendence of the respective pastors.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	6
Chapels,	2
Stations,	20
Clergymen,	8
Societies of Sacred Heart,	5
School for Boys,	1
Academy for Young Ladies,	1
School for Colored People,	1
Hospital and Orphan Asylum,	1
Number of Catholics,	3000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D.; Very Rev. G. Cretin; Rev. M. Plathe. Sermon in English, French and German.

Makoqueta, Jackson Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

Bellevue, Jackson Co., St. Andrew's—attended from Dubuque, on every second Sunday of the month.

Charleston, Jackson Co.—A station attended from Dubuque. Immediate preparation is making for the erection of a church, under the patronage of St. James.

Turkey River, Dubuque Co., Holy Cross Church—attended from Dubuque.

New Vienna, Dubuque Co., is a new German settlement, of 250 souls, all Catholics. It is served at present by Rev. George Reffe.

St. Peter's Church, near Fort Snelling, at the junction of Mississippi and St. Peter Rivers—Rev. Augustin Ravoux. Sermon in English, French and Sioux. The same clergyman attends Lake Pepin Settlement, and St. Paul's Church, in Wisconsin Territory.

Davenport, Scott Co., St. Anthony's. The church stands conspicuously in the middle of a whole block, in the centre of the town. Rev. A. Pélamourgues. He visits also the Catholics of Rock Island, Illinois, and Rockyham, Iowa.

Bloomington, Muscatine Co., St. Mathias—attended by Rev. A. Pélamourgues on every second Sunday of the month.

Iowa City, Johnson Co., St. Mary's, an elegant brick church, with a convenient basement for schools. The two lots on which it stands were given by an act of the Legislature of Iowa for a Catholic Church.—Rev. B. M. Poyet.

A valuable piece of land, of 80 acres, convenient to the city, has been purchased for a grave yard, and for some other religious purposes.

Old Man's Creek, Irish settlement, west of Iowa city—visited monthly from the city.

English River, Catholic German settlement—attended from Iowa city. A church under the patronage of St. Vincent,

is in contemplation. Forty acres of land have been purchased by the settlers for that purpose.

Burlington, Desmoine Co., St. Paul's—Rev. J. G. Allemann, a German priest. Sermon in German and English.

Fort Madison, Lee Co., St. Joseph's.—A neat brick church has just been completed in the very centre of the town, through the exertions of Rev. J. G. Allemann, who officiates there, and preaches in German and English.

West Point, Lee Co., St. Philip's—attended by the clergyman of Fort Madison. Sermon in German.

Keokuk, Lee Co., St. John the Evangelist. A house and two lots were given by Mrs. St. Amand for a school. There are besides in the town twelve lots claimed by the church, for religious purposes, on which the grave yard is well fenced.—Rev. J. B. Villars.

Dwett, County seat of Clinton, St. Simon's Church. There is here much good land to be had. Many new Catholic settlers are expected. Attended from Dubuque.

Farmington, Lee Co.—visited by Rev. J. G. Allemann.

Sioux Mission, above the Falls of St. Anthony, St. Francis Xaverius. This mission has languished on account of the intercourse of the whites with the Indians, and the introduction of spirituous liquor among the latter. The Church of St. Francis Xavier has been transferred to Lake Pepin, where several Catholic settlers have collected. It is visited occasionally by Rev. A. Ravoux, of St. Peter's.

Winnebago Mission. This mission has been abandoned, in consequence of the removal of the Indians to another part of Iowa, where something, if possible, will be done for them.

Pembina Mission. A new mission has just been commenced here, where there is a settlement of about 500 half-breeds, from Red River. It is about 600 miles north-west of the Falls of St. Anthony, and promises to increase rapidly.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

AT DUBUQUE.

St. Raphael's. This Academy, which has about sixty pupils, is under the immediate direction of the clergy of the Cathedral.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY.

St. Joseph's Female Academy is about eight miles from the city of Dubuque. The site is elevated, healthy, beautiful, and surrounded by a rich alluvial soil. The chapel and buildings are plain but neat. At a short distance stands St. Joseph's Church; its congregation is already numerous.

The children of the country come early on Sundays for instruction; they are invited, and cordially provided with a plentiful dinner by the Very Rev. Superior.

This purchase of one square mile has been made for the mother-house of the community, with funds furnished by the generous Philadelphians, as an indemnity to an unoffending society, who had suffered in that city by the burnings of May, 1844.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Already known to the public, is re-opened in Dubuque, to which is attached a large day school. The use of this property, for the time being, has been given by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras to the *Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin.*

The Mother Superior is Sister Mary Frances Clarke, to whom letters are to be directed. There are in the community at present, including novices, thirty-three sisters. Last season they had at St. Joseph's Academy 22 boarders. Parents or guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city of Dubuque.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, per annum, including bed, washing and mending,.....	$100 00
Music, and use of the Piano, quarterly,.....	10 00
French or German, per quarter,.....	4 00

The Very Rev. T. C. Donaghoe is the founder and the director of this new order. The friends and well-wishers who have heard little of this very humble community, will no doubt be pleased to see the annexed privileges so graciously granted them by the venerable pontiff and head of the Church, Pope Pius the IX.

Ex audientia Ssmi. habita, die 21 Martii, 1847.

Ssmus. Dominus Noster, Pius, Divina Providentia P. P. IX, referente me infrascripto, Sacræ Congregationis de Propaganda Fide Secretario, omnibus Monialibus dictis *Sorores Charitatis Sanctæ Mariæ* in Dioecesi Dubuquensi

constitutæ—quæ vere pœnitentes, confessæ, ac sacra communione refectæ aliquam Ecclesiam, vel Oratoriam, aut Capellam devote visitaverint semel in hebdomada, diebus earum arbitrio statuendis—ibique per aliquod temporis spatium pias ad Deum preces effuderint pro Sanctæ Fidei propagatione, Plenariam Indulgentiam applicabilem quoque per modum suffragii animabus in Purgatorio detentis benigne concedit atque in Domino misericorditer impertitur.

Datum Romæ ex Ædibus dictæ Sacræ Congregationis die et anno quibus supra.

Gratis sine ulla omnino solutione quocumque titulo.

JOHANNES, *Archiep. Thessalonicensis, Secretarius.*

SEAL.

Ex audientia Ssmi. habita, die 21 Martii, 1847.

Sanctissimus Dominus Noster Pius, Divina Providentia P. P. IX, referente me infrascripto, S. Congregationis de Propaganda Fide Secretario, benigne concessit R. D. T. Michaeli Donaghoe, Vicario Generali Dioecesis Dubuquensis—Indultum personale perpetuum Altaris privilegiati ter in hebdomada—dummodo intuitu hujus privilegii nihil omnino, præter consuetam elemosynam, percipiat.

Datum Romæ ex Ædibus dictæ Sacræ Congregationis, die et anno quibus supra.

Gratis sine ulla omnino solutione quocumque titulo.

JOHANNES, *Archiep. Thessalonicensis, Secretarius.*

SEAL.

P. S. The friends of our holy religion, in such times as the present, will be consoled to learn that besides these institutions for education, the venerable Bishop Loras has secured, in sections, more than three square miles, whereon are many improvements and buildings. This all has been accomplished by alms obtained from Europe. Thus his College and future Seminary, &c., will in time form one continuous line of ten miles, from the new Cathedral to St. Anne's. May we not then entertain the hope, that humble hearts, with the blessing of God, and the aid of his admirable Mother, will afford the consolations of religion to a thickening Catholic population.

DUBUQUE CATHOLIC SOCIETY, which was formed in 1837,

is chiefly intended to support the church and the clergy of the cathedral. It includes now all the male members of the congregation, who are 18 years old, or above. They pay 25 cents per month, or $3 a year.

Ladies' Catholic Association, of Dubuque, for charitable purposes. The ladies meet on every second Sunday of the month, and pay 25 cents per month, chiefly for the support of the poor and orphans. A charity sermon is preached occasionally.

Sunday Schools at Dubuque, Makokoti, Davenport, Burlington, &c.

A School at Makokoti, Jackson county, under the direction of the Rev. J. G. Perrodin.

A large and well built brick house, in the rear of the cathedral, has been completed. It is at present occupied as a residence for the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocess. The interior arrangements are adapted for the purposes of a Seminary.

A large three story brick house, with a basement, on six lots, in the town of Davenport, is a good substantial property, occupied by the sisters from Dubuque, who keep there a numerous school.

There are Temperance Societies in Dubuque, and several other places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	15
Stations,	10
Indian Missions,	2
Clergymen,	12
Ecclesiastical Students, one of whom is sub-deacon,	4
Religious Academies,	2
Catholic population,	7000

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

THIS Diocess embraces the State of Wisconsin, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN.

Milwaukie City.

St. Peter's Cathedral, } Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D. } Rev. Peter McLaughlin.

St. Mary's, (German,)—Rev. Michael Heiss.

Dimensions of St. John's Cathedral, the corner stone of which has been laid—Length 155 feet; width 75 feet; height of nave inside 50 feet; height of spire to top of cross 210 feet. Built of brick, with stone finish. Foundation completed.

Milwaukie County.

St. Mary's, Greenfield, and a temporary chapel in Franklin—Very Rev. Martin Kundig. Instructions in English and German.

St. Anthony's, (German,) Town 8—Rev. A. Urbaneck. Instructions in German.

St. Martin's, (German,) Town 8—Rev. A. Urbaneck, Instruction in German.

St. Dominick's, Menominee—Rev. James Colton. Instructions in English. A stone church of considerable dimensions in course of erection.

St. Stephen's, Howel's Road—Rev. Michael Bectler attends both stations.

St. Joseph's—Instructions in German.

St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—Vacant.

Waukesha Co., Prairieville, St. Joseph's—attended by the Very Rev. Martin Kundig.

Washington Co.

St. Francis, Newland—Rev. Francis Prendergast. Instructions in English.

St. Michael's, Granville—attended twice a month by Rev. F. Prendergast.

St. John's, O'Connellsville—Rev. Thomas Morrissey. Instructions in English.

St. Boniface, Germantown—Rev. Joseph Salzmann, D. D., and Rev. Francis Kendeler. Instructions in German and English. A large stone church is intended to be erected under the direction of Rev. Joseph Salzmann, at the above station.

Washington Co.

St. Hubertus', four miles from St. Boniface's. A chapel is building here.

St. James's, between Milwaukie River and Lake Michigan—atttended by Dr. Salzmann.

St. Francis Xavier—attended by the same clergyman.

Holy Cross, near Port Washington—attended by same. There are three or four other congregations who are building log chapels—attended by the same clergyman.

St. Laurence's, Town Ten—Rev. Charles Schraudenbach. Instructions in German. There are three different congregations in care of the same clergyman, but having lately arrived are not prepared to build chapels.

Racine Co.

St. Ignatius', Racine—Rev. P. J. Fander. Instructions in German and English.

St. Mark's, Southport—Rev. Francis Mazzuchelli.

St. Patrick's, Brighton—Vacant.

St. Sebastian, Burlington—Rev. Michael Wisbauer. Instructions in German. The stations of St. Louis, St. Andrew's, besides several others, are occasionally visited either from Southport or Burlington.

Walworth Co., Geneva, St. Martin's—Rev. Patrick Kearnan. Instructions in English. St. Catharine's and other stations are also visited by the same clergyman.

Jefferson Co., Watertown, St. Bernard's—Rev. John Healy. Instructions in English. The station at *Jefferson* is visited by a German clergyman; a chapel is built here.

Dane Co., St. Norbertus—Rev. Fathers A. Inama and M. Gaertner, *O. Prem.* Instructions in German. Fox Lake, once a month by Rev. J. Healy. Instructions in English at both places. Other stations, Sac Prairie, in *Sauk Co.*, Columbus, in *Columbia Co.*, and Fort Winnebago, in *Portage Co.*, are occasionally visited from the mission of St. Norbertus.

Brown Co.

St. John Evangelist, Greenbay—Rev. A. Godfert and Rev. Casper Rehrl. The former preaches in the French and English languages, the latter in German. The stations of Bay Settlement, Rapides des Péres and Duck Creek, are also visited from Greenbay and Calumetville.

St. John Nepom., Little Chute—Rev. Messrs. Theodore Vanden Broeck and Manes D'Arco, O. P. Con-

Brown Co. { nected with this mission are Grand Kockalin and Les Rapides Croche. Instructions in French, English and German.

Fond du Lac Co., near Calumetville, St. John Baptist—Rev. Messrs. Casper Rehrl and Fabian Bermadinger, O. S. F. Instructions in German. The town of Fond du Lac, where a chapel is built, as well as the Irish Settlement 8 miles south of it, are occasionally visited by the Rev. Fl. Bonduel. Instructions in French and English. Ashkosh, on west side of Winnebago Lake, and the Pinery on the upper Wisconsin, are also intrusted to the spiritual care of the Rev. F. Bonduel.

Sheboygan County contains stations in the town of Sheboygan, where a chapel is already raised; at Manitowoc, and at Twin River—all situated along Lake Michigan, and regularly visited by Messrs. Rev. A. Godfert and Rev. Casper Rehrl, who instruct in English and German.

Iowa Co., Mineral Point, St. Paul's—Rev. Victor Jouannault. Instructions in English, and at times in German. Under the care of the same clergyman are also Franklin, where a chapel is built, and Willow Spring. Instructions in English. The Germans of Franklin or Blue River are monthly visited by Rev. A. Tusch.

La Fayette Co.
- St. Matthew's, Shellsburg—visited from the Mound. Instructions in English.
- St. Patrick's, Benton—Rev. M. McFaul. Instructions in English.
- St. Augustin's, New Diggins, attended twice a month from Mound Sinsinawa, and once a month from Shellsburg. Instructions in English.

Grant Co.
- St. Dominic's, Sinsinawa Mound—Very Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli and Rev. Paul Farrinacci, O. P.
- St. Francis, Hazel Green, visited twice a month from the Mound. Instructions in English.
- St. Thomas, Potosi—Rev. James Causse. Instructions in English and French. New brick church.
- St. Andrew's, (German,) near Potosi—Rev. A. Tusch. A neat brick church. Instructions in German.
- St. Mary's, Plattville, attended monthly by the priests of Potosi. Instructions in English and German.
- The stations of Beetown, Cassville and Patch Grove are also occasionally visited by the clergyman from Potosi.

Crawford Co., Prairie du Chien, St. Gabriel's—Rev. Lucian Galtier. Instructions in French and English. The sta-

tions at Kikapoo, the Bluff and Chippewa Settlements are visited from Prairie du Chien.

St. Paul's, 300 miles higher up the Mississippi, with its adjoining stations of Pig Eye and Gervais settlements, near the Falls of St. Anthony, and the Bruce and Prelle's settlements on Lake St. Croix, were till lately attended by Rev. Mr. Ravoux, missionary of St. Peter's, Iowa. Instructions in French.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

St. Francis Xavier, or the reservation joining Lake Pahwahikun and Wolf's River. Connected with this flourishing mission among the Menominee tribe, are also two schools under the superintendence of the Rev. F. J. Bonduel.

St. Joseph's, Lapoint, on one of the Apostle Islands of Lake Superior, forming a part of the future Territory of Minesota. This being the head mission among the Chippewa Indians of that region, comprises also the stations of Riviere aux Tourts, near the eastern Canada line or Grand Portage, and of Fond du Lac, on the western termination of Lake Superior. There is a chapel lately erected. Rev. Otho Skolla, O. S. F., is the regular pastor of these missions, whilst they are placed under the superintendence of their founder, the Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, who occasionally visits them from L'Ance, Michigan. Instructions in the Chippewa language and French. The temperance movement, which is now introduced into all the Indian missions, is doing a good work among these aborigines and their French connections.

INSTITUTIONS.

DOMINICAN CONVENT.

This convent is situated on Sinsinawa Mound, and is under the direction of the Very Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. S. D. The community consists of three priests, with several novices and lay-brothers.

SINSINAWA MOUND COLLEGE,

WISCONSIN.

This college is situated in the south-west corner of the State of Wisconsin, ten miles from Galena, Illinois, and six

miles from Dubuque, Iowa. It occupies the most healthy and picturesque site in the West.

The Legislature of Wisconsin, on the 11th of March, 1848, raised this institution to the rank of a college—investing it with all the powers granted to such literary establishments in the United States, and endowed it with ample privileges.

The system of education embraces the various arts and sciences usually taught in colleges. A competent knowledge of the Greek and Latin language and literature—of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, Logic, Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, Geography, Rhetoric, History, and English Composition is indispensable for graduation. In the course of six years, these different branches of learning are taught, from the best authors.

Besides a good Library, for the use of the students, there is a Reading Room, in which the best literary and scientific periodicals may be consulted, during the time of recess from study. There is also a Mineralogical Collection.

The Professors and Tutors, ten in number, residing in the institution, devote themselves entirely to the duties of their profession. Constituting but one family with the students, they exercise, not only a constant supervision—friendly in the highest degree to discipline and decorum—but also a moral influence of the most salutary kind. The students are never permitted to go beyond the college limits, except in company with one of them. On the other hand, ample opportunity is afforded by the retired and beautiful situation of the college, for the pupils to enjoy, under the care of their teachers, every variety of innocent and healthful exercise and recreation. Hence the formation of a robust constitution is in general a result of a short residence on the Sinsinawa. The diet is wholesome and abundant, as much if not more so than any other like institution in the United States. The sick (seldom to be seen in this place,) are well attended and nursed, by experienced sisters who have the care of the Infirmary.

EXPENSES,

Including the entire Classic and Scientific course, use of bed and bedding, board and tuition, per scholastic year, beginning on the first of September and ending on the second Wednesday of July, payable half yearly in advance,..... $106 00

Washing and mending of the same, if done at the Institution, per annum,..... 8 00

German, French, Italian and Spanish languages and Book-keeping, each per quarter, ... 3 00
Music—Piano, Violin, Flute, &c., per quarter,..... 5 00
Drawing and Architecture, each per quarter, ... 6 00

Parents and guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $250, which will be received in full for all the branches of the Classic and Scientific course taught in the college, for boarding, clothing, and other necessary expenses, post-office and pocket money excepted.

Every student must be supplied, on entering, with three summer suits, if he enter in the spring; and three winter suits if he enter in the fall. He must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, and three pairs of shoes or boots. The students will be provided with clothing by the Institution, if such should be the wish of their parents. It is, however, preferred that they should be furnished from home, when this is practicable.

No uniform is required or worn; but simplicity and economy recommended to parents and observed at college.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year to the parents, and at the same time is issued a draft at five days' sight. Parents or guardians not residing in the United States, must appoint a representative in these States, responsible for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him.

Should a student leave the college before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction can be made for the remainder of that quarter, except in cases of sickness; nor is any made for the vacation, during which parents have the option of leaving their children at the college, or taking them home. When parents wish their children to spend the vacation at home, they must give previous notice, and forward their travelling expenses.

Letters of inquiry should be addressed to the Rector of Sinsinawa Mound College, Wisconsin.

N. B. There is a daily Stage Coach from Galena and Dubuque to the College.

Very Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. S. D., *President.*
Rev. Paul Farinacci, O. S. D., *Vice President.*
Rev. F. Mazzuchelli, O. S. D.

Besides the above, there are several other professors in the college.

PREMONSTRANT MISSION

Is situated on the south side of the high and beautiful banks of the Wisconsin river, Dane Co., in the midst of the most fertile "Bur-oak Openings." This interesting mission is to prepare the way for the establishment of a regular convent of the Premonstrant order.

Rev. Adelbert Inama, *Sup. O. Prem.*
Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, *O. Prem.*
With some lay brothers.

ST. MATHIAS' FEMALE ACADEMY,

POTOSI, GRANT CO., WISC.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, from Dubuque.

TERMS.

Grammar School, 1st class, per quarter,	$4 00
" " 2d " "	3 00
Primary School, 1st class, per quarter,	3 00
" " 2d " "	2 00

In advance.

Boarding and Tuition, per annum,	$100 00
Half-boarding,	40 00

Quarterly in advance.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

MILWAUKIE.

This institution, in which all the branches of an English and polite education are taught, is under the charge of three Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sister MARY SIMEON, *Sr. Servant.*

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOLS, as well as Sunday Schools, are attached to almost every church; especially at St. Mary's (English and German,) Sinsinawa Mound for boys, and another for girls; likewise at Potosi, Southport, Mineral Point, Green Bay, &c.

ST. JOHN'S INFIRMARY. This Institution was opened for the sick on Monday, May 15, 1848, under the charge of Sisters of Charity from St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, Md. The house is large, commodious, and built in the healthiest part of the city. Three apartments are allotted to patients generally; but select rooms may be had by those, who are qualified to prefer them.

As the Sisters of Charity are to be the only nurses and attendants in the house, none need fear the absence of sympathy, and eager vigilance. The very title and profession of a daughter of St. Vincent of Paul, are sufficient guarantees to the public, that there will be no departure from the strictest order, the greatest cleanliness, and the most unremitting attention.

Patients may call in any duly authorised medical man they please; but all food and medicine must be administered by the Sisters. But this rule does not suffer them to deviate from the physician's advice.

Any patient may call for any clergyman he may prefer. But no minister, whether Protestant, or Catholic, will be permitted to preach to, to pray aloud before, or interfere religiously with, such patients as do not ask for the exercise of his office. The rights of conscience must be held paramount to all others.

The fees for the keeping of patients either with, or without medical attendance, may be known by application to the Sister Superior.

Visits may be made at any time—Sundays excepted—from ten o'clock, A. M., till six o'clock, P. M. But no rule, save such as a sense of delicacy to the Sisters would dictate, will, at any time bar the entrance of the immediate friends of the afflicted.

There are five sisters in the institution. Sister Mary Felicitas, *Sr. Servant.*

St. Mary's Benevolent Society, for the relief of the poor and sick.

St. Mary's Ladies' Society, for the decoration of churches and altars.

St. John's Young Men Society, St. Mary's Young Ladies Society,—for building and ornamenting altars and churches.

Temperance or total abstinence societies are kept up in all the principal congregations of the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or Chapels built,	44
In progress of building,	23
Missionary stations,	42
Clergymen,	33
Theological seminary,	1
College,	1
Religious communities,	4
Catholic population, about	40,000

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

THE Diocess of Chicago comprises the State of Illinois. The Very Rev. W. J. QUARTER, V. G., is at present the Administrator of this Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Chicago.

- Cathedral of St. Mary's consecrated first Sunday of October, 1845. — Very Rev. W. J. Quarter, V. G. and Adm.; Rev. P. J. Donohoe.; Rev. J. Rogan.
- Chapel of the Holy Name of Jesus attached to the University—Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella.
- St. Patrick's Church—Rev. P. J. McLaughlin.
- St. Joseph's (Ger.) — Rev. Mr. Kopp and Rev. Mr. Junk, who attend the German congregations in the vicinity of Chicago.
- St. Peter's, (Ger.)—Rev. Mr. Voelker.

Bridgeport and *Summit*—attended from the University.

Gross Point, Lake Co., *McHenry* and *Dutchman's Point*—Rev. H. Fortman.

New Strasburg, attended by Rev. Mr. Carius.

Little Fort, Lake Co., *Meighan's*, *Dwyer's* and *Murray's Settlements*—Rev. James A. Keane.

Dresden and *Morristown*—attended from Joliet.

Elgin—Rev. Mr. Foley, who attends *St. Charles*, *Blackberry*, *Sycamore Grove*, *McHenry*, *Little Rock*, *Bank's Lake*, *Benjamin's Settlement*.

Lockport—Rev. D. Ryan.

Joliet, Will Co.—Rev. John Ingoldsby.

Corkstown, *Wilmington*, *East Du Page*, *Ausable Grove*—attended from Joliet and Lockport.

Naperville—attended from Chicago.

Bourbonnois Grove—Very Rev. Stephen T. Badin, V. G., and Rev. Mr. Courjault.

Donnelly's Settlement, McHenry Co.—Rev. Patrick McMahon.

Galena. { Joe Davis Co., St. Michael's—Rev. Bernard McGorisk, *Past.* Rev. W. McElhearne, *Asst.*
St. Mary's—Rev. Thos. Kennedy, who attends *Small Pox* and *Elizabeth Settlements.*
Chapel of the BVM. attached to the Convent of Mercy, attended from St. Michael's.

New Dublin, Joe Davis Co.—Rev. Mr. Cavanagh, who attends *Freeport*, *Fenlon's Settlement*, *Irish Grove* and *Rockford.*

Ottawa, La Salle Co.—Rev. Thos. O'Donnell, who also attends *Palestine Grove*, *Dixon* and other missions.

Vinegar Hill and *Sinsinawa*—Rev. Mr. McAuley.

La Salle, same co., Church of Holy Cross—Rev. A. Montuori, C. M., and Rev. Mark Anthony, C. M., who attend other stations in their neighborhood.

Peoria, same co.—Rev. R. Raynaldi, who attends also *Black Partridge*, *Pekin*, and *Lacan.*

Nauvoo, Hancock Co.—Rev. J. Griffith, who also attends *St. Augustin's*, *Fountain Green*, and other missions.

Alton, Madison Co.—Rev. Michael Carroll, who attends three or four other stations in that vicinity.

Edwardsville—attended from Alton.

Quincy. { Church for those who speak the English language—Rev. Fr. Derwin, *Pastor.*
St. Boniface, (Ger.) Rev. A. Brickwedde, *Past.*

Mount Sterling—Rev. James Gallagher, who attends also *Versailles*, *Pittsfield*, and other stations. Three new churches building.

Paris—Rev. Hugh Brady, who attends also *Marshall*, *Danville*, *&c.*

Springfield, Sangamon Co.—Rev. Philip Conlan, who attends *Sugar Creek*, *Horse Creek*, *Bear Creek*, *South fork of Sangamon River*, *Taylorsville*, *Jacksonville*, *Portville*, *Jersey Prairie* and *Virginia.*

Cahokias, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Ign. Maes, S. J.

Prairie du Long, St. Clair Co., alias *English Settlement*—Church of St. Augustin—Rev. P. McCabe, who also attends *O'Hara's Settlement.*

Sts. Peter and Paul, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Michael Prendergast, who also attends *Waterloo* and other stations.

St. Thomas'—attended by Rev. Mr. McCabe.

Bellville, St. Clair Co.—Rev. C. H. Ostlangenberg.

Shoal Creek, St. Clair Co., Church of St. Boniface—Rev. Mr. Marogna.

Kaskaskia, Randolph Co.—Very Rev. Father Louis.

Prairie Du Rocher, Monroe Co.—Rev. V. Van Clooster.

St. Marie, Jasper Co., *Piquet Settlement*—Rev. H. Brady. This clergyman attends other stations in the vicinity of St. Marie.
Teutopolis, Effingham Co.—Rev. J. Künster.
Francisville, Laurence Co.—G. A. Hamilton, who also attends *Mt. Carmel*, *Coffee*, and other stations.
French Village, St. Clair Co.—Rev. Mr. Maes, S. J.
Shawneetown, *Carnia*, &c., Gallatin Co.—Rev. J. Fahy.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

This Institution is under the patronage and especial care of the Bishop of the Diocess. The number of ecclesiastics at present is 18, seven of whom are engaged in the study of the Sacred Scriptures, Theology, and Ecclesiastical History—five in the study of Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics, Psychology, &c.; and six in the study of Rhetoric or Humanities.

Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella, *President, lectures to the classes of Theology, Scripture and Philosophy.*
Rev. L. Hoey, *Prefect of the Seminary.*

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

The course of instruction embraces Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, and English languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Mathematics, Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.

The German, Spanish, and Italian Languages, together with Music and Drawing, will also be taught if required; but for these there will be extra charges.

The collegiate year commences on the first Monday of September, and terminates on the 15th of July.

TERMS.

Board and tuition, per annum, $150. Half boarders, $75. Payable half yearly in advance.

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra charges. Washing per annum, $18. Mending, $—. Doctor's fees, $3. Medicines will be charged at the druggist's prices.

German, Spanish, and Italian languages, each $15 per annum. Books, stationery, &c., will be furnished by the college at the current prices, or may be procured by parents or guardians. Each student must be provided with two summer and two winter suits. He should also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six towels, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes or boots, a hat, a cloak or overcoat, a silver spoon and silver drinking cup—all marked with his name.

Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella, *President.*

Rev. L. Hoey, A. M., *Professor of Philosophy and French.*

" H. T. Brady, *Professor of History and Rhetoric.*

" H. Coyle, *Professor in the English Department.*

" J. Bradley, *Second Professor of Mathematics.*

Professor Main, A. M., *First Professor of Mathematics and Physical Astronomy, &c. &c.*

J. E. McGirr, Esq. A. M., M. D., *Professor of Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry and Botany.*

Mr. B. Rodehan, *First Prefect, First Prof. of Greek and Latin.*

Mr. P. J. Byrns, *Second Prefect, Prof. of Globes, Perspective Drawing, &c.*

Mr. P. Baltes, *Professor of German.*

Mr. James A. Shields, *Professor of Music.*

Besides the above, other ecclesiastical students and lay graduates are employed in teaching the classes of the University as directed.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

CHICAGO, ILL.

The St. Joseph's Academy has been opened within the past year, under the direction and superintendence of the President and Professors of the "University of St. Mary of the Lake." Children whose circumstances would otherwise prevent them to obtain an education in a high school, have here an opportunity to prepare themselves for the various business departments of life. It is also intended as an elementary school, preparatory for the under graduates course at the University. Mr. John A. Hampston of the University is the Prefect and Manager of this Academy.

CONVENT OF THE ORDER OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHICAGO, ILL.

This Convent was founded towards the close of the year 1846. The edifice built for the use of the Sisters, which stands adjoining the Cathedral, was within the last year much extended, so as to render it in every respect convenient and at the same time sufficiently commodious to admit a large number of those devoted servants of Jesus Christ, who may offer themselves to labor for his sake in this meritorious part of his blessed vineyard. Although a colony of sisters has been lately sent from this house to Galena, a city in the northwestern part of this Diocess, where was founded lately a branch of the same order, still ten sisters remain instructing the young, and edifying the old, by their holy example, pious labors and untiring zeal for the kingdom of their Heavenly Spouse. Sister MARY AGATHA O'-BRIEN is the *Mother* or *Superioress* of this Convent.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

This Institution, attached to the Convent of Mercy, and under the especial patronage of the Bishop of the Diocess, and the immediate care of the Superioress and Sisters of the Convent, is situated but a short distance from the shore of Lake Michigan, sufficiently remote from the noise and bustle of the business parts of the city, to render it a most desirable retreat for the pursuit of the sciences and arts, so extensively and at the same time so successfully taught within it. Here the facilities for the improvement of the young mind—for the happy growth of the human faculties, are in every respect favorable. The situation is most healthy, whilst at the same time it commands a most beautiful prospect of the broad Lake Michigan lying out before it, and of the handsome dwellings and picturesque scenery that richly decorate its pleasant beach. The greatest care and attention are given to the moral, as well as the literary improvement of the pupils. This institution has received an extensive and liberal charter from the legislature of the State of Illinois.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including washing and mending, doctor's fees, paper, ink and quills, $150 00 per annum, to be paid half-yearly in advance. All letters to the pupils or the Directress of the Academy must be *post paid.*

ST. MARY'S DAY SCHOOL,

CHICAGO, ILL.

This school is directed also by the "Sisters of Mercy." Upwards of 70 young ladies from the city and vicinity are in daily attendance.

ST. MARY'S SECOND DAY SCHOOL.

This school is also under the management of the Sisters of the Convent. Upwards of 120 pupils already attend this school.

CONVENT OF ST. MARY'S OF THE ORDER OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

GALENA, DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

This Convent, as a branch of the House at Chicago, was founded within the last year, by the late lamented Rt. Rev. Dr. Quarter, a short time previous to his death. The most healthy location within the city of Galena was happily selected for the site of this new institution. The edifice in which the Sisters now reside, that stands upon the spacious premises attached to it, is the largest building in the city. It is situated at a distance from the throng of the business of the place, commanding a happy prospect of the pleasing and varied scenery surrounding it. There are few, if any, situations west of Chicago, better adapted for such an institution, and scarcely any in which the labors and zeal of the Sisters of the Order of Mercy appear to be blessed with such success, even during the short time of the existence of this institution. There are 7 Sisters in this new Convent. From the city and neighboring towns there are already many postulants to enter this useful Order of religion.

Superioress, Sister M. A. O'Brien.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. JOSEPH,

GALENA, ILL.

This institution is under the patronage of the Bishop of the Diocess, and the immediate care of the Sisters of the Convent of Mercy. The Order, Rules, Conditions and Terms of this Academy are in every respect the same as the Academy of St. Francis Xavier, attached to the mother-house at Chicago. Upwards of 80 young ladies attend this Academy at present.

SCHOOLS.

There are day schools attached to many of the churches. There is a Sunday school attached to the "University of St. Mary of the Lake;" one attached to the Academy of St. Joseph for young men; one to the Convent of Mercy, Chicago, and one to the Convent of Mercy, Galena, all numerously attended; as also there are Sunday schools attached to all the churches throughout the diocess.

SOCIETIES.

There are temperance societies formed in many congregations, under the vigilant and prudent direction of the pastors. The temperance society at the Cathedral numbers above 2000 members.

There is also a *Society* of Ladies *for ornamenting the churches, altars*, &c., and for *aiding the distressed poor and sick of the congregations of the city*, in Galena.

Confraternities of the Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary are established in almost all the churches of the diocess.

Confraternities of the Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary are established in many of the churches of the diocess.

Theological Conferences are held twice a year in the Diocess of Chicago, at which all the clergymen assemble, and are questioned on certain tracts of Theology. Questions appertaining to the holy calling, and ministerial duties of the clergy, are discussed at these conferences. The clergymen residing in the southern part of the Diocess, meet at *Alton* for conference, the same days that those of the northern part assemble at *Chicago*. The Rev. *Philip Conlan*, Pastor of the Catholic congregation at Springfield, is for the present, Master of Conferences at Alton. The Bishop presides at Chicago, and in his absence, the Professor of Theology of the Ecclesiastical Seminary. The following

are the days on which the clergymen meet for conference, both at Alton and Chicago.

The *first* Conference each year is held on *the Wednesday* after the second Sunday after Easter. The *second* Conference takes place on *the Wednesday* that *precedes* the third Sunday in November.

Quæstiones, Hoc Anno 1849, *in Collationibus Theologicis discutiendæ.*

1*ma Conferentia—De Gratiâ. In ea Conferentia primo examinandi sunt errores Pelagianismi, Semipelagianismi, Baianismi. Jansenismi, &c., &., necnon varii status naturæ humanæ considerandi sunt.*

2*da Conferentia—De Conscientiâ, de Peccatis, et de Virtutibus in genere.*

☞In addition to the foregoing questions, the clergymen will be expected to have read attentively, and to be able to respond, regarding the *Rubrics of the Roman Missal,* and the *Statutes of the Diocess.*

SOCIETY OF ST. JOSEPH,

For the Relief of Sick, Aged and Infirm Clergymen in the Diocess of Chicago.

The clergymen of the Diocess of Chicago, with the sanction of the Bishop, have formed a society under the above title, and for the above named object. The amount of subscription entitling to membership, is at least $5 per annum.

Three masses are to be said annually by each clergyman who is a member, whilst able, for the society: *two* masses for the living and *one* for the deceased members thereof. The masses for the living members of the society are to be said some day during *the first week after Easter*—and the mass for the deceased members to be said on the first *semi-double* that occurs after the *Feast of All Saints* in November. Lay persons may become members on paying the amount of subscription.

When sickness overtakes a clergyman, who is a member, or when he becomes too aged and infirm to labor on his missions, an application being made to the President of the Society—which application, to have effect, must be accompanied by a letter of approval from the Bishop of the Diocess—he will receive a fair proportion of the funds that may be in the hands of the Treasurer, for his support.

Any donations, or bequests left to the Society, when obtained, will be faithfully appropriated according to the charitable intentions of the donors. The Very Rev. J. A. Kinsella has been appointed President *pro tem.* of the Society, and all subscriptions, or donations, or names of persons desiring to become members, may be addressed to him at the "University of St. Mary of the Lake."

RELIGIOUS BOOK SOCIETIES.

In some congregations there are circulating libraries of Catholic books for the use of the faithful. There is one attached to the Cathedral at Chicago, under the special direction of one of the clergymen. There is one also established by the students of the Academy of St. Joseph, under the direction of the Superiors of the "University of St. Mary of the Lake."

There is also attached to the Cathedral at Chicago a *Ladies' Benevolent Society*, for the relief of the poor.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	68
Churches building,	18
Stations, numerous.	
Clergymen on the Mission,	53
Clergymen otherwise employed,	4
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
University,	1
Academies,	3
Convents,	2
Charitable Institutions,	6
Catholic population,	80,000

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

The Diocess of Cincinnati embraces that part of the State of Ohio which lies between the Ohio River and 40° 41′ north latitude, with the towns of Covington and Newport, in Ky., immediately opposite the city of Cincinnati, and the adjacent territory, to the distance of three miles. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.

Cathedral of St. Peter, Rt. Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D.
Very Rev. E. T. Collins.
Very Rev. Edward Purcell.
Rev. James F. Wood.
Rev. David Whelan.

St. Francis Xavier, Rev. Charles Driscoll, S. J.
" D. Kenny, S. J.

Holy Trinity, (Ger.) Rev. Clement Hammer, O. S.
" J. H. Ridders, S. J.

St. Mary's, " Rev. Joseph Ferneding.
" F. X. Wippern, S. J.

St. John Baptist, " Rev. Wm. Untherthiner, O. S.
" Ed. Etschmann,
" Otho Jair.

St. Joseph's, " Rev. J. H. Luers,
" Charles Gavianzal.

St. Philomena's, " Rev. B. Hengehold,
" Mr. Waininger.

St. Michael's, (Ger.)—Rev. Charles Zoppote.

St. Paul's, (building.)

Christ Church, Fulton, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. Michael A. Byrne.

Chapel of Sisters of Charity.—About three hundred children attend Mass, Vespers and Catechism in this chapel every Sunday. Attended from the Cathedral and St. Xavier College.

Chapel of Sisters Notre Dame—Rev. Thos. De Leeuw, S. J. A new chapel, built by the sisters, is frequented on Sundays by from four to five hundred young girls, many of whom, of mature years, are taught to read and write, from 2 to 4 P. M.

Green Township, St. James'—Rev. Joseph Weber, S. J. A large new church is building in this place.

Delhi Township, St. Stephen's Church, seven miles from Cincinnati—attended from Cincinnati once a month, on Sunday.

Archer's Settlement, Duck Creek, St. Michael's—Rev. Chas. Krœmer.

Chillicothe, Ross Co.
St. Mary's, (Eng.) } Rev. Francis X. D'Hoop, S. J.
St. Peter's, (Ger.) } Rev. Francis X. Kalcher. S. J.

Circleville, St. Joseph's—attended from Chillicothe.

Columbus, Franklin County, Holy Cross—Rev. William Schonat, who also attends Delaware and Marion.

Danville, Knox County, St. Luke's—Rev. Thomas Boulger and Rev. Mr. Grandeler, who attend St. John's, (German,) Holmes Co., and other stations.

Dayton, Montgomery County, Church of Emanuel—Rev. H. D. Junker and Rev. P. O'Mealy, who also attend Urbana, Bellefontaine, West Liberty, Springfield, Xenia, and Lebanon. The new church of St. Joseph is completed.

Deavertown, Morgan County, St. Michael's—Rev. Timothy Farrell, who also attends *St. Francis'*, on Sunday Creek, *St. Peter's*, Monday Creek, (a new and beautiful church of cut stone, under roof,) *St. John's*, Chauncey, and *St. John the Baptist*, Athens Co.

E. Liverpool, Church of the Ascension—Rev. Jas. Kearney.

Fayetteville, Brown County, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas R. Butler, who also attends *Batavia*, Clermont County, *Hillsboro*, Highland County, *West Union* and *Georgetown*, Brown County, and several other stations. The church of St. Philomena, Clermont Co., and the French Catholics in and around St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, are attended by Rev. C. Gacon and Rev. Wm. Cheymol.

St. Walbert's, near Versailles, a French settlement, Shelby and Darke Counties—Rev. Louis Navarron.

Holy Family, four miles from the above—attended by the same clergyman.

Hamilton, Butler County, St. Stephen's—Rev. N. Wachter. St. Mary's—Rev. Daniel Hallinan, who occasionally visits Oxford, Eaton, Trenton, Middletown and Springdale.

Lancaster, Fairfield County, St. Mary's—Rev. Josue M. Young, who also attends Logan, where a church is built, but not dedicated.

Marietta, Washington County, St. Mary's—Rev. James McCaffrey, who also attends Windsor, Beverly, McConnelsville and St. James' Church, on Meig's Creek.

Minster, Mercer County, St. Augustine's—attended by priests of the Society *Pretios. Sanguinis.* The congregations of St. John's, St. Rose's, Berlin and St. Charles, near Greenville, Darke Co., are also occasionally attended by the same clergymen.

St. Henry's and *St. Joseph's*, Mercer Co.—Rev. Fred. Brœner.

Mount Vernon, Knox County, church in progress—Rev. Thomas Boulger.

Newark, Licking County, St. Francis of Sales—attended from Mt. Vernon.

Piqua, Miami County, St. Mary's—Rev. James Cahill, who also attends Troy, St. Mary's, and St. James' at Sidney.
Portsmouth, Scioto County, Church of the Nativity—Rev. Emanuel Thienpont, who also attends St. Michael's, Ripley, Aberdeen, New Richmond, and the settlements around the furnaces of that and Laurence Co., Racoon Creek, four miles from Wilksville, St. Matthew's.
Pomeroy, Meigs Co., a new church building. The town and congregation are increasing rapidly.
Rehoboth, Perry County, St. Louis Bertrand, every Sunday and holy-day—attended from St. Joseph's, near Somerset.
Steubenville, Jefferson County, St. Pius—Rev. James Kearney, who also attends Wellsville.
Somerset, Holy Trinity—attended by the Dominican Fathers.
St. Joseph's, near Somerset—Very Rev. S. Vilarrasa, and other members of the Dominican Convent.
St. Patrick's, Perry Co.—every Sunday and holy-day, from St. Joseph's.
St. Dominick's, Guernsey County,
St. Patrick's, Washington, Guernsey Co.
St. John's, Malaga, Monroe Co.
SS. Peter and *Paul*, Monroe Co.
} Rev. Ch. Kroemer.
Taylorsville, St. Ann's—attended from Zanesville.
Wappaghkonetta, Allen County,
Church of the Holy Family,
Freyburg, Allen County, Church of SS. Peter and Paul,
} Rev. Martin Pobst.
Zanesville, Muskingum County, } St. Thomas Aquinas—Rev. C. P. Montgomery, O. S. D., Rev. G. A. J. Wilson, O. S. D. St. Nicholas, (German church)—Rev. Otho Borgess, who attends the German stations at Dresden, Plainfield, and other places; which are likewise regularly visited by the Dominican fathers from Zanesville.

KENTUCKY.

Covington, St. Mary's—Rev. John Lamy, and Rev. Cornelius Daly. Mother of God, (German,) Rev. F. Kuhr.
Newport, Corpus Christi—Rev. Joseph Patchowski, S. J.

Ecclesiastical and Collegiate Institutions.

SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER.

The Diocesan Seminary is under the charge of the Rev. David Whelan. The seminarians reside and study in the

bishop's house, until the new seminary on a hill overlooking the city is completed. There are also seminarians belonging to the diocess, in Paris and Rome.

ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT,

PERRY CO., OHIO.

The Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's, two miles from Somerset, is the oldest establishment of the Catholic religion in the State of Ohio. The Rev. Fathers attend various stations in different parts of the diocess.

Rev. Zadoc Vilarrasa, O. S. D., *Prior.*
" N. D. Young, O. S. D.
" James Whelan, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior.*
" E. H. Pozzo, O. S. D.
" Francis Cubero, O. S. D., *Master of Novices.*
" A. P. Anderson, O. S. D.
" N. R. Young, O. S. D.
" M. A. O'Brian, O. S. D., *Procurator.*
" T. J. Ryan, O. S. D.
" J. A. Bokel, O. S. D.
" J. V. Daly, O. S. D.

The number of students is fifteen, of whom one is deacon, three are sub-deacons, four in minor orders, and six postulants. There are moreover in the Convent five professed lay-brothers and one lay novice.

The following are the professors of the Convent:

Rev. E. H. Pozzo, *Regent of Studies and Prof. of Dogmatical Theology.*
" Zadoc Vilarrasa, *Professor of Moral Theology.*
" N. R. Young, *Professor of Ecclesiastical History.*
" James Whelan, *Prof. of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Sacred Scripture.*

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This literary establishment was opened on the first Monday of November, 1840, under the direction of the fathers of the Society of Jesus, and was chartered with full powers usually granted to Universities, by the Legislature of Ohio, in 1841.

TERMS.

Entrance money to be paid but once; for boarders and half boarders, $10, for externs, $5.

The terms, including board and all the branches taught in the departments,.....	$130 00
Washing, and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution,.....	20 00
Physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying a full bill,.....	$5 00
Stationery, consisting of paper, quills, ink, &c., if furnished at the institution,.....	5 00
For such as spend their vacation at the college an additional charge will be made of.....	20 00
Total,	$180 00

Music, Drawing, Fencing, and Dancing will form extra charges. Medicines and School books will be furnished at the store prices.

Half boarders will be received at $100 per annum. They will breakfast, dine, and study in the college.

Externs, who follow the regular course, will pay $40 per annum; such as belong to the preparatory department, $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter. In all cases the payments must be made semi-annually or quarterly, in advance, and no deduction will be made for absence, except in cases of sickness or dismission.

FACULTY.

Rev. John De Blieck, S. J., *President and Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. W. Mearns, S. J., *Vice President, and Professor of Modern Languages.*

Rev. F. X. Weninger, S. J., *Prof. of Hebrew, Scripture and Divinity.*

Rev. A. Maesseele, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics.*

Mr. J. Verdin, S. J., *Prefect of Classes.*

Mr. J. F. Diels, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*

Mr. J. Johnston, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres.*

Mr. F. Garesché, S. J., *Prof. of Physic and Chemistry.*

Mr. J. Roes, S. J., *Provincial and Treasurer.*

Rev. Theod. De Leeuw, S. J., *Chaplain.*

TUTORS.

F. Boudreaux, S. J.	B. Maesselis, S. J.
Jos. Caredda, S. J.	C. Siegner, S. J.
P. Demeester, S. J.	D. Shepperd, S. J.
A. Levisse, S. J.	

ST. XAVIER PREPARATORY SCHOOL,

Purcell Mansion, Walnut Hills, two and a half miles from

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This institution, intended solely for small boys, is situated on one of the most elevated heights, in the vicinity of the city; commanding, from its grounds, a panoramic view of the Ohio river, Fulton, Newport and Covington, with other beautiful portions of Kentucky and Ohio. The mansion itself is a spacious and handsome building, in the midst of a fine tract of land, well laid out and divided into garden, vineyard, pasture, grove, and most ample play grounds for the exercise and amusement of the children. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant, calculated to promote health, which is an object of constant solicitude. The classes and hours of study are so arranged, as to afford the pupils more time for healthful exercise, than can be allowed in colleges. The Matron, who has charge of the wardrobe and laundry establishment, attends, in a particular manner, to the neatness and cleanliness of the children.

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of education includes the Classical, with the Modern Languages, and all the branches of an English Education, which the age of the pupils admits: Latin, Greek, French, German, History, Geography, Writing, Arithmetic, &c., &c., &c.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

The age of admission is from 8 to 13. None will be admitted for a less time than a half session.

The Institution is Catholic. One of the great objects it has in view, is to train youth in piety, and thoroughly imbue their minds with the principles of our holy religion. If children, who are not Catholics, be admitted, they must conform to the external discipline of the house.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board and Tuition in all the branches taught, per session,	$ 130
Washing and mending, if done at the Institution, per session,	15
Physicians' fees, per session,	5
Stationery, per session,	5

Those, who spend their vacation at the College, pay an additional charge of $20.

In all cases payment must be made semi-annually or quarterly, *invariably in advance;* and no deduction is made for absence, except in cases of protracted sickness or dismission.

Rev. George Carrell, S. J., *President.*
" C. Messea, S. J., *Vice President.*
Mr. R. Roelof, S. J., *Prefect of Classes.*
" G. Watson, S. J., *Prof. of English.*
" R. Tschreder, S. J., *Prof. of French and German.*

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

SISTERS NOTRE DAME,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

This community consists of twenty-three professed Sisters, five novices and two postulants. They have charge of the following institution:

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

SIXTH STREET, BETWEEN SYCAMORE AND BROADWAY,

CINCINNATI.

Sister Louise, Superior.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once,	$10 00
Board, and Tuition, per session,	130 00
Half-Boarders, do.	60 00
Physician's fees, do.	5 00
Washing, do.	18 00
Mending, if done at the Institute,	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the Institute,	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,	$4 00
Elementary school, per quarter,	6 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,	10 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument, and Vocal Music, per quarter,	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument and without Vocal Music, per quarter,	10 00

Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter, 20 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter, 12 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,..... 6 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

Parents and guardians residing at a distance are required to have a responsible agent in the city.

Letters to be addressed, post paid, to the *Superior of the Institute.*

There are four hundred and eighty-two pupils in the institution, 62 of whom are boarders, 100 day-scholars, and 320 free pupils.

URSULINE CONVENT,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

There are seven professed Sisters in this institution, and two novices. They have charge of the following:

URSULINE ACADEMY,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS, SIX MONTHS IN ADVANCE.

Board and Tuition in English and French, per annum,.....	$150 00
Washing, &c., per annum,.....	20 00
Bed and Bedding, do.....	8 00
Stationery, do.....	6 00
Pocket Money, do.....	6 00
Music (vocal and instrumental) 25 lessons, Piano Forte,.....	20 00
Guitar, 25 lessons,.....	16 00
Harp, do.....	30 00
Use of Piano, per annum,.....	8 00
Use of Harp, do.....	10 00
Use of Guitar, do.....	8 00
Drawing and Painting, per annum,.....	10 00

Italian and Spanish, extra.

A Quarter commenced is charged in full.

One month's notice of the intended removal of a boarder from the establishment, is requested.

The annual vacation commences on the 1st of August, and ends on the 1st of September.

Terms for Day-Scholars, vary from 6 to $12 per quarter, according to the age and studies of the pupil. Stationery $4 per annum.

URSULINE CONVENT,

At Saint Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.

Mother Julia Chatfield, *Superior.*

This establishment was founded in the summer of 1845, by a colony of religious ladies from the distinguished house of the Ursulines at Boulogne sur mer. The rich and beautiful farm of 300 acres they now occupy, was gratuitously transferred to their service by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Purcell.

The community consists of seven professed sisters, and seven novices. They have charge of the following Institution:

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE URSULINE NUNS,

Saint Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.

This Academy is situated on a large and beautiful farm, in a very healthy region, and the limits assigned to the pupils allow them during the hours of recreation, ample space for exercise and amusement. The pupils are always under the mild and efficient care of their instructresses.

The course of studies, commencing with the elements of education in English and French, comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Composition, Geography, the use of the Globes, Sacred History, Profane History, ancient and modern, Chronology, Mythology, Botany, Chemistry and Domestic Economy, Music, Vocal and Instrumental, Drawing and Painting, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Embroidery in Lace and Muslin, &c. &c.

Premiums are awarded at the close of the session to the pupils who have excelled in their respective classes, or who have distinguished themselves by their worthy deportment. Pupils of every religious denomination are admitted into the Institution, and no improper influence is ever used to bias the religious principles of the young ladies, nor will any scholar be allowed to embrace the Catholic religion without the permission of her parents.

For the sake of order, all the boarders are required to observe the general regulations of exterior worship.

Letters written, or received by the Young Ladies, are subject to examination. The scholars will not be permitted to bring any books, except such as are used in the school, and books of devotion.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance paid but once,	$6 00
Board and Tuition, per year,	90 00
Washing and Mending, per year,	20 00
Physician's fees, do	5 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink and Quills, per annum,	$5 00
Music on the Piano, and use of instrument, per quarter,	10 00
Vocal Music, quarterly,	4 00
Guitar, do	10 00
German Language, quarterly,	4 00
Drawing and Painting, do	5 00
Half Boarders,	60 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Elementary class, per quarter,	$3 00
For the more advanced,	6 00

No extra charge for French.

Boarders pay the current expenses semi-annually in advance. Day scholars quarterly.

Should a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time.

The Ladies of the establishment prefer that the pupils should remain during the short vacation of Christmas and Easter at the Academy.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and a fork, two spoons, a tumbler, six napkins and six towels. They are to be provided also with bed and bedding, or pay $8 00 per annum, if furnished by the Institution.

The parents or guardians of the Young Ladies who reside at a distance, are required to designate some correspondent in Cincinnati, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due.

The scholastic year consists of one session, and commences on the first Monday in September.

All letters to be addressed, prepaid to the *Superior*, Fayetteville, Brown County, Ohio.

References.—The Right Rev. Bishop Purcell and the Rev. clergy of Cincinnati; Rev. T. R. Butler, Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

Sister H. Whelan, Superior.

There are twenty-four Sisters in the institution. They have the following academy under their charge.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE LITERARY SOCIETY,

SOMERSET, PERRY CO., OHIO.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

For board and tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, Plain Sewing and Marking,	$ 18 00
Astronomy and the use of Globes,	1 50
Any, or all of the following branches, viz: Rhetoric, Composition, Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Mythology, and Chronology,	$1 50
Italian Wax Work, Shell work, and Filligree, each	5 00
Embroidery, Bead and Lace work, &c., each	1 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument	6 00
Music on the Guitar, " " "	4 00
Drawing and Painting,	4 00
French,	5 00
German Orthography & Reading $2, with Grammar,	5 00
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Society	2 00
Washing,	1 50

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Plain Sewing and Marking	2 00
The above, with English Grammar and Geography,	3 00
Fuel,	37

Other branches at the same prices as for those who board at the Institution.

Payments to be made quarterly in advance.

All letters respecting the Academy to be addressed, post paid, to the Sisters of St. Mary's Female Literary Society, Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.

SISTERS NOTRE DAME,

CHILLICOTHE, OHIO.

This institution consists of eight members, five of whom are professed. They have charge of the following academy.

Young Ladies' Literary Institute and Boarding School of the Sisters of Notre Dame,

CHILLICOTHE, OHIO.

Sister LOUISA DE GONZAGA, *Superior*.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Entrance, to be paid but once, ...	$6 00
Boarding and Tuition, per session,...	100 00
Half boarders, per session,.....	50 00
Physician's fees, "	5 00
Washing, "	15 00
Mending, if done at the institute, ...	2 00
Vacation, if spent at the institute, ...	15 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter, ...	$3 00
Elementary school, per quarter,.....	5 00
For the more advanced, per quarter,..	8 00

No extra charge for French.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Piano, with the use of instrument and Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	$12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument, without Vocal Music, per quarter,.....	10 00
Harp, with the use of instrument, per quarter,....	18 00
Guitar, with the use of instrument, per quarter,...	10 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	5 00

Boarders pay the current charges half a session in advance, day scholars a quarter.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS,

MERCER CO., OHIO.

There is a community of Sisters of this order near Minster, Mercer Co., who have also charge of a school. There are eight Sisters in the establishment.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM and Free School, at Cincinnati, containing 100 female orphans, and from 150 to 200

other pupils, under the care of eight Sisters of Charity. Sr. Margaret, *Sister Servant.*

St. Aloysius' German Male Orphan Asylum, which contains 52 orphans.

St. Peter's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of 400 members, who pay 25 cents monthly for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

St. Aloysius' Society, consisting of 1200 members, who pay 25 cents each per month, for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Mary and Martha Society, at Cincinnati, which numbers 200 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

PAY AND FREE SCHOOLS.

Cathedral School. The boys' school-house is well attended. The girls are taught by the Sisters of Charity and Sisters Notre Dame.

St. Xavier School. The boys' school-house is crowded with pupils. Rev. A. Maesseele, *Director.* Mr. F. Van Aglmael, *Sub-director.* There are moreover four tutors. The girls are taught by the Sisters Notre Dame.

Christ Church School, which has sixty pupils, under one teacher.

Holy Trinity School, which contains about three hundred children, boys and girls, with three teachers, at an expense of $950. The female department is under the care of the Sisters Notre Dame.

St. Mary's School, contains five hundred and eighty children. The female division is under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame—expense of teachers, $1470 per annum.

St. John's School, with four hundred and fifty children, and four teachers—salary, $1100.

St. Joseph's School, with one hundred and eighty children, two teachers—salary, $500.

St. Philomena's School, eighty children and one teacher.

St. Michael's School.—The school house is finished, and the teacher's salary fixed at $300.

RELIGIOUS AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.

There are societies for embellishing, ornamenting, &c., &c., the churches,

At Holy Trinity—St. Mary's ladies', St. Philomena's young ladies' and St. Bonifacius' young men's societies.

At St. Mary's—St. Anne's ladies', St. Joseph's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St. John's—St. Elizabeth's ladies', St. Rose's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies.

At St. Joseph's—St. Mary's ladies, St. Clara's young ladies', and St. Joseph's men's societies.

At St. Philomena's—St. Helena's ladies' society.

At St. Michael's—St. Frances' ladies' society.

The confraternities of the *Rosary* and *Scapular* are established at the Cathedral and St. Xavier; the confraternity of the *Immaculate Heart of Mary*, at the Cathedral, St. Xavier and St. John's; the *Living Rosary*, at St. Mary's, and the *Most Precious Blood*, at St. Mary's and St. Joseph's. The Living Rosary at St. Mary's, numbers 2000 members.

Total Abstinence Society at Cincinnati, and others at Lancaster, Hamilton, Dayton, Fayetteville, &c.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	65
Churches building,	4
Other stations,	10
Clergymen on the mission,	58
Clergymen otherwise employed,	12
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	10
College for young men,	1
Religious Communities,	8
Female Academies,	6
Charitable aud Benevolent Institutions,	5
Schools,	9
Religious Societies,	10
Catholic population,	65,000

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the northern part of the State of Ohio, above the line of 40° 41′, is governed by the Rt. Rev. A. RAPPE, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati, on the 10th of October, 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cleveland, Cathedral of St. Mary, { Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D.
Very Rev. Louis de Goesbriand, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. James Ringele, *Assist. for the Germans.*

Akron, Summit County, St. Vincent's—Rev. M. Goodwin.

Avon, Lorain County, Holy Trinity—attended from Cleveland.

Au Glaize, Putnam County, church not dedicated, attended by a priest of the order Pretiosissimi Sanguinis.

Bethlehem, Stark County, a new church to be built this year—attended from Canton once a month.

Canton, Stark County, St. John Baptist—Rev. J. Conlan, who visits once a month the English Catholics of Massillon and Fulton, &c. St. Peter's—Rev. John Luhr, and Rev. John B. Jacomet, *Assistant.*

Chippewa, Wayne County, St. Francis Xavier—attended from Akron once a month.

Defiance, Defiance County, church built, but not dedicated—attended from Toledo once a month.

St. Fidelis, near Waynesburg, a chapel attended from Canton.

Fulton, Stark County, St. ——— —attended from Canton.

Hanover, Columbiana County, two churches, not dedicated, Rev. P. Conlan.

Harrisburg, Stark County, church built, not dedicated—attended from Louisville.

Lody, Stark County, church in progress—attended from Canton.

Louisville, Stark County, St. Louis—Rev. P. Peudeprat, and Rev. John Vandenbroek, who visits the German Catholics at Hanover, Glendoff and New Berlin.

Lower Sandusky, Sandusky County, St. ——— —Rev. L. Nightingale.

Massillon, Stark County, St. John—attended from Canton.

Maumee, Lucas County, St. Joseph—attended from Toledo.

New Berlin, Stark County, church built, not dedicated—attended from Louisville.

Norwalk, Huron County, St. Alphonsus'—attended from Thompson.

Mount Eaton, Wayne County, church built, not dedicated—Rev. M. Mouret, who visits Chippewa.

Norwalk, Huron County, St. Peter's—Rev. P. Carabin.

Providence, Lucas County, church built, not dedicated—attended from Toledo, once a month.

Randolph, Portage County, church built, not dedicated—attended from Louisville once a month.

Sandusky City, Sandusky County, Holy Angels—Rev. Præjectus Machebœuf, and a German priest, who attend Sacred Heart, Richland County; Mansville, Vermillion and Huron.

Tiffin, Seneca County, St. Joseph's, English congregation—Rev. Maurice Howard, who visits Findly, &c. German church, not dedicated—attended every Sunday from Wolf's Creek.

Toledo, Lucas County—Rev. Philip Foley and Rev. L. Moran.

Wolf's Creek, Seneca County—Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, Superior of the order Pretiosissimi Sanguinis, who, with four other priests, attends Rome, Canton, Upper Sandusky. A large church is building here.

Wooster, Wayne County, church built, not dedicated—attended from Cleveland.

Thompson, Seneca County, a church building—Rev. Anthony Meyer, who, with three priests of the order Pretiosissimi Sanguinis, attends St. Michael, St. Maurice, near Utica, &c.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS OF SALES.

The Diocesan Seminary is under the charge of Very Rev. L. de Goesbriand, who also teaches theology. The students, ten in number, live with the Bishop.

THE SOCIETY PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

There are two communities, one at Thompson, and the other at Wolf's Creek, Seneca County. They are at the disposal of the Bishop, according to the wants of the Diocess.

V. Rev. Francis de Sales Brunner, *Superior.*
Rev. Mary Anthony Meyer.
" James Ringele.
" John Vandenbroek.
" F. Xaverius Obermüller.
" Maximilian Hornburger.
" Englebert Buff.
" Andrew Herbstritt.
" Andrew Rimckler.

There are twenty lay brothers of the same order.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

There is a community of Sisters of this order, who have a convent and boarding school for girls, and a day school for small boys and girls, at Wolf's Creek. *Superior*, Sister Jane Grunfelder. 16 Sisters.

There is another house of the same order at Thompson. *Superior*, Sister Kunegunda Wehrle. Nine Sisters. They devote themselves to the perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament, and also to the care of poor orphan girls.

The *Superior General* is Sister Maria Anna Olbrecht.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Ladies' Altar Society, at Cleveland; one at Tiffin; one at Sandusky City, and one at Toledo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	34
Churches building, several.	
Other stations, about	40
Clergymen on the Mission,	28
Ecclesiastical seminary,	1
Clerical students,	16
Religious communities,	4
Academies for young ladies,	2
Charitable institutions,	6
Total abstinence societies,	10
Catholic population,	25,000

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

ST. PATRICK'S CATHEDRAL.

This Diocess comprises the city and county of New York, with the counties south of the forty-second degree of north latitude, and the eastern part of the State of New Jersey. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

City of New York.

Cathedral of St. Patrick, Mott-st., between Prince and Houston—Episcopal residence, 263 Mulberry-st.
Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D.
Rev. John Loughlin, *Rector.*
" J. W. Cummings, D. D.
" John Conroy.
" Valentine Burgos.
" J. R. Bayley, *Secretary to the Bishop.*

St. Peter's, Barclay-st.
Very Rev. John Power, D. D.
Rev. Chas. C. Pise, D. D.
" Thos. Martin.

Transfiguration, Chambers-st.—Residence, 23 Reade street.
Very Rev. Felix Varela, D. D.
Rev. Wm. McClellan.
" Louis Senez.

St. Andrew's, City Hall Place, cor. Duane-st.—Residence, 13 City Hall Place.
Rev. John Maginness.
" Louis Terykowich.

St. James', James-st.—Residence, 23 River-st.
Rev. Patrick McKenna.
" John Curoe.

St. Mary's, cor. Grand and Ridge-sts.—Residence, 11 Ridge-st.
Rev. Wm. Starrs.
" James McMahon.
" Dominic Teixcheira.

St. Vincent of Paul, Canal street—Residence, 23 Howard-st.
Rev. Annet Lafont.
" Anthony Cauvin.

Most Holy Redeemer, (German,) 153 Third-st.
Rev. Gabriel Rumpler, CSSR.
" John Hespelein, CSSR.
" Jacob Nagle, CSSR.
" Wenceslaus Cubin, CSSR.
" Robert Kleineidam, CSSR.

St. Alphonsus', (German,) Thompson-st.—served from Church of the Most Holy Redeemer.

City of New York.

Church of the Nativity, 2d Avenue, between 2d and 3d-sts.—Residence, 44, 2d Avenue.
Rev. George McCloskey.
" John Shanahan.

Chapel of the Nativity, 572 Fourth-st.—Served from Church of the Nativity.

St. Nicholas', (German,) being rebuilt, 2d-st., near Avenue A.—Residence, 135 Second-st.
Rev. A. Buchmeyer.
" Felician Krebers.

St. Joseph's, 6th Avenue, cor. Barrow-st.—Residence, 67, 6th Avenue.
Rev. Michael McCarron.
" Wm. Quinn.

St. Bridget's, Tompkin's Square, cor. 8th-st. and Avenue B.—Rev. Richard Kein.

St. Columba's, 25th-st., near 8th Avenue—Rev. Michael McAleer.

St. John the Baptist, (German,) 30th-st., between 7th and 8th Avenues—Rev. Joseph Lutz.

St. Francis', (German,) 31st-st., between 6th and 7th Avenues—Rev. Alex. Martin, O. S. F.

St. John Evangelist's, 50th-st., between 4th and 5th Avenues—Rev. Michael Curran, Jr.

St. Paul's, Harlem, 119th-st.—Rev. John Walsh.

Holy Name of Jesus, Walker-st. This church was destroyed by fire, Jan. 22, 1848, and is to be rebuilt elsewhere.
Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *Superior.*
" Peter Lebreton, S. J.
" Nicholas Petit, S. J.
" Charles de Luynes, S. J.
" Peter Verheyden, S. J.
" Thomas Ouellet, S. J.

St. Catharine's Convent of Sisters of Mercy, cor. of Houston and Mulberry-sts.—Rev. J. R. Bayley.

Convent of Sacred Heart, Manhattanville—Rev. Anthony Galdacano.

Convent of Sacred Heart, Bleecker street, corner of Laurens—Rev. Jerome Nobriga.

Mt. St. Vincent, mother-house of Sisters of Charity, 107th street, between 5th and 6th Avenues—Rev. Thomas Farrell.

Astoria, Queen's Co. L. I., Blessed Virgin of Mt. Carmel—Rev. Michael Curran.

Brooklyn, King's Co. L. I.
- St. James'—Rev. James McDonough,
- " " John Quin.
- St. Paul's— " Joseph A. Sneller.
- " " William Hogan.
- Assump. of the B. V. M.—Rev. D. Bacon.
- Wallabout church—Rev. Hugh Maguire.

Bridgeville, *Calicoun*, *Ellenville*, *Fallsburg*, *Neversing*, *North Branch*, *Otisville* and *Stephen's Factory*, are stations visited every other month by a German priest from the Church of the M. Holy Redeemer, N. Y. city.

Channingsville, Dutchess Co.—Rev. T. Scollon.

Cold Spring, Putnam Co., B. Virgin of Loretto—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.

Flatbush, Queen's Co.—Rev. Wm. Hogan of Brooklyn.

Flushing, Queen's Co. L. I., St. Michael's—Rev. D. Wheeler.

Goshen, Orange Co., St. John's—Rev. P. Duffy of Newburg.

Haverstraw, Rockland Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Francis McKeone.

Jamaica, Queen's Co., L. I. St. Monica's—Rev. J. Maginnis.

Munroe, Orange Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. F. McKeone, of Haverstraw.

Middletown, Orange Co.—attended occasionally by Rev. P. Duffy, of Newburg.

Newburg, Orange Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Duffy.

New Brighton, Richmond Co.; (Staten Island,) St. Peter's, Rev. Mark Murphy.

New Rochelle, West Chester Co., St. Matthew's—Rev. Eugene Maguire, of West Chester.

Piermont, Rockland Co., (church being built)—Rev. F. McKeone, of Haverstraw.

Port Chester, West Chester Co., Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Edward Reilly.

Poughkeepsie, Dutchess Co., St. Peter's—Rev. M. Riordan. Visited also occasionally by a German priest from the Church of the M. H. Redeemer, N. Y.

Roundout, Ulster Co.—Rev. Miles Maxwell. Visited also every other month by a German priest of the M. H. Redeemer.

Sag-Harbor, Suffolk Co. (Long-Island) Rev. J. Maginnis, of Jamaica.

Sing Sing, West Chester Co.—Rev. J. Hackett of Verplanck's Point.

Throg's Neck, West Chester Co.—Rev. E. Maguire of West Chester.

Verplanck's Point, West Chester Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Hackett.

West Chester, West Chester Co., St. Raymond's—Rev. Eugene Maguire. Rev. M. Higgins is absent on account of ill health.

West Point, Orange Co.—Rev. Felix Vilanis, D. D.

Williamsburg, King's Co., L. I. { SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. S. Malone. St. Mary's, new church building,—Holy Trinity (German)—Rev. J. Raffeiner, Vic. G. for the Germans.

Yonkers, West Chester Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Ryan.

NEW JERSEY.

Bellville, Essex Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Philip Gillick.

Boonton, Morris Co., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, } attended from Madison.

Dover, Morris Co. }

Elizabethtown, Essex Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Isaac P. Howell. Visited also every other month by a German priest from the Church of the M. H. Redeemer, N. Y.

English Neighborhood, Hoboken, attended by Rev. John Kelly of Jersey City.

Jersey City, St. Peter's—Rev. John Kelly.

Macoupin, (German,) attended every other month by a priest from the church of the M. H. Redeemer.

Madison, Morris Co., St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. B. J. McQuaid.

Newark, Essex Co. { St. John's—Rev. P. Moran.
" John Callan.
St. Patrick's, being built.
St. Mary's (Ger.) Rev. N. Balleis.

New Brunswick, Middlesex Co., St. Michael's—Rev. John Rogers.

Perth Amboy, *Princeton*, *South Amboy*, } occasionally by Rev. John Rogers, of New Brunswick.

Patterson, Passaic Co., St. John's—Rev. John Quin. Visited also every other month by a German priest from the Church of the M. H. Redeemer.

Rahway, St. Joseph's—Rev. I. P. Howell, of Elizabethtown.

Stonehill, near Scotch Plains, St. Mary's—attended every month by a German priest from the Church of the M. H. Redeemer.

Summerville, St. Bernard's—Rev. I. P. Howell, of Elizabethtown. Visited also occasionally by a German priest from the Church of the M. H. Redeemer.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

There are thirty students in this institution.

Rev. John Ryan, S. J., *Superior.*
" L. Guibert, *Prof. of Moral Theology.*
" Isid. Daubresse, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theol. A. M., and Holy Scripture.*
" Charles Maldonado, S. J., *Prof. of Dogm. Theol. P. M.*
" ——————, *Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*
" W. S. Murphy, S. J., *Prof. of Hebrew.*

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

FORDHAM, WESTCHESTER CO., N. Y.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, washing, use of bedding (which is always furnished by the college,) $200 per annum, payable half yearly in advance.

Physician's fees, $3. Medicines are charged at the apothecary's rates.

Rev. Aug. J. Thebaud, S. J., *President and Prof. of French Literature.*
Rev. Wm. S. Murphy, S. J., *Vice President, and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*
Rev. A. Regnier, S. J., *Chief Disciplinarian.*
" John Ryan, S. J.
Mr. Edward Doucet, S. J.
" H. Hudson, S. J.
" Ed. Graves, S. J.
} *Profs. of Latin and Greek.*
Rev. Julius Pottgeisser, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Mathematics.*
Rev. H. Du Ranquet, S. J., *Asst. Professor of Mathematics.*
" M. Ferard, S. J., *Professor of French.*
Mr. Francis Pramstaller, S. J., *Professor of German.*
Rev. Charles Maldonado, S. J., *Professor of Spanish.*
" F. Fouché, S. J. *Treasurer.*

Mr. Wm. Rodrigue, *Professor of Drawing.*
Messrs. Wm. André and Jules Masé, *Professors of Music.*

SCHOOL OF THE HOLY NAME,

NO. 77, 3d AVENUE, N. Y.

Terms, $50 a year, payable quarterly in advance. Eleven weeks to the quarter.

Rev. John Larkin, S. J., *Superior.*
" Thomas Ouellet, S. J.
Mr. M. Nash, } *Scholastics.*
" Thos. Bidwell, }
" R. Baxter. }

Mr. Geo. Warner is teacher in the primary department. There are moreover three lay-brothers in the institution.

COMMUNITY OF BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

NO. 23 HOWARD STREET, NEW YORK.

This community, lately established in the city of New York, has charge at present of the school of St. Vincent of Paul. It has a novitiate, intended to supply the various parish-schools with competent teachers.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

NEAR MANHATTANVILLE, N. Y.

The number of professed members in this institution, is twenty-four; novices, sixteen; candidates, two.

Madam HARDEY, *Superior.*

They have charge of the following academy—

SACRED HEART ACADEMY.

The Sacred Heart Academy is about eight miles from the city of New York, in the vicinities of Harlem and Manhattanville. The site is romantic, elevated, healthy, and beautiful. The buildings are erected in a handsome style. The grounds for recreation and promenade are neat and spacious, surrounded with shrubbery, and pleasantly shaded by forest and grove trees.

TERMS.

Board, per annum,.....$200

Postage, Books, Stationery, and Washing, are charged to the Parents.

Payments are to be made semi-annually in advance.

No deduction will be made for a pupil withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, except for cogent reasons.

No pupil will be received for a shorter space than six months.

Music on the Piano, Harp, Guitar, Drawing and Painting, the Spanish, German, and Italian Languages, are extra charges.

The French Language is fluently spoken in the institution, and is taught without any extra charge.

For further particulars, if required, apply to the Rt. Rev. Bishop HUGHES, or address, care of MADAM HARDEY, Sacred Heart, New York.

DAY SCHOOL CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF SACRED HEART,

134 *Bleecker-st., corner Laurens, New York.*

The system of education is pursued on the same plan as that adopted in all the institutions of the Sacred Heart.

TERMS.

Tuition, including French, &c.	$12 50	per qr.	payable in advance.
Music and use of instrument,	10 00	"	
Drawing and Painting,.....	10 00	"	

Particular attention is given to plain and ornamental needle-work.

The scholastic year will commence first Monday of September, and end on the 15th of July. No pupil will be admitted under six, nor above thirteen years of age.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

CORNER OF HOUSTON AND MULBERRY-STS., N. Y.

There are now eight sisters in this community. Mother AGNES, *Superior*.

The various objects of utility which this institution embraces, are as follows:

First Object.—"*The House of Protection*," in which young women of good character are protected and supported, until situations are provided for them: thus applying a remedy to the dreadful evils consequent on poverty and the want of employment.

Second Object.—"*The Visitation of the Sick.*" The Sisters

of Mercy visit the sick poor every day, and carry to them nourishment and clothing, as far as their means admit. The scenes of sorrow and misery they witness can scarcely be described. The Sisters are convinced, that if those to whom this appeal is made could see these sorrowful afflicted creatures, they would feel delighted in being instrumental in alleviating their sufferings.

Third Object.—"*The Instruction of Poor Girls.*" To this important branch of the institute, the Sisters devote their best energies; that the children of the poor may be fitted to become useful and virtuous members of society.

Adults also, requiring instruction, are daily attended to.

MOUNT ST. VINCENT.

This is the Mother House of the Sisters of Charity in the Diocess of New York. Sister Elizabeth, *Mother Superior.* The community at present numbers 63, 34 of whom are professed sisters, 23 novices, 6 postulants.

The sisters have charge of the following institutions:

1. ACADEMY OF MT. ST. VINCENT.

This institution is situated on 107th-st., between 5th and 6th avenues, 6 miles from the city, and can be reached hourly by the rail cars running to Harlem and Westchester, or by the stages of Harlem and Yorkville.

The situation is extremely healthy, the scenery beautiful, and the panoramic view extensive.

The scholastic year commences 1st Monday in September; the annual vacation 17th July, which can be spent at the Academy. Besides the uniform dresses, which will differ according to the season, each pupil will be provided with six regular changes of linen, &c., &c.; dressing-box, containing combs, brushes, &c., &c.

TERMS.

Board, tuition, washing and mending, per annum, $150 00, payable half-yearly in advance.

ANNUAL EXTRA CHARGES.

Music, and use of Instruments,.....	$44 00
French,.....	20 00
Drawing and Painting,.....	20 00

Bulletins will be transmitted every six months, informing parents and guardians of the health, proficiency and conduct of their children and wards.

All communications addressed to Mother Elizabeth, Sister William Anna, or the Bishop of the Diocess.

2. ST. MARY'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 407 Grand street, New York.

Under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity. Sister MARY, *Sr. Servant.*

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First Class,	$7 00
Second "	6 00
Third "	5 00
Fourth "	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	$10 00
French,	5 00
Fuel for season,	1 00

Quarter consists of twelve weeks, payable in advance. Number of pupils during the last year, 96.

3. ST. PETER'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 16 Barclay street, New York.

Under the charge of 8 Sisters of Charity. Sr. M. JEROME, *Sister Servant.*

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$6 00
Second "	5 00
Third "	4 00
Fourth "	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music,	$10 00
French,	5 00
Fuel for season,	1 00

Quarter consists of 12 weeks. Number of pupils, 85.

4. ST. PATRICK'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Mulberry street, New York.

Under the care of two Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 80.

5. ROMAN CATHOLIC ORPHAN ASYLUM,

In the City of New York.

Under the charge of 14 Sisters of Charity. Sr. ANN BORROMEO, *Sr. Servant.*

Number of children—males 117, under 8 years of age; 163 females—280.

6. ST. JOSEPH'S HALF-ORPHAN ASYLUM,

11th street, New York.

Under the charge of 6 Sisters of Charity, Sr. MARY ANGELA, *Sr. Servant.*

Number of children, 131 females.

7. ST. PAUL'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Brooklyn.

Under the care of 5 Sisters of Charity. Sr. CONSTANTIA, *Sr. Servant.*

Number of orphans, 40 females.

8. ST. PAUL'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL,

Attached to St. Paul's Church.

Attended by the Sisters. Number of pupils, 250. Sunday school attached to the same, 350 pupils.

9. ST. PATRICK'S SUNDAY SCHOOL,

Cathedral, New York.

Female department attended by the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 500.

10. ST. PETER'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL,

St. Peter's Church.

Number of pupils in daily attendance from 300 to 400. Also Sunday school attended by the Sisters of Charity, 400 pupils.

11. ST. MARY'S FEMALE FREE SCHOOL.

Number of pupils, 300 to 400; attended by the Sisters of Charity. Sunday school, 500 pupils.

The boys' school is attended by male teachers, pupils 500.

12. ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SUNDAY SCHOOL,

St. Joseph's Church.

Attended by the Sisters of Charity. Pupils 300.

Besides the above, there are:

ST. JOSEPH'S FREE SCHOOL, attached to St. Joseph's church, N. Y. City.

FREE SCHOOL, attached to Transfiguration church, containing 400 children.

NATIVITY CHURCH FREE SCHOOL, from 5 to 600 children.

St. Nicholas' Church Free School, in which there are 100 German children.

Primary School, of the church of the Most Holy Redeemer, New York, in which there are three departments, frequented by from 450 to 550 children.

St. Alphonsus' School, at St. Alphonsus' church, is attended by 100 pupils.

St. James' Free School, in Brooklyn, containing from three to four hundred children.

Free School of St. Vincent of Paul, in the city of New York.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, and the Confraternities of the Rosary of the B. V. M. are established in several of the churches.

Temperance Societies also in various places.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	56
Chapels,	5
Clergymen on the Mission,	75
Clergymen otherwise employed,	16
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	30
Literary Institutions for young men,	2
" " " ladies,	5
Institutions under Sisters of Charity,	12

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.

This Diocess comprises the portion of the State of New York, bounded on the north and east by the limits of the State, and extending south to the forty-second degree of north latitude, and west to the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga Counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.

The new Cathedral of the "Immaculate Conception" is in progress of erection. The corner-stone was laid by Bishop McCloskey, on Sunday, (July 2d, 1848,) the Feast of the Visitation.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Albany, Albany Co., St. Mary's Cathedral—
Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.
Rev. Thos. Kyle.
" Ed. Putnam.
Albany, Albany Co., St. John's—Rev. Pat. McCloskey.
" " St. Joseph's—Rev. Jno. J. Conroy.
" " German—Rev. Mr. Gruber.
Amsterdam, Montgomery Co.—Rev. Mr. Cull.
Antwerp, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Athens, Greene Co.—Rev. W. Howard.
Ausable Forks, Clinton Co., Church of the Holy Name in progress—Rev. M. McDonald.
Baldwinsville, Onondaga Co.—Rev. J. Guerdet.
Ballston, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Thos. Daly.
Binghampton, Broome Co., St. John's—Rev. Jas. Hourigon.
Black Brook, Clinton Co., occasionally—Rev. M. McDonald.
Boonville, Oneida Co., (church in progress,)—Rev. W. Sullivan.
Brownsville, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Buskirksbridge, Rensalaer Co.—Rev. Jno. Gilligan.
Cambridge, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy
Carthage, Jefferson Co., St. Mary's—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Cazenovia, Madison Co., church in progress—Rev. M. Heas.
Catskill, Greene Co.—Rev. Wm. Howard.
Champlain, Clinton Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. Louis Lapic.
Chateauguay, Franklin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. B. McCabe.
Chatham, Columbia Co.—Rev. W. Howard.
Chazy, Clinton Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. L. Lapic.
Clintonville, Essex Co.—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Cohoes, Albany Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Bd. Van Reeth.
Colope, Onondaga Co.—Rev. J. Guerdet.
Constableville, Lewis Co.—Rev. Wm. Sullivan.
" " (German,)—Rev. F. J. Kapp.
Cooperstown, Otsego Co., (new church,)—Rev. M. Gilbride.
Copenhagen, Lewis Co. occasionally—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Corbeau, Clinton Co., (new church,)—Rev. L. Lapic.
Coxsackie, Greene Co., (new church,)—Rev. W. Howard.
Crownpoint, Essex Co., (occasionally)—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Elizabethtown, Essex Co.—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Evans' Mills, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Florence, Oneida Co.—Rev. Rob. Keleher.
Fort Anne, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.

Fort Covington, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Jas. Keveny.
Fort Edward, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Fort Miller, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Fonda, Montgomery Co.—Rev. Mr. Cull.
French Creek, (or Clayton,) Jefferson Co.—Rev. Ml. Guth.
Galway, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Thos. Daly.
Gilboa, Schoharie Co.—Rev. W. Howard.
Glensfalls, Warren Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Granville, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Hamilton, Oneida Co.—attended from Utica.
Hogansburg, Franklin Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Jas. Keveny.
Hoosickfalls, Rensalaer Co.—Rev. Jno. Gilligan.
Hudson, Columbia Co., (church in progress,)—Rev. W. Howard.
Hunter, Greene Co.—Rev Ml. Gilbride.
Jay, Essex Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Jonesville, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Thos. Daly.
Keeseville, Essex Co., Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Lafargeville, Jefferson Co., (church in progress,)—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Lawrence Four Corners, Clinton Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. L. Lapic.
Le Raysville, Jefferson Co.—Rev. Ml. Guth.
Little Falls, Herkimer Co.—Rev. Jno. McMenomy.
Little France, Onondaga Co.—Rev. J. Guerdet.
Lansingburg, Rensalaer Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. A. Farley.
Malone, Franklin Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Bd. McCabe.
Manlius, Onondaga Co.—Rev. Theod. Noethen.
Martinsburg, Lewis Co.—Rev. W. Sullivan.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Jno. Gilligan.
Messina, St. Lawrence Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Jas. Keveny.
Middletown, Delaware Co.—Rev. Ml. Gilbride.
Minerva, Essex Co., (church nearly finished,)—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Norwich, Chenango Co.—Rev. Jas. Hourigon.
Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. J. Mackey.
Oswego, Oswego Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Jno. Kenny.
Oxford, Chenango Co.—Rev. Jas. Hourigon.
Plattsburg, Clinton Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. Jas. Rooney.
Peru Village, Clinton Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Pompey, Onondaga Co.—Rev. Ml. Heas.

Port Henry, Clinton Co., (church in progress,)—Rev. Ml. McDonald.
Port Kent, Essex Co.—Rev. Ml. McDonald—dw. at Keeseville.
Redford, Clinton Co., St. Joseph's, (on principal festivals,)—Rev. Jas. Rooney.
Redwood, Jefferson Co., (church not ded.)—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Rome, Oneida Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Wm. Beecham.
Rotterdam, Schenectady—Rev. Mr. Cull.
Rousses Point, Clinton Co., (occasionally,)—Rev. L. Lapic.
Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Salina, Onondaga Co., St. John's—Rev. J. Guerdet.
" " St. Mary's,(Ger.)—Rev. T. Noethen.
Sandy Hill, Washington Co.—Rev. Jno. Murphy.
Saratoga, Saratoga Co.—Rev. Thos. Daly.
Saugerties, Ulster Co.—Rev. Ml. Gilbride.
Schenectady, Schenectady Co.—Rev. Mr. Cull.
Shendaken, Ulster Co.—attended from Hudson.
Sherburne, Chenango Co.—Attended from Utica.
Schuyler, Herkimer Co.—Rev. John McMenomy.
Schuylerville, Saratoga Co.—Rev. John Gilligan.
Schaghticoke, Rensalear Co.—Rev. John Gilligan.
Scienceville, Green Co.—Rev. M. Gilbride.
Sherlingville, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Slieve Gallon, or Mt. St. Michael's, Clinton Co.—Rev. James Rooney.
St. Lawrence, Jefferson Co.—Rev. F. P. McFarland.
Split Rock, Onondaga Co.—Rev. M. Heas.
Syracuse, Onondaga Co., St. Mary's—Rev. M. Heas.
Ticonderoga, Essex Co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. Murphy.
Trenton, Oneida Co.—attended from Utica.
Troy (East,) Rensalear Co., St. Peter's, (destroyed by fire, is being replaced by a very beautiful Gothic Church)—Pastor Rev. P. O'Reilley.
Troy (East,) St. Mary's—Rev. P. Havermans—(a French congregation hear Mass and receive instructions.)
" (South,) St. Joseph's, in progress—Rev. P. Havermans.
" (West,) St. Patrick's—Rev. John Corry.
Union Falls, Clinton Co., occasionally—Rev. M. McDonald.
Utica, Oneida Co., St. John's—Rev. Joseph Stokes.
" " German—Rev. F. Schweninger.
Verona, " Rev. W. Beecham.
Vienna, " Rev. R. Keleher.

Waddington, St. Lawrence Co.—Rev. J. Mackey.
Waterford, Saratoga Co.—Rev. A. Farley.
Watertown, Jefferson Co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. McFarland.
Watson, Lewis Co., (German and French)—Rev. F. P. Kapp.
West-Port, Essex Co., occasionally—Rev. M. McDonald.
Whitehall, Washington Co.—Rev. J. Murphy.
Wholonsburg, Essex Co.—Rev. M. McDonald.
Wilmington, " " "

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

ALBANY.

This Institution contains about sixty orphans, under the charge of eight Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sister Lucy Ignatius, *Sr. Servant.*

The same Sisters have charge of *St. Vincent's Select School*, with about forty pupils—and of *St. Joseph's Free School*, with from two to three hundred scholars; both at Albany.

At St. Mary's, St. Joseph's and St. John's, in Albany, there are day schools very numerously attended. From twelve to fifteen hundred children attend the Sunday Schools of these three churches.

St. Vincent's Charitable Society, at Albany, for the support of the orphans, has over a thousand members.

ST. JOHN'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM AND FREE SCHOOL,

AT UTICA,

Conducted by five Sisters of Charity, contains twenty-five orphans and about three hundred scholars. Sister Josephine, *Sr. Servant.* The Sunday Schools at Utica are numerously attended.

A Free School has been commenced at St. Mary's Church, East Troy, by three Sisters of Charity, who have charge of the schools. Sister Romuald, *Sr. Servant.* More than four hundred children attend the Sunday Schools of this church.

Nearly all the churches and stations through the Diocess have day schools and Sunday schools, well attended.

There are in most of the churches Confraternities of the Rosary and Scapular, and other pious associations. Ecclesiastical students for this Diocess are in St. Joseph's Seminary, Fordham, and Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	47
Churches in progress,	11
Other stations, about	60
Clergymen on the Mission,	38
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,	3
Catholic population, about	60,000

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL, DETROIT, MICH.

THE Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the State of Michigan was formed in 1833. The Right Rev. PETER PAUL LEFEVERE, bishop of Zela, *in part. inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit. Cathedral of St. Ann—Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D. Rev. John Farnan, Rev. Michael E. Shaw. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock and Catechism at 2 o'clock P. M. in English.

Detroit.

The new Cathedral was solemnly dedicated to the worship of God, on the 29th of June, 1848, under the invocation of the Apostles SS. Peter and Paul.
St. Ann's—Very Rev. Peter Kindekens, *Vic. Gen.*
" Peter Hennaert,
" Charles L. De Preitre.
Sermon in French at 10 A. M. and Catechism at 2 P. M.
St. Mary's—Rev. Martin Hasslinger, CSSR.
" Maximilian Leimgruber, CSSR.
Sermon in German.
Trinity Church—Rev. Edward Dillon. Sermon in English at 10½ A. M. and Catechism at 2 P. M.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, *River Rouge*, The Holy Cross, } Wayne co.—Rev. C. L. De Preitre. Sermon in French.

Pointe a Guignolet, St. Paul's, Wayne County.—Attended monthly from Detroit.

Mt. Clemens, St. Francis of Sales, *L'Anse Creuse*, St. Felicita, } Macomb co.—Rev. H. Van Renterghem.

Cotterellville, St. Agatha, *New Port*, Church to be built, *St. Clair*, *Port Huron*, } St. Clair Co.—vacant.

Huron River, *Swan Creek*, St. Charles, } Monroe Co.—attended from Monroe.

Monroe, St. Anthony—Rev. Giles Smulders, Rev. Peter Steinbacher, Rev. James Poirier, of the Congregation of Redemptorists. Sermon in French, English and German.

Erie Bay Settlement, Morse Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter Warlop. Sermon in French.

Greenfield, St. Lawrence, *Dearborn*, new church. } Wayne co.—attended from Detroit.

Hamtramck, Wayne Co., Assumption of the B. V. M.—attended from Detroit.

Flint, Genesee Co., church nearly built—Rev. Michael Monagan. Sermon in English.

Upper and Lower Saganaw, Saganaw Co.—attended from Flint. Sermon in French and English.

Westphalia, Clinton Co., St. Peter's—Rev. George Godez. Sermon in German. He also visits an Irish settlement in Ionia Co.

Bertrand, Berrien Co.—Rev. E. Sorin, of the diocess of Vincennes, who also attends St. Joseph, Niles and Kalamazoo.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas's, *Northfield*, St. Bridget's, *Dexter*, St. John's, } Washtenaw Co.—Rev. Thos. Cullen and Rev. Jas. Hennessy, who also attend *Marshall*, *Jacksonburg*, *Ypsilanti* and *Lodi*.

Green Oak, Livingston Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends Heartland, Deerfield, Pinkney, and Pontiac, Oakland Co., in each of which places a church is about being erected.

Mackinac, St. Ann's, *Pointe St. Ignace*, St. Ignatius', } Michillimackinac County, Rev. Andrew Piret.
Grand River Rapids, St. Mary's, *Cannonburg*, Kent Co. St. Patrick's, } Rev. And. Vizosky, " Law. Kilroy.
Sermon in French, German, English and Indian.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Arbre Croche, St. Peter's, *Cheboygan*, St. Mary's, *Grand Traverse Bay*, (no church) } Rev. Francis Pierz, who also attends several other places on the eastern shore of Lake Michigan.

Lacroix, St. Anthony's, *Middletown*, St. Francis Xavier's, *Beaver Island*, St. Leopold's, *Manestie*, St. Joseph's, } Rev. Ignatius Mrak, dwelling at La Croix.

For an account of the origin and progress of the mission at Arbre Croche, see Almanac of 1848, pp. 160-61.

Pokagon, Cass Co.—This congregation, consisting of about 300 Indians of the Potowatomi nation, is regularly attended by Rev. Francis Baraux, who has there a good school for these Indians, under the direction of two Sisters of the order of the Holy Cross.

Sault St. Mary's, Chippeway Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Menet, S. J.

L'Anse, Keewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. The most holy name of Jesus. Very Rev. Frederick Baraga, Vic. Gen. The condition of the Indians under the spiritual care of this Rev. gentleman, is continually improving. They are become entirely sober, and are all faithful members of the temperance society. They never suffer a drop of liquor to be brought into their village; and the fur-trader who lives amongst them was obliged to bind himself by writing, never to keep ardent spirits in his house or store, or else they would not suffer him in their village. When pagan Indians from the inland, or Frenchmen and half breeds happen to carry whiskey through the village for their own

use, they are sure to have their bottles and kegs broken to pieces, if these Indians discover them; many instances of this kind are known. They are also becoming more and more industrious, and they help each other as much as they can in their work. In winter they join together and chop wood for one house, enough for eight or ten weeks; the following day they chop for another house, and so on for all the houses in the village. They also follow the same plan in spring, planting their potatoes, turnips and other vegetables. They join all together men and women tilling and planting all day; and every day they finish three or four fields. This mission is increasing every year faster than was anticipated at the commencement. The number of the Catholic Chippeway families belonging to this mission, is now forty-two. The missionary church is now too small to contain them all, although it was thought in the beginning to be rather too large for the place. On Sundays they are so crowded in the house of God that they can scarcely move, and many are kneeling or sitting on the floor between the two rows of benches. The missionary school is regularly attended by all the children of the mission that are able to receive instructions.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

Under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Very Rev. Peter Kindekens. There are seven seminarians applying to the study of theology.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Under the direction of the Sisters of Providence.

MONROE, MICHIGAN,

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board and tuition, per session,	$70 00
Half boarders,	35 00
Washing, if done at the institute	10 00
Mending,	2 00

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

Infant class, per quarter,	$2 00

Elementary school,..... 3 00
For the more advanced,..... 6 00

No extra charge for French.

For further information apply to the Superior of the Institute. Sr. THERESIA, *Superior.*

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph, six in number. Sister Loyola, *Sister Servant.* In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these Sisters teach another school for poor children, numbering from 80 to 90 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers.

FEMALE ACADEMY of Bertrand, Berrien Co., conducted by Sisters of Our Lady of the Seven Dolors.

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL. The above sisters have also extended their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and opened an asylum under the name of St. Vincent's Hospital, where numbers of patients are now daily receiving the spiritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence.

ST. MARY'S German School in Detroit. The school is held near St. Mary's church, and contains about 80 pupils.

INDIAN SCHOOLS are conducted at Pokagon, Mackinac, Point St. Ignace, Arbre Croche, Middletown, La Croix, Manistie, and at Anse Keewenaw Bay.

ST. MARY'S ASSOCIATIONS. The one for the purpose of embellishing the Cathedral, and the other amongst the Germans for embellishing St. Mary's church.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE SOCIETY to conduct the Sunday schools and library.

ST. CECILIA'S SOCIETY. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing Choirs for the Catholic Churches in Detroit.

TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES. The temperance societies in this Diocess are very flourishing, and number about 10,000 members.

Besides the above, there are in Detroit and Monroe Sunday Schools for the English, French and Germans. Aggregate number of pupils 700.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	30
Churches in progress of building,	6
Other stations about	25
Clergymen on the Mission,	27
Indian Missions,	6
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Academies for Young Ladies,	2
Catholic Schools,	13
Hospital,	1
Charitable and pious societies,	11
Catholic population,	75,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

THE Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is, during the vacancy of the see, administered by the Very Rev. Jas. M. Maurice de St. Palais.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Knox Co.
- *Vincennes*, Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Very Rev. Jas. M. Maurice de St. Palais, administrator; Rev. E. Audran, Rev. John B. Chassé, St. Charles (German,) Rev. Conrad Schniederjans.
- Faux-Chenel, St. Rose of Lima, Queret's Prairie, St. Thomas, *Shaker's Prairie*, *Carlisle*, Sullivan Co. } Attended from Vincennes.

Daviess Co.
- Washington, St. Simon's—Rev. John McDermot.
- St. Patrick's, St. Peter's, } Rev. B. Pierce.
- St. Mary's, } Rev. Patrick Murphy.

Martin Co., Mount Pleasant,

Dubois Co.
- Jasper, St. Joseph's, St. Celestin's, } Rev. Joseph Kundeck.
- Ferdinand and Troy—Rev. William Doyle.

Perry Co., St. John the Baptist's and St. Mary's on the river—Rev. A. Bessonies, who attends several stations in

Spencer, Warwick and Crawford counties, besides Rome, Fredonia, Leavenworth and Rockport.

Vanderburg Co. { Evansville, the Immaculate Conception—Rev. A. Deydier. / St. Joseph's, } Rev. R. Weinzœphlen, who attends two other stations.

Posey Co. { St. Vandelinus, / Vernon, visited by Rev. E. Durbin from Ky.

Jefferson Co., Madison, St. Michael's—Rev. H. Dupontavice.

Bartholomew Co., Columbus, / *Jennings Co.* { Scipio, / St. Catharine's, / *Morgan's Co.*, Martinsville, } Rev. Daniel Maloney.

Jennings Co., St. Ann's, / *Ripley Co.*, { St. Magdalen's, / Rockford, / Vernon, / *Decatur Co.*, Mulhousin, } Rev. Adolphus Munshina.

Floyd Co., { New Albany, / Knobs, Assumption, } Rev. L. Neyron, who visits also Jeffersonville and Charlestown.

Harrison Co., { Lanesville, / Miller's Settlement, } Rev. John Dion, who visits also two other stations.

Dearborn Co., { New Alsace, St. John's—Rev. M. Stahl. / St. Joseph's, / St. Paul's, } Rev. Andrew Benet, who visits also Lawrenceburg.

Franklin Co., { Brookville, / St. Peter's, / St. Mary's of the Rock, } Rev M. Engeln. / New Oldenburg, / Enochburg, } Rev. Jos. Rudolph.

Ripley Co., Pipe Creek, St. Nicholas, }

Wayne Co., { Richmond, St. Andrew's, / Cambridge, / Hagerstown, / Abbington, } Rev. A. Carius.

Franklin Co., Laurel, " "

Marion Co., Indianapolis, / *Shelby Co.*, St. Vincent's, / *Hamilton Co.*, Strawtown, / *Hancock Co.*, Cumberland, / *Madison Co.*, Pendleton, } Rev. John Guéguen.

Tippecanoe Co., Lafayette, St. Mary and Matthew—Rev. Michael Clarke, who visits also Covington, Delphy and other stations.

Miami Co., Legros, *Huntington Co.*, Huntington, } Rev. John Ryan,
Cass Co., Logansport, *Miami Co.*, Peru, } Rev. Patrick McDermot,
Allen Co., { Fort Wayne, St, Augustine's, Hesse Cassel, St. Vincent's, } *Adams Co.*, Decatur, } Rev. Julian Benoit and Rev. E. Faller, who also attend several stations in La Grange, Steuben, Noble, Witley, Buchanan and Wells counties.
St. Joseph's Co., { Southbend, Our Lady of the Lake, Mishewakie, } *Laporte Co.*, Michigan city, *Lake Co.*, St. John's, } Rev. E. Sorin and the Rev. fathers of his Institution, who visit also Goshen, Leesburg, Plymouth and some other stations.
Vigo Co., Terre Haute—Rev. S. P. Lalumiere, who visits also Montezuma, Clinton and Merom.
" " St. Mary's of the Woods—Rev. John Corbe.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

VINCENNES, INDIANA.

There are seven ecclesiastical students, under the provisional care of the clergy of the Cathedral.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME-DU-LAC,

ST. JOSEPH'S CO., INDIANA, ONE MILE FROM SOUTHBEND,

Under the direction of the Priests of the Holy Cross.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, and medical attendance, with the English course, embracing all the branches of a practical education; Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, and Composition, to which particular attention is paid; Geography, Ancient and Modern History; the most approved method of Book-keeping, Surveying, Mensuration, Mathematics, Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Rhetoric, Vocal Music, &c. ..... $100 00 per ann.
Half-boarders, ... 40 00 " "

Day scholars in the above course,.....	20 00	per ann.
The same in the preparatory school,.....	16 00	" "
The classical course, with the higher branches of education, an additional sum of	20 00	" "
The French, German, Spanish and Italian languages are taught at an extra charge of	12 00	" "
Instrumental Music and Drawing,.....	20 00	" "
Piano,.....	40 00	" "

Class books, Stationery, and Medicines furnished at the usual rates.

The payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

The following priests reside in the institution:

Rev. Edward Sorin, *Superior.*
Rev. Francis Cointet,
Rev. Francis Gouesse,
Rev. E. Delisle.

There are also four students of theology in the institution.

BROTHERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

1. The Brothers of St. Joseph have their novitiate at Indianapolis, under the direction of Rev. A. Granger, *Master of Novices.*

2. They have charge of a manual labor school, near Southbend.

3. They have schools at Vincennes, Madison, Fort-Wayne, Indianapolis and Washington, in each of which places there are from sixty to seventy pupils.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

St. Mary's in the Woods, near Terre Haute, Vigo Co., Indiana.

The Sisters occupy a very fine and spacious building, in a retired and healthy situation, thee miles from Terre Haute. There are 26 professed sisters in the community, 10 novices, and 10 postulants. Sister Theodora, *Superior.* They have charge of—

1. Academy and Free School at St. Mary's in the Woods.

2. St. Mary's Female Academy, at Vincennes, conducted by four Sisters. Sister Mary Joseph, *Superior.*

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, including bed and bedding, and washing, per annum,	$100 00
Day scholars, in first and second classes, per quarter,	4 00
Do. in third and fourth classes.....do.....	3 50
Use of pens, ink, and reading books, per quarter...	50
Fuel for the season.....	1 50

EXTRA.

For Music and use of instrument, per quarter.....	$7 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter.....	5 00
French language.....	4 00

3. School at Jasper, Dubois county, Ind., conducted by three Sisters. Sister Augustine, *Superior*.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition.....	$70 00
Washing and mending.....	8 00

No pupil will be received for a term less than six months. Pay required quarterly in advance.

4. Young Ladies' Academy, at Madison, Ind., conducted by four Sisters. Sister Basilide, *Superior*.

TERMS FOR BOARDERS.

Board, Tuition, washing, bed and bedding, per annum.....	$110 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French language, taught by a Sister, native of France, per quarter.....	$5 00
Music on the Piano, with use of instrument, per quarter.....	10 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter.....	5 00
Stationery, per quarter.....	1 00
Fuel for the season, per quarter.....	1 50

Payable semi-annually in advance.

TERMS FOR DAY SCHOLARS.

First class—Embracing Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar and Arithmetic, per quarter in advance,	$4 00
Second class—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Letter Writing, History, Geography, and Practical Arithmetic, per quarter, in advance....	5 00
Third class—In addition to the above, Ancient and Modern History.....	6 00
Fourth class—Besides the above branches, Natural Philosophy and Rhetoric.....	7 00

5. Female Academy at Fort Wayne, under the direction of four Sisters. Sister Mary Magdalen, *Superior*. Eighty pupils.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels	51
Clergymen in the ministry	34
Theological seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical students	7
Religious communities,	3
Literary Institutions for young men	1
Female Academies	5
Schools under direction of Brothers	6
Catholic population about	30,000

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

The Diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, west New Jersey, and the State of Delaware. The Right Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick is Bishop of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia.

Cathedral Church of St. John the Evangelist, 13th st. above Chesnut—Rt. Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D., Very Rev. F. X. Gartland, V. G., Rev. E. J. Sourin, Rev. John D. Berrill, O. P.

St. Mary's church, 4th street, near Spruce—Rev. C. J. Carter, Rev. George Strobel.

St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between 3d and 4th sts., and Walnut and Spruce—Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., Rev. Thomas Mulledy, S. J., Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J.

Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation—V. Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A., Rev. E. Mullen, O. S. A., Rev. P. Stanton, O. S. A.

St. Augustine's, 4th street, near Vine. A new and beautiful church.

Holy Trinity, 6th and Spruce streets—Rev. Nicholas Perren. The congregation of this church are chiefly Germans.

Philadelphia.

St. Michael's, 2d and Phœnix streets, new church—Rev. Wm. Loughran, Rev. James Cullen.

St. Francis Xavier, near Fair Mount Water Works—Rev. P. Rafferty.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, between 2d and 3d—Rev. N. Cantwell, Rev. Hugh Lane.

St. Patrick's, Schuylkill 3d street, near Spruce—Rev. D. F. Devitt, Rev. W. O'Hara, D. D.

St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th—Rev. P. F. Sheridan.

St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets—Rev. L. Coudenhove, C. S. S. R., Rev. Laurence Holzer, C. S. S. R., Rev. Christian Kauder, C. S. S. R.

Assumption of the B. V. Mary, corner of Spring Garden and 11th streets. This church will probably be open for divine service in May.

Albany, Township, Bradford County, chapel. } Rev. Basil
Auburn Tp. Susquehanna Co., St. Bonaventure, } Shorb.

Beaver Meadows, Northampton County, St Mary's—Rev. James Maloney.

Beech Woods, Wayne Co., St. Juliana—Bloomsburg station.

Bellefonte, Centre Co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Jeremiah Ahern.

Bristol, St. Mark's Church—once a month, Rev. J. C. Flannigan.

Carlisle, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. P. Maher.

Carbondale, Luzerne Co., St. Rose of Lima—Rev. P. Prendergast.

Chambersburg, Franklin Co., Christ Church—Rev. Hugh McMahon.

Cherry Township, Sullivan Co., St. Basil's—occasionally, Rev. B. Shorb.

Chester, Delaware Co., St. Michael's—twice a month, Rev. Andrew Rossi, C. M.

Columbia, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Michael F. Martin.

St. Mary's, Ivy Mills, Delaware Co., private Chapel—once a month, Rev. Andrew Rossi.

Conewago, Adams Co., Sacred Heart—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J., Rev. G. Villiger, S. J., Rev. M. De Necker, S. J.

Danville, church not dedicated—Rev. John Hannegan.

Darby, temporary chapel—mass, once a month, Rev. James C. McGinnis.

Doe Run, Chester Co., St. Malachy's—once a month, Rev. John Loughran, who resides at Westchester.

Douglasville, St. Paul's—Rev. Philip O'Farrell, once a month.

Dromore Township, Lancaster Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. Michael Malone.

Easton, Northampton Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Reardon.

Elizabethtown, Lancaster Co., St. Peter's—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Eden Hall, chapel for the ladies of the Sacred Heart and their pupils—Rev. Ivo Leiviz, Chaplain.

Frankford, St. Joachim, church not dedicated—Rev. James O. Kane.

Friendsville, Susquehanna Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. J. V. O'Reilly.

Gettysburg, Adams Co., St. Francis Xavier's—once a month, Rev. G. Villiger, of Conewago.

Goshenhoppen, Berks Co., Church of the Most Holy Sacrament—Rev. Augustus Balli, S. J., Rev. J. B. Catani, S. J.

Harrisburg, Dauphin Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Maher.

Haverford Township, Delaware Co., St. Dennis'—Rev. Jas. C. M'Ginnis.

Haycock, Buck's Co., St. John the Baptist's—once a month, Rev. T. Reardon, of Easton.

Honesdale, Wayne Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. James Forbes.

Lancaster, Lancaster Co., St. Mary's—Rev. B. Keenan.

Lanesboro', Susquehanna county, chapel.

Lebanon, Lebanon Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John B. Baumgartner.

Lewistown, Mifflin Co., All Saints—twice a month, Rev. Jer. Ahern.

Littlestown, Adams Co., St. Aloysius'—twice a month, attended from Conewago.

York, York Co., St. Patrick's—twice a month, Rev. M. F. Martin, of Columbia.

Manayunk, Philadelphia Co., St. John the Baptist's—Rev. D. Mulholland.

Massillon, Berks Co., St. Henry's—once a month, Rev. A. Balli, of Goshenhoppen.

Milton, Northumberland Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. John Hannegan.

Minersville, Schuylkill Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Michael Malone.

Mount Pleasant Township, Wayne Co., St. Juliana's—once a month, Rev. James Forbes.
Mountain Church, Cumberland Co., St. Ignatius'—once a month, Rev. R. Dietz.
Nesquehoning, Northampton Co., St. Patrick's—once a month, Rev. James Maloney.
Nicetown, Philadelphia Co., St. Stephen's—twice a month, Rev. Michael Domenec, of St. Charles' Seminary, Phil.
Norristown, Montgomery Co., St. Patrick's—Old Mines, Summit Hill, St. Joseph's, Rev. P. Nugent.
Paradise, Adams Co., Church of the Sacred Heart of Mary —attended from Conewago.
Path Valley, Franklin Co., St. Ferdinand's—attended from Chambersburg.
Phœnixville, Chester Co., St. Mary's—Rev. Philip O'Farrell.
Port Carbon, St. Stephen's—Rev. Daniel Magorien.
Port Richmond, St. Ann's—Rev. Hugh McLaughlin.
Pottsville, St. Patrick's—Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons.
" St. John's—German congregation—Rev. Joseph Burg.
Reading, Berks Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Henry Balfe, Rev. P. Lemké.
Shamoken, Northumberland Co., St. Edward's, occasionally.
Shippensburg, Cumberland Co., St. Mary's—attended from Chambersburg.
Silver Lake, Susquehanna Co., St. Augustine's, once a month—Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, of Friendsville.
Strasburg, York Co., St. John the Evangelist—attended occasionally from St. Alphonsus, Baltimore.
Tamaqua, Schuylkill Co., St. Jerome's—Rev. J. Maloney.
Towanda, Bradford Co., SS. Peter and Paul—once a month, Rev. Basil Shorb.
Villa Nova, near Philadelphia, chapel for the students of the College of St. Thomas of Villa Nova, O. S. A.
Waynesburg, station—visited monthly from Chambersburg.
Wilkesbarre, chapel, St. Nicholas Tolentine—Rev. R. O'-Connor.
West Chester, Chester Co., Christ Church, twice a month—Rev. John Loughran.

WEST NEW JERSEY.

Bordentown, St. Mary's, once a month—Rev. J. Mackin.
Lambertville, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. Mackin.
Pleasant Mills, Assumption of the B. V. Mary—Rev. H. Lane.

Port Elizabeth, St. Elizabeth—Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron.
Trenton, St. John the Baptist, new church—Rev. J. Mackin.
Cape Island, Cape May Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron. During the "*bathing season*," divine service every *Sunday*—once a month the rest of the year.
Gloucester Point, a church begun—Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron.
Salem, occasionally, by the same. Corner stone of a new church laid Oct. 1st.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Walsh.
Newcastle, St. Peter's—attended from Wilmington.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. P. Reilly.

Ecclesiastical, Literary and Charitable INSTITUTIONS, &c.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO.

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth & Race sts.—Incorporated 1838.

This institution, upon which the missions of the diocess of Philadelphia chiefly depend for a supply of priests, is under the immediate direction of Lazarists, or priests of the Congregation of Missions. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the faithful of the diocess. The average number of students is twenty-four.

Rev. Thaddeus Amat, C. M.
" J. B. Tornatore, C. M.
" Michael Domenac, C. M.
" Andrew Rossi, C. M.
Henry Major, A. M., *Prof. of Hebrew and Belles Lettres.*

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA.

This institution is about ten miles west of Philadelphia, between the Lancaster turnpike and Columbia railroad, which pass through its extensive grounds.

In the system of government, domestic arrangements, and scholastic discipline, will be found, it is hoped, all that the fondest parents can reasonably desire.

The regular course of education will embrace the languages, science, &c., usually taught in colleges; but when such is the wish of parents or guardians, it will be so modified as to include only those branches in which they desire the children or wards to be instructed.

As the study of the principles of the Catholic religion and a strict compliance with the duties which it prescribes, will be made imperative on the pupils sent to this institution, Catholic patronage *only* is solicited.

The collegiate year begins on the first Monday of September, and ends on the third Wednesday in July.

The following clergymen and lay-assistants, reside and teach at the college.

Rev. Wm. Harnett, O. S. A.
" George Meagher, O. S. A.
" Ambrose Mullen, O. S. A.
" Michael Gallagher, *Novice.*
E. A. Egan, "
E. A. Anstley.

Terms, $150 a year, payable half yearly in advance.

Letters, &c. should be directed to St. Augustin's church, Philadelphia, in care of Rev. J. P. O'Dwyer, O. S. A.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

WILMINGTON, DEL.

TERMS.

The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and use of bedding, paid half-yearly in advance, is.....	$150 00
For students not learning Greek or Latin,.....	125 00
French, Spanish, Drawing, each, per annum,....	20 00
Music, per annum,.....	40 00

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

No uniform is required; students should bring with them three suits, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, four towels, and three pairs of boots or shoes, brushes, &c.

REFERENCES.

Wilmington, Del.—Alfred du Pont, Charles du Pont and J. P. Garesche, Esqs., Commander I. Shubrick, U. S. Navy, and Dr. Askew. Philadelphia—Rt. Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Rev. Messrs. E. J. Sourin, C. J. Carter, N. Cantwell, P. F. Sheridan and H. McLaughlin; Capt. T. D. Shaw, U. S. Navy. Darby—Chas. Kelly, Esq. Delaware County—Jas. Wilcox, Esq. Pottsville—Rev. H. Fitzsimmons. New York—Rt. Rev. Dr. Hughes, Very Rev. Dr. Power, Rev. M. M. Aleer, W. Kemble, Esq. Jersey City—Rev. J. Kelly. Newark—Rev. P. Moran. Baltimore—Chas. Carroll, Edw. Jenkins

and John Murphy, Esqs., Dr. R. S. Stewart. Norfolk, Va.—M. Farrell, Esq. Charleston, S. C.—Rev. J. Barry and Rev. T. J. Sullivan. New Orleans—Rev. J. J. Mullon, P. Rocheford, Esq. St. Louis—P. B. and A. Garesche.

P. REILLY, *President*.

ST. PETER'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

WILMINGTON, DEL.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Sister BERNARD, *Sr. Servant*.

This Institution is in a beautiful and healthy situation, at the corner of West and Sixth streets. The building is sufficiently capacious to accommodate about fifty boarders. Every attention is given to the health, comfort, neatness and politeness of the pupils. The course of instruction embraces Orthography, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Composition, Ancient and Modern History, Geography, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Book-Keeping, Natural Philosophy, Mythology, Botany, French, Music on the Piano, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work, Drawing and Painting.

TERMS AND REGULATIONS.

The annual pension for Board and Tuition is,	$100 00
Washing, per annum,	6 00
Music, per quarter,	10 00
Use of Instrument, per annum,	4 00
French, per quarter,	5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	5 00

Books, stationery, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

Payments will be made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

No deduction will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness.

The scholastic year will commence on the 16th of August, and terminate in the first week of July.

REFERENCES.

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, Archbishop of Baltimore.
Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick, Philadelphia.
Right Rev. Dr. Hughes, New York.
Number of boarders, 40.

In addition to the Academy, the sisters have a FREE SCHOOL attached to the institution, numbering from sixty to seventy scholars; also a large SUNDAY SCHOOL, attended by more than one hundred children. These two institutions, the COLLEGE and the ACADEMY, both under the care of experienced and devoted directors, and situated at a convenient distance from Philadelphia and Baltimore, offer many inducements to parents who wish to give their children a solid, Christian education.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

NEAR HOLMESBURG, PA.

There are twenty-two professed members in this community. They have charge of—

EDEN HALL INSTITUTION.

TERMS.

Annual pension for Board, and every branch of a polite education, ... $150 00

The French language being generally spoken by the ladies, many of whom are natives of France, this important branch forms no extra charge.

Washing, ... $20 00
Stationery, ... 8 00
Entrance, ... 5 00

Music, Painting, Drawing, Spanish, Italian, German, &c., are taught by competent professors.

Madame TUCKER, *Superior.*

Number of pupils, 40.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M.,

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

S. W. COR. OF ELEVENTH AND SPRUCE-STS., PHILA.

This Academy is conducted by a number of ladies from the Convent of the Visitation at Georgetown, D. C. The system of education and the general regulations are the same as those of the well-known Academy of the Visitation, attached to the "Mother House." The course of studies comprises all the branches usually taught in the best schools.

The scholastic year will commence on the first of September, and terminates on the last day of June. There will

be two sessions of five months each. Towards the close of each session, an examination of the pupils will be held, after which a report of their proficiency, &c., will be sent to their parents or guardians. A distribution of premiums will take place at the termination of the second session, in June. A limited number of boarders will be received.

TERMS, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

Board, tuition, (exclusive of the extras enumerated below,) stationery, bedding, washing and mending, per session, ... $125 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY-SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per session, ... $30 00
Tuition, (exclusive of extras,) per session, $30, $25, $20 or $15, according to the age and class of the pupil.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the foreign languages,.....per session,		$10 00
Drawing and painting in water-colors,	"	10 00
Painting on velvet,.....	"	20 00
Painting in oil-colors,.....	"	30 00
Music—Harp,.....	"	40 00
Piano, ...	"	30 00
Guitar, with use of instrument,	"	25 00
Use of Piano or Harp,.....	"	5 00
Vocal Music,.....	"	20 00
Fancy Needle-work,.....	"	10 00

Dancing, at the professor's charges.
Books will be furnished at the store prices.

Pupils entering after the commencement of a session, will be charged only for such portion of it as may remain. No deduction, however, can be made for those who may be withdrawn before the expiration of a session, unless in case of sickness.

An extra charge of $12 50 per month will be made for the vacation, if spent in the Academy.

In the last year of their course of studies, the boarders will receive instruction in the various branches of Domestic Economy, for which there will be no extra charge.

Young ladies, who may desire to take lessons in one or more of the extra branches only, can make arrangements for that purpose on the terms above specified.

Boarders and half-boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, viz: two knives, two sil-

ver forks, table-spoon, dessert-spoon, silver tumbler, and six table napkins.

The parents and guardians of young ladies from a distance, are requested to designate some correspondent in Philadelphia, or other convenient place, who will be charged with the liquidation of their bills. It is desirable, also, that some suitable person in this city be instructed to furnish the young ladies with the requisite articles of clothing; or, if the charge devolve on the Institution, that a deposite be made for the purpose.

Letters written or received by the young ladies are examined by the Directress.

Wednesday and Saturday afternoons are allotted to recreation. The boarders are allowed to visit their parents or guardians once a month.

Letters to be addressed, post-paid, to the DIRECTRESS OF THE YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, corner of Eleventh and Spruce streets, Philadelphia.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, corner Spruce and Seventh streets, Philadelphia. Average number of orphans, 100. Under the charge of seven Sisters of Charity. Sister Ann Maria, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, Chesnut street, between Twelfth and Thirteenth. Number of orphans, 58. Under the care of four Sisters of St. Joseph. Mother St. John, *Superior.*

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL, Pottsville, also under the care of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister Mary Magdalene, *Superior.* Number of children attending, 80.

ST. JOHN'S DAY SCHOOL FOR BOYS, basement of Saint John's Cathedral, Philadelphia. Average number of children in attendance, 120.

ST. MARY'S FREE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, Sixth street, above Spruce, Philadelphia, supported chiefly by funds bequeathed to St. Mary's Church for the purpose. Average number of scholars, 200. Under the direction of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Fanny, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MARY'S CLASSICAL ACADEMY, under the direction of Mr. P. Nugent.

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHOLIC READING ROOM, in the basement of the Church.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL, for adults, in the basement of the Church.

St. Joseph's Classical, Mathematical and English Academy, Philadelphia.

St. Peter's Day Schools for Girls, *German*, under the care of the Sisters of Notre Dame, from Bavaria. Number of pupils, 160. Corner of Franklin and Fifth-sts.

St. Peter's Day School for Boys, under the care of the Redemptorists. Number of pupils, 120. Franklin and Fifth streets.

St. Philip Neri's Day School for Girls, in the basement of the Church. Pupils attending, 80.

Sunday Schools, or Schools of Christian Doctrine, are attached to most of the churches in the diocess. In the city, the number of children attending the different Sunday Schools varies from 300 to 1000.

School at Conewago, conducted by a lay brother of the Society of Jesus.

Roman Catholic Benevolent Society of Philadelphia, an association of Ladies, who visit the distressed poor, affording them such aid as is at their disposal in the way of clothing, provisions, money, &c.

This society has now existed for *seventeen years*, and during that period has visited and relieved *many thousands* of poor, as may be seen from the Annual Reports. To all who feel an interest in its permanent success, the lady managers appeal for that encouragement which, they trust, the long and manifold services of the society may claim from the Catholics of Philadelphia. *Annual Subscription* $1.50. Donations of clothing, furniture, groceries, &c., will greatly increase the usefulness of the society, and will be always thankfully acknowledged in the Annual Report.

Catholic Total Abstinence Societies, with *Beneficial Societies* affording aid to members in case of sickness, accidents, death, &c., are attached to several of the churches and do much good.

Catholic Circulating Libraries, are also attached to many of the churches in the city, average number of vols. 500 to 1500. Several of the county churches have smaller libraries for the use of the congregations. Much solid good might be easily accomplished if every Pastor would adopt this method of improving his flock in piety and the knowledge of their religion. With the present cost of books, it could be done at a moderate expense.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	77
Chapels	6
Clergymen on the mission	61
Clergymen otherwise employed	8
Priests ordained within the year	2
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	24
Literary Institutions for boys	6
Literary Institutions for girls,	5
Charitable Institutions	4
Catholic population about	120,000

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE diocess of Louisville, which embraces the State of Kentucky, is governed by the Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D., who is assisted by the Rt. Rev. Martin John Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Lengone and Coadjutor of Louisville. Dr. Spalding was consecrated in the Cathedral of Louisville, on Sunday 10th of September, 1848, the feast of the holy name of Mary.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville.

Cathedral of St. Louis.

Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D.
Rt. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D. *Coadjutor.*
Very Rev. John McGill, *Vicar General, and Rector of the Cathedral.*
Rev. John Quinn.
Rev. Peter Lavialle.

The Immaculate Conception, (German,) Rev. Charles Boeswald. This church now under roof and enclosed, will be completed early in the ensuing Spring.

St. Boniface, (German,) Rev. John Voll and Rev. Mr. Hartlaub.

Chapel of St. Aloysius, at the Free School for boys, Rev. Father Emig, S. J. This chapel was blessed on the 8th of last September.

Chapel at the Penitent Asylum of the Good Shepherd, Rev. P. J. Lavialle.

Chapel of the Orphan Asylum of St. Vincent.

Portland, (near Louisville,) Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital. There is a chapel also at the Cedar Grove Female Academy in this place.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., and Rev. Francis Di Maria, S. J., who also attend five stations.

Marion Co., The Holy Cross—Rev. A. A. Audd.
" Lebanon, St. Augustine's—Rev. D. Duparcq.
" Church of Loretto—Rev. D. Duparcq and Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J.
" St. Charles—Rev. J. Maguire, assisted by the Rev. gentlemen of St. Mary's College.
" Raywick, St. Stanislaus Kostka—Rev. Daniel Kelly.
" Holy Mary's—Rev. James Quinn.

Adair Co., St. Bernard's—Rev. James Quinn, who also attends nine stations.

Nelson Co., St. Vincent's—Rev. D. Duparcq and Rev. A. A. Audd.
" New Haven, St. Catherine's—Rev. R. A. Abell. This church was dedicated on the 24th of last September.
" Fairfield, St. Michael's—Rev. J. Elliot, every other Sunday.

Spencer Co., Taylorsville, All Saints—Rev. J. Elliot, from Fairfield, attends this church every other Sunday; also the old church of St. Benedict and two stations.
St. Vincent's Chapel, Nazareth Academy, Nelson Co., Rev. J. Haseltine.

Bullitt Co., St. John Baptist, Rev. J. Haseltine, once a month.
" Mount Washington, St. Francis Xavier,—Rev. P. J. Lavialle, once a month.
St. Thomas, Nelson Co., Rev. John Hutchins.

Washington Co., St. Rose's,
" St. Dominic's at Springfield,
" Chapel of St. Magdalen,
" Church at Manton,
} Attended by Rev. gentlemen of Saint Rose's Convent.

Fayette Co., Lexington, St. Peter's—Rev. Edward McMahon, assisted by Rev. A. McMahon, who attends five other stations.

Scott Co., St. Pius',
" Frankfort, St. Patrick's.

Hardin Co., St. Clare,
Meade Co., St. Patrick, } Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a month for each, who also attends six stations.

Hardin Co., St. Ignatius,
" St. John's,
Grayson Co., St. Benedict,
" St. Paul's,
" St. Augustine's, } Rev. Augustine Degauquier, who attends several other stations. St. Martin's in Meade Co., 4 miles from Big Springs, under Rev. A. Degauquier, was dedicated on the 4th Sunday of August last.

Breckinridge Co., St. Romuald, Hardinsburg.
" St. Anthony,
Meade Co., St. Theresa, Flint Island, } Rev. William Fennelly, who attends six stations.

Davies Co., St. Lawrence's,
" St. Stephen's, Owensboro', } Rev. W. S. Coomes and Rev. Michael Coghlan, who also attend several stations.

Union Co., Sacred Heart of Jesus,
" St. Ambrose, } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, who attends fifteen stations, in Kentucky, Illinois and Indiana. Rev. C. Opperman, who attends three German stations.

Graves Co., St. Jerome—Rev. Patrick McNicholas, who attends Paducah and several stations. P. O., Taney Farm, Graves Co.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Ecclesiastical Seminary is at Bardstown, adjoining St. Joseph's church—Rev. J. Bruyere, *Superior*. There are five students.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

ST. ROSE, WASHINGTON CO., KY.

The following Rev. gentlemen reside in the institution:
Very Rev. J. S. Alemani, O. S. D., *Provincial.*
Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D.
" J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D.
" J. V. Bullock, O. S. D.
" N. R. Young, O S. D.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

TERMS.

Board, washing, mending, candles, fire-wood, and tuition, all or any of the branches, per annum	$130 00
Tuition alone in the preparatory school, per annum,	15 00
Tuition alone, in English Grammar, Geography, Book-keeping, or Practical Surveying, per annum,	25 00
Tuition in the Languages, Mathematics or Philosophy, per annum	40 00
There is an extra charge, in the class of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, for the use and repair of instruments, of	10 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and Dancing for each, per quarter	10 00
Also an extra charge for Painting and Drawing, for each, per quarter	5 00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, *Bishop of Louisville, Moderator.*

Rev. P. J. Verhægen, S. J. Rev. F. Di Maria, S. J.
" J. B. Duerinck, S. J. " A. Ehrensberger, S. J.
" B. J. Spalding, " N. Congiato, S. J.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY, AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. P. J. Verhægen, *President, and Prof. of Belles-Lettres.*
" Francis Di Maria, *Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.*
" F. Chambige, *Professor of Physics, Chemistry and Mineralogy.*
Mr. P. Hurk, *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
" J. Fastré, *Professor of Modern Languages.*
" W. H. Hill, *Professor of Mathematics and Prefrct of Studies.*
" F. Beckwith, *First Prefect.*
" Joseph E. Keller, *Second Prefect and Professor of Spanish.*
" L. Shuster, *Assistant Prefect.*
" Wm. Simms, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
" F. C. Heumuller, *Professor of Music.*
There are five *Assistant Tutors.*

This institution will in future be conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, into whose hands it passed at the close of the last scholastic year.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR LEBANON, MARION COUNTY, KY.

TERMS PER SESSION, (*invariably in advance.*)

Board, including washing, mending shirts and socks after washing, fuel and lights, together with tuition in Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar and Geography..... $37 50

Board, &c., (as above,) with tuition in use of Globes, Geometry, Surveying, Book-Keeping, and Rhetoric, or either of these branches..... 42 00

Board, &c., (as above,) with Tuition in the Classics, Higher Mathematics, and Philosophy, or either of them..... 45 00

Tuition in French, (Extra,)..... 5 00

Bed and Bedding, when furnished,..... 3 00

Stationery, (Pens, Ink, and Paper,) when furnished, 2 50

☞ Books, Medicines, and other necessary articles are furnished by the agent of the College, at current retail prices.

☞ For those who remain at the College during the vacations, there will be an additional charge for board of $2 50 per week.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. No advances will be made to students for clothing or other expenses, unless parents or guardians deposit money with the agent of the Institution for this purpose. This rule will suffer no exception.

2. The instructions of parents in regard to the quantity and quality of clothing, &c., to be furnished their children, will be strictly adhered to, and the utmost economy will be used.

3. No student is received for a shorter period than a session, and no deduction will be made for absence unless in case of sickness or dismissal.

4. The utmost attention will be paid to the health and morals of the students, and no immoral youth will be retained in the house.

5. No extern or day-scholar will be admitted, unless he have parents in the neighborhood, who will be responsible for his good conduct.

6. Students from a distance will be expected to have an agent in the vicinity, who will be responsible for their bills.

7. Letters, except those to and from parents and guardians, are subject to the inspection of the President.

8. At the close of each session, bulletins will be sent to parents and guardians, exhibiting a correct statement in regard to the deportment and progress of their respective children and wards.

9. All the students, without exception, will be expected to attend the public religious exercises of the College; uniformity and good order, so essential to every well regulated institution, rendering this rule indispensable.

10. Every student is expected to be provided on his entrance into College with two good suits of clothes, six shirts, six pairs of socks, handkerchiefs, towels, &c.

11. Bills will be sent with the semi-annual bulletins. The amount is to be paid immediately; in case of delay, interest will be charged from date.

☞ All letters on the business of the institution to be directed, post-paid, to the President, Lebanon, Marion County, Ky.

Rev. John Maguire, *President.*

Rev. F. Lawler, *Vice President.*

Rev. Wm. Clark, *Professor, and Superior of the Preparatory Seminary.*

ST. ALOYSIUS FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS, LOUISVILLE, KY.

This School, lately opened in a new building erected for the purpose, is conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. About two hundred boys attend it, and it bids fair to do much good. It is for Catholic boys only, or for those only whose parents are willing to have them instructed in the Catholic faith. Rev. Father John B. Emig, S. J., formerly a member of St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati, will in future attend this school, aided by competent assistant teachers.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH.

Rev. J. Haseltine, *Superior;* Rev. F. Chambige, *Spiritual Director.*

There are eighty professed Sisters in the community—thirteen novices and one postulant.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

BARDSTOWN, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle Work, per session.....$50 00

Boarding and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz. Embroidery, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per session 57 00

Any of the common branches before mentioned may be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each language, French, Italian, and Spanish, per session..... $6 00

Lessons on the harp, with the use of the instrument, per quarter..... 30 00

Lessons on the Piano and Guitar, with the use of instruments, each, per session..... 12 00

Dancing, per quarter..... 10 00

Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution, per session..... 4 00

The use of books, for any or all of the classes, maps, paper, quills, &c. &c., per session..... 3 00

The average number of boarders in this flourishing institution is one hundred and thirty.

Address, on business, Miss Frances Gardiner, *Mother Superior*, or Rev. Joseph Haseltine.

FEMALE SCHOOL OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

NEAR MORGANFIELD, UNION COUNTY, KY.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Board, and tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle Work, Mark-

ing, Lace Work, Bead Work, Drawing and Painting, $76 per annum, or $19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Piano, of $24 per annum, or $6 per quarter.

There are seven Sisters and thirty-five boarders in this academy. Sister Elizabeth Suttle, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. CATHARINE'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

LEXINGTON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz., Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, per quarter	$30 00
Board and tuition, in any or all of the following branches, viz., Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting, History, Rhetoric, Botany, and Philosophy, per quarter	33 00
There is an extra charge for the French language, of	5 00
There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of instruments	10 00
Bed and bedding, when furnished by the institution,	2 50

Sister Isabella Drury, *Sr. Servant.*

Female Academy of Louisville, under the care of five Sisters of Charity. The average number of scholars in this flourishing day school is from seventy to one hundred. Sister Serena Kearney, *Sr. Servant.*

Free School for Girls, in the basement of St. Louis Cathedral, under the charge of three Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils, 140. Sister Josephine Higdon, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. MAGDALEN'S CONVENT,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

There are twenty-one professed Sisters in this institution. They observe the rule of St. Dominic and wear the habit of his order.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. MAGDALEN'S,

NEAR SPRINGFIELD, KY.

TERMS.

Board and tuition in the common branches, per session	$35 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Music on Piano Forte, with use of instrument, per session	$10 00
Music on Guitar, per session	6 00
French language, per session	5 00
Astronomy and use of Globes, per session	3 00
Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry and Botany, per session	4 00
Drawing and Painting, per session	4 00
Fancy Chenelle Work and Embroidery, per session,	3 00
Wax Work	5 00
Books and stationery furnished by the institution, at	2 50

Eighty pupils in the academy.

Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

All communications respecting the academy, addressed to the *Superior, St. Mugdalen's, near Springfield, W. C., Ky.*, will be promptly attended to.

SISTERS OF LORETTO.

The mother-house of the Lorettines is at Loretto, where there are forty-five Sisters. The number of members in the community is 156. Rev. D. A. Duparcq, *Ecclesiastical Superior;* Rev. Leonard Nota, S. J., *Spiritual Director.*

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

MARION CO., KY.

On the road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former place.

TERMS.

Board and washing, per session,	$35 00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Marking, per session,	6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle-work, Embroidery, Reading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, an extra charge of,	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For Music and use of Piano, per session,	$15 00
Music on the Guitar, with the use of instrument,	12 00
Music on the Harp, with the use of instrument,	30 00
French or Spanish Language,	5 00
Dancing, per quarter,	10 00
Medicines and medical attendance, unless parents prefer to risk the expenses of sickness,	4 00

Payments are made semi-annually in advance.

No boarder is admitted for a shorter period than three months.

BETHLEHEM LITERARY INSTITUTION,

HARDIN CO., KY.

This Academy for young ladies, is situated about eight miles from Elizabethtown, on the middle road from that place to Hardinsburg. It is well known as a beautiful situation, and is decidedly healthy. Being included in the corporation of Loretto, it possesses all the advantages thereof. A spacious building has been recently erected, with suitable apartments for study, recreation, classes and music, and another is in progress of erection. At least one hundred boarders can be comfortably accommodated; during the last year the number of scholars was nearly sixty.

The government is parental. Much attention and care are devoted to neatness, politeness and morals. The religious opinions of pupils shall not be influenced. However, uniformity and good order require their attendance at morning and evening prayer, and religious exercises on Sunday.

At the close of each session, a statement of the conduct and progress of the pupils will be transmitted to parents and guardians. There will be no public examination; but, annually, on the last of July, each class shall be thoroughly examined by persons well qualified for the purpose, at which time also appropriate rewards for exertion will be distributed.

The branches taught in the Institution are Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography with the use of Maps and Globes; History, Ancient and Modern; Rhetoric and Composition, Botany, Chemistry and Natural Philosophy; the French language, Needle-work, plain and fancy Marking, Lace and Bead-work, Drawing and Paint-

ing in Water Colors, Crayon Drawing, Painting on Satin and Velvet, Music, Vocal and Instrumental.

TERMS.

Board, Washing, Lodging, &c., with Tuition in the lower branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography and Grammar, per session, in advance,	$35 00
Board, with Tuition in one or all of the higher branches,	40 00
Extra charge for Music and use of Piano,	12 00
Tuition in French,	4 00
Drawing and Painting,	2 00
Music on the Guitar,	8 00

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1st. Payments must be made semi-annually in advance.

2d. No boarders will be received for a shorter term than one session.

3d. No deduction for absence, unless occasioned by sickness.

4th. Boarders must be furnished by parents or guardians with decent clothing, books and stationery, or deposit money in the hands of the Superioress for that purpose.

5th. The scholastic year is divided into two sessions—the first, commencing the first Monday of September, and terminating the middle of February, the second terminating about the last of July. Pupils will be received at any time of the year, but they would find it greatly to their advantage to enter early in a session.

6th. The correspondence of pupils is subject to inspection, except that with parents and guardians.

Communications relative to the Institution, addressed to the Superioress of Bethlehem, or to Rev. A. Degauquier, Elizabethtown, Hardin Co., Ky., will receive prompt attention. Messrs. H. Cunningham, W. English, and B. Wathen, of Elizabethtown, are agents for Bethlehem.

☞Reference may also be made to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Spalding, Louisville; to Dr. B. Wathen, Mt. Marino; Dr. R. Wathen, Hardinsburg; Dr. Thos. Geoghegan, West Point; Mr. John Cunningham, Litchfield; Messrs. H. Board and G. Wathen, Brandenburg; and Mr. Thos. Durbin, Hodgensville.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF HOLY MARY, Marion Co., Ky.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF CALVARY,

LEBANON, KY.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

TERMS.

Board, washing, and tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session,.....	$35 00
Tuition in Botany, History, Mythology, Natural, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Chemistry and Rhetoric, and Composition, per session,.....	6 00
Needle-work, Marking, Tapestry and Embroidery, per session,.....	3 00
Drawing and Painting,.....per session,.....	3 00
French,..... "	5 00
Music and use of instrument,.... "	13 50

The number of pupils in the institution, during the last year, amounted to seventy.

Address, on business, the Mother Superior of the institution, or Rev. D. A. Duparcq.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL OF GETHSEMANI,

On Pottinger's Creek, near Green River Turnpike Road, about twelve miles from Bardstown, and four from New Haven.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.

Board, Lodging, and Tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar and Geography, and Plain Sewing, per session, $35 00.

The pupils are also taught to cut and make their own clothing.

Payments are made half-yearly in advance.

Communications relative to the school, addressed to Miss Scholastica Thompson, Superioress, Gethsemani, New Haven, Ky., will receive prompt attention.

CEDAR GROVE ACADEMY,

PORTLAND, NEAR LOUISVILLE, KY.

This young but flourishing institution, under the charge of the Sisters of Loretto, has at present about forty pupils.

SCHOOL, attached to the Church of St. Boniface, Louisville, containing upwards of 125 pupils.

SCHOOL for German children, attached to the Church of the Immaculate Conception, Louisville, containing nearly one hundred pupils.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at Louisville, Ky., contains seventy-two orphans, and is attended by six Sisters of Charity, to which is also attached an Infirmary.

Sister Catharine Spalding, *Sister Servant.*

ASYLUM FOR FEMALE PENITENTS,
LOUISVILLE, KY.

This highly benevolent institution is conducted by eight Sisters of Charity of the Good Shepherd. The present number of penitents in the Asylum exceeds thirty. The institution is supported by the charitable donations of the public, and by the labor of the sisters and penitents. Applicants are received *gratis* from all parts of the union. So soon as the penitents give sufficient evidence of sincere and permanent conversion, they are placed by the good sisters in respectable families. The Asylum is so benevolent in its character, and is based on a charity so heroic, as to be generally and deservedly popular.

☞Donations are solicited, and will be thankfully received from the charitable, in any portion of the U. States.

Address, *post paid*, the Superioress of the Penitent Asylum, Louisville, Ky.

There is attached to the Cathedral a Benevolent Society for the relief of the poor and sick; also a Temperance Society, besides Sunday schools for children and servants.

There are also Sunday Schools, or catechetical classes, in all the congregations of the diocess, and also at most of the stations.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	44
Chapels,	10
Other stations,	75
Clergymen,	46
Ecclesiastical institutions,	2
Colleges for young men,	2
Female religious institutions,	4
Female academies,	11
Charitable institutions,	4
Catholic population,	30,000

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

THIS Diocess embraces the States of Connecticut and Rhode Island, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. WM. TYLER, D. D., who resides in Providence.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence, { St. Peter and St. Paul—Rt. Rev. W. Tyler, Rev. James Gibson, Rev. Luke Daley.
" St. Patrick's—Rev. W. Wiley.
Pawtucket, St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph M'Namee.
Newport, St. Joseph's—Rev. James Fitton.
Woonsocket, St. Liguori—Rev. Charles O'Reilly.
Warwick, B. V. M. of Mount Carmel—Rev. J. M'Namee, once a month.
Pascogne, *Mellville* and *Albion*, are stations attended occasionally from Woonsocket.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Trinity Church—Rev. John Brady.
New Haven. The church in this city was destroyed by fire on the 11th June, 1848. It is expected that it will soon be rebuilt—Rev. Philip O'Reilly.
Bridgeport, St. James—Rev. Michael Lynch.
Middletown, Rev. John Brady, Jr.
Waterbury, church not dedicated—Rev. Michael O'Neill.
Derby, church not dedicated—Rev. Michael O'Neill.
Norwalk—Rev. John C. Brady, who also attends *Stamford*, *Danbury*, *New Millford* and *Canaan*.
Stonington, *New London* and *Norwich*, once a month from Providence.

There are Sunday Schools connected with all the churches in the Diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	12
Clergymen,	13
Catholic population, about	20,000

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.

THIS Diocess comprises that part of the State of New York which is west of the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga Counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN TIMON, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Buffalo, Erie Co.,
- St. Patrick's—Rt. Rev. Jno. Timon, D. D.
  V. Rev. B. O'Reilly, *V. G.*
  Rev. J. Donnelly.
- St. Louis'—V. Rev. F. Guth, *Vic. General* for the Germans.
  Rev. J. N. Araut.
- St. Mary's—Rev. J. Helmprecht, CSSR.
  " F. Tschenhens, CSSR.
  " A. Schmid, CSSR.
  " M. Lüthe, CSSR.

Erie Co.
- Eden and Collins—Rev. R. Follenius.
- Lancaster, Hamburg, } Rev. Fathers Redemptorist.
- Williamsville, Norbush, Transit, Tonawanda, } Rev. B. Fritsch, S. J.
  " J. Frutzzini, S. J.
  " G. Keltner, S. J.

Niagara Co., Lockport, St. John's—Rev. C. D. McMullen.
" " Lewiston, Niagara Falls, Youngstown, } Rev. Mr. Boyle.

Orleans Co., Albion, Medina, } Rev. Mr. Boyle.

Monroe Co., Rochester, St. Patrick's—Rev. Wm. O'Reilly.
" " St. Mary's—Rev. Lawrence Carroll.
" " St. Joseph's (German)—
Rev. A. Urbanczik, CSSR., *Sup.*
Rev. George Beranek, CSSR.
" " St. Mary's (French)—
Rev. A. Masson, CSSR.
" " St. Peter's (German)—
Rev. L. Schneider.
" Greece,—attended from the College of the Sacred Heart.

Monroe Co., Scottsville—Rev. E. O'Connor.
" Danville—served by the Rev. clergy of St. Joseph's, Rochester.
Livingston Co., Caledonia, } Rev. E. O'Connor.
" " Genesee, }
" " Lima, }
Cayuga Co., Auburn, } Rev. T. O'Flaherty.
" Seneca Falls and other posts. }
Seneca Co., Geneva, } Rev. P. Bradley.
" Jefferson, }
Ontario Co., Canandaigua—Rev. P. Bradley.
Wyoming Co., Java, St. Patrick's—Rev. T. McEvoy.
" China—Rev. Jas. Flynn.
" Sheldon—Rev. J. G. Sheffar.
Allegheny Co., Portage (church building,) } Rev. T. McEvoy.
" Angelica, Cuba, }
Steuben Co., Scio, } churches erected—Rev. J. Fitzpatrick.
" Greenwood, }
Cataraugus Co., Ellicottsville, } Churches building—Rev. T. McEvoy.
" Randolph, }
" Cherry Creek, }
A priest will soon be stationed at Ellicottsville.
Chatauque Co., Dunkirk, } Visited from Buffalo.
" Fredonia, }
Genesee Co., Batavia—visited from Buffalo.
Tompkins Co., Whia, } Rev. J. Sheridan.
Chemung Co., Elmira, }
Tioga Co., Owego, }

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Commenced in the rented house in which the Rt. Rev. Bishop resides. It has eight students.

COLLEGE OF THE SACRED HEART,

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

This institution, recently established under the auspices of the Right Rev. John Timon, D. D., Bishop of Buffalo, is placed under the immediate conduct of Rev. Julian De-

laune, late President of St. Mary's College, Ky., assisted by a competent faculty.

A pleasant and healthy location, with ample and commodious buildings and spacious recreation grounds, has been purchased for the purpose—being the corner of St. Paul's and Court streets. The buildings, consisting of three large and elegantly finished four story mansions, occupy the most elevated ground of the city, and command a view of Rochester and its environs, including the Genesee River, Upper Falls, Aqueduct and Mount Hope Cemetery. The situation, together with its other advantages for health and comfort, combines those most indispensably necessary—pure air and excellent water.

The course of studies embraces all the literary branches usually taught in Collegiate Institutions.

The scholastic year commences on the 15th of September, and terminates on the last Thursday in July. Vacation ensues.

TERMS PER SCHOLASTIC YEAR.

Tuition, Board, Lodging, Fuel and Light, ...	$130 00
Washing, with repairs of articles washed, (when done in the College,).....	10 00
Physician's fees, unless parents prefer incurring the risk of paying a full bill,.....	5 00
	$145 00

Tuition in German, French, Spanish and Italian, each, (extra,) $10 00. Half-boarders, viz: Those who breakfast, dine and study in the College, are received at $100.

A charge of two dollars a week is made for those who remain in the College during vacation. Infirmary expenses, when a nurse is required, are two dollars a week, extra.

Books, Stationery and Medicine are furnished, at current prices, by the College, or as parents and guardians may direct.

No student is received for a shorter term than half a year; nor is any one permitted to leave the College during the scholastic year, except in case of sickness, or for other important reasons; and no deduction is made for an absence of less than a month.

All charges are invariably required to be paid half yearly in advance.

Every student is expected to be provided with two winter and two summer suits of clothes, six shirts, six pairs of socks, four handkerchiefs, and four towels.

Letters, except to and from parents and guardians, are subject to the inspection of the President; and all letters to the College officers are to be pre-paid.

Correct reports, stating the behavior, health, progress and application of their children and wards, are semi-annually transmitted to parents and guardians.

Day scholars are received at the following rates, per quarter of eleven weeks:

Tuition in the elementary branches, viz: Spelling, Reading, Writing and Arithmetic	$3 00
English Grammar, Geography and History,	4 00
Geometry, Algebra, Surveying, Use of the Globes, Book-keeping,	5 00
Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, Logic	6 00
All or any of the above branches, including the Latin and Greek classics	7 00

Private examinations take place monthly; public, semi-annually. The year closes with a review of the exercises in every department. Honors are then conferred according to merit; and on this occasion parents and guardians are particularly requested to be present.

This Institution has especially in view the promotion of morals in youth; and, as a Catholic Institution, the instruction and conduct of Catholic youth in the principles and practice of their religion. Every one is obliged, when in health, to attend punctually to the religious exercises of the house, and to devote a seasonable time to preparation for the sacraments. With this intention, a short spiritual retreat is given in the early part of the year, and facilities are provided for the reception of the sacraments at proper times. At the period of first communion (a most important one) peculiar advantages of appropriate instruction and retirement are enjoyed by students of this Institution.

The government is paternal; the discipline mild, but strict; and due vigilance is exercised over the health, appearance, comfort and happiness of the students. Diligence is encouraged by rewards. Insubordination, or violation of rule, is punished by private admonition, public reprimand, or otherwise, according to the nature and circumstances of the offence. Incorrigible habits of idleness or of misconduct, profane or obscene language, or any gross breach of order, are punished with dismissal.

One day of every week is allotted to recreation; when the students, accompanied by tutors, visit the country or

resort to various amusements calculated to unbend the mind and afford healthful exercise to the body.

JULIAN DELAUNE, *President.*

REFERENCES.—Right Rev. John Timon, D. D., Very Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, Buffalo; Rev. L. Carroll, Rochester; Rev. Charles D. McMullen, Lockport.

FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at Buffalo, under the charge of three Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's. Sister A. De Sales, *Sr. Servant.*

HOSPITAL, at Buffalo, under the care of Sisters of the same society.

GERMAN FREE SCHOOL, at Buffalo, conducted by three Sisters of the same Society. Sister Ursula, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. PATRICK'S ORPHAN ASYLUM at Rochester, conducted by Sisters of the same society. Sister Matilda, *Sr. Servant.* Thirty-eight orphans. They have charge also of a select school for young ladies, which numbers about 100 pupils.

PARISH SCHOOLS, connected with the churches in Buffalo and Rochester, the former numbering about 1000, and the latter about 600 children. There are schools also attached to the churches, at Lockport, Eden, Williamsville, Lancaster, Norbush and Black Rock.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	27
Clergymen	30
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical Students,	8
College for young men,	1
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,	5

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

BY an Apostolic Brief of 20th July, 1847, the see of St. Louis was raised to the dignity and rank of an archbishopric. The next council of Baltimore is to propose to the holy see the diocesses which are to be comprised in the new ecclesiastical province.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D.
Very Rev. Francis Cellini, } *Vicars General.*
Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, }
Rev. Ambrose J. Keim, *Secretary.*

City of St. Louis.

St. Louis Cathedral—Rev. Simon A. Paris, *Rector;* Rev. Ambrose J. Keim; Rev. S. Bernier.

Hospital Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. E. Saulnier.

St. Mary's (Our Lady of Victory, German,)—Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, V. G; Rev. Joseph P. Fisher.

St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Arnold Damen, S. J.
" John L. Gleizal, S. J.

S. Patrick's—Rev. Wm. Wheeler; Rev. John Higginbotham.

St. Joseph's (German,)—Rev. J. N. Hofbauer, S. J., Rev. Martin Seisl, S. J., Rev. C. Genelli, S. J.

St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Francis Burlando, C. M.
" Francis X. Dahmen, C. M.

St. John the Evangelist's—Rev. Patrick O'Brien.

St. Louis Co.

Carondelet, St. Mary and St. Joseph—Rev. George Ortlieb.

Florissant, St. Ferdinand's—Rev. Judocus Van Assche, S. J.

Gravois, St. Peter's, } Rev. P. Donelly.
Central Township, St. Martin's, }

Merrimac River, Assumption of B. V. M. } Rev. S. Siegrist.

Jefferson Co., Merrimac River, Conception of B. V. M. }

Franklin Co., { Washington, St. Francis Borgia's—Rev. A. Eysvogels, S. J.
" Armagh, St. Patrick's,
" Downpatrick, St. Bridget's.

Warren Co., Marthasville—visited from Washington.

Washington Co., Old Mines, St. Joachim—Rev. J. Cotter.
" Potosi, St. James'—Rev. Irenaeus St. Cyr, who also visits two congregations on Big river.
" Richwoods, St. Stephen's—vacant.

Gasconade Co., Reed's Settlement, St. Michael.
" Herman, church not finished—Rev. Jos. Blaarer.

St. Charles Co., St. Charles, St. Charles's—Rev. F. X. De Coen, S. J., Rev. Joseph Brunner, S. J.
" Dardennes, St. Peter's—Rev. F. Hübner, S.J.
" Portage aux Sioux, St. Francis'—Rev. J. B. Miege, S. J.
St. Genevieve Co., St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M., Rev. Francis Barbier, C. M.
" Little Canada—Rev. John Anselm, who visits also Etablissement and Valle's Mines.
" German Settlement, near St. Genevieve, Rev. Mr. Weiss.
Madison Co., Fredericktown, St. Michael's—Rev. L. Tucker.
Perry Co., Barrens, near Perryville, St. Mary, Rev. J. Lynch, C. M., assisted by several of the priests of the same congregation. Several stations visited from the Barrens.
Cape Girardeau Co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. A. Penco, C. M. and others of the same congregation. Jackson—visited from the Cape. Apple Creek, St. Joseph's—vacant.
Stoddard Co., Bloomfield—visited occasionally.
Scott Co., Benton, church not dedicated } Rev. J.
" Tywappity Bottom, church not ded. } Stöhle.
New Madrid Co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist—Rev. L. Rossi.
" " Abbattu and Point Pleasant,—visited from New Madrid.
Osage Co., N. Westphalia, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Cotting, S.J.
" Gasconnade, Sacred Heart—Rev. And. Ehrensberger, S. J.
" Cole Creek, Immaculate Conception, } Rev. F.
Cole Co., Harr's Settlement—St. Francis Xavier, } Helias,
" Indian Bottom, St. Thomas, } S. J.
" French Village—visited from New Westphalia.
" Jefferson city, church—Rev. J. Murphy.
Moniteau Co., Moniteau Creek, Assumption, } Visited from
Pettis Co., Bruel's Settlement, } Jefferson.
Cooper Co., Boonville, Pilot Co. } city.
Jackson Co., Kansas—St. Francis Regis—Rev. A. Saunier.
" Independence, church not dedicated—Rev. B. Donelly.
" Sibley—visited from Independence.
Lafayette Co., Lexington—visited from Independence.
Buchanan Co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph—Rev. T. Scanlan.

Holt Co., English Grove—visited from St. Joseph's.
Platte Co., Weston, church not ded.—Rev. F. Ruthkowski, who visits German Settlement, near Parksville; also another on the 3rd fork of Platte River.
Clay Co., Liberty, St. James—Rev. P. Ward.
Ray Co., Fredericksburgh, } Visited from Liberty.
Caldwell Co., Far West, } Visited from Liberty.
Carroll Co., Carrolton. } Visited from Liberty.
Monroe Co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen's, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
" Clinton, church not dedicated, } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
Ralls Co., Bush creek, church not ded. } Rev. Thomas Cusack.
" near Cincinnati, St. Paul's, Rev. J. O'Hanlon.
Marion Co., Hanibal and Palmyra—visited from St. Paul's.
Henry Co., Deep Water, church not dedicated—vacant.
Clark Co., North Santa Fe, church—Rev. D. Byrne.
Knox Co., Edina—church, } Visited from North Santa Fe.
Scotland Co., Mudd Settlement, } Visited from North Santa Fe.
Lincoln Co., Milwood, church not ded.—Rev. R. Wheeler, who visits Louisville, same co., also Louisiana, Pike co.

INDIAN TERRITORY.

Osage Mission, on Neosho river, St. Francis de Hieronymo—Rev. John Shoenmakers, S. J., Rev. John Bax, S. J.

There is an Indian boarding school for boys, under the direction of the Fathers, which is taught by Thomas O'Donnel, S. J. The female school is under the care of Sisters of Loretto.

Potowatomi Mission, Kansas river, St. Mary's—Rev. Felix L. Verreydt, S. J., Rev. Christian Hoecken, S. J., Rev. Maurice Guillan, S. J.

There is a male Indian school under the direction of the Fathers. The female school is taught by Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

Miami Mission, Marais des Cygnes, no church yet—Rev. Charles Truyens, S. J., Rev. Henry Van Mierlo, S. J.

School houses for Indian children of both sexes are building.

Peoria Mission, Weas and Piankeshas—attended from the Miami Mission.

Sioux Mission—Rev. Peter J. DeSmet, S. J., is now making excursions among the various tribes of this nation.

Blackfeet Mission—This mission was commenced in 1847, by Rev. Fathers DeSmet and Point, and is now without a missionary; but two Fathers are to be sent out in the spring, to reside there permanently.

Ecclesiastical and Classical Institutions.

ST. LOUIS THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

This institution has been removed to Carondelet, near St. Louis.

Superior, Rev. James Duggan.

Number of Seminarists, 12.

ST. MARY'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY,

PERRY CO., MISSOURI.

This Seminary is intended for the education of young men who wish to examine their vocation to the ecclesiastical state.

The course of studies is solid and extensive, embracing the Latin, Greek, English, German and French Languages; History, Geography, the use of Globes, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Geometry, and Natural Philosophy.

Pains have been taken so to regulate the course, that whilst preparing for the higher branches of ecclesiastical studies, each pupil will have acquired as much college education as will fit him either to pursue his studies in the higher classes of an university, or to stand with credit to himself in any counting-house.

No student will be admitted, who has not made the elementary studies of the English language. He must, moreover, have a testimony of good conduct from his Pastor, and manifest a disposition for the ecclesiastical state.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

LATIN.—Adams' Grammar, Epitome, Viri Romæ, Cor. Nepos, Cæsar, Sallust, Virgil, Cicero's Orations, Horace's Satires and Odes, Livy, Cicero de Oratore, Tacitus, Horace ars Poetica.

GREEK.—Anthon's Greek Grammar and Lessons, Gospel of St. John, Lucian, or Jacob's Reader, Xenophon's Cyropœdia, Prosody and Demosthenes de Corona.

FRENCH.—Noel & Chapsal's Grammar, Porney's Spelling Book, Fables and Dialogues, Telemachus, La Fontaine's Fables.

GERMAN.—Beleke's Grammar and Reader, Catechism, Schmidt's Sacred Scripture.

English.—Murray's Grammar and Exercises, Composition, Declamation, Jamison's Rhetoric.

Mathematics.—Davies' Course, Bonnycastle's Algebra, Book-keeping, Smith's Geography and Atlas, Grey's Astronomy, Keith on the Globes, Olmsted's or Comstock's Natural Philosophy.

Ecclesiastical History.—L'Homond's Abridgement, Gahan's History, Grimshaw's History of the United States, Greece and Rome, Harney's Compendium of Ancient and Modern History,—Singing and Ceremonies.

TERMS.

Owing to gratuitous services of a large community, entirely devoted to the education of such aspirants to the holy ministry, and also to the improvements already existing on a very extensive farm, the institution has been enabled to fix the pension exceedingly low. Hence, for all expenses, of Boarding, Lodging, Washing, Mending, Books and Stationery, Doctor's fees, &c., only $100 per annum. $125 for those clothed at the establishment.

No deductions can, therefore, be made; and half-yearly payments are, in all cases, *required in advance.*

As soon as any student has discovered, with the assistance of his spiritual director, that God does not call him to the ecclesiastical state, he is requested to retire. He will leave his retreat well instructed and strengthened by virtuous habits, to fulfil, it is hoped, with honor and safety, some other station of life.

Students from all diocesses admitted.

Rev. J Rolando,	C. M.		Rev. C. Francois,	C. M.
" J. Lynch,	"		" Mr. Fitnam,	"
" T. Burke,	"		" S. Ryan,	"
" J. Escoffier,	"		" Mr. Alizeri,	"
" N. Stehle,	"		" " Uhland,	"
" A. Verina,	"		" " Quigley,	"
			" " Bassetto.	"

Besides some novices, and thirteen lay brothers.

Number of students 49, of whom 33 are from St. Louis, and the State generally.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

ST. STANISLAUS, NEAR FLORISSANT.

Rev. John B. Smedts, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" John Shultz, S. J.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS.

TERMS.

The terms for Board and Tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, Law and Medicine excepted, are $130 per session; for washing and mending of articles washed, if done at the institution, $20; for physician's fees, unless parents wish to incur the risk of paying the full bill, $5; for stationery, consisting of paper, quills and ink, if furnished by the institution, $5; for the use of bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, $8; An additional charge of $20 is made for such as spend the vacations at the University.

Half-boarders pay $100 per session; they breakfast, dine and study at the University. Externs pay $40 per session. On entrance, boarders pay $10, and half-boarders $5, as matriculation fee. Students in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy pay an additional charge of $10 per session, for the use of the apparatus.

Music, Drawing, Fencing and Dancing, form extra charges. Medicines and school-books are furnished at the store prices.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Very Rev. J. A. Elet, *President.*
Rev. J. B. Druyts, *Vice-President.*
" James Vandevelde, *Chancellor.*
" Maurice Oakley, *Secretary.*
" Francis Horstmann, *Treasurer.*
" Francis O'Loghlen.
" J. L. Gleizal.
" A. Damen.

FACULTY.

Rev. J. B. Druyts, S. J., *President.*
" Maurice Oakley, S. J., *Vice-Pres't & Prefect of Studies.*
" Peter Spicher, S. J., *Prof. of Mental & Moral Philosophy.*
" Francis O'Loghlen, S. J., *Prof. Nat. Phil. and Logic.*
" Lewis Dumortier, S. J. *Prof. of Chemistry & Nat. Hist.*
" Adrian Van Hulst, S. J., *Librarian and Prof. of Math.*
" Peter Arnoudt, S. J., *Prof. of Greek & Latin Literature.*
" Francis Horstmann, S. J., *Procurator and Prof. of German Literature.*
" John Baltus, S. J., *Prof. of French Literature.*
" Isidore Boudreaux, S. J.
" Anthony Anderledy, S. J.
" Decius Salari, S. J.

Rev. P. Pontizlione, S. J.
Cornelius Smarius, *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*

TUTORS.

Ferdinand Coosémans, *Greek and Latin.*
Gustavus Kernion, *Greek, Latin and French.*
James Converse, *English and Arithmetic.*
James Halpin, *Greek, Latin and English.*
Thomas O'Neil, *English and Mathematics.*

The number of students who attended the literary course during the past year, was 237. Boarders at the end of the year, 135.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

Rev. Francis Xav. Friedrick, *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology, Canon Law and Eccles. Hist.*
Rev. Joseph Aschwande, *Prof. of Moral Theology, Hebrew and Holy Scripture.*

Besides the tutors above-mentioned, nine scholastics attend the theological course, and five that of Moral Philosophy.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

J. V. Prather, M. D., *President.*
James H. Lucas, Esq., *Vice-President.*
L. M. Kennett, Esq., *Secretary.*
James Clemens, Esq., *Treasurer.*

Adam L. Mills, Esq.	J. E. Yeatman, Esq.
B. F. Farrar, M. D.	Warrick Tunstall, Esq.
Col. Jno. O'Fallon.	Trusten Polk, Esq.
George Collier, Esq.	J. B. Crockett, Esq.

FACULTY.

J. V. Prather, M. D., *Emeritus Professor of Surgery, and President of the Board of Trustees.*
M. L. Linton, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine.*
C. A. Pope, M. D., *Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery, Clinical Surgery, and Dean of the Faculty.*
A. Litton, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*
M. M. Pallen, M. D., *Professor of Obstetrics and the Diseases of Women and Children.*
James Blake, M. D., *Professor of Special, General and Surgical Anatomy.*
Thos. Reyburn, M. D., *Prof. of Materia Medica & Therapeutics.*
R. S. Holmes, M. D., *Professor of Physiology and Medical Jurisprudence.*

W. M. McPheeters, M. D., *Professor of Clinical Medicine, and Pathological Anatomy.*
W. D. Stirman, M. D., *Demonstrator of Anatomy.*

The number of students in attendance last session, was about 80. Of that number, 20 received the Doctorate. The facilities afforded by the Medical Department of the St. Louis University, are unsurpassed in the West, as it has under its direction two large Hospitals.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

This College, incorporated by the legislature of the State of Missouri, in 1843, with university privileges, is beautifully situated on the Mississippi, at Cape Girardeau, forty-five miles above the mouth of the Ohio; it commands a noble view on each side of the river. Forty acres adjoining the college have been provided for its use; and, one mile and a half from the town, an extensive farm, where the pupils may spend their days of recreation.

The terms for boarding, lodging, tuition, washing, mending and doctor's fees, are $150 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. An extra charge of $10 per annum will be made for those who study Spanish, German or Italian; the same extra charge for the study of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, to pay for the breakage of apparatus. An extra charge of $8 per annum will be made for bed and bedding. An extra charge of $25 will be made for the study of Music or Drawing.

If parents desire their children to be clothed at the Institution, it will be necessary to place a sufficient sum in the hands of the Treasurer. School books and stationery are furnished at store prices.

Those who may send from foreign countries, or remote districts, will please to appoint a responsible agent at New Orleans or St. Louis.

Rev. A. Penco, C. M., *President.*
" John O'Reilly, C. M., *Vice-President.*
" C. Boglioli, C. M.
" James Knowd, C. M.
" P. Chandy, C. M.
" P. Doutreluigne, C. M.
" T. O'Keefe, C. M.
" F. McGerry.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Madam J. GALLWAY, *Superior*.

Number of religious in the institution, 30, 7 of whom are novices. 28 orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including books and stationery, payable semi-annually in advance, for young ladies of the 1st, 2d and 3d classes,	per annum,	$140 00
For pupils of the 4th, 5th and 6th classes,	"	130 00
Doctor's fees,	"	5 00
Washing,	per quarter,	5 00
Use of Piano,	"	4 00
Entrance,		5 00
Day-scholars,	per annum,	40 00

Music, dancing, drawing and painting, at professors' charges.

No deduction is made for a pupil withdrawing before the expiration of her quarter, except for cogent reasons.

For the sake of uniformity and neatness, the cot, mattrass, and counterpane will be furnished by the establishment, for which every pupil will pay $5 at entrance.

All letters directed to pupils must be post-paid.

Number of pupils, 65. The free school contains 70 children.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart, at St. Charles, Mo. Madam Emilie St. Cyr, *Superior*. There are eighteen ladies in the convent, and forty pupils in the academy, twenty of whom are boarders. There is also a Free School, containing forty children.

CONVENT AND SCHOOL of the Sacred Heart, at Kansas River, Ind. Territory.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

BETHLEHEM, PERRY CO., MO.

Sister BARBARA CLEMENS, *Superior*.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; $5 a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; $5 per annum extra for French, and $10 per annum extra if the Piano be taught.

Should any of the young ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send bed and bedding with their children. There are eleven religious in the institution.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

AT CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO.

Sister BENEDICTA FENWICK, *Superior*.

There are seven religious in the institution.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at St. Genevieve, Mo.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY of the Sisters of Loretto, at Florissant, St. Louis Co.

CONVENT AND FEMALE SCHOOL of the Sisters of Loretto, at the Neosho River, among the Osage Indians.

CONVENT OF VISITATION OF B. V. M.

Decatur or Ninth Street, between Marion and Carrell Streets, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis.

In this institution there are thirty-one professed sisters, four novices and one postulant. Mother Mary Genevieve King, *Superior*. They have charge of the following

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including Washing and Mending of

clothes, Medical attendance, Paper, Quills and Ink, $150 per annum.

A deduction of $20 per annum, will be made for those whose parents desire to have their washing and mending done at home.

For medical attendance, in case parents do not wish to employ the Physician of the Institution, or if they prefer being answerable for the costs that may be incurred during sickness, $5 will be deducted; also, $5 for paper, quills and ink, so that the regular price for Board and Tuition alone is $120.

Half Boarders are received at $80 per annum, or $20 per quarter. They dine and study at the Institution.

The price for Externs or Day Scholars in the high classes is $60 per annum, or $15 per quarter; in the preparatory classes $40 per annum, or $10 per quarter.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French Language, per annum,	$20	Quarterly	$5
Harp and its use, do	64	do	16
Piano and its use, do	48	do	12
Guitar and its use, do	44	do	11
Drawing and Painting, do	20	do	5
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution,	8	do	2

School Books, Medicines, &c., at the store prices.

Number of pupils between 70 and 80.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

There are three houses of this society in the diocess:—

1. One at Carondelet, in which there are five professed sisters, seven novices and four postulants. Sister Celestine, *Superior*. They have charge of a School, in which there are 50 boarders and 80 day scholars; a Deaf and Dumb Asylum, which has seven inmates, and an Orphan Asylum containing twenty-five female orphans.

2. One at St. Louis, in which there are two professed sisters and two novices, who have charge of a day school, with 130 pupils. Sister Delphine, *Superior*.

3. Another at St. Louis, in which there are five professed Sisters and four novices; who have the direction of a Male Orphan Asylum, containing 80 orphans. Sister Felicity, *Superior*.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

The Sisters of Charity, whose mother house is at Emmitsburg, Md., have five establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. Hospital of St. Louis, served by fourteen Sisters. Sr. Mary Alexis, *Sr. Servant.* Number of beds, 300.

2. St. Mary's Asylum, served by nine Sisters. Sr. Benedicta, *Sr. Servant.* There are 88 female orphans in the house, and 250 pupils in the day-school.

3. School of St. Philomena, conducted by four Sisters. Sr. Patricia, *Sr. Servant.* Number of pupils, 170.

4. St. Vincent's School for Girls, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, served by seven Sisters. Sr. Olympia, *Sr. Servant.* Average number of pupils, 180.

5. St. Joseph's School for Girls, (German,) Sr. Genevieve, *directress.* Pupils 130.

URSULINE CONVENT,

FIFTH STREET, ST. LOUIS.

This community, from the diocess of Raab in Hungary, devotes itself to the education of German female children.

Besides the schools and charitable institutions above mentioned, are the following:

English Male Free School, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis—Director, Rev. Florian Sautois, S. J. Average number of pupils, 300. In the second department, the number of pupils is 120.

German Male Free School, attached to St. Joseph's church—Director, Rev. M. Seisl, S. J.

Boys' School, attached to St. Patrick's church, under the direction of Mr. Cave.

Boys' Free School, attached to the Cathedral. Mr. Lahy, *Director.* Average number of boys, 200.

Schools attached to the churches of *New Westphalia* and *Washington.*

Catholic Male Benevolent Association, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Catholic Association for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	53
Other stations, about,	25
Clergymen on the mission,	65
Clergymen otherwise employed,	42
Ecclesiastical Seminaries,	3
Indian Missions,	6
Colleges for young men,	2
Female Religious Communities,	14
Academies for Young Ladies,	9
Schools,	13
Charitable Institutions,	8

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

THIS Diocess comprises the States of Alabama and Florida, and is governed by the Right Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile. Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception. Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *Bishop.* Rev. Gabriel Chalon. Rev. James McGarahan. Rev. J. M. Portier.

St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. P. R. Hackett.

St. Vincent is a new and neat building, 65 feet by 40, commenced and finished in the year 1847.

The new Cathedral is to be roofed by the first of February. It is a chaste and noble structure of the following dimensions—165 feet in length, 88 feet wide, 102 feet front—a tower on each side of the front, 60 feet portico between towers, supported by six columns, the height of the walls 62 feet—cost to the present time $60,000, almost all paid.

The Catholic population of Mobile and county is over 5,000. 500 communicants, 279 baptisms, marriages 72, interments 111.

Springhill, St. Joseph—Rev. W. Giles, S. J. 50 communicants.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. A. Lima. 40 communicants.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul—regularly attended by the Rev. Gab. Chalon. 25 communicants.

Fish River, St. John's—visited by the same clergyman, who has under his charge the missions of St. Philip, Mont Louis, Fowl River. 26 communicants.

Bayou Battery—Rev. S. Guinand.

Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—visited from Mobile. 35 communicants.

Montgomery, St. Peter's—Rev. C. Rampon. 40 communicants.

Huntsville, *Florence*, *Tuscumbia* and *Decatur*, in North Alabama—visited by the clergymen of Nashville.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael—Rev. A. Degaultieres. The church is 80 feet by 40. Catholic population of the city and neighborhood, 1500. 140 communicants.

The congregation of *Florida Town*, *Barancas*, where a church is building, *Blackwater Bay*, are attended by the same.

MIDDLE FLORIDA.

Tallahasse and *Apalachicola* contain 200 members of the church. In the former town there is a church, under the title of St. John the Evangelist—Rev. A. Degaultières.

EAST FLORIDA.

St. Augustine, St. Augustine's—Rev. N. Madeore. Fine stone church, 130 feet by 50. Catholic population of East Florida, 3,000. Communicants, 500.

Gray's Ferry, *Jacksonville*, *Mandarin*, *Pikolata*, *Black Creek*, 5 churches—attended by Rev. P. Aubrix.

SOUTH FLORIDA.

Key West, church building—Rev. P. Corcoran.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

AT SPRINGHILL, ALA.

This institution is under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus, and has five students.

SPRING HILL COLLEGE, (ST. JOSEPH,)

NEAR MOBILE, ALA.

This establishment, late the property of the Right Rev. Michael Portier, Bishop of Mobile, was delivered over by him to the Fathers of the Society of Jesus; and being under their direction opened in the month of September, 1847, has met with all the success which its numerous advantages seemed to promise.

A charter granted by the legislature of Alabama, in the month of November, 1835, confers on this institution the rights and privileges of an University, and consequently the right of conferring the academical honors of Bachelor and M. A. upon such students as may be found thereof deserving.

The College of Spring Hill is situated upon a rising ground, five miles distant from Mobile, and is elevated one hundred and fifty feet above the level of the sea. It enjoys constantly a refreshing breeze, which renders its situation not less agreeable than healthy. Its surrounding woods afford the most pleasing summer promenades. A perpetual spring, situated at the foot of the hill, affords a lasting and abundant supply of water to a beautiful lake, where, free from all danger, the students may enjoy the advantage of bathing during the season. The buildings are large, well ventilated, and conveniently disposed for a house of education. Long experience has proved clearly that the position of the College of Spring Hill renders it exempt from the diseases so prevalent, at certain seasons, in the Southern States.

The directors of the institution are members of a society which, from its first origin, has ever devoted itself to the education of youth: and their constant aim is not less directed towards instilling virtue into the tender hearts, than towards adorning with useful and agreeable knowledge the youthful minds of those entrusted to their care. The education given acknowledges no other basis than the soundest principles of religion and morality, and every exertion will be made to instill into youthful minds a practical love of the duties which in after-life they may be called on to fulfil in society.

The public worship of the institution is that of the Catholic religion; pupils however of every religious denomination are received, provided for the sake of order and uniformity, they be willing to conform themselves to the others in the exterior exercises of worship.

It shall be the serious endeavor of the directors to show themselves deserving of the confidence reposed in them, by evincing on all occasions a paternal solicitude for the health and temporal welfare of those entrusted to their charge, by sparing no pains in promoting their advancement, and lastly, by a careful and active watch over their conduct. They will endeavor, as much as possible, to render their authority mild and paternal, without however being remiss in the maintenance of good order, so necessary in establishments of this kind.

The plan of education established here upon a large scale, tends to capacitate youth to meet not only the wants, but the progress of society: It is divided into three branches—

1st. The preparatory course, which lasts usually for one year. Its object is to prepare the pupils to commence such branches as they are destined to study. It comprises reading, writing, the elements of calculus, together with the elements of such languages as they are to learn afterwards.

2d. The commercial course, which lasts for three years. It is established for such students as mean to engage themselves in commerce, and comprises the study of the living languages, arithmetic, the elements of algebra and geometry, history, geography and book-keeping.

3d. The classical course is reserved for those who wish to receive a complete education. It lasts for six years. For the first three years, the study of Latin and Greek are to go hand in hand with the studies of the commercial course. The last three years are to be devoted to the study of literature, poetry and rhetoric; to a more enlarged study of history and geography; to the superior branches of mathematics. Natural philosophy, astronomy, chemistry, natural history, logic, metaphysics, and moral philosophy are also to be considered as appertaining to this course.

The study of the English and French languages is common to all the pupils. Spanish and German may be learned by such as may desire it, without any extra charge. In order that each language may be learned correctly and with its proper accent, the professors teach respectively their maternal tongue. English is the sole language used in teaching, it being of all others the most essential; the French classes are however exempted from this rule. English is also the sole language to be spoken by the pupils in their mutual communications: on Sundays however French only is to be spoken, as much as possible.

The age of admission is from nine to fifteen. It is re-

quired that the pupils know previously how to read and write their own language. No student is received for less than one year. Each quarter, parents shall receive testimonials of the conduct, progress, application and health of their children. All letters are to be submitted to the inspection of the President, with the exception of such as shall be sent under cover to him by parents themselves. The letters should be sent free of postage and addressed to the College of Spring Hill, near Mobile, Ala. All books not used in teaching are subject to the inspection of the President.

TERMS.

Annual terms for scholastic year,.....	$200 00
Entrance fee, (for the first year only,).....	10 00
Vacation, if spent at College,.....	30 00

The pension comprises together with boarding and teaching, washing and mending, the use of bedstead, stationery, and medical fees.

The scholastic year is composed of one session, which commences on the 1st of December and closes on the 15th of October. The pension payable half yearly in advance. The second term of payment for those who enter in December is during the first fifteen days in May. For such as may enter after that epoch, the pension is payable half yearly in advance.

Music, Drawing, Fencing, are the only branches of education which form extra charges.

Each month commenced is due to the establishment. No deduction made for any absence less than a month. Books not furnished by the parents, shall be furnished by the College at current prices: ditto for medicines, &c. furnished by the apothecary.

Parents who desire money to be advanced to their children, for books, clothes, &c. are requested to depose in the hands of the procurator a sum of from $10 to $20. Parents who desire their children to have pocket money, are also requested to depose it in the hands of the procurator, whose care it will be to make a prudent distribution each week. Parents or guardians who reside neither at Mobile nor at New Orleans, are requested to have a responsible agent in either of those places.

Clothing.—Twelve shirts; twelve pocket handkerchiefs; twelve pair of stockings; six cravats; four pair of drawers; six towels; six table napkins; two summer frock coats; one

winter great coat; two summer waistcoats; two pair winter pantaloons; four pair summer pantaloons; three pair of shoes; one cap. One silver goblet; one silver spoon; one silver fork; one table knife.

Bedding.—One mattress, six and a half feet long, two and three quarter feet broad; one double woollen blanket; one pillow; three pair of sheets; three pillow cases; one mosquito bar; one white quilt, to cover the bed during the day.

The last mentioned articles can be furnished at College, at the rate of $8 a year.

The uniform is a black or dark blue coat; pantaloons of the same color for winter, and white for summer. All the above articles should be marked in full with the name of the student.

N. B. For references, application should be made, at Mobile, to Right Rev. Bishop Portier, and the Rev. clergy of the diocess.

F. Gautrelet, S. J.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Right Rev. M. Portier, *President.*
——— — ———, *Vice President.*
Rev. F. Gautrelet, S. J.
" G. Chalon.
" F. Larnaudie, S. J., *Secretary.*

FACULTY.

Rev. F. Gautrelet, S. J., *President, Professor of Dogmatic and Moral Theology.*
Rev. F. Larnaudie, S. J., *Vice President, Professor of Mental and Natural Philosophy, and of Natural History.*
Rev. F. Lespes, S. J., *Professor of French Literature and Rhetoric.*
Mr. P. Blackburn, *Professor of English Language, and of Mathematics.*
Mr. Montagnan, *Professor of French Language, and of Mathematics.*
Mr. D. Jenny, *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
Rev. H. Gache, S. J., *Chaplain.*
Rev. J. Esseiva, S. J., *Treasurer.*
Rev. J. R. Adams, S. J.

OFFICERS AND TEACHERS.

Rev. J. Polk, S. J., Mr. A. DeCarrere,
Mr. F. Keller, " P. Imsand,
" D. Murphy, " T. Willbois,
" D. Manucy, " A. Pellicer.
V. F. Cobini, *Music Master.*

There are 92 students in the College.

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION,

AT MOBILE, ALA.

These Brothers established themselves at Mobile in January, 1847, at the invitation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Portier, to take charge of a male orphan asylum, and to superintend a manual labor school. They have charge of

St. Vincent's Asylum for boys, which contains 35 orphans. There are five brothers and two novices in the house. Brother Alphonsus, *Superior.* Attached to this institution is

A Pay School, with fifty pupils, and

A Free School, with an equal number of scholars.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY,

AT SUMMERVILLE, NEAR MOBILE.

There are twenty-five religious in the convent, and sixty pupils in the academy. Mother Alphonsa Jenkins, *Superior.*

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH.

These Sisters, eight in number, have charge of a female orphan asylum, which contains eighty children. Sister Martina, *Sr. Servant.* Attached to the asylum is

A Pay School, with fifty pupils, and

A Free School, with sixty scholars.

Besides the above, there are free schools at Pensacola and St. Augustine.

The Catholic societies are, 1. Cathedal Building Society; 1. Female Charitable Association; 3. Library Society. The Circulating Library for the congregation contains 1,100 select volumes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	16
Churches building,	2
Stations,	20
Clergymen,	20
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Clerical students,	5
College for young men,	1
Female Academies,	3
Charitable Institutions	3
Catholic population,	11,000

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

THE Diocess of Little Rock embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Right Rev. ANDREW BYRNE.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, Cathedral of St. Andrew—Right Rev. Andrew Byrne; Rev. Peter W. Walsh, *Pastor*.
Oakland Grove—visited from Little Rock.
Pine Bluffs, Jefferson Co.—visited from New Gascony.
St. Mary's, " visited from the same.
New Gascony, Jefferson Co., St. Peter's—Rev. P. Canavan, *Pastor*.
Lee's Bend, Arkansas Co., St. Rose—visited by same.
Post of Arkansas, Arkansas Co., St. Ambrose—do. by same.
Helena, Philip's Co.—Rev. P. McGowan, *Pastor*.
Napoleon, Decha Co.—visited by same.
Columbia, Chicot Co.—visited by same.
Big Creek, Philip's Co.—visited by same.
The Stations, in the north-east part of the Diocess, on the Mississippi River, are attended by the Rev. clergymen of Memphis.
Van Buren, Crawford Co.—Rev. John Monaghan, *Pastor*. A female religious institution will be established here in a few months.

Fort Smith, Crawford Co., four miles from Van Buren, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Monaghan. A College will be established here, to which a community of Christian Brothers will be attached.

Mount St. Mary's, near Fayetteville, Washington Co.—visited from Fort Smith. This is one of the best locations in the Western country for Catholic families, land good and cheap, and a climate not to be excelled.

Hot Springs, Hot Spring Co.—visited from Little Rock.

Rocky Comfort, Sevier Co., St. James'—Rev. F. Donahoe, *Pastor*. This little congregation has suffered much within the last year, in the death of its first and best benefactor Taaffe.

Paraclifta, Sevier Co., St. Michael's—Rev. F. Donahoe, who visits Clarksville, in Texas, and Fort Towsen, in the Choctaw Nation, belonging to Galveston and St. Louis.

Fort Gibson, in the Cherokee Nation, and belonging to the Archdiocess of St. Louis—visited occasionally from Fort Smith.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	7
Churches building	2
Stations	10
Clergymen on the mission	6
Ecclesiastical students	4
Seminary for young men	1
Female academy	1

REMARKS.—The Bishop is very anxious to establish a House of Christian Brothers in the diocess, who would take charge of a Manual Labor School, and give useful trades. One of the best farms in Washington county, has been donated for the purpose by a generous benefactor, and measures taken to commence a novitiate. The smallest aid towards the founding of this institution will be gratefully acknowledged by the Bishop of Little Rock.

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

THIS Diocess embraces the Western District of Pennsylvania, which is divided from the Eastern District by the line running along the eastern border of the following counties: Bedford, Huntingdon, Clearfield, Elk, McKean and Potter. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Pittsburg.
- St. Paul's Cathedral, — Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D.; Rev. Joseph O'Meally; " J. O'Connor; " J. Walsh.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland.
- St. Philomena's (German,) — Rev. Joseph Muller, C. SS. R.; " A. Schoefler, C. SS. R.; " Francis Seelos, C. SS. R.; " E. Glaunach.

Allegheny city, Allegheny Co., St. Michael's, (German)—Very Rev. J. Mosetizh, V. G. A church is being erected here for the English Catholics also.

Birmingham, Allegheny Co., St. Michael's—Rev. A. Schifferer.

Sharpsburg, Allegheny Co., St. William's,
Pine Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Mary's,
Wexford Allegheny Co., St. Alphonsus,
— Rev. A. Gibbs.

Chartier's Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Philip's—Rev. J. Power.

McKeesport, Allegheny Co. St. Peter's,
Elizabeth' " no church,
Williamsport, Washington Co., no church,
Upper Columbia, " no church,
— Rev. N. Hœres.

West Alexandria, Washington Co.,
Brownsville, Fayette Co., St. Peter's
Waynesburg, Greene Co., St. Ann's,
— Rev. T. Reynolds.

Beaver, Beaver Co., SS. Peter and Paul,
Mercer, Mercer Co., St. Raphael's,
New Bedford, Mercer Co., St. James'
Greenville, Mercer Co., church is being erected,
— Rev. Jas. Reid.

Butler, Butler Co., St. Peter's,
Murrensville, Butler Co., St. Alphonsus,
— Rev. M. Creedon.

Clearfield, Butler Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Smalzbauer.

Sugar Creek Township, Armstrong Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Cody.

Brady's Bend, Armstrong Co.
Freeport, Armstrong Co., St. Mary's, } Rev. M. Mitchell.
Meadville, (near) Crawford Co., St. Hypolite, } Rev. M. A. De La Rocque.
" " SS. Peter and Paul, }
Oil Creek, Crawford Co., St. Stephen.
Cussewago, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, } Rev. P. Brown.
Erie, Erie Co., English church not ded.
Erie, Erie Co., St. Mary's, (German) } Rev. N. Steinbacher, S. J.
Elk Creek, Erie Co., St. Francis, }
——, Warren Co., no church—attended occasionally from Erie.
——, Venango Co., no church,
Kapp's Settlement, Clarion Co., St. Michael's,
Vogelbacker's Settlement, Clarion Co., church not finished, } Rev. A. Skopez; Rev. J. F. Deane.
Wilderness, Clarion Co., church not finished,
Red Bank, Clarion Co., St. Nicholas,
Brookville, Jefferson Co., no church,
Clearfield, Clearfield Co., St. Francis,
Grampion Hills, Clearfield Co., St. Bonaventure, } Rev. J. Berbigier.
Frenchville, Clearfield Co., St. Mary's.
St. Mary's-town, Elk Co., } Rev. F. Briska, C. SS. R.
St. Mary's, } Rev. F. Hotz C. SS. R.
Kersey, Elk Co., St. Michael's,
Smethport, McKean Co., church not ded.
Newell Ceeek, McKean Co., church not finished, } Rev. T. Smith.
Genessee, Potter Co., church erecting,
Youngstown, Westmoreland Co., St. Vincent's. } Rev. B. Wimmer, O. S. B., Rev. P. Lechner, O. S. B., Rev. P. Geyerstanger, O. S. B. Rev. F. McCullogh.
Greensburg, Westmoreland Co., Blessed Sacrament,
Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—Very Rev. J. A. Stillinger, V. G.
Blairsville, Indiana Co., SS. Simon and Jude—Very Rev. J. A. Stillinger, V. G.
Indiana, Indiana Co., St. Bernard's, } Rev. B. Wimmer.
Saltzburg, Indiana Co., St. Matthew's, }
Cameron's Bottom, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's, } Rev. J. Gallagher.
Loop, Cambria Co., church not ded.

Loretto, Cambria Co., St. Michael's—Rev. H. P. Gallagher.
Hart's Sleeping Place, Cambria Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. N. Stauber.
Ebensburg, Cambria Co., St. Patrick's, } Rev. P. Duffy.
Summit, Cambria Co., St. Aloysius, }
Johnstown, Cambria Co., St. John Gualbert, } Rev. T. Mullen.
Jefferson, Cambria Co., St. Bartholomew—Rev. T. Mullen.
Hollidaysburgh, Blair Co., St. Mary's, }
Huntingdon, Huntingdon Co., Most Holy Trinity, } Rev. J. C. Brady.
Shade Valley, Huntingdon Co., St. Mary's, }
Bedford, Bedford Co., St. Thomas, } Very Rev. T. Heyden.
Harman's Bottom, Somerset Co., St. John the Baptist, }
Newry, Blair Co., St. Patrick's, } Rev. James Bradley.
Sinking Valley, Blair Co., St. Luke's, }

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MICHAEL'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. P. A. A. Telmon, O. M. J., *Superior*.
Rev. Aug. Gaudet, O. M. J.
Mr. Aug. E. Cauvin, O. M. J.
There are now eight students in the Seminary.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

YOUNGSTOWN.

Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., *Superior*.
Rev. P. Lechner, O. S. B.,
Rev. M. Geyerstanger, O. S. B.
There are twelve students in this community. Another house of the order is being established at Hart's Sleeping Place, Cambria Co.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS,

LORETTO, CAMBRIA CO.

Brother Giles Carroll, *Superior*.

The Superior's residence and the novitiate are at Loretto, where the brothers have a day school.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS,

PITTSBURG.

Brother Dominic Lee, *Superior.*

The Brothers here have charge of

ST. PAUL'S ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

Where the usual branches of an English course are taught, and of

ST. PAUL'S FREE SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

Attended by about 300 pupils.

SISTERS OF MERCY,

Sister Mary Frances Warde, *Superioress.*

The Sisters of this order devote themselves to instruction—especially the religious instruction both of children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of destitute females. The mother house and novitiate are near the Cathedral in Pittsburg. The following institutions are under the care of the Sisters:

THE MERCY HOSPITAL,

STEVENSON STREET, PITTSBURG.

Sister Josephine Cullen, *Superioress.*

Drs. Gazzam, Addison, Bruce, McMeal, Snyder, and Werneburgh, *Attending Physicians.*

As many patients as the means of the institution permit are received free.

Pay patients in the general ward are charged $3 00 a week. Those who occupy private rooms pay $5 00 a week.

The building is spacious and in a beautiful location, and has ample accommodation for about eighty patients.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

NEAR YOUNGSTOWN, WESTMORELAND CO., PA.

Sister Mary Isidore Fisher, *Superioress.*

This institution was commenced in 1845. The buildings are spacious and elegant—capable of accommodating upwards of one hundred boarders.

St. Xavier's Academy offers peculiar advantages to young ladies who wish to acquire a solid and refined education, without the sacrifice of either health or constitution. It is situated about two miles from Youngstown, in one of the most healthy sections of Western Pennsylvania, sufficiently elevated to command from every point an extensive view of the delightful country which surrounds it.

Parents may rest satisfied that every attention, consistent with the spirit of a firm, but mild rule, will be paid to the comfort of the children placed at this institution; while the utmost care will be taken to nourish in their minds those principles of virtue and religion, which alone can make education profitable.

The course of studies embraces the various branches of an elementary training, together with those which constitute the higher departments of a finished education: Reading, Writing, practical and rational Arithmetic, Algebra, Geography, Grammar, Rhetoric, Botany, Natural and Moral Philosophy, Vocal and Instrumental Music, French, Italian, Drawing, Painting in oil and water colors, Plain and Ornamental Needlework, &c.

Lectures will be delivered during the year, tending to give the pupils a general and more correct knowledge of the branches included in the course; and of others which are not, usually, made the object of special study.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, Washing, &c., (payable half-yearly in advance,)	$100 00
Music, and the use of the Piano, per quarter	8 00
Vocal Music	5 00
Painting and Drawing	5 00
French do	5 00
Italian do	5 00

For further particulars apply to the Superioress of the Convent.

ST. PAUL'S R. C. ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Sister de Sales Brown, *Superioress.*

About forty female orphans are supported in this institution.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF OUR LADY OF LORETTO,

LORETTO, CAMBRIA CO.

Sister Mary Catharine Wynne, *Superioress.*

This institution was commenced last summer. About sixty day scholars receive instruction here.

The Sisters have charge also of select and free day-schools at the mother house near the Cathedral, Pittsburg, with about 300 scholars.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

These Sisters devoted chiefly to the instruction of German children have two houses in the Diocess. One in Penn st., Pittsburg, where they have 250 scholars, another at St. Marystown, Elk Co.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	60
Clergymen	45
Clerical students	21
Religious communities	4
Catholic population	35,000

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

THE Diocess of Boston comprises the States of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN B. FITZPATRICK, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston.

Cathedral of the Holy Cross,
- Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.
- Rev. R. B. Hardey,
- " N. J. A. O'Brien,
- " A. Manahan, D. D.

Chapel of the Holy Cross—Rev. J. J. Williams.

St. Vincent's Church—Rev. M. Galliher.

St. Mary's Church,
- Rev. J. McElroy, S. J.
- " P. P. Kroes, S. J.
- " B. Pacciarini, S. J., and two lay-brothers.

Boston.

- *St. Patrick's*—Rev. Thomas Lynch.
- *Holy Trinity*, (German,)—Rev. G. Eck, S. J.
- *SS. Peter and Paul* (S. Boston) { Rev. T. Fitzsimmons, " P. Hamill.
- *St. John Baptist*, (Free Church)—Rev. G. F. Haskins.
- *St. Nicholas*, (E. Boston) { Rev. Charles McCallion, who also attends the forts and islands in the harbor.
- St. Augustine's Church, situated in St. Augustine's Cemetery, S. Boston, is for the present opened only for burials. Catholic population of the city of Boston, about 35,000.

Chelsea and Lynn—Rev. R. C. Smith.
Roxbury, St. Joseph's—Rev. P. O'Beirne.
Charlestown, St. Mary's—Revs. P. F. Lyndon, M. McGrath.
Cambridge, St. Peter's—Rev. M. Dougherty.
East Cambridge, St. John's—Rev. T. G. Riordan.

Quincy, St. Mary's,
Randolph, St. Mary's,
Canton, *Wareham*, and neighboring missions. } Attended for the present from South Boston.

Watertown, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Flood.
Waltham, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Flood, who also attends *Brighton*, *Woburn*, *Concord*, and other missions.
Salem, St. Mary's—Rev. James Conway, who also attends *Marblehead*, *Gloucester*, *Ipswich*, &c.
Newburyport, St. Mary's—Rev. John O'Brien.

Lowell,
- St. Patrick's—Rev. H. Tucker.
- St. Peter's—Rev. P. Crudden.
- St. Mary's—Rev. J. McDermott.

Fall River, St. John Baptist, { Rev. Ed. Murphy, " T. McNulty.

Lawrence City, } Rev. Charles D. French.
Andover, *Methuen*, &c. } " J. J. Doherty.

Taunton, St. Mary's—Rev. R. A. Wilson, D. D., who also attends *Norton*, *Caston* and other missions.

New Bedford, St. Mary's, } Rev. T. McNulty.
Nantucket, " }

Cabotville, St. Matthew's,
Northampton, (new church,)
Pittsfield, " } Rev. J. Strain, Rev. B. O'Kavanagh. These gentlemen attend several other neighboring missions.

Springfield, St. Benedict's, *Saxonville*, St. George's,	Rev. John Roddan, who also attends *Framingham*, *Natic*, *Sudbury*, *Indian Orchard*, *Rockbottom*, *Stowe*, *Westfield*, *Ware*, &c.
Worcester, St. John's, *Fitchburg*, St. Bernard's, *Milford*, St. Mary's, *Milbury*, and other missions.	Rev. M. W. Gibson. " John Boyce.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius'—Rev. P. Canavan.
Manchester, St. Francis'—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Claremont, St. Mary's—Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.
Portsmouth, St. Mary's—Rev. P. Canavan.

The other missions of the state are visited occasionally by one of the above named gentlemen.

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Peter's, *Montpelier*, "	Rev. J. O'Callaghan.
St. Alban's, Immaculate Conception, *Fairfield*, church not finished, *Swanton*, church not yet dedicated,	Rev. G. A. Hamilton and Rev. H. Lennon, who also attend several neighboring missions.
Middleburg, *Castleton*, St. Mary's, *Pittsford*, *Bennington*, and other stations,	Rev. J. B. Daly.

MAINE.

Portland, St. Dominick's—Rev. J. McGuire.

Whitefield, St. Dennis, *New Castle*, St. Patrick's, *Augusta*, St. Mary's, *Gardiner*, *Bath*, *Thomaston*, *Belfast*,	Rev. J. O'Reilly.
Bangor, St. Michael's, *Bucksport*, and other stations,	Rev. T. O'Sullivan.
Indian Old Town, St. Ann's, Penobscot Indians. *Pleasant Point*, St. Ann's, Passamaquoddi Indians,	Rev. Jas. Moore, S. J., Rev. J. B. Bapst, S. J., and two lay brothers.

Eastport, St. Joseph's,
Machia, St. Mary's,
Belfast, (new church,)
Calais, do.
} Rev. John O'Donnell.

Benedicta, St. Benedict,
Holton, St. Mary's, and other stations, } Rev. W. Moran.

Madawaska. In this section, allotted to the State of Maine by the late treaty with Great Britain, there are two Catholic churches, served by clergymen from Quebec. The inhabitants are mostly Canadian French.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

WORCESTER, MASS.

This College, founded and placed by the late Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, Bishop of Boston, under the care of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, is beautifully situated on the heights of Worcester, commands a full view of the town and surrounding country, and is distinguished for its remarkably healthy air, and abundant supply of good water. A farm of ninety-six acres is attached to the College.

The plan of education is designed to prepare young men for an ecclesiastical, professional or commercial state of life.

The books necessary for the different classes may be furnished by the parents, or guardians themselves, or they can be procured at the College, at very moderate charges.

Age of admission, from eight to fourteen years. No student is admitted for a less term than six months, and no deduction made if removed before the term expires.

The uniform to be worn by the students on all public occasions consists of a black coat or jacket, black vest, grey pantaloons for winter, and white for summer.

TERMS.

The annual pension is $150, for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings.

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance. Should any defer, for the space of two months, to pay in advance, the president of the college is directed to send their sons or wards home.

No advance for clothing or other expenses will be made by the College, unless a deposit be left with the treasurer for that purpose.

The following are extra charges: the German, Italian and Spanish languages, Music, Drawing, Painting, Dancing, Fencing and medical attendance.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues till the 15th of September, exclusively.

N. B. This college is intended exclusively for Catholics.

Rev. John Early, S. J., *President.*
" Peter Blenkinsop, S. J., *Vice-President & Procurator.*
" George Fenwick, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric, and Prefect of Schools.*
" Livy Vigilante, S. J., *Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics, and of Italian.*
" Kenneth A. Kennedy, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*
" Philip Sacchi, S. J., *Professor of German and Spanish.*
" William Logan, S. J.
" Augustine L. McMullen, S. J.

Besides these, there are five scholastics, teachers in the institution, and two assistants.

SCHOOLS.

There are common schools for both male and female children in most of the cities and towns of this diocess, having catholic teachers.

School for girls, in Boston, under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexius, *Sister Servant.*

Female Orphan Asylum, in Boston, under the charge of the same sisters.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Boston, which has for its object to aid the Sunday schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	58
Churches building,	several.
Other stations,	numerous in each state.
Clergymen on the mission,	49
Clergymen otherwise employed,	8
Catholic College for young men,	1
Orphan Asylum,	1
Schools,	numerous.
Catholic population, upwards of	80,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who is now temporarily residing at Wheeling, Ohio Co., to which place all letters to him should be directed.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co., St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. The German congregation has been recently organized by Rev. Mr. Braun, who has rented a small house for the purposes of a chapel until a church can be built, and resides permanently in Richmond.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitzelberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's, vacant—attended occasionally from Richmond.

Wheeling, Ohio county, St. James'—Bishop Whelan discharges the pastoral duties aided by Rev. Robt. J. Lawrence, who likewise visits the Catholics in the neighborhood and along the Ohio river. Wheeling is visited also by a German Redemptorist from Pittsburg, on the 3d and 4th Sunday of every second month, until a permanent German priest is attached to the church. A new and beautiful church has just been completed here, 138 by 75 feet.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. Jos. H. Plunkett. Mass the first and third Sunday of each month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, St. Peter's—Rev. Jos. H. Plunkett. Mass 2nd and 4th Sunday.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass 1st Tuesday of each month.

Winchester, Frederick Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass the 5th Sund. & the 2nd Tuesday of each month.

Bolington, Loudon Co.—visited every three months.

A German priest visits Martinsburg and Harper's Ferry every three months.

At Martinsburg, Harper's Ferry and Bath, there are very flourishing Sunday Schools.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., St. Francis Xavier—vacant.

In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part

of the State the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.

Staunton, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

Union, Monroe Co.—visited four times a year by Rev. D. Downey. It is expected that a church will soon be erected at this place.

Preston Co., church not quite completed, in the vicinity of Kingwood—attended by Rev. Austin Grogan, who resides near by.

Weston, Lewis Co., new brick church, not yet blessed—attended by Rev. A. Grogan, who now resides at the place.

The stations in *Hampshire* and *Hardy counties*, are attended occasionally by Rev. A. Grogan; also such places in the western counties as are not too remote from his place of residence.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., St. Mary's—vacant.

Old Point Comfort—visited from Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of six Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, day-scholars quarterly in advance.

Boarding and tuition, per annum,	$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing	8 00

Day Scholars pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6, or $8, according to the class in which they study.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00
Painting on Velvet,	6 00
Piano, and its use,	12 00
Chenille Embroidery,	3 00

Shell Work,	$6 00
Worsted Flowers,	5 00
Stationery,	50
Fuel for the season,	1 00

All letters addressed (post paid) to the Directress, Sister ROSALIA, or to Rev. T. O'BRIEN.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M.

WHEELING, VA.

There are nine professed members, one novice and two candidates in this community. Mother Mary Eleanora Walsh, *Superior*.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

WHEELING, VA.

This School for Young Ladies has been opened at the urgent request of esteemed friends, who appreciated justly the importance of permanency and system in the instructors of youth. The method of education, and the general regulations, are the same as those of the well known Academies of the Visitation at Georgetown and Baltimore, from which the Sisters issue forth in the hope of extending their usefulness. The terms are so reduced as to accord with the customs of the place, while the course of instruction will embrace all the usual requisites and accomplishments of female education, as taught in the best Schools.

TERMS.

Board, Lodging, Light, and Fuel, per semi-annual session,	$50 00
Allowance will be made to those who may prefer to furnish their own Bed and Bedding, and there is no extra charge for time of vacation.	
Washing,	5 00
Half-boarders, per semi-annual session,	20 00
Tuition in Senior Classes, do.	14 00
Do. Junior do. do.	12 00
Do. Elementary Classes, do.	8 00
Ink, Quills, and Paper,	2 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Tuition in French or Spanish, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing, and Painting in Water Colors, per qr.	5 00
Oil Painting, do.	10 00
Music on the Piano, do.	10 00

Use of Instrument,	per quarter,	2 00
Music on the Guitar, and its use,	per quarter,	10 00
Music on the Harp, and its use,	do.	16 00
Embroidery or Fancy Work,	do.	3 00
Vocal Music, when no instrument is learned,	per qr.	5 00

Dancing, (if desired,) at the Master's charge.

Boarders pay the current charge semi-annually in advance. Day scholars pay quarterly.

Should a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of the quarter, no deduction will be made for the remainder of the quarter.

In the course of the academic year, two examinations take place, the first in December, followed by a few days of vacation at Christmas; the second in June, followed by a distribution of premiums.

After each examination, a report of proficiency, &c. is sent to the parents or guardians of the pupils.

The exercises of the Academy re-commence on the first of August.

Letters written or received by the Young Ladies are examined by the Directress, previously to their delivery. The pupils are not allowed to visit their parents oftener than once a month.

Number of pupils from seventy to eighty, ten of whom are boarders.

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, Norfolk, attended by three Sisters of Charity, who also teach a benevolent school.

Sunday Schools, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Lynchburg, Harper's Ferry, and Wytheville.

Benevolent Fund Society, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

German Benevolent Society, Wheeling.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Clergymen,	9
Churches,	14
Chapels,	2
Clerical students	10
School for young ladies,	3
Charitable institutions,	4

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY,

OREGON TERRITORY.

Oregon Territory is divided into eight diocesses, forming an ecclesiastical province of which Oregon city is the Metropolitan See.* This See is occupied by the Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, who has the administration also of the diocess of *Nesqualy*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

Cathedral of St. Paul, on the Willamet—Most Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D.
St. John the Evangelist, Oregon city.
New Church in the Willamet prairie.
St. Francis Xavier's, Cowlitz—Rev. Anthony Langlois.
Residence of St. Francis Xavier, Willamet,
Rev. Michael Accolti, S. J., *Superior*.
Rev. Aloysius Vercruysse, S. J.
Rev. John Nobili, S. J.
Rev. Joseph Menetrey, S. J.,
And four Lay-Brothers.
St. James', Fort Vancouver—attended from the Residence of St. Francis Xavier, Willamet.

INSTITUTIONS.

St. Joseph's College, at the Willamet, containing forty students, chiefly half-breeds. It is under the direction of Rev. John B. Bolduc.

Female Academy at the Willamet, conducted by Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Loyola, *Superior*. It contains fifty boarders.

* Three of these diocesses, viz. *Vancouver's Island*, *Princess Charlotte* and *New Caledonia*, are not included within the territory of the U. States. The Rt. Rev. Modest Demers, one of the first missionaries that visited Oregon in 1838, has been charged with the See of Vancouver's Island, and the administration of the two other districts in the British portion of the territory. In this part of Oregon, there are four chapels, viz. at *Stuart's Lake*, at *Fort Alexandria*, at the *Rapids*, and at *Appatoka*, all in New Caledonia. These different points are visited by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, who are stationed in Oregon, and belong to the vice province of Missouri.—*See Almanac of* 1846.

DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA,

OREGON TERRITORY.

This diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., who has also a provisional jurisdiction over the diocess of *Fort Hall* and *Colville*.

Church and Residence of the Sacred Heart, among the nation of Pointed Hearts.

Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., *Superior* of all the missions of the Society of Jesus in Oregon.

Rev. Anthony Gœtz, S. J.

Rev. Gregory Gazzoli, S. J., and two Lay-Brothers.

DIOCESS OF FORT HALL,

OREGON TERRITORY.

Church and residence of St. Mary's, among the Flat-heads.—Rev. Gregory Mengarini, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ravalli, S. J., and three lay brothers.

Academy at St. Mary's, among the Flat Heads.

DIOCESS OF COLVILLE,

OREGON TERRITORY.

Church and residence of St. Ignatius, among the Kalispels.—Rev. Adrian Hoecken, S. J., Rev. Peter De Vos, S. J., and two lay-brothers.

Chapel and Station of St. Paul, among the Kettle Fall tribe or *Chaudieres*.
Chapel and Station of St. Francis Regis, among the half-breeds in the Colville Valley.
Station of St. Francis Borgia, among the Upper Pends d'oreilles.
Station of the Assumption, among the Flat-bows.
Station of St. Joseph, among the Okinagans.
} Visited by the same Rev. Fathers.

Station of St. Peter's, at the Upper Lakes of the Columbia, above lat. 49°.
Station of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, among the Koetenais, above lat. 49°.
} Visited by the same Rev. Fathers.

SUMMARY.

Churches and Chapels,	12
Stations, several.	
Clergymen, about,	20
Academies,	3
Savages converted to the faith,	6,500
Canadian Settlers, *Catholic*,	1,600

The number of savages belonging to the different tribes in Oregon, amounts to about 200,000. Number of emigrants from the United States, 10,000.

NEWLY ACQUIRED POSSESSIONS.

By a treaty of peace, friendship, limits and settlement, concluded between the U. States and the Mexican Republic, and signed at the city of Guadalupe Hidalgo, on the 2d of February, 1848, the territories of New Mexico and Upper California were ceded to the U. States, and hence, the religious statistics of those countries have become a part of the matter embraced by the *Metropolitan Catholic Almanac* and *Laity's Directory*. The fifth article of the treaty thus points out the southern limit of the U. States, as resulting from the recent stipulations between the two countries:

"The boundary line between the two republics shall commence in the Gulf of Mexico, three leagues from land, opposite the mouth of the Rio Grande, otherwise called the Rio Bravo del Norte, or opposite the mouth of its deepest branch, if it should have more than one branch emptying directly into the sea; from thence up the middle of that river, following the deepest channel, where it has more than one, to the point where it strikes the southern boundary of New Mexico; thence westerly along the whole southern boundary of New Mexico, (which runs north of the town called *Paso*,) to its western termination; thence, northward, along the western line of New Mexico, until it intersects the first branch of the River Gila; (or if it should not intersect any branch of that river, then to the point on the said line nearest to such branch, and thence in a direct line to the same; thence down the middle of the said branch and of the said river, until it empties into the Rio Colorado;

thence across the Rio Colorado, following the division line between Upper and Lower California, to the Pacific Ocean. The southern and western limits of New Mexico, mentioned in this article, are those laid down in the map entitled, '*Map of the United Mexican States, as organized and defined by various acts of the Congress of said Republic, and constructed according to the best authorities. Revised edition. Published at New York, in* 1847, *by J. Disturnell.*' . . . And in order to preclude all difficulty in tracing upon the ground the limit separating Upper from Lower California, it is agreed that the said limit shall consist of a straight line drawn from the middle of the Rio Gila, where it unites with the Colorado, to a point on the coast of the Pacific Ocean, distant one marine league due south of the southernmost point of the port of San Diego, according to the plan of said port made in the year 1782, by Don Juan Pantoja, second sailing master of the Spanish fleet, and published at Madrid, in the year 1802, in the atlas to the voyage of the Schooners *Satil* and *Mexicana*."

This information from the official documents, may be useful and interesting, not only in designating that portion of the church in Mexico which has now become a portion of the church in the U. States, but for the direction of emigrants who may wish to settle within the limits of the newly acquired territory. We subjoin further particulars of the country, so far as we have been enabled to obtain them.

The knowledge of Christianity was introduced into Lower California towards the end of the 17th century, by members of the Society of Jesus, who converted a large number of the aborigines to the faith. Upon the expulsion of the Jesuits, which took place in consequence of the persecutions raised against them in Europe, the Franciscans of the reform of St. Bernardin of Sienna, took charge of she missionary field about the year 1766, and were subsequently joined by the Dominicans, to whom the missions were then confided. The Franciscan fathers then extended their labors to the northern parts of California, and were very successful in the propagation of the gospel. The following missions were established by them in Upper California: San Diego, in 1769; San Carlos, at Monterey, 1770; St. Gabriel and St. Antoine, 1771; St. Louis, bishop, 1772; St. Francis of Assisium and St. John Evang. 1776; Santa Clara, 1777; Santa Barbara, 1786; La Purissima Concepcion, 1787; San Bonaventura, 1788; La Santa Cruz, Nuestra

Señora de la Soledad,1791; San Fernando, San Miguel, San Juan Baptista, San Jose, 1797; San Louis, king, 1798; Santa Inez, 1804; San Raphael, 1817; San Francisco Solano, 1823. These several missions, since their establishment, have given to the church upwards of a hundred thousand souls. In 1833, they numbered about 20,000 converts; in 1842 the number of missions had increased to twenty-three, and embraced about thirty thousand souls.

In 1840, the city of Monterey, capital of Upper California, was erected into a bishopric, by his Holiness Gregory XVI. and the Rt. Rev. Francis Garcia Diego, of the Franciscan order, was appointed to the see. His jurisdiction extends to both Californias, and with the aid of sixty priests, he attends to the spiritual wants of about 50,000 Catholics.

In regard to the religious condition of New Mexico, our information is very limited. It contains from 35,000 to 40,000 Catholics, and on the eastern side of the Rio Grande there are about forty churches. We believe that this territory is under the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of Soñora.

Mr. Mofras, a recent writer on Mexico and California, bears a very favorable testimony to the labors and influence of the Catholic missionaries in California. He describes the monks as alluring the natives to work, by precept and example, and disarming the hostile tribes by their gentleness and disinterested piety. Having had occasion to call on a Franciscan friar at St. Gabriel's, he found him in the field, before a large table, his cowl thrown back and sleeves rolled up, kneading potter's earth and teaching the natives how to make bricks. Such is the ardent affection of the natives for the missionaries, that they are always clustering around them; and it is no uncommon occurrence for a chief to travel many leagues in search of the black-gowns as they call the fathers. It must be admitted, however, that the missions established by the Franciscan Fathers have very much declined, and their buildings in some places have fallen into ruins, owing to the confusion brought about by the political changes in Mexico during the last twenty years.

A LIST OF THE

CATHOLIC CLERGY

OF THE UNITED STATES,

WITH THEIR ADDRESS.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D., Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Aiken, John F., Alexandria, Va.
Alig, Mathias, Washington, D. C.
Anwander, Thaddeus, Baltimore. "
Bayer, Benedict, " "
Bague, Charles, Frederick city, "
Barber, Samuel, Frederick city, "
Blox, John, Washington city, D. C.
Brocard, Ignatius, Georgetown, "
Brenan, Charles, Mt. Savage, near Cumberland, Md.
Carbery, Joseph, St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Ciampi, Anthony, Frederick city, Md.
Clarke, Wm. F., Bohemia, Cecil county, Md., P. T. Warwick.
Clarke, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Combs, Ignatius, Georgetown college, D. C.
Corry, Patrick, Mt. St. Mary's college, near Emmitsburg, Md.
Coskery, H. B., Baltimore, Md.
Courtney, Patrick, Bryantown, Charles county, Md.
Cronenberg, Peter, Baltimore, "
Curley, James, Georgetown college, D. C.
Cvitcovicz, Alexander, Baltimore, "
Dalton, Patrick, Piscataway, "
Damphoux, Edward, Baltimore. "
Deluol, Lewis R. Baltimore. "
Dolan, James, Baltimore. "
Donelan, John P. Baltimore. "
Donelan, James, Washington city, D. C.
Dougherty, Michael, Newtown, St. Mary's co., Md.
Duverney, Joseph, Georgetown College, D. C.
Dzierozynski, Francis, Frederick city, Md.
Elder, Alexius J., Baltimore, "
Elder, Wm., Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md.

Rev. Feller, Michael, Baltimore, Md.
Finotti, Joseph M., Georgetown College, D. C.
Finigan, Thomas, St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Flaut, George, Emmitsburg, Md.
Foley, Thomas, Washington city, D. C.
Fredet, Peter, Baltimore, Md.
Gibbons, Miles, Whitemarsh, near Queen Ann, Pr. George's Co., Md.
Griffin, Hugh, Baltimore, Md.
Hickey, John, Baltimore. ,,
Jenkins, Oliver L., St. Chas. College, near Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Jenkins, Thos. Meredith, Georgetown college, D. C.
King, Charles, Frederick city, Md.
King, Geo., Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Knackstedt, Francis X., Georgetown College, D. C.
Knight, Edward, Baltimore, Md.
Krutil, Francis, " "
Leavy, Patrick, " "
Lhomme, Francis, " "
Lilly, Thomas, Newtown, Md.
Lynch, Daniel, Frederick city, Md.
Leitner, Aloysius, Mt. St. Mary's col. Emmitsburg, Md.
Maguire, Joseph, Rockville, Montgomery county, "
Marivault, M., near Baltimore, "
Matthews, William, Washington city, D. C.
McCaffrey, John, Mt. St. Mary's col., Emmitsburg. "
McCaffrey, Thomas, " " " "
McCloskey, John, " " " "
McColgan, Edward, Baltimore.
McGuigan, John, Georgetown College, D. C.
Miller, Peter, Frederick city, Md.
Mulledy, Samuel A., Georgetown, D. C.
Myers, Henry, Hagerstown, Md.
Neumann, John N., Baltimore. "
Obermeyer, L., Cumberland, Md.
O'Flannigan, Peter, Georgetown college, D. C.
O'Neil, T., near Hickory post office, Harford co., Md.
Paresce, Angelus M., Georgetown College, D. C.
Parsons, Wm. D., Baltimore, Md.
Petsch, Leopold, "
Piot, B. S., Ellicott's Mills, Md.
Power, James, St. Thomas' Manor, near Port Tobacco, Md.
Randanne, John B., Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Ruland, George, Baltimore, Md.
Raymond, Gilbert, " "
Ryder, James, Georgetown College, D. C.
Sanders, Matthew, Whitemarsh, near Queen Ann, Prince George county, Md.
Sestini, Benedict, Georgetown College, D. C.
Slattery, Michael, Baltimore, Md.
Stonestreet, Charles, Frederick city, Md.
Stelzig, Ingatius, Baltimore, Md.
Tuffer, Ml., Bohemia, near Warwick, Cecil co., Md.
Vanhorsigh, Joseph, Washington city, D. C.
Vérot, Augustin, Baltimore, Md.
Vespré, Francis, Washington City, D. C.
Vicinanza, Camillus, Georgetown college, D. C.
Vetromile, Eugene, St. Thomas's Manor, near Port Tobacco, Md.
Ward, James A., Georgetown college, D. C.
White, Charles I., Baltimore, Md.
Woodley, Robert D., St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Md.
Xaupi, Honoratus, Mt. St. Mary's college, Emmitsburg, Md. *Total* 92.

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Amat, Thaddeus, Philadelphia.
Ahern, Jeremiah, Bellefonte, Centre county, Pa.
Balfe, Joseph, Philadelphia, "
Balfe, Henry, Reading, Pa.
Berrill, John D., Philadelphia. "
Baumgartner, John B., Lebanon, Pa.
Balli, Augustine, Goshenhoppen, Cole Brook Dale P. O. Berks Co., Pa.
Barbelin, Felix J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Burg, Joseph, Pottsville, Pa.
Cattani, J. B., Goshenhoppen, Pa.
Cantwell, N., Philadelphia. "
Carter, Charles J. " "
Coudenhove, Lewis, " "
Cullen, James, " "
Devitt, Daniel F. " "
De Necker, Francis X., Conewago, near Hanover Pa.
Dietz, Roger, Conewago, Pa.
Domenec, Michael, Philadelphia, Pa.
Enders, Joseph, Conewago, near Hanover, Pa.

Rev. Fitzsimmons, Henry, Pottsville, Pa.
Flanigan, J. C., Holmesburg, Pa.
Forbes, James, Haverford township, Pa.
Gartland, Francis X., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hannegan, John, Milton, Pa.
Harnett, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
Holzer, Laurence, "
Kauder, Christian, "
Keenan, Bernard, Lancaster, Pa.
Lane, Hugh, Philadelphia.
Leiviz, Ivo, Holmesburg, Pa.
Lemké, Peter, Reading, Pa.
Loughran, Wm., Philadelphia, Pa.
Mackin, John, Trenton, New Jersey.
Maher, Pierce, Harrisburg, Pa.
Martin, Michael F., Columbia, Pa.
Marshall, Francis X., Elizabethtown, Pa.
Malone, Michael, Westchester, Pa.
Maloney, James, Beaver Meadows, Pa.
Meagher, George, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mulholland, David, Manayunk, Pa.
McGinnis, James, Haverford Township, Pa.
McMullen, A., Philadelphia, Pa.
McLaughlin, Hugh, Port Richmond, Pa.
Mulledy, Thomas, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mullen, A., St. Thomas's College, near Philadelphia.
Mullen, E., Philadelphia, Pa.
Nugent, Patrick, Norristown, Pa.
O'Connor, Richard, Wilkesbarre, Pa.
O'Dwyer, John, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Farrel, Philip, Pottsville, Pa.
O'Hara, William, Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Kane, James, "
O'Reilly, John V., Friendsville, Pa.
Perrin, Nicholas, Philadelphia, Pa.
Prendergast, P., Honesdale, Pa.
Rafferty, Patrick, Philadelphia.
Reilly, Patrick, Wilmington, Delaware.
Riordan, Thomas, Easton, Pa.
Rossi, Andrew, Philadelphia, Pa.
Sheridan, P. F., "
Shorb, Basil, Reading, Pa.
Sourin, Edward, Philadelphia, Pa.
Stanton, P., "
Strobel, George, "

Rev. Tornatore, J. B., Philadelphia, Pa.
Villiger, George, Conewago, Pa.
Waldron, E. Q. S., Philadelphia, Pa.
Walsh, John, Brandywine, Delaware. *Total* 69.

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.

Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D. D., Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Berbigier, J., Frenchville, Pa.
Bradley, James, Newry, Pa.
Brady, J. C., Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Briska, Felix, St. Marystown, Elk Co. Pa.
Brown, P., Erie, Pa.
Cody, Joseph, Sugar Creek Township, Worthington P. O., Pa.
Creedon, M., Butler, Pa.
Deane, J. F., Clarion, Pa.
De La Rocque, M. A., Meadville, Pa.
Duffy, P., Summit, "
Gallagher, Joseph, Loretto, "
Gallagher, H. P., " "
Gaudet, Aug., Pittsburg, "
Glaunach, E., " "
Garland, E. F., " "
Gibbs, A., Sharpsburg, "
Geyerstanger, M., Youngstown, "
Heyden, Thomas, Bedford, "
Hœres, N., McKeesport, "
Hotz, F., St. Marystown, Elk Co. "
Kerney, James, Pittsburg, "
Lechner, P., Youngstown, "
Mosetizh, John, Pittsburg, "
Mitchell, M., Brady's Bend, "
Mullen, T., Johnstown, "
Muller, Joseph, Pittsburg, "
McCullough, T., Youngstown, "
O'Mealley, Joseph, Pittsburg, "
O'Connor, James, do. "
Power, James, do. "
Reid, James, Beaver, "
Reynolds, Terence, Brownsville, "
Schifferer, ——— Pittsburg, "
Schœfler, A., do. "
Seelos, F., do. "

Rev. Skopez, A., Lucinda P. O., Clarion Co., Pa.
Smalzbauer, E., Butler, "
Smith, Th., Kersey, Elk Co., "
Stauber, N., Hart's Sleeping Place, near Ebensburg, Pa.
Steinbacher, N., Erie, Pa.
Stillinger, J. A., Blairsville, Pa.
Telmon, P. A., Pittsburg, "
Walsh, J., do. "
Wimmer, B., Youngstown, " *Total* 45.

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Albany, N. Y.

Rev. Beecham, William, Rome, Oneida co., "
Conroy, John J., Albany, Albany co., "
Corry, John, Troy (West) Rensalaer co., "
Cull, —— Schenectady, Schenectady co., "
Daly, Thomas, Saratoga, Saratoga co., "
Farley, Anthony, Lansingburg, Rensalaer co., N. Y.
Gilligan, John, Schachticoke, Rensalaer co., "
Gruber, —— Albany, Albany co., "
Guth, Michael, Cape Vincent, Jefferson co., "
Guerdét, Joseph, Salina, Onondaga co., "
Gilbride, Michael, Saugerties, Ulster co., "
Havermans, Peter, Troy (East,) Rensalaer co., "
Heas, Michael, Syracuse, Onondaga co., "
Hourigan, James, Binghampton, Broome co., "
Howard, William, Hudson, Columbia co., "
Kapp, Francis J., Constableville, Lewis co., "
Kelegher, Robert, Florence, Oneida co., "
Kenny, John, Oswego, Oswego co., "
Keveny, James, Hogansburg, Franklin co., "
Kyle, Thomas, Albany, Albany co., "
Lapic, L. Corbeau, Clinton co., "
Mackey, J., Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence co., "
McCloskey, Patrick, Albany, Albany co., "
McCabe, Bernard, Malone, Franklin co., "
McDonnell, Michael, Keesville, Essex co., "
McFarland, Francis P., Watertown, Jefferson co., "
McMenomy, John, Little Falls, Herkimer co., "
Murphy, John, Sandy Hill, Washington co., "
Noethen, Theodore, Salina, Onondaga co., "
Olivetti, Michael.
O'Reilley, Philip, Troy (East) Rensalaer co., "

Rev. Putnam, Edward, Albany, Albany county, N. York.
Rooney, James, Plattsburg, Clinton co., "
Stokes, Joseph, Utica, Oneida co., "
Schweninger, F., Utica, Oneida co., "
Sullivan, William, Constableville, Lewis co., "
Van Reeth, B. Cohoes, Albany co., N. Y. [*Total* 38.

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

VERY REV. JS. M. MAURICE DE ST. PALAIS, *Administrator*, Vincennes.

Rev. Audran, Ernest, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Benet, Andrew, St. Joseph's, Dearborn co., Ind.
Benoit, Julian, Fort Wayne, Allen co., Ind.
Bessonies, Augustus, Leopold, Perry co., Ind.
Carius, Anthony, Richmond, Wayne co., Ind.
Chassé, John B., Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Clarke, Michael, Lafayette, Tippecanoe co., Ind.
Corbe, John, near Terre Haute, Vigo co., Ind.
Cointet, Francis, Southbend, St. Jos. Co., Ind.
Delisle, E., Southbend, Ind.
Dion, John, Lanesville, Harrison co., Ind.
Deydier, Anthony, Evansville, Vanderburg co., Ind.
Doyle, William, Ferdinand, Dubois co., Ind.
DuPontavice, Hippolytus, Madison, Jefferson co., Ind.
Engeln, William, Brookville, Franklin co., Ind.
Gouesse, Francis, Southbend, Ind.
Faller, Edward, Fort Wayne, Allen co., Ind.
Granger, A., Indianapolis, Ind.
Gueguen, John, Indianapolis, Marion co., Ind.
Kundeck, Joseph, Jasper, Dubois co., Ind.
Lalumiere, Simon, Terre Haute, Vigo co., Ind.
Mainault, Theop., Southbend. Ind.
Maloney, Daniel, Columbus, Bartholomew co., Ind.
McDermot, John, Washington, Daviess co., Ind.
McDermot, Patrick, Logansport, Cass co., Ind.
Munshina, Adolphus, St. Magdalen's, Ripley co., Ind.
Neyron, Louis, New Albany, Floyd co., Ind.
Peirce, Bartholomew, St. Patrick's, Daviess co., Ind.
Rudolph, Joseph, New Oldenburg, Franklin co., Ind.
Ryan, John, Legros, Miami co., Ind.
Schniederjans, Conrad, Vincennes, Knox co., Ind.
Sorin, Edward, Southbend, St. Jos. co., Ind.
Stahl, Martin, New Alsace, Dearborn co., Ind.
Weinzoepflen, Roman, St. Joseph's, Vanderburg co., Ind. *Total* 35.

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., New York, N. Y.
Rev. Bacon, David, Brooklyn, L. Island, N. Y.
Balleis, Nicholas, Newark, New Jersey.
Bayley, James R., New York city, New York.
Boulanger, Cl., Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Buchmeyer, A., New York city, N. Y.
Burgos, Valentine, New York city, N. Y.
Callan, J., Newark, New Jersey.
Cummings, J. W., New York city, N. Y.
Conroy, John, " "
Curoe, John, " "
Cauvin, Anthony, " "
Cubin, Wenceslaus, " "
Curran, Michael, Astoria, Queens co., N. Y.
Curran, Michael, Jr., New York city, N. Y.
Daubresse, Isidore, Fordham, West Chester co., N. Y.
De Luynes, Ch., New York city, N. Y.
Duffy, P. Newburg, Orange co. "
Du Ranquet, H., Fordham, "
Farrell, Thomas, New York city. "
Férard, M., Fordham, N. Y.
Fouché, F. " "
Galdacano, Anthony, Manhattanville, N. Y.
Gillick, Philip, Belville, New Jersey.
Guibert, L., Fordham, West Chester co., N. Y.
Hespelein, John, New York city, N. Y.
Hogan, Wm., Brooklyn, L. Island, N. Y.
Hackett, J., Verplank's Pt., West Chester co., N. Y.
Higgins, Matthew, West Chester, W. Chester co. "
Howell, Isaac P., Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Kein, Richard, New York city, N. Y.
Kelly, John, Jersey city, New Jersey.
Krebers, Felician, New York city, N. Y.
Kleineidam, Robert, " "
Lafont, Annet, " "
Loughlin, John, " "
Lutz, Joseph, " "
Larkin, John, " "
Maginnis, J., Jamaica, Queen's co., "
Maginness, John, New York city, "
Maguire, Hugh, East Brooklyn, L. Island, New York.
Maguire, Eugene, Westchester, "

Rev. Maldonado, Chas., St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y.
Malone, Sylvester, Williamsburg, L. Island, "
Martin, Thomas, New York city, "
Martin, Alexander, " "
Maxwell, Miles, Roundout, Ulster co., "
Moran, Patrick, Newark, New Jersey.
Murphy, Mark, New Brighton, "
McAleer, Michael, New York city, "
McCarron, Michael, " "
McClellan, William, " "
McMahon, James, " "
McKeone, Francis, Haverstraw, "
McQuaid, B. J., Madison, N. Jersey.
McCloskey, George, New York city, New York.
Murphy, Wm. S., Fordham, West Chester co., N. Y.
McDonough, James, Brooklyn, L. Island, "
McKenna, Patrick, New York city, "
Nagel, Jacob, " "
Nobriga, Jerome, " "
Ouellet, Thomas, " "
Petit, Nicholas, " "
Pise, Charles C., " "
Pottgeisser, Julius, Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
Power, John, New York City, N. Y.
Quin, John, Brooklyn, L. I., N. Y.
Quin, John, Patterson, New Jersey.
Quin, Wm., New York city, N. Y.
Raffeiner, John, Williamsburg, L. Island, N. Y.
Reilly, Edward, Port Chester, West Chester Co., N.Y.
Riordan, Michael, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Rogers, John, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Rumpler, Gabriel, New York City, N. Y.
Ryan, John, Fordham, West Chester Co., N. Y.
Regnier, A. " " "
Scollon, T., Channingsville, Duchess Co. "
Senez, Louis, New York City, "
Starrs, William, New York City, "
Sneller, Joseph A., Brooklyn, L. Island, "
Shanahan, John, New York City, "
Teixcheira, Dominick, N. Y. City, "
Terykowich, Louis, " "
Tappert, Henry, " "
Thebaud, Augustus J., Fordham, W. Chester Co., N.Y.
Tierney, Francis, New York City, N. Y.
Varela, Felix, " "

Rev. Verheyden, Peter, New York City, N. Y.
Vilanis, Felix, Cold Spring, Putnam Co., N. Y.
Walsh, John, Harlem, N. York Co., N. Y.
Ward, ——— Madison, N. Jersey.
Wheeler, D., Flushing, L. I., N. Y. *Total* 92.

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.

Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Buffalo, Erie Co., N. Y.
Rev. Araut, J. N. " "
Beranek, George, Rochester, Monroe Co. "
Bradley, P., Canandaigua, Ontario Co. "
Boyle, ——— Lewiston, Erie Co. "
Carroll, Lawrence, Rochester, Monroe Co. "
Delaune, Julian, " " "
Donelly, J., Buffalo, Erie Co. "
Follenius, R., Eden, Erie Co. "
Fitzpatrick, J., Scio, Steuben Co. "
Flynn, James, China, Wyoming Co. "
Fritsch, B., Williamsville, Erie Co. "
Frutzzini, J. " " "
Guth, Francis, Buffalo, Erie Co. "
Helmprecht, J. " " "
Keltner, G., Williamsville, Erie Co. "
Lüthe, M., Buffalo, Erie Co. "
Masson, A., Rochester, Monroe Co. "
McEvoy, Thomas, Java, Wyoming Co. "
McMullen, Charles D., Lockport, Niagara Co., N.Y.
O'Connor, E., Scottsville, Monroe Co., N. Y.
O'Reilly, Bernard, Buffalo, Erie Co. "
O'Reilly, William, Rochester, Monroe Co., N. Y.
O'Flaherty, T., Auburn, Cayuga Co. "
Schmid, A., Buffalo, Erie Co. "
Schneider, L., Rochester, Monroe Co. "
Sheffar, J. G., Sheldon, Wyoming Co. "
Sheridan, J., Owego, Tioga Co. "
Tschenhens, Fr., Buffalo, Erie Co. "
Urbanczik, A., Rochester, Monroe Co. "
Total 30.

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

Rt. Rev. P. P. Lefevere, D. D., Detroit, Michigan.
Rev. Baraga, Frederick, Anse Bay, Keewenaw, "
Baroux, Francis, Pokagon, "
Brunet, Fr. X. Detroit, "

Rev. Cullen, Thomas, Ann Arbor, Washtenaw Co., Mich.
Godez, George, Westphalia, "
De Preitre, Chas. L., Detroit, "
Dillon, Edward, Detroit, "
Farnan, John, Detroit, "
Hennaert, Peter, Detroit, "
Hasslinger, Martin, " "
Hennessy, James, Ann Arbor, "
Kindekens, Peter, Detroit, "
Kelly, Patrick, Green Oak, Livingston Co. "
Kilroy, Laurence, Grand River Rapids, "
Leimgruber, Maximilian, Detroit, "
Monagan, Michael, Flint, "
Menet, J. B., Sault St. Mary's, "
Mauret, C., Detroit, "
Mrak, Ignatius, Arbre Croche, "
Pierz, Francis, La Croix. "
Piret, Andrew, Mackinac, "
Poirier, James, Monroe, "
Shaw, Michael, E., Detroit, "
Steinbacher, Peter, Monroe, "
Smulders, Giles, Monroe, "
Van Renterghem, Henry, Mt. Clemens, "
Vizosky, Andrew, Grand River Rapids, "
Warlop, Peter, Erie Bay Settlement, "

Total 29.

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Anderson, A. P., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry county, Ohio.
Arnold, J. Anthony, Pomeroy, Meigs Co., Ohio.
Bokel, J. A. St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.
Borgess, Otho, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Borgess, Otho, Zanesville, Ohio.
Boulger, Thomas, Danville, Knox Co., Ohio.
Brœner, Frederick, Minster, Ohio.
Brunemann, Joseph, Newark, Licking Co., Ohio.
Butler, Thomas R., Fayetteville, Brown Co., Ohio.
Byrne, Michael A., Fulton, near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Carrell, Geo. A. Cincinnati, Ohio.
Collins, Edward T., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Capeder, Peter A., Minster, Mercer county, Ohio.
Cheymol, William, Fayetteville, Ohio.

Rev. Cahill, James, Piqua, Ohio.
Cubero, Francis, St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio.
Daley, J. V., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Daly, Cornelius, Covington, Ky.
De Leeuw, Theodore, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Driscoll, Charles, Cincinnati, Ohio.
De Blieck, John, " "
D'Hoop, Francis, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Etschmann, Edmund, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Farrell, Timothy, Deavertown, Morgan Co., Ohio.
Ferneding, Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Gacon, Claude, Fayetteville, Ohio.
Gavienzel, Charles, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Grandeler, ——— Danville, Knox Co., Ohio.
Hammer, Clement, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Heugehold, Bernard, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hallinan, Daniel, Hamilton, Ohio.
Jair, Otho, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Juncker, H. D., Dayton, Ohio.
Kearney, James, E. Liverpool, Ohio.
Kalcher, Francis, Chillicothe, Ohio.
Kroemer, Ch., Archer's Settlement, Ohio.
Kuhr, Ferdinand, Covington, Kentucky.
Kenny, Dennis, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lamy, John, Covington, Ky.
Luers, J. H., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Montgomery, C. P., Zanesville, Ohio.
McCaffrey, James, Marietta, Ohio.
Maessele, Angelus, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Mearns, W., " "
Messea, C., " "
Navarron, L., French Settlement, Piqua, P. O., Ohio.
O'Mealy, Joseph.
O'Mealy, Patrick, Dayton, Ohio.
O'Brien, Matth. A., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, "
Patschowski, Joseph, Newport, Ky.
Pozzo, E. H., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co. Ohio.
Pobst, Martin, Wappgahkonetta, Allen Co., Ohio.
Purcell, Edward, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Ridders, Jno. H., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Ryan, T. J., St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co.
Schonat, William, Columbus, Ohio.
Thienpont, Emanuel, Portsmouth, Scioto Co., Ohio.

Rev. Untherthiner, William, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Villarasa, Sadoc, St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Ohio.
Wachter, Nicholas, Hamilton, Ohio.
Weber, Joseph, Green Township, Ohio.
Wilson, George A., Somerset, Ohio.
Wood, James F., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Whelan, James, St. Joseph's, near Somerset.
Whelan, David, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Wippern, F. X., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Weninger, F. X. " "
Young, Josue M., Lancaster, Fairfield Co., Ohio.
Young, N. D., Somerset, Ohio.
Zoppote, Cajetan, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Total 71.

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.

Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., Cleveland, Ohio.
Rev. Brunner, Fr. De Sales, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Buff, Englebert, " " "
Carabin, Peter, Norwalk, Huron co., Ohio.
Conlan, James, Canton, Ohio.
Conlan, P., Hanover, Ohio.
De Gœsbriand, Lewis, Cleveland, Ohio.
Foley, Philip, Toledo, Ohio.
Goodwin, M., Akron, Ohio.
Herbstritt, Andrew, Thompson, Seneca Co., Ohio.
Hornberger, Maximilian, " " "
Howard, Maurice, Tiffin, Ohio.
Jacomet, J. B., Canton, Ohio.
Luhr, John, Canton, Stark co., Ohio.
Machebœuf, Præjectus, Sandusky city, Erie co., Ohio.
Meyer, Anthony, Thompson, Ohio.
Moran, L., Toledo, Ohio.
Mouret, M., Mount Eaton, Ohio.
Nightingale, L., Lower Sandusky, Ohio.
Obermuller, Xaverius, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Peudeprat, Peter, Louisville, Stark co., Ohio.
Ringele, James, Cleveland, Ohio.
Rimckler, Andrew, Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
Vandenbroeck, John, Louisville, Ohio,
and four others.

Total 28.

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D. } Louis-
" " Martin J. Spalding, D. D., *Coadj'r.* } ville, Ky.

Rev. Abel, Robert, New Haven, Nelson Co., Ky.
Aud., Athanasius, Holy Cross, Marion Co., Ky.
Alemani, J. S. St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Burns, Robert,
Boeswald, Charles, Louisville, Ky.
Bullock, J. V., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Bruyere, John, Bardstown, Ky.
Bowling, Charles D., St. Rose, Washington Co., Ky.
Chambige, F., Bardstown, Ky.
Clark, Wm. E., St. Mary's College, Marion Co., Ky.
Coghlan, Michael, St. Lawrence, Daviess Co., Ky.
Coomes, Walter S., St. Lawrence, Daviess Co., Ky.
Coomes, Charles J., St. Clare, Hardin Co., Ky.
Congiato, N., Bardstown, Ky.
Degauquier, Aug., Elizabethtown, Hardin Co. "
Duparcq, D. A., Marion Co., Ky.
Durbin, Elisha, J., Union Co., Ky.
Di Maria, Francis, Bardstown, Ky.
Duerinck, J. B., Bardstown, "
Elet, Charles, Bardstown, Ky.
Emig, J. B., Louisville, "
Elliot, James, Fairfield, Nelson Co., Ky.
Fennelly, Wm, Hardinsburg, Breckenridge Co., Ky.
Hartlaub, ——— Louisville, Ky.
Hutchins, J. B., St. Thomas, Nelson Co., Ky.
Jarboe, J. T., St. Rose, Washington Co., "
Joyce, John, Lexington, Fayette Co. "
Kelly, Daniel, Raywick, Marion Co. "
Lavialle, P., Louisville, "
Lawler, F., St. Mary's College, Marion Co., Ky.
Maguire, John, St. Mary's College, Marion co. "
McGill, John, Louisville, Ky.
McMahon, Abraham, Lexington, Fayette Co., "
McMahon, Edward, Lexington, " "
McNicholas, P., St. Jerom's, Taney Farm, P. O., Graves Co., Ky.
Nota, Leonard, Loretto, Marion Co., Ky.
Opperman, C., Union co. "
Orango, Lewis, St. Rose, Washington co., Ky.
Quin, John, Louisville, "

Rev. Quin, James, Holy Mary's, Marion Co., Ky.
Spalding, Benedict J., Bardstown, "
Vital, J. J., Portland, near Louisville, "
Voll, John, Louisville, "
Verhegen, P. J., Bardstown, "
Young, N. R., St. Rose, Washington Co. "
Total 47.

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

Rt. Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

Rev. Baker, Richard S., Charleston, S. C.
Barry, John, Augusta, Georgia.
Bermingham, Timothy, Columbus, Georgia.
Corcoran, James A., Charleston, S. C.
Coffey, Patrick J., Newburn, N. C.
Croghan, C. J., Charleston, S. C.
Duggan, Gregory, Augusta, Georgia.
Dunn, J. P., Augusta, Georgia.
Gifford, John, Fayetteville, N. C.
Hewitt, N. A. F., Charleston, S. C.
Kirby, John F., Savannah, Georgia.
Lynch, Patrick N., Charleston, S. C.
Murphy, Thomas, Wilmington, N. C.
O'Connell, H. J., Walterboro, S. C.
O'Neill, Jer. F., Savannah, Georgia.
O'Neill, Patrick, Charleston Neck, S. C.
Quigley, Edward, Columbia, S. C.
Sullivan, Timothy J., Charleston, S. C.
Shanahan, T., Charleston, S. C.
Wallace, James, Columbia, S. C.
Whelan, Peter, Locust Grove, Georgia. *Total* 22.

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.

Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D. Galveston, Texas.

Rev. Austaett, Jos., Cumming's Creek, Austin co., Texas.
Brands, John, Galveston, Texas.
Calvo, Michael, San Antonio, Texas.
Clark, Edward, Houston, Texas.
Chambodut, Claude, Nacogdoches, Texas.
Charrion, Anthony, Nacogdoches, Texas.
Dubuis, Claude M., Castroville, Texas.

Rev. Domeneck, Emmanuel, Castroville, Bexar Co., Texas.
Estany, Ubald, San Antonio, Texas.
Fitzgerald, James, Victoria, Texas.
Giraudon, James, Brown's Settlement.
Hannesy, Richard, Galveston, Texas.
Jacobs, J. A., Houston, Texas.
Miller, James, Brazoria, Texas.
Padey, Charles, Brown's Settlement, Lebaca county, Texas. *Total* 16.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

Rt. Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., New Orleans, La.
Rev. Abbadie, Francis, St. Michael's, La.
Andrieu, A., Lafourche, "
Ascensio, P., New Orleans, "
Barthe, Edward, Terrebonne, "
Bellier, L., Alexandria, "
Blackney, George, New Orleans, "
Boulier, J., near Donaldsonville, "
Blin, N., near Charenton, "
Brunet, ———
Carteyfels, Lewis, New Orleans, "
Caretta, J., Terre aux Boeufs, "
Delacroix, Cyrus, New Orleans, "
Dalloz, Ch., Avoyelles, "
De Chaignon, Anthony, St. Charles, Gr. Coteau, La.
Delcros, F., near Donaldsonville, "
D'hauw, Ed., New Orleans, "
Duffo, John, St. Charles, Grand Coteau, "
Dupuy, Emmanuel, Iberville, "
Duquesney, G. L., New Orleans, "
Fontbonne, James, St. Martinsville, "
Flanagan, J., New Orleans, "
Francais, N., Abbeville, "
Figari, Hector, Natchitoches, "
Giustiniani, J., " "
Giles, W., St. Michael's, "
Jamey, V., New Orleans, "
Jourdant, Anthony, St. Charles, Gr. Coteau, "
Lesne, James, New Orleans, "
Ladaviere, L. P., St. Charles, Grand Coteau, "
Lavay, Joseph, St. Charles, Grand Coteau, "
Legrand, F., near New Iberia, "
Lefranc, J. M., St. Michael's, "
Lucas, C., St. John the Baptist,

Rev. Llebaria, J. F., Lafourche,		La.
Maenhault, C., New Orleans,		"
Mascaroni, A.,	"	"
Mullon, J. J.,	"	"
Moiaghan, Jeremiah, New Orleans,		"
Morisot, M.,	"	"
Masquelet, J.,	"	"
Mina, V. N., near Bonnet Carré,		"
Martin, J., St. James,		"
Menard, Charles, Thibodeauxville,		"
Megret, J., near Vermillionville,		"
Martin, Aug., East Baton Rouge,		"
Masnou, T., Lafourche,		"
Montagnan, J. B., New Orleans,		"
Moynhan, Cornelius,	"	"
Ogé, M.,	"	"
Percher, J. N.,	"	"
Paret, L.,	"	"
Parret, Anthony, St. Charles, Grand Coteau,		"
Petesch, Nicholas, New Orleans,		"
Priour, J., near New Iberia,		"
Pascual, R., Natchitoches,		"
Parodi, L., Lafourche,		"
Rousselon, Stephen, New Orleans,		"
Rouquette, Adrian,	"	"
Rominger, S., Opelousas,		"
Raviol, V., Opelousas,		"
Roduit, Joseph, St. Charles, Grand Coteau,		"
Rocofort, F.,	"	" "
Rogalb, L., Pointe Coupée,		"
Sanson, Ch.,		
Scaphi, L., Lafourche,		"
Savelli, N., Plaquemine,		"
Soller, Joseph, Grand Coteau,		"
Theves, A., New Orleans,		"
Tholomieux, M., New Orleans,		"
Tumoine, H., Thibodeauxville P. O.,		"
Zeller, F., Jefferson Parish,		"
		Total 72.

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D., Natchez, Mississippi.

Rev. Blenkinsop, William, Jackson, "

Rev. Boheme, ——, Paulding, Mississippi.
Buteux, T., Bay of St. Louis, "
Montgomery, S. H., Vicksburg, "
Raho, B., *pro. tem.* Natchez, "
Total 6.

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.

Very Rev. Walter J. Quarter, *Vic. Gen.* and *Administrator*, Chicago, Ill.

Rev. Anthony, Mark, La Salle, Ill.
Badin, Stephen T., Bourbonnois Grove, Ill.
Bradley, J., Chicago, Ill.
Brady, Hugh, Piquet Settlement, Ill.
Brady, H. T., Chicago, Ill.
Brickwedde, A., Quincy, Ill.
Buschotts, James, French Village, Ill.
Carroll, Michael, Alton, Ill.
Cavanagh, ——, New Dublin, Ill.
Courjault, ——, Bourbonnois Grove, Ill.
Conlan, Philip, Springfield, Ill.
Coyle, H., Chicago, Ill.
Derwin, Francis, Quincy, Ill.
Donohoe, P. J., Chicago, Ill.
Fahy, John, Shawneetown, Ill.
Fortman, Henry, Grosspoint, Ill.
Foley, ——, Elgin, Ill.
Gallagher, James, Mt. Sterling, Ill.
Griffith, J., Nauvoo, Ill.
Hamilton, G. A., Francisville, Ill.
Hoey, L., Chicago, Ill.
Ingoldsby, John, Joliet, Ill.
Junk, ——, Chicago, Ill.
Kinsella, J. A., Chicago, Ill.
Keane, James A., Little Fort, Ill.
Kopp, ——, Chicago, Ill.
Kennedy, Thomas, Galena, Ill.
Künster, Joseph, Teutopolis, Ill.
Louis, ——, Kaskaskia, Ill.
Maes, Ignatius, Cahokias, Ill.
M'Laughlin, P. J., Chicago, Ill.
McMahon, Patrick, Donnelly's Settlement, Ill.
McGorisk, Bernard, Galena, Ill.
McElhearne, W., Galena, Ill.
McAuley, ——, Vinegar Hill, Ill.

Rev. Montuori, A., La Salle, Ill.
McCabe, P., Prairie du Long, Ill.
Marogna, ——, Shoal Creek, Ill.
O'Donnell, Thomas, Ottawa, Ill.
Ostlangenberg, C. H., Belleville, Ill.
Prendergast, Michael, St. Clair Co., Ill.
Raynaldi, Raphael, Peoria, Ill.
Rogan, Joseph, Chicago, Ill.
Ryan, D., Lockport, Ill.
Van Clooster, Vital, Prairie du Rocher, Ill.
Voelker, ——, Chicago, Ill. *Total* 46.

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Tyler, D. D., Providence, R. I.

Rev. Brady, John, Hartford, Conn.
Brady, John, Jr., Middletown, Conn.
Brady, John C., Norwalk, Conn.
Daley, Luke, Providence, R. I.
Fitton, James, Newport, R. I.
Gibson, James, Providence, R. I.
Lynch, Michael, Bridgeport, Conn.
McNamee, Joseph, Warwick, R. I
O'Neill, Michael, Waterbury, Conn
O'Reilly, Charles, Woonsocket, R. I.
O'Reilly, Philip, New Haven, Conn.
Wiley, William, Providence, R. I. *Total* 13.

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.

Rt. Rev. Richard D. Miles, D. D., Nashville, Tennessee.

Rev. Clarkson, James, Memphis, Tenn.
Grace, Thomas, Memphis, Tenn.
Hoste, Lewis, Turnersville, Tenn.
Jacquet, John A., Chatanorga, Tenn.
Montgomery, Samuel L., Nashville, Tenn.
Orengo, Lewis, Nashville, Tenn.
Schacht, Jno., Nashville, Tenn. *Total*, 8.

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

Rt. Rev. Rich. Vincent Whelan, D. D., Wheeling, Va.

Rev. Braun, ——, Richmond, Va.
Devlin, Francis, Portsmouth, Va.
Downey, Daniel, Staunton, Augusta, Co., Va.

Rev. Grogan, Austin, Weston, Lewis Co., Va.
Hitselberger, Alex., Norfolk, Va.
Lawrence, R. James, Wheeling, Va.
O'Brien, Timothy, Richmond, Va.
Plunket, Joseph, Martinsburg, Va. *Total* 9.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Mobile, Alabama.
Rev. Aubrix, Jacksonville, Florida.
Adams, J. R., Springhill, Alabama.
Chalon, Gabriel, Mobile, "
Corcoran, P., Key West, Florida.
Desgaultieres, A., Pensacola, "
Esseiva, J., Springhill, Alabama.
Guinand, S., Bayou Battery, "
Gautrelet, F., " "
Gache, H., " "
Hackett, Patrick, Mobile, "
Larnandie, F., Springhill, "
Lespes, F., " "
Lima, A., Summerville, "
Madeore, N., St. Augustine, Florida.
McGarahan, James, Mobile, Ala.
Polk, James, Springhill, "
Portier, J. M., Mobile, "
Rampon, C., Montgomery, "
and one other. *Total* 20.

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Dubuque, Iowa.
Rev. Allemann, J. G., Fort Madison, "
Bellecourt, G. S., Pembina, "
Cretin, Joseph, Dubuque, "
Donaghue, Terence, Dubuque, "
Pelamourgues, Anthony, Davenport, "
Perrodin, J. G., Maquoketa, "
Plathe, M., Dubuque, "
Poyet, B. M., Iowa City, "
Ravoux, Augustin, St. Peter's, "
Reffe, George, New Vienna, "
Villars, J. B., Keokuk, "
Total 12.

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKIE.

Rt. Rev. John M. Henni, D. D., Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Rev. Bechtler, Michael, Milwaukie, Wisconsin.
Bonduel, Fl. J., Ashkosh, "
Bermadinger, Fabian, Calumetville, "
Causse, James, Potosi, "
Colton, James, Menominee, "
D'Arco, Manes, Little Chute, "
Fander, P. J., Racine, "
Farinacci, Paul, Sinsinawa Mound, "
Gaertner, Max. Dane Co. "
Galtier, Lucian, Prairie du Chien, "
Godfert, A., Greenbay, "
Healey, John, Watertown, "
Heiss, Michael, Milwaukie, "
Inama, A., Dane Co. "
Jouanneault, Victor, Mineral Point, "
Kearnan, Patrick, Geneva, "
Kendeler, Francis, Germantown, "
Kundig, Martin, Greenfield, "
Mazzuchelli, Sam'l, Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.
Mazzuchelli, Fr. " "
Morissy, Thomas, O'Connelsville, "
McFaul, Michael, Benton, "
McLaughlin, Peter, Milwaukie,
Prendergast, Francis, Newland, "
Rehrl, Casper, Calumetville, "
Salzmann, Joseph, Germantown, "
Skolla, Otho, Lapoint, "
Schraudenbach, Charles, Town Ten, "
Tusch, Andrew, Potosi, "
Urbanek, Antony, Town Eight, "
Vanden Broeck, Theodore, Little Chutte, Wis.
Wisbauer, Michael, Burlington, Wis. [*Total* 33.

ARCHDIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

Most Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, D. D., St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. Anselm, John, Little Canada, "
Aquaroni, A., Barrens, Perry, co., "
Anderledy, Anthony, St. Louis University, "
Arnoudt, Peter, University of St. Louis, "
Alizeri, ——— Barrens, Perry co., "
Aschwande, Joseph, St. Louis, "

Rev. Barbier, Francis, St Genevieve, Missouri.
Bax, John, Neosho River, Ind. Territory. Missouri.
Baltus, John, St. Louis, "
Bassetto, —— Barrens, Perry co., "
Bernard, Joseph, ——
Bernier, Stanislaus, St. Louis, "
Blaarer, Joseph, Herman, Gasconade county, "
Brunner, Joseph, St. Charles' "
Byrne, Dennis, North Santa Fe, Clark co., "
Burlando, Francis, St. Louis, "
Burke, Thomas, Barrens, Perry co., "
Boglioli, Charles, Cape Girardeau, "
Boudreaux, Isidore, University of St. Louis, "
Cellini, Francis, St. Louis, "
Chandy, P., Cape Girardeau. "
Cotting, James, Westphalia, Osage co., "
Cotter, John, Old Mines, Washington co., "
Cusack, Thomas, Indian Creek, Monroe co., "
De Coen, F. X., St. Charles, St. Charles co., "
Damen, Arnold, St. Louis, "
Dahmen, Francis X., St. Louis, "
De Marchi, Joseph, Barrens, Perry co., "
De Smet, Peter J., Sioux Mission, I. T. "
Donnelly, Peter, Gravois, St. Louis co., "
Donnelly, Bernard, Independence, Jackson co., "
Druyts, John B., University of St. Louis, "
Doutreluigne, P., Cape Girardeau, "
Duggan, James, Carondelet, "
Dumortier, L., University of St. Louis, "
Escoffier, J., Barrens, Perry co., "
Eisvogels, Anthony, Washington, Franklin co., "
Ehrensberger, Andrew, New Westphalia, "
Elet, J. A., St. Louis, "
Fisher, Joseph P., St. Louis, "
Fitnam, ——— Barrens, Perry co., "
Friedrick, Francis X., St. Louis, "
Francois, Claude, Barrens, Perry co., "
Frasi, Alexander, St. Louis, "
Fleming, Patrick. "
Gandolfo, Hippolytus, St. Genevieve, "
Gleizal, John L., University of St. Louis, "
Genelli, C., "
Guillan, Maurice, Kansas River, I. T. "
Helias, Ferdinand, Cole Creek, Osage co., "
Hofbauer, John N., St. Louis,

Rev.	Higginbotham, John, St. Louis,	Mo.
	Hoecken, Christian, Kansas River, Ind. Ter.,	"
	Horstman, Francis, St. Louis,	"
	Hubner, F., Dardennes,	"
	Keim, Ambrose, St. Louis,	"
	Knowd, James, Cape Girardeau,	"
	Lutz, Joseph A., St. Louis,	"
	Lynch, J., Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Maller, Mariano, "	"
	Miege, J. B., Portage aux Sioux,	"
	Melcher, Joseph, St. Louis,	"
	Murphy, James, Jefferson city,	"
	McGerry, F., Cape Girardeau,	"
	O'Brien, Patrick, St. Louis,	"
	O'Keefe, T., Cape Girardeau,	"
	O'Hanlon, J., near Cincinnati, Ralls co.,	"
	Oakley, Maurice, University of St. Louis,	"
	O'Reilly, John, Cape Girardeau,	"
	O'Loughlen, Francis P., University of St. Louis,	"
	Ortlieb, George, Carondelet,	"
	Parondo, Stephen.	
	Penco, Anthony, Cape Girardeau,	"
	Ponziglione, Paul, University of St. Louis,	"
	Quigley, —— Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Rossi, L., New Madrid,	"
	Rolando, James, Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Ruthkowski, Francis, Weston, Platte co.,	"
	Ryan, S., Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Saunier, A., Kansas, Jackson co.,	"
	Scanlan, Thomas, St. Joseph's, Buchanan co.,	"
	Saulnier, Edmund, St. Louis,	"
	Schoenmakers, J., Neosho river, I. T.	"
	Smedts, John B., near Florissant,	"
	St. Cyr, Irenaeus, Potosi,	"
	Stehle, J., Benton, Scott co.,	"
	Stahle, N., Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Siegrist, Simon, Merrimac River,	"
	Salari, Decius, University of St. Louis,	"
	Schultz, James, near Florissant,	"
	Seisl, Martin, St. Louis,	"
	Spicker, Peter, "	"
	Tucker, Louis, Fredericktown, Madison co.,	"
	Truyens, Charles, Marais des Cygnes, I. Ter.	
	Uhland, ——— Barrens, Perry co.,	"
	Vanhulst, Adrian, St. Louis,	"

Rev. Vanassche, T. J., Florissant, St. Louis co., "
Vanmierlo, Henry, Marais des Cygnes, "
Verreydt, Felix L., Kansas River, I. Territory. "
Vandevelde, James, University of St. Louis, "
Verina, A., Barrens, Perry co., "
Ward, Patrick, Liberty, Clay co., "
Wheeler, William, St. Louis, "
Wheeler, Robert, Milwood, "
Weiss, ——, near St. Genevieve, "

Total 106.

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Little Rock, Arkansas.
Rev. Canavan, Patrick, New Gascony, Jefferson co., Ark.
Donahoe, Francis, Rocky Comfort, Sevier co., Ark.
McGowan, Jon. P., Helena, Philip's co., "
Monaghan, John, Van Buren, Crawford co., "
Walsh, Peter W., Little Rock, Ark.

Total 6.

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Boston, Mass.
Rev. Boyce, John, Worcester, "
Bapst, J. B., Indian Old Town, Maine.
Blenkinsop, Peter, Worcester, Mass.
Canavan, P., Portsmouth, New Hampshire.
Conway, James, Salem, Mass.
Crudden, P., Lowell, "
Doherty, J. J., Springfield, Mass.
Dougherty, M., Cambridge, Mass.
Daly, J. B., Claremont, New Hampshire.
Early, John, Worcester, Massachusetts.
Eck, Gustavus, Boston, "
Fenwick, George, Worcester, "
Fitzsimmons, Terence, Boston, "
Flood, P., Watertown, "
French, Charles D., Lawrence city, Massachusetts.
Galliher, M., Boston, "
Gibson, M. W., Worcester, "
Hardy, Richard B., Boston, "
Hamill, P., " "
Haskins, G. F., " "

Rev. Hamilton, G. A., St. Albans, Vermont.
Kennedy, Kenneth A., Worcester, Mass.
Kroes, Peter P., Boston, "
Lynch, Thomas, " "
Lyndon, P. F., Charlestown, "
Lennon, H., St. Albans, Vermont.
Logan, William, Worcester, Mass.
Manahan, Ambrose, Boston, "
McElroy, John, " "
McCallion, Charles, " "
McGrath, M., Charlestown, "
McDermott, J., Lowell, "
Murphy, Ed., Fall River, "
McNulty, T., " "
McGuire, James, Portland, Maine,
Moore, James, Indian Old Town, Maine.
Moran, William, Benedicta, "
McMullen, Augustine, Worcester, Mass.
O'Brien, N. J. A., Boston, "
O'Brien, John, Newburyport, "
O'Beirne, P., Roxbury, "
O'Kavanagh, B., Cabotville, "
O'Callaghan, Jeremiah, Burlington, Vermont.
O'Donnell, John, Eastport, Maine.
O'Reilly, J., Whitefield, "
O'Sullivan, T., Bangor, "
Pacciarini, B., Boston, Massachusetts.
Riordan, T. G., East Cambridge, "
Roddan, John,
Sacchi, Philip, Worcester, "
Smith, R. C., Chelsea, "
Strain, James, Cabotville, "
Tucker, H., Lowell, "
Vigilante, Livy, Worcester, "
Williams, J. J., Boston, "
Wilson, R. A., Taunton, "

Total 57.

ARCHDIOCESS OF OREGON CITY AND DIOCESS OF WALLA WALLA, *with the three diocesses under their jurisdiction.*

MOST REV. FRANCIS N. BLANCHET, D. D., Oregon City, Oregon.

RT. REV. MAGLOIRE BLANCHET, D. D., Walla Walla, Or.

Rev. Accolti, Michael, Willamette, Oregon.
Bolduc, John B., Willamette, Oregon.
De Vos, Peter, St. Ignatius, Kalispels, Oregon.
Gazzoli, Greg., } Sacred Heart, Pointed Hearts, Or.
Gœtz, Anthony, }
Hoecken, Adrian, St. Ignatius, Kalispels, Or.
Joset, Joseph, Sacred Heart, Pointed Hearts, Or.
Langlois, Anthony, Cowlitz, Oregon.
Mengarini, Gregory, St. Mary's, Flat Heads, Or.
Menetrey, Joseph, Willamette, Oregon.
Nobili, John, Willamette, Oregon.
Ravalli, Anthony, St. Mary's, Flat Heads, Oregon.
Vercruysse, Aloysius, Willamette, Oregon.
And several others, whose names are unknown to us.
Total 24.

Grand total of Clergymen in the United States, 1,026. If we add 45 for the newly acquired possessions, viz:

RT. REV. FRANCIS GARCIA DIEGO, Bishop of Monterey, with 14 priests in Upper California, and about 30 in New Mexico, the grand total will be, 1071.

OBITUARY.

"*It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead, that they may be loosed from their sins.*"—2 Macchab.

1847.

At sea, the Rev. J. Richardbole, of the diocess of New Orleans.

December 10; At the Mercy Hospital, Pittsburg, Pa., the Rev. John Hoy. Although Mr. Hoy was not many years in the ministry, he had endeared himself to the people of Clarion and the neighboring missions, where, sparing not himself, his life and thoughts and actions were devoted for the spiritual interests of the flock committed to his care.

December 29; At the Mercy Hospital, Pittsburg, Sister Anastasia M'Gawley, aged thirty-eight years. The deceased was one of those who came over from Ireland to assist in the establishment of the order in this diocess. She had been previously a member of the community in Cork. She was always remarkable for her devotedness to the sick, and was employed chiefly in visiting them at their houses. Her patience and fervor in bearing the painful sickness which caused her death was most edifying.

1848.

January 3; At St. Vincent's Hospital, Detroit, Sister Elizabeth Rebecca (Dellone) aged 54 years. The deceased had passed more than half of her well spent life in the community of the Sisters of Charity of St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg; a model of unostentatious piety and

genuine charity, her memory is enshrined in the hearts of all, but especially in those of the children of affliction, who always shared her deepest sympathies and tenderest care.

January 14; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Sister Bona (Moore,) of the society of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, Md., aged sixty-nine years. She was a native of Gloucester, Mass., and had been fourteen years in the above-mentioned charitable institution. Her disease was typhoid fever, which she contracted in her attendance upon the sick.

January 17; At St. Mary's Seminary, Barrens, Perry co., Missouri, Mr. Jeremiah Ryan, a native of the city of Cork, Ireland. Mr. Ryan had passed one year at the Seminary of Charleston, S. C., when it was thought advisable for him to remove to a more congenial climate, and he repaired to the diocess of St. Louis, in the fall of 1846, where he died the death of the just.

January 26; At Monroe, Michigan, Rev. Francis Poilvache, of the Order of Redemptorists, after an attack of sickness of about ten or twelve hours. Father Francis was born the 12th of May, 1812, in the village of Eben-Emal, 12 miles from the city of Liege, in Belgium. Having made his collegiate course in the Royal College at Liege, he entered the ecclesiastical seminary of that city, and five years after became a member of the Society of Redemptorists, As in the world he had been an example of regularity, so he was in religion an example of the religious virtues. Being ordained priest on the 3d of July, 1842, he engaged in the holy ministry in Belgium, with that zeal and unction which caused him to be regretted by all when he left. Soon after, he was sent by his superiors to America, and appointed to aid in the pastoral duties of the German Congregation in Rochester, N. Y., and was thence transferred to Monroe, Michigan, where for nearly four years he distinguished himself by his devotedness, untiring zeal and piety, so worthy of an apostle of Jesus Christ. He was truly, in the words of St. Paul, "an example of the faithful in word, in conversation, in charity, in faith, in chastity."

February 1; At New Orleans, Sr. Mary Dennis (Troy,) of St. Joseph's community, Emmitsburg, aged fifty-five years, a native of the county Waterford, Ireland. For the last fifteen years the deceased had been connected with the Charity hospital. She died of typhus fever.

February 11; At New Brighton, New York, Rev. Patrick Murphy, pastor of the Catholic church in that place. Mr.

Murphy was a native of Ireland, about 29 years of age, and universally beloved for his generous and cheerful disposition, his unobtrusive manners and exemplary zeal. He attended several stations, and was indefatigable in his care of the sick at the Quarantine hospital, containing between eight and nine hundred patients. Here it was he caught the ship fever, and fell a victim to his devoted charity.

February 11; At the Charity Hospital, N. Orleans, Sister MARY ZOE (Gleeson,) aged 28 years, who had but recently arrived at the hospital to attend the sick, when she fell a victim to the fever. She was a member of the Society of Sisters, Emmitsburg, Md.

February 11; At St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister MARINA (Turney.)

February 16; At New York, of ship fever, Rev. JOHN SMITH, pastor of St. James's church in that city. Born in Ireland, Mr. Smith had for the last twenty years been engaged in the arduous duties of the American missions, first in the archdiocess of Baltimore, and then in the diocess of New York. He labored assiduously among the poor of St. James's parish, in the city of New York, of which he was pastor, and endeared himself to his flock by constant attention to the duties of his charge.

February 19; At the hospital of the Sisters of Mercy, Penn street, Pittsburg, Sister ANN (Rigney,) a lay sister of the order of the Sisters of Mercy.

February 28; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, of ship fever, Sister ALFREDA (Campbell,) of the Society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

February 29; At the Convent of the Visitation, Baltimore, Md., Sister MARY AGNES (Spalding,) in the 28th year of her age.

March 3; At Pittsburg, Miss CATHARINE LAWLER, a postulant of the Order of Sisters of Mercy.

March 5; At Pittsburg, Sister MARY MAGDELEN REINGOLD, a novice of the order of Sisters of Mercy.

March 9; At the Mercy Hospital, Pittsburg, Sister MARY XAVIER TIERNAN, aged 30 years, of the order of Sisters of Mercy.

March 13; At Philadelphia, Rev. FRANCIS ASCHE, O. S. A. He was born in the city of Cork, Ireland, where at an early age he sought admittance into the order of Hermits of St. Augustine. In consequence of the penal laws against the religious orders in the British empire he was sent to Italy, where he performed his novitiate, and qualified him-

self in the schools of his order, for the duties which awaited him on his intended return to his native country. But on the eve of carrying that intention into execution, he generously abandoned it, and sacrificing every desire of seeing his parents, brothers, sisters, and friends, who were daily expecting his return, he solicited from the general of his order permission to leave the province of his profession and associate himself to the Augustinian community of Philadelphia. He arrived in that city in 1843, and from that time until within nine days of his lamented death, he edified all who had the happiness to know him, by the zeal and assiduity with which he applied himself to the various duties of the holy ministry, and the fervent practice of the virtues required by the life of religion.

March 21; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, of ship fever, Sister Mary Cleophas (Ott.) She was a native of Alsace, and had been a member of the Society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg, since 1826.

March 28; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister Mary de Chantal (Miles.)

April 10; At Chicago, Ill., the Rt. Rev. William Quarter, first bishop of that see. His disease was congestion of the brain. Bishop Quarter was educated at Mount St. Mary's College, near Emmitsburg, and on leaving this institution went to the city of New York, where he labored zealously and successfully until he was called, in 1844, to a wider field and more responsible station, as the first bishop of the diocess of Chicago. After his removal to the State of Illinois, which formed the limit of his episcopal jurisdiction, religion advanced with rapid strides, numerous churches having been erected, the body of clergymen increased, religious and educational institutions established, and various means adopted for the promotion of piety among the faithful. Bishop Quarter was endowed with solid talents, which he had diligently cultivated. As a man he was of an amiable disposition, and pleasing manners, which were calculated to win for him many friends. As a chief pastor, he was distinguished for his zeal, which made him indefatigable in his labors for the interests of religion. The establishment of the theological conferences in his diocess, at which the clergy were assembled twice during the year, showed alike his energy and judgment, in providing for the welfare of the church.

April 22; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Md., Sister Osmana (Garrigle.)

April 28; At Vincennes, Ind., the Rt. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, third bishop of that see, aged 52 years. He was a native of the archdiocese of Lyons in France. For about seventeen years he had exercised the holy ministry with great zeal, devotedness, and success, in the diocess of Mobile. Wherever he was known, he was universally beloved. Scarcely had he entered upon the duties of his episcopal charge, when he was called away from the field of his labors, deeply regretted by his numerous flock.

May 20; At Astoria, Long Island, N. York, Rev. FELIX LARKIN, in the 45th year of his age. He was born in England, in the county of Durham, in May, 1803, and received his classical education in the seminary of St. Sulpitius, Issy, near Paris. The revolution of 1830 obliged him to leave Paris. He received ordination in Montreal, and resided for several years in the college and seminary of that city. After spending a short time in England, he returned to the United States, and was invited to engage in the holy ministry in the diocess of New York—Harlem, Bloomingdale, Flushing and Astoria were the theatre of his labors. It was at the latter place he died after a sickness of four or five weeks. He possessed a fine mind, a singular clearness and accuracy of judgment.

May 31; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, of consumption, Sister MARY VICTORINE (Kenney,) a native of Ireland, aged 26 years. The deceased belonged to the Society of Sisters of Charity, Emmitsburg.

June 4; At the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans, Sister SCHOLASTICA CINQUE, a native of New York, aged twenty-eight years.

June 16; At St. Catharine's Academy, Lexington, Ky., Sister ANN SPALDING, superior of the institution. She was one of the oldest members in the Nazareth community of Sisters of Charity, and had always been distinguished for her piety, zeal, talent and energy in promoting the benevolent objects of the Sisterhood.

June 29; At St. Louis, Mo., Rev. JOSEPH V. WISEMAN, aged about 50 years.

July 2; At Birmingham, near Pittsburg, Brother PAUL (Carey) and Brother FRANCIS (Ryan,) who were struck by lightning as they were returning to their residence, after having assisted in the Sunday School attached to the Cathedral. Both were accomplished scholars, devoted to their charge, and the chief teachers in the schools.

July 17; At St. Joseph's Seminary, Bardstown, Ky., Mr.

John Shehan, aged about 25 years; a native of Ireland, whose zeal and talents promised much for the church.

July 27; At Pittsburg, Miss Bridget Carroll, a postulant in the convent of the Sisters of Mercy.

July 30; At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister Stella (Hopkins.)

August 14; At the convent of Mercy, Galena, Ill., Sister Mary Gertrude Maguire, aged 23 years. She founded the house of the Sisters of Mercy at Galena.

August 16; At St. Mary's convent, Somerset, Ohio, Sister Catharine Beck, in the 33d year of her age. She was a native of England, and had been a fervent member of the Dominican Order since 1835.

August 20; At the Female Orphan Asylum, N. Orleans, Sister Loretta, aged 42 years. The deceased joined the Sisterhood of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, in 1821, and had filled several important offices in the society.

September 2; At Lafayette city, New Orleans, Rev. Peter Chakert, of the congregation of the M. Holy Redeemer. This zealous and amiable clergyman was born in 1808, in Bohemia. At the age of 24 years he entered the congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, and was raised to the priesthood in 1834, soon after which he was sent to the U. States. Here he labored for several years, in missionary duties, in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, and other parts of the country, where he distinguished himself by his active zeal and fervent piety. In 1844 his merit pointed him out as a fit person to preside over the Redemptorist congregation in this country, and he was accordingly appointed to that office, which he filled for three years with credit to himself and advantage to his community. In the fall of 1847 he was appointed to the pastorship of the church at Lafayette city, New Orleans, where he endeared himself to all who knew him. By exposure, in visiting the sick, he contracted a congestion of the lungs, which in the space of four days terminated fatally. He was buried in the church of which he had been pastor, amid the regrets and prayers of his devoted flock.

September 3; At. St. Magdalen's Convent, Washington county, Ky., Sister Benvin Musgrave, in the 19th year of her age; a fervent novice of the order of St. Dominick.

September 12; At New Orleans, Rev. John Baptist Leo Maisonnabe, S. J. He was born in France, in the Diocess of Bayonne, on the 10th of May, 1805. Having early felt a vocation for the ecclesiastical state, as soon as he

had finished his collegiate course, he went to the seminary of St. Sulpice, in Paris, to make his studies of divinity. Whilst in this institution he distinguished himself so much by his happy disposition and brilliant talents, that, on his return to his native diocess, he was, though very young, appointed by the Bishop, professor in the Theological Seminary; and during several years he taught there Divinity and Canon law with much success. But he felt himself called to a more perfect life, and he entered the novitiate of the Society of Jesus in October, 1832. Soon after his profession, he was appointed to the head of one of the institutions of the order, in which his instructions and his example did the greatest good. Many members formed there by him, are now laboring with success in the missions of China, of India, and of America. His superiors sent him here last year, and confided to him the direction of the houses of the order already founded, or yet to be founded in the Southern States. His experience in administration, his prudence, his firmness, and his active mind, fitted him eminently for that office. His piety was most exemplary, and his zeal indefatigable. Since his arrival in New Orleans, in July, 1847, he was most assiduously occupied in various duties, among which he attended with the most minute care, to the direction of the Colleges of Grand Coteau and of Mobile; and he was preparing to open a new house of education in the city of New Orleans, where he had already purchased suitable grounds. All those that had known him, could not help esteeming and admiring in him, all the qualities which characterize a well educated man, and all the virtue which constitute the holy Priest.

September 26; At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Sister JULIA (Shirk,) aged 55 years, thirty-eight of which she had passed in the community of which she was a member.

October 10; Of consumption, Rev. PIERRE MARIE LEBRETON, S. J., born in the diocess of Vannes, in France, 26th Jan., 1809; entered the society of Jesus February 7, 1830; was ordained priest September 12, 1838; was sent to Kentucky in 1839; went to St. John's College, Fordham, in 1847; had for several years been in a delicate state of health, and was seized with spitting of blood in the beginning of May, since which time he was confined to his room.

November —; At Georgetown, D. C., Mr. JOHN KLEM, a scholastic of the Society of Jesus.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS,

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLY.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, South Carolina, at $4 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Charleston.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. Edited by Very Rev. Edward Purcell, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $2 50 per annum, in advance; otherwise $3. Edited by Professor Major, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Philadelphia.

The Catholic Advocate, published in Louisville, Ky., every Saturday, at $2 50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Louisville.

Der Warheit's Freund (German paper,) published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2 50 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Cincinnati.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York, at $2 50 per annum in advance; otherwise $3. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of New York.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper,) published every Saturday in N. Orleans, La. Terms, $4 50 per annum With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Percher.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday at Pittsburg, Pa., at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Pittsburg.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung (German,) published in Baltimore, every Friday at $2 per annum. With the approbation of the M. Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

Catholic Observer, published every Wednesday in Boston, at $1 per annum in advance. By D. & J. Sadlier, for the proprietor. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the diocess.

Boys' and Girls' Catholic Magazine, published every Saturday, at Philadelphia, at $1 per annum.

MONTHLY.

The United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, published in Baltimore. Terms, $3 per annum, or two copies for $5 in advance. With the approbation of the most Rev. the archbishop of Baltimore.

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy, and general literature. Published in Boston by Benjamin H. Green, for the proprietor, on the 1st of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum in advance.

ANNUAL.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the 1st of September, by F. Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory, published by Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

Archdiocess of Baltimore. Page 80, after *Cobb Neck*, read *St. Mary's*, 2d Sunday. After *Cornwallis Neck*, read *St. Charles Borromeo*, 1st Sunday. Page 81, at Piscataway, instead of *attended from Alexandria*, read *Rev. Patrick Dalton.* Page 83, line 11, and page 85, line 1, omit *Rev. O. L. Jenkins*, who now resides at St. Charles's College, near Ellicott's Mills. Page 83, add to the notice of St. Charles's College, the following prospectus:

Prospectus of St. Charles's College, near Ellicott's Mills, Md. The object of this Institution is to give a religious and classical education only to that class of youth, whose piety, natural endowments, and aptitude for Church ceremonies and functions, give sufficient indications of a vocation to the ECCLESIASTICAL STATE. These indications are left to the decision of their Confessor, whose recommendation will be required for their reception. If however, upon examination, any one is found unsuited to the clerical state, he will be advised to retire. Every effort will be made to promote the happiness of those confided to the care of the institution; to maintain a spirit of piety, and the practice of those Christian virtues, which will prepare them for becoming zealous and efficient clergymen, and future ornaments of the sanctuary.

Studies.—The course of studies will be solid, and sufficiently ample for any state of life, comprising the Latin,

Greek, English, French, and German Languages; History, Geography, Mathematics, Moral and Natural Philosophy. The study of the Catholic Doctrine, Religious Ceremonies and Singing will also form an essential portion of the education imparted by the establishment.

Terms.—The terms, for the whole year, including Board, Education, and all expenses *except clothing*, are $100; or $130, if clothing be provided by the College. On account of the lowness of the terms, no student will be admitted whose board is not paid half-yearly in advance. Towards the close of each semi-annual session, notice will be given of the payments to be made, either by the parents of the student, or by those who are pledged for his support.

REV. OLIVER L. JENKINS, *President.*

October 5, 1848.

Page 90, add to the list of clergymen at Georgetown College, *Rev. Joseph M. Finotti*, S. J., and omit his name, page 81, line 10, and page 91. Same page, among the clergymen of St. John's Literary Institution, read *Rev. Daniel Lynch*, S. J. Page 92, at Washington Seminary, omit the name of *Mr. John Klem*, S. J. deceased. Page 100, line 4, omit the name of Miss Margaret Jenkins, and read, *the Sisters of St. Joseph*,—same page in *Recapit.* instead of 53, read 51. Page 255, omit the name of *Rev. Benedict Bayer*. Page 257, for *total*, instead of 92, read 91.

Diocess of New Orleans. Page 109, at the Church of Holy Name of Jesus, and page 112, line 8, omit the name of *Rev. J. B. L. Maisonnabe*, S. J., deceased. Page 109, near the end, instead of *Rev. Christian Kauder*, read *Rev. L. Gillet*. Page 110, line 3, omit the name of *Rev. M. Barthe*. Same page, at St. Landry, Opelousas, add *Rev. S. Rominger*. Page 114, in *Recapit.* instead of 60, read 59. Page 270, in list of priests in diocess of N. Orleans, add *Rev. L. Gillet, New Orleans.* Page 271, for total, instead of 72, read 73.

Diocess of Chicago. Page 133, line 2 from the end, and page 272, omit *V. Rev. Father Louis.* Page 134, at French Village, instead of *Rev. Mr. Maes*, read *Rev. James Buschotts*, S. J. Same page at Francisville, instead of *G. A. Hamilton*, read *Rev. G. A. Hamilton.* Page 140, in *Recapit.* instead of 53, read 42.

Diocess of Cincinnati. Page 141, line 8, omit O. S. after the name of Rev. C. Hammer; next line, omit S. J. after the name of Rev. J. H. Ridders. Same page, line 12, instead of O. S. read, O. S. F. after the name of Rev. W. Untherthiner; lines 16, 17, 18, instead of the names as

there printed, read *Gavienzal*, *Heugehold*, *Weninger*. Line 19, instead of *Charles*, read *Cajetan*. Page 142, at Newark, instead of *attended from Mt. Vernon*, read *Rev. Joseph Brunemann, who attends the neighboring settlements*. Page 143, at Pomeroy, read *Church built, not dedicated, Rev. J. Anthony Arnold, who also attends St. John the Baptist, in Athens Co., Gallipolis* and *Wilksville*. Page 144, at St. Joseph's Convent, omit the name of *Rev. N. R. Young*. Page 154, in *Recapit.* instead of 12, read 13. Page 265, line 11 from the end, instead of *Borgess, Otho*, read *Borgess, Caspar E.*

Diocess of Cleveland. Page 157, line 7, omit the name of *Rev. James Ringele.*

Diocess of New York. Page 160, at Holy Name of Jesus, omit the name of *Rev. Peter Lebreton*, S. J., deceased. Page 161, after *Roundout*, read *St. Mary's*. After *Sag Harbor*, read *St. Andrew's*. At the end of same page, read *Smithtown, L. I. St. Patrick's, Rev. John Maginnis*. Page 162, at Madison, N. J., after *Rev. J. B. McQuaid*, read *Rev. Mr. Ward*. Page 169, in *Recapit.* instead of 56, read 57, and instead of 75, read 76.

Diocess of Vincennes. P. 185, in *Recap.* for 34, read 35.

Diocess of Philadelphia. Page 186, line 13, and page 257, add the name of Rev. Benedict Bayer, C. SS. R. Same page, at Carlisle, after the name of Rev. P. Maher, read *dwelling at Harrisburg*. Page 196, in *Recapit.* instead of 61, read 62. Page 259, for *total*, read 70.

Diocess of Louisville. Page 199, line 21, omit the name of *Rev. A. Ehrensberger*, S. J., removed to St. Louis, and among the faculty of the college, read *Rev. Charles Elet*, S. J. Page 268, omit the name of *Rev. Lewis Orango*, and on next page, for *total*, read 46.

Diocess of Mobile. Page 227 near the end, at Springhill, omit the name of *Rev. W. Giles*, S. J.

Archdiocess of St. Louis. P. 227, in *Recapit.* for 42, read 41.

Diocess of Boston. Page 242, at Andover, omit *Rev. J. J. Doherty*, removed to Springfield.

Oregon Territory. Page 252, in *Summary*, for 20, read 24.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

A branch of this order was established in Baltimore, in the autumn of 1845, and another at New York in 1848.

This order was founded by the Rev. John Baptist de la Salle, a secular priest of great learning and piety, who was

born in France in 1651. In 1679 he established several charity schools, boarding the teachers in his own house, and exercising a general superintendance over them. The advantages of his institute becoming known, members of his community were solicited from several quarters, and with a view to supply them, he opened a novitiate at Rheims, another at Paris, and a third at Rouen. In 1684 he distributed his patrimony among the poor, and devoted himself entirely to the instruction of poor children, and to the consolidation of his institute, which was spreading with great rapidity. Six years after his death, which occurred in 1719, at Rouen, his congregation was approved by Benedict XIII, under the name which it now bears. A house of the order was immediately opened in Rome, and with the aid of influential persons, and by the eminent success of its devoted members, the institute soon numbered various establishments in several parts of the continent. But the desolating fury of the French revolution caused the suspension of this noble work in France, and led to the total suppression of the order. The storm, however, had no sooner passed away, when the schools of the brothers were re-opened, and so rapidly did they extend their benevolent efforts, that, in 1829, they possessed no less than two hundred and ten establishments, with a force of more than fifteen hundred members. In Paris alone there were sixty houses.

In 1802 a society was commenced in Ireland through the zealous and munificent efforts of Mr. Edward Rice, who proposed to himself, in behalf of the poor children of Waterford, something very similar to the Brothers of the Christian schools. At first his exertions met with some delay and opposition, but the utility of his design eventually suggested itself to those in authority, and he was liberally encouraged in his undertaking, particularly by the bishop of Waterford. In 1819 the number of houses in the south of Ireland amounted to seven. The following year the society was confirmed by his Holiness Pope Pius VII, under the name of "Religious Brothers." Since that time the number of schools has considerably increased. In 1843 the institute had nineteen houses, one hundred and five members, fifty-eight schools, and about ten thousand persons under instruction. Of the nineteen houses, seven are in England and one in Sydney. This is a perfectly distinct order from that originally founded by Mr. de la Salle, but we have mentioned it here on account of its differing but very little from the latter in its rules and constitutions.

The following extracts from the rules laid down by Mr. de la Salle, will exhibit the object and spirit of the institute which he established.

"That all the members labor, in the first place, for their own perfection; and, in the second, for that of their neighbor, by a serious application to the instruction of male children, especially the poor, in the principles of Christian religion and piety."

"The brothers should recollect that the instruction of poor children is the great object of their institution, and, for which, through the mercy of God, the institute has been particularly raised up. They should always teach them gratis: nor can they receive from them or their parents any thing by way of retribution for their education, but shall content themselves with the glorious recompense promised to all, 'who instruct many unto justice.' This gratuitous instruction of the poor is one of their vows."—*Rules*, c. i, § 3.

"The spirit of this institute is an ardent zeal for the instruction of children, for rearing them up in the fear and love of God," &c.—*Ibid.* c. ii, § 12.

"The Brothers shall teach the children, in the way of science, such things as are befitting them . . . . . But, above all things, the Brothers are to recollect that the instruction of the children in piety and religion is the great and main end of their institute . . . . . They shall cherish a tender affection for all the scholars, particularly the poorest, &c."—*Ibid.* c. 6, § 1, 2, 5.

"These pious laymen have proposed to themselves the following end, viz. the gratuitous instruction of poor children, in the rudiments of the Christian faith, and whatever else may be adapted to their state and condition."—*Brief of Pius VII.*

"These rules or constitutions are as follow, viz. 1st. that these religious Brothers . . . . shall make it their principal care to teach children, particularly the poor, the things necessary for a Christian life; and that the main end and spirit of the institute must be an anxious solicitude to educate youth according to the maxims of the Christian law . . . 5. The Brothers shall teach the children gratis, never accepting any thing as a reward or retribution either from them or their parents."—*Ibid.*

"The Brothers," says the Dublin Review, November, 1840, "are bound by the three religious vows of obedience, chastity, and poverty, to which a fourth is added, of firm per-

severance in the institute, and a fifth, peculiar to themselves, of the gratuitous instruction of the poor. They live together in communities consisting of as many members as the general wants of the society may allow, or the necessities of the district in which they are situated may demand; and subject to certain rules of conduct admirably suited to preserve among them the piety and the detachment from secular engagements so necessary for securing the confidence and respect of the people among whom they live, and to keep alive the spirit of devoted zeal which the effective discharge of the laborious and irksome task of elementary instruction so largely requires. Each house is placed under the immediate control of a brother director, appointed for a limited number of years, to whom the management of the funds and the general superintendance of the Brothers themselves, and of the scholars are entrusted. The superior general is elected by the secret suffrages of the directors of the several houses. His office, which, according to the first constitution, lasted but for ten years, is, by a more recent enactment, to continue for life; and he is assisted in the government of the order by two others, chosen in the same manner as he is himself, and dwelling always in the same house with him. Thus is there a compact body of men united together by common laws, under a common head, and animated by a common spirit, for the attainment of a simple end,—and that end one of the best to which the loftiest desires can be sacrificed, or the brightest genius directed. The steady resolve of every member is first tested, in the course of preparatory training, and afterwards confirmed, by the deliberate and solemn promise which he makes, upon his admission, of persevering in the order: and the paths of ambition, which superior wisdom or superior talents might open to some, in the ways of ecclesiastical preferment, are effectually closed, by an explicit enactment of the pope, forbidding the brothers to aspire to the priesthood or any orders whatever. One of the most abundant sources of neglect, or of something worse, in the schools of the poor, is that the teachers are for the most part persons who take up the office of instructor, as a last resource from the pangs of absolute poverty or of the drudgery, to them equally intolerable, of active labor; or they are those who take it up as a means of temporary employment and support, until an opportunity is presented of embarking in some more lucrative or respectable trade. Men, with such views, have no love for their profession: they

go through its duties as through a hated task, the prospect of whose speedy termination is all that cheers them on; their minds are sordid and contracted, and they do not feel the importance of the trust committed to them, or their ambition stretches beyond the present narrow sphere, and they despise the occupation which serves only as a step whereby to climb to a higher place. Hence it is that even of the poor children, who spend a sufficient time at school, so few are much improved, and so many are hardly improved at all. Hence so much fine intellect, which, if properly cultivated, might become a source of comfort and of fortune, is to its possessor and to society, a fruitless, if not a dangerous gift. But the Brothers of the Christian Schools become teachers, not from necessity, but from choice. Their energies are kept always active by the only stimulant which is unwasted by frequent application, uninfluenced by change of time or place, unsubdued by hardship, unwearied by fatigue, unbribed by gain—by the stimulant of deep, disinterested religious feeling. As disengagement from pursuits of avarice and from the narrowing ties of domestic attachment gives to the charity of the priest a free and ample range, so are the officers of an humbler sphere, and more earthly nature, benefited by a similar freedom in those upon whom they devolve.

"Of the mode of living pursued by the Brothers during the time not devoted to professional duties, it is only necessary to state, briefly, that their hour of rising is five o'clock each morning, throughout the year; after which, about three quarters of an hour are devoted to exercises of devotion. The schools are opened at nine, and closed at three. Dinner commences at half past three; after dinner, the time is spent until nine, partly in recreation, partly in short spiritual exercises, and partly in reading literary or religious books. On Wednesday the Brothers, after dinner, walk out in the country, until half-past seven; and on Saturday, which is always vacant, they walk out in the country, in like manner, at some convenient time, between breakfast and dinner. When the inclemency of the weather prevents the usual walk on Wednesday, the next favorable evening is selected.

"No one is admitted into the institute before the sixteenth or seventeenth year of his age, and no one can make his simple perpetual vows, until he has completed his one-and-twentieth year. The young candidate, besides unexceptionable testimonials of a virtuous life, must also pos-

sess considerable knowledge of an elementary kind, and exhibit proofs of a capacity that, with due cultivation, will make him afterwards a useful member. After his admission, he is placed under the direction of the master of novices, and, for the space of one year, engaged in a course of uninterrupted study. During all this first period of probation, he receives frequent lectures on the art of teaching, the different modes to be adopted, according to the age or temper or capacity of the pupil, and the faults to be avoided. Among the novices, from one to two hours is, under the inspection of an experienced Brother, devoted, each day, to mutual examination and instruction, on the several branches of science and literature usually taught in the schools. The year of novitiate completed, the candidate is sent to one of the houses, where his application becomes still more protracted and laborious—not less than nine hours being daily consumed between oral instruction and private study—until, in the tardy judgment of his superiors, he is deemed in every way sufficiently qualified to enter on the office of public teaching. It frequently happens that the young Brothers pass from six to ten years in these preparatory exercises, before they become members of the institute; and even after that, a certain time is, as we have seen, devoted to useful reading, for four or five days of every week. All, of course, are not subjected to such a long and trying ordeal, because for all it is not necessary."

For the information of the reader, we will here subjoin a statistical account of the Brothers of the Christian Schools, throughout the church, to the beginning of the year 1843. We have not been able to collect more recent data, which would, no doubt, carry the estimate much higher.

The number of houses amounted to three hundred and ninety, distributed as follows:—France, three hundred and twenty-six; Isle of Bourbon, four; Italy, thirteen; Piedmont, eleven; Savoy, fourteen; Belgium, seventeen; Switzerland, two; Greece, two; Canada, one; (United States, two.) The number of schools was six hundred and forty-two, employing three thousand and thirty brothers, with the exception of forty-two, who were engaged in the charitable service of three prisons. Besides these, the institute possessed five hundred and eighty-five novices. The number of scholars under instruction was one hundred and seventy-one thousand five hundred, of whom seven thousand eight hundred were adults.

Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States.

Dioceses.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergymen in the Ministry.	Clergymen otherwise employed.	Ecclesiastical Institutions.	Clerical Students.	Male Religious Institutions.	Literary Institutions for Young Men.	Female Academies.	Female Religious Institutions.	Charitable Institutions.	Population.
Baltimore	65	10	51	40	4	56	4	5	7	6	27	100,000
New Orleans	56	..	59	14	1	10	1	2	7	7	9	160,000
Louisville	44	75	36	10	2	5	.	2	11	4	4	30,000
Boston	58	25	49	8	.	..	1	1	1	1	2	80,000
Philadelphia	77	..	62	8	1	24	.	6	5	4	4	120,000
New York	57	..	76	16	1	30	2	2	5	3	4	130,000
Charleston	25	50	22	..	1	3	.	1	2	1	6	7,000
Richmond	14	12	9	..	.	10	.	.	3	2	4	.....
Cincinnati	65	10	59	12	2	10	3	2	6	6	5	65,000
St. Louis	53	25	65	41	3	32	2	2	9	5	8	.....
Mobile	16	20	20	..	1	5	2	2	3	2	3	11,000
Detroit	30	25	29	..	1	7	.	.	3	3	1	75,000
Vincennes	51	20	35	..	1	7	1	1	5	1	1	30,000
Dubuque	15	10	12	..	1	4	.	1	2	1	1	7,000
Nashville	6	20	8	..	.	..	1	1	2	1	1	3,000
Natchez	7	14	6	..	.	..	.	.	1	1	1	6,500
Pittsburg	60	..	45	..	2	21	2	1	2	2	2	35,000
Little Rock	7	10	6	..	1	4	.	.	1	..	..	700
Chicago	68	..	42	4	1	18	.	2	4	1	6	80,000
Hartford	12	10	13	..	.	..	.	.	..	..	..	20,000
Milwaukie	44	42	33	..	1	..	2	1	2	2	2	40,000
Oregon City. Nesqualy. Walla Walla Fort Hall... Colville	12	..	24	..	.	..	1	1	1	1	..	8,100
Albany	47	60	38	..	.	..	.	.	..	1	3	60,000
Galveston	16	57	16	..	.	..	.	.	1	1	1	20,000
Cleveland	34	40	28	..	1	16	1	.	2	1	6	25,000
Buffalo	27	..	30	..	1	8	.	1	1	1	3	40,000
30	966	535	873	153	26	267	23	34	86	58	104	1153,300

By adding to the above mentioned estimate of the Catholic population, the supposed number of Catholics in the diocesses of St. Louis and Richmond, (78,000) we shall have for the total number of Catholics in the U. States, exclusive of California and New Mexico, 1,231,300.

The preceding statements show that, in the U. States, there are 3 archbishops, 23 bishops, 1000 priests, and 966 churches. Two bishops and 11 priests have died; whence it follows that, during the past year, there has been an accession of one bishop, 119 priests, and 59 churches. Of the number of priests added to the list, during the last year, about 40 were ordained in the U. S. Of the literary institutions for young men, in the tabular summary, only 17 are colleges properly so called. If we include in the estimate the bishopric of Monterey, with 14 priests and 18 churches in Upper California, and about 30 priests and 40 churches in New Mexico, and between 40 and 50,000 Catholics in both countries, the sum total within the U. States, will be Bishoprics 31, Archbishops 3, Bishops 24, Priests 1,044, Churches 1,024, Catholics 1,276,300.

MISCELLANEOUS.

COURT OF ROME.

OUR PRESENT MOST HOLY FATHER, POPE PIUS IX.,

Was born at Sinigaglia, the 13th of May, 1792; reserved, *in petto*, the 23d December, 1839; published Cardinal Priest by the title of SS. Peter and Marcellinus, the 14th December, 1840; elected Pope, the 16th June, 1846; crowned the 21st of same month and year.

NUNCIOS.

Brussels, Monsig. Alexander di San Marzano, A. B. of Ephesus.

Lisbon, Monsig. Caomillus De Pietro, A. B. of Berito.

Lucerne, Monsig. Alexander Macioti, A. B. of Colossus.

Madrid, Monsig. John Brunelli, Envoy Extraordinary.

Munich, (vacant.)

Naples, Monsig. Anthony Garibaldi, A. B. of Mira.

Paris, Monsig. Raphael Fornari, A. B. of Nicea.

Turin, Monsig. Benedict Anthony Antonucci, A. B. of Tarsus.

Vienna, Monsig. Michael Viale Prela, A. B. of Carthage.

CARDINAL BISHOPS.

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
1 Vincent Macchi, *B. of Ostia, and Dean of the Sacred College*, -	Aug. 31, 1770	Oct. 2, 1826
2 Aloysius Lambruschini, *B. of Porto, & Sub Dean of the Sacred College*, - - -	May, 26, 1776	Sept. 30, 1831
3 Peter Ostini, *B. of Albano*, - - -	April 27, 1775	ditto
4 Castruccio Castracane degli Antelminelli, *B. of Palestrina*	Sept. 21, 1779	April 15, 1833
5 Marius Mattei, *B. of Frascati*, - - -	Sept. 6, 1792	July 2, 1832
6 Jas. Aloysius Brignole, *B. of Sabina*, -	May 8, 1797	Jan. 20, 1834
ORDER OF PRIESTS.		
7 Charles Oppizzoni,	April 15, 1769	March 26, 1804
8 James Philip Fransoni, ...	Dec. 10, 1775	Oct. 2, 1826

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
9 Benedict Barberini,	Oct. 22, 1783	Dec. 5, 1828
10 Francis Serra Cassano,.....	Feb. 21, 1783	Sept. 30, 1831
11 Hugh Peter Spinola,.....	June 29, 1791	ditto
12 James Monico,...	June 26, 1778	July 29, 1833
13 Constantine Patrizi,	Sept. 4, 1798	June 23, 1834
14 Joseph Alberghini,	Sept. 13, 1770	ditto
15 Placid Mary Tadini,	Oct. 11, 1759	April 6, 1835
16 Ambrose Bianchi,	Oct. 17, 1771	April 6, 1835
17 Gabr. Della Genga Sermattei,.....	Dec. 4, 1801,	Feb. 1, 1836
18 Aloysius Amat di S. Filippo e Lorso,....	June 21, 1796	May 19, 1837
19 Angelo Mai,.....	March 7, 1782	ditto
20 John Soglia,.....	Oct. 11, 1779	Feb. 12, 1838
21 Chiarissimo Falconieri Mellini,.....	Sept. 17, 1794	ditto
22 Anthony Francis Orioli,.....	Dec. 10, 1778	ditto
23 Anthony Tosti,...	Oct. 4, 1776	ditto
24 Jos. Mezzofanti,..	Sept. 19, 1774	ditto
25 Philip De Angelis,	April 16, 1792	Sept. 13, 1838
26 Engelbert Sterckx,	Nov. 2, 1792	ditto
27 Gabriel Ferretti,.	Jan. 31, 1795	Nov. 30, 1838
28 Hugh Rob. John Chas. De la Tour D'Auvergne Laraguais,.....	Aug. 14, 1768	Dec. 23, 1839
29 Gaspar Bernard Pianetti,.....	Feb. 7, 1780	ditto
30 Aloysius Vannicelli Casoni,.....	April 16, 1801	ditto
31 Louis Altieri,.....	July 17, 1805	ditto
32 Louis Jas. Maurice de Bonald,.....	Nov. 30, 1787	March 1, 1841
33 Paschal Gizzi,....	Sept. 22, 1787	July 12, 1841
34 Frederick Joseph Schwartzenburg,...	April 6, 1809	Jan. 24, 1842
35 Cosimo Corsi,.....	June 10, 1798	ditto
36 Francis of Paul Villadicani,.....	Feb. 22, 1780	Jan. 27, 1843
37 Ignatius John Cadolini,.....	Nov. 4, 1794	ditto

Names.	Born.	Created Cardinals.
38 Anthony Mary Cadolini,.....	July 10, 1775	June 19, 1843
39 Fabius Asquini,...	Aug. 14, 1802	Jan. 22, 1844
40 Anthony Mary Cagiano de Azevedo,.	Dec. 11, 1797	ditto
41 Nicholas Paracciani Clarelli,.....	April 12, 1799	ditto
42 Dominick Carafa,.	July 12, 1805	July 22, 1844
43 Laur. Simonetti,..	May 26, 1789	Nov. 24, 1845
44 Jas. Piccolomini,.	July 31, 1795	ditto
45 Wm. Henry De Carvalho,.....	Feb. 10, 1793	Jan. 19, 1846
46 Sixtus Riario Sforza,.....	Dec. 5, 1810	ditto
47 Cajetan Baluffi,...	March 29, 1788	Dec. 21, 1846
48 Peter Giraud,....	Aug. 11, 1791	June 12, 1847
49 Jno. Mary Dupont,	1793	ditto

ORDER OF DEACONS.

50 Thomas Riario Sforza,.....	Jan. 8, 1782	March 10, 1823
51 Thomas Bernetti,.	Dec. 29, 1779	Oct. 2, 1826
52 Louis Gazzoli,...	March 18, 1774	Sept. 30, 1831
53 Adrian Fieschi,...	March 7, 1788	April 6, 1835
54 Aloysius Ciacchi,.	Aug. 16, 1788	Feb. 12, 1838
55 Joseph Ugolini,..	Jan. 6, 1783	ditto
56 Francis Xavier Massimo,.....	Feb. 26, 1806	ditto
57 John Serafini,....	Oct. 15, 1787	Jan. 27, 1843
58 Peter Marini,.....	Oct. 5, 1794	Dec. 21, 1846
59 Joseph Bofondi,..	Oct. 24, 1795	ditto
60 James Antonelli,..		June 12, 1847

Vacant Hats, 9.

VICARS APOSTOLIC IN ENGLAND.

London District—Rt. Rev. Thomas Walsh, D. D., bishop of Cambysopolis; consecrated 1st May, 1825. Rt. Rev. N. Wiseman, D. D., *Coadjutor;* cons. June 8th, 1840.

Western District—Rt. Rev. Joseph W. Hendren, D. D., bishop of Uranopolis; consecrated Sept. 17th, 1848; Prior Park, Bath.

Central District—Rt. Rev. Wm. Ullathorne, D. D., bishop of Hetalona; consecrated 21st June, 1846; Oscott.

YORKSHIRE DISTRICT—Right Rev. John Briggs, D. D., consecrated 29th June, 1833, Tulford House, near York.

EASTERN DISTRICT—Right Rev. Wm. Wareing, D. D., Bishop of Ariopolis, consecrated September 21, 1840, Northampton.

LANCASHIRE DISTRICT—Right Rev. George Browne, D.D., Bishop of Iloa, consecrated August 24, 1840; Eton, near Liverpool.

Right Rev. James Sharples, D. D., Coadjutor, Bishop of Samaria, consecrated 15th August, 1843, Eton, Liverpool.

NORTHERN DISTRICT—Right Rev. Francis Moyston, D. D., Bishop of Abydos, consecrated 21st December, 1840.

DISTRICT OF WALES—Rt. Rev. T. J. Browne, D. D., Bishop of Apollonia, consecrated October 28th, 1840.

VICARS APOSTOLIC IN SCOTLAND.

EASTERN DISTRICT—Right Rev. Andrew Carruthers, D. D., Bishop of Ceramis, Blairs, near Aberdeen, consecrated January 13, 1833.

Right Rev. James Gillis, D. D., Bishop of Lymra, Coadj. Greenhill Cottage, near Edinburgh, consecrated July 22, 1838.

WESTERN DISTRICT—Right Rev. John Murdoch, D. D., Bishop of Castabala, 34, Clyde-street, Glasgow. Consecrated October 20, 1833.

Right Rev. Alexander Smith, D. D., Coad. of Western District, October 3, 1847, Glasgow.

NORTHERN DISTRICT—Rt. Rev. James Kyle, D. D., Bishop of Germanicia, Preshome, near Buckie, consecrated September 21, 1828.

SUMMARY OF RELIGION IN GREAT BRITAIN.

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Bedfordshire	1	Oxfordshire	7
Berkshire	5	Shropshire	9
Buckinghamshire	4	Somersetshire	11
Cambridgeshire	3	Staffordshire	36
Cheshire	17	Suffolk	6
Cornwall	9	Surrey	8
Cumberland	9	Sussex	8
Derbyshire	9	Warwickshire	23
Devonshire	8	Westmoreland	2

Dorsetshire	10	Whiteshire	3
Durham	18	Worcestershire	11
Essex	8	Yorkshire	61
Gloucestershire	10	Isle of Man	2
Hampshire	14	Guernsey	1
Herefordshire	4	Jersey	2
Hertfordshire	2	WALES.	
Kent	14	Brecknockshire	1
Lancashire	105	Cardiganshire	1
Leicestershire	14	Glamorganshire	3
Lincolnshire	12	Pembrokeshire	2
Middlesex	24	Carnarvonshire	1
Monmouthshire	5	Denbigshire	1
Norfolk	8	Flintshire	2
Northamptonshire	3		
Nottinghampshire	3	Total	545
Northumberland	22		

CHURCHES AND CHAPELS IN SCOTLAND.

Aberdeenshire	10	Lanarkshire	7
Argyleshire	3	Linlithgowshire	1
Ayrshire	3	Morayshire	2
Banffshire	10	Peebleshire	1
Caithness-shire	1	Perthshire	2
Dumbartonshire	2	Renfrewshire	4
Dumfriesshire	2	Ross-shire	1
Edinburghshire	5	Roxburgshire	1
Forfarshire	1	Stirlingshire	3
Inverness-shire	19	Wigtonshire	2
Kinkardineshire	1		
Kircudbright	4	Total	85

With 22 stations, where divine service is performed.

Grand total of Churches and Chapels in Great Britain, 630.

ELEVEN CATHOLIC COLLEGES.—St. Edmund's, Hertfordshire; St. Peter's, St. Paul's, St. Gregory's, Somersetshire; Stonyhurst, Lancashire; St. Mary's, Staffordshire; St. Cuthbert's, Ushaw, Durham; St. Lawrence's, Yorkshire; St. Edward's, Lancashire; St. Mary's, Derbyshire; College of the Immac. Concep., Leicestershire.

In Scotland, 1, St. Mary's, Kincardineshire.

CONVENTS.—London district, 12; Central, 8; Western, 8; Lancashire, 5; Yorkshire, 2; Northern, 2; Scotland, 1. Total, 38.

MONASTERIES.—Central district, 7; western, 4. Total 11.

MISSIONARY PRIESTS IN GREAT BRITAIN.

England and Wales.—London district, 135; Central, 134; Eastern, 40; Western, 73; Lancashire, 176; Yorkshire, 68; Northern, 63; Wales, 27. Total in England and Wales, 707.

Scotland.—Eastern district, 25; Western, 42; Northern, 27; St. Mary's College, Blair's, 5. Total in Scotland, 99.

Grand total of Missionary Priests in Great Britain, 806.

Deaths since last year, 4 bishops and 31 priests, of whom 1 bishop and 24 priests died of typhus fever, caught in the discharge of their spiritual duties; and 14 have retired or gone abroad. Decrease as compared with last year, 13.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF IRELAND.

ULSTER.

Most Rev. Wm. Crolly, archbishop of Armagh, residence Armagh, consecrated 8th May, 1825, Down and Con. trans. May, 1835.

Rt. Rev. J. M'Laughlin, bishop of Derry, residence Derry, cons. 16th July, 1837; suc. Dr. M'L., 1840.

Rt. Rev. Ed. Maginn, Coad., of Derry, residence Derry, cons. 18th Jan. 1846.

Rt. Rev. Charles M'Nally, bishop of Clogher, residence Clogher, cons. Nov. 5th, 1843; suc. Dr. Kernan, 20th Feb. 1844.

Rt. Rev. Patk. M'Gettigan, bishop of Raphoe, residence Letterkenny, cons. 17th September, 1820.

Rt. Rev. Cornelius Denvir, bishop of Down and Connor, residence Belfast, cons. 22nd November, 1835.

Rt. Rev. James Browne, bishop of Kilmore, residence Cavan, cons. 10th June, 1827.

Rt. Rev. William Higgins, bishop of Ardagh, residence Ballymahon, cons. 30th November, 1829.

Rt. Rev. John Cantwell, bishop of Meath, residence Mullingar, cons. 21st September, 1830.

Rt. Rev. Michael Blake, bishop of Dromore, residence Newry, cons. 17th March, 1833.

LEINSTER.

Most Rev. D. Murray, archbishop of Dublin, residence Mountjoy-square, cons. 30th Nov. 1809, suc. Dr. Troy, 11th May, 1823.

Rt. Rev. Francis Haly, bishop of Kildare and Leighlin, residence Carlow, 25th March, 1838.

Rt. Rev. Edmund Walsh, bishop of Ossory, residence Kilkenny, cons. 26th July, 1846.

Rt. Rev. James Keating, bishop of Ferns, residence Enniscorthy, cons. 21st March, 1819.

MUNSTER.

Most Rev. M. Slattery, archbishop of Cashel, residence Thurles, cons. 24th February, 1834.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Delany, bishop of Cork, residence Cork, cons. 15th Aug. 1847.

Rt. Rev. Patrick Kennedy, bishop of Killaloe, residence Deerpark, Six-milebridge, cons. 17th Jan. 1836; suc. Dr. M'Mahon, 7th June, 1836.

Rt. Rev. Cornelius Egan, bishop of Kerry, residence Killarney, cons. 25th July, 1824.

Rt. Rev. John Ryan, bishop of Limerick, residence Limerick, cons. 11th December, 1825.

Rt. Rev. Nicholas Foran, bishop of Waterford and Lismore, residence Waterford, cons. 24th August, 1837.

Rt. Rev. David Walsh, bishop of Cloyne and Ross, residence Cove, cons. 2nd May, 1847; suc. late Dr. Crotty.

CONNAUGHT.

Most Rev. J. MacHale, archbishop of Tuam, residence Tuam, cons. 12th June, 1825, of Killala; suc. Dr. Kelly, 8th August, 1834.

Rt. Rev. John Derry, bishop of Clonfert, residence Loughrea, cons. 21st Sept. 1847.

Rt. Rev. Patrick M'Nicholas, bishop of Achonry, residence Ballaghaderrin, cons. 17th May, 1818.

Rt. Rev. G. J. Browne, bishop of Elphin, residence Athlone, cons. 23d Oct. 1831, trans. fr., Galway, 26th March, 1844.

Rt. Rev. Edmund French, bishop of Kilmacdaugh and Kilfenora, residence Kinvara, cons. 13th March, 1825.

Rt. Rev. L. V. O'Donnell, bishop of Galway, residence Galway, cons. 28th October, 1845.

Rt. Rev. T. Feeny, bishop of Killala, residence Ballina, cons. 13th October, 1839.

RELIGIOUS SUMMARY OF IRELAND.

Bishops.	Parish Priests.	Curates.	Churches.	Convents.	Nunneries.	Monasteries or Christian Schls.	Colleges.	Regular Clergy.
Archd. Armagh.....1	50	64	126	4	2	..	1	10
Derry.....2	37	57	70	..	..	..	1	..
Clogher.....1	36	54	78	..	..	..	1	..
Raphoe.....1	25	30	48	..	..	..	1	..
Down and Connor.....1	32	25	82	..	..	..	1	..
Kilmore.....1	40	47	90	..	..	..	1	..
Ardagh.....1	38	50	68	1	..	1	..	4
Meath.....1	66	71	142	2	4	..	2	16
Dromore.....1	16	23	39	..	1	..	3	..
Total in Ulster.....10.	340	421	743	7	7	1	11	30
Archd. Dublin.....1	46	130	122	9	26	2	4	83
Kildare and Leighlin.....1	45	72	112	2	11	1	2	10
Ossory.....1	34	60	94	4	3	..	1	15
Ferns.....4	37	59	100	3	6	..	1	15
Total in Leinster.....4	162	321	428	18	46	3	8	123
Archd. Cashel and Emily..1	44	59	90	4	2	4	1	10
Cork.....1	31	46	84	5	7	2	1	22
Killaloe.....1	51	65	120	1	2	2	..	3
Kerry 1	43	44	93	2	8	2	..	2
Limerick.....1	42	60	84	3	3	4	..	12
Waterford and Limerick..1	36	70	76	5	10	4	1	14
Cloyne and Ross.....1	48	90	113	5	..	2	..	2
Total in Munster.....7	295	434	660	25	32	20	3	65
Archd. Tuam.....1	52	62	113	2	3	8	1	6
Clonfert.....1	20	18	44	4	1	..	..	14
Achonry.....1	22	23	44	..	..	..	1	..
Elphin.....1	41	51	81	2	..	..	..	4
Kilmack and Kilfenora...1	18	11	36	..	2	1	..	..
Galway.....1	13	8	16	4	5	..	1	14
Killala.....1	20	13	40	..	..	..	..	..
Total in Connaught.....7	186	186	374	12	10	10	3	38
Grand Total, 4 A. 24 B. 28	983	1362	2205	62	95	34	25	256

ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, &c., IN THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS.

Most Rev. John Bede Polding, Archbishop of Sydney.
Rt. Rev. Dr. Murphy, Bishop of South Australia.
" Dr. Joseph Wilson, Bishop of Hobarton, Van Dieman's Land.
" Dr. John Brady, Bishop, Western Australia, Swan River.
" Dr. M. Power, Bishop of Toronto.
" Joseph Signay, Bishop of Quebec.
" P. F. Turgeon, Coadjutor do.
" Ignatius Bourget, Bishop of Montreal.
" John Charles Prince, Coadj.
" Henry Hughes, B. of Eliopolis, V. A. Gibraltar.
" J. N. Provincher, B. of Juliopolis in partibus, Vicar-Apostolic at Hudson's Bay.
" Remigius Gaulin, B. of Kingston.
" Patrick Phelan, Coadj. Kingston.
" Michael A. Fleming, V. A. at Newfoundland and Labrador.
" Dr. Richard P. Smith, Bishop of Olympus, V. A. Trinidad.
Most Rev. P. J. Carew, Abp. of Edessa, V. A. of Bengal, Calcutta.
Rt. Rev. Thomas Olliffe, B. of Milena, Coadj. to do. do.
" J. Fennelly, B. of Castoria, V. A. of Madras.
" Dr. Bonnand, V. A. Pondicherry, Ceylon.
" Cajetan Antoni, B. of Ursula.
" Francis Xavier, Archbishop of Sardis, V. A. Verapoly.
" P. R. Griffith, O. S. D., Bishop of Paleopolitano, V. A. Cape of Good Hope.
" B. Fermandez, V. A. Jamaica.
" Wm. Du Quesnay, Coadj. Jamaica.
" Wm. Bernard Collier, B. of Milevi, V. A. in the Mauritius.
" Dr. Morris, B. of Troy, (now in England,) resigned.
" Æneas B. M'Eachern, V. A. at St. John's, New Brunswick.
" Ignazie Lastaria, B. of Zante and Cephalonia.
" Francesco Javerio Caruana, Abp. of Rhodes and Malta.

Rt Rev. John Hynes, O. S. D., Vicar Apostolic of the Vicariate of British Guiana in the West Indies, Bishop of Leros.
" W. Frazer, B. of Tana, V. A. Nova Scotia, near Halifax.
" W. Walsh, of Maximanopolis, V. A. do. Halifax.
" B. D. M'Donald, Charlotte Town, Prince Edward's Island.
" Louis Mary Fortini, Dis. Carm., B. of Calama, Bombay.
" Wm. J. Whelan, Coadj. to do., Bishop of Aureliopolis, Bombay. (In Ireland for some time, in bad health.)
" F. Guiseppe, An. Borghi, B. of Bethesda, V. A. of Thibet and Hindostan.
" Cejetan Carli, Coadj. Bishop of Almira.
" Wm. Dollard, B. New Brunswick.
" Danl. Murphy, Vicar Apost. of Hyderabad.
Most Rev. Dr. Nicholson, Coadj. Archbishop, Corfu.

SUMMARY OF RELIGION IN FRANCE.

According to the "*Almanack du Clerge de France*," the population, in France, is 35,000,000; Archbishops, 15; Bishops, 66; Diocesses, 81; Canons, 1,064; Cures, (P. P.) 3,261; Desservants, (officiating ministers,) 25,046; Vicaires (curates,) 7,060; Chaplains, 588; Almoners, 1,087; Priests authorised to preach and hear Confessions, 1,123; Professors, 595; Priests in active service, 41,300; Priests deemed necessary by the Bishops, 54,000.

SUMMARY OF CATHOLIC MISSIONS.

	Vicariates.	*Prefects.*	*Missionaries.*	*Population.*
Europe.....	32	..	5,816	5,482,552
Asia.....	26	..	339	1,577,000
Africa.....	5	7	112	231,200
America.....	9	..	..	1,380,300
Oceanica....	2	..	..	60,000
Total,	74	9	3,267	8,731,052

Population of the Catholic world, 163,877,216.

GENERAL VIEW OF THE CHURCH.

The number of patriarchs in the church is 12; of archbishoprics and bishoprics, 685; of coadjutors, auxiliaries, suffragans, &c., 90; vicars-apostolic, 74; prefects, 9. Total, 870.

TOTAL OF BISHOPRICS, WITH THEIR POPULATION.

	Bishops.	*Population.*
Europe	606	124,993,961
Asia	60	1,155,618
Africa	10	751,758
America, &c.	90	25,819,210
Oceanica	8	3,050,000
Grand Total,	774	155,777,547

EUROPEAN CHURCHES.

DIMENSIONS OF EUROPEAN CHURCHES.—The *Roman Advertiser* of December 26th says: "Those who attended at St. Peter's during the august ceremonies of Christmas day, might, perhaps, have imagined that temple, in all parts open to the public during the function, as much crowded as possible. To show the impossibility of St. Peter's being *ever* crowded, we annex the following statistics of its capabilities, as compared with other great churches, allowing four persons to every quadrate metre (square yard):—

	Persons.	Sq. yds.
St. Peter's	54,000	13,500
Milan Cathedral	37,000	9,250
St. Paul's, at Rome	33,000	8,000
St. Paul's, at London	25,600	6,400
St. Petronio, at Bologna	24,400	6,100
Florence Cathedral	24,300	6,075
Antwerp Cathedral	24,000	6,000
St. Sophia's, at Constantinople	23,000	5,750
St. John Lateran	22,900	5,725
Notre Dame, at Paris	21,000	5,250
Pisa Cathedral	13,000	3,250
St. Stephen's, at Vienna	12,400	3,100
St. Dominic's, at Bologna	12,000	3,000
St. Peter's, at Bologna	11,400	2,850
Cathedral of Sienna,	11,000	2,750
St. Mark's, Venice	7,000	1,750

The piazza of St. Peter's, in its widest limits, allowing 12 persons to the quadrate metre, holds 624,000; allowing four to the same, drawn up in the military array, 208,900. In its narrow limits, not comprising the porticoes or the piazzi rustici, 474,000 crowded, and 138,000 in military array, to the quadrate metre.

RATES OF POSTAGE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Letters composed of one or more pieces of paper, but not exceeding half an ounce in weight, sent any distance not exceeding 300 miles..... 5 cents.

Any distance over 300 miles.....10 cents.

On every additional weight of half an ounce, or any fractional excess of half an ounce, an additional postage is charged according to the distance.

Letters dropped in the Post Office for delivery in the same place, 2 cents each.

Letters advertised are charged two cents each, besides regular postage, or if advertised in 2 papers, 4 cents.

Circulars, handbills, and advertisements, printed or lithographed, on paper not larger than quarto post or single cap, folded and directed, but unsealed, 3 cents per sheet, any distance; when sealed, same as letters.

Circulars on sheets larger than cap, are rated as pamphlets.

On *Pamphlets*, magazines, periodicals, and every other kind of printed or other matter, (except newspapers, circulars, handbills, and advertisements,) unconnected with any manuscript communication, weighing one ounce or less, 2½ cents per copy, for any distance. For every additional ounce, 1 cent. Any fractional excess exceeding half an ounce, to be charged as an ounce; an excess less than half an ounce to be disregarded.

Newspapers, (when sent by the editors or publishers thereof,) if they do not exceed 1900 superficial inches, for any distance in the State where published, 1 cent. For any distance exceeding 100 miles, out of the State where published, 1½ ct. A newspaper exceeding 1900 inches, to be rated as a pamphet.

Newspapers irregularly sent, that is, to a non-subscriber, the person sending must prepay 3 cents for each paper.

When the article to be mailed is a circular, pamphlet, or newspaper, it should be so enveloped as to be open at one end—otherwise, it will be charged as a letter.

Foreign Mails.—A mail is forwarded from Boston and

New York to, and received from England, via Halifax, (Nova Scotia,) by the British Mail Steam Packets, four times a month, for eight months in the year, and once a month for the four winter months. Letters, thus sent, must have their postage pre-paid. The postage on Ship Letters, delivered at the office where the vessel arrives, is 6 cents; if conveyed by post, 2 cents in addition to the ordinary postage.

OCEAN STEAM NAVIGATION.

American Mail Steamers.—The following are the rates of postage prescribed by the act of the 3d of March, 1845, for mailable matter sent by this line to Europe:—

Upon all letters and packages not exceeding half an ounce in weight.....24c.

For all letters and packages over half an ounce and under one ounce.....48c.

For every additional half ounce.....15c.

For every letter, newspaper, pamphlet, and price current.....3c.

The act of Congress also requires, that the United States postage will be charged in addition to the above upon all mailable matter sent through the mails of the United States to New York, from whence the ship sails for Bremen. All mailable matter addressed to England, Ireland or Scotland, will be left at the British post-office in Cowes or Southampton; and all for France, the Netherlands, Belgium, Italy, Spain, and Portugal, and Africa, will be sent to Havre, in France; and a separate bag will be made up for Hamburg and delivered at Bremen-Haven. And as no arrangements have yet been completed between the post-office of the United States and those of the above countries, pre-payment of the postage will be required at the office from which sent upon all mailable matter directed to those countries. Upon mailable matter sent to other countries on the Eastern continent pre-payment will not be required—it will be mailed for Bremen, where all unpaid postages will be collected for the United States by the Bremen office.

The American postage only, is charged on letters and newspapers to go by the Cunard line of British steamers—the foreign postage being collected on the other side.

Under present arrangement, letters for the Canadas and other British possessions in America, will not be forwarded by mail unless pre-paid.

POST-OFFICE STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30TH, 1847.

Number of contractors	3,659	
Agents and messengers on rail-road and steam-boat mail-service	186	
Number of post-routes	4,318	
Increase in aggregate length of routes since July 1, 1845	9,878	
Number of post-offices supplied	15,146	
Increase of mail transportation since July 1, 1845, in miles	3,253,630	
Gross receipts for the year, including $65,555.55 due by the Treasury for government postages		$3,955,893 31
Expenditures for the year	3,979,570 63	
The receipts fell short of the expenditures	23,677 32	

During the year, 829 new post-offices were established, and 284 were discontinued. 2,153 postmasters were appointed in consequence of resignations or deaths; 249 for for changes of sites of the offices; 829 to new offices; 216 by removals; 3 where commissions expired, and were not renewed; in all 3,450.

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

No.	Name	Residence.	Born.	Installed into office.	Age at that time.	Years in the office.	Died.	Age at his death.
1	George Washington,	Virginia,	1732	1789	57	8	Dec. 14, 1799	68
2	John Adams,	Mass.	1735	1797	62	4	July 4, 1826	91
3	Thomas Jefferson,	Virginia,	1743	1801	53	8	July 4, 1828	83
4	James Madison,	Virginia,	1751	1809	58	8	June 28, 1836	85
5	James Monroe,	Virginia,	1758	1817	58	8	July 4, 1831	72
6	John Quincy Adams,	Mass.	1767	1825	58	4	Feb. 23, 1848	80
7	Andrew Jackson,	Tennessee,	1767	1829	62	8	June 8, 1845	78
8	Martin Van Buren,	New York,	1782	1837	55	4	. . . . .	. .
9	Wm. H. Harrison,	Ohio,	1773	1841	68	. .	April 4, 1841	68
10	John Tyler,	Virginia,	1790	1841	51	4	. . . . .	. .
11	James K. Polk,	Tennessee,	1795	1845	49	. .	. . . . .	. .
12	Zachary Taylor,	Louisiana,	1784	1849	64	. .	. . . . .	. .

CONGRESS.—The Senate is composed of two members from every State. Of course the number is now fifty-eight. The Vice-President of the United States is Speaker of the Senate.

The House of Representatives is formed by the election of one Representative for every 70,680 persons in each State. The present number is two hundred and twenty-six Representatives and one Delegate. The compensation

of the members is $8 per day during the session, and $8 for every twenty miles travel in going and returning. The compensation of the Speaker of the House is $16 per day.

Supreme Court.—Chief Justice, Roger B. Taney of Maryland, salary $5,000. The Associate Justices are, John McLean, Ohio; James M. Wayne, Ga.; John McKinley, Ky.; John Catron, Tenn.; Peter V. Daniel, Va.; Samuel Nelson, N. Y.; Levi Woodbury, N. H.; Robert C. Grier, Pa.: salary $4,500. The Supreme Court is held in Washington, and has but one session annually, commencing in December.

Circuit Courts.—The United States are divided into *nine* Judicial Circuits, in each of which a Circuit Court is held semi-annually, by a Justice of the Supreme Court, and the District Judge of the State or District in which the Court sits.

District Courts.—The United States are also divided into 37 Districts, in which District Courts are held by 34 Judges.

Revenue and Expenditures of Government, for the year ending June 30, 1847.

Receipts.

From Customs	$23,747,864
Public Lands	2,498,355
Miscellaneous sources	100,570
Treasury notes and Loans	25,677,199
In Treasury, July 1, 1846,	9,126,439
Total receipts	$61,150,427

Expenditures.

Civil List	$2,562,006
Foreign intercourse	391,113
Miscellaneous	3,715,851
War Department	41,281,606
Navy do	7,931,683
Public Debt	3,522,082
Total expenditure	$59,404,341

THE MINT.—The Mint is located at Philadelphia, and has branches in Louisiana, Georgia, and North Carolina. Coined in 1847, $23,844,000, as follows:

GOLD.		
From Mines in the United States..	$889,085	
Coins of the U. States, old standard,	45,435	
Foreign Coins.....	19,392,379	
Foreign Bullion.....	292,645	
Total of Gold.....		$20,619,544
SILVER.		
Bullion from the United States....	$6,407	
Foreign Bullion.....	253,267	
Foreign Coins.....	2,190,385	
Total of Silver.....		2,450,059
Total.....		$23,069,603

GOLD.			SILVER.		
Denominations.	*Pieces.*	*Value.*	*Denominations.*	*Pieces.*	*Value.*
Eagles,	1,436,764		Dollars,	140,750	
Half-Eagles,	1,080,337		Half-Dollars,	3,740,000	
Quar. Eagles,	192,829		Quar.-Dolls.,	1,102,000	
		$20,221,385	Dimes,	245,000	
			Half-Dimes,	1,274,000	$2,374,450
COPPER					
Cents,	6,183,669	61,836.69	Total,	15,392,344	22,657,671.69

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.

Imports into the United States for the year ending June 30, 1847, (exclusive of specie,)	$146,545,638
Exports of the products of the United States, for the same period.....	150,574,844
Exports of the produce of Foreign Countries, for the same period	8,073,778
Imports of specie into the United States, for the same period.....	24,121,289
Exports of specie from the United States, for the same period.....	1,845,119
Amount of Public Debt, Dec. 1, 1847.....	45,659,659
Estimated annual value of products of United States.....	3,200,000,000

Estimated Tonnage of the United States for the same period, 2,650,000 tons; of which 236,000 tons, or nearly 1-11th of the whole, is engaged in the whale-fishery.

STATEMENT OF THE NUMBER AND DESIGNATION OF PASSENGERS ARRIVING IN THE UNITED STATES DURING THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1847.

[From a Letter of the Secretary of State to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, dated March 3, 1848.]

States in which the passengers arrived.

States.	Males.	Females.	Sex not stated.	Total.
Maine	3,436	2,370	..	5,806
New Hampshire	4	3	..	7
Massachusetts	11,958	8,365	511	20,834
Rhode Island	134	74	..	208
Connecticut	43	31	..	74
New York	85,059	60,771	..	145,830
Pennsylvania	7,893	6,692	14	14,599
Maryland	6,959	5,050	..	12,009
Virginia	422	274	178	874
South Carolina	119	45	..	164
Georgia	4	7	..	11
Florida	102	86	..	188
Louisiana	20,784	14,019	..	34,803
Texas	2,223	1,370	280	3,873
Total	138,939	99,357	983	239,270

The Countries registered as the Birthplaces of the Passengers.

Great Britain and Ireland	128,838
United States	4,514
British America	3,826
Germany	73,444
West Indies	1,215
Sweden and Norway	1,292
France	20,055
Prussia	837
Denmark	13
Switzerland	192
Other countries, or unknown	5,030
Total	239,256

TABLE OF RAILROADS IN OPERATION, JANUARY 1, 1848.

In New England	1,447 miles.	Cost	$44,185,190
In New York	836 "	"	20,727,270
In other parts of the U. S.,	3,871 "	"	80,347,551
In Great Britain	11,494 "	"	2,189,221,500
On the Continent, estimated,	10,000 "	"	1,254,322,000

MAGNETIC TELEGRAPH LINES in the United States, completed, under construction, and to be completed by January, 1, 1849.....10,712 miles.
Duplicate wires..... 3,600 miles.

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES.

Maine.....	501,793	Mississippi.....	375,651
New Hampshire..	284,574	Louisiana.....	352,411
Vermont.....	291,948	Arkansas.....	97,574
Massachusetts....	737,699	Tennessee.....	829,210
Rhode Island....	108,830	Kentucky.....	779,828
Connecticut.....	309,978	Ohio.....	1,519,467
New York.....	2,428,921	Michigan.....	212,267
New Jersey.....	373,306	Indiana.....	685,866
Pennsylvania....	1,724,033	Illinois.....	476,183
Delaware.....	78,085	Missouri.....	383,702
Maryland.....	470,019	District Columbia	43,712
Virginia.....	1,239,797	Florida.....	54,477
North Carolina...	753,419	Wisconsin.....	30,945
South Carolina...	594,398	Iowa.....	43,712
Georgia.....	691,392	Texas.....	250,000
Alabama.....	590,756		
		Total....	17,313,353

POPULATION OF THE PRINCIPAL CITIES.

Cities.	1790.	1800.	1810.	1820.	1830.	1840.	1845.
New York,...	33,131	60,489	96,373	123,706	203,007	312,710	371,102
Philadelphia,..	42,520	70,287	96,664	108,116	167,118	258,037*	.....
Baltimore,....	13,503	26,614	46,555	62,738	80,625	134,379*	.....
New Orleans,.	.....	.....	17,242	27,176	46,310	102,193	.....
Boston,.....	18,038	24,927	32,250	43,298	61,392	93,383	114,366
Cincinnati,...	.....	750	2,540	9,644	24,831	46,338	.....
Brooklyn,.....	.....	3,298	4,402	7,175	12,042	36,233	59,566
Albany,.....	3,498	5.349	9,356	12,630	24,238	33,721	41,139
Charleston,....	16,359	18,712	24,711	24,480	30,289	29,261	.....
Washington,..	.....	3,210	8,208	13,247	18,827	23,364	.....
Providence,...	.....	7,614	10,071	11,767	16,832	23,171	.....
Louisville,....	.....	.....	1,357	4,012	10,352	21,210	.....
Pittsburg,.....	.....	1,565	4,768	7,248	12,542	21,115	.....
Lowell,.....	.....	.....	....	....	6,474	20,796	28,841
Rochester,....	.....	.....	....	1,502	9,269	20,191	25,265
Richmond. ...	.....	5,537	9,735	12,046	16,060	20,153	.....
Troy,.....	.....	.....	3,885	5,264	11,401	19,334	21,709
Buffalo,.....	.....	.....	1,508	2,095	8,653	18,213	29,773
Newark,.....	.....	.....	....	6,507	10,953	17,290	25,433
St. Louis,.....	.....	.....	....	4,598	5,852	16,469	34,140
Portland,.....	.....	3,677	7,169	8,581	12,601	15,218	19,013†
Salem,.....	7,921	9,457	12,613	12,721	13,886	15,082	.....

* Including the County. † In 1848.

MORAL ASPECT OF THE WORLD.

Asia contains	585,000,000
Europe "	235,000,000
Africa "	110,000,000
America "	50,000,000
Oceanica "	20,000,000
Total	1,000,000,000

Of which are

Heathen	600,000,000
Mahometans	140,000,000
Jews	10,000,000
Catholic church	165,000,000
Greek	55,000,000
Protestant denomination	65,000,000

COLLEGES IN THE UNITED STATES.

	Names.	Place.	
1	Bowdoin,	Brunswick,	Me.
2	Waterville,*	Waterville,	"
3	Dartmouth,	Hanover,	N. H.
4	University of Vermont,	Burlington,	Vt.
5	Middlebury,	Middlebury,	"
6	Norwich University	Norwich,	"
7	Harvard University,	Cambridge,	Mass.
8	Williams,	Williamstown,	"
9	Amherst,	Amherst,	"
10	Holy Cross,§	Worcester,	"
11	Brown University,*	Providence,	R. I.
12	Yale,	New Haven,	Conn.
13	Trinity,†	Hartford,	"
14	Wesleyan University,‡	Middletown,	"
15	Columbia,†	New York,	N. Y.
16	Union,	Schenectady,	"
17	Hamilton,	Clinton,	"
18	Madison University,*	Hamilton,	"
19	Geneva†	Geneva,	"
20	University of New York,	New York,	"
21	St. John's,§,	Fordham,	"
22	Sacred Heart,§	Rochester,	"
23	St. Paul's,†	College Point,	"
24	College of New Jersey,	Princeton,	N. J.
25	Rutgers,	New Brunswick,	"
26	Burlington,†	Burlington,	"
27	University of Pennsylvania,	Philadelphia,	Penn.
28	Dickinson,‡	Carlisle,	"
29	Jefferson,	Canonsburg,	"
30	Washington,	Washington,	"

	Names.	Place.	
31	Allegheny,‡	Meadville,	Penn.
32	Pennsylvania,	Gettysburg,	"
33	Lafayette,	Easton,	"
34	Marshall,	Mercersburg,	"
35	West. University of Penn.,	Pittsburg,	"
36	St. Thomas of Villanova,§	Near Philadelphia,	"
37	Delaware,	Newark,	Del.
38	St. Mary's,§	Wilmington,	"
39	St. John's,	Annapolis,	Md.
40	St. Mary's,§	Baltimore,	"
41	Mount St. Mary's,§	Emmitsburg,	"
42	St. James's,†	Near Hagerstown,	"
43	Washington,	Chestertown,	"
44	Georgetown,§	Georgetown,	D. C.
45	Columbian,*	Washington,	"
46	William and Mary,†	Williamsburg,	Va.
47	Hampden-Sidney,	Prince Edward Co.	"
48	Washington,	Lexington,	"
49	University of Virginia,	Charlottesville,	"
50	Randolph Macon,‡	Boydton,	"
51	Emory and Henry,‡	Glade Spring,	"
52	Rector,*	Taylor Co.,	"
53	Bethany College,	Bethany,	"
54	Richmond,*	Richmond,	"
55	University of North Carolina,	Chapel Hill,	N. C.
56	Davidson,	Mecklenburg Co.	"
57	Wake Forest,*	Wake Forest,	"
58	Charleston,	Charleston,	S. C.
59	South Carolina,	Columbia,	"
60	Erskine,	Abbeville Dist.	"
61	Franklin,	Athens,	Ga.
62	Oglethorpe,	Milledgeville,	"
63	Emory,‡	Oxford,	"
64	Mercer University,*	Penfield,	"
65	Christ College and Epis. Inst.,†	Montpelier,	"
66	University of Alabama,	Tuscaloosa,	Ala.
67	La Grange,‡	La Grange,	"
68	Spring Hill,§	Spring Hill,	"
69	Howard,*	Marion,	"
70	Oakland,	Oakland,	Miss.
71	Centenary,‡	Jackson,	La.
72	St. Charles,§	Grand Coteau,	"
73	Baton Rouge,	Baton Rouge,	"
74	Franklin,	Opelousas,	"
75	Greenville,	Greenville,	Tenn.
76	Washington,	Washington Co.	"
77	University of Nashville,	Nashville,	"
78	Franklin,	Near Nashville,	"
79	East Tennessee,	Knoxville,	"

	Names.	Place.	
80	Cumberland University,	Lebanon,	Tenn.
81	Jackson,	Columbia,	"
82	Union,*	Murfreesboro,	"
83	Transylvania,	Lexington,	Ky.
84	St. Joseph's,§	Bardstown,	"
85	Centre,	Danville,	"
86	Augusta,‡	Augusta,	"
87	Georgetown,*	Georgetown,	"
88	Bacon,	Harrodsburg,	"
89	Western Military Institute	Georgetown,	"
90	St. Mary's,§	Marion Co.	"
91	University of Ohio,	Athens,	Ohio.
92	Miami University,	Oxford,	"
93	Franklin,	New Athens,	"
94	Western Reserve,	Hudson,	"
95	Kenyon,†	Gambier,	"
96	Granville,*	Granville,	"
97	Marietta,	Marietta,	"
98	Oberlin Institute,	Oberlin,	"
99	Cincinnati,	Cincinnati,	"
100	St. Xavier,§	Cincinnati,	"
101	Woodward,	Cincinnati,	"
102	Ohio Wesleyan University,‡	Delaware,	"
103	Indiana State University,	Bloomington,	Ind.
104	Hanover College,	South Hanover,	"
105	Wabash,	Crawfordsville,	"
106	Indiana Asbury University,‡	Greencastle,	"
107	Uni'y of Notre Dame du Lac,§	Southbend,	"
108	Franklin,	Franklin,	"
109	Illinois,	Jacksonville,	Ill.
110	Shurtleff,*	Upper Alton,	"
111	Uni'y of St. Mary's of the Lake,§	Chicago,	"
112	McKendree,‡	Lebanon,	"
113	Knox,	Galesburg,	"
114	University of St. Louis,§	St. Louis,	Mo.
115	St. Vincent's,.§	Cape Girardeau,	"
116	Masonic,	Marion Co.	"
117	Missouri University,	Columbia,	"
118	St. Charles,‡	St. Charles,	"
119	Fayette,	Fayette,	"
120	Michigan University,	Ann Arbor,	Mich.
121	Iowa University,	Iowa City,	Iowa.
122	Sinsinawa Mound,§	Near Galena,	Wis.

REMARKS.—The Colleges marked thus (*) are under the direction of the *Baptists;* thus, (†), *Episcopalians;* thus (‡), *Methodists;* thus (§), *Catholics.* With respect to the Colleges which are *unmarked*, the prevailing religious influence of those that are in the New England States is *Congregationalism;* of most of the others, *Presbyterianism.*

The above is the only correct list of American colleges yet published.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface	3
Chronological Cycles, Eclipses	4
Explanation of Chronological Cycles	6 to 9
Commandments	9 to 10
Fasting Days, Days of Abstinence	10 to 11
Ember Days	11
Moveable Feasts	11
Holydays of Obligation	12
Patronal Feast of the United States	12
Epistles and Gospels, &c	13 to 15
Explanation of the Calendar	15 to 16
Directions for using the Roman Missal	17
Explanation of Ornaments used at Mass	18
Archconfraternity of Immaculate Heart of Mary	20
Pious Association of Priests	22
Seventh Council of Baltimore	26
List of Feasts and Saint's Days	30
Calendar Pages	34 to 57
Missionary Tour in Western Tonquin	35 to 74
Hierarchy of the Church in the U. States	75
Diocesses.—Archdiocess of Baltimore	78
Diocess of Charleston	101
" Galveston	106
" New Orleans	109
" Natchez	114
" Nashville	115
" Dubuque	119
" Milwaukie	124
" Chicago	132
" Cincinnati	140
" Cleveland	155
" New York	158
" Albany	169
" Detroit	175
" Vincennes	180
" Philadelphia	185
" Louisville	196
" Hartford	209
" Buffalo	210

Diocesses.—Archdiocess of St. Louis..... 214
Diocess of Mobile..... 227
" Little Rock..... 234
" Pittsburg..... 236
" Boston..... 241
" Richmond..... 246
Archdiocess of Oregon City..... 250
Diocess of Walla Walla..... 251
" Fort Hall..... "
" Colville..... "
Newly Acquired Possessions..... 252
A List of the Catholic Clergy, with their Address.. 255
Obituary..... 280
Catholic Periodicals..... 287
Corrections and Additions..... 288
Brothers of the Christian Schools..... 290
Tabular Summary of Religion in the U. States..... 296
Court of Rome..... 297
Vicars Apostolic in England..... 299
Vicars Apostolic in Scotland, and Summary of Religion in Great Britain..... 300
Hierarchy of Ireland..... 304
Religious Summary of Ireland..... 305
Archbishops, Bishops, &c., in the British Possessions..... 306
Religious Summary of France..... 307
Summary of Catholic Missions..... "
General Statistics of the Church..... 308
Rates of Postage in the United States..... 309
Presidents of the U S., Congress, Supreme Court, &c. 311
Population of the United States..... 315
Colleges in the United States..... 316

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.,

No. 170 Market-Street,

BALTIMORE.

A liberal discount allowed to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen, Schools, Religious houses, and others purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine. By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo. half bound,.....18¾

Answer to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. By the Right Rev. J. F. M. Trevern, D. D., Bishop of Strasbourg, late Bishop of Aire. Translated by the Rev. F. C. Husenbeth.

This work is from the pen of the learned author of "Amicable Diccussion," which alone is a sufficient guarantee of its merit.

Bona Mors: a pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ, dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. Permissu Superiorum. 24mo. cloth,.....18¾

Beauties of Sir Thomas More, a selection from his works, as well in prose as in verse, a sequel to "Life and Times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. cloth,.....75

This volume contains his Utopia, History of King Richard III., controversial writings, devotional works, letters, apothegms and thoughts, and his poetry in Latin, with translations.

Catholic Christian instructed in the Sacraments, sacrifices, ceremonies and observances of the Church, by way of question and answer. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 12mo. half bound,.....25

The same with paper cover,.....18¾

Catholic Manual, containing a selection of prayers and devotional exercises, with four handsome engravings. 18mo. sheep,.....50
—— roan,.....75
—— roan, gilt edge,.....1 00
—— Turkey mor. sup. extra,.....1 50

Catholic Primer, for the use of children,.....6

Catechisme et Prieres, ou abrege de la Doctrine Chretienne. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Catechism of the Council of Trent. Published by command of Pope Pius the fifth. Translated by Rev. J. Donovan, Royal College Maynooth. Revised by Rt. Rev. Bishop Hughes. 8vo. sheep,.....1 00

Christianity, or the Evidences and Characters of the Christian Religion. By Bishop Poynter, V. A. L. 12mo. cloth,.....62½
This work is a most triumphant and learned exposition of the truth of the Catholic Religion.

Christian Perfection, from Rodriguez and others. By Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D. Rector of the Cathedral. Second ed. revised and enlarged. 12mo. cloth,.....75

Christian Sanctified by the Lord's Prayer, from the French of the late Abbé Grou. 32mo. cloth,.....25

Christian's Guide to Heaven, sheep,.....18¾
Another edition embellished with six engravings. 12mo. sheep,.....25
—— roan,.....37½
—— roan, gilt edge,.....50

Compendious Abstract of the History of the Church of Christ, from its first foundation to the eighteenth century. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. 12mo.....75

Comparative View of the grounds of the Catholic and Protestant Churches. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 12mo. sheep,.....1 00

Confessions of St. Augustin, with a sketch of his life. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Confidence in the Mercy of God. By the Rt. Rev. Joseph Languet. 18mo. half bound,.....37½

Controversial Catechism, in which the various points of Catholic doctrine are concisely explained. Translated from the French of R. P. Scheffmacher, S. J. 18mo. cloth,.....50

Critical and Historical Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs, showing the inaccuracies, falsehoods and misrepresenta-

tions in that work of deception. By W. E. Andrews. Embellished with 50 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. sheep, .4 00

Daily Devotion, or a profitable manner of hearing Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 18mo. half bound, ...18¾

Daily Companion, consisting of the ordinary of the Mass. Embellished with thirty-six very neat illustrative engravings. 32mo. cloth, ...18¾

Defence of Catholic Principles, in a letter to a Protestant Minister, to which is added an appeal to the Protestant public. By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged with the permission of the author. 18mo. cloth, ...37½

Devotion des Confreries, ou recueil des pratiques et prieres propres aux principales confreries approuvees par le St. Siege. 18mo. sheep, ...50

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of our Lord Jesus Christ. 18mo. sheep, ...37½

Devout Communicant. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. New edit. 24mo. cloth, ...37½

—— roan, ...62

—— roan, gilt edges, ...75

—— Turkey, super extra, ...1 25

Difficulties of Protestantism. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 12mo. sheep, ...50

Doway Bible. Medium 4to. 11 engravings, ...4 00

It may be had in a variety of fine bindings, from $5 to $10

Doway Bible. 12mo. suitable for Missionaries, ...1 00

—— roan, 4 plates, fine edition, ...2 50

—— roan, gilt edge, 4 plates, ...3 00

—— Turkey, morocco, super ex. do., ...4 00

Doway Testament. 12mo. sheep, ...50

——12mo. half bound, ...37½

Doway Testament. A beautiful pocket edition. 32mo. cloth, ...25

—— roan, ...50

—— roan, gilt edge, ...75

—— Turkey morocco, super extra, ...1 25

England's Reformation, a poem in 4 Cantos. By Thomas Ward. 18mo. sheep, reduced to 50

End of Religious Controversy. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. sheep, ...50

The same, paper cover, ...25

Explanation of the Construction, furniture and ornaments of

a church, of the vestments of the clergy, and of the nature and ceremonies of the Mass. By the Rt. Rev. John England, D. D. late Bishop of Charleston, S. C. 12mo. cloth,.....75

Exposition of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in matters of controversy. By the Rt. Rev. James B. Bossuet, D. D. A new edition, with copious notes. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Another edit. without notes. 32mo. cloth,.....12½

Father Rowland, a North American tale. 18mo. cloth,..37½

Felicity of the Saints. Translated by the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. sheep,.....37½

Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the Sects at this day in Christendom. 18mo. half bound,.....25

The same, paper cover,.....12½

Flowers of Heaven; or the examples of Saints, proposed to the imitation of Christians. Translated from the French of the Abbé Orsini. By the Rt. Rev. P. R. Kenrick. 12mo. cloth,.....1 00

Following of Christ, in four books. By Thomas à Kempis, with reflections at the conclusion of each chapter by the Abbé F. D. La Mennais, translated from the French for this edition. 18mo. cloth,.....50

—— roan, plates,.....75

—— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....1 00

—— Turkey morocco, gilt edge, do.,.....1 50

—— without the reflections. 32mo. cloth,.....25

—— roan, plates,.....50

—— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....75

—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates,.....1 25

—— 48mo. Neat pocket edition, sheep,.....25

—— roan, plates,.....37½

—— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....50

—— Turkey morocco, super extra, plates.....1 00

Garden of the Soul: or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 18mo. sheep, reduced to.....37½

Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine, contained in the profession of Faith. Published by Pope Pius IV. 32mo. cloth,..18¾

Hind and Panther, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. cloth,.....37½

Historical Catechism, containing a summary of the Sacred History and Christian Doctrine. By M. L'Abbé Fleury.

Parts 1st and 2nd, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. 18mo. paper cover,.....12½
—— complete in four parts. 18mo. sheep.....50

History of England. By John Lingard, D. D., 13th and 14th vols., making Cummiskey's edition, complete, reduced to.....75

History of the Reformation in England and Ireland, in a series of letters. By William Cobbett. 2 vols. 12mo. bound in one,.....75

The 1st and 2d vols. may be had separate, each,.....50

1st volume, paper cover,.....25

History of the Church from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise. 5 vols. 8vo. half bound,.....7 50

Another edition, 5 vols. 12mo. half bound,.....3 50

History of the Old and New Testaments, interspersed with moral and instructive reflections chiefly taken from the Holy fathers. From the French. By J. Reeve. 1 vol. 8 vo. sheep,.....50

The continued and increasing demand for this popular school book, has induced the publisher to reduce the price to 50 cents. It is now the cheapest book published in the country.

History of England, for the use of schools, to which is added an abstract of the Constitution, and a geographical treatise according to the Roman, Saxon, and modern divisions, to the end of the reign of George IV. By W. F. Mylius. 12mo. sheep,.....62½

Extract of a letter from the late Right Rev. Dr. Milner to the author:

"*Sir*,—From a slight inspection of your history, my conviction is, that it is a valuable acquisition to our Catholic Seminaries, of both sexes; as such, I shall not fail to recommend it to them and their superiors as far as my influence extends."

Homilies on the Book of Tobias, or a familiar explanation of the practical duties of domestic life. By the Rev. F. Martyn. 12mo. cloth,.....62½

Hohenloe's Prayer Book, translated from the German. 18mo. sheep,.....50

——————24mo. sheep,.....25

Hornihold's 20 *Discourses on the Sacraments.* 12mo. sheep,.75

Hours of the Passion; or Pathetic Affections, on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St.

Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by a Catholic Priest. 18mo. cloth,.....37½

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin, in four books. 18mo. sheep,.50

Indian Cottage, an Unitarian story. By the author of Father Rowland. 18mo. cloth,.....37½

Introduction to a Devout Life, from the French of St. Francis of Sales, to which is prefixed an abstract of his life. New edition, revised and corrected. 24mo.....37½ The extreme cheapness of this edition places it in the power of every Catholic family to procure a copy of this invaluable work of devotion.

Instructions for First Communion; for the benefit of young persons who are preparing to perform that important duty. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety. By Charles Gobinet, D. D. 12mo. sheep,.....75

Instructions on the prayers and ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By M. Cochin. 12mo. cloth,..75

Katholisches Gabelbuch, enthalend Morgen-Abends Mass. Beicht Communion und Krankengebether, Litaneyan Kurze Batrachungen ueber unterschiedliche gagenstanda heilsame andachten. 32mo. sheep,.....25

Key of Paradise, opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. 18mo. sheep,.....50

—— roan, plates,.....75

—— roan, gilt edge, plates,.....1 00

—— Turkey morocco, sup. extra, plates,.....1 50

Letters concerning the Roman Chancery. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C., and the Right Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. 12mo. cloth,...75

Letter to a Protestant Friend, on the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin, being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." 18mo. cloth,....37½

Lenten Monitor, or Moral Reflections, and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for each day, from Ash Wednesday to Easter Sunday. By the Rev. P. Baker, O. S. F. 24mo. sheep, new edition.....37½

Life of St. Patrick. 12mo. sheep,.....50

Life and Times of Sir Thomas More, illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. J. Walter, with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. cloth,.....75

Louisa: or the Virtuous Villager. A Roman Catholic Tale. Translated from the French. 18mo. cloth,.....50

Love of our Lord Jesus Christ, reduced to practice, from the words of St. Paul, 1 Cor. xiii. 4, addressed to those souls that are anxious to secure their eternal salvation and to advance towards perfection, by *St. Alphonsus Liguori.* Translated into English by the Right Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax. New edition. 18mo. cloth,.....37½

Manual of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep,.....25

Meditations of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep,.....37

Memorial of a Christian Life. By the Rev. F. Lewis de Grenada. 12mo. cloth,.....62

Missale Romanum, ex decreto sacrosancti concilii Tridentini restitutum, Sancti Pii V. Pontificis maximi jussu editum, Clementis VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Editio novissima, in qua omnia accurate suis locis disposita sunt, et missæ novissimæ sanctorum adjectæ. 8vo. sheep, marbled edges,.....3 50

—— roan, marbled edges,.....4 50

—— roan, gilt edges,.....5 50

—— Turkey morocco, super extra,.....7 00

A supplement containing all the new Masses for the United States has just been added to this edition which renders it the best and most complete of its size now to be had.

Month of Mary: or the month of May, consecrated to the glory of the mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month. 32mo. cloth,.....37

Model for Young Men, displayed in the edifying life of Claude le Peletier de Sousi, translated by the Rev. Edward Peach. 18mo. cloth,.....37

Moral Entertainments, on the practical truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 18mo. in one, sheep,.....1 00

Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers, or Familiar Conversations on the principal duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth,.....1 50

Net for the Fishers of Men,.....6

Notes on a Protestant Catechism,.....6

Office of the Holy Week, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo. sheep,...50

—— roan,.....75

—— roan, gilt edge,.....1 00

—— Turkey morocco, super extra,.....1 50

One thing necessary, or considerations on the value and ex-

cellence of the soul of man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. cloth,.....25

Ordo Divini Officii recitandi, etc., published annually.

Palestine, or the Holy Land, compiled from the travels in 1806 and 1807 of F. A. D. Chateaubriand. 2 vols. in one, 18mo. cloth,.....50

Parables of P. Bonaventure Girardeau, S. J. author of L'Evangile Medité. 18mo. cloth,.....37½

Papist Represented and Misrepresented. By the Rev. John Gother. 18mo. half bound,.....25

—— paper cover,.....12½

Path to Paradise : a selection of prayers and devotions for Catholics. 48mo. 6 engravings, cloth,.....18¾

—— cloth, gilt edge,.....25

—— roan,.....37½

—— roan, gilt edge,.....50

—— Turkey morocco, super extra,.....75

Piety Exemplified, with appropriate illustrations, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep,.....1 00

Pious Guide to Prayer and Devotion : containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. sheep,.....50

—— roan,.....75

—— roan, gilt edge,.....1 00

——Turkey morocco, super extra,.....1 50

Pious Guide. 24mo. a new and beautiful edition, containing the same as the above large edition, sheep,.....37½

—— roan,.....50

—— roan, gilt edge,.....75

—— Turkey morocco super extra,.....1 25

Portraiture of True Devotion, from the French of Abbé Grou. A new translation and arrangement, by the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. sheep,.....37

Poor Man's Catechism ; or the Christian Doctrine explained, with short admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B. 12mo.....25

Poor Man's Controversy, by John Mannock, O. S. B., author of the Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Poor Man's Manual of Devotion ; or Devout Christian's Daily Companion, with Daily Devotion added. 18mo. sheep,.....75

Pocket Manual of Spiritual Exercises, or devout *Vade Me-*

cum for Catholics; with the Evening Office in Latin and English. 32mo. sheep,.....25

Pocket Missal, or Companion to the Altar for the Sundays and Principal Festivals throughout the year. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Practical Discourses on the Perfections and wonderful Works of God; and the Divinity and wonderful Works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. 8vo. sheep,.....1 50

Practical Reflections for every day throughout the year. By the Rev. Robert Lane. Enlarged and edited by the Rev. Edward Peach. 12mo. cloth,.....75

Prize Book, or a series of instructions on some of the most important duties of our youth. By the author of "Alton Park." 12mo. cloth,.....75

Roman Catholic Manual, or a collection of anthems, &c. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Sermons of the Right Rev. Dr. Gallagher. Translated from the original Irish. 12mo. cloth,.....50

Short Treatise on Prayer, adapted to all classes of Christians. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition. 24mo. cloth,.....37

The holy author of this treatise on Prayer says:

"Were it in my power, I would publish as many copies of this little work as there are Christians on earth, and would give to each a copy, that each might be convinced of the absolute necessity of prayer for salvation."

Short History of the Protestant Religion, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, to which is added *the confessed intimacy of Luther with Satan*. 18mo. ¼ muslin,.....25

Short Catechism, 6¼—or per dozen,.....37½

Sincere Christian's Guide, in the choice of religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Soliloquies of St. Augustin. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Soul united to Jesus in the adorable sacrament. 32mo. sheep. New edition (in press.)

Spirit of St. Alphonsus de Liguori, a selection from his shorter Spiritual Treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth,.....37½

Spiritual Combat: to which is added, the Peace of the Soul, and the happiness of the Heart, which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. sheep,.....20

Spirit of Religious Controversy. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Sunday Monitor; or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspira-

tions on the Gospels, from the first Sunday after Easter, to the first Sunday in Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep,.....37½

Spiritual Consolation; or a Treatise on *Interior Peace.* Translated from the French of Pere Lombez. Interspersed with various instructions necessary for promoting the practice of Solid Piety. By the authoress of the Ursuline Manual. 18mo. sheep,.....75

Spiritual Director of Devout and Religious Souls, from the writings of St. Francis Sales. 18mo. sheep,.....50

Stations, or the Way of the Cross,.....12½

The Two Schools, a moral Tale. By Mrs. Hughes, a new edition. 12mo. cloth,.....50

Think Well On't; or the great truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. 32mo. sheep,.....18¾

Triumph of Religion, or a choice selection of edifying narratives. 18mo. extra boards,.....37½

Tracts on several subjects connected with civil and religious principles of Catholics. By J. Lingard, D. D. 1 vol. 12mo. cloth,.....75

True Piety, or the Day Well Spent: a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, for members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo. sheep.

—— roan,.....75

—— roan, gilt edge,.....1 00

—— Turkey morocco, super extra,.....1 50

Village Evenings; or Conversations on the Principal Points of Morality. From the French. 18mo. cloth,.....50

Visits to the Blessed Sacrament and to the Blessed Virgin, for every day in the month. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. 24mo. sheep. New edition.

"The additions to this edition are very important; they occupy some sixty pages of additional space, and they present the translation perfect, from the original Italian, instead of being, as it was, defective, from the French copies. If there had been no more than the simple change of You to Thou in addressing the Creator, or Redeemer, or the Blessed Virgin, it would have been a great improvement; but here is all that St. Alphonsus wrote on the advantages of, and rules for, frequent communion, with a defence of his doctrine on the subject, and a Novena for All Soul's Day. The saintly little book is a well-spring of pure devotion, and they are blest who assist in pouring out its waters."—*The Tablet.*

Way of Salvation.—Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition. 24mo. cloth,.....50

Youth's Director, or Familiar Instructions for Young People, which will be found useful also to persons of every age, sex and condition in life. 24mo. cloth,.....50

YOUTH'S LIBRARY,

PUBLISHED BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

No. 1.—*The Nightingale;* or, Virtuous Conduct Rewarded; and *The Christian Family*, or Triumph of Constancy in the Faith.—Translated from the French.

No. 2.—*Genevieve*, a Tale of Antiquity; showing the wonderful ways of Providence, in the protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid.

No. 3.—*Louis, the Little Emigrant.* Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman; and *The Portmanteau.* Translated from the French.

No. 4.—*Henry and Mary*, or Confidence in God, our only support in the Hour of Tribulation. Translated from the French.

No. 5.—*Antonio*, or the Orphan of Florence. Translated from the French.

No. 6.—*Bertha;* or, The Screen; *The Watchman;* and *Young Henry*, The Stolen Child.

No. 7.—*The Lady in Black; The Strawberries; Rosamond.* Translated from the French.

No. 8.—*Ferdinandi;* or, the Countess of Hennance. *The Glass of Water.* Translated from the French.

No. 9.—*The Basket of Flowers.* Translated from the French, by the Rev. J. V. Wiseman.

No. 10—*The Little Thatched Cottage.* Translated from the French.

No. 11.—*Eustachius;* An Episode of the First Ages of Christianity, by C. Schmid. Translated from the French.

No. 12.—*Rosalie of Palermo; The Benevolent Children.* Translated from the French.

No. 13.—*Gottfried;* or, The Island Hermitage; *The Red and White Roses.* Translated from the French.

In handsomely printed covers,.....25

In embossed muslin and lettered,.....37½

Nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9 of the above series are at present out of print.

CATALOGUE OF

FRENCH WORKS,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

FIELDING LUCAS, JR.

They are all neatly bound in sheep unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo. 31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo. 31
Abrege de l'histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper, . . . 18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo. . . . . 50 to 2 50
Annee Pastorale par l'Abbe Reyre. 3 vols. 12mo. . 2 00
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo. 31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo. 2 00
——————9 vols. 32mo. paper, . . 3 00
Biblia Hebraica. 8vo. 3 00
Bouquet de Roses, 18mo. paper, ... 31
Breviarium Romanum. 4 vol. 32mo. Lugd. 1841, *continens, omnia Officia Provinciæ Baltim. concessa*, at $5 00, $5 50, and $6 00, *according to the binding*.
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 32 mo. Mechliniæ, 1845, printed in red and black, with supplement containing all the new offices for the U. S. Turkey mor. super extra, from $7 50 to $9 00, according to the binding.
Brevarium Romanum, 4 vols. 18mo. Mechliniæ, red and bl'k. Tur. mor. sup. ex., $9 00 to $10 50 according to binding.
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and bl'k., Turkey mor. sup. extra, $10 00 to $12 00. Either of the 12mo., 18mo., or 32mo. editions of Mechlin can be furnished in cheaper bindings than the Turkey mor.
☞The Supplement for the Jesuits can be furnished for either of the above Mechlin editions.
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. ed. de Beauvais, gilt edges, ... 6 50
Breviarium 'Totum,' 18mo. 4 00
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Baltimore, 1844.—Not bound, . . . 50
Clement XIV, et les Jesuites.—Cretineau Joly. 8vo. . 2 25
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols. . 3 00
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8 vo. . . 12 00
Catechisme Philosophique par Feller, 3 vols. 12mo. . 1 75
Ceremoniale Episcoporum. Benedicti XIV. jussu editum. 12mo. 1 50
Choix d'ouvrages mystiques, 1 vol. 8vo. paper, . 2 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo. . 50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier, . 3 75

Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo. 62
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 32mo. . 62
Comment. in Acta Apostolorum, Fromondus. 2 vols. 12mo. 1 50
Cœleste palmetum ad ubertatem et sacras delicias excultum, 18mo. morocco gilt edge, ... 1 50
Considerations Chretiennes, par Crasset. 4 vols. 12mo. 2 25
Conduite pour Careme, par Avrillon. 12mo. . . 62
Considerations sur les Maximes eternelles, 12mo. . 1 12
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo. 1 00
Conversion d'un Pecheur, 18mo. 50
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vols. 8vo. bound in one, . 4 00
——————————— 1 vol. 4to. 1838, . . . 6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, Bonnardel, 8 vol. 12mo. 6 00
De Sacerdotio. St. Chrysostomi. 32mo. . . . 25
De Cura Pastorali. Sti Gregorii. 32mo. . . . 25
De Mente Ecclesiæ circa absolutionem. Moser, 8vo. . 62
De Impedimentis Matrimonii. 8vo. 75
De Officio Sacerdotis. Dujardin. 18mo. . . 62
De Sacrificio missæ. Bona. 32mo. 31
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo. 3 75
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep, . 1 50
Do. do. gilt edges, . . . 3 00
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller, 13 vols. 8vo. 12 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vols. 8vo. . 7 50
Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 00
Dictionnaire des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo. . . 12 00
Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo. 2 00
Epistola et Evangelia totius anni., folio. Turkey, gilt edges, ... 12 50
——————————— roan, gilt edges, . 10 25
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 1 vol. 12mo. . . 75
Evangile Medite pour tous les jours. 2 vols. 8vo. . 3 00
Evangile analyse selon l'ordre historique. 4 vols. 8vo. 6 00
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vols. 8vo. . 2 25
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo. . 3 00
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe. Le Brun, 1 vol. 8vo. 1 25
Exercitia S. Ignatii de Loyola. Bellecius. 12mo. . 1 13
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo. . . 62
Froment des Elus, 18mo. 62
Formulaire de Prieres, 18mo. . . . 1 00 to 3 50
Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes, . 87
Gloires de Marie, par St. Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo. . 75
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo. 31
Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. Mechlin ed. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Histoire de la compagnie de Jesus, Cretineau Joly. 6 vols. 12mo. 6 50

Histoire de l'Eglise, par Henrion, 13 vols. 8vo. . 16 50
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo. . . 1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo. . . . 5 00
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori, 3 vols. 12mo. . 3 00
Imitation de la Vierge, 3 vols. 12mo. . . . 50
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu, 32mo. 50 to 1 25
——————18mo. . . . . 75 to 1 75
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge, . . . 1 00 to 1 25
Institutionum Philosophicarum cursus. Lyons. 3 vols. 12mo. 1 50
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vols. 12mo. . 3 50
Instructions de Toul, 6 vols. 12mo. . . . 3 50
Instructions familieres, par Guillet, 2 vols. 8vo. . 2 50
Instructions pratiques sur les indulgences et les confreries. 75
Instructio confessariorum, Loarte. 12mo. . . 62
Introductio ad S. Scripruram, 1 vol. 12mo. . . 75
Journee du Chretien, 18mo. . . . 75 to 3 75
Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 8vo. paper, 75
La Luzerne. Instructions sur les Sacremens, 3 vols. 12mo. 2 50
La Luzerne. Explication des Evangiles, 2 vols. 12mo. 1 75
La Luzerne. Sur les Eglises Cath. et Protest. 12mo. . 1 00
La Luzerne. Sur la verite de la religion, 12mo. . 1 00
La Luzerne. Sur la morale Chretienne, 2 v. 12mo. . 1 75
La Luzerne. Sur la passion de N. S. J. C. 12mo. . 62
La Luzerne. Sur l'excellence de la Religion, 12mo. . 87
La Luzerne. Sur l'etat ecclesiastique, 12mo. . . 62
La Luzerne. Sur les propheties, 12mo. . . . 75
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo. . . 1 25
Les livres saints venges par Glaire, 2 vols. 8vo. . 3 50
Libellus libellorum, preces ante et post Missam, &c. 32mo. 37
Lycee ou Cours de Litterature, La Harpe. 18 v. 8vo. . 14 00
Manuale Ordinandorum. 18mo. sheep, . . . 75
Manuel des confesseurs, 8 vo. par Gaume, . . 1 75
Manuel de l' archiconfrerie. 18mo. . . . 50
Martyrologium Romanum, red and black, Mechlin. 4to. paper, ... 3 50
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo. . . 31
Meditations de Chevassu et Dalmonte, 6 v. 12mo . 3 75
Meditations evangeliques par l'abbe Reyre, 3 v. 12mo. 1 75
Meditations et prieres pour le temps des retraites. Devie, 12mo. 1 00
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo. . . 50
Methode de direction, 12mo. 75
Missæ defunctorum, folio, black mor.
Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, Red and Blk, folio, edit. novissima.
Do. do. do. do. 4to. do. do.
Do. do. do. do. 12mo. do. do.
Do. do. Lyons folio and 4to.

The above editions of the Missals will be furnished in Turkey morocco, gilt edges, and sheep, gilt edges, at various prices, according to the style and finish of the binding. The Mechlin editions contain a supplement with all the new Masses added, which renders them more complete than any other editions ever imported. The 4to new edition, just received, is by far the handsomest edition now to be had.

Miroir des Ames, 12mo. 75
Missionaire Paroissial. Prones pour tous les dimanches par M. Chevassu, 4 vols. 12mo. . . . 2 75
Methode pour la direction des ames dans le tribunal de la penitence a l'usage de tous les dioceses de France, 12mo. 75
Meditations de Medaille, 2 vols. 18mo. . . . 1 00
Mois de Marie, au pied de la croix, . . . 75
Nouveau Mois de Marie, 32mo. . . . 50
Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo. . . 75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo. . . . 62 to 87
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo. . 1 00
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 12 vols. 8vo. . 20 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo. 4 50
Œuvres de Bourdaloue, 6 vols. 8vo. . . . 9 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo. . 2 75
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ, red and black 18mo. gilt edges, ... 1 50
Opera Liturgica, Jos. Romsee, 5 vols. 12mo. . . 3 25
Pensees sur les verites de la religion. M. Humbert. 12mo. 62
Pratique de la perfection Chretienne. Rodriguez, 6 vols. 12mo. 4 50
Paroissien Romain, 32mo. and 18mo. . . 50 to 3 50
Parádisus Animæ, 18mo.Tur. mor. gilt edge, . . 1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32 mo. 31
Pieuse Paysanne, 18mo. 50
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black.
Preces ante et post missam. 32mo. . . . 25
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo. 2 25
Psalterium Davidis explicatum. 12mo. . . . 1 25
Pugna, Spiritualis, 32mo. 25
Recuil de prieres auxquelles les souv. pontifes ont attaches des indulgences, 12mo. . . . 87
Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo. . . . 75
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. Mechlin, red and blk. Tur. gilt edge, ... 1 50
Ritus Sacri a sacerdotibus servandi, defectusque vitandi in missa privata et solemni, 18mo. . . . 38
Sapientia Christiana a Cl. Arvisenet, 2 vols. 12mo . 1 25
Sti Augustini, Meditationes, Soliloquia et Manuale, 32mo 50
——————— Confessions, 32mo. . . . 50
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo. . . . 1 00
Sentimens sur l'amour de Dieu, Avrillon, 12mo. . 62
Sermons de Maccarthy. 4 vol. 12mo. . . . 3 50

Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo.	7 00
Sermons de R. P. Perrin, 4 vols. 12mo.	2 50
Souffrances de Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.	1 75
Speculum et idea boni pastoris, 12mo.	75
Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.	37
Theologie Dogmatique, par Liguori, 2 vols. 12mo.	1 50
Theologia Cenoman. auctore D. Bouvier, 6 v. 12mo.	5 50
Theologia Moralis, auctore S. Ligorio, 6 vol. 12mo.	5 50
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier, 1 vol. 12mo.	75
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vol. 12mo.	1 50
Traite des dispenses par Collet, 2 vol. 8vo.	3 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, S. F. de Sales, 3 vols. 12mo.	1 25
Triomphe de l'evangile, 1 vol. 8 vo.	1 50
Triplex expositio B. Pauli Apos. Epistolarum, Bernardino a Piconio, 2 vols. 8vo.	3 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.	1 00
Via Crucis, 1 vol. 18mo. paper,	75
Virtutis solidæ Præcipua impedimenta subsidia et incitamenta, Bellecius, 1 vol. 8vo.	1 50
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 1 v. 18mo.	87
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori.	37
Fables Choisies de la Fontaine, 1 vol. 18mo.	62

THOMAS O'DONNELL,

No. 160, Camp-Street, New Orleans, La.

WOULD respectfully inform the Catholics of New Orleans and its vicinity, that he has constantly on hand an extensive and various assortment of

CHEAP CATHOLIC WORKS,

including BIBLES, PRAYER-BOOKS and TESTAMENTS, in various styles of binding, and all Standard Controversial Works published in the U. States, which he will sell at the *Publisher's prices*. He keeps also for sale, at low prices, SCHOOL, JUVENILE, and MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, for which he would invite the calls of his Catholic friends.

GEORGE KELLER,

St. Louis, Missouri,

HAS made such arrangements with the Eastern publishers of STANDARD CATHOLIC WORKS, as will enable him to keep a general assortment of them always on hand. Thankful to the public generally for the encouragement which he has already received from them, he hopes by his attention to business, to merit a continuation of their patronage.

THE HOLY BIBLE,

FROM THE VERSIONS OF DOUAY AND RHEIMS.

Illustrated Family Edition. Published with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of New York, and of the Most Reverend the Archbishop, and the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Boston. Printed in double columns, with parallel references; being the only Bible published in the United States which contains them;—illuminated titles, family records, from original designs, and numerous engravings on steel, by the best artists. Imperial octavo size.

Having bestowed very great care on this edition, the subscriber is gratified to have it in his power to say, that no Catholic publication yet issued in the United States, has received from the entire American press, Catholic, sectarian, and secular, such general commendation for the neatness and accuracy of its text, fineness of its paper, and the fitness and execution of its illustrations.

PRICE—in neat sheep binding, 13 fine steel plates and 2 illuminated pages..... $3 00
" imitation Turkey morocco, marble edge, 13 fine steel plates, and 2 illuminated title pages..... 4 00
" imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 13 fine steel plates, and 2 illuminated title pages..... 4 50
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 13 fine steel plates, and 2 illuminated title pages..... 8 00
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 13 fine steel plates, 2 illuminated title pages, and clasps..... 10 00

THE HOLY BIBLE.

CHEAP EDITION.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate. Diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in divers languages. The Old Testament, first published by the English College at Douay, A. D. 1609, and the New Testament, first published by the English College at Rheims, A. D. 1582. With Annotations, References, and a Historical and Chronological Index. The whole revised, and diligently compared with the Latin Vulgate. Published with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of New York. Royal octavo size.

Price—in sheep binding, 1 plate..... $1 50
" roan, marble edge, 5 plates..... 2 50
" imitation morocco, gilt edge, 5 plates..... 3 00

THINK WELL ON'T.

Or, Reflections on the great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every day in the month, by the Right Rev. R. Challoner, D.D., to which is added, Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

A handsome pocket edition of this popular little work of spiritual devotion. 1 vol. 32mo., neatly done up in extra cloth with gilt backs. Price 18¾ cents.

THE URSULINE MANUAL,

Or, A Collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c., interspersed with the various instructions necessary for forming Youth to the practice of solid piety. Revised by the Very Rev. John Power, D. D., and approved by the Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Bishop of New York.

The edition now offered of this universally approved Prayer Book, is printed on the finest paper, in the best manner, and embellished with 6 illuminations, from original designs, and 14 fine steel engravings, by the most eminent artists in the country; and is believed to be the most useful and elegant edition of a Catholic Prayer Book printed in the English language. 18mo. size, at prices varying from fifty cents to ten dollars.

Price—in rich velvet binding, gilt edge, and clasps with morocco case, 6 illuminations, from original designs, and 14 fine steel engravings.....$10 00
" rich velvet binding, 6 illuminations, and 14 steel plates..... 4 50
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 6 illuminations, from original designs, and 15 fine steel engravings..... 2 75
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 14 fine steel engravings..... 2 25
" imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 14 fine steel engravings..... 1 50
" imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 11 fine steel engravings..... 1 25
" imitation Turkey morocco, plain edge, 2 fine steel engravings..... 75
" neat sheep binding, 1 fine engraving..... 50

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES.

"This, in our opinion, is one of the most excellent collections of Catholic Devotions, with which we are acquainted with in the English language. The edition now issued on the richness and elegance of its binding, its numerous and handsomely executed engravings, and excellence of its typography and general mechanical execution, far surpasses any Catholic Book of Prayer that has been published in the United States. The disposition to adorn and beautify whatever is connected with the service of religion, and to bring as tributary to it, all that human art or science can supply, has always been particularly gratifying to us."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"We are quite gratified by the re-publication of this highly recommended Catholic Prayer Book, and do not remember a more creditable accession to our Catholic Publications. We speak both as to the admirable contents of the volume itself, also to the elegance and neatness of its typography and binding. The style of the copy before us is not inferior to any thing we have seen this side of the Atlantic."—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

"A more useful Prayer Book could not be placed in the hands of Roman Catholics."—*New York Truth Teller.*

"No pains have been spared to make it what it is, the best Prayer Book in the English language."—*Boston Pilot.*

"There is a spirit of liberality in the views on education which we are glad too see. If these views are carried out, no danger need be apprehended from the spread of the Catholic Religion."—*Philadelphia Lady's Book.*

"We are happy to have it in our power to call the attention of our Catholic readers to this celebrated collection of prayers and spiritual exercises. Indeed, those not belonging to that church would do well to possess themselves of a copy, as it would go far to enlighten them on many points connected with the Catholic worship, of which, to all appearances, they are at present lamentably ignorant. The copy we have seen is beautifully and appropriately illustrated, and is a fine specimen of typography and binding."—*New York Morning Courier and Enquirer.*

"The most beautiful and complete collection of Spiritual exercises for the Roman Catholic Church, we have ever seen, has just been published under the title of the Ursuline Manual. The volume also contains a very copious exposition of doctrinal tenets which possesses much interest for others than the Catholic reader. The manner in which it is published is very splendid, and the illustrations appropriate and highly finished—a tasteful presentation plate is prefixed, to suit it for presentation as a Holiday Gift, than which none of its class is more beautiful. It might be necessary to mention, that it has been revised by the Very Rev. Dr. John Power, an erudite scholar and Theologian."—*New York Tribune.*

FLOWERS OF PIETY,

Selected from approved sources, and adapted to general use. Approved by the Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Bishop of New York.

To those who wish a prayer book, small but comprehensive, this popular manual of prayer is recommended as containing almost every thing needed. It is embellished with 8 illuminations from original designs, and 8 finely-finished steel engravings by eminent artists, and printed on the finest paper in the best manner. Two sizes, 48mo. and 32mo., at prices from 18¾ cts. to $6.

Price in rich velvet binding, gilt edgings, and clasps, 8 illuminations, from original designs, and 8 steel engravings, 32mo. size	$6 00
" rich velvet binding, 8 illuminations, and 7 steel plates, 32mo. size	3 50
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 illuminations, from original designs, and 8 steel engravings, 32mo. size	1 50
" Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 fine engravings, 32mo. size	1 00
" imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 plates, 32mo	50
" imitation Turkey morocco, plain edge, 4 plates, 32mo.	38
" plain sheep, 2 plates, 32mo	25
" superb Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 illuminations, from original designs, and 8 steel engravings, 48mo. size	1 38
" Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 fine engravings, 48mo. size	1 00
" imitation Turkey morocco, gilt edge, 8 plates, 48mo. size	50
" imitation Turkey morocco, plain edge, plate, 48mo	31
" plain sheep, 1 plate, 48mo	18¾

CHEAPNESS AND ELEGANCE COMBINED!

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER,

WITH THE APPROBATION OF THE
RT. REV. JOHN HUGHES, D.D., BISHOP OF NEW YORK.

At Prices from one shilling to ten dollars.

THE URSULINE MANUAL,

Or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c., interspersed with the various instructions necessary for forming youth to the practice of solid piety. Revised by the Very Rev. John Power, D.D., 18mo.

This highly recommended prayer book is printed on fine paper and a clear type, at prices varying according to the illustrations and binding, from 50 cents to $10 00.

FLOWERS OF PIETY,

Selected from approved sources, and adapted to general use. A very neat and comprehensive little prayer book, in two sizes, 48mo. and 32mo., at various prices, according to style of binding and illustrations, from 18¾ cents to $6 00.

THE MANUAL OF CATHOLIC PIETY,

Containing a selection of fervent prayers, pious reflections, pathetic meditations, and solid instructions, adapted to every state of life: By the Rev. William Gahan, O.S.A. To which is added the Ordinary of the Mass, in Latin and English, in very large type. An excellent prayer book for general use, in 24mo. size, at prices from 37½ cents to $1 50.

THE CATHOLIC MANUAL:

Containiag Spiritual Exercises and Devotions for the daily use of Christians.

A very handsome Prayer Book, and the smallest printed, with the largest type. 64mo., at prices according to illustrations and bindings, from 12½ cents to $1 00.

THE MASS AND VESPER BOOK

A minute and convenient Pocket Manual for Mass and Vespers only, in the neatest style and very large type, 64 mo., at prices from 12½ cents to $1 00.

DUNIGAN'S HOME LIBRARY
OF POPULAR READING.

SUITABLE FOR GIFT BOOKS AND PRIZES, AS WELL AS FOR FAMILY READING, SCHOOL LIBRARIES, &c.

It will appear in neat and portable volumes, 18mo., published at short intervals, on fine paper and clear type, bound in cloth, gilt backs, at 37½ cents per volume.

The following are already issued:

No. 1.—Zenosius, or the Pilgrim Convert. By the Rev. Charles Constantine Pise, D.D.
No. 2.—Father Felix. By Charles James Cannon, Esq., author of Mora Carmody, Crowning Hour, &c.
No. 3.—Tears on the Diadem, or the Crown and the Cloister. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.
No. 4.—Thornberry Abbey, a Tale of the Times.
Nos. 5 & 6.—The Sister of Charity. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.
No. 7.—Julia Ormond, or the New Settlement. By the authoress of the Two Schools.
No. 8.—The Elder's House, or the Three Converts.
No. 9.—Jessie Linden, or the Seven Corporal Works of Mercy.
No 10.—Preparing for Publication.

The *Dublin Review* of October, 1848, says of this series, "These little works form part of a series which we hope to see continued, and which, under the name of the "Home Library," have been collected and given to the public by Mr. Edward Dunigan of New York. Those works which we have seen, all seek, more or less strenuously, the advancement of the Catholic faith, and are admirable for good sense and morality. In the preface to one of the stories there is a hope expressed, that by supplying "a strong, healthy, current of pleasant reading, designed to instruct and win the heart while it amuses the fancy, the immoral influences may be checked of that kind of literature which, stamped by the approval of fashion, finds its way daily into the boudoirs and parlours of Young America."

It is not only in America that the want, the necessity, for this style of reading is felt.

In spite of all objections that may reasonably be entertained for such a mixture of divine and worldly subjects, and such a mode of inculcating the most solemn truths, we nevertheless find an increasing demand for works of fiction, by which the attention of young people may be caught, and lured on by degrees to subjects of importance.

We consider the present series as amongst the best of their class; they accept more frankly the character of entertaining stories than most of the English or French works of the kind which we have seen, and are consequently more likely to be read. Now and then, to our taste, the style may assume too florid and novel-like a character, but it never offends against the strictest propriety; and the incidents, which are various and pleasing, have a dash of something foreign about them

which is amusing to the English reader. A sweet tone of Catholic feeling pervades them, and the truths of religion are well illustrated."

This new series of Catholic Books of pious instruction and innocent recreation is published in New York. They are prettily got up, neatly printed, and handsomely bound, and form, collectively or separately, very suitable presents for young Catholics.—*London Tablet.*

ZENOSIUS: OR, THE PILGRIM CONVERT.

This beautiful and attractive volume forms the first of the series. It fully answers the expectations entertained by the readers of Catholic literature, and promises favorably for the other numbers in progress of publication. We heartily admire the classic purity and simplicity of Dr. Pise's conception. Zenosius pleases to instruct. It cannot fail to win a lively interest, and make a lasting and efficacious impression on the reader.—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

It is written with ability, and will doubtless be widely read.—*New York Commercial.*

We have perused the work with much pleasure, and hope its usefulness will be extensive.—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

The story is told in elegant language, and very considerable personal interest is kept up throughout, which gives great effect to the religious truths of which it is the vehicle.—*London Tablet.*

FATHER FELIX,

By Charles James Cannon, Esq. In 1 vol. 18mo. cloth, gilt back, 37½ cts.

"Father Felix is designed to illustrate and defend the true church on important points. Without the least tincture of controversial, it is earnest, and firm in its vindication of Catholic faith and morals. The story (the scene of which is laid in New York) is conducted with much skill, correct delineation of character and interest.

"It is a well written, effective, and very interesting moral story—One is drawn on unconsciously, perhaps unwillingly to read it, and as he reads, he finds, as it were, incidentally, and therefore more effectually vindicated, the faith and practice of the Church on many of those points on which she is most assailed and misrepresented, and the contrast quietly struck between her and the numberless sects that perplex and confound Christianity. Thus many a one may be induced to examine for himself the grounds of the old religion. 'Father Felix,' ought to have, and we doubt not, will have a wide popularity."—*New York Truth Teller.*

TEARS ON THE DIADEM;

OR, THE CROWN AND THE CLOISTER.

By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey, Authoress of "The Sister of Charity," &c., in 1 vol. 18mo. Cloth, gilt back, 37½ cts.

"The 'Tears on the Diadem' is replete with all the occasion for the expression of tenderness, fervent piety, and strong womanly affection, which we noticed in the author's former tale, 'The Student of Blenheim Forest.'"—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"Mrs. Dorsey has taken, for the groundwork of her story, the changeful career of the celebrated queen of Edward IV., Elizabeth

Woodville, and finds it a striking commentary on the great truth, that the joys and pomps of the world are only vanity and vexation of spirit, and that there is more true peace and happiness in the duties and self-denials of the cloister, than in the splendor of courts. In fact, no opportunity of exhibiting the power and beauty of the Catholic religion is suffered to pass unimproved; and while the names and fortunes of princes and states figure in her pages, the reader is ever and anon reminded how much the Church had to do with amending and exalting the destinies of mankind, and how much she can always avail, by virtue of her divine truth, towards that end. It seems to us that this is the spirit in which books, destined for the use of the Catholic public, ought to be written; and those parents and guardians who, with such reading within their reach, suffer the minds of those under their care to be perverted and corrupted by the false and pernicious literature of the day, are wholly without excuse."—*New York Truth Teller.*

THORNBERRY ABBEY;

A TALE OF THE TIMES.

In 1 vol. 18mo. Cloth, gilt backs, 37½ cents.

"It is one of the best little works, treating important matters in a popular manner, we have recently met. It is written with fair artistic skill, the characters are well sustained, and the controversy is managed with adroitness, delicacy, and success."—*Brownson's Quarterly Review.*

"It is a beautiful and interesting Catholic story."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"The tale is well conceived, and written with those graces of style which must necessarily be interesting to the reader—but what is far more valuable, is full of instruction."—*Catholic Magazine.*

"A beautifully printed little volume, containing a tale written with considerable force and power of description, and intending to set off the claims of the Roman Catholic Church to the pure succession, in opposition to those of the Church of England. The three parties, Romanist, Puseyite, and Low-church or Evangelical, are each represented, and the object seems to be to show that the Puseyites have gone so far as to be enemies with themselves, if they do not go the whole figure."—*American Review.*

THE SISTER OF CHARITY.

By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey, Authoress of "Tears on Diadem," &c., in 2 vol. 18mo. in handsome cloth, gilt back. Price 75 cents.

"It is written with a good deal of power, and is highly creditable to the excellent authoress, and the Home Library, in which it appears."—*Brownson's Review.*

"Among the very best yet published in Dunigan's useful and popular Home Library."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"We promise all our readers who will peruse the 'Sister of Charity,' a rare and rich intellectual repast."—*Philadelphia Catholic Herald.*

"A beautiful tale, well told, of one of that 'Sisterhood' who visit the widow and fatherless in their afflictions, and whose charities are beyond all praise."—*New York Spirit of the Times.*

"A charming story, intended to inculcate the beauties of an active benevolence."—*New York Sunday Dispatch.*

"A fine subject this to illustrate the checkered scenes of life, and self-denying course which charity submits to, in order to relieve suffering humanity."—*New York Sun.*

"'The Sister of Charity.' With such a subject, the story cannot fail of interest, and will be found to afford pleasing and profitable mental recreation."—*United States Gazette.*

"A simple tale, designed to supply the younger portion of the Roman Catholic community with a source of mental recreation, and at the same time to inculcate the importance of religion and morality."—*New York Journal of Commerce.*

"Exhibiting great power in several of the scenes, great interest in the incidents, and a warmth and purity in all that concerns the faith and doctrine of the Catholic Church, which renders the tale worthy of our best recommendation, and may most profitably take the place of almost any tale of the day, as a source of mental recreation for the younger portion of the Catholic community."—*London Tablet.*

"It is with no ordinary feelings of gratification that we have perused the 'Sister of Charity.' We rejoice that an order so distinguished in Saintly heroism, has taken root and flourished in America, where such a wide and noble field is open for their exertions,—where their meek and holy bearing disarms bigotry of its railings, and where the constant spirit of self-sacrifice has struck the most callous and unreflecting with astonishment."—*Dalman London Magazine.*

JULIA ORMOND;

OR, THE NEW SETTLEMENT.

By the Authoress of the "Two Schools." In 1 vol. Price, in cloth, gilt backs, 37½ cents.

This is a story of domestic life in the Far West. Its moral is the silent but irresistible power of good example, and it is brought out with much effect. The peculiarities of Western life, add to the graphic interests of the tale, and the plot is fully sustained to the end. The illustrations of Catholic doctrine and practice are numerous and striking.

"The main object kept steadily in view is to enforce and illustrate the morality and truth of the Catholic religion."—*Truth Teller.*

"In 'Julia Ormond,' the defence of the Catholic Church is committed to a young and beautiful woman of twenty, who proves herself a first rate Theologian. Julia defeats and converts a young Minister, and his brothers, and his mother and father, and almost a whole village."—*London Tablet.*

THE ELDER'S HOUSE;

OR, THE THREE CONVERTS.

In 1 volume. Price, in cloth, gilt backs, 37½ cents.

"It is calculated to do good, and ought to have a general circulation."—*Freeman's Journal.*

"One great aim of the writer appears to have been to show the inevitable tendency of Presbyterianism to infidelity. The whole story, both in plot, arrangements, characters, style, and sentiment, exhibits unquestioned marks of genius, for this peculiar style of writing, and has passages fully equal in depth and frame, to anything by our most distinguished writers of fiction."—*Truth Teller.*

"Highly interesting and well written story, illustrative of those principles which should guide the actions of men in their intercourse with the world, and calculated to impress the youthful mind of their importance. One of a series of tales, to which reference has been made in our columns, designed to present the Roman Catholic faith in its most engaging aspect, and written with great skill."—*New York Commercial.*

JESSIE LINDEN:

OR, THE SEVEN CORPORAL WORKS OF MERCY.

In one volume, 18mo., cloth, gilt back, price 37½ cents.

"It goes to illustrate the ease and benefit with which the Seven Corporal Works of Mercy may be practised in Christian families, and most happily succeeds in its aim. We trust it will suggest many a valuable lesson to those who read it, and that the writer will be rewarded by frequently hearing of the good it has done."—*New York Truth Teller.*

SYMBOLISM,

Or, Exposition of the Doctrinal Difference between Catholics and Protestants as evidenced by their symbolical writings. By John Adam Moehler, D.D., Dean of Wurzburg, and late Professor of Theology in the University of Munich. Translated from the German, with a memoir of the author; preceded by an historical sketch of the state of Protestantism and Catholicism in Germany for the last hundred years, by James Burton Robinson, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo., bound in cloth, at $2.

No religious work of the present century has excited such general and just sensation in the literary world, as none has been distinguished by such immense erudition, irresistible logic, and sound philosophy. It may be said to belong to the very highest order of religious controversy, and the very favorable reception which it has met in this country from all denominations, appears to indicate a healthful and cheering tone of religious inquiry.

The following is from *Brownson's Quarterly Review*:—We are at a loss which most to admire in this book—the varied and exhausting erudition of the author, his singularly impartial judgment, or the philosophical acuteness and depth of his intellect.

THE IMITATION,

OR, FOLLOWING OF CHRIST.

By Thomas a Kempis. Translated from the original Latin by the Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D.D., to which is added a Life of the Author.

This pocket edition of this golden book, it is hoped, will find its way into universal favor for its cheapness, large type, and accuracy. In 1 vol. 32mo. 25 cents to $1 25.

A CHEAP EDITION OF LINGARD'S ENGLAND.

IN MONTHLY VOLUMES, PRICE 62½ CTS. A VOLUME,

With a frontispiece engraving on steel in each volume.

A History of England, from the First Invasion by the Romans to the Commencement of the Reign of William the Third. By JOHN LINGARD, D.D. A new edition, corrected and considerably enlarged, in thirteen volumes, 18mo.

Dr. Lingard's great work has long been established as the best history of England written, for beauty of style, perspicuity of its arrangement, and a research and impartiality as sincere and conscientious as they are rare.

It has stood triumphantly every test; and time, while it exposes the defects and errors of other writers on the same subject, has but fixed Dr. Lingard's work more firmly in the public favor and confidence.

A cheap edition of this invaluable history has long been needed to place it within the reach of every family; and it is with great satisfaction that the subscribers have to announce that they have made arrangements with Mr. Dolman, the London publisher (and proprietor of the copyright), by which they are enabled to issue in the United States an edition of this important work, in thirteen monthly volumes, at the extremely low price of 62½ cents per volume, neatly done up in paper covers.

This is a new edition, revised and enlarged, with all the latest corrections and additions of the author.

CATECHISMS.

The following Catechisms are in extensive use:—

THE DOUAY CATECHISM,

Or, AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, with proofs on points controverted, by way of question and answer. Composed, in 1649, by the Rev. Henry Tuberville, D.D., of the English College of Douay. Approved and recommended by the Right Rev. Benedict, Bishop of Boston. 18mo., paper binding, 12½ cents.

THE MOST REVEREND JAMES BUTLER'S CATECHISM.

Revised, enlarged, improved, and printed in large type. 18mo., price 6¼ cents.

THE CATECHISM,

OR, A SHORT ABRIDGEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. 32mo., price 3 cents.

CATHOLICISM COMPATIBLE WITH REPUBLICAN GOVERNMENT,

And in accordance with Popular Institutions: Or, Reflections upon a Premium Treatise issued by the American Protestant Society, under the signature of "Civis." By Fenelon. Price 12½ cents.

In this pamphlet, printed on fine white paper, in clear open type, is brought together an irresistible mass of facts and arguments in refutation of the vulgar prejudice that Catholicism is inimical to republican institutions. It is exceedingly well adapted for circulation among Protestants, and with that view is issued at a cheap rate.

A DOCTRINAL CATECHISM,

Wherein divers points of Catholic Faith and Practice assailed by modern heretics are sustained by an appeal to the Holy Scriptures, the testimony of the Holy Fathers, and the Dictates of Reason: on the basis of Scheffmacher's Catechism. By the Rev. Stephen Keenan. First American Edition Revised. 18mo.

The Catechism of the learned Jesuit Scheffmacher has long had an established reputation on the Continent of Europe for its authenticity, precision, conciseness, and divinity of the contents. In adapting it to readers in English, the Rev. Mr. Keenan has made such improvements and additions, that he may be said to have produced almost an entirely new work. He has certainly supplied what, amid our many controversial publications, was still felt to be an important desideratum—a summary in the most compact and easy form, of the arguments, authorities, and proofs in support of the practices, institutions, and doctrines of the Catholic Church most commonly assailed, and in refutation of the objections most generally urged; brought down to the latest form which the great religious question has assumed in all our day. Scarcely a topic, even of the most neglected in books of this class, that is not treated in the most satisfactory manner.

That this is the character of the Doctrinal Catechism is simply attested by the popularity which it speedily attained, and by the decided commendation of the highest ecclesiastical authorities.

The American edition has received still further revision and improvement. Being in the form of question and answer, the best ever discovered for conveying instruction, solving objections, and expounding truths, it is peculiarly adapted for general circulation. It is a neat and portable 18mo., printed on fine paper and a large open type.

Price in fancy paper binding, 25 cents; per dozen, $2.

Half cloth binding, 31½ cents; per dozen, $2 50.

Fine paper, full cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents; per dozen, $4.

At these prices it is undoubtedly one of the cheapest books published.

A BOOK FOR CIRCULATION!

THE CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN

INSTRUCTED IN THE SACRAMENTS, SACRIFICE, CEREMONIES, AND OBSERVANCES OF THE CHURCH,

By way of Question and Answer.

BY THE MOST REV. R. CHALLONER.

At 18¾ cents per copy, or $1 50 cents per dozen.

The work of the exalted Dr. Challoner is too well known to need any special recommendation; uniting in a marked degree the simplicity and conciseness of catechetical instruction with the utmost necessary detail, it is eminently deserving of the favour which it has long enjoyed among the Catholics of Great Britain, Ireland, and the United States. A republication at the cheapest possible rate, so as to afford it the most extensive circulation, seems particularly proper at a time when misrepresentations of the Catholic faith and practice abound on every side.

In neat paper covers, 18¾ cents.

In cloth binding, 37½ cents.

Just published, price 6¼ cents, or 50 cents per dozen.
Fourth edition of

KIRWAN UNMASKED.

A REVIEW OF KIRWAN, IN SIX LETTERS, addressed to the Rev. Nicholas Murray, D.D., of Elizabethtown, by the Rt. Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D.D., Bishop of New York.

These letters appeared originally in the New York Freeman's Journal, and are now republished in book form.

They are marked by all the clearness of language, felicity of illustration, and closeness of logic which invariably characterise the productions of the distinguished author, and possess the additional merit of treating the subject in the most easy and familiar style.

In these letters the Rev. Nicholas Murray is exhibited to the public in a very unenviable light, and is lashed with the power and sarcasm which he well deserved.—*United States Catholic Magazine.*

It is probable that Mr. Murray designed to get into a religious controversy with Bishop Hughes, and from being thus made the champion of his own portion of Protestants, to elevate himself by the controversy. The *American Bossuet* had already annihilated the best champions of the Protestant cause, and could not well stoop to argument on religious matters with one such as these valuable letters show Mr. Murray to have been.—*Truth Teller.*

CHRISTIANITY,

THE ONLY SOURCE OF MORAL, SOCIAL, AND POLITICAL REGENERATION.

Price 12½ cents.

A Sermon preached in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the United States, on Sunday, December 12, 1847. By the Rt. Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Bishop of New York.

It is not too much to say that no similar discourse has in our time produced a more marked impression on the public mind than this of the Right Rev. Bishop Hughes. Its great subject is treated with a force of argument and language, a scope of view, and a completeness, not exceeded in any former production of the Right Reverend author. Nowhere are the regenerating and sanctifying influences of Christianity upon the moral, social, and political world, developed and vindicated with such dignity and power.

MILNER'S END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY.

Printed from the last edition revised by the author. With a large plate of the Apostolic Tree. 1 vol. 12mo.

Price, in neat paper covers ..... 31¼ cts.
" sheep and cloth binding..... 50 "

As a treasury of texts and facts from Scripture and History, arrayed in plain vigorous language, the celebrated work of Dr. Milner remains unrivalled. With a view to securing for such a work the most extensive circulation possible, the subscriber has published an edition at the prices stated, which, it must be obvious, are so very low, that only the widest sales can remunerate him. To obtain this, he relies with confidence on the Catholic public.

NEW IRISH STORY.

In two parts. Price, 50 cents, or bound in one volume, in fine cloth, price, 75 cents.

"SHANDY M'GUIRE,

OR TRICKS UPON TRAVELLERS."

Being a Story of the North of Ireland, by PAUL PEPPERGRASS, Esq.

"Shandy M'Guire" is emphatically a "Story of the North of Ireland." The plot is mainly laid in the heart of the county Donegal, and the characteristic life of that remote region is beautifully portrayed. The fair and the fighting, the guager and the illicit still—the Orangemen and Ribbonmen—the grasping agent and the suffering cottager—the Priest of the People, and the Proselyting Minister of the Established Church, are all successfully and strikingly portrayed. The dialogue is well kept up, and the humor is rich and racy.

"As to its literary merits, we fully agree with the Boston Post, (a good judge in such matters,) that we have had nothing equal to it for talent and vividness of outline, from any American author in this line hitherto, and it does not detract, but adds to its merit that it is a most fair and true representation of affairs in Ireland."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"The work is one neither of Politics or Polemics, but a story of great interest, in which the 'Wit of Lover,' the rollicking fun of 'Charles O'Mally,' are happily united. Through all, and above all, is a tone of pure, healthful, religious feeling, not often found in tales of Irish Life, since those of Barrow and Gerold Griffin."—*New York Truth Teller.*

"This is a tale of the oppressions of Ireland, told by an Irishman and a Catholic. As a mere literary work, it has power, pathos and rural semblance. Some of the scenes are as naturally and vividly done, as the best of the O'Hara Tales, or the most intense of the Stories of Carleton. We know of no American writer of note, that could produce the equal of 'Shandy M'Guire.' There is too much religious discussion; but, skip all this, oh novel reader, and there will remain some glowing pictures of Irish life and character, painted by a man of ability, and a warm sympathiser for the suffering and outraged. To us it was a literary curiosity, and we read through the whole, sacred and profane, creed, argument and fiction, with much pleasure."—*Boston Post.*

DUNIGAN'S POPULAR LIBRARY OF INSTRUCTION AND AMUSEMENT.

A series of small volumes of moral tales, original and translated, by the most approved writers, elegantly printed on the finest paper and type, profusely and elegantly illustrated from original designs, by the distinguished artist, J. G. CHAPMAN, and engraved in the most exquisite style of the art. The cheapest and handsomest Juvenile Books yet offered to the public.

The following are already issued:

No. 1.—The Redbreast, 8 plates. Price.....10 cents.
No. 2.—Forget Me Not, 7 " "..... 6 "

No. 3.—Anselmo, 12 plates. Price.....15 cents.
No. 4.—Clara or the Red and White Roses, 8 plates,.....12½ "
No. 5.—Madonna, 7 plates. Price.....10 "
No. 6.—Rose Bush, 10 " ".....15 "
No. 7.—The Cakes, 6 " ".....9 "
No. 8.—The Cherries, 7 " ".....9 "
No. 9.—Angelica, 8 " ".....9 "

The Library will be emphatically a collection of "Little Books for Little People," and for children of a larger growth as well, with every attraction to please the eye and heart, by presenting to the mind of youth, practical examples of goodness and virtue. The series will commence with

TALES OF CANON SCHMID.

As a writer for the young, the venerable Canon Schmid is without an equal, or even a rival; all over the continent of Europe, his name is a household word. There are translations of the fascinating stories from his pen into half a dozen different languages. Without being professedly religious, all his stories, even those written for the very young children, inculcate almost insensibly, and in the happiest manner, some great duty of morality and religion in everyday life.

Though as interesting as any books ever written, there is no touch of false morality or morbid sentiment. All is real and practical, brought down to every one's actual experience, and the simplest mind.

They have obtained the strongest praise of the highest critical journals in Europe. A very high authority, the Dublin Review, says of these tales and their author: "The History of Canon Schmid should endear him to every true friend of religion, and his popularity has the best test of genuineness. It is greatest among those for whom his writings are intended; he is the idol of the young generation, not only of Germany, but of the entire continent. How we wish we could call these delightful little tales our own, and what an immense amount of good might be expected from their dissemination among our people."

Tait's Magazine says: "These tales, from their fascinating simplicity, their genuine piety, and tenderness of spirit, are admirably adapted for the purpose of the writer." After such praise from such sources, the publishers will only add that the translation of these excellent stories, in this edition, are directly from the German original carefully revised, with a special view to their thorough domestication in our language.

Brownson's Review says: "As an author of Moral Tales, Canon Schmid is unrivalled. Our youngest child that is able to read at all, reads them with intense delight, and so do we ourselves. They are works of the very highest order of genius, of the purest morality, and the sweetest and most genuine piety. Every Catholic parent should procure them for his children, and every Catholic should be sure to purchase a copy for himself, whether he be old or young. The author does not appear, in any of the Stories we have read, to be aware of the existence of heresy of any sort. He writes for the moral and spiritual improvement of the young, to illustrate and enforce the Christian virtues, and practical duties of everyday life, and to eradicate or check their opposite vices. His Stories are admirably conceived, with remarkable truth and simplicity, and told with inimitable grace and delicacy."

The New York Truth Teller says: "It gives us real pleasure to welcome this new publication, as it is a most important addition to a department of Catholic literature not sufficiently cared for.—We mean

that department which has special reference to the amusement and instruction of the young. Among the multitudinous productions of a teeming press, the little folks have undoubtedly been too much overlooked. The Tales of Canon Schmid are, by universal consent, the best books for children ever written in any language. It is the beauty of them, that while they are as interesting as a fairy tale, there is not one of them which has not its direct practical bearing, and which does not inculcate invisibly, but impressively, the lessons of daily life, obedience, humility, patience, truth, charity, devotion. Within twelve months, we repeat, all the little folks in the land, from Maine to Texas, to say nothing of the Canadas, must be on the best possible terms with their kind friend, the charming good old Canon, who has come all the way from his own country, to tell them his delightful little stories, and show them the way to be wise, good, and happy,—each part is executed with the utmost neatness and care, giving an elegance to this edition that has not been equalled in any other country."

The United States Catholic Magazine says: "These publications cannot be too highly recommended, as they cannot be too eagerly sought for by those who wish to sow in the minds of youth, the seeds of virtue and usefulness."

THE ROSE OF SAINT JOHN.

A little piece composed and played by the
PUPILS OF THE SACRED HEART,
In honor of the RIGHT REV. BISHOP OF NEW YORK.
Illustrated with four fine engravings, engraved in the most exquisite style of the art. 18mo., neat paper cover, price 15 cents.

GOD AND I,

OR, A WEEK'S SPIRITUAL RETREAT.

Containing suitable Meditations for Christians in every state of Life

Translated from the French of Pere Berthier, S. J., by the Right Rev. William Walsh, D.D., Bishop of Halifax.

18mo. cloth binding, price 37½ cents.

This beautiful little ascetic treatise is another contribution from the pen of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Walsh, to whom our devotional literature is already under no common obligations.—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

To all who wish to look into themselves, we most earnestly recommend this little volume.—*Truth Teller.*

The spiritual works of Father Berthier are remarkable for their tender piety and unction, not less than for the sound practical doctrine which they inculcate.—*Baltimore Magazine.*

SERMONS,

By the Rev. T. E. GILL, P.P., of Oranmore and Ballina county.
12mo., cloth, price 50 cents.

THE PRIMACY OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE VINDICATED.

BY THE RIGHT REV. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D.D., BISHOP OF PHILADELHIPA.

In one volume 8vo. cloth, price $1 50.

This edition, the third within a short period, of the able and convincing work of the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia, has been so extensively revised and enlarged—in many parts entirely re-written—that it may be said to be an entirely new work.

The fact that the two preceding editions were so promptly exhausted is the strongest proof of the power and learning with which the Right Reverend author has treated the interesting and important subject of the Primacy.

The new edition, greatly extended and improved, cannot fail still more generally to attract the public attention.

From Brownson's Review.

"It is admitted by those who are far more competent judges than we, to have exhausted the learning on the special point it discusses. The reader will find this edition greatly improved as to the arrangement and distribution of the matter and as to the style. The distinguished author has made it more spirited and methodical, and by his new arrangement of the matter has made his reasoning more clear and convincing. For those who read only English, it is undoubtedly the best vindication of the Primacy of the Apostolic See that has ever been written, and it supplies a want which was very much felt in our English theological literature."

From the Catholic Herald.

"There being a demand for a new edition of the work in consequence of the exhaustion of the previous ones, the Right Reverend author has taken occasion to make various substantial additions and improvements. The whole work has been revised, a considerable portion re-written, many of the subjects more advantageously arranged, and a variety of additional testimonies and arguments introduced. We are pleased to observe that a special chapter has been devoted to the "Church of England," wherein the pretensions of certain High Church and Puseyite members of that establishment are disposed of in a brief but very effectual manner.

From the Freeman's Journal.

"The question upon which it treats may be called the "great question" in the controversy between the Church and the various Sectaries who surround her; and we would recommend those of her opponents who are sincerely desirous of knowing the grounds upon which the Primacy is founded, and are willing to have their prejudices against the Popes dispelled, to procure and read attentively this treatise by the learned Bishop of Philadelphia."

From the Catholic Advocate.

"The subject treated by Bishop Kenrick in his book, being of the greatest importance, we hope all the Catholics who have any taste for solid and instructive reading, and who are able to make the little expense, will buy it."

From the New York Commercial Advertiser.

"It is a very elaborate and learned work, and has always enjoyed a high reputation among those who coincide with its views, while it has merited and received the respect of its opponents. It discusses the whole question, in all its aspects, and will be found worthy of attention."

From the New York Observer.]

"This work of Bishop Kenrick is marked with learning and ability, and is probably the best defence that has been recently produced."

NEW BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER, NEW YORK; CHARLES DOLMAN, LONDON; RICHARDSON & SONS, LONDON.

A History of England, from the first Invasion by the Romans to the Commencement of the Reign of William the Third. By John Lingard, D.D.

This is a new edition, revised and enlarged by many corrections and additions of the author, and will be published in 13 volumes, at 62½ cents per volume.

The Canons and Decrees of the Sacred and Æcumenical Council of Trent, celebrated under the Sovereign Pontiffs Paul III, Julius III, and Pius IV. Translated by the Rev. J. Waterworth. To which are prefixed Essays on the External and Internal History of the Council. 1 vol. 8vo. cloth, $2 50.

Lives of the Canonized Saints and the Servants of God, beatified, or declared venerable by authority, and others who are commonly reputed among Catholics to have died in the odour of sanctity, especially in modern times.

No. 1.—The Life of Saint Philip Neri, Apostle of Rome. Vol. 1. $1 25.

No. 2.—The Life of Saint Thomas Villanova and Saint Francis Solano. $1 25.

No. 3.—The Life of Saint Rose of Lima. $1 25.

No. 4.—The Life of Saint Philip Neri, Apostle of Rome. Vol. 2. $1 25.

No. 5.—The Life of Saint Ignatius of Loyola, Founder of the Jesuits. Vol. 1. $1 25.

No. 6.—The Life of Saint Alphonso Maria De Liguori, Bishop of Saint Agatha of the Goths. $1 25.

No. 7.—The Life of the Blessed Sebastian of Apparizio, Franciscan Lay Brother of the Province of the Holy Gospel in Mexico. $1 25.

No. 8.—Life of Saint Alphonso Maria De Liguori, Bishop of Saint Agatha of the Goths. Vol. 2. $1 25.

OREGON MISSIONS,

AND

Travels over the Rocky Mountains,

IN 1845–46.

BY FATHER J. P. DE SMET,

Of the Society of Jesus.

WITH AN INTRODUCTORY MEMOIR OF THE OREGON TERRITORY AND ITS MISSIONS.

In one vol. 12mo. Price $1 25, in neat cloth binding.

With numerous Illustrations, and a Map.

The Letters of Father De Smet are now presented to the public in a complete form, with such additions and corrections as the reverend writer could supply for this edition, and form one of the most remarkable and interesting books of the day. They record not only some of the most astonishing and successful missionary labours ever known, but they contain an account, in many respects the most accurate and faithful yet published, of the Oregon Territory, its soil, climate, scenery, productions, and people. They constitute, in fact, an important addition to the history and geography of the whole of the vast country of the Rocky Mountains, and are in every way fit to form a part of the "Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses," for which Jesuit missionaries have made themselves famous in the Christian world.

They are written in a plain and sincere style, without an effort at effect, and the descriptions of the majestic and beautiful scenery of the North West, of its Indian Tribes and their wild life, are equal to any thing in our language for freshness and power, and sets before us vividly, as in a picture, the grand and striking features of the great territory of Oregon.

The book is printed in one volume 12mo., in the best manner, on fine paper and clear type, with an accurate map of the field of Father de Smet's missionary exertions, and fourteen striking illustrations from original drawings taken from life.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES.

"The letters of which this very interesting volume is formed were written to various persons, among others, to the great Bishop of New York, to whom also the whole collection is dedicated. We recommend it most earnestly to our readers, whom it cannot fail to please; for it combines the character of the annals of the Propagation of Faith with that of a traveller's, or even a scientific naturalist's labours with those of the toiling and endangered missionary."—*London Tablet.*

"It is with no small pleasure that we have perused the pages of this interesting volume. It is a graphic, most beautiful, and consolatory portraiture of the triumph of Christianity over the rude structure of Paganism in the Rocky mountains. It is another leaf added to the laurel crown which still encircles the brows of the faithful sons of St. Ignatius, who preach the gospel in the lands of the heathen. There their labors are beyond all praise, excite deep interest in the minds of the most inveterate opponents of Christianity, and provoke not the jealousy that so often dogs their footsteps in European missions. The complaint of the caviller is hushed when he contemplates the labors, the sufferings of these devoted men in the wilds of Northern America—

when he meditates on the self sacrifice of these glorious missionary priests, richly endowed with every mental and educational gift, stooping down their intellectual powers to the child-like capacity of the savage, sharing his privations, enlightening his curiosity, instructing his ignorance, teaching him agriculture and the useful and beneficent arts of life; and when his confidence is gained, with refined and gentle art and skill, gradually unfolding to him, in language comprehensible to his weak powers, the sublime truths of Christianity; and then building the lowly temple to God in the wilderness, erecting the altar of fresh green turf, and in the presence of that crowd of swarthy warriors and patient squaws, celebrating the eternal mysteries of man's redemption, and then, after weeks of patient instruction, of many prayers, of many tears, of entreaty to heaven, baptizing the believing sons of the far West congregation of the Wilderness. This is missionary work indeed—pure, grateful, and soul-inspiring. No one can detract from the merit of these illustrious men; their sacrifice is complete; they leave every tangible comfort for the extreme of privation—present security for unknown and terrible danger; and with the hero spirit of true missionaries, they penetrate far beyond the boundaries of civilized life, to preach the gospel of peace to the red men of the pathless forest—the boundless prairie. To them indeed may we apply the words of holy writ: "how beautiful are the feet of those who preach the gospel of peace!"

Father de Smet is a most accomplished father of the Jesuit order; a man of no ordinary mind—wise, sagacious, gifted with most excellent common sense and apostolical piety. This truly beautiful work deserves our highest praise and deserves a large and speedy sale.—*Dolman's London Magazine.*

"We read such of these letters as were addressed to the Rt. Rev. Bishop, and published in our columns, with the greatest pleasure; but even they gain a new interest, as gathered together with other valuable matter in this *beautiful* volume. They present a continuous history of missionary zeal and adventure, and tell us that the old spirit which shines forth in the "Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses," is not dead, but still animates the earnest, intelligent, self-denying Fathers of the Society of Jesus. There is no need that we should recommend the work to our readers, for it recommends itself, inside and outside; every one will read it with delight, and none without profit. It is made the more valuable at this time, as affording a brief but exact and faithful account of this new country, which so lately formed a subject of contention between us and England, and a part of which is now definitely included in the territory of the United States. It is illustrated by admirably executed engravings, illustrating the scenes described."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"We have perused the book with unaffected respect for his character, reverence for his devoted zeal to his calling, and admiration of his eloquence."—*New York Literary World.*

"This is a work of extraordinary interest, and is beautifully illustrated with lithographic sketches from original drawings, by the Rev. Father Point. The author of this volume is the celebrated Catholic Missionary of the Rocky Mountains. He travels through these vast and unexplored deserts, not merely as a Missionary, filled with the zeal which characterizes the Apostles of the Primitive Society to which he belongs, but with the eye of a poet, and an imagination glowing with a bright yet calm enthusiasm."—*New York Spirit of the Times.*

"We have been more deeply interested in the contents of this well written volume, than in any similar work that we have ever read. The

author seems to spread the great wilderness out before us, like a map, and while kindling in our minds a sense of the infinite grandeur and beauty of nature, inspires us at the same time with something of the spirit of his own holy mission."—*New York Evening Mirror.*

"It is written in excellent style, and enriched with numerous graphic and finely executed engravings, printed in tints, and embracing portraits, Indian settlements, customs, religious ceremonies, a valuable map, &c., &c. This work furnishes, not merely a record of the Missionary operations and incidental travelling sketches, deeply interesting as they are, but gives also a succinct history of the discovery and settlement of Oregon, together with its geographical and geological peculiarities, the character of its aboriginal inhabitants, its present social condition, future prospects, &c., &c."—*Saturday Courier.*

"It is a record of the travels, observations and labors of a zealous Missionary of the Jesuits among the Indians of our Western wilds; and, as such, cannot fail to be of very decided interest to all classes of the community, whether they do or do not sympathise with the peculiar form of doctrine which he labored to inculcate. It is dedicated to Bishop Hughes. We commend it to the notice of our readers."—*New York Courier and Enquirer.*

"These letters form a very handsome volume, the illustrations of which are numerous and spirited. The letters are narrative and descriptive, and cannot fail to interest the reader, who will be able to form from them a correct estimate of the country through which the reverend author travelled, and of the customs and character of the people among whom he unweariedly labored. The whole field is interesting alike in its religious, political and social aspects; and each of these is directly or incidentally treated of in this interesting volume. The author is of known veracity and of high personal character, with a heart far less exclusive than his creed, possessing a sound judgment, and wielding a graphic pen. The volume will find numerous readers."—*New York Commercial Advertiser.*

"The Jesuit Missionary of the Rocky Mountains, Father De Smet, has produced a work of extraordinary interest, comprehending in its design the manners and customs of the North American Indians,—their traditions and superstitions,—the incidents that befel the author—the events that transpired during his sojourn in those wild regions, together with exquisite descriptions of scenery. The text is illustrated with accurate lithographic sketches."—*New York Journal of Commerce.*

VALUABLE

CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

HENRY McGRATH,

No. 1, South Eighth-street,

PHILADELPHIA.

A PROTESTANT CONVERTED TO CATHOLICITY BY HER BIBLE AND PRAYER BOOK. By Mrs. Fanny Maria Pittar, of Dublin. 18mo. cloth,.....38cts.

CHRISTIAN GUIDE TO HEAVEN, or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises for Catholics, enlarged edition, large type. 32mo. sheep,.....25

——— roan gilt,.....38

——— roan gilt edge, ...50

CONFORMITY WITH THE WILL OF GOD, translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori. By the Rev. James Jones. This is a golden little Treatise, which may be said to be inspired rather than meditated. A devout person having received great benefit from this tract, reprinted it and distributed it gratis. 32mo. cloth,....12 1-2

CAROLINE HENSON, OR THE PIOUS ORPHAN GIRL. By N. J. Keefe. Third edition of this charming little Story for youth. 18mo. half bound,.....13

——— cloth,.....25

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS, containing Exercises for Confession, Communion, and the Holy Mass, with numerous other prayers and reflections suited to the devotion, and an account of its origin, progress, and excellence. Translated from the French, and revised by the Rev. Joseph Joy, Dean, President of St. Bridget's Seminary, Blancherstown, to which are added, in English, the Proper Mass of the Sacred Heart, the Little Office, &c., &c. 18mo. sheep,.....50

——— roan, gilt,.....75

——— roan, gilt edge,.....$1.00

EXERCISE OF FAITH IMPOSSIBLE EXCEPT IN THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. By W. G. Penny, late Student of Christ's Church, Oxford. 18mo. cloth,.....38

FOUR FOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM, or the Church of England, tested by the Nicene Creed, in a series of Letters by J. Spencer, Northcote, M. A., late Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 18 mo. cloth.....38

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS TO CAUTION THEM FROM ENTERING INTO IT, or Considerations on the internal pains proposed to our meditation to avoid them, and distributed for every day in the week. Written in Italian. By F. Pinamonti, S. J. 18mo. cloth,.....18 3-4

PATH OF PERFECTION, purifying, illumining, and uniting, divided into its paces and steps for the extirpation of vices, and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject matter of particular examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus. Translated by an English Catholic. 18mo. cloth,.....50

PROTESTANTS OBJECTIONS IN CONTROVERTED POINTS OF FAITH BY THE WRITTEN WORD.—This little work embodies a vast amount of Scriptural quotations on the principal points of Controversy. It is true that most of these points are now yielded by the Divines of the Oxford School, who would almost persuade us that they have never been called in question by the Communion to which they belong, yet they are still denied by the vast body of Protestants. 18mo. cloth,.....38

SINNERS GUIDE. In two Books. Book 1. Containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue, with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book 2. The Doctrine of Virtue, with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Granada. 8 vo. cloth. The price of this new Stereotype Edition has been reduced to.....$1.00

UNITY OF THE EPISCOPATE, considered in reply to the work of the Rev. T. W. Allies, M. A., entitled the Church of England cleared from the charge of Schism upon testimonies and Councils of Fathers of the first six centuries. By Edward Healy Thompson, M. A. 18mo. cloth,.....50

WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLANDISM, and Correct Exposition of the Catholic Faith on all points of Controversy between the two Churches. Translated from the original (Latin.) By Edmond W. O. Mahoney, Esq., Middle Temple, London. 12 mo. cloth,.....75

The original of this valuable work was published by its learned author at Louvain, A. D. 1661, and is now, for the first time, translated into English. The author was a Clergyman of the Church established by the law of England, and the zealous defender of the thirty-nine Articles in the reign of Charles the First.

JUVENILE BOOKS.

THE INDUCTIVE PRIMER, constructed to allure children by the quickest steps to an acquaintance with the letters to form syllables and to read. 12mo. Per Gross,.....$3.00

THE CHILD'S OWN PRIMER, or The First Step to Knowledge, carefully arranged in a simple and interesting style. 36 pages. 18mo. Per gross,.....$2.25

THE CHILD'S PRIMER, or my Darling's A. B. C. 16 pages. 18mo. Per gross,.....$1.50

THE INFANT SCHOOL PRIMER SQUARE. 32mo. Per gross,.....75

McGRATH'S NEW PICTURE BOOKS. 12 different kinds, assorted. 18mo. Per gross, ...75

JUVENILE A. B. C. CARDS. Large size. Per doz.,.37 1-2

JUVENILE A. B. C. CARDS. Small size. Per doz.,.....25

PUBLIC SCHOOL ARITHMETICAL TABLE CARDS. Per doz.,.....37 1-2

In addition to his own Publications, H. McG. keeps constantly on hand a general assortment of all the Catholic Works, published in the U. States, together with most of the works of merit published in England and Ireland which he is prepared, to sell, wholesale or retail, on the most reasonable terms.

☞-Orders from Booksellers, Clergymen, Colleges, Religious Societies and others, will be attended with the utmost dispatch.

H. McGRATH,

No. 1, South Eighth-street, Philadelphia.

EUGENE CUMMISKEY'S

OLD ESTABLISHED

CATHOLIC BOOK WAREHOUSE,

FOR THE

PUBLICATION AND SALE OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

No. 130 South Sixth Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS.

A General History of Europe, from the beginning of the sixteenth century to the Peace of Paris, in 1815, with Addenda, bringing the History down to 1840. 12mo. sheep,.....	$1 00
The Universal Reading Book. 12mo. muslin,.....	31
The Catholic School Book, for the instruction of Youth of both sexes, in the English language, half binding,	15
Catholic Primer, printed cover, stitched,.....	6
The First Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, strong paper cover,.....	6
The Second Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised. 18mo. half binding,.....	12 1-2
The Third Book of Reading Lessons, compiled by the Brothers of the Christian Schools, revised, with a Supplement. 12mo. sheep,.....	50
The Fourth Book of Reading Lessons, by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Sheep,.....	62 1-2

Published by E. Cummiskey, Philadelphia.

Every Catholic Work published in the United States, kept on hand for sale. Also, Works published in Europe, all of which will be sold on moderate terms. Orders thankfully received.

EASY MASSES.

No. 1.—Gregorian Mass, commonly called Missa regia in D. Minor, with the Asperges. Litany of the Blessed Virgin in Latin,..23 pages.
No. 2.—Mass in two parts, by B. Carr,.....10 "
No. 3.— Do. in three parts, by Lederer,.....26 "
No. 4.— Do. in three parts. For the Dead,.....22 "
No. 5.— Do. for three voices, by Natividad,.....22 "
No. 6.— Do. in three parts, by Letham,.....30 "
No. 7.—Grand Mass, for three voices, by S. Webb, Sen'r.....15 "
No. 8.—Mass in Key of C. Major, by S. Webb, Sen'r.,.....24 "
No. 9.— Do. in four parts, by Ch. H. Rinck, O. P: 91,.....36 "
No. 10.—Do. in three parts, by Demanti,.....25 "
No. 11.—Do. in three parts, by Mazinghi,.....56 "
No. 12.—Do. in four parts, by Beethoven,.....68 "

MOZART'S MASSES.

No. 1—Mass by Mozart,.....33 "
No. 2.— Do. Do.....32 "
No. 1.—Haydn's Mass, four parts,.....58 "

Constantly on hand a large assortment of Sacred Music, by different composers. 10 tantum Ergos. 4 Almo Redemptories. 4 Averegina. 4 Regina Coeli. 4 Salva Regina, with about 300 pages of Hymns Soles for the different seasons of the year, in Latin and English.

THE ABOVE MASSES WILL BE SOLD AT THE LOW PRICE OF

FIVE CENTS PER PAGE.

Orders for any of the above Masses, or for Music or Books, from any part of the Union, thankfully received, and promptly attended to, by

E. CUMMISKEY, Publisher,

130, *South Sixth Street, Philadelphia.*

GENERAL AGENCY

FOR THE SALE OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF

F. LUCAS, JR., and JOHN MURPHY, Baltimore; and E. DUNNIGAN & BROTHER, and D. & J. SADLIER, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOK STORE,

AND

JOB PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT.

JAMES FULLERTON,

57 1-2 South Fourth Street,

PHILADELPHIA,

Would most respectfully inform the Rt. Rev. and Rev. the Clergy and Laity of the United States, that he is always well supplied with

ALL THE CATHOLIC BOOKS

Published in the United States,

BIBLES, PRAYER BOOKS, DEVOTIONAL BOOKS, &c.,

In every variety of plain and elegant binding, all of which he is prepared to supply, Wholesale or Retail, at the very lowest prices.

All New Catholic Books,

Received as soon as published, and supplied at publishers' prices.

SCHOOL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c.

Colleges, Academies and Schools, supplied on liberal terms.

MISSALS, BREVIARIES, ALTAR CARDS, CRUCIFIXES, ROSARIES, MEDALS, PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, &c.

An extensive variety always on hand, and sold at low prices.

☞Orders from all parts of the country will receive prompt and careful attention.

PLAIN AND FANCY

JOB PRINTING,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,

EXECUTED IN THE NEATEST MANNER,

AT VERY LOW PRICES.

JAMES FULLERTON,

Having under his own immediate superintendance, a well arranged

PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT,

Supplied with all the materials necessary to execute every description of

Plain and Fancy Printing,

Is prepared to offer great inducements to all who wish PRINTING correctly and beautifully executed.

Printing in GOLD, SILVER, BRONZE and FANCY INKS,

OF ALL COLORS.

Business, Visiting, and Professional

CARDS, &C.,

Executed in a style of unsurpassable neatness and beauty and with the greatest despatch.

☞-Orders from all parts of the country for

BOOKS, STATIONERY, OR PRINTING,

Thankfully received and faithfully complied with.

WORCESTER
CATHOLIC BOOK STORE.

THE Subscriber begs leave to inform his Friends and the Public, that he keeps constantly on hand a good assortment of

PRAYER BOOKS,

VARYING IN PRICES FROM 18¾ CENTS TO $3 00.

DOWAY BIBLES,

FROM $1 50 TO $10.

LIVES OF THE SAINTS,

IN 4 VOUMES, FROM $5 TO $10 EACH.

TOGETHER WITH A VARIETY OF

APPROVED CONTROVERSIAL & MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

ALSO

MEDALS, CRUCIFIXES, BEADS, PICTURES, &C. &C.

The Subscriber also begs leave respectfully to inform the CLERGY OF THE DIOCESS OF BOSTON, that he will be happy to supply them with

MISSALS, BREVIARIES, ALTAR CARDS, RITUALS, &c. &c.

On the most reasonable Terms.

THOMAS MAGENNIS,
24 TEMPLE STREET,
WORCESTER, MASS.

"QUICK SALES AND SMALL PROFITS."

WM. J. CUNNINGHAM,

Catholic Bookseller, Publisher, & Importer,

104, S. THIRD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BEGS respectfully to invite the attention of the Rev. Catholic Clergy and Catholics of the United States, and of the Canadas, to his large and select stock of American and Foreign Standard Catholic Books, Gold, Silver, and Brass Medals, Religious Prints and Engravings, Altar Cards, China Statues, Porcelain Vases, Holy Water Fonts, Crosses, Reliquaries, Prayer Beads, &c. &c.

CATHOLIC BOOKS.

A complete assortment on hand of all the American and Foreign Standard Catholic Books, Entertaining Moral Tales for Youth, comprising in part Lucas's Youth's Library, Dunigan's Home Library, Murphy's Cabinet Library, Miss Agnew's highly interesting Tales explanatory of the Sacraments, Rose of Tannenbourg, and other Tales from the pen of the inimitable Canon Schmid, Bibles of every size, from one to ten dollars, and Prayer Books in various bindings from 12½ cents upwards.

MEDALS.—Constantly on hand, an assortment of Gold, Silver, and Brass Medals of B. Virgin, Sacred Heart, &c. &c.

PRINTS & ENGRAVINGS.—Black, Gilt, Fresco, and Colored Prints in Sheets, containing from four to one hundred miscellaneous subjects; also, Engravings for framing of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Crucifixion, Institution of the Holy Eucharist, St. Joseph, St. John Baptist, St. Cecilia, and numerous other subjects.

ALTAR VASES, STATUES, & FONTS.

China Statues and Groups, representing B. Virgin, St. Joseph, our Saviour entertaining little children, the Holy Family, Pope Pius IX, &c.; Porcelain Vases, richly gilt, with sacred inscriptions, and plain and figured Holy Water Fonts of various patterns.

ALTAR CARDS, CROSSES, BEADS, &c.

Altar Cards in the Gothic and other styles, richly coloured and handsomely and appropriately illustrated; Silver Reliquaries, and a variety of Crosses and Crucifixes; also Prayer Beads, from six cents to five dollars a pair. All which he will sell at the lowest rates for Cash.

☞ A liberal discount given to Clergymen, or the Missionary Colleges, Academies, Seminaries, Sunday Schools, &c.

IMPORTANT TO CATHOLIC FAMILIES.

The Cheapest Catholic Family Paper in the United States.

THE "CATHOLIC MAGAZINE"

Is printed weekly, on a medium sheet, with good clear type and on excellent paper, for the small sum of *two cents* per week, payable to the carriers, who serve it in this city and districts, or to country subscribers at *one dollar* per year.

☞ Four copies will be mailed regularly for one year for $3; Seven copies for $5; Fifteen copies for $10; Thirty copies for $20. Vols. 1 & 2, in various styles of binding, always on hand.

The original and selected matter of the Magazine consists of Tales, Essays, Moral Reflections, Pious Meditations, Poetry, Catholic Intelligence, Foreign and Domestic, and is of the choicest and best character. In its columns will be found well digested articles, adapted to the opening mind of the young as well as to the matured understanding of the adult.

WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM,

Publisher & Proprietor, 104 S. Third Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

BOSTON

CHEAP WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

CATHOLIC BOOK STORE,

Corner of Springland and Washington streets,

Where may be obtained all the approved editions of the various Catholic Books published in the United States, together with various Miscellaneous Works on Ireland, which will be disposed of on the most reasonable terms.

Among the books published at this establishment are the following, which will be supplied to the trade on the most liberal terms:

Manning's Shortest Way to End Disputes about Religion. Retail 50 cents.

Christian's Guide to Heaven, to which is added, the Epistles and Gospels for every Sunday and Holiday throughout the year, 50 cents.

Daily Exercise, a beautiful Pocket Prayer Book, from 18 to 25 cents.

Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine, 18 cents.

Sure way to find out the True Religion, 18 cents.

Letters on the Spanish Inquisition from the Spanish of Le Maistre, 50 cents.

Catechism of the Diocess of Boston, approved by the late lamented Bishop Fenwick. $2 per hundred.

Epistles and Gospels for every Sunday and Holiday throughout the year, 18 cents.

Familiar Instructions in the Faith and Morality of the Catholic Church, for the use of children and adults. This book has been introduced into many of the Sunday Schools in Boston, and has been productive of great good.

BOOKS ON IRELAND.

O'Connell and his Friends, by T. D. McGee, 50 cents.

Catechism of the History of Ireland. This is a most useful book, and contains the History of that country from its first settlement down to the present reign, 25 cents.

Together with many other Books too numerous to mention.

Address

PATRICK DONAHOE,

Publisher Pilot, Boston, Mass.

READING FOR THE MILLION!!!

"THE BOSTON PILOT,"

DEVOTED TO THE

ELEVATION OF THE IRISH CHARACTER ABROAD, THE INDEPENDENCE OF IRELAND, AND THE OVERTHROW OF SECTARIAN PREJUDICE.

The twelfth volume of this deservedly popular Journal, will commence on the 6th of January, when it will be greatly enlarged, making it nearly double the size of any Catholic Paper in the United States.

A NEW PRIZE TALE,

By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey, will be commenced in the first number. The subject is the Clare Election, in which figures the late lamented O'Connell, Sheil, and others, and is dedicated to the widow of the patriot, Theobald Wolfe Tone, who now lives in Georgetown, D. C.

The fame of Mrs. Dorsey, as an author, is well known to the people of the United States, and we promise the patrons of the Pilot a rich treat in the forthcoming production of this highly gifted lady.

Notwithstanding that the Pilot will be greatly enlarged, we are determined that the price shall not be.

The terms are as follows:

Single copy, $2.50, if paid in advance, or $3 if delayed beyond three months.

Any of our present subscribers, procuring a new one, and remitting us $4, shall receive two copies for one year.

Address

PATRICK DONAHOE,
Editor and Proprietor of the Pilot, Boston, Mass.

J. M. ARNAULT,

SILVERSMITH,

No. 10, *ROSE ST., NEW YORK.*

RESPECTFULLY informs the Catholic Prelates and Reverend Clergymen of the United States and Canada, that he is now prepared to furnish every article of Church Plate used in the ceremonies of the Catholic Church, of his own manufacture, of Silver and Plated Bronze, at much cheaper rates than the same can be imported.

He has just associated with him in his business his son-in-law, recently foreman in one of the first establishments in Paris, who has brought with him all the new patterns and the latest styles, which, together with his own long experience in the business, will enable him to execute any work which should be entrusted to his care and attention to the satisfaction of the Clergy.

Not having the prices of his manufactures entirely complete, some prices are given below as a guide for persons ordering them:

Plated Ostensorium, 22 inches	$32 00
Plated Chalice, 12-inch, Cup and Platen, pure silver	32 00
Do. do. with double Cap and Medallions	36 00
Do. do. 10 inch, Silver Cup and Platen	25 00
Do. do. do. all plated	15 00
Do. Ciboriums, different sizes, from $12 to	18 00
Do. Holy Water Pots do. from $10 to	18 00
Oil Stocks, pure silver	6 00
Do. gilt	8 00
Pixes	4 00
Do. gilt	5 00

The price of *Plain Silver Work* generally is calculated at Two Dollars an ounce. The Chasing and other ornaments constitute an extra charge, according to the amount of work, so that the price can be regulated to the desires of the purchaser.

Please direct orders to J. M. ARNAULT,
NEW YORK.
Omitting the number and street, and they will be received and faithfully executed.

☞ Orders for any of the above manufactures will be executed with despatch if addressed to F. Lucas, jr., Baltimore, who has kindly consented to act as my agent in that city.

All the Books, &c., specified in this Catalogue, may be had, at Publisher's prices, Wholesale and Retail, of

JAMES FULLERTON, 57 South Fourth st. Philadelphia, } *General*
GEORGE QUIGLEY, Fifth, near Smithfield st. Pittsburg, } *Agents.*

AND OF THE CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS GENERALLY.

CATALOGUE OF
CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

JOHN MURPHY,

PRINTER, PUBLISHER, BOOKSELLER AND STATIONER,

No. 178 MARKET STREET, BALTIMORE.

A Liberal Discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen, and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

In addition to the following, a large stock of all the New and Standard Catholic Works published in this country and Europe; also, Pious Engravings, Altar Cards, Prayer Beads, Medals, &c.; Miscellaneous and School Books, Stationery, &c., of the most approved kinds, always for sale, Wholesale and Retail, at the very lowest prices.

Orders from any part of the United States, or Canadas, will meet with strict attention.

The lowest prices, and most liberal terms, may be relied on in all cases.

Appleton's Instructions	12mo. cloth	75
Bishop England's Letters on Slavery	8vo. paper, 38; cloth	50
Butler's Book of the Church	12mo. cloth	50
Bossuet and Claude's Conference	8vo. cloth	50
Brief Explanation of the Ceremonies of the Mass	paper	6
Cobbett's History of the Reformation in England, &c.,	12mo. pap.	30
" " " "	cloth	50
Concilia Provincialia, &c. 1829—43	8vo. cloth	1 25
" " 1846	8vo. paper	25
" " 1829—46, complete	8vo. cloth	1 50
" " roan, gt. edg. 2 00; Turk. sup. ex.		2 50
Father Oswald, a Genuine Catholic Story	18mo. cloth	50
" " " "	cloth, gilt edges	75
Fenelon on the Education of a Daughter	18mo. cloth	50
" " " "	18mo. cloth, gt. edges	75
Garden of Roses and Valley of Lilies, by a' Kempis	32mo. cl.	25
" " " "	32mo. cloth, gt. edges	38
" " " "	roan, stamped sides	50
" " " "	im. Turkey, gt. edges	75
" " " "	Turkey mor. sup. ex.	1 00
Golden Book of Humility	32mo. fancy paper	12
Instructions on the Jubilee, and Prayers to be said in the Station Churches	fancy paper	6
Life of Christ, by St. Bonaventure	18mo. cloth	50
" " " "	cloth, gilt edges	75
Life of St. Patrick, St. Bridget, &c	12mo. cloth	50
Life of Calvin, by Audin	8vo. cloth or sheep	2 00
Lingard's History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church, with a Map of Anglo-Saxon Britain, &c	8vo. cloth	1 50
Lorenzo, or the Empire of Religion	32mo. cloth	25
" " " "	cloth, gilt edges	38
Pastoral Letters of Provincial Councils, 1843—5	8vo. pap. each	12

CATALOGUE OF CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

Pauline Seward, a Tale of Real Life.....12mo. cloth 1 00
" " " " .....cl. gt. edges 1 50
Pere Jean, or the Jesuit Missionary, a Tale of the North American Indians, by J. McSherry, Esq.....32mo. cl. gt. edges 38
Prascovia, or Filial Piety.....32mo. cl. gt. edges 38
Rituali Romani Compendium.....12mo. sheep 1 00
" " " .....roan, gilt edges 1 50
" " " .....Turkey, sup. ex. 2 50
Ritualis Romano Excerpta, &c.....32mo. roan 50
" " " .....roan, gilt edges 75
" " " .....Turkey, sup. ex. 1 25
Rosary of the B. V. Mary.....32mo. paper 6
Student of Blenheim Forest, a Catholic Tale, 32mo. cl. gt. edges 63
Spiritual Maxims of St. Vincent de Paul.....32mo. cloth 19
" " " " .....cloth, gilt edges 25
Short Introduction to the Art of Singing.....cap 8vo. paper 13
Stations, or the Way of the Cross, by Liguori.....paper 6
The Catholic Bride, translated from the Italian by Dr. Pise. A beautiful gift book.....32mo. cloth 50
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75
" " .....imit. Turkey, gilt edges 1 00
" " .....Turkey, super extra 1 50
" " .....white calf 2 00
The Oriental Pearl, a Catholic Tale.....32mo. cloth 25
" " " " .....cloth, gilt edges 38
The Catholic Keepsake, edited by Professor Walter; an elegant gift book, suitable for all seasons, with *nine* illustrations.....12mo. cl. ex. gt. edges 1 50
The Chapel of the Forest, Christmas Eve, and other Tales, 32mo.....cl. gt. edges 38
The Garland of Hops, translated from the French, 32m. cl. gt. edg. 38
The Bible Question Fairly Tested.....18mo. cloth 38
The Following of Christ, in Four Books, by Thomas a Kempis, to which are added Practical Reflections, and a Prayer at the end of each chapter; translated from the French by the Rev. James Jones.....48mo. 550 pp. cl. stamped 25
The same.....fine paper, roan 50
" " .....roan, extra gilt 1 00
" " .....Turkey morocco, sup. ext. gilt 1 25
" " .....Turkey, sup. ext. illuminated on the sides 1 50
Another edition, sup. royal 32mo. with Reflections, &c. fine paper.....roan, ext. gilt 1 00
The same.....Turkey sup. ext. gilt 1 50
Travels of an Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion, by Moore.....12mo. cloth 75
United States Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review, for 1843, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8; each volume is complete in itself, comprising a choice variety of the best reading matter for a Catholic Family Library; each volume contains about 750 pages, 8vo. illustrated with several fine Engravings, Music, &c.....fancy paper, per vol. 3 00
The same, ...sheep, " 3 50
Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.....12mo. cloth 1 00

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

St. Vincent's Manual, containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States; with the approbation of the Superiors. Third edition, *revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use.* 787 pages small 18mo. illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, an Illuminated Title, Presentation Plate, &c. It is printed from *new type*, on *good paper*, and is sold at the following very low rates, viz:—

neatly bound in.....sheep	75
The same.....black roan	1 00
" " .....roan, marble edges	1 25
" " .....roan, gilt edges	1 50
" " .....arabesque, gilt edges	2 00
" " .....imitation Turkey, gilt edges	2 00

Another edition, elegantly printed, on *fine paper*, with Marginal Lines round each page. Elegantly bound in Turkey

morocco, super extra, fine plates, &c.....	2 50
The same.....Turkey, super extra, illuminated on the sides	3 00
" " ..elegantly bound in Turkey, sup. ext. Antique style	4 50
" " .....bound in rich velvet, stamped, paper cases	5 00
" " ..... " " " " velvet clasps	6 00
" " ..bevel boards, inlaid with velvet, and an elegant gilt cross on side, &c.....	7 50
" " .....Antique style, ornamental edges	7 50
" " ..elegantly bound in velvet extra, with clasps, &c. fine morocco cases.....	10 00

The Catholic Christian's Companion to Prayer, the Sacraments, and the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Illustrated with eight fine steel Engravings. The design of this little work is to comprise in a small pocket volume, all the Prayers and Devotions necessary on the ordinary occasions of Catholic Piety and Worship. To this end, great pains have been taken to make this the most useful as well as the cheapest Prayer Book yet published. It is comprised in a 32mo. volume of 480 pages.....full bound, sheep 38

The same.....fine paper, roan, plates	50
" " .....roan, gilt edges	75
" " .....imitation Turkey	1 00
" " .....Turkey super extra	1 50

Child's Prayer and Hymn Book, for the use of Catholic Sunday Schools in the United States. Twentieth edition, greatly enlarged and improved. 224 pages, illustrated with 36 Engravings. This little work, compiled by a competent clergyman, contains Morning & Evening Prayers, short Prayers at Mass, Instructions and Devotions for Confession, Communion, and Confirmation; also, the Vespers, and a suitable collection of Pious Hymns..... 19

The same.....cloth, gilt edges	38
" " .....roan, ex. gt. edges	50

"We are acquainted with no book of the kind so well adapted to the use of pchilren, whether in the Sunday School, or on other occasions; and the extraordinary cheapness of the volume is an additional consideration, in bespeaking for it a wide circulation."
U. S. Catholic Magazine.

CATALOGUE OF CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

Christian's Guide to Heaven, or a Manual of Spiritual Exercises, for the use of Catholics. The largest and cheapest edition published, containing, in addition to the usual contents, the *Bona Mors, Prayers of St. Bridget, Devotions to the Scapular, A Brief Explanation of the Mass, &c.* This highly popular standard prayer book is comprised in a neat 32mo. volume of 384 pages, printed in a very neat style on fine paper, and illustrated with fine steel Engravings, Illuminated Titles, &c.....32mo. plain sheep 25
The same.....fine paper, roan, plates 38
" " .....im. Turk. gt. edges, plates 50
" " .....Turkey gt. edges, pls. 1 25
" " .....Turkey sup. ex. gt. edges 1 50
" " .....Turkey, sup. ext. illuminated on the sides 2 00
" " " " " " with clasps 3 00
" " .....elegantly bound in velvet 3 00
" " .....elegantly bound in velvet, with clasps 4 00

"This book, both in its contents, and the style in which it is finished, wants nothing to secure it a quick sale, as it is unquestionably the best we have ever seen." Catholic Herald.

Christian Sacrifice Illustrated, being a Complete Manual of Instructions and Devotions for hearing Mass, with the Evening Office of the Church in Latin and English, and a selection of Pious Hymns. Also, the Gospels for Sundays and Festivals of Obligation throughout the year....32mo. sheep 38
The same.....fine paper, roan, 50; roan, gilt edges 75
" " .....fine pap. Turk. mor. sup. ex. gt. edges 1 50

True Piety, or the Day Well Spent, a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions, adapted to all ranks and conditions. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Eccleston.....18mo. sheep 50
The same.....roan, plates 75
" " .....im. Turk. gt. edges, plates 1 00
" " .....Turkey, super extra 2 00

The Key of Paradise, Opening the Gate to Eternal Salvation. Arranged by a Clergyman. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Eccleston.....18mo. sheep 50
The same.....roan, plates 75
" " .....im. Turk. gt. edges, plates 1 00
" " .....Turkey, sup. extra 2 00

Daily Exercise; a very neat little Miniature Prayer Book, consisting of the holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers. To which are added a selection of Hymns, Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c. Tenth edition, enlarged and improved. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Eccleston.....48mo. cloth 13
The same.....sheep 19
" " .....roan, stamped sides 25
" " .....roan, gilt edges 37
" " .....Turkey, gilt edges 50
" " .....roan, tucks 50
" " .....Turkey morocco, sup. ext. gilt edges 75

This is a very neat and convenient Prayer Book for all persons, but particularly for young people; it contains all the devotions in use among Christians, and a Prayer for Children, not to be found in any other Prayer Book.

The Chapel Companion, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, Morning & Evening Prayers, the Litanies, Vespers for Sundays, &c.; printed from large type, on fine paper, 32m. pl. shp. 25
The same.....fine paper, roan, plates 38
" " .....roan, gilt edges 50
" " .....imitation Turkey 75
" " .....Turkey sup. extra 1 00

Miniature Key of Heaven and Catholic Christian's Daily Companion, consisting of the Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers; Prayers for Confession and Communion, to which is added a selection of Hymns. A new and beautiful Prayer Book.....48mo. roan, stamped sides 25
The same.....roan, gilt edges 38
" " .....imit. Turkey, gilt edges 50
" " .....Turk. mor. sup. ex. gt. edges 75

This highly popular little miniature Prayer Book is recommended as containing, in a small form, every thing necessary for the ordinary occasions of Catholic piety and worship.

A Manual of Catholic Melodies, or a Compilation of Hymns, Anthems, Psalms, &c. with appropriate Airs and Devotional Exercises for the ordinary occasions of Catholic piety and worship. To which is added a Short Introduction to the Art of Singing. By Rev. James Hœrner; with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop of Richmond. 464 pp. cap 8vo. two fine steel plates, beautiful and appropriate stamp.....Turkey, super extra, gilt edges 2 50

A Manual of Catholic Melodies, Hymns, Psalms, &c. abridged for the use of Schools. This work contains a choice selection from the Devotions and Melodies of the original work, adapted to the use of young persons..... ...24mo. sheep 50
The same..... ....roan, plates 75
" " .....roan, gilt edges, plates 1 00

GERMAN PRAYER BOOKS.

Der Gute Saamen, ein Katholisches Gebet-Buch Herausgegeben von der Versaamlung des allerheiligsten Erlosers. Mit gutheissung der obern. A new stereotype edition, carefully revised and enlarged, illustrated with 36 fine Engravings.

32mo.	plain sheep	25
The same	roan	38
" "	roan, gilt edges	50
" "	imitation Turkey	75
" "	Turkey, super extra	1 25

Gelobt sey Jesus Christus ein Gebetbuch, fuer fromme Christen, Enthaltend Kurze Belehrungen ueber das Gebet, die heilige Messe Beichte und Communion, und die anmuthigsten Gebete fuer diese heiligen Handlungen, nebst einer Vesperandacht, mit beigefuegtem lateinischem Texte, den Busspsalmen, Litanein, &c. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erloesers. Mit gutheissung der Obern. Full

bound	sheep, rolled edges	38
The same	fine paper, roan, plates	50
" "	roan, gilt edges, plates	75
" "	imitation Turkey	1 00
" "	Turkey mor. sup. ext. gilt edges, plates	1 50

This work is comprised in a neat 32mo. volume of 522 pages, and contains, in addition to the ordinary Devotional Prayers, 36 fine Engravings, illustrating the holy sacrifice of the Mass. The extensive sale of this publication, together with the general approbation which it has received, justifies the publisher in stating that it is universally considered the best and the most comprehensive Catholic Prayer Book published in the German language.

The above works have been compiled with the greatest care by a gentleman of experience, under the immediate superintendence of the Rev. Superior of the Society of the Holy Redeemer in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholics of this country. In carrying out this design, neither pains nor expense has been spared to introduce, at once, all the Prayers, Devotions, Litanies, and Hymns, likely to be required on ordinary occasions. The publisher feels justified in saying that these are, decidedly, the cheapest and most comprehensive Prayer Books ever offered to the German Catholics of this country.

GERMAN LIFE OF CHRIST.

Des Grosze Leben und Leiden, Jesu Christi. The Life and Sufferings of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, (in German,) by Father Martin Cochem

	4to. sheep, plates, &c.	3 00
The same	roan	4 00
" "	roan, gilt edges	5 00

This work is gotten up with great care, under the auspices of the Society of the Holy Redeemer, in this city. The work is comprised in two volumes, 4to. bound in one, making a beautiful volume of about 800 pages, illustrated with fine Engravings, a Family Record, and Fancy Title Pages.

CATALOGUE OF ENGRAVINGS, PORTRAITS, &C.

ENGRAVINGS.

Ward's Tree of Life, or the Church of Christ, corrected up to 1847. A new edition of this beautiful and highly useful chart has just been issued, with all the corrections and additions up to the present period. It is handsomely colored, varnished and mounted, making at once an appropriate ornament for the church, parlor, or library, and sold at the low price of - - - - - - - - - - - - 3 00

The Lord's Prayer, illustrated, - - - 25

The Interior of a Capuchin Convent, - 25

The Ceremony of a Nun taking the Veil, - - - - - - - - - - - - 25

PORTRAITS.

Pope Pius IX, - - - - - - - - - 25

Pope Gregory XVI, - - - - - - - 25

Cardinal Cheverus, - - - - - - - 25

Archb'p Carroll, mezzotint, by Sartain, 25

" Neale, - - - - - - - - - 25

" Marechal, mezzot. by Sartain, 25

" Whitfield, " " 25

" Eccleston, line and stipple, by Parker, - - - - - - - - - 25

Bishop England, mezzotint, by Sartain, 25

" Fenwick, line and stipple, - - 25

Very Rev. Dr. Power, of New York, line and stipple, - - - - - - 25

Rev. Dr. Pise, of New York, line & stip. 25

Rev. Mr. Matthews, of Washington, line and stipple, - - - - - - 25

Rev. J. B. Gildea, late Pastor of St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Baltimore, mezzotint, large size, Sartain, 25

Rev. J. P. Donelan, mezzotint, - - - 25

Father de Smet, the distinguished Jesuit Missionary to the Rocky Mountains, line and stipple, - - - - 25

Mother Seton, Foundress, and first Mother of the community of the Sisters of Charity, in St. Joseph's Valley, Emmitsburg, Md., by Tucker, - 25

JUST PUBLISHED,

FIRST COMMUNION AND CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE.

RENEWAL OF THE BAPTISMAL PROMISES, on the occasion of *First Communion* or *Confirmtaion*, elegantly printed with a Gold Border, &c., on fine paper, 10 x 13 inches, suitable for framing..... 12½

The same.....plain copies 6¼

CIRCLES OF THE LIVING ROSARY, for every month of the year, with Aspirations, &c., and the names of the Patron Saints, price, per dozen of sheets..... 38

SCAPULAR PRINTS,.....per dozen 50

SCHOOL & MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

A Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, with Questions, adapted to the use of Schools and Academies; also, an Appendix, containing the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States, a Biographical Sketch of Eminent Personages, with a Chronological Table of Remarkable Events, Discoveries, Improvements, etc. from the Creation to the year 184J. By M. J. Kerney....12mo. 75

An Abridgment of Murray's English Grammar, and Exercise, with Questions, adapted to the use of Schools and Academies; also, an Appendix, containing Rules and Observations for Writing with perspicuity and accuracy. By M. J. Kerney.....18mo. half bound 19

Burnap's Sphere and Duties of Woman.....12mo. cloth 1 00
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 1 50

Burnap's Lectures to Young Men.....12mo. cloth 1 00
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 1 50

Burnap's Miscellaneous Writings.....12mo. cloth 1 00

Bible Quadrupeds, illustrated with fine Engravings...16mo. cl. 75
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 1 00

Flowers of Love and Memory, a collection of Poems. By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.....12mo. fancy paper 50
The same.....cloth 75
" " .....cloth, gilt edges 1 00

Hall's Designs for Dwelling Houses, comprising a Series of Select, Original, and Modern Designs, adapted to the Style of Building in the United States; illustrated with 24 Plates. For the use of Carpenters and Builders.....4to. cloth 2 50

Hall's Cabinet Makers' Assistant, embracing the most Modern Style of Cabinet Furniture, Exemplified in New Designs; Practically Arranged in 44 Plates, containing 198 Figures: to which is prefixed a Short Treatise on Linear Perspective, for the use of Practical Men.....8vo. cloth 2 50

Love and Matrimony, a Letter to a Betrothed Sister. By a Lady of Baltimore.....fancy paper, gilt edges 25

Life of Calvert. By Hon. J. P. Kennedy.....paper 25

Memoir of Maj. Ringgold. By James Wynne, M. D.....paper 25

Maryland Medical and Surgical Journal, and Official Organ of the Medical Department of the Army and Navy of the United States.....2 vols. 8vo. cloth 5 00

Pope's Essay on Man.....32mo. cloth 12

The Prose and Poetical Writings of the Milford Bard....12mo. cloth, gilt edges..... 1 50

Washington the Model of Character for American Youth. 32mo. fancy paper..... 12

SPANISH SPELLING BOOKS.

Silabario Castellano, para el Uso de Los Ninos, bajo, un Nuevo Plan, Util y Agradable; reuniendo la Ensenanza de las Letras, Urbanidad, Moral, y Religion..... 25

Silabario Castellano, para el Uso de Las Ninas, bajo, un Nuevo Plan, Util y Agradable; reuniendo la Ensenanza, de las Letras, Urbanidad, Moral, y Religion..... 25

NEW WORKS & NEW EDITIONS,

NEARLY READY FOR PUBLICATION.

A HISTORY OF MARYLAND,

From its Settlement in 1634 to the close of the year 1847,

WITH AN

ACCOUNT OF ITS FIRST DISCOVERY,

AND THE

VARIOUS EXPLORATIONS OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY,

ANTERIOR TO ITS SETTLEMENT,

TO WHICH IS ADDED A

COPIOUS APPENDIX,

Containing the Names of the Officers of the Old Maryland Line; the Lords Proprietary of the Province, and the Governors of Maryland, from its settlement to the present time, Chronologically Arranged; the Senators of the State in the Senate of the United States; together with Tables of the Population of the Counties, at each Census, of the whole State, from its foundation; and a Chronological Table of the Principal Events in its History, for the use of Students.

By JAMES McSHERRY, Esq.

OF THE FREDERICK BAR.

The work will be comprised in an octavo volume of about 400 pages, embellished with 6 fine Engravings. It will be neatly printed, on fine paper, and furnished to subscribers at the low price of $2 per copy.

FLOWERS OF LOVE AND MEMORY, a collection of Poems, &c. by Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey.

THE ORIENTAL PEARL, a Catholic Tale, by Mrs. A H. Dorsey.

THE CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN'S COMPANION, to Prayer, the Sacraments, and the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, illustrated with fine Engravings. The design of this little work is to comprise, in a small Pocket Volume, all the Prayers and Devotions necessary on the ordinary occasions of Catholic piety and worship.

COBBETT'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION, a new and cheap edition.

THE CHAPEL COMPANION, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, Morning and Evening Prayers, the Litanies, Vespers for Sundays, &c.; printed from large type, on fine paper.

LINGARD'S HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE ANGLO-SAXON CHURCH, with a Map of Anglo-Saxon Britain, &c.

EVERY CATHOLIC FAMILY in the UNITED STATES ought to have AT LEAST ONE COPY OF THIS BOOK IN THEIR HOUSE, as it embraces every variety of Exercises for FAMILY DEVOTIONS and the SERVICE of the Church.

The Most Complete, Comprehensive, and Accurate CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *ever Published in the U. S.*

Just published, a NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION, in a beautiful 18mo. volume of 787 pages, *Illustrated with Splendid Steel Engravings, Illuminated Title, &c.*

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL,

Containing a SELECTION *of* PRAYERS *and* DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES, *originally prepared for the use of the* SISTERS OF CHARITY *in the* UNITED STATES, *with the Approbation of the Superiors.*

REVISED, ENLARED, AND ADAPTED TO GENERAL USE.

The first edition of this prayer book, which was compiled and published for the especial use of the SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH, being out of print, the publisher has the pleasure to announce that he has made an arrangement with the Superior for the copy-right, and has issued a second edition of the work, with such *alterations* and *additions as adapt it to general use, and to all occasions of public and private devotion.* The book in its original form, was very comprehensive, embracing, besides the ordinary exercises of piety, a vast amount of useful instruction on various subjects; but the *prayers* and *instructions* which are *superadded*, with the *careful revision* that has been bestowed upon the work, render it the *most complete and most accurate manual of Catholic piety that has ever been issued from the press in this country.*

APPROBATION.

Considering St. Vincent's Manual as one of the most comprehensive and judiciously compiled Prayer Books, I take great pleasure in recommending it to the Faithful.

Baltimore, April 17, 1848. ✠ SAMUEL, Abp. of Baltimore.

I cheerfully concur in the foregoing approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

Pittsburg, April 24, 1848. ✠ MICHAEL, Bp. of Pittsburg.

I have examined St. Vincent's Manual with some attention, and find it not only more comprehensive than any prayer book now in use, but also better adapted to the wants of the Catholic community at large, to whom I take great pleasure in recommending it.

✠ RICHARD PIUS, Bp. of Nashville.

St. Vincent's Manual is an Encyclopedia of Devotional Exercises, more complete, we think, than any Prayer Book, in any language.

✠ JOHN BAPTIST, Bp. of Cincinnati.

I fully concur with the Most Rev. Archbishop, and other Prelates above mentioned, in approving and recommending St. Vincent's Manual,

✠ IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, Bp. of Charleston.

Charleston, June 15, 1848.

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Without exception this is by far the best Catholic Prayer Book in our language. It was originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity; and in adapting it for general use, such additions as the *Way of the Cross*, the prayers of *Bona Mors*, *Meditations for every day in the month*, the *Scapular*, *Living Rosary*, *Month of Mary*, &c., give it that standard value that will make this the most popular of all our excellent prayer books." *Pitts. Cath.*

"The work is neatly executed; and for intrinsic merit, as a manual and collection of devotions, we would give it the preference over any other that we know in English. Our reasons are, its greater variety of exercises, and especially its large number of *litanies*." *Freeman's Journal.*

"The excellence of this prayer book consists in the accuracy which characterizes its various parts, and in the numerous prayers and instructions which have been introduced into it. It contains full explanations of all the principal observances of Catholic piety, and of several devotions which have never been published in any other English prayer book, for instance, the MONTH OF MARY, the LIVING ROSARY, the ARCHCONFRATERNITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS, RULE OF LIFE FOR A PIOUS CHRISTIAN, &c. The Prayers before and after Communion and Confession are very copious, and the Litanies are numerous. One of the most useful additions to the work is the Burial Service in Latin and English for children and adults, which will enable those who assist at that ceremony to follow the officiating clergyman. The Psalms and other devotions for the evening service of the church, are arranged to suit the different festivals that occur during the year. In short, this Manual may truly be said to be the most comprehensive book of the kind that has ever been issued from the press in this country. It is very handsomely executed, and is embellished with several fine Engravings. Let all purchase this book, who wish to be provided with a complete manual of Catholic piety." *U. S. C. Magazine.*

"Mr. Murphy, of Baltimore, has just issued a new Catholic Prayer Book, which we pronounce without fear of contradiction to be the best which has yet come within our knowledge. St. Vincent's Manual, for this is the title of the book was originally compiled for the Sisters of Charity, and the first edition met, as it justly deserved, with a ready sale—the present edition, however, has been considerably improved and adapted for general use, containing many additions, rendering it a book of standard value and excellence. It is beautifully got up—printed with new type, on excellent paper—illustrated with several fine engravings, and illuminated title—presentation plates, &c. and can be had in any kind of binding." *Truth Teller.*

"In point of accuracy and comprehensiveness, this book surpasses all the Manuals of Devotion that have been hitherto published for the benefit of the Catholic community, and may, therefore, be relied on as a sure guide in all matters pertaining to the exercises of piety which are practised among Catholics. It contains a great variety of Devotions, with appropriate and useful instructions that have never before been published in any one Prayer Book in the English language. The publisher has placed the Catholics of the United States under an obligation in issuing this truly elegant and useful volume, which, it is to be hoped, they will repay by a liberal patronage for their mutual benefit." *Balt. Sun.*

JOHN MURPHY,

Printer, Publisher, Bookseller,

AND STATIONER,

No. 178 Market street, Baltimore,

Keeps constantly on hand, a large and well selected stock of

CATHOLIC, SCHOOL, MISCELLANEOUS,

FINE ILLUSTRATED AND JUVENILE BOOKS, &c.

BLANK BOOKS, PAPER, STATIONERY, &C. &C.

Comprising the LARGEST *and* MOST VARIED STOCK *of this class of Books, &c., in the United States.*

J. M. begs leave to call especial attention to the CATHOLIC PRAYER and other *Standard* CATHOLIC BOOKS of his own publication. The distinguishing features of these works are their *cheapness, accuracy*, and *general neatness*, both as regards *paper, printing, and binding*. They may be had in every variety of plain and elegant gilt bindings, wholesale and retail, on accommodating terms.

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS.—All the Catholic Works of merit published in this country, are kept constantly on hand, and sold, wholesale and retail, at publishers' lowest prices.

NEW CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS.—All the New Catholic Works issued in this country are received as soon as published, and sold, wholesale and retail, at publishers' lowest prices.

ENGLISH, FRENCH AND GERMAN BOOKS.—Comprising a good assortment of English Sermons and other Standard Works.

FRENCH AND GERMAN PRAYER BOOKS.—A good assortment.

ENGLISH, FRENCH AND GERMAN BOOKS imported to order.

SCHOOL BOOKS AND SCHOOL REQUISITES.—A large stock of the most approved, constantly on hand, at the very lowest prices.

MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.—Comprising a well selected stock of Historical and other Standard Works, kept constantly on hand, and sold at very moderate prices.

BOOKS SUITABLE FOR PREMIUMS.—Colleges, Seminaries, &c., will find his Stock of Books in this line well worthy their attention, as they are selected with great care, as regards contents, as well as style and prices.

PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, MEDALS, PRAYER BEADS, &c.—A large and well selected stock constantly on hand.

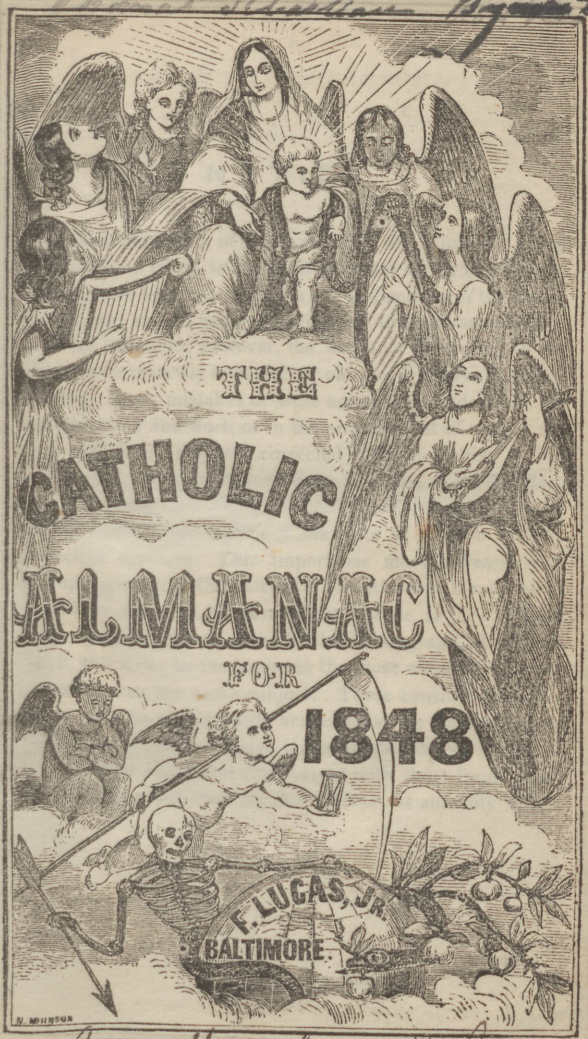
BLANK BOOKS, PAPER AND STATIONERY, including a great variety of *Law and Commercial Blanks*, kept constantly on hand.

BOOK & JOB PRINTING.—Having in connection with his Bookstore, in the same building, one of the most complete and extensive Printing Establishments in the country, under his immediate personal superintendence, he is enabled to offer inducements, pecuniary and otherwise, to such as contemplate Printing or Publishing, not attainable under other circumstances.

☞ ORDERS from any part of the United States or the Canadas will meet with prompt and strict attention.

☞ *Good Articles, Low Prices*, and *Liberal Terms* may be relied on.

no



Sister Mary Agnes McCann

MURPHY, PRINTER,
Baltimore.

NOTICE.

In the compilation of this number of the Almanac, every care has been taken to render it accurate in its statements. Returns have been received from all the diocesses of the union, except one, and in general have been full and satisfactory. In some instances, however, the accounts forwarded to the editor, have been too imperfect or obscure to prevent liability to error. Such mistakes as were not easily avoidable in the typography of the work or in the arrangement of such a variety of matter, have been corrected in the appendix.

The editor respectfully invites the attention of the Rt. Rev. Bishops and the Rev. Clergy, to the importance of furnishing detailed and correct reports of the state of religion in their respective districts. This importance must increase with the rapid growth of Catholicity. The Almanac is referred to not only in America, but throughout Europe, as the exponent of the Catholic church in the United States; and, at a future day, it will form for the historian the most reliable source of information on the same subject. These considerations, together with the actual utility and interest we ourselves may derive from a comprehensive and accurate table of statistics, will no doubt have their due weight with those from whom the requisite information for the Almanac is annually solicited.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letters	B A	Solar Cycle	9
Lunar Cycle or Golden No.	6	Roman Indiction	6
Epact	25	Julian Period	6561
Letter of the Martyrology	F	Year of the World	5852

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox	March	20th, at 6h. 10m. A. M.
Summer Solstice	June	21st, at 3h. 13m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox	September	22d, at 5h. 35m. P. M.
Winter Solstice	December	21st, at 11h. 0m. M.

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1848. *

This year there will be six Eclipses, four of the Sun and two of the Moon.

I. There will be a small Eclipse on the Sun's northern limb on the 5th of March, at the time of New Moon, in the morning; visible only in the north-eastern parts of North America, including Greenland and Iceland. Visible at the following cities:

Cities.	Beginning.	Greatest Eclipse.	End.	Duration.	Magnitude in parts of a digit.
Boston,	7 46	8 1	8 17	0 31	0.34
Albany,	7 31	7 49	8 8	0 37	0.49
Rochester,	7 13	7 32	7 52	0 39	0.58
Buffalo,	7 8	7 27	7 46	0 38	0.54
Detroit,	6 53	7 10	7 28	0 35	0.43
Chicago,	6 37	6 48	6 59	0 22	0.23

II. There will be an Eclipse of the Moon on the 19th of March, at the time of Full Moon, in the evening, ending before rising at New York; visible about eleven minutes at Boston, with two digits eclipsed on the upper limb at rising.

III. There will be an eclipse of the Sun at the time of New Moon, on the 3d of April, in the evening; visible only in the South Pacific and Southern Oceans.

IV. There will be an Eclipse of the Sun on the 28th of August, at the time of New Moon, in the afternoon; visible only in a very small patch in the Southern Ocean. It will be little more than a mere contact of the exterior part of the Moon's penumbra with the surface of the ocean. Its magnitude will at no point exceed one-eighth part of a digit.

V. There will be an Eclipse of the Moon on the 12th and 13th of September, in the evening and morning; visible, and total.

* We borrow this table of Eclipses from *Harper's United States Almanac.*

Cities in the order of their longitude.	Beginning. 12th day. Evening.		Beginning of total darkness.			Middle of the Eclipse.			End of total darkness. 13th day. Morning.		End of Eclipse. 13th day. Morning.	
	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.
Boston,	11	47	13	0	46 M.	13	1	35 M.	2	24	3	23
New York,	11	35	13	0	34 M	13	1	23 M.	2	12	3	11
Philadelphia,	11	30	13	0	29 M.	13	1	18 M.	2	7	3	6
Baltimore,	11	24	13	0	23 M.	13	1	12 M.	2	1	3	0
Washington,	11	23	13	0	22 M.	13	1	11 M.	2	0	2	59
Richmond,	11	21	13	0	20 M	13	1	9 M.	1	58	2	57
Rochester,	11	20	13	0	19 M.	13	1	8 M.	1	57	2	56
Raleigh,	11	16	13	0	15 M.	13	1	4 M.	1	53	2	52
Charleston,	11	11	13	0	10 M.	13	0	59 M.	1	48	2	47
Detroit,	10	59	12	11	58 E.	13	0	47 M.	1	36	2	35
Cincinnati,	10	53	12	11	52 E.	13	0	41 M.	1	30	2	29
Indianapolis,	10	47	12	11	46 E.	13	0	35 M.	1	24	2	23
Nashville,	10	44	12	11	43 E.	13	0	32 M.	1	21	2	20
Chicago,	10	41	12	11	40 E.	13	0	29 M.	1	18	2	17
Mobile,	10	38	12	11	37 E.	13	0	26 M.	1	15	2	14
St. Louis,	10	33	12	11	32 E.	13	0	21 M.	1	10	2	9
New Orleans,	10	31	12	11	30 E.	13	0	19 M.	1	8	2	7
Natchez,	10	25	12	11	24 E.	13	0	13 M.	1	2	2	1
Austin,	10	0	12	10	59 E.	12	11	48 E.	0	37	1	36

Duration of total darkness, 1h. 38m. Whole duration, 3h. 36m.

Depth of immersion in the Earth's shadow, 20.42 digits from the northern side.

VI. There will be an Eclipse of the Sun on the 27th of September, at the time of New Moon, in the morning; invisible in America, save along the north-eastern coast of Greenland. It will be visible in the north-eastern parts of Europe, and throughout a great portion of Asia.

NOTE.—The Moon in an Eclipse is really deprived of light by falling into the shadow of the Earth, and therefore the quantity and duration of the Eclipse are precisely the same for all places that have the Moon at the time above their horizons. There is no difference except in the local time. But in Eclipses of the Sun there is a difference in absolute time, in duration and magnitude, &c., between different places. One place may have an annular or total Eclipse; another, with the Sun high in the heavens, may at the same time have no Eclipse at all, and none during the day.

TRANSIT.

There will be a Transit of the planet Mercury across the Sun's northern limb on Thursday, November 9th, in the morning, chiefly visible, commencing before the rising of the Sun.

Principal cities.	Sun rises.	Time of nearest approach of centres.	Last contact of limbs.	Duration of visibility.	Least distance of centres.
	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	H. M. S.	
Boston,	6 45 49	9 0 20	11 42 39	4 56 50	2 43.3
New York,	6 42 2	8 48 33	11 30 52	4 48 50	2 43.4
Philadelphia,	6 40 24	8 43 54	11 26 13	4 45 49	2 43.5
Baltimore,	6 39 0	8 38 7	11 20 25	4 41 25	2 43.6
Washington,	6 38 10	8 36 31	11 18 49	4 40 39	2 43.6
Richmond,	6 35 27	8 34 55	11 17 13	4 41 46	2 43.7
Rochester,	6 47 36	8 33 14	11 15 34	4 27 58	2 43.4
Raleigh,	6 32 5	8 29 28	11 11 46	4 39 41	2 43.8
Charleston,	6 26 43	8 24 52	11 7 9	4 40 26	2 44
Detroit,	6 45 51	8 12 48	10 55 8	4 9 17	2 43.6
Cincinnati,	6 38 36	8 6 53	10 49 12	4 10 36	2 43.8
Indianapolis,	6 40 20	8 0 21	10 42 41	4 2 21	2 43.8
Nashville,	6 32 48	7 57 25	10 39 45	4 6 57	2 44
Chicago,	6 44 56	7 54 21	10 36 42	3 51 46	2 43.7
Mobile,	6 23 11	7 51 58	10 34 17	4 11 6	2 44.4
St. Louis,	6 37 35	7 46 18	10 28 38	3 51 3	2 44
New Orleans,	6 22 3	7 44 15	10 26 33	4 4 30	2 44.5
Natchez,	6 24 40	7 39 3	10 21 22	3 56 42	2 44.4
Austin,	6 22 47	7 13 24	9 55 44	3 32 57	2 44.6

The apparent diameter of Mercury on this occasion will be to that of the Sun as 1 is to 202.

The ingress will be visible from Africa and the greater portions of Europe and Asia. The egress will be visible from the greater portions of North America and Africa, and from the western extremity of Europe. The entire Transit will be visible from South America.

Explanation of some of the Chronological Cycles.

The *Golden Number* is a period or cycle of nineteen years, after which the sun and moon have, with regard to each other, the same position *nearly*. For instance, if the moon be full in any year the 25th day of March, it will be full again on the same day after the lapse of nineteen years, the moon having then performed two hundred and thirty-five revolutions; for

two hundred and thirty-five lunar months make nearly nineteen years. This period of nineteen years was known by the Greeks; and such was the enthusiasm with which the discovery of this coincidence was received, that the Athenians ordered it to be engraved in letters of gold in the temple of Minerva, a circumstance to which the *golden number* owes its appellation. If this period were perfectly accurate, nothing more would have been required for the perfection of the calendar; having ascertained, once for all, the day of the full moon for nineteen consecutive years, these days would be the days of the full moon during the whole course of ages; and nothing then could be easier than to assign the Easter day on any year. But unfortunately this period of nineteen years is inaccurate by about one hour and a half; or, in other words, if at the present hour and minute the sun and moon occupy a certain position with regard to each other, say, are in a line with one another, a circumstance which produces eclipses of the sun, in precisely nineteen years the sun and moon will not be altogether in the same position, but be distant from one another by one hour and a half, that is, the moon will have progressed to this distance beyond the point where the two bodies were nineteen years before. This imperfection of the cycle of the golden numbers, called also *lunar cycle*, had caused an error of four days between the age of the moon as determined by observation, and its age as determined by the cycle, at the time of the reformation of the calendar.

The *Epact* is the age of the moon at the beginning of the year; for instance, in the year 1843 the epact was nothing, and was marked *. This, then, showed that the moon was new on the 1st of January of that year: the following year the epact was 11, that is, the moon was eleven days old on the 1st of January, 1844; these eleven days show that twelve lunar months do not make the twelve ordinary months, and fall short of it by eleven days. Last year the epact was fourteen, that is, the moon was fourteen days old at the beginning of 1847. This year the epact is twenty-five. Knowing the epact of any year, it is easy to find the time of the new moon, and, by adding fourteen days, that of the full moon; by counting the first full moon falling on or after the 21st of March, we find the Easter full moon, and the following Sunday is Easter day. The days as determined above are the ecclesiastical moons, that is, new and full moons as determined by the regulations of the church. These moons in the present instance differ very little from the new and full moons as determined by astronomers.

The *Dominical Letter*, which is found in all calendars,

placed at the beginning of most Catholic prayer-books, indicates the days of the year which will be Sundays. In the present year it is A, and therefore all the days of the month marked A will be Sundays throughout the year. In leap years there are two dominical letters, one to be used as far as the 25th February, the other serving for the remainder of the year. The necessity of using this double letter arises evidently from the addition of a day to February in those years.

The *Solar Cycle* is a period of twenty-eight years, after which the dominical letter returns in the same order. If there were no leap year, the dominical letters would recur in the same order after the lapse of seven years; as two are used in leap years, which return every four years, it will require four times seven in order that the same days of the week should return on the same days of the month in the same order.

There were various other methods used by the ancients in the computation of time.

The *Olympiad*, a space of four years, used by the Grecians. Its name is derived from the games in honor of Jupiter, celebrated at Olympia, in Peloponnesus. It became a computation of time in the 776th year before Christ.

Lustrum was a term among the Romans of five years: it had relation to the payment of taxes and subsidies, and is little used in history.

The *Roman Indiction* consisted of three lustra, or fifteen years. It is still used in the pontifical briefs.

The *Julian Period*, of which it is unnecessary to speak, was invented by Julius Scaliger. There were, also, the Dionysian period, a cycle of five hundred and thirty-two years; the Victorian, or Paschal, composed of the solar and lunar cycle multiplied together; the Hypparchan, Calippan, and Constantinopolitan. These are not in general use. The curious may inspect Stranchius' Breviar. Chronologic.

The *Letter of the Martyrology* is used in the reading of the Martyrology or Catalogue of Saints, which is usual in conventual and ecclesiastical institutions. This letter is intended to denote the day of the moon on any particular feast. Thirty letters, some large, some small, have been selected to correspond with the thirty epacts, and are so arranged as to indicate at once the age of the moon on any day. The epact of a year being known, the letter of the Martyrology is easily determined by it, and during the whole year the reader of the Martyrology will find the age of the moon under this letter. The letter of the Martyrology for 1848, is F.

At the first year of the Christian era, the Solar Cycle was IX—the Lunar Cycle I—the Roman Indiction III.

It is to Dionysius the Little we owe the custom of counting the years by the birth of Christ. It was not until the sixth age that the Christian era of Dionysius was adopted in the church.

Regarding the cycles among the Jews, which were Sabbatical and Jubilean years, see Leviticus xxv. See a full account, as well of these and other eras, in the Chronologies of Calvisius, Petavius, Du Cange, Usher, Stranchius, Scaliger, &c. See, also, Butler's Lives of Saints, vol. x, *note*, life of St. Teresa. The Catholic Pontifical Jubilee was first instituted by Boniface VII. The first jubilee was observed in the year 1300, and was to be celebrated every 100th year. Clement VI, reduced it to the 50th, which was celebrated A. D. 1350. Urban VI, brought it to the 33d year, appointing that 1390, and every 33d year after, should be the year of jubilee. Paul II reduced it to the 25th year; accordingly, 1475 was the year of jubilee at Rome, and every 25th year since.

There are three methods used by chronologers in the computation of time, *viz:*

The 1st, drawn from the testimony of the Divine Word.

The 2d, from nature, by the study of the eclipses of the sun and moon, and the conjunction of the planets.

The 3d method is artificial, or civil; because invented by men, such as the solar and lunar cycles, the Roman Indictions, Easter, the leap-year; among the Jews, the jubilees and sabbatical years; and among the heathens, the combats and public games, as the Olympic.

There are no less than sixty-six learned authors, all of whom differ regarding the year of the world in which Christ was born; the lowest computation being by Rabbi Naasson, who places it in the year of the world 3707; the highest by Alphonsus, king of Spain, in the year 6984. St. Augustin, in 5353; St. Clement of Alexandria, in 5600. The most probable opinions and calculations are those of St. Jerome, who places it in 3941; Ven. Bede, 3852; Scaliger, in 3650; Usher, Terinus, Casslus, in 4000.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday	February 20
Quinquagesima or Shrove Sunday	March 5
Ash Wednesday, or 1st day of Lent	March 8
Palm Sunday,	April 16

Maunday Thursday	April 20
Good Friday	April 21
Easter Sunday	April 23
Ascension Day	June 1
Whit Sunday	June 11
Trinity Sunday	June 18
Corpus Christi	June 22
Sundays after Pentecost	XXIV.
First Sunday of Advent	December 3

EMBER DAYS.

March	15, 17, 18	September	20, 22, 23
June	14, 16, 17	December	20, 22, 23

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and Holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of Mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time, which begins on the first Sunday of Lent, and ends on Trinity Sunday, inclusively.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION,

As observed in most of the diocesses of the Union.

The Circumcision of our Lord—the Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin—The Ascension—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord.

THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

By a rescript of the holy see, dated 13th Sept. 1846, all the clergy of the United States of America, both secular and regular, are permitted, in celebrating the mass or reciting the office of the conception of the B. V. Mary, on the 8th of Dec. and during the octave, and also on Saturdays during the year, to add, in the prayer, the word *Immaculatæ*, in the preface to say *Conceptione Immaculata*, and during the year *Commemoratione Conceptionis Immaculatæ*. It is likewise permitted to all the faithful living in the United States, to add, in the Litany of the B. Virgin Mary, the invocation, *Queen, conceived without original stain, pray for us.*

At the request of the fathers of the 6th provincial council of Baltimore, the holy see has granted that the church in the U. States be placed under the special patronage of the "B. V. Mary, conceived without sin." Hence, the patronal feast of the U. States is the *conception*, which falls on the 8th of December; but there is no obligation of hearing mass or resting from servile work on that day. The solemn celebration of the festival, when it does not fall on a Sunday, will be transferred to the Sunday following.

Decree of the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, January 25th, 1847.

The archbishop of Baltimore and his suffragans in the sixth provincial council, held in the month of May, 1846, having earnestly solicited that their selection of the "B. V. M., conceived without original stain," as the patroness of the United States of North America, be approved by the holy see; without, however, imposing on the faithful the obligation of hearing mass or abstaining from servile works on the festival of the conception; and moreover that this solemnity, should it not fall on a Sunday, be transferred to the Sunday immediately following, with the privilege of celebrating both private and solemn masses of the festival thus transferred, and also vespers of the same festival; their Eminences, at a general meeting of the congregation de Propaganda Fide, held the 25th of January, 1847, on motion of his eminence Cardinal James Philip Fransoni, prefect of the sacred congregation, were of opinion that our holy father the Pope should be requested to accede to the pious wishes of the council.

This resolution of the sacred congregation was submitted by his eminence, Cardinal Brunelli, archbishop of Thessa-

lonica and secretary of the congregation, in an audience obtained on the 7th of February, 1847; and his holiness, Pius IX, graciously approved the resolution, the decree of Pope Urban VIII, and all decrees whatsoever notwithstanding.

Signed, &c.

FASTING DAYS,

As observed in most of the diocesses.

Every Friday in Advent; every day in Lent, Sundays excepted; the Ember-days, which occur four times in the year, viz: The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays; 1. Immediately after the first Sunday in Lent; 2. In Whitsun Week; 3. Immediately after the 14th of September; 4. Immediately after the third Sunday of Advent; the Vigils of Whit-Sunday, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding. To fast, consists in abstaining from meat, in eating but one full meal in the day, and that not before 12 o'clock. Besides this repast, a *collation* is allowed in the evening; which, however, should not exceed the one-fourth part of an ordinary meal. Milk, except to color tea or coffee, eggs and warm fish are prohibited at the collation. All those who have completed their twenty-first year are obliged to observe the fasts commanded by the church.

N. B. In the diocesses of *New Orleans*, *St. Louis*, *Dubuque*, *Vincennes*, &c., there are only four holydays of obligation during the year, viz: The Ascension of our Lord, Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, All Saints and Christmas. As to fast days, only the following are of precept; the fast of lent, the ember days, and the vigils of Pentecost, Assumption, All Saints and Christmas.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

A day of abstinence is that on which we are not allowed to eat flesh meat. These days are all Fridays in the year, and every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. The law of abstinence obliges all those who have attained the age of reason.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

ADVENT, 1 Sun. Ep Rom. xiii 11, 14	Gosp Luke xxi 25,34
2 Sunday, Ep Rom. xv 4, 13	Gosp Matt xi 2, 10
3 Sunday, Ep Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp John i 19, 28
4 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1 Mass, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 1, 15
2 Mass, Ep. Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp Luke ii 15, 21
3 Mass, Ep Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp John i 1, 14
St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi 8, 11 & vii 54, 59	Gosp Matt xxiii 34,39
St. John Ep Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp Matt ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp John x 11, 17
S. Sylvester, Ep 2 Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp Luke xii 35, 41
New year, Ep Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp Matt ii 1, 13
1 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp Luke ii 42, 52
2 Sund Ep Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp Luke ii 21
3 Sund. Ep Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp Matt viii 1, 13
4 Sund. Ep. Rom. xiii 8, 11	Gosp Matt viii 23, 28
5 Sund. Ep Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp Matt xiii 24, 31
6 Sund. Ep 1 Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp Matt xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep 1 Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp Matt xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2 Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep 1 Cor. xiii 1, 13	Gosp Luke xviii 31 43
Ash Wed. Ep Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp Matt vi 16, 22
1 Lent, Ep 2 Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp Matt iv 1, 12
2 Lent, Ep 1 Thess. iv 1, 8	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 10
3 Lent, Ep Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp Luke xi 14, 29
4 Lent, Ep Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp Matt xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep 1 Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp Matt xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp Luke xxiv 13,35
Easter Tuesday, Ep Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp Luke xxiv 36 47
Low Sunday, Ep 1 John v 4, 10	Gosp John xx 18, 31
2 Sund. after Easter Ep 1 Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp John x 11, 16
3 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp John xvi 16, 22
4 Sunday, Ep James i 17, 21	Gosp John xvi 5, 14
5 Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep Acts i 1, 11	Gosp Mark xvi 14,20
6 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp John xv 26,xvi 4

Whit Sunday, Ep Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep Acts x 42, 48	Gosp John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp Mat xxviii, 1820
Corpus Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp John vi 56, 59
2 Sunday, Ep 1 John iii 13, 18	Gosp Luke xiv 16,24
3 Sund. Ep 1 Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp Luke xv 1, 10
4 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp Luke v 1, 11
5 Sunday, Ep 1 Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp Matt v 20, 24
6 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp Mark viii 1, 10
7 Sunday, Ep Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp Matt vii 15, 21
8 Sunday, Ep Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp Luke xvi 1, 9
9 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp Luke xix 41,47
10 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp Luke xviii 9,14
11 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp Mark vii 31, 37
12 Sunday, Ep 2 Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp Luke x 23, 37
13 Sunday, Ep Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp Luke xvii 11,19
14 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp Matt vi 24, 33
15 Sunday, Ep Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp Luke vii 11, 16
16 Sunday, Ep Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp Luke xiv 1, 11
17 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp Matt xxii 35,46
18 Sunday, Ep 1 Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp Matt ix 1, 8
19 Sunday, Ep Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp Matt xxii 1, 14
20 Sunday, Ep Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp John iv 46, 53
21 Sunday, Ep Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp Mat xviii 23,25
22 Sunday, Ep Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp Mat xxii 15,21
23 Sunday, Ep Phil. iii 17, 21	Gosp Matt ix 18, 26
24 Sunday, Ep Col. i 9, 14	Gosp Mat xxiv 15,35
St. Andrew. Ep Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp Matt iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp John xx 24, 29
Candlemas, Ep Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep Acts i 15, 26	Gosp xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp Matt xxv 14,27
St. Joseph, Ep Eccles. xiv. 1, 6	Gosp Matt i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep Isai. vii 10, 16	Gosp Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep. 2 Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp John xv 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Luke x 1, 10
SS Philip and James, Ep Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp John xiv 1, 13
Find. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp Matt x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp Luke i 57, 68
SS Peter and Paul, Ep Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp Mat xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp Luke i 39, 47
St. Mary Magd. Ep Cant. iii 2, &c.	Gosp Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep 1 Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp Matt xx 20, 23
St. Ann, Ep Prov. xxxi 10, &c.	Gosp Matt xiii 44, 52

Transfiguration, Ep 2 Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp Matt xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep 2 Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep 1 Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp Luke vi 12, 19
Nativ. BVM. Ep Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp Matt i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp Matt ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard, Ep Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp Matt xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep 2 Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp Luke x 1, 9
SS Simon and Jude, Ep Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp Matt v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep 1 Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp Luke xi 27, 28

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap *signifies* Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Pr Priest—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—A C before Christ—A D in the year of our Lord—D W Days of the Week.

Doub. *signifies* double—Semid. semidouble—Simp. simple. White, Red, Purple, Green, Black, denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Festivals of obligation are in capitals. F. D. *signify* Festivals of Devotion. † Marks the days of indulgence.

The Ecclesiastical year commences with the first Sunday of Advent, and closes with the last Sunday after Pentecost.

The words *double, semidouble,* and *simple,* occurring in this Directory, show the different degrees of solemnity with which the offices of the church are performed.

The word *double,* subjoined to a festival, denotes that the office of that festival is more solemn than that of a semidouble or simple.

The order of the festivals is as follows: *Double of the first class; double of the second class; great double; double; semi-double;* and *simple.*

A festival is called *double* when an entire anthem in the Church Office is recited or sung before and after each psalm; *semidouble* when only a word or two of the anthem are sung before the psalm, and the entire anthem after it, as is the case on Sundays. A *simple* has only three lessons at matins. A *feria* is any day of the week for which no saint's office is appointed.

The principal solemnities throughout the year are denominated *doubles of the first class.* The festivals instituted by the church in memory of the Incarnation, Birth, Resurrection and Ascension of our Lord, and of the Descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, recall to our remembrance all that a good and merciful God has done for our salvation; and as the recollection of these mysteries contributes powerfully to inflame the devotion of the faithful, it is proper that these should be celebrated with more solemnity than other festivals.

Among the saints there are some whose festivals are celebrated more solemnly than those of others. Such are the feasts instituted in honor of the B. Virgin Mary, mother of our Redeemer; of the holy apostles, who preached the Gospel and planted the church; and of some other eminent saints.

Some of these greater solemnities have an octave, which, including the day of the feast, is a succession of eight days on which the office and mass of the feast are said: but in some cases, when another festival occurs within the octave, the office and mass of that festival are said instead of those of the octave.

To find on any day the mean time, or that of the clock, add to the time marked by the sun the equation of that day, if the sun is slow; if it is fast, subtract the equation.

In this number of the Almanac, the rising and setting of the sun are given in solar time; those of the moon in mean time.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE ROMAN MISSAL,

OR MASS BOOK.

THE prayers and portions of the Holy Scripture of which the Mass is composed are, in part, unalterably the same, and partly different every day. Those that are fixed and invariable are contained in what is called the *ordinary of the Mass*, to be found at the beginning of the Missal. The parts that are changeable or proper, viz: the *Introits*, *Collects*, *Epistles*, *Graduals*, and *Tracts*, *Gospels*, *Offertories*, *Secrets*, *Communions*, and *Postcommunions*, form the subsequent contents of the book. As the *Prefaces* are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

In order therefore to find out the *proper Mass* of the day, look for that day in the calendar at the beginning of the book, opposite to which may be seen a reference to the page wherein it is contained. If a double should fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a Sunday of the *first class*, viz: the first Sunday of *Advent* or *Lent*, *Passion*, *Palm*, *Easter*, *Pentecost*, and *Trinity Sundays*, which are never superseded. The Sundays of the *second class*, which cannot be superseded, except by doubles of the first class, are the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Advent*, *Septuagesima*, *Sexagesima*, and *Quinquagesima*; as also the 2d, 3d, and 4th of *Lent*. It must, however, be remarked that the Gospels for Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of Mass instead of St. John's Gospel; and, also, that a commemoration of the Sunday by its proper *Collect*, *Secret*, and *Postcommunion*, is always made immediately after the Collect, &c. of the festival.

But as it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated may be easily removed by consulting the calendar of feasts.

EXPLANATION OF THE

ORNAMENTS AND CEREMONIES

USED IN THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS.

ALL the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

The *Altar* represents Mount Calvary, where the Redeemer of the world expired upon an ignominious cross. This very word *altar* has relation to sacrifice, which must necessarily be offered to God in that church in which his true faith is professed: and hence this name of altar is mentioned by St. Paul. "We have an altar," says he, "whereof they have no right to eat who serve the tabernacle." Heb. xiii, 10. The altar also represents the table on which our blessed Saviour, the night before he suffered, celebrated his last supper with his disciples.

The *Candles* are lighted during the holy mysteries, through a motive of honor and respect. They represent the light of faith and the fervor of charity, which the Gospel inculcates. They are also expressive of spiritual life and joy. "Throughout all the churches of the east," says St. Jerome, "when the Gospel is to be read, though the sun shines, torches are used, not to chase away darkness, but for a sign of joy."

The *Crucifix* is placed in the middle of the altar, to represent to our minds the passion and death of Jesus Christ, which is to be chiefly considered and piously meditated upon in this holy sacrifice.

The *Amice*, a linen cloth which the priest pulls over his head, and fastens round his neck, signifies the rag of linen with which the Jews blindfolded our Saviour

in mockery, when they smote him and buffeted him, saying, "Prophesy unto us, O Christ, who is he that struck thee." Matt. xxvi, 68.

The *Alb* represents the white garment which Herod put upon Christ after he had despised and mocked him. Luke xxiii, 11.

The *Maniple* that the priest wears on his left arm, the *Stole* that hangs down from his neck, and the *Girdle*, figure the cords and fetters with which the officers of the Jews bound Christ, and led him from one place to another. John xviii, 12, 24.

The *Chasuble*, or upper garment, represents the purple garment which the soldiers put upon Jesus Christ, and the heavy cross that he carried on his blessed shoulders to Mount Calvary.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and during Ferias of Advent, and the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

ARCHCONFRATERNITY OF THE

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY,

For the Conversion of Sinners.

THIS confraternity of the Immaculate Heart, for the conversion of sinners, was first established in the parish church of Our Lady of Victory, (Notre Dame des Victoires) in Paris, on the 3d Sunday in Advent, in 1838. His Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, 24th of April, 1835, raised it to the dignity of an archconfraternity, with power to aggregate to itself all other associations or confraternities throughout the world, having the same name, or object in view, and of communicating to them all the indulgences and spiritual advantages granted to itself—which are as follow, by an apostolic brief, dated 24th April, 1838:—

1. A plenary indulgence to each of the associates on the day of admission.

2. At the hour of death.

3. On all the festivals of our Blessed Lady—the Purification, Annunciation, Seven Dolors, Nativity, Assumption, and Immaculate Conception.

The feast of the Conception—the conversion of St. Paul, being the 25th of January—the conversion of St. Mary Magdalen, being the 22d of July.

1. The end of this association is to pray for the conversion of sinners.

2. All Catholics are invited to enter into this archconfraternity. To bring with them zeal for the glory of God, for the salvation of their brethren, and a holy desire to imitate, each in his respective station, the virtues of Mary.

3. To participate in the spiritual advantages of the archconfraternity, each associate should give his or her name, to

be entered in the registry of the archconfraternity, and contribute a small offering towards defraying the expenses of the decorations, &c., of the chapel and altar.

4. The associates, every morning, shall consecrate to God all the good works which they shall perform in the course of the day, and unite them to the merits of the Sacred Heart of Mary—to the homage which that heart renders unceasingly to the Deity; to adore in union with it, the most Holy Trinity, and the Divine Heart of Jesus; and to implore, through its infinite mercy, pardon and conversion for sinners.

5. For all these intentions, the associates will recite once every day, the "Ave Maria," (Hail Mary), &c.—and they are exhorted to recite it frequently—also the "Memorare," or, Remember, O most pious Virgin Mary! &c.—and the invocation, "Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us." The litany of the Blessed Virgin, with the prayer of St. Bernard, are recited publicly in the church, for the conversion of sinners, each day after last mass.

6. The associates are to remember, that it is by purity of heart, especially, that they shall merit the protection of the most immaculate Heart of Mary, which they must endeavor to procure by good and frequent communions, particularly on the feast of the archconfraternity. All Saturdays throughout the year are days of devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary, when mass is offered in the church of the archconfraternity at Paris, for the conversion of sinners. On the first Saturday of each month, there will be benediction of the most Holy Sacrament, in the chapel of the Aggregation, and mass offered for the conversion of sinners and for the deceased relatives of the members.

Any other indulgences can be seen in the history of the archconfraternity, translated from the French, to be had of the editor.

The spirit of this association is truly Catholic, for it is no other than to promote the love, honor, and veneration of the ever Immaculate Mother of God—Jesus Christ, who took flesh of her for the love of us, and died on the cross for the remission of our sins and for the salvation of mankind.

No class of sinners is excluded from the pious prayers of the associates—"the impious, who persecute the church and attack the religion of Jesus Christ—Infidels, Jews, Heretics and Schismatics; members of the church who dishonor it by crimes, and their neglect of their sacred duties,"—the conversion of all, is the object of the prayers and good works of the members of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

PIOUS ASSOCIATION OF PRIESTS,

RE-UNITED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE

SACRED HEART OF MARY,

FOR THE

Conversion of Sinners.

In the venerable parish church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, on the 11th of April, 1842, a pious Association of the Faithful was canonically established, to offer up prayers to the most pure and immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners; and on the 15th of February, in said year, his holiness, Gregory XVI, signed and published the brief of approbation, and granted to the associates copious indulgences. To this pious association all the faithful can unite themselves, who nourish in their souls a devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—who are grieved at the wandering of many of their brethren—who are afflicted in perceiving their *fellows* lying in the darkness of error and infidelity; and who, at the same time, experience in themselves a desire to see this most pure Heart honored also by others—their brethren restored to grace—error dissipated—infidelity destroyed, and all men re-united in the bosom of the holy Roman Catholic Church. Now, to promote and obtain greater benefit, and still further advantages for unhappy sinners, another association is established in the aforesaid church, likewise under the auspices of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the same end, namely, to obtain through her mediation the conversion of our wandering, erring, and infidel brethren. To this latter can only be associated priests of both the Secular and Regular Clergy, *resident in Rome*, or elsewhere; and the associates are exhorted to adopt every possible effort compatible with their condition,

state, and dignity, to procure the augmentation and propagation of devotion to the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Mother of God, and to co-operate by every means their zeal shall dictate to them in the conversion of sinners. And as the principal design of this association is to constitute an uninterrupted monthly chain of prayers and sacrifices to God for the conversion of sinners, a number, not less than thirty, of priests is established, each one of whom, on one day of the month, shall celebrate a Mass for the intention aforesaid; and in offering to the Eternal Father this unbloody sacrifice, they shall ask through the merits of Jesus Christ, and of the Sacred Heart of Mary, his blessed Mother, to behold the world re-united in unity of faith, to form but one fold, guided by the Roman Pontiff, the visible head of the true Church of Jesus Christ. But should the number of associated priests exceed thirty, it shall be to the greater glory of God, honor procured to the Sacred Heart of Mary, and sinners shall be afforded more abundant means of rising to grace, should they, instead of one mass each day, have in their behalf two, three, nay, as many as shall be possible.

Each priest, in being aggregated, will choose that day of the month he shall deem most convenient to comply with the obligation of celebrating mass as above, and desirous hereafter of changing it, shall give notice hereof to the director, who will have it replaced, that the established chain be not broken, and poor sinners on that day defrauded of so great a means of propitiation.

Each clergyman will, moreover, give his name and surname, together with place of residence, to be entered on the register; and the parish priest of said church for the time being, who shall be director of the association, will remit to each associate a certificate of aggregation. It is besides submitted to each associated ecclesiastic, that in all the other sacrifices he shall offer to the Eternal Father, he will bear in mind the miserable condition of so many souls redeemed by the precious blood of Jesus Christ, and who inflict so many pangs on the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, his Blessed Mother, and to obtain therein, through his merit and her prayers, their sincere conversion.

NOTICE OF INDULGENCES,

By Brief, bearing date the 15th of February, 1842, Granted to the Pious Association of Prayers to the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the Conversion of Sinners, established in the church of St. Lawrence, in Lucina, to the qualification of which all the Associated Priests are admitted by the present Brief:

1st. Plenary Indulgence and remission of sins to be gained by each associate on the day of his admission, provided he has previously disposed himself for it by a good confession and holy communion.

2d. Plenary Indulgence at the article of death, for the associates who will have made a good confession and holy communion. The same indulgence to those associates, who, being unable to confess or communicate, shall devoutly invoke the holy name of Jesus, at least with the heart, if they cannot with the mouth.

3d. Plenary Indulgence to the associates who will confess and communicate on the Sunday preceding Septuagesima Sunday, on the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ, on the feasts of the Purification, Annunciation, Nativity, Assumption, Conception, and Dolours of the Blessed Virgin; on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, of Mary Magdalen, and on the third Sunday after Pentecost, on which day the association solemnizes the feast of the most holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary.

4th. Plenary indulgence to each associate who will have been exact in reciting daily and devoutly the Ave Maria, in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners. This indulgence can be gained once a year on the anniversary day of baptism, provided on such day is made a good confession and holy communion.

5th. Indulgence of 500 days on all Saturdays of the year to be gained by the associates, and by all the faithful, who will devoutly assist at the mass, which is on these days celebrated in honor of the Sacred Heart of Mary, provided that at said mass they pray for the conversion of sinners.

FORMULA OF AGGREGATION.

On the day of the month of , in the year 184 , Rev. proposes to celebrate a mass on the day of each month, in honor of the most pure and Immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners, and thus *is* admitted to a participation of all the *graces*, indulgences, and privileges granted to each associate, by the brief of his Holiness Gregory XVI.

THE DIRECTOR,

N. N.

☞The Rev. C. I. White, Balt., Md., is duly authorized to receive the names of those who wish to become members of this association.

N. B.—In case of the death of an associated priest (which it is trusted may not be for many years), his friends will please to remit the above to the priest, director of the association, since he being apprised of this vacancy, can substitute another priest to celebrate on the day pre-determined by the deceased.

DOCUMENTS

RELATIVE TO

THE SIXTH PROVINCIAL COUNCIL

OF BALTIMORE.

Decree of the Sacred Congregation de Propaganda Fide, at a general meeting held January 25, 1847.

THE acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council of Baltimore, held in May, 1846, having been sent to this sacred congregation, together with a letter of the Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, archbishop of Baltimore, and the Rt. Rev. bishops, addressed to his holiness of happy memory Gregory XVI, praying for confirmation of the same; and these matters having been maturely considered by the sacred congregation, and moreover that the honor of religion would be maintained and greatly promoted, the salvation of souls consulted, and increased respect acquired for the bishops, and inferior clergy of the United States, both secular and regular, by the celebration of the council, the number of bishops that attended it and the importance of the questions that were discussed: their Eminences at a general meeting of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide, held the 25th of January, 1847, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal James Philip Fransoni, prefect of the sacred congregation, approved these decrees in the most flattering terms, and were of opinion that our holy Father the Pope should be requested to confirm them by his apostolic authority. The resolution of the sacred

congregation was submitted by his Eminence Cardinal Brunelli, archbishop of Thessalonica, and secretary of the congregation, in an audience obtained on the 7th of February, 1847; and our holy Father Pius IX, by Divine Providence Pope, graciously acceded to the request, and directed that the aforesaid decrees, invested with the apostolic sanction, be observed in the diocesses of the United States.

Given at Rome, July 2, 1847.

Signed,

P. J. Card. FRANSONIUS, *Præf.*
J. B. PALMA, *S. Congreg. Officialis.*

Letter of Cardinal Fransoni to the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

Most Rev. Sir—The acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council held last year by yourself and the suffragan prelates, were duly received by the sacred congregation, but for various reasons, the principal of which was the importance of the questions discussed in the council, the answer of the congregation has been deferred to this late date. Most gratifying indeed have been the evidences of submission to the holy see of Peter, and of zeal for promoting the salvation of souls and the glory of God, furnished by the acts of this council. You have acted, however, in a manner becoming the dignity of your episcopal character, in manifesting so much zeal for ecclesiastical discipline, and so great a regard for the apostolic see. It is not surprising that after the erection of new diocesses, the enactment of decrees, and other proceedings of former councils, religion should have obtained such an increase in the United States, the solicitude of the clergy should have shone forth so conspicuous, and religious institutions, both male and female, should have become so flourishing. To derive still more abundant fruit from the labors which you so indefatigably sustain, in conjunction

with the beloved members of the secular and regular clergy, the fathers of the council very wisely determined to invoke, in a special manner, the most powerful aid and protection of the holy mother of God, and our holy Father Pius IX most willingly confirmed the wishes of the council that has selected the *Blessed Virgin, conceived without original stain*, as the patroness of the church in the United States of America. You will receive herewith the decree relative to this matter, approved by the sovereign pontiff.

The sacred congregation considered with due attention the petition, that bishops be hereafter permitted at their consecration to take the oath according to the formula submitted by the council, and our holy Father has graciously approved this formula, and directed it to be used in future by the bishops appointed for the American church.

From the accompanying letters of our holy Father you will perceive that he has authorised the erection of the episcopal sees requested by the council, and judged those worthy of the honor whose names were submitted.

The sacred congregation highly commend the solicitude manifested by the Fathers of the council in reference to the qualifications which they should possess who are raised to the episcopal dignity: for there can be no doubt that the faithful are led to the practice of piety when they behold in their pastors the virtues belonging to their high station. But among the qualifications of a bishop, is certainly to be reckoned a knowledge of the language in use among those over whom he presides. Wherefore, as large numbers of Germans annually migrate to the United States where they permanently settle, you will carefully provide that bishops, to be appointed for these diocesses whose population is German, be well acquainted with their language. Those diocesses should also be provided with priests who speak the German language, that they may announce with fruit the word of God, and administer in a worthy and profitable manner the sacrament of penance.

Among the decrees of the council is one which relates to the announcements preliminary to the celebration of marriage. The fathers have very justly and laudably desired the introduction of this regulation, which the church has so often recommended to the vigilance of her bishops; as it is a most effectual antidote against the evils which result from marriages, contracted either too precipitately or under some existing impediment. For it is certain that the object of this discipline was to remove the occasions of scandal, and the more securely to provide for the observance and sanctity of the laws enacted by the church in relation to marriage. Wherefore as this publication of the bans is to be used as a precaution and a measure of prudence, there seems to be no sufficient reason for omitting it, even in cases of mixed marriages, which, however, should be celebrated without any religious rite.

This is what we had to signify to you and to the bishops associated with you at the council, in the name of the sacred congregation. We take this occasion also to notice with commendation that distinguished zeal which you, in a special manner, have displayed, and to which are so eminently due the celebration of the councils of Baltimore and the faithful observance of the canons in their proceedings. May the Almighty long preserve your Grace in health and happiness.

Rome, July 3, 1847.

Signed,

J. Ph. Fransonius, *Præf.*

J. B. Palma, *S. Congreg. Officialis.*

Letter of the Sovereign Pontiff,

PIUS P. P. IX.

Venerable Brothers—Health and apostolical benediction. The letters which you addressed from Baltimore to our predecessor Gregory XVI of happy memory, accompanying the acts and decrees of the sixth provincial council, held in that city in the month of May, 1846, which you submitted for approbation and approval, reached us not long after that pontiff had been called to receive the reward of his virtues, and, we, though unworthy, had been promoted to the chair of the blessed Peter. It was our wish to answer you without delay, but we thought it better to wait, as is customary, until the proceedings of the above mentioned council were referred to our venerable brethren, the cardinals of the Congregation de Propaganda Fide, for their careful examination, and we had heard their report upon the same.

Now, however, that this has been done, and all those things relating to the establishment of new episcopal sees in your province, and the election and institution of bishops, have been attended to, we have thought proper to address you this letter as the expression of our sentiments. We are greatly rejoiced at the cheering testimony you have sent us of the very great and rapid increase of the Catholic religion in the United States. We warmly congratulate you on your virtue and labors, and on the singular zeal with which you are animated for the propagation of religion, and the enlargement of that portion of the Lord's vineyard entrusted to your care and pastoral solicitude. We hope also that the future, with the help of your eminent exertions, will produce still more abundant fruits. We freely promise you that nothing will be omitted on our part, that can aid you, or be useful to the cause of the church over which you preside.

In the mean time while we make known, through our

venerable brethren, the cardinals of the holy Roman church, our friendly sentiments towards you, we cordially impart to you our apostolic benediction.

Given at Rome, at St. Mary Major's, the thirteenth day of June, 1847, in the first year of our pontificate.

PIUS P. P. IX.

To our venerable brothers SAMUEL Archbishop of Baltimore, and his suffragans.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF

FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CALENDAR,

FOR THE FACILITY OF REFERRING TO THE DATE OF LETTERS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Abdon & Sennen, MM.	July 30
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept. 1
Agatha, V. M.	Feb. 5
Agnes, V. M.	Jan. 21
Alexius, C.	July 17
All Saints,	Nov. 1
——Oct of	" 8
All Souls,	" 2
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug. 2
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec. 7
Anacletus, Pope M.	July 13
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov. 30
Andrew Avellino, C.	" 10
Andrew, Corsini, B. C.	Feb. 4
Anicetus, Pope M.	April 17
Anne, Mother, B. V. M.	July 26
Anselm, B. C. D	April 21
Anthony, Abb.	Jan. 17
Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Antoninus, B. C.	May 10
Apollinaris, B. M.	July 23
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb. 9
Athanasius, B. C D.	May 2
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug. 28
Barnabas, Apostle,	June 11
Bartholomew, Apostle,	A. 24
Basil, B. C. D.	June 14
Benedict, Abb. C.	Mar. 21
Bernard, Abb. D.	Aug. 20
Bernardinus, C.	May 20
Bibiana, V. M.	Dec. 2
Blase, B. M.	Feb. 3
Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July 14
Boniface, M.	May 14
Bridget, Widow,	Oct. 8
Bruno, C.	Oct. 6
Cajetan, C.	Aug. 7
Calistus, Pope, M.	Oct. 14
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July 18
Canute, M.	Jan. 19
Casimir, C.	March 4
Catharine, V. M.	Nov. 25

Catharine of Sienna, v. April 30
Cecilia, v. M. Nov. 22
Chas. Borromeo, B. C. Nov. 4
Christmas Day, Dec. 25
Chrysanthus & Darias, Oct. 25
Circumcision of our Lord, Ja. 1
Clare, v. Aug. 12
Clement, Pope, M Nov. 23
Cletus & Marcel. PP. MM. A. 26
Cornelius & Cyprian, MM. S. 16
Cosmas & Damian, MM. S. 27
Cyprian & Justina, MM. S. 26
Cyriacus, &c. MM. Aug. 8
Damasus, Pope, C. Dec. 11
Didacus, C. Nov. 13
Dionysius, &c. MM. Oct. 9
Dominic, C. Aug. 4
Dorothy, v. M. Feb 6
Edward, King, C. Oct. 13
Elizabeth, Widow, July 8
—— of Hungary, Wid. No. 19
Epiphany of our Lord, Jan. 6
" " Oct of " 13
Eusebius, B. M. Dec. 16
Eustachius, &c. MM. Sept. 20
Evaristus, Pope, M. Oct. 26
Exalt. of the Holy Cross, S. 14
Fabian & Sebastian, MM. J. 20
Faustinus & Jovita, MM. F. 15
Felix, P. M. Mar. 30
Felix of Valois, C. Nov. 20
Fidelis, M. Apr. 24
Finding of Holy Cross, May 3
Frances, Widow, March 9
Francis of Assisium, C. Oct. 4
" Stigmas of Sep. 17
" Borgia, C. Oct. 10
" Caracciolo, C. June 4
" of Paula, C. April 2
" of Sales, B. C. Jan. 29
" Xavier, C. Dec. 3
Gabriel, Arch. March 18
George, M. April 23
Gertrude v. Nov. 15
Gregory, Gt. Pope, C. D. M. 12
Nazianzen, B. C. Dr. May 9
Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
Gregory VII, May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21

Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
" " Octave of, Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 22
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal, A. 21
Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle & Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of, Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, A. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, BCD. Ja. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. March 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul, MM. June 26
Joseph, C. March 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" of Cupertinum, C. Sep. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, v. June 19
Lady, Our B. of Mercy, S. 24
" " ad Nives, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of " 17
" Justinian, B. C. S. 5
Leo, the Gt. Pope, C. D. Ap. 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, v. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, July 22
" of Pazzi, v. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Wid. " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct 7

Martha, v. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, v. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, March 10
Mary, B. v. of Mt. Car. Jul. 16
——— Annunc. of, March 25
——— Assump. of, Aug. 15
——— Octave of, " 22
——— Conception of, Dec. 8
——— Octave of, " 15
——— Espousals of, Jan. 23
——— Expec. Del. of, D. 18
——— Help of Christians, May 24
——— Nativity of, Sep. 8
——— Octave, Sep. 15
——— Presenta'n of, N. 21
——— Purification of, Feb. 2
——— Visitation of, July 2
Mathias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap y'r " 25
Matthew, Ap. & Ev. Sep. 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of, Sept. 29
——— Apparition of, May 8
Monica, Widow, May 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 28
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sep. 10
—— of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. March 17
Paul, Conversion of, Jan. 25
——Commemorat'n of, June 30
——First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
—— Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
——— Rome, Jan. 18
Peter, Martyr, April 29
Peter of Alcantara, C. Oct. 19
—— Celestinus, P. C. May 19
—— Chrysologus, B. C. D. D. 4
—— Damian, B. C. D. Feb. 23
—— Nolasco, C. Jan. 31
—— and Paul, App. June 29
——— Oct. of, July 6
——— Dedication of the church of, Nov. 18
Philip Benitius, C. Aug. 23
Philip Neri, C. May 26
—— and James, App. May 1
Pius 5th, Pope, C. May 5
Pius, Pope, M. July 11
Placidus, &c. MM. Oct. 5
Polycarp, B. M. Jan. 26
Praxedes, July 21
Primus and Felicianus, MM. June 9
Raphael, Arch. Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort, Jan. 28
——— Nonnatus, C. Aug. 31
Remigius, B. C. Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab. Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v. Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab. Dec. 5
Saviour's church, ded. of our, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v. Feb. 10
Sev. Brothers, MM. July 10
Silvester, Pope, C. Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, M. June 20
Simeon, B. M. Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App. Oct. 28
Soter & Caius, PP. MM. Ap. 22
Stanislaus Kostka, C. Nov. 14
Stanislaus, B. M. May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr, D. 26
——— Octave of, Jan. 2
——— Finding of Rel. Aug 3
——— Pope, M. Aug. 2
——— King, C. Sep. 2
Teresa, v. Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap. Dec. 21
——— of Aquin, C. D. March 7
——— of Cant'ry B. M. Dec. 29
——— of Vil'nova, B. C. Sep 22
Tiburtius, &c. MM. April 14
Timothy, B. M. Jan. 24
Transfig. of our Lord, Aug. 6
Ubaldus, B. C. May 16
Valentine, M. Feb. 14
Venantius, M. May 18
Vincent of Paul, C. July 19
——— Ferrerius, C. April 5
——- & Anastasius, MM. Jan. 22
Vitalis, M. April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c. MM. June 15
Wenceslaus, M. Sep. 28
William, Abb. C. June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, M. Aug. 26

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	6	7	0	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	13	6	39	A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	20	6	58	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	28	6	52	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, d. 2 cl. *White.*
2	SUN	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. *Red.*
3	Mon	† Octave of St. John Ap. and Evang., doub. *White.*
4	Tues	† Octave of Holy Innocents, doub. *Red.*
5	Wed	† Vigil of Epiphany, office semid. *White.*
6	Thur	† EPIPHANY of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
7	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
9	SUN	Sunday within the Oct. 1 after Ep., semid. *White.*
10	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
11	Tues	
12	Wed	
13	Thur	Octave of the Epiphany, doub. *White.*
14	Frid	St. Hilary, BC. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
15	Sat	St. Paul, First Hermit, C. doub. *White.*
16	SUN	2d Sunday after Ep., Holy name of Jesus, d. 2 cl. *W.*
17	Mon	St. Anthony, Ab., doub. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. d. *White.*
19	Wed	St. Canute, M. semid. *ad. lib. Red.*
20	Thur	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. *Red.*
21	Frid	St. Agnes, VM. doub. *Red. Abstinence.*
22	Sat	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. *Red.*
23	SUN	3d Sund. after Ep. Espousals of BVM. gr. d. *Wh.*
24	Mon	St. Timothy, BM. semid. *Red.*
25	Tues	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap., gr. d. *White.*
26	Wed	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. *Red.*
27	Thur	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. *White.*
28	Frid	St. Raymond *de Pennafort*, C. semid. *White. Abst.*
29	Sat	St. Francis *of Sales*, B. C. doub. *White.*
30	SUN	4th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
31	Mon	St. Peter *Nolasco*, C. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Hot-beds should now be made in the Middle and Western States by those desirous of having very early vegetables, such as lettuces, endive, dwarf cabbages, cauliflower, broccoli, parsley, asparagus, radishes, &c. By some attention, a great many little comforts may be procured in this way, and, if you live near a market, enough may be sold from your early vegetables to produce a profitable return.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Examine your orchards, and cut off all dead limbs close to the trunks or branches; scrape off the moss, and destroy all the chrysalides or cocoons of insects you can find. General pruning should be left until summer. Root-grafting may be performed this month as well as the next.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Should the ground continue open, hardy bulbs may be planted; if frozen, large trees may be transplanted, with a mass of earth adhering to the roots. Perform any work that may tend to forward the business of spring.

D.	W.	SUN rises h.	m.	SUN sets h.	m.	Moon rises h.	m.	☽ sl. m
1	7	23	4	37	2	35		4
2	7	23	4	37	3	31		4
3	7	23	4	37	4	27		5
4	7	22	4	38	5	23		5
5	7	22	4	38	6	16		6
6	7	21	4	39	sets			6
7	7	21	4	39	6	28		6
8	7	20	4	40	7	33		7
9	7	20	4	40	8	40		7
10	7	19	4	41	9	47		8
11	7	19	4	41	10	54		8
12	7	18	4	42	morn			9
13	7	17	4	43	0	1		9
14	7	17	4	43	1	8		9
15	7	16	4	44	2	15		10
16	7	15	4	45	3	20		10
17	7	15	4	45	4	22		10
18	7	14	4	46	5	20		11
19	7	13	4	47	6	12		11
20	7	12	4	48	rises			11
21	7	11	4	49	6	43		12
22	7	10	4	50	7	42		12
23	7	9	4	51	8	40		12
24	7	8	4	52	9	37		12
25	7	7	4	53	10	33		13
26	7	6	4	54	11	28		13
27	7	5	4	55	morn			13
28	7	4	4	56	0	23		13
29	7	3	4	57	1	19		13
30	7	2	4	58	2	14		14
31	7	1	4	59	3	9		14

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant artichokes, garlic, asparagus, egg-plant, (under frames) chervil, northern cabbage, cress, shalots, spinach, lettuce, broad-leaved endive, dwarf beans (end of the month), Windsor beans, lentils, mustard, parsley, radish (round and long), roquet, carrots, tomatoes (under frames), peppers, northern turnips, peas, cauliflower (in beds), sweet and Irish potatoes, corn. Transplant early cabbages from hot beds; onions, either young plants or dry sets.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Continue to plant cuttings of grape vines, fruit and shade trees, &c.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	4	8	35	P. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	2	49	P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	18	10	50	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	3	15	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. *Red.*
2	Wed	† Purification of the BVM. doub. 2 cl. *White.*
3	Thur	† St. Marcellus, PM. semid. (16 Jan.) *Red.*
4	Frid	† St. Andrew *Corsini*, BC. doub. *White. Abst.*
5	Sat	† St. Agatha, VM. doub. *Red.*
6	Sun	† 5th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
7	Mon	† St. Romuald, Ab. doub. *White.*
8	Tues	† St. John *of Matha*, C. doub. *White.*
9	Wed	† St. Martina, VM. semid. (30 Jan.) *Red.*
10	Thur	St. Scholastica, V. doub. *White.*
11	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
12	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
13	Sun	6th Sunday after Epiphany, semid. *Green.*
14	Mon	St. Valentine, M. simple. *Red.*
15	Tues	SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM. simp. *Red.*
16	Wed	Feria. *Green.*
17	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
18	Frid	St. Simeon, BM. simp. *Red. Abstinence.*
19	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. sem. *White.*
20	Sun	Septuagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
21	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
22	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. d. *White.*
23	Wed	St. Peter *Damian*, BCD. *White.*
24	Thur	Vig. of St. Mathias. *Purple.*
25	Frid	St. Mathias, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red. Abstinence.*
26	Sat	Office of the Conception of BVM. semid. *White.*
27	Sun	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
28	Mon	Feria. } *Purple.*
29	Tues	Feria. } *Purple.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow early cucumbers in hot-beds, which, if well managed, will produce in April. Celery may be sown in a warm border, and will be ready to vegetate the first mild weather. The directions for last month will apply equally well to this.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1 7	0	5 0	4 3	14
2 7	59	5 1	4 55	14
3 6	58	5 2	5 44	14
4 6	57	5 3	sets	14
5 6	56	5 4	6 24	14
6 6	54	5 6	7 33	14
7 6	53	5 7	8 43	14
8 6	52	5 8	9 52	14
9 6	51	5 9	11 0	15
10 6	50	5 10	morn	15
11 6	48	5 12	0 8	15
12 6	47	5 13	1 13	15
13 6	46	5 14	2 15	15
14 6	45	5 15	3 14	14
15 6	44	5 16	4 7	14
16 6	42	5 18	4 54	14
17 6	41	5 19	5 37	14
18 6	40	5 20	6 15	14
19 6	39	5 21	rises	14
20 6	38	5 22	7 26	14
21 6	37	5 23	8 22	14
22 6	35	5 25	9 18	14
23 6	34	5 26	10 13	14
24 6	33	5 28	11 8	14
25 6	32	5 29	morn	13
26 6	32	5 30	0 3	13
27 6	29	5 31	0 57	13
28 6	28	5 32	1 51	13
29 6	26	5 34	2 42	13

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Fruit-trees that grow too luxuriantly, and do not bear well, may now be pruned at the roots. Cut away the wood in grape vines which has borne fruit the preceding year, and leave the young wood to bear the ensuing season. If the pruning of vines be left until the sap begins to rise, they will bleed profusely, and, if weak and sickly, they will suffer much injury. Procure grafts and cuttings, and cover them with earth until required for use.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Finish pruning hardy early flowering shrubs, by cutting off all dead wood, and straggling or interfering branches, close to the stem or limbs. Keep the gravel walks neat and clean, and roll them after the winter frost.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant seeds of vegetables, as recommended for January, according to the climate and latitude of the place. Also cucumbers, Lima beans, bunch beans, squashes, muskmelons, watermelons, pumpkins, Indian corn, beets, leeks, celery, okra. Plant aromatic and pot herbs; also at a distance from varieties of the same family, carrots, parsnips, and turnips, intended to produce seeds.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Graft fruit and other trees. Plant cuttings of grape vines, roses, quince, fig, pomegranate, and the various kinds of fruits and ornamental shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	5	8	10 A. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	11	34 P. M.
⊙ Full Moon	19	4	3 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	8	12 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	Feria. *Purple.*
2	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
3	Frid	Feria. *Purple. Abstinence.*
4	Sat	St. Casimir, C. semid. *White.*
5	SUN	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
6	Mon	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Tues	St. Thomas *Aquinas*, CD. doub. *White.*
8	Wed	Ash-Wednesday, first day of Lent, see p. 9. *Purp.*
9	Thur	St. Frances, Widow, doub. *White.*
10	Frid	Most Sacred Passion of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
11	Sat	St. John of God, C. d. (8th inst.) *White.*
12	SUN	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
13	Mon	† St. Gregory I, PCD. doub. (12th inst.) *White.*
14	Tues	† The Forty Martyrs, semid. (10th inst.) *Red.*
15	Wed	† *Ember-Day. Purple.*
16	Thur	† Feria. *Purple.*
17	Frid	† *Emb-Day.* Holy Crown of Thorns, gr. d. *ad. lib. R.*
18	Sat	† *Emb-Day.* St. Gabriel, Arch. gr. d. *White.*
19	SUN	† 2d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
20	Mon	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of BVM. d. 2 cl. (19th.) *W.*
21	Tues	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. *White.*
22	Wed	St. Patrick, BC. doub. (17th inst.) *White.*
23	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
24	Frid	Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
25	Sat	† ANNUNCIATION of the BVM. d. 2 cl. *White.*
26	SUN	† 3d Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
27	Mon	† Feria. } *Purple.*
28	Tues	† Feria. } *Purple.*
29	Wed	† Feria. } *Purple.*
30	Thur	† Feria. } *Purple.*
31	Frid	† The Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Continue the directions given in January and February, according to the climate and latitude of your place. Transplant in new hot-beds the cucumbers, cabbages, lettuces, cauliflowers, &c., sown last month. Seeds of cabbage, cauliflower, radishes, &c., may be sown in a warm border, on the south side of a wall or close fence, as soon as the frost is entirely out of the ground. At the same time sow a full crop of peas, kidney beans, spinach, parsnips, carrots, beets, onions, turnips, parsley, &c.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—As soon as the ground is open and sufficiently dried, all kinds of fruit-trees may be planted; also cuttings of grape vines, gooseberries, currants, raspberries, &c. If not done before, strawberry-beds should now be uncovered, hoed, and cleaned. Fork up the earth around grape vines and fruit-trees, and apply lime, leaf mould, ashes, manure, &c.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—As soon as the bulbs begin to break the ground, take off the litter; also uncover tender shrubs and flower borders. Plant ornamental trees, &c.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon rises h.	Moon rises m.	☽ sl. m
1		6	26	5	34	3	32	13
2		6	25	5	35	4	19	12
3		6	24	5	36	5	3	12
4		6	22	5	38	5	44	12
5		6	21	5	39	sets		12
6		6	19	5	41	7	33	12
7		6	18	5	42	8	44	11
8		6	17	5	43	9	55	11
9		6	15	5	45	11	3	11
10		6	14	5	46	morn		11
11		6	13	5	47	0	8	10
12		6	11	5	49	1	9	10
13		6	10	5	50	2	3	10
14		6	9	5	51	2	53	9
15		6	7	5	53	3	36	9
16		6	6	5	54	4	15	9
17		6	4	5	56	4	50	9
18		6	3	5	57	5	23	8
19		6	2	5	58	rises		8
20		6	1	5	59	7	10	8
21		5	59	6	1	8	5	7
22		5	58	6	2	9	1	7
23		5	57	6	3	9	55	7
24		5	56	6	4	10	49	6
25		5	54	6	6	11	43	6
26		5	53	6	7	morn		6
27		5	52	6	8	0	34	6
28		5	50	6	10	1	23	5
29		5	49	6	11	2	10	5
30		5	48	6	12	2	54	5
31		5	47	6	13	3	35	4

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant southern and northern turnips, garlic, egg-plant, celery, parsley, spinach, cress, leeks, roquet, sorrel, radishes (long and round), okra, early and dwarf beans, tomatoes, carrots, beets, endive, cabbages, lettuce, muskmelons, watermelons, cucumbers, squashes, pumpkins, peas, Indian corn, mustard, artichokes. Tomatoes, peppers, egg-plants, &c. may be transplanted in open ground toward the end of the month.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Prune orange and lemon trees; also other delicate ornamental evergreen shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	3	5	54 P. M.
☽ First Quarter	10	9	42 A. M.
⊙ Full Moon	18	9	24 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	26	9	13 A. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
2	SUN	4th Sunday of Lent, semid. *Purple.*
3	Mon	St Francis *of Paula*, C. doub. (2d inst.) *White.*
4	Tues	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Wed	St. Vincent *Ferrier*, C. doub. *White.*
6	Thur	Feria. *Purple.*
7	Frid	Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *ad. lib. Red.*
8	Sat	Feria. *Purple.*
9	SUN	† Passion Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
10	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
11	Tues	† St. Leo, PCD. doub. *White.*
12	Wed	† Feria. *Purple.*
13	Thur	† St. Hermenegild, M. semid. *Red.*
14	Frid	† Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
15	Sat	† Feria. *Purple.*
16	SUN	† Palm Sunday, semid. *Purple.*
17	Mon	† Feria. *Purple.*
18	Tues	† Feria. *Purple.* At Mass the *Passion* is read.
19	Wed	† Feria. *Purp.* At Mass the Passion is read. *Ten.*
20	Thur	† Maundy Thursday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *W. Ten.*
21	Frid	Good Friday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *Black. Tenebræ.*
22	Sat	Holy Saturday, d. 1 cl. At Mass *White.*
23	SUN	† EASTER SUNDAY, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
24	Mon	† Easter Monday, d. 1 cl. *White.*
25	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, d. 1 cl. *Litany.*
26	Wed	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
27	Thur	† Of the Octave, }
28	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
29	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
30	SUN	† Low Sunday, doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Early cucumbers, melons, cabbages, cauliflowers, lettuce, radishes, &c., which have been brought forward in hot beds, should be transplanted this month into open ground. Let the asparagus beds be attended to. Sow the various kinds of table vegetables and early root crops for open culture. Tomatoes, egg-plants, and peppers, that have been forwarded in pots, can be planted out the latter part of the month.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	5 45	6 15	4 15	4
2	5 44	6 16	4 54	4
3	5 43	6 17	sets	3
4	5 41	6 19	7 32	3
5	5 40	6 20	8 44	3
6	5 39	6 21	9 53	3
7	5 37	6 23	10 58	2
8	5 36	6 24	11 57	2
9	5 35	6 25	morn	2
10	5 33	6 27	0 50	1
11	5 32	6 28	1 36	1
12	5 31	6 29	2 16	1
13	5 29	6 31	2 52	1
14	5 28	6 32	3 25	0
15	5 27	6 33	3 56	0
16	5 26	6 34	4 26	☽
17	5 25	6 35	4 56	ft.
18	5 24	6 36	rises	1
19	5 22	6 38	7 50	1
20	5 21	6 39	8 44	1
21	5 20	6 40	9 38	1
22	5 18	6 42	10 30	1
23	5 17	6 43	11 19	1
24	5 16	6 44	morn	1
25	5 15	6 45	0 7	2
26	5 14	6 46	0 49	2
27	5 12	6 48	1 30	2
28	5 11	6 49	2 9	3
29	5 10	6 50	2 47	3
30	5 9	6 51	3 25	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—All kinds of northern fruit-trees should be transplanted this month, before the leaf buds come out. Grafting and spring inoculation must also be performed. Strawberry beds must be dressed and cleaned. Currants, raspberries, and gooseberries, that have not received attention before, can now be pruned.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—The ground about bulbs that have not yet started may now be forked or hoed. Herbaceous perennials may be transplanted into flower borders. Hedges and shrubs may be trimmed and box-edging set out. Top-dress lawns.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—During this month plant tomatoes, cabbage, chives, early peas, leeks, parsley, beets, carrots, mustard, celery, egg-plant, lettuce, roquet, radishes (long and round), beans, okra, cucumbers, melons, pumpkins, squashes, and Indian corn. Prepare your ground for sweet potatoes, by ridging up rows four feet apart. Set out your slips in the ridges eight or ten inches asunder.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Now is a good time to transplant evergreens of all kinds, including lemons and oranges. Let them be watered until they take root.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
● New Moon	3	2	8 A. M.
☽ First Quarter	9	9	50 P. M.
○ Full Moon	18	1	35 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	25	6	40 P. M.

D.M.	D.W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Mon	SS. Philip and James, d. 2 cl. *Red.*
2	Tues	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. *White.*
3	Wed	Finding of the Holy Cross, d. 2 cl. *Red.*
4	Thur	St. Monica, Wid. doub. *White.*
5	Frid	St. Pius, V. PC. doub. *White. Abst.*
6	Sat	St. John Ap. before the Latin Gate, gr. d. *Red.*
7	SUN	2d after East. St. Stanislaus, BM. d. *Red.*
8	Mon	Apparition of St. Michael, Arch. gr. d. *White.*
9	Tues	St. Gregory *Nazianzen*, BCD. doub. *White.*
10	Wed	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. *White.*
11	Thur	St. Mark, Evang. d. 2 cl. (25th April.) *Red.*
12	Frid	SS. Nereus and Comp. MM. semid. *Red. Abst.*
13	Sat	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. (21st April.) *White.*
14	SUN	3d after East. Patronage of St. Joseph, d. 2 cl. *W.*
15	Mon	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa* M. d. (24th April.) *Red.*
16	Tues	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. *White.*
17	Wed	St. Paschal *Baylon*, C. doub. *White.*
18	Thur	St. Venantius, M. doub. *Red.*
19	Frid	St. Peter Cœlestine, PC. doub. *White. Abst.*
20	Sat	St. Bernardin *of Sienna*, C. semid. *White.*
21	SUN	4th after Easter, semid. *White.*
22	Mon	St. John *Nepom.* M. doub. *Red.*
23	Tues	St. Peter, M. doub. (29th April.) *Red.*
24	Wed	Feast of BVM. as Help of Christians, gr. d. *White.*
25	Thur	St. Gregory VII. P. C. doub. *White.*
26	Frid	St. Philip *Neri*, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
27	Sat	St. Mary Magd. *de Pazzis*, V. semid. *White.*
28	SUN	5th after Easter, semid. *White.*
29	Mon	*Rogat.* St. Cath. *of Sienna*, V. d. (30 Ap.) *W. Lit.*
30	Tues	*Rogat.* SS. Soter & Caius, PP. MM. s. (22 Ap.) *R. L.*
31	Wed	*Rogat.* St. George, M. semid. (23 Ap.) *R. Lit.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—In the fore-part of this month all the early cucumbers, melons, cabbages, cauliflowers, lettuce, radishes, &c., which have not been taken out of the hot-beds, should be removed, and planted in open ground. The seeds of all kinds of table vegetables, such as peas, beans, beets, carrots, onions, parsnips, and esculent herbs, should be sown early. Tomatoes, egg-plants, peppers, &c. can also be planted out.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon rises h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	5 8	6 52	4 3	3
2	5 7	6 53	4 44	3
3	5 6	6 54	sets	3
4	5 5	6 55	8 39	3
5	5 4	6 56	9 43	3
6	5 2	6 58	10 41	4
7	5 1	6 59	11 31	4
8	5 0	7 0	morn	4
9	4 59	7 1	0 15	4
10	4 58	7 2	0 53	4
11	4 57	7 3	1 28	4
12	4 56	7 4	1 59	4
13	4 55	7 5	2 30	4
14	4 54	7 6	2 59	4
15	4 53	7 7	3 30	4
16	4 53	7 7	4 1	4
17	4 52	7 8	rises	4
18	4 51	7 9	7 34	4
19	4 50	7 10	8 27	4
20	4 49	7 11	9 17	4
21	4 48	7 12	10 5	4
22	4 47	7 13	10 49	4
23	4 47	7 13	11 31	4
24	4 46	7 14	morn	4
25	4 45	7 15	0 9	3
26	4 44	7 16	0 46	3
27	4 44	7 16	1 22	3
28	4 43	7 17	1 59	3
29	4 42	7 18	2 37	3
30	4 42	7 18	3 18	3
31	4 41	7 19	4 3	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—All kinds of northern fruit-trees that have not leaved out may be transplanted, and spring inoculation may still be performed in the first part of this month. Strawberry beds may be planted, and last month's suggestions for pruning observed.

FLOWER GARDEN AND ORNAMENTAL GROUNDS.—The borders of the flower garden should now be finished, and herbaceous perennials transplanted. Plant annual, biennial, and perennial flower seeds; also bulbs and tubers. Transplant ornamental trees and shrubs and box-edging early this month. Trim hedges and shrubs. Top-dress lawns. Put in order gravel walks.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Plant endive, shalots, lentils, peppers, and generally all that is recommended for April. "The old gardeners of the country," says Mr. Dinn, "pretend that nothing will come to perfection if sown in this month." But from sixteen years' experience at New Orleans, he feels justified in stating that the plants require only to be set further apart, because they grow more vigorously on account of the increased flow of the sap.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Keep the earth loose and clean around your grape vines. Plant and water cuttings of Cape jasmines.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
●	New Moon	1	9	33	A. M.
☽	First Quarter	8	0	9	P. M.
○	Full Moon	16	3	51	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	24	1	20	A. M.
●	New Moon	30	5	12	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Thur	ASCENSION of our Lord, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
3	Sat	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
4	SUN	Sund. within the Oct. St. Francis *Caracc.* C. d. *W.*
5	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
6	Tues	St. Norbert, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Wed	Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
8	Thur	Octave of the Ascension, doub. *White.*
9	Frid	SS. Cletus & Marcellinus, PP. MM. s. (26 Ap) *R. Ab.*
10	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Red. Fast.*
11	SUN	† WHIT SUNDAY, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
12	Mon	† Whit Monday, } doub. 1 cl. *Red.*
13	Tues	† Whit Tuesday, }
14	Wed	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
15	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
16	Frid	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
17	Sat	† *Emb. Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Red. Fast.*
18	SUN	† Feast of the M. Holy Trinity, d. 2 cl. *White.*
19	Mon	† St. Juliana *de Falcon.* V. doub. *White.*
20	Tues	† St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. (11th inst.) *Red.*
21	Wed	† St. Aloysius *Gonz.* C. doub. *White.*
22	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
23	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
24	Sat	† Nativ. of St. John Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W.*
25	SUN	† 2d after Pent. St. William, Ab. doub. *White.*
26	Mon	† SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. *Red.*
27	Tues	† Of the Octave Corp. Christi, semid. *White.*
28	Wed	† St. Irenæus, BM. doub. *Red.*
29	Thur	† SS. Peter and Paul, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
30	Frid	† Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. doub. *White. Abst.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—The main point in this month is to preserve the garden free from weeds, which may be done by keeping the surface of the ground clean and loose. Potatoes (sweet and early) must now be hoed; cabbages for autumn and winter use may be planted out, and celery transferred into trenches. This should be done in time of rain, or, if in dry weather, late in the afternoon, accompanied with a plentiful watering before and after the plants are removed. Lima and kidney beans may now be sown for a late supply.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. in
1	4 41	7 19	sets	3
2	4 40	7 20	8 25	2
3	4 40	7 20	9 21	2
4	4 39	7 21	10 9	2
5	4 39	7 21	10 51	2
6	4 38	7 22	11 28	2
7	4 38	7 22	morn	2
8	4 38	7 22	0 1	1
9	4 37	7 23	0 32	1
10	4 37	7 23	1 2	1
11	4 37	7 23	1 32	1
12	4 36	7 24	2 3	1
13	4 36	7 24	2 36	☽
14	4 36	7 24	3 11	sl.
15	4 35	7 25	3 51	0
16	4 35	7 25	rises	0
17	4 35	7 25	8 3	0
18	4 35	7 25	8 49	1
19	4 35	7 25	9 32	1
20	4 35	7 25	10 12	1
21	4 34	7 26	10 49	1
22	4 34	7 26	11 24	1
23	4 35	7 25	12 0	2
24	4 35	7 25	morn	2
25	4 35	7 25	0 36	2
26	4 35	7 25	1 14	2
27	4 35	7 25	1 56	3
28	4 35	7 25	2 42	3
29	4 36	7 24	3 34	3
30	4 36	7 24	sets	3

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—During this month and other times destroy all noxious insects in your power. Prune grape vines, apple and pear trees, but not cherries and other stone fruits. If your peach and apricot trees bear in too great profusion, thin out the fruit, and give what remains a better chance to grow.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Plant out in the borders perennial and herbaceous plants from the seed-beds. Box edgings and ornamental trees may now be trimmed.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow cabbages, cauliflowers, shalots, dwarf and pole beans, mustard, lettuce, radishes, carrots, cucumbers, melons, squashes, pumpkins roquet, tomatoes, okra, peppers, Indian corn, and the slips of sweet potatoes; and

"This rule in gardening never forget—
Sow when dry and plant when wet."

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Commence the inoculation or budding of your roses and fruit trees. Clip evergreens if they have made a good growth, but not otherwise. Prune ornamental trees and shrubs.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	8	4	23 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	16	4	14 A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	23	6	21 A. M.
● New Moon	30	2	18 A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Sat	† Octave of St. John Bapt. doub. *White.*
2	SUN	† 3d after P. Visitation of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
3	Mon	† Commemoration of S. Paul, Ap. d. (30 June.) *R.*
4	Tues	† St. John *a S. Fac.* C. d. (12th June.) *White.*
5	Wed	† St. Anthony *of Padua*, C. doub. (13 June.) *White.*
6	Thur	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. *Red.*
7	Frid	St. Leo, PC. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
8	Sat	St. Elizabeth, of Portugal, semid. *White.*
9	SUN	4th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
10	Mon	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Red.*
11	Tues	St. Basil the Great, BCD. d. (14 June.) *White.*
12	Wed	St. John *Gualbert*, Ab. doub. *White.*
13	Thur	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. *Red.*
14	Frid	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. *White. Abst.*
15	Sat	St. Henry, C. semid. *White.*
16	SUN	5th after Pen. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. d. *W.*
17	Mon	St. Alexius, C. semid. *White.*
18	Tues	St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. doub. *White.*
19	Wed	St. Vincent *de Paul*, C. doub. *White.*
20	Thur	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. *White.*
21	Frid	St. John Fr. *Regis*, C. d. (16 June.) *White. Abst.*
22	Sat	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. doub. *White.*
23	SUN	6th after Pentecost, St. Appollinaris, BM. d. *Red.*
24	Mon	St. Margaret, Queen of Scots, Wid. s. (10 June.) *W.*
25	Tues	St. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
26	Wed	St. Ann, Mother of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
27	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
28	Frid	SS. Nazarius and Comp. MM. semid. *Red. Abst.*
29	Sat	St. Martha, V. semid. *White.*
30	SUN	7th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
31	Mon	St. Ignatius, C. (in Balt. D. d. 1 cl. with Oct.) d. *W.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Cabbages may now be transplanted for late crops. Melons, squashes, and pumpkins should be carefully hoed, and kept free from weeds. Egg-plants, peppers, and tomatoes should be planted out, if not done before. Transplant celery in trenches. Sow cucumbers for pickles; also Lima and kidney beans, small salad, carrots, turnips, and spinach for fall and winter use. Collect such seed vegetables as have come to maturity.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Budding may be performed on all northern fruit-trees the latter part of this month. Give to cattle or swine all fruit that is decayed or punctured by insects, to prevent future broods. Keep the ground loose around grapevines and trees.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Bulbous and tuberous roots, such as tulips, hyacinths, &c., can now be taken up, and carefully put away for planting in the fall. Herbaceous flowering plants can be transplanted from the seed-bed to the border. Hedges may still be clipped. Keep walks and borders clear of weeds.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ sl. m
1	4 36	7 24	7 59	3
2	4 36	7 24	8 44	4
3	4 37	7 23	9 25	4
4	4 37	7 23	10 0	4
5	4 37	7 23	10 33	4
6	4 38	7 22	11 4	4
7	4 38	7 22	11 34	4
8	4 38	7 22	morn	5
9	4 39	7 21	0 4	5
10	4 39	7 21	0 36	5
11	4 40	7 20	1 11	5
12	4 40	7 20	1 48	5
13	4 41	7 19	2 30	5
14	4 42	7 18	3 16	5
15	4 42	7 18	4 8	6
16	4 43	7 17	rises	6
17	4 43	7 17	8 12	6
18	4 44	7 16	8 51	6
19	4 45	7 15	9 27	6
20	4 46	7 14	10 3	6
21	4 47	7 13	10 39	6
22	4 48	7 12	11 16	6
23	4 48	7 12	11 55	6
24	4 49	7 11	morn	6
25	4 50	7 10	0 38	6
26	4 51	7 9	1 26	6
27	4 52	7 8	2 20	6
28	4 53	7 7	3 17	6
29	4 53	7 7	4 19	6
30	4 54	7 6	sets	6
31	4 55	7 5	7 57	6

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, cabbages, endive, shalots, dwarf and pole beans, lettuce (shaded situation), mustard, tomatoes (cover the seed), melons, cucumbers, squashes, Indian corn, peas, turnips (in new ground), radishes (long and short), split onions, cauliflower, and roquet. Frequently stir the earth around your plants in dry weather; water them in the evening. Prepare your ground for removing plants that are coming on.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Preserve white or yellow cling-stone peaches, and wild and domestic plums as soon as ripe. Destroy suckers about trees.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	6	9	50	P. M.
☉	Full Moon	14	3	9	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	21	11	1	A. M.
●	New Moon	28	1	54	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Tues	St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. *White.*
2	Wed	St. Alphonsus *Liguori*, BC. doub. *White.*
3	Thur	Finding of St. Stephen's Relics, semid. *Red.*
4	Frid	St. Dominick, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
5	Sat	Dedication of St. Mary Major's, gr. d. *White.*
6	Sun	8th after P. Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. d. *W.*
7	Mon	St. Cajetan, C. *White.* (In Balt. D. Oct. S. Ign.)
8	Tues	SS. Cyriacus, &c. MM. semid. *Red.*
9	Wed	Vigil. *Purple.* (In Balt. D. St. Caj. d. *White.*)
10	Thur	St. Lawrence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *Red.*
11	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Red.*
12	Sat	St. Clare, V. doub. *White.*
13	Sun	9th after Pentecost, semid. *Red.*
14	Mon	Of the Oct. semid. Mass of Vigil. *Purple. Fast.*
15	Tues	† Assumption of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
16	Wed	† St. Hyacinth, C. doub. *White.*
17	Thur	† Octave of St. Lawrence, doub. *Red.*
18	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abstinence.*
19	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
20	Sun	† 10th after Pen. St. Joachim, C. doub. *White.*
21	Mon	† St. Jane Franc. *de Chantal*, Wid. d. *White.*
22	Tues	† Octave of the Assumption, doub. *White.*
23	Wed	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. doub. *White.*
24	Thur	St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
25	Frid	St. Lewis, King of France, C. semid. *White. Abst.*
26	Sat	St. Bernard, Ab. D. d. (20th inst.) *White.*
27	Sun	11th after P. St. Joseph *Calas.* C. d. *White.*
28	Mon	St. Augustin, BCD. doub. *White.*
29	Tues	Beheading of St. John Bapt. gr. d. *Red.*
30	Wed	St. Rose *of Lima*, V. doub. *White.*
31	Thur	St. Raymond *Nonnatus*, C. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Finish planting lettuce, Savoy and other cabbages for autumn or winter use. Sow turnips, spinach, and small salading early this month. Plant a crop of late celery, which continue to cultivate by drawing up earth. Sow water-cresses in moist ground, which can afterward be overflowed with water. Hoe melons, cucumbers, and Lima beans.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—This month is generally regarded as the proper time for budding apples, pears, plums, cherries, nectarines, apricots, almonds, walnuts, &c. Keep the ground about your nurseries and grape vines loose and clean.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Transplant from seed-beds the various kinds of flowers that were omitted last month. Plant the bulbs that have begun to vegetate, such as amaryllises, lilies, &c. Keep the earth loose about dahlias. Take up, separate, and transplant the roots of peonias and other tuberous-rooted plants, the leaves of which have decayed. Plant the seeds of polyanthuses, cowslips, &c. Clip hedges, mow lawns, clean gravel walks.

D. M.	SUN rises h. m.	SUN sets h. m.	Moon sets h. m.	☉ sl. m
1	4 56	7 4	8 32	6
2	4 57	7 3	9 4	6
3	4 58	7 2	9 34	6
4	4 59	7 1	10 5	6
5	5 0	7 0	10 36	6
6	5 1	6 59	11 10	6
7	5 2	6 58	11 45	6
8	5 4	6 56	morn	5
9	5 5	6 55	0 25	5
10	5 6	6 54	1 9	5
11	5 7	6 53	1 58	5
12	5 8	6 52	2 52	5
13	5 9	6 51	3 51	5
14	5 10	6 50	rises	4
15	5 11	6 49	7 26	4
16	5 12	6 48	8 3	4
17	5 14	6 46	8 40	4
18	5 15	6 45	9 17	4
19	5 16	6 44	9 56	3
20	5 17	6 43	10 38	3
21	5 18	6 42	11 24	3
22	5 20	6 40	morn	3
23	5 21	6 39	0 15	3
24	5 22	6 38	1 10	2
25	5 23	6 37	2 9	2
26	5 24	6 36	3 10	2
27	5 25	6 35	4 11	1
28	5 27	6 33	sets	1
29	5 28	6 32	7 3	1
30	5 29	6 31	7 34	1
31	5 30	6 30	8 5	0

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, dwarf, early, and pole beans, southern and northern cabbages, cauliflower, lettuces, turnips, broad-leaved endive, lentils, mustard, roquet, parsnips, radishes (long and round), spinach, peas, and split onions. Transplant cabbages, tomatoes, and celery. Water them in the evening, if the weather be dry.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Inoculate fruit-trees of this year's growth; procure none but the best and the choicest varieties. Prune peach-trees and other stone fruits. Plant out fig-trees, and shade their roots with straw.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.	
☽ First Quarter	5	3	36	P. M.
☉ Full Moon	13	1	11	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	19	4	51	P. M.
● New Moon	27	4	28	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	St. Ægidius, Ab. simp. *White. Abstinence.*
2	Sat	St. Stephen, C. semid. *White.*
3	Sun	12th after Pentecost and 1st Sept. semid. *Green.*
4	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
5	Tues	St. Lawrence *Justin.* BC. semid. *White.*
6	Wed	Feria. *Green.*
7	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
8	Frid	† Nativity of the BVM. d. 2 cl. with Oct. *W. Abst.*
9	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	Sun	† 13th after P. Holy name of Mary, gr. d. *White.*
11	Mon	† St. Nicholas *Tolent.* C. doub. (10th inst.) *White.*
12	Tues	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
13	Wed	† Of the Octave, }
14	Thur	† Exaltation of the Cross, gr. d. *Red.*
15	Frid	† Octave of the Nativ. doub. *White. Absl.*
16	Sat	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. *Red.*
17	Sun	14th after P. Seven Dolors of the BVM. gr. d. *W.*
18	Mon	St. Joseph *a Cupert.* C. doub. *White.*
19	Tues	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. d. *Red.*
20	Wed	*Emb. Day.* SS. Eustachius & Comp. MM. d. *R. Fast.*
21	Thur	St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Frid	*Emb. Day.* St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. d. *W. Fast.*
23	Sat	*Emb. Day.* St. Linus, PM. semid. *Red. Fast.*
24	Sun	15th after Pen. Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. *White.*
25	Mon	Stigmata of St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
26	Tues	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. simp. *Red.*
27	Wed	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. *Red.*
28	Thur	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. *Red.*
29	Frid	† Dedic. of St. Michael, Arch. d. 2 cl. *White. Abst.*
30	Sat	† St. Jerome, Priest, CD. doub. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Hoe and thin out the turnip crops. About the 15th, sow cabbage, cauliflower, brocoli, and carrots, to remain protected in the seed beds during the winter, for early transplanting in the spring. Gather garden and flower seeds as they ripen, if not done before, and carefully put them away in a cool, dry place, secure from the depredation of vermin.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Budding of peach-trees may be performed in the early part of the month; also that of other trees, so long as the bark will peel. Peach, plum, apricot, and all northern trees bearing stone fruits, may be pruned while the sap is in downward motion. Strawberries may now be planted in beds.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Toward the close of this month, beds may be prepared for planting tulips, hyacinths, anemones, and other flower roots and shrubs that are to be removed next. Trees and shrubs may be propagated by cuttings and layers. Pines, maples, and nut-trees may now be pruned.

D. M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft. m
1	5	32	6	28	8	36	0
2	5	33	6	27	9	8	0
3	5	34	6	26	9	43	1
4	5	35	6	25	10	21	1
5	5	37	6	23	11	2	1
6	5	38	6	22	11	48	2
7	5	39	6	21	morn		2
8	5	40	6	20	0	39	2
9	5	41	6	19	1	35	3
10	5	43	6	17	2	36	3
11	5	44	6	16	3	39	3
12	5	45	6	15	4	46	4
13	5	47	6	13	rises		4
14	5	48	6	12	7	14	4
15	5	49	6	11	7	54	5
16	5	51	6	9	8	36	5
17	5	52	6	8	9	22	5
18	5	53	6	7	10	12	6
19	5	55	6	5	11	6	6
20	5	56	6	4	morn		6
21	5	57	6	3	0	3	7
22	5	59	6	1	1	3	7
23	6	0	6	0	2	4	7
24	6	1	5	59	3	4	8
25	6	2	5	58	4	4	8
26	6	4	5	56	5	3	9
27	6	5	5	55	sets		9
28	6	7	5	53	6	36	9
29	6	8	5	52	7	8	10
30	6	9	5	51	7	42	10

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, carrots, parsnips, parsley, celery, chervil, broad-leaved endive, garlic, lettuce, large northern cabbages, roquet, shalots, cress, mustard, spinach, Windsor beans, lentils, and radishes (round and long). Transplant celery, artichokes, sorrel, and split onions. Large carrots may be planted for seed, if not previously done. Save pumpkins and squashes for winter use.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Finish budding and planting out monthly roses. Sow hardy flower seeds. Prepare beds of hyacinths and other bulbs. Water your plants as you set them out.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	5	8	54	A. M.
☉	Full Moon	12	10	49	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	19	1	21	A. M.
●	New Moon	26	9	39	P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	SUN	† 16th after Pen. The Holy Rosary, gr. d. *White.*
2	Mon	† The Guardian Angels, doub. *White.*
3	Tues	† Feria. *Green.*
4	Wed	† St. Francis, C. doub. *White.*
5	Thur	† Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
6	Frid	† St. Bruno, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
7	Sat	Office of the Concep. of BVM. sem. *White.*
8	SUN	17th after Pen. St. Bridget, Wid. d. *White.*
9	Mon	SS. Denys and Comp. MM. semid. *Red.*
10	Tues	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. *White.*
11	Wed	Feria. Green.
12	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
13	Frid	St. Edward, C. semid. *White. Abstinence.*
14	Sat	St. Callistus, PM. doub. *Red.*
15	SUN	18th after P. Maternity of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
16	Mon	St. Theresa, V. doub. (15th inst.) *White.*
17	Tues	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. *White.*
18	Wed	St. Luke, Evang. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
19	Thur	St. Peter *of Alcantara*, C. doub. *White.*
20	Frid	St. John Cantius, C. doub. *White. Abst.*
21	Sat	Office of the Concep. of BVM. semid. *White.*
22	SUN	19th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
23	Mon	Feria. Green.
24	Tues	St. Raphael, Archang. gr. d. *White.*
25	Wed	SS. Chrysanthus and Darias, MM. simp. *Red.*
26	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. *White.*
27	Frid	Vigil. *Purple. Abstinence.*
28	Sat	SS. Simon and Jude, App. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
29	SUN	20th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
30	Mon	Feria. *Green.*
31	Tues	Vigil. *Purple. Fast.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Keep your crops of lettuce and spinach entirely clean; they may now be thinned out, leaving the plants four or five inches apart. Those intended for late fall or winter use should be transplanted into frames, and protected from frost at night. The same plan may be adopted for other vegetables intended for winter use. Toward the end of this month top asparagus, and give the beds a coat of well-rotted stable manure, two or three inches deep.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Continue propagating by cuttings and layers as long as the season will permit. Plant beds of strawberries that may have been omitted last month. Allow your Isabella and other grapes to become perfectly ripe before they are plucked.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Continue to sow the seeds of bulbous and tuberous rooted flowers. Transplant biennial and perennial roots of flowers. Lift the bulbs and tubers of gladioluses, tuberoses, dahlias, &c., as soon as the tops have been killed by frost. Ornamental trees and shrubs may now be propagated by suckers. Lay out new pleasure grounds.

D. M.	SUN rises h.m.	SUN sets h.m.	Moon sets h. m.	☽ ft. m
1	6 11	5 49	8 18	10
2	6 12	5 48	8 58	10
3	6 13	5 47	9 41	11
4	6 14	5 46	10 29	11
5	6 16	5 44	11 22	11
6	6 17	5 43	morn	12
7	6 18	5 42	0 19	12
8	6 20	5 40	1 20	12
9	6 21	5 39	2 24	13
10	6 22	5 38	3 31	13
11	6 24	5 36	4 40	13
12	6 25	5 35	rises	13
13	6 26	5 34	6 28	14
14	6 27	5 33	7 14	14
15	6 29	5 31	8 4	14
16	6 30	5 30	8 59	14
17	6 31	5 29	9 56	14
18	6 32	5 28	10 57	15
19	6 33	5 27	11 58	15
20	6 35	5 25	morn	15
21	6 37	5 23	0 58	15
22	6 38	5 22	1 58	15
23	6 39	5 21	2 56	15
24	6 40	5 20	3 54	16
25	6 41	5 19	4 51	16
26	6 42	5 18	sets	16
27	6 44	5 16	5 42	16
28	6 45	5 15	6 17	16
29	6 46	5 14	6 56	16
30	6 47	5 13	7 38	16
31	6 48	5 12	8 24	16

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, turnips, onions, cabbages (early and large sorts), radishes (round and long), lettuce, celery, chervil, endive, cress, spinach, Windsor and pole beans, lentils, mustard, sorrel, parsley, and roquet. Transplant asparagus and strawberries; also cabbage roots for seed. Dress artichokes, take away all their suckers but three to each stalk, open their roots, lay about them new earth and manure, and plant out suckers for another crop.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—At the end of this month, transplant all kinds of trees and shrubs except oranges and lemons.

MOON'S PHASES.

	D.	H.	M.
☽ First Quarter	4	0	56 A. M.
☉ Full Moon	10	8	28 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	17	1	40 P. M.
● New Moon	25	4	23 P. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Wed	† ALL SAINTS, doub. 1 cl. with Oct. *White.*
2	Thur	† Commem. of all Souls. *Black.*
3	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. *White. Abst.*
4	Sat	† St. Charles *Borromeo*, BC. doub. *White.*
5	SUN	† 21st after Pentecost, semid. *White.*
6	Mon	† Of the Octave, } semid. *White.*
7	Tues	† Of the Octave, }
8	Wed	† Octave of All Saints, doub. *White.*
9	Thur	Dedicat. of St. Saviour's, doub. *White.*
10	Frid	St. Andrew *Avellini*, C. doub. *White.*
11	Sat	St. Martin, BC. doub. *White.*
12	SUN	22d after P. Patronage of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
13	Mon	St. Didacus, C. semid. *White.*
14	Tues	St. Stanislaus *Kostka*, C. doub. *White.*
15	Wed	St. Gertrude, V. doub. *White.*
16	Thur	St. Martin, PM. semid. (12th inst.) *Red.*
17	Frid	St. Gregory *Thaumat.* BC. semid. *White. Abst.*
18	Sat	Ded. of Church of SS. Peter and Paul, d. *White.*
19	SUN	23d after Pen. St. Elizabeth, Wid. d. *White.*
20	Mon	St. Felix *of Valois*, C. doub. *White.*
21	Tues	Presentation of the BVM. gr. d. *White.*
22	Wed	St. Cæcilia, VM. doub. *Red.*
23	Thur	St. Clement, PM. doub. *Red.*
24	Frid	St. John *of the Cross*, C. doub. *White. Abstinence.*
25	Sat	St. Catharine, VM. doub. *Red.*
26	SUN	24th after Pentecost, semid. *Green.*
27	Mon	Feria. } *Green.*
28	Tues	Feria. }
29	Wed	Vigil. *Purple.*
30	Thur	St. Andrew, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—In this month tomatoes, lettuce, spinach, cress, &c., may be sown in high beds for the spring, if you have not hot-beds for forcing. The asparagus bed should be supplied with a rich covering of well-rotted manure, if not done last month. Expose cabbages, lettuces, and cauliflowers to the air during the day, but cover them with the sashes at night. Rhubarb seed can now be sown, as it will vegetate better than if kept out of the ground until spring. Manure and trench your ground intended for early spring crops.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft.	☽ in.
1		6	50	5	10	9	14		16
2		6	51	5	9	10	8		16
3		6	52	5	8	11	5		16
4		6	53	5	7	morn			16
5		6	54	5	6	0	6		16
6		6	56	5	4	1	10		16
7		6	57	5	3	2	16		16
8		6	58	5	2	3	25		16
9		6	59	5	1	4	36		16
10		7	0	5	0	rises			16
11		7	1	4	59	5	49		16
12		7	2	4	58	6	43		16
13		7	3	4	57	7	42		16
14		7	4	4	56	8	44		15
15		7	5	4	55	9	47		15
16		7	6	4	54	10	50		15
17		7	7	4	53	11	51		15
18		7	8	4	52	morn			15
19		7	9	4	51	0	50		14
20		7	10	4	50	1	48		14
21		7	11	4	49	2	45		14
22		7	12	4	48	3	41		14
23		7	12	4	48	4	37		13
24		7	13	4	47	5	32		13
25		7	14	4	46	sets			13
26		7	15	4	45	5	36		13
27		7	16	4	44	6	20		12
28		7	17	4	43	7	9		12
29		7	17	4	43	8	2		12
30		7	18	4	42	8	58		11

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—Gooseberries, currants, raspberries, and all kinds of northern fruit-trees may now be transplanted. Raspberry and strawberry plants may be covered with straw or any kind of litter, to protect them from the effects of cold.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—The directions given for last month will also apply to this while the ground is free from frost. Plant all kinds of hardy bulbs, such as the hyacinth, tulip, narcissus, crocus, &c. Transplant ornamental trees and shrubs.

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, onions, leeks, garlic, celery, endive, cress, shalots, spinach, parsley, radishes, lettuce, northern cabbages (under frames), northern turnips, mustard, roquet, sorrel, Windsor beans, peas, and lentils. Transplant cabbage roots for seed; also strawberries and the roots of asparagus. Trim and dress asparagus by cutting down the stalks, and burning them over the beds. Then dig between the roots, level the beds, and cover them with a coat of fresh earth and manure.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &c.—Transplant all kinds of trees and shrubs but oranges, &c.

MOON'S PHASES.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	First Quarter	3	2	59	P. M.
⊙	Full Moon	10	6	37	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	17	6	6	A. M.
●	New Moon	25	11	15	A. M.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS.
1	Frid	Feria. *Green. Abstinence.*
2	Sat	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. *Red.*
3	SUN	1st of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
4	Mon	St. Peter *Chrysologus*, BCD. doub. *White.*
5	Tues	St. Francis *Xaverius*, C. d. (3d inst.) *White.*
6	Wed	St. Nicholas, BC. doub. *White.*
7	Thur	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. *White.*
8	Frid	† Conc. of BVM. d. 1 cl. with Oct. *W. Fast.* See p. 10.
9	Sat	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
10	SUN	† 2d of Advent, sem. Mass of Concep. *W.* See p. 10.
11	Mon	† St. Damasus, PC. semid. *White.*
12	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
13	Wed	† St. Lucy, VM. doub. *Red.*
14	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. *White.*
15	Frid	† Oct. of the Conception, d. *White. Fast.*
16	Sat	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. *Red.*
17	SUN	3d of Advent, semid. *Purple.*
18	Mon	Expect. of Deliv. of BVM. gr. d. *White.*
19	Tues	Feria. *Purple.*
20	Wed	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
21	Thur	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
22	Frid	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
23	Sat	Emb. Day. *Purple. Fast.*
24	SUN	4th of Advent. Christmas Eve. *Purple.*
25	Mon	† NATIVITY of our Lord, d. 1. cl. with Oct. *White.*
26	Tues	† St. Stephen, Protom. d. 2 cl. *Red.*
27	Wed	† St. John, Ap. and Evang. d. 2 cl. *White.*
28	Thur	† Holy Innocents, MM. d. 2 cl. *Purple.*
29	Frid	† St. Thomas *of Canterbury*, BM. semid. *Red. Ab.*
30	Sat	† Office of the Oct. of Nativ. semid. *White.*
31	SUN	† Sunday in the Oct. St. Sylvester, PC. d. *White.*

GARDEN MEMORANDA

FOR THE NORTH AND WEST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Finish storing edible roots in the Middle and Western States, if neglected last month. Protect tender plants by covering them with straw. Every fine day uncover the frames containing cauliflowers, lettuces, &c. Hot-beds can now be made for forcing asparagus, to be used next month. If the ground is open continue trenching for spring crops. Prepare and turn over composts. Trench and drain vacant ground. Collect fallen leaves for manure.

FRUIT GARDEN AND ORCHARD.—If the ground continues open, all kinds of northern fruit-trees may be removed. Plant figs, and protect them from frost. Fork around fruit-trees, and dress borders. Root-grafting may be performed this month as well as the next two.

FLOWER GARDEN AND PLEASURE GROUNDS.—Protect your beds of bulbs; also flower beds and shrubs, if neglected last month. Bulbs may still be planted if the weather is mild. Protect choice flowers in general from the frost. Plant hedges, and ornamental trees or shrubs of all kinds. Stake newly-planted shrubs, and all others requiring support.

D.	M.	SUN rises h.	SUN rises m.	SUN sets h.	SUN sets m.	Moon sets h.	Moon sets m.	☽ ft.	☽ m
1		7	19	4	41	9	56		11
2		7	19	4	41	10	57		11
3		7	20	4	40	12	0		10
4		7	20	4	40	morn			10
5		7	21	4	39	1	5		9
6		7	21	4	39	2	13		9
7		7	22	4	38	3	22		8
8		7	22	4	38	4	34		8
9		7	23	4	37	5	45		8
10		7	23	4	37	rises			7
11		7	23	4	37	6	22		7
12		7	24	4	36	7	27		6
13		7	24	4	36	8	33		6
14		7	24	4	36	9	37		5
15		7	25	4	35	10	40		5
16		7	25	4	35	11	40		4
17		7	25	4	35	morn			4
18		7	25	4	35	0	38		3
19		7	25	4	35	1	34		3
20		7	25	4	35	2	30		2
21		7	25	4	35	3	26		2
22		7	26	4	34	4	21		1
23		7	25	4	35	5	15		1
24		7	25	4	35	6	7	☽	
25		7	25	4	35	sets			sl.
26		7	25	4	35	5	57		0
27		7	25	4	35	6	52		1
28		7	25	4	35	7	51		2
29		7	25	4	35	8	51		2
30		7	24	4	36	9	52		3
31		7	24	4	36	10	55		3

FOR THE SOUTH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Sow beets, peas, Windsor beans, celery, radishes, asparagus, artichokes, leeks, garlic, onions, endive, cress, shalots, roquet, and cabbages (in beds). Sow (under frames) egg-plants, tomatoes, peppers, and northern cabbages. Transplant from seed-beds vegetables suited to open culture. Many young plants in seed-beds will require protection from the cold. Trench and manure your ground.

FRUIT GARDEN, SHRUBBERY, &C.—Transplant strawberries in beds. Manure and fork up the ground about your vines and fruit-trees. Transplant evergreens and other ornamental trees.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE
OF THE
RIGHT REV. EDWARD FENWICK,
FIRST BISHOP OF CINCINNATI.*

EDWARD FENWICK was born in St. Mary's county, Maryland, in 1768, and was descended from an ancient Catholic family of Northumberland, England. To preserve his innocence, and the "tender and affectionate piety," of which he had given the most consoling evidence from his youth, as well as to secure for him the benefits of a sound Christian education, which the intolerance of the government denied him in his native land, his widowed mother was induced to send him to the college of Bornheim, near Antwerp, in Flanders, while he was yet in his sixteenth year. The perils of the ocean were less appalling to that Catholic mother, less formidable to her faithful son, than the teachings of error, and the evil association to which he would have been inevitably exposed in sectarian colleges at home. The institution to which the youthful Fenwick was confided was under the direction of the English Dominicans, whom the penal laws enacted against the Catholics had also forced from their beloved homes. Under the care of those pious fathers he continued until his studies were completed, when he became a member of the order, and faithfully labored, for many years, to promote its interests, first as professor, and afterwards as procurator. In this capacity he was engaged when the French revolutionary armies broke into Flanders. The college was seized, its property confiscated or pillaged, and the clergy treated with the utmost cruelty. Father Fenwick himself was thrown into prison, and threatened with death, from which, as he afterwards, with pious gratitude, acknowledged, was only preserved by the special intercession of the Blessed Virgin. Thus may the Catholics of Ohio bless God they have had for their first bishop an heroic confessor of the faith—the only one of our hierarchy who could glory, like St. Paul, in having borne the chain for Jesus Christ, or place on his escutcheon the apostolic emblem of a love for his divine Master that was stronger than death. Having been liberated from prison, on his making known the fact of his being, not an Englishman, but an American, he again

* Taken principally from a series of articles, published in the *U. S. Catholic Magazine*, vol. VI, 1847.

joined his brethren in England, where his influence with the provincial obtained what he had long and earnestly desired, the grant of a colony of his order for America. This colony consisted of three English fathers, Thomas Wilson, William Raymond Tuite, and R. Anger. On his return, after an absence from his native land of twenty-one years, Father Fenwick, though still anxious for the establishment of a branch of his order, devoted himself for two years to the missions of Maryland under Bishop Carroll, whose diocess was coextensive with the Union. At the close of this period, the venerable father and founder of the American church pointed out to his zeal and that of his pious assistant the destitute missions of the west, as the noblest theatre on which that zeal could be displayed for the glory of God, and the advancement of the kingdom of his divine Son. In the autumn of the year 1805, Father Fenwick made his first visit to the great valley of the Mississippi, in quest of the most suitable location for the proposed convent, and, having selected and purchased a farm in Washington county, Kentucky, as the best adapted for this purpose, he there founded the first house of his order in the spring of the following year, calling it St. Rose's, in honor of the first American saint, who was also of the order of St. Dominic. Other missionaries had long before preceded Father Fenwick and his brethren to Kentucky; but, if we except the occasional visits of the Jesuits to the Indians on the Lake shore in the seventeenth century, and the brief sojourn of three days made by the proto-American priest, Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin, among the remnant of the French Catholic colonists at Gallipolis, in 1793, it was from this hallowed focus that the light and fire, which the Son of God desired every where to kindle, were first brought to cheer the dark vallies of the Ohio. It was in 1810,* we quote from the Catholic Telegraph, vol. iii, p. 86, the words of one who knew him well, that "Father Fenwick began to penetrate the forests of Ohio, whence he merited the title of the apostle of Ohio." "In his first apostolical excursion, he found three Catholic families in the centre of the state. They consisted of twenty individuals, occupied in clearing their lands, who had not seen a priest for ten years. He heard at a great distance the stroke of the axe interrupting the silence of the forest. The joy of these good people at seeing the first Catholic priest was so great, that Bishop Fenwick could never recall the circumstance without experiencing the greatest consolation, because he

* And yet this seems to be a mistake, for which we should read 1814. Vid. letter of Bishop Fenwick, inf.

considered it the first fruits of his Ohio mission. Even those families still speak of it with the greatest transports of joy."*

From this time, the good missionary returned regularly to Ohio twice a year, finding at every successive visit the number of his spiritual children increased, and the fields every where whitening for the harvest. In one of those sacred expeditions he found, to his inexpressible delight, that there were seven Catholic families in Cincinnati! They had long been like sheep without a shepherd, deprived of the adorable sacrifice, the purifying and consoling sacraments, and the Word of God. The oldest of this pious band of pioneers, the venerable Michael Scott (who died of the cholera in 1833), had immigrated into this city, from Baltimore, in 1805. He had once experienced a bitter disappointment, having taken his wife and children to Lexington, Kentucky, on an Easter Sunday, to hear mass, but found that the priest was not there, having been called away to some distant station. Under such sad bereavements, "his faith,† like the everlasting hills, was unshaken. He taught his children its inestimable value, and raised their hopes that the holy faith, which had visited all nations and people, would soon dawn upon those among whom he had taken up his residence. HE SAW IT AND REJOICED. The pacific victim was, for the first time, in this city, offered upon an altar made for the occasion, in his own dwelling." Shortly after "*a piece was put in the newspapers*," published in Dayton, calling on all the Catholics to whom those greetings should come, now that their prospects had so much brightened, to lend their pious aid to the building of a chapel. In 1818, Rev. Mr. Fenwick, with his nephew, Rev. N. D. Young, settled in Perry county, and the same year the church of St. Joseph's was erected, and dedicated on the 6th of December. This chapel was first built of logs, to which an addition of stone was subsequently made, so that it was, for a considerable time, "partly logs and partly stone." When the congregation, which consisted of only ten families when the chapel was first opened, had increased in number, the logs disappeared, and a new addition, or, to speak more correctly, a separate church, of brick, marked the progress of improvement, and afforded new facilities for the accom-

* Taking counsel only from his humility, for he always preferred rather to obey than to command, and anxious for freedom to follow the promptings of the missionary spirit to seek and save the lost sheep of the Redeemer's fold, he resigned the office of provincial of his order into the hands of Father Thomas Wilson, and from that time never failed to return to Ohio, &c.

† See his obituary in the Catholic Telegraph, vol. ii, p. 303.

modation of the faithful. An humble convent,* whose reverend inmates, one American, N. D. Young, one Irishman, Thomas Martin, and one Belgian, Vincent de Rymacher, cheerfully shared in all the hardships and privations incident to the new colony, was erected near the church, and, from its peaceful precincts, the saving truths of faith were conveyed, and its divine sacraments administered to many a weary emigrant who had almost despaired of enjoying those blessings in the solitude which he had selected for his home. The benedictions of the poor, and the refreshing dews of heaven, descended on the spiritual seed thus sown. It increased and multiplied the hundred fold. In 1819, a small frame church was erected in Cincinnati without the limits of the corporation.† New congregations were formed in Somerset, Lancaster, Zanesville, St. Barnabas, Morgan county, Rehoboth and St. Patrick's, seven miles from St. Joseph's, and in Sapp's settlement, and various other stations still more distant, was the white habit of St. Dominic hailed by the lonely Catholic as the harbinger of glad tidings, and the symbol of the joy, the purity, and the triumphs which attest the presence of the Holy Spirit, and the fulfilment of the promises made by her divine Founder to the church.

The Archbishop of Baltimore and the other prelates of the American church, failed not to notice the rapid increase in the population of Ohio since the first permanent white settlement at Marietta, in 1788, and they had also beheld with spiritual joy, the success which had, in so many places, crowned the labors of our earliest missionaries, and they felt that the time had arrived when the welfare of the faithful and the interests of the church required, that this state should be erected into a separate diocess, and its incumbent charged with the administration of the territories of Michigan and the north-west. The Rev. Edward Fenwick, the first missionary of Ohio, was chosen to be its first bishop. The bull of Pope Pius VII, which appoints him to this high office, is dated 19th of June, 1821, and its provisions are in accordance with the suggestions of the American prelates, with regard to the extent of his diocess, and his spiritual administration of the territories already mentioned. It is very obvious that a bishop placed over such a diocess was called, not to wealth, but to poverty—not to rest, but to labor. When, therefore, the bishop elect sincerely uttered the well known words:

* The honored name of Mr. Peter Dittoe, who was the first benefactor to our churches, among the laity, having generously given half a section of land, or 320 acres for this purpose, deserves to be recorded here, and for ever gratefully preserved in the archives of the diocess.

† The *Cath. Telegraph*, vol. 2, calls it "a plank building, like a barn, two miles from town."

'Nolo episcopari," and buried himself in his missions, as soon as he had heard of the arrival of the bulls from Rome, hoping by that means to free himself from the charge, it was not from opposition to poverty, which he had already vowed, nor to labor, to which he had been always devoted, but from an humble diffidence in his own learning and virtue, which exalted him as much in the estimation of others as he was little in his own eyes, and loved "to be unknown and thought little of by others." The truly humble however, are not remarkable for blind and obstinate attachment to their own judgment. And when they obey, as Bishop Fenwick did, the voice of Jesus Christ, who speaks through his vicegerent on earth, they can securely rely on his assistance worthily to sustain the burden imposed on them, and faithfully to discharge the duties assigned them for his glory, and the salvation of his people.

He was consecrated by Bishop Flaget, assisted, as authorized in the papal brief, by two priests, Rev. Messrs. Wilson and Hill. O. P., on the feast of the holy name of Jesus, 13th of January, 1822, in the church of St. Rose, Washington county, Ky., Rt Rev. Dr. David, bishop of Mauricastro, and coadjutor of Bardstown, preaching the consecration sermon.

But the painful conflict which had been excited in the mind of the new bishop, between humility and obedience, between his conscientious apprehensions of his incapacity to conquer the difficulties of his situation, and his firm trust in the sufficiency of the divine grace, was not appeased by his consecration. He, therefore, resolved to cast himself at the feet of the common father of the faithful in Rome, and, after having exposed to him the destitute condition of his diocess, and his own wants, either to resign the unequal burden, or find in the charity and counsels of his holiness the resources of which he was in need. But these motives, and the state of the diocess which he was called to govern, cannot be better stated than in his own words, contained in his letters written on his arrival in Bordeaux, to the Rev. Stephen Theodore Badin in Paris.*

"Revd. Dear Friend:

"I arrived here on the 6th inst. (August, 1823) after a passage of twenty-eight days from New York, and was happy to receive your kind and welcome letter, at the archbishop's, three days after my arrival. I had left Cincinnati on the 30th of May. Having in so many instances of my life experienced the fatherly care and protection of God, the bestower of all good gifts, I confidently hope that the same

* See London Spectator, vol. i, p. 350.

divine providence will continue through the remainder of my arduous undertaking to accompany me. It has supplied me, upon loan, with the sum precisely necessary for my voyage to this place, and no more, in order to keep me always in its dependence. Our poor backwoods are now so miserable, that I could not have a *sous* given me, neither by my brethren in the episcopacy, nor by the priests of Kentucky, or of my own diocess. Indeed I esteemed myself happy to borrow, without interest, of a Catholic layman, the sum of about five hundred francs, now almost exhausted.

"I am really sorry, my dear sir, that you cannot conveniently join and accompany me to Rome: my object in going is to resign, if allowed, my dignity to better hands and superior heads: if not allowed, to beg for means of subsistence, and all necessary supplies for the mission, especially funds to build a church in Cincinnati, and to pay for the lot I have purchased. I have already raised for my cathedral at present a wooden chapel, fifty-five feet by thirty. I had not then a *sous* of money; all has been done on credit, and a great portion of the expenses remains still to be paid. The object of my journey is also to procure means for securing, in the vicinity of my episcopal town, the domain of a small tract of land, and a large convenient house well calculated for a seminary. . . . . Moreover, I wish to obtain a bishop for Detroit, and a coadjutor for myself, and some good divines, in case my resignation be not accepted.

"I wish you also, my dear sir, to contribute your mite for relieving my distresses. I mean, and beg that you draw up, and have printed, a short and clear description of my forlorn and helpless condition, of the extent and wants of my diocess, of the number and scattered situation of the poor Catholics, &c. When I came first to the state of Ohio, nine years ago, I discovered only three Catholic families from Limestone (Maysville) to Wheeling. Now the state contains no less than eight thousand. There are also ten or twelve thousand in Michigan. Moreover, there are in Ohio two thousand Indians, living on the Seneca river, some of whom are Catholics, and they are obliged to cross Lake Erie, to reach Malden and Sandwich in Canada, in order to have their children baptized, and their marriages celebrated by a Catholic priest. In the wilderness, watered by the Sandusky river, there are two settlements of white people, one of Catholics, and the other of Methodists, upon the two opposite sides of the river. I intend, if possible, to have two missionaries travelling continually, from place to place, especially devoting their labors and services among the Indians. . . . .

"I think we may count two or three hundred converts since I reside in Ohio. Five wooden churches are actually built, and four more are building. The population of Ohio, according to the last census, is six hundred thousand souls. Catholics are to be found in every county, and I have met with many Germans and Swiss. I offer to God many prayers for some zealous and disinterested German priests. I say disinterested, for all missionaries must entirely depend on divine Providence. Although a bishop, I have no revenue, but the rent of twenty-five or thirty pews in the Cincinnati chapel, which produce, at most, a yearly income of eighty dollars. You know a little of my exertions, sacrifices and labors in Kentucky. That I devoted my whole paternal estate, and all I could collect, scrape up and save. That I really debarred myself of comforts, and even necessaries. That I undertook long and painful jaunts to found and promote the establishment of St. Rose, and behold I am now deprived of all right and claim on the order, being taken out of it. Assumptus ex ordine ad episcopatum! I was obliged by my rule and vows to render an account of all property, even of books and furniture, that I had been allowed to use.

"When I took possession of the diocess, I had to rent a house to live in, and to send to market for the first meal we took in the episcopal town, no provision whatever having been made for the maintenance of the bishop. I had not a *sous* but what the good people of St. Rose's congregation in Kentucky had given me by subscription, to wit; four or five hundred dollars in paper money, which was depreciated to one-half in the Ohio state.

"I had but six congregations when (eighteen months ago) I first went to reside in Cincinnati, now there are twenty-two, at least that I have visited. . . . .

"You will conceive how great is the want of missionaries in my extensive diocess, when you learn that I possess only seven priests, and have neither seminary, professors, nor schools. The Rev. Messrs. Hill and Stephen Montgomery, O. S. D. are charged with the western congregations, and all scattered Catholics, as far as Vevay, in the Indiana,* Fort St. Mary's, Lake Erie, Chillicothe, &c. Rev. Mr. Young, my nephew, and two confreres ordained by me, extend their rides and missionary duties in the east to Marietta, St. Clairville, New Lisbon, &c.

"I feel anxious to arrive at Rome as soon as possible, in order to know my fate, and see the holy father; I intend to

* This was, doubtless, in virtue of an agreement with the bishop of Bardstown, to whose diocess Indiana belonged.

return from Rome in three months, and shall pass through Paris, Flanders, and England, before embarking for the United States. Accept the assurance, &c. &c.

EDWARD D. FENWICK,
Bishop of Cincinnati."

Leo XII received the bishop with a kindness truly paternal. He not only presented him with a splendid tabernacle, which is still unsurpassed by any thing of the kind in the United States, and a set of candlesticks, a chalice, &c. for his cathedral, but he also gave him twelve thousand Roman crowns towards the expenses of his journey, and directed the cardinal prefect of the propaganda to recommend him, not only to the association lately commenced at Lyons, but also to the friends of religion, in general, and especially to those whose wealth enabled them to be munificent patrons of the foreign missions. Animated by the example of the sovereign pontiff, and the letters of the cardinal prefect, other members of the sacred college, especially Cardinal Fesch, uncle of Napoleon Bonaparte, conferred on the amiable prelate the most substantial marks of their regard for himself, and their sympathy for the destitution of his flock. The king of France, and the wealthy and generous Catholics of his kingdom, as well as those of Sardinia, Belgium, Spain, and Germany, emulated the noble precedent thus given them in the eternal city, and the dejected bishop, who had landed on the shores of Europe very much in the condition of the "sower who sowed in tears," returned, like that sower, "with joyfulness," having gathered a rich harvest.

The return of their beloved pastor, and the accomplishment of the object of his long and perilous journey, was hailed with joy by the Catholics of Cincinnati, and of the entire diocess. In the building of the new cathedral, one hundred feet long by fifty wide, they soon beheld the faithful application of the pecuniary resources supplied by the liberality of their brethren in Europe; and when they were permitted to assist at its dedication, on the first Sunday of Advent, 1826, and contrasted the elegance of the structure, the splendor of the pontifical vestments, and the beauty of the paintings which covered the walls, with the "unfinished frame, without ceiling, or plaster, in which their new bishop was installed, a few years before, with humble ceremony and silent panegyric,"* or with the same building, when it was moved into town and "decently fitted up for divine service," their minds and their hearts were alike overpowered by the fulness of their gratitude to the Almighty.

* See Catholic Miscellany, vol. vi, pp. 246, 320.

At the Jubilee, which commenced on Christmas day and closed at New Year's, instead of eleven communicants, which were all that could have been seen, five years previously, assembled at the holy table, above two hundred persons, of both sexes, received the adorable sacrament, with the most edifying piety. Similar scenes were witnessed in other parts of the diocess. The bishop, for whom change of occupation was repose, preceded by two missionaries, Rev. James Ign. Mullon, whose name will long be remembered as one of the most zealous and efficient of the early priesthood of Ohio, and Rev. N. D. Young, to whose pioneer efforts, as the associate of his right reverend uncle, this diocess is largely indebted, determined to visit the different congregations throughout the state, and to afford, as far as possible, to his spiritual children, in every scattered homestead and solitary cabin, the same divine consolations which were enjoyed by the Catholics of Cincinnati. Thus, like the first disciples, whom the Saviour sent "two and two before his face into every city and place whither he himself was to come," Luke x, 1, did the chief pastor charge these two priests to prepare the faithful for the reception of the sacraments and the great spiritual indulgence of the Jubilee. They preached twice a day, for eight days, in St. Mary's church, Lancaster; St. Joseph's, near Somerset; St. John's, Zanesville; St. John's, Canton; four days in St. Barnabas', Morgan Co.; five in St. Pauls', Columbiana Co.; an entire week in St. Luke's, Knox Co., and in St. Dominick's, Guernsey Co. Nor were inquiring Protestants deprived the wished-for opportunity of hearing the exposition and vindication of our tenets. Wherever a court house, or other suitable building, could be procured, the missionaries addressed large and attentive audiences. In all places they were amply repaid for their holy toils, by "the assiduous attendance, devotion and piety of the faithful, many of whom flocked daily to the church, or station, from a distance of eight or ten miles, and mostly on foot. Others remained the whole week in the neighborhood, postponing temporal interest and convenience to the 'one thing necessary,' viz. the sanctification of their souls." As a guide to the actual condition of the most flourishing congregations at that period, it may be interesting here to state, that there were sixty communicants in Lancaster, four hundred at St. Joseph's, forty at St. Barnabas', ninety in Zanesville, fifty at St. Dominick's, one hundred in Canton. Besides these blessed fruits, many inveterate sinners were reclaimed, numerous adults and children were received into the church, and, in most instances, the bitter prejudices, sometimes unconsciously harbored against the true church, were allayed, and, not unfrequently, abjured for ever.

The establishment of houses of education for youth had, from his first promotion to the episcopacy, occupied the mind of Bishop Fenwick. He was aware that, from the days of Julian the apostate, to his own time, it had ever been a prominent trait of the warfare waged by its pagan and sectarian adversaries against the Catholic church, to deprive the youth of instruction, or to poison the fountains of knowledge. He therefore began, like the patriarch of his own religious order, by first instituting communities of pious and devoted women, who should be charged with the care of the faith and morals of the most exposed and defenceless of his flock, the female youth. The first school of this description, which we find established in Cincinnati, was kept by a community of "Poor Clares," lately arrived from Europe (1826), some of whom subsequently opened similar institutions in Allegheny city, near Pittsburg, and in Detroit. Their existence in Cincinnati was brief, but they, nevertheless, rendered important services to religion and society. The continuance of the good work, as well as the necessity of providing for the destitute female orphan, next engaged the attention of the good prelate. The Sisters of Charity, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, promptly responded to the appeal, which was made to them for this two-fold purpose; while, a little later, a branch of the third order of St. Dominick, from the convent of St. Rose, in Kentucky, was planted at Somerset, in Perry county, whose sacred shade has ever since preserved the tender minds of the young girls of the neighborhood, and of various parts of the diocess, from the scorching rays of vice and error, and whose blessed fruits have been the constant exhibition and practice of the purest Christian and religious virtues.

The Athenæum, now better known as the spacious and beautiful college of St. Xavier, and the adjoining presbytery and seminary, were the next monuments that attested the progress of our holy faith, and the zeal of its faithful guardian in Ohio. The academic exercises commenced in the first named institution, on the 17th October, 1831. It was hoped that "the number and proficiency of the professors connected with the Athenæum would insure its success and enable it to sustain a respectable standing among the literary institutions of the west." These modest hopes were hardly realized. If its destinies could have been confided to an efficient faculty of clergymen, secular or regular, exclusively devoted to its government and interests, it might, indeed, have risen at once to eminence and fame. But this was, at the time, impossible, and notwithstanding the devotedness and acknowledged ability and talents of the pastors of the cathedral, to whom its presidency was successively committed, the

absorbing duties of the ministry were found incompatible with the care which the institution claimed.

The buildings thus erected were the most beautiful in Cincinnati. To none other could citizens with any degree of confidence direct the critical eye of the stranger, as a proof of the improving taste in architecture, or a pledge of the many elegant edifices which should, one day, deck the coronal of the queen city. People of other denominations had no greater attraction than the cathedral, and on every Sunday of the year the cheering spectacle was exhibited to the devout clergy and the faithful flock, of the edifying regularity with which "Protestant Row," as one entire line of pews, from door to sanctuary, was styled, was filled with hearers, who knew how "to behave themselves in the church of God," and of whom many were gathered from the devious paths of unbelief and error into the "one fold."

In the establishment of Catholicity at Cincinnati, the good bishop had the happiness of being assisted by clergymen, who ranked high for their piety, eloquence and zeal. Among these may be mentioned the Very Rev. John Austin Hill, of the Dominican Order, vicar-general of the diocess; the Rev. Raphael Munos, O. S. D., a native of Grenada in Spain; the Rev. John Thomas Hynes, of the same order, who is now apostolic administrator of British Guiana.

Having laid the foundations of the faith deeply and solidly in the chief city of the diocess, and seen the glorious spiritual edifice rising in all its fair proportions from the ground, the bishop confided its care and continuance, with solemn admonition, to other hands, and departed from home, attended by Rev. Mr. Mullon, to visit his flock scattered over the wilds of the north-western territory. The enemy of mankind beheld with envy the inroads of the cross on his usurped dominions in this part of the new world, and he therefore excited the passions of *friends* and foes to arrest its progress. His first efforts were directed against the remote settlement of Green Bay, where, in the absence of a pastor, an adventurer named Fauvel, calling himself an ecclesiastic in minor orders, attempted to introduce serious abuses, and practised various deceits on the people. He was the same individual, it is believed, who had managed to take a few simple Indians to Europe, some years previously, and avail himself, by their exhibitions, to collect money on various pretences. The presence and the instructions of the bishop and his worthy attendant soon drove the wolf from the fold. It was on the eve of the Ascension that the bishop arrived among his forest children. The tidings spread like lightning, over wood and water, and on the morning of the festival canoes

were seen gliding in every direction, over lake and river, bringing their joyful occupants, in richest gladness, towards the chapel. After remaining a sufficient time to confirm this innocent people in the faith, the bishop next proceeded to Arbre Croche, forty-five miles from Mackinaw. As he neared the shore in his barge, a procession, which had organized in the village, was seen winding down the steep declivity to the lake, to welcome the chief pastor. A youth, of about fifteen years of age, bore the national flag in front of the procession, which was composed of a deputation of about fifty Indians, headed by a chief who bore a large silver cross on his breast, as a mark of distinction, and whose name was Assaganae. Having assisted the bishop in landing, he knelt, with all his followers, to receive the benediction, and, in a few moments more, as the day was far spent, they repaired to the chapel, which was rudely constructed of poles, fastened in the ground, and covered with bark, to thank the Great Spirit for the visit of their religious father, and to offer up their evening prayer, which the chief recited, apparently with much devotion, in their own (Ottawa) language. Early the next morning the silvery toned chapel bell sent the sweet music of the "Angelus," to tell to every ear and heart how "God had visited his people." The bishop immediately after commenced to hear confessions, by an interpreter of their own choice, a male for the men and a female for the women, continuing his pious labors until noon, when all, who were prepared, were admitted to the holy sacraments of the eucharist and confirmation. At the elevation the entire congregation, with a harmony and sweetness of voice but rarely surpassed, sang a hymn in honor of the holy sacrament. On this occasion there were twenty persons confirmed; twelve new converts instructed by Rev. Mr. Dejean were baptized, two of whom were chiefs, and three couples were married. A temperance society, consisting of one hundred and twenty persons, who had banded together to discountenance the use of ardent spirits, and who assured the bishop that their number was daily receiving new accessions, were felicitated by him on the victory they had achieved over one of the worst enemies, and strenuously exhorted to perseverance. Two young ladies, Miss Baille and Miss Williams, of mixed blood, rendered the most important aid to this mission, by instructing the female Indians of the congregation.

All the attention that his various engagements would permit, being given to this interesting mission, the bishop next proceeded to Mackinaw. The heroic exploit of a Presbyterian missionary, named Ferry, who had succeeded,

after five years of constant effort, to force a poor Indian woman to discontinue her preparation for baptism in the Catholic church, having been trumpeted forth, in the "Missionary Herald," as a signal victory over popery, Rev. Mr. Mullon took occasion to expose the artifices by which the pretended conversion was contrived. They who are at all acquainted with this resolute clergyman need not to be here informed how well the good deed was done. Mackinaw being a central station, many of the congregation of Arbre Croche went thither to attend the spiritual exercises, and to satisfy their ardent longings for the bread of life. The missionaries remained amongst them for three weeks, during which time the doctrinal and moral precepts of our religion, the nature and efficacy of the holy sacraments, and the dispositions required for their worthy reception, were explained in the most impressive and satisfactory manner. Sixty persons were admitted to communion and the same number was confirmed.

It was during this visit that the bishop perceived, more than ever, the necessity of providing for the instruction of the Indians in the Christian religion by missionaries taken from among themselves. For this purpose he selected two highly interesting youths, whose parents consented to their consecrating themselves to the holy ministry, and who were afterwards sent to Rome. They were William Maccodabinasse and Augustine Hamelin. The holy father, by his letter of the 14th April, 1832, signified the "utmost pleasure at giving his assent to their reception into the college of the Propaganda, to be instructed in sacred literature; and when they were presented to his holiness, on their arrival in the eternal city, he embraced them with his usual benignity and condescension, and exhorted them with paternal solicitude, to pursue their course of studies with courage and alacrity." The Cardinal Prefect Pedicini, who furnished these interesting details, in his letter of the 28th July, 1832, added: "these youths evince such natural endowments and show such zeal for the propagation of religion among their own people, as to induce us to hope that they will become most useful priests." Alas! that these pious and reasonable hopes were doomed to disappointment. Maccodabinasse, after a few years' study, died in Rome, and ill health compelled his companion to return to his home, where he enjoys the confidence of his tribe, but has relapsed into the habits of life of the Indian. This, we believe, was the only effort made on this part of the North American continent to elevate the native Indian to the sacerdotal state.

From Mackinaw the bishop reached Detroit, where after

an entire week spent in the confessional and in instructing the youth in Christian doctrine, fifty made their first communion in the church of St. Ann, and one hundred and fifty were confirmed. The church in Detroit was then under the pastoral care of Rev. Gabriel Richard. This learned and pious clergyman was a native of France, and received his ecclesiastical education in the seminary of St. Sulpice, in Paris. At the breaking out of the French revolution he emigrated, at the suggestion of the Abbe Emery, superior general of the Society of St. Sulpice, to this country, where he accepted the place of professor of mathematics, for which he was eminently qualified, in St. Mary's college, Baltimore. In 1792 he was sent to Kaskaskia, Illinois, where he spent six years in the active duties of the ministry, chiefly among the Canadian French, who were settled in considerable numbers in that town and its vicinity. His success in this distant field inspired the hope that he could organize a congregation and build a church in Detroit, where the presence of an energetic missionary was much needed among people from the same country, who were otherwise much exposed to make shipwreck both of faith and morals. These hopes were on the eve of being crowned with complete success, when Mr. Richard, who had established the first printing press in the N. W. Territory, and commenced the first newspaper, called the "Michigan Essay," became obnoxious to the British by his fearless advocacy of American principles and denunciations of the tyranny of England, was violently seized by the enemy (in 1812), and carried prisoner to Sandwich (near Detroit), in U. Canada. Like his illustrious predecessor, St. Paul, he knew, and made all around him feel, that at least "the Word of God was not bound," for he availed himself of every opportunity to preach the truths of salvation, and zealously used his influence over the savage allies of the enemy to save American prisoners from torture. On his return to Detroit, the consequence of the devastating policy of the war was seen in an extreme dearth of food, bordering on famine, to which his people were reduced. His first attention was therefore imperiously demanded for the relief of their temporal wants. He purchased a large quantity of provisions, and distributed them gratuitously to all who were in need, and as long as the scarcity lasted, so long did his untiring charity continue to be the living providence of the destitute. In 1817 he laid the foundations of the large, and not very architectural, church of St. Ann. In 1823 he was chosen, as the man in whom the people of the territory most confided, a delegate to congress. His demeanor in the house commanded much respect. He

spoke little, but that little wisely, and did much for his constituents and for the Union. Well did the Detroit Courier say of him: "Though a European by birth, he was an American in feeling; always evincing a firm attachment to American institutions and republican principles. The influence which he exerted, and the part which he took in the late war, evinced in an eminent degree the extent of his patriotism, and the value he placed upon American liberty." Mr. Richard was thus faithful in all the duties of a good priest and a good citizen.

It is unnecessary to state that the flock who were blessed with such a pastor largely partook of his own spirit, and that the interests of religion in such hands were safe. The bishop, during his sojourn among them, enjoyed the highest consolations of which the episcopal ministry is susceptible, and when he left to visit St. Paul's, fifteen miles distant, on Lake St. Clair, he could not refrain from the heart-felt expression of his gratitude to God for the happy condition of that important portion of his diocess. On this journey he was accompanied by Mr. Richard, and he confirmed twenty persons at St. Paul's.

From Detroit, Rev. Mr. Mullon was detached to Portland, Lower Sandusky, and Tiffin, in which places he spent twenty-three days, preaching every where with much effect, while Rev. Mr. Badin went with the bishop, in his visitation of St. Anthony's, on the river Raisin, where they spent six days, and twenty-six were confirmed. Thence they proceeded to St. Joseph's, on the bay, fifty miles from Detroit, remaining four days, continually occupied with their sacred duties; thence, visiting the Indian and Canadian families on the bay shore, they descended Mud creek in a canoe to the Maumee, stopping at Fort Meigs, and then continuing their route to Port Clinton, at the mouth of Portage river, where a lot was procured on which no church has since been constructed. Their next station was at the house of Mr. Julian, at Tiffin, where twenty received holy communion, and eight were confirmed. Here also a lot was secured, and a small church soon after erected. From this point the bishop felt the necessity of returning to Cincinnati, but by such a route as to afford the consolations and the graces of his sacred office to his children who dwelt in the largest numbers by the way, and to our brethren of other creeds or name the opportunity of hearing, from his reverend attendant, the eloquent and authentic exposition of our doctrines.

On his return to Cincinnati, bishop Fenwick turned his attention to the removal of the obstacles, which arose, to check the progress of religion. The hostility of sectarians

was one of the most formidable. The Protestant press and pulpit affected to discover in the triumphant progress of our holy faith the most imminent danger to our free institutions. Alarmed at the effect produced by the preaching of our doctrines in the midst of a community, which had previously cherished no sympathies with believers in our creed, the ministers of the different denominations left no effort untried to render us obnoxious to the government, and odious to our fellow-citizens. They misrepresented our tenets, vilified our good name, and almost in the language of the Jews to Pilate, but certainly in its spirit, denounced as the enemy of the republic whoever hesitated to unite against us in the sentence—"guilty of death." New journals, as if the old had lacked bitterness, were established, the talent of the east and the west was put in requisition, and fervid appeals were made to the animosity of our hereditary opponents to hasten, before it was too late, to rescue the great valley of the Mississippi from the chains of popery.

Meekness and prayer were the arms employed by the bishop against this fearful combination. The rosary was, by his direction, recited aloud every Sunday and festival before the oblation of the divine sacrifice, and the congregation was exhorted to exhibit in their lives the best practical refutation of the slanders against their patriotism and the purity of their moral principles. Nor was the vindication of our doctrines discontinued in the cathedral, and the other churches of the diocess, notwithstanding the marked decrease, in the city, at least, in the attendance of sectarians. Immigrants from Catholic countries, especially from Germany and Ireland, soon filled up the places thus left empty; and the necessity of providing for their spiritual welfare, by increasing the number of missionaries, the establishment of schools, the diffusion of Catholic books and tracts, and the erection of churches, called for new exertion on the part of the head of the diocess. The same wants, the unerring signs, at once of the opposition to our church, and of its prosperity, were elsewhere also felt, and in conformity with the canons of the church and ancient usage, the first provincial, and we might add, national council of our church, in these United States, was convened by Archbishop Whitfield, in Baltimore, on the first day of October, 1829, that the bishops might consult together, and, availing themselves, at the same time, of the experience and wisdom of the second order of the clergy, legislate, with the assistance of the Holy Spirit, for the common benefit of the "whole flock over whom he had placed them to rule the church of God, which he had purchased with his own blood." Acts xx, 19. In the year 1810, Arch-

bishop Carroll, in concert with his coadjutor, Rt. Rev. Leonard Neale, had invited the bishops of this ecclesiastical province to meet together in Baltimore in order to enact by common consent certain disciplinary regulations, and devise means for the better government of their respective diocesses, the further diffusion of divine truth, and the more faithful administration of the holy sacraments. The Rt. Rev. prelates, Michael Egan of Philadelphia, John Cheverus of Boston, and Benedict J. Flaget of Bardstown, cheerfully responded to the call of the venerated first bishop and archbishop of the American church. But this convocation was not regarded as a provincial council, nor was it conducted with the august formalities usual on such solemn assemblies of the hierarchy. The Catholic countries of Europe, owing to the jealousy of kings and the wanton restrictions imposed on the spiritual authority, had long ceased to exhibit such a cheering spectacle to the piety of the faithful. Hence we may truly say that the eyes of the Christian world were turned, with joyful anticipations of a brighter destiny, to the example thus set to the old and new world by the bishops of the United States. The deliberations of the fathers were conducted in the spirit of the most apostolic charity, and its acts, of which it is thought unnecessary to take more particular notice here, as they are published and accessible to all, received the approbation of the sovereign pontiff, the praise of the sacred college, and the applause of the Catholic world.

After contributing with his brother prelates to render this council worthy of being a model for all that should follow it in, what it is hoped will be, the long and prosperous history of our church in the United States, Bishop Fenwick visited the religious institutions of the archdiocess and his numerous friends in Maryland, edifying and instructing all who had the happiness of conversing with him, by his profound humility, the simplicity of his manners, and the interesting accounts he gave of the progress of our holy faith in his all but boundless diocess.

On his return to Ohio, the bishop administered confirmation to nine persons, in St. John's church, Zanesville, who were prepared for this holy sacrament by the zealous pastor, Rev. Richard Pius Miles, now bishop of Nashville. On the 22d of November, he confirmed fifty-five persons in Holy Trinity church, Somerset; on the 20th ordained Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli, deacon, and on the day following confirmed twelve persons in St. Joseph's church, Perry county. One of the chief consolations which awaited him on his arrival in Cincinnati was the success which had already begun to re-

ward the first efforts of the Sisters of Charity. "He appeared to see in the humble and charitable daughters of St. Vincent, the spirit of that distinguished patron of the poor, coming to reside in the midst of his people, and to open an asylum where the helpless orphan could find a refuge from the pitiless frowns of the world, where it could dry up its tears, and find a mother's tenderness in those whose greatest pleasure consists in serving the most forlorn." Two orphans had been admitted into the asylum, and fifty pupils attended the school.

By a reference to the pastoral letter of the fathers of the first provincial council, it will be seen that one of its most earnest recommendations to the clergy and laity was the institution and endowment of diocesan seminaries. To comply with this wise ordinance which, we have seen, he had anticipated from the commencement of the year, was the first wish of the bishop. No expense that his finances, or his hopes, could justify, was spared to provide a suitable nursery of the priesthood. But however great the sacrifices, so cheerfully made in this good cause, he found the *personnel* to be more difficult than the *materiel*. Much therefore, as it may be regretted, it will excite no surprise, that in a diocess where every thing was to be created, the seminary languished for want of the proper officers to direct it, and the experiment, if in one or two instances successful, proved in others, something worse than failure. Still the good bishop had the consolation of knowing that he had done all in his power to deserve success, and he therefore enjoyed, in the approval of his own conscience, a pledge of the divine approbation. Meanwhile, the seminary of Bardstown furnished a temporary resource, and occasionally a zealous priest from abroad came to the assistance of the toil-worn missionaries of Ohio and the north-west. The wants of the mission, it must be here observed, caused others who were not of this character, to be sometimes incorporated with the diocesan clergy, without allowing sufficient time to judge of their deserts.

Soon as the spring returned, the bishop, to whom the repose of home was irksome, while there were children asking in vain for the bread of life, throughout the state, was again engaged in the visitation of his scattered flock. Attended by Rev. Mr. Miles, he spent several days in Guernsey county, chiefly at our old and hospitable friend's, Mr. Ed. Gallagher, where he instructed and received several converts into the church, and confirmed twenty-five persons. The same pleasing duties were renewed at Zanesville and Mt. Vernon, St. Joseph's and Lancaster.

While the bishop was thus occupied in Ohio, his vicar

general, Rev. Frederick Rézé, made an extensive missionary excursion among the Indians of the north-west. This clergyman was born at Hildesheim, in Germany. Previously to his taking holy orders, he had served in the Hanoverian army, in 1813 and 1814. He joined Bishop Fenwick in Rome, in 1824, and accompanied him on his return to America. In 1829 he returned to Europe, to solicit aid for our missions, and as another missionary had been instrumental in founding the society for the propagation of the faith in Lyons, so was Mr. Rézé's visit to Germany the occasion which it pleased the divine providence to make use of for the establishment of the Leopoldine association, in Vienna, with a branch at Munich in Bavaria. It was in the beginning of July, 1830, that this missionary was sent by the bishop to visit the Indians. He commenced his useful labors among the Pottowattomies, on St. Joseph's river, Michigan. The traditions which the early Catholic missionaries had left among their fathers had never been forgotten, and the memory of the children had been refreshed on the occasion of the bishop's visit, to which we have already alluded. Soon therefore as the *blackgown* had arrived amongst them, they prepared for a regular siege, as he did, encamping around his cabin, and listening from day to day with profound attention and untiring interest, to his instructions. Great numbers expressed a desire to receive baptism without any further delay. But only those whom he had had time to instruct, and of whose sincerity, sobriety, and good moral habits, he had satisfactory evidence, were admitted to the sacred laver of regeneration. At the close of the religious rites, the principal chiefs convened in council to deliberate on the propriety of selecting an eligible site for the erection of a Catholic chapel. After some discussion, an elderly chief arose, and addressing his red brethren, observed, "Why do we lose time in needless debate? Is not the missionary station our own, and is not that the most suitable place for the blackgown to take up his residence amongst us? Why should we not give it to the minister of the Great Spirit sent to instruct ourselves and our children in the principles of religion!" All immediately concurred in the propriety of this proposal, and notice was accordingly given, but in becoming and respectful terms, to the sectarian intruders to surrender the property within a month to the missionary of their choice. At the expiration of the time specified, the American first priest had a class of seventy neophytes preparing for baptism; and a pious Catholic lady, Miss Campo, who spoke the Indian language well, acted as his interpreter, and taught the catechism to the youth. At Sault St. Marie, the missionary

was wholly engaged, during the short time allowed him at that station, in giving instructions and administering the sacraments of baptism and matrimony to the whites and the Indians. And the Protestants of the place, seeing the good done by the faith among both races, requested that a priest might be sent to reside amongst them, and tendered twenty dollars towards defraying his expenses thither. The Indians of the Sault were the Chippewas.

The Catholics of the island of Mackinaw, under the pastoral care of Rev. Mr. Mazzuchelli, had erected a handsome little church, in which the missionary offered the holy sacrifice of the mass, and preached to a large congregation. Continuing his route to Green Bay, the faithful of that important post received him with the liveliest emotions of gratitude and joy. Here a number of Menominee Indians were baptized, who had been previously instructed in the principles of the Catholic religion. Amongst the resident citizens, he found almost one hundred families, the descendants of those who had settled at the Bay during the reign of Louis XIV. They had been but rarely visited since the discontinuance of the Jesuit missions, but they forgot not the consolations of the bishop's pastoral tour, the preceding year, or the promise that they should soon hear the sound of the shepherd's voice from the altar of their fathers.

The Sauks and Fox Indians, inhabiting the country between Lake Michigan and the Mississippi, were at that time among the Pottowattomies, on their way to Canada, to receive their annual presents from the British government. As soon as they were informed of the arrival of the *blackgown*, they testified their respect by inviting him to witness the war-dance. On the following day, a deputation, consisting of eight chiefs, waited upon him in behalf of their tribes, to inquire into the nature and motives of his visit to their brethren. When informed that his object was entirely of a spiritual nature, they cordially invited him to urge his way into the midst of their nations, and secure to them and their families the advantages of religious instruction. They informed him that their fathers spoke in the most exalted terms of the *blackgowns*, who accompanied the French army; that they were men of astonishing wisdom and goodness. The advancement of the season and his numerous appointments prevented the acceptance of these friendly overtures.

Arbre-Croche, the missionary establishment of the Otawas, was next visited. In the short space of twelve months, Rev. Mr. Dejean had received six hundred converts into the church, and one hundred and four were added on this occasion to the goodly number. The prayer book they used

was compiled by their pastor and published by him, for their benefit, in their own language. Twenty comfortable log dwellings had been erected around the church. two of which were set apart for schools, one for boys, under the direction of Rev. Mr. Dejean, the other for girls, taught by a lady from Detroit, who had devoted forty years of her life to works of charity among the Indians, and spoke the various languages of the territory fluently. There were sixty-four pupils in the schools. Not a drop of ardent spirits was to be seen among those virtuous Indians, and the money which they were wont to squander on this bane of human happiness, was appropriated to the better purpose of improving their farms, which were already in a high state of cultivation, providing for themselves and their families comfortable clothing, and the general amelioration of their social condition. They refused to listen to any missionary but the *blackgown*. The reason they gave for their consistency in this regard was quite characteristic of the shrewdness of the Indian. "The ministers," they said, "have families like ourselves, the blackgowns, like the Great Spirit, are the fathers of all."

At Monroe, on the river Raisin, about forty miles from Detroit, the vicar general found that the resident pastor, Rev. Mr. Smith, had spared neither time nor pains to promote the welfare of religion. By his exertions a large and beautiful church had been erected, and the old chapel converted into an academy for young ladies, which was placed under the direction of four female teachers, not less qualified by their mental acquirements, than by their virtues, to conduct the institution. Conversions to the Catholic faith were numerous, and the brightest hopes were cherished that many other projects of the pastor, for the glory of God and the salvation of immortal souls, would soon be accomplished by his untiring industry and faithful correspondence with the divine grace.

But these were, alas! delusive hopes. The author of the "Affectionate Address" became the editor of the "Downfall of Babylon," the convert from the Quakers became an apostate from the church, and subsequently embraced, we know not what, or how many, profane novelties of opinion.

In June of this year, a new impulse was given to the inquiry for religious truth by a course of lectures preached in the Cincinnati cathedral by the illustrious John England, bishop of Charleston. The anxiety to hear this eloquent prelate, whose fame had every where preceded him, was intense, and Protestant vied with Catholic in acknowledging the power of his intellect, the classic flow of his language, his appropriate and commanding gestures, and the burning ener-

gy that would rouse a very stoic to enthusiasm, with which he advocated the claims of the Christian religion to the homage of the mind and the affections. They whose tenets most widely differed from those of the learned and apostolic speaker, admitted the masterly manner in which he handled all the great subjects of controversy which he undertook to examine, while Catholics felt, what many an unbiassed Protestant mind confessed, that they were borne along by a flood of evidence, which increased, as it advanced, in resistless majesty, until it brought them in full view of the "church of the living God, the pillar and the ground of the truth." Some of the fruit of those discourses may be discovered in one of the series of communications sent from Cincinnati during this year to the Miscellany, and to which we must credit nearly all of the foregoing details. "On Sunday, the 15th of August, the Right Rev. Bishop Fenwick administered confirmation in his Cathedral church, to fifty persons of both sexes—fourteen being converts, of whom seven had been baptized the day before. The solemn and impressive manner in which that sacred ordinance was administered by the bishop, and the recollection and deep devotion with which it was received, made a deep impression upon many of our dissenting brethren who were present, several of whom owned their emotion by their looks, and afterwards avowed their confidence in the regenerating and saving institutions of the Catholic church." A few months later, we find a record of nine adult converts admitted to the sacrament of confirmation in the Cathedral by the same prelate.

This steady and rapid progress of religion in his extensive diocess, was a source of abundant consolation to Bishop Fenwick, who could not but feel that the great end of his mission, which, in the words of the chief pastor of souls, was to "go and bring forth fruit," was fulfilled, and, so far as depended upon him, the fruit of his labors was permanent. His vigilance and solicitude embraced every portion of the immense territory confided to his care, and a large portion of his time was spent in travelling from one mission to another, to consolidate the good that had been commenced, and to diffuse more widely the blessings of religion. In the spring of 1832, as he had been absent from Cincinnati nearly a whole year, he despatched his Vicar-general, Mr. Rézé, to recommence the visit of the missions. The latter immediately set out for N. York, accompanied by the two Indian youths whom the bishop desired to train for the clerical state. Having seen them embarked for Europe, Mr. Rézé commenced his missionary tour; but, he had scarcely visited a few congregations, when the bishop, who was continually sick at Cin-

cinnati, recalled him. They both met at St. Joseph's, near Somerset, where the bishop, having given his vicar the necessary instructions in case of his death, entered upon his apostolic journey, while the latter proceeded to Cincinnati. In this visitation, the bishop traversed an extent of more than two thousand miles, and on every side he was beset with difficulty, to provide for the increasing wants of the faithful. All were imploring his aid; some to have churches erected, others to secure a competent support for their clergy. In addition to these laborious cares, which demanded the attention of the bishop, the cholera was ravaging the country round, and presented an active field for the charity of the good shepherd who would lay down his life for his sheep. While he was thus ministering to the dying,—the victims of the fearful scourge—he himself, fell dangerously sick at the Sault St. Mary; but having recovered sufficiently to pursue his journey, he despatched Mr. Jeanjean to Green Bay, which he could not visit in person, while he himself, proceeded to Arbre Croche. Here he was filled with consolation at the great progress of that flourishing mission. In a letter which he wrote from Mackinaw to a friend in Europe, dated August 12th, 1832, he mentions some interesting details; though, at the same time, he announces sad forebodings of his approaching end. "My health," he says, "is much impaired, and my strength is visibly diminishing. I have just visited the good Indians of Arbre Croche, among whom I had stationed the Rev. Mr. Baraga, and an elderly and pious lady, who knows three languages, the English, French and Indian. She is the teacher of the children in this place. The zealous missionary has been wonderfully successful, having extended his visits as far as the Castor Islands and beyond Lake Michigan, where he has erected several churches. Since May, 1831, he has baptized two hundred and sixty-six Indians. I confirmed one hundred and thirty-seven of the same tribe, and was much consoled by their fervor and piety. There are, actually, at St. Peter's, Arbre Croche, seven hundred Indians, who are Christians, most of whom have received the sacrament of confirmation. They have two schools for children. There is also a school at St. Joseph's, and another at Green Bay, where there is a church nearly finished. My college is in active operation, and the seminary is rising, &c."

On his return to Detroit, the bishop found the indefatigable Mr. Richard prostrated by the cholera. He was taken ill while unremittingly attending on the sick with that disease, and died after receiving the blessed sacrament, with the words of holy Simeon on his lips: "*Now, O Lord, dost thou dismiss thy ser-*

vant, according to thy word, in peace." His death took place on the 13th of September, 1832.

Having visited the remotest stations in the eastern part of the diocess, the bishop returned to Canton, very much exhausted with fatigue, and in a state of great debility. He received here all the attentions which his situation required; but they were not to be productive of any permanent benefit. He felt himself rapidly verging to the close of his apostolic career, and wherever he stopped he told his friends that he would see them no more. On the 25th of September, after celebrating the Holy Sacrifice, and writing two long letters relative to the affairs of his diocess, he left Canton, with the intention of visiting two or three congregations in the vicinity of Somerset, and then returning to Cincinnati. But he had proceeded only a few hours 'travel on the road, when the premonitory symptoms of the cholera, from which he had been suffering, more or less, for six weeks, became more alarming, so that several times he was obliged, by the acuteness of the cramp which seized him, to stand up in the coach. On his arrival at Wooster, about sunset, he retired to bed, when the prevailing disease displayed itself in all its violence, and despite the most devoted attentions, and the efforts of medical skill, he expired on the following day, a victim of his ardent zeal and untiring labors for the salvation of souls. A messenger had been despatched to obtain the attendance of the nearest clergyman; but he arrived not in time to minister the consolations of the last sacraments.

The death of this truly apostolic man cast a gloom over the vast field in which he had labored, and was lamented alike, by Protestants and Catholics. One of the secular journals of Cincinnati, thus alluded to the mournful event. "To the Church here, his death is a most serious calamity. For more than a quarter of a century he has been an indefatigable missionary in the west, living, as he died, without reproach. However Christian churches may regard the Catholic church, every good man might exclaim, in reference to his death, 'Oh! that I may die the death of the righteous, and may my last end be like his.'" Bishop Fenwick, by his talents and amiable deportment, had gained himself many admirers and many personal friends. As a herald of the Cross he was always at his post, faithful, vigilant and indefatigable. In the ordinary walks of life he was dignified, affable, unostentatious. In retirement he was given to prayer. Of the brilliant success which crowned his efforts to diffuse the blessings of religion, we have the most abundant evidences in what has been already stated. He was truly the apostle of Ohio; he built the first church in that part of the country; and, though there

were only two priests and two churches in the immense district, afterwards placed under his episcopal charge, embracing Ohio, Michigan and the north-west Territory, he had the consolation of witnessing, at his death, upwards of twenty churches erected to the honor of God—thirty priests laboring for the good of souls—houses of education, with religious and charitable institutions, in active operation, and other unequivocal signs of the rich blessing imparted to his labors. Well could he say with the Apostle, "I have fought the good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith.—As to the rest, there is laid up for me a crown of justice, which the Lord, the just Judge, will render to me in that day." (2d Tim., ch. 4.)

HIERARCHY

OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

1. The Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, D. D., Archbishop of Baltimore, who was consecrated on the 14th of September, 1834.

2. The Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D., Bishop of New Orleans. He was consecrated on the 22d of November, 1835.

3. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, who was consecrated on the 4th of November, 1810.

4. The Rt. Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. He was consecrated on the 6th of June, 1830.

5. The Rt. Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Bishop of New York, who was consecrated on the 7th of January, 1838.

6. The Rt. Rev. JOHN FITZPATRICK, D. D., Bishop of Boston, who was consecrated March 24th, 1844.

7. The Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS REYNOLDS, D. D., Bishop of Charleston, who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

8. The Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated March 21st, 1841.

9. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D., Bishop of Cincinnati, consecrated October 13th, 1833.

10. The Most Rev. PETER R. KENRICK, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated November 30th, 1841.

11. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL PORTIER, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated November 5th, 1826.

12. The Rt. Rev. PETER P. LEFEVERE, D. D., coadjutor and administrator of the diocess of Detroit; consecrated November 21st, 1841.

13. The Rt. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, D. D., Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated ——— 1847.

14. The Rt. Rev. MATTHIAS LORAS, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28th, 1837.

15. The Rt. Rev. RICHARD P. MILES, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, who was consecrated September 16th, 1838.

16. The Rt. Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, was consecrated March 14th, 1841.

17. The Rt. Rev. JOHN M. ODIN, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, was consecrated March 6th, 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL O'CONNOR, D. D., Bishop of Pittsburg, was consecrated August 15th, 1843.

19. The Rt. Rev. ANDREW BYRNE, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

20. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM QUARTER, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

21. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM TYLER, D. D., Bishop of Hartford, was consecrated March 17th, 1844.

22. The Rt. Rev. JOHN P. HENNI, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

53. Most. Rev. FRANCIS N. BLANCHET, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city, was consecrated ———, 1845.

24. The Rt. Rev. MAGLOIRE BLANCHET, D. D., Bishop of Walla Walla, was consecrated September 27th, 1846.

25. The Rt. Rev. JOHN MCCLOSKEY, D. D., Bishop of Albany, was consecrated March 10th, 1844.

26. The Rt. Rev. AMEDEUS RAPPE, Bishop of Cleveland, was consecrated October 10th, 1847.

27. The Rt. Rev. JOHN TIMON, Bishop of Buffalo, was consecrated ——— 1847.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. JOHN CARROLL, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.

2. The Most Rev. LEONARD NEALE, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.

3. The Most Rev. AMBROSE MARESCHAL, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.

4. The Most Rev. JAMES WHITFIELD, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.

Philadelphia.

5. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL EGAN, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.

6. The Rt. Rev. HENRY CONWELL, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

7. The Rt. Rev. LUKE CONCANNON, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.

8. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CONOLLY, second Bishop of New York, died in ———

9. The Rt. Rev. JOHN DUBOIS, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

10. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CHEVERUS, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.

11. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT FENWICK, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1846.

Louisville.

12. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. DAVID, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

13. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM V. DUBOURG, first Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon in France, died in 1833.

14. The Rt. Rev. LEO DE NEKERE, second Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

15. The Rt. Rev. JOHN ENGLAND, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

16. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM CLANCEY, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

Richmond.

17. The Rt. Rev. PATRICK KELLY, first Bishop of Richmond, died in ———

Cincinnati.

18. The Rt. Rev. EDWARD FENWICK, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

19. The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH ROSATI, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

20. The Rt. Rev. SIMON GABRIEL BRUTÉ, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

PRELATES

WHO HAVE RETIRED FROM OFFICE.

The Rt. Rev. FREDERICK REZE, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated October 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. CELESTIN DE LA HAILANDIERE, second bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. GUY IGNATIUS CHABRAT, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.

DIOCESSES

OF

THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The archdiocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia according to its former limits before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral, Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D.D.
Rev. H. B. Coskery, *Rector*.
Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant*.

St. Patrick's (F. Point,) Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor*.

St. Alphonsus (Ger.),
- V. Rev. Jno. N. Neumann, OSSR. *Sup.* of the Congregation of the M. H. R. in the U. S.
- " Alex. Cvitcovitz, OSSR.
- " Joseph Helmprecht, OSSR.
- " Ignatius Stelzig, OSSR.
- " Francis S. Krutil, OSSR.

CHURCH OF ST. ALPHONSUS.

Dimensions.—Length, 154 feet; width, 68 feet; height of nave inside, 50 feet; height of spire to top of cross, 220 feet. Built of brick, with stone dressings. R. Cary Long, arch't.

St. James' (German), { Rev. Thaddeus Anwander, OSSR.
" Peter Steinbacher, OSSR.

St. Joseph's, Rev. Edward Damphoux, D. D. *Pastor.*

St. Vincent de Paul's, { Rev. John P. Donelan, *Pastor.*
Rev. Michael Slattery, *Assistant.*

St. Peter's, { Rev. Edward McColgan, *Pastor.*
Rev. William D. Parsons, *Assistant.*

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary,)—V. Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D.

Carmelite Chapel—Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Mary's Sem.

Chapel of the Visitation Convent—Rev Francis L'homme, of St. Mary's Seminary.

Mount Hope Hospital—attended from St. Alphonsus'.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence)—occasionally attended from St. Mary's Seminary.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, occasionally, Rev. M. Saunders, S. J., of Whitemarsh.

Arnold's Settlement or *Mount Savage*, Allegheny Co.—St. Ignatius', 1st, 2d, 3d, and 5th Sunday, *Blooming Rose Settlement*—(Church not ded.) 4th Sunday, } Rev. Charles Brenan.

Barnestown, Montgomery Co.—4th Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire of Rockville.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. George King, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., who attend the other churches on the *Eastern Shore of Maryland.* Post-town, *Warwick.*

Boone's Chapel, Prince George's Co.—vacant.

Bryantown, Charles County, St. Mary's—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. P. Courteney.

Cobb Neck, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sund. } Attended from St.
Cornwallis Neck, Charles County, } Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St. Patrick's—5th Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neill, dw. near Hickory Post Office.

Cumberland, Allegheny County, St. Mary's—1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Sundays, and all holydays, Rev. L. Obermeyer.

Deer Creek, Harford County, St. Ignatius—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Thomas O'Neil, near Hickory Post Office.

Dorset County, E. S., St. Mary's—every two months, Rev. G. King, who visits also *Kent County*, every two months, and *Elkton*, Cecil County, occasionally.

Denton, Caroline Co., St. Elizabeth's, 1st Sunday, and *Easton*, Talbot Co. E. S., every 3d Sunday, attended from Bohemia.

Dougharagan Manor, Anne Arundel County—2d Sunday, Rev. B. S. Piot, of Ellicott's Mills.

Ellicott's Mills, Anne Arundel County, Howard District, St. Paul's 1st, 3d, 4th and 5th Sundays, Rev. B. S. Piot.

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, St. Joseph's—Rev. Aloysius Leitner, of Mount St. Mary's College.

Elkridge Landing, A. A. Co., St. Augustine's, occasionally from Baltimore.

Frederick, Frederick County, St. John's,—Rev. Thos. Lilly, S. J., *Rector*, Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., Rv. Joseph Finotti, S. J. Visitation Convent—Rev. James Dzierozinski, S. J.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's, 4th Sunday.
Hagerstown, Washington County, St. Mary's, 1st and 2d Sundays, and most holydays.
Hancock, Washington Co., (church not ded.) 3d Sunday.
} Rev. Henry Myers; dwelling at Hagerstown.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co.—2d Sunday, Rev. Thos. O'Neil.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—attended from Newtown.

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—twice a month from Georgetown, D. C.

Long Green, Balt. Co., St. John Ev.—4th Sun., Rev. T. O'Neil.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday,
Carrolton Manor, St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday,
Merryland Tract, St. Mary's, 1st Sunday,
Middletown Valley, 5th Sunday,
} Attended from Frd'k City.

Marlborough, Prince George's Co., 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. M. Saunders.

Mt. St. Mary's Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut, dwelling at the College, who also visits the stations of *Mechanicstown* or Graceham, and *Harbaugh's Valley*.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J.

Oldtown, Allegheny Co.—Rev. L. Obermeyer, of Cumberland.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria, Va.

Pinewood Settlement—occasionally from Mount Savage.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., E. S., St. Peter's—4th Sunday, Rev. G. King.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—1st Sunday, Rev. Joseph Maguire.

Rockcreek, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—2d Sunday, attended by the same; who also visits St. Rose's on the 3d Sunday, and *Hollin's river*, a station, on the 5th Sunday. On holydays he attends the different churches in rotation.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S.—attended from Bohemia.

Sacred Heart,
St. Aloysius', near Leonardtown,
St. John's and *St. Joseph's*,
} St. Mary's Co.—attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Inigoes, *St. Nicholas*, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Joseph Carbery, S. J., Rev. Robert D. Woodley, S. J., Rev. Thomas Finegan, S. J.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co.—Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J., Rev. James Power, S. J., who also attend the churches of *Newport* and *Pomfret*, in the same county, twice a month. Post-town, *Port Tobacco*.

St. Joseph's Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, near Emmitsburg—Rev. H. Xaupi, of Mt. St. Mary's College.

Taneytown, Frederick Co. *Westminster*, Carroll Co. visited occasionally.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co.—1st and 3d Sundays, Rev. Matthew Sanders, S. J. Post-town, *Queen Anne*.

Zachia, (Upper) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4 Sundays —Rev. P. Courteney.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington,
- St. Patrick's, V. Rev. W. Matthews, *Past.* Rev. Thomas Foley, *Asst.*
- St. Peter's—Rev. Joseph Vanhorsigh, *Pastor.*
- St. Matthew's—Rev. James Donelan, *Pastor.*
- Mother of God (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig.

Visitation Convent—Very Rev. Wm. Matthews.

Georgetown, Holy Trinity,—Rev. Peter O'Flanagan, S. J., Rev. James Moore, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. Ignatius Combs, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BALTIMORE, MD.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has twenty students. Very Rev. L. R. Deluol, D. D., *Superior*. The other Rev. gentlemen who reside at the seminary, are:

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Prof. of Theology and Scripture.*
" Augustin Vérot, *Assistant Prof. of Theology.*
" Francis L'homme.
" Oliver L. Jenkins.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior.*
" Wm. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology.*
" Aloysius Leitner, D. D., *Prof. of Sacred Scripture.*

The reverend gentlemen attached to Mt. St. Mary's College reside in the seminary. The number of students at present is nineteen; ten of whom are studying Theology, and the others Philosophy and Humanities.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

AT FREDERICK, MD.

Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Samuel Barber, S. J., *Minister and Procurator.*
" Michael Galligher.

There are fourteen scholastics in the house, and twelve lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

FIFTEEN MILES FROM BALTO., ON THE FREDERICK ROAD,

Is intended for the preparatory education of boys who aspire to the ecclesiastical state.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BALTIMORE, MD.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*,	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-boarding *per annum*,	70	
Tuition for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing and dancing, *per annum*,	60	

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, ... $60—payable quarterly.
Entrance, ... 5

Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid by attending to those things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18; mending, $12; Doctor's fees, $8; charges of the infirmary, $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during a protracted sickness.

The students attending the classes of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry will be charged $10 extra.

The following is a list of the officers and professors in the college:

Rev. Gilbert Raymond, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. Edward A. Knight, A. M., *Vice President and Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.*

Rev. Louis R. Deluol, D. D., *Professor of Hebrew.*

Rev. Augustine Verot, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics, Astronomy and Chemistry.*

Rev. Francis L'homme, A. M., *Professor of Greek and Assistant Teacher of French.*

Rev. John Randanne, A. M., *Professor of Latin.*

Rev. Peter Fredet, D. D., *Professor of French and History.*

Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Professor of Spanish.*

A. Freitag, L. L. D., *Professor of German.*

Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Treasurer and Teacher of Book-Keeping.*

Rev. Hugh Griffin, *First Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Rev. Oliver Jenkins, A. M. *Second Assistant Teacher of Latin.*

Samuel Smith, *Professor of Drawing and Writing.*

Patrick Kelly, }
Henry A. Allen, } *Professors of Music.*

The number of students is about 150, of whom one-half are boarders.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE,

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

EXPENSES.

The annual pension for tuition, board and lodging, washing and mending linen and stockings, for stationery and medical aid and medicine, is.....$200 00

For half-boarders,.....125 00

For day-scholars,.....50 00

All charges must be paid half-yearly in advance.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen residing in the institution:

Very Rev. Peter Verhægen, S. J., *Provincial.*

Rev. Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *President and Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. James A. Ward, S. J., *Vice President and Prefect of Schools.*

Rev. Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*

Rev. Joseph Balfe, S. J.

Rev. Samuel A. Mulledy, S. J., *Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Hebrew.*

Rev. James Curley, S. J., *Professor of Astronomy, Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.*

Rev. Meredith Jenkins, S. J.

Rev. James Clarke, S. J.

Besides the above there are four Prefects of Discipline, and six teachers of the ancient and modern languages and mathematics.

During the last year there were 120 boarders and some day-scholars in the college.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

The charge for tuition, for board, lodging, washing, mending, and doctor's fees, is $182 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum.

The German and Spanish languages, each $15 per annum.

Medicines, when needed, are furnished at the apothecary's rates.

Books and stationery are supplied by the college at very moderate prices. No books are allowed to circulate among the students which have not received the President's approval.

When a student is to be clothed by the college, a sufficient sum must be deposited with the treasurer of the college, to cover the probable expense of clothing.

Parents or guardians, if they prefer it, can pay the sum of $325 in full for tuition in all branches, but music and drawing; for board, lodging, clothing, washing, mending and all other expenses, except postage and pocket money.

The number of students in the college at present is one hundred and thirteen; none but boarders are received.

Officers and Professors of the College.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Professor of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. John McCloskey, A. M., *V. President and Treasurer.*
Rev. Patrick Corry, A. M., *Prof. of Greek.*
Rev. Thos. McCaffrey, A. M., *Prof. of Latin, &c.*
Rev. H. Xaupi, *Prof. of French.*
Wm. E. A. Aikin, A. M., M. D., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., *Prof. of German.*
James Cullen, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
Henry Dielman, *Prof. of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*
The number of students in the college is 130.
Besides the above named, there are twelve assistant teachers.

ST. JOHN'S LITERARY INSTITUTION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

TERMS.

Tuition alone, in the preparatory school, per annum, $15.

Tuition in the languages, mathematics, and practical surveying, per annum, $30. The Spanish, German, and Italian languages, each, $5 per quarter.

Fuel, &c., per annum, $5.

Board can be obtained by students from abroad at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly, in advance.

Regulations are furnished for boarding houses by the President, who sees that they are strictly observed. Exact attention is paid to religious instruction, as also to religious observances,—both essential to form the moral character of youth.

The vacation commences in the last week of July, and continues until the 15th of September.

Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., *President.*
Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., *Vice President, Pref. of Studies, and Professor of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres.*
Rev. Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Professor of Greek and Spanish.*
Rev. Jos. Finotti, *Prof. of French and Italian.*
John Klem, S. J., *Prof. German.*
Number of students, 102.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

Mother CECILIA BROOKS, *Superior.*

This community consists of eighty-one members, 62 of whom are professed, 6 novices, 6 postulants, and 7 out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

GEORGETOWN, D. C.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition, &c. per annum	150 00
Washing, do	12 00
Mending, do	4 00
Ink, quills and paper, do	5 00
Half-Boarders, do	60 00
Day-scholars (per annum) pay	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the languages, except English, quarterly,	$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting on velvet, and in water colors, do.	5 00
Painting in oil, do.	15 00
Harp, do.	20 00
Piano do.	12 00
Use of Piano and Harp, per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	12 00
Its use, per annum,	2 00
Use of the Philosophical Apparatus, per annum,	5 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.	

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, in advance. Day scholars, quarterly.

During the last year there were one hundred and ten young ladies, boarders, in the academy, and thirty-six day scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Mother MICHAELA JENKINS, *Superior.*

This community consists of forty-six members, thirty-three of whom are professed.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY of the VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre sts., Baltimore, Md.

TERMS.

FOR BOARDERS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	$150 00
Washing, mending, &c. per annum,	20 00

FOR HALF-BOARDERS AND DAY SCHOLARS.

Half-boarding, per annum,	$ 60 00
Tuition in the higher branches,	60 00
Elementary instruction,	40 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Ink, quills, &c.	per annum,	$ 5 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges,	do.	3 00
Each of the languages, except English, quarterly,		5 00
Music on the Piano,	do.	15 00
Music on the Harp,	do.	20 00
Music on the Guitar, and use of instrument,	do.	12 00
Use of Piano or Harp,	do.	3 00
Drawing and Painting,	do.	5 00
Oil Painting,	do.	12 00

During the last year there were one hundred and sixty-seven pupils in the academy, sixty-seven of whom were boarders.

A *Preparatory School for Girls* is also conducted at this institution. The terms are:

For pupils 9 years of age, ... $20 00 per annum.
" 11 " ..... 25 00 "

Payable in advance.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

Mother Mary Anastasia Combs, *Superior.*

In this community, there are nineteen members, three of whom are novices and two out-sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

FREDERICK CITY, MD.

The course of instruction embraced, by this Institution, comprises, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Ancient and Modern Geography, the use of Maps and Globes, Prose and Poetical Compositions, Sacred and

Profane History, Mythology, Rhetoric, Astronomy, Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Book-keeping, French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Drawing, Painting in Water Colors, in Oil, and on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry and Lace Work.

TERMS.

Entrance,	$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per annum,	100 00
Washing and Mending, ..do	5 00
Ink, Quills and paper, ...do	3 00
Bed and Bedding, ...do	8 00
Doctor's fee & medicines, .do	3 00
Half boarders, ...do	50 00
Tuition for day Scholars in the higher branches, per annum,	30 00
Elementary School,	15 00
Pocket Money,	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French and Spanish, each quarterly,	$5 00
Drawing, Painting in Water Colors and on Velvet, quarterly,	5 00
Painting in Oil, quarterly,	15 00
Piano, ...do	10 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Harp, quarterly,	16 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Guitar, quarterly,	10 00
Its use per annum,	3 00
Dancing at the Master's charges.	

Boarders pay the current charge semi-annually in advance. Day scholars pay quarterly.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the institution, and a strict attention to a polite and amiable deportment.

In the course of the Academic year, two examinations take place, the first in January, the second in June. A semi-annual report is transmitted to the parents of each pupil, giving an account of her proficiency, &c.

The annual vacation commences the last week in July; the exercises re-commence on the 15th of September.

Letters written or received by the young ladies, are examined by the Directress, previously to their delivery. The pupils are allowed to visit their parents or guardians once in three months.

As the recess forms a part of the exercises of the Academy, no deduction is made from the semi annual account. Day scholars are not subject to this regulation. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense for the remaining term.

Boarders are required to bring with them six towels, six changes of clothing, a morning gown, (calico,) a blue sun bonnet and a white cambric dress. The uniform for Sundays, in winter, consists of a mazarine blue merino dress, and cape of the same, and black silk apron; in summer, a dress and cape of pink lawn, and black silk apron; they are to be provided with a long veil of white mull, and one of green barege.

They are to bring the ordinary table furniture, consisting of two knives and forks, two silver spoons, a silver tumbler and six napkins.

The parents or guardians of young ladies residing at a distance, will designate some correspondent in Frederick, or the vicinity, who will be charged to liquidate their bills when due. It is required that a merchant in town be commissioned to furnish the young ladies with the requisite articles of clothing, or that provision be made, if the charge devolve on the Institution.

Letters to be post paid, and directed to the Directress of the Academy of the Visitation, Frederick City, Maryland.

During the past year there were seventy-eight pupils in the Academy, forty of whom were boarders.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

This is the mother-house of the Sisters of Charity. The community here numbers at present one hundred and twenty members, eighty of whom are professed sisters, thirty-five novices, and five postulants. The *Mother Superior* is Sister MARY ETIENNE HALL. The number of establishments in this country, under their charge, is thirty-three, besides the mother-house. Number of Sisters in these missions, 222.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity,

NEAR EMMITSBURG, MD.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, including bed and bedding, washing and mending, and doctor's fees, six months in advance, $150 00
Pocket Money,..... .... 6 00

Annual Extra Charges.

Latin, French, Spanish, German, Italian, each,	$20 00
Drawing and Painting,	20 00
Piano and its use,	44 00
Guitar, do.	44 00
Harp, do.	80 00
Vocal Music,	20 00
Transferring, Painting on Velvet, or Shell Work,	5 00
Japanning or Artificial Flowers,	10 00

The number of pupils is from 120 to 160 annually.

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES.

E Street, between Sixth and Seventh streets, Washington, D. C., under the charge of the Sisters of Charity.

The system of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Grammar, History, Mythology, Geography, with the use of the Globes, Elements of Geometry and Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Rhetoric, Composition, Delineation of Maps, Plain and Ornamental Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Tapestry, Cotton Embroidery, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work.

The discipline of the School is mild, but firm and regular; strict attention to its rules is required. Should a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, or for a partial absence from the School.

The emulation of the pupils will be excited by every gentle means, and their success rewarded by an annual distribution of premiums, previous to the vacation.

TERMS PER QUARTER.

First class,	$8 00
Second Class, Third Class, Fourth Class,	6 00
Fifth Class,	3 50

EXTRA CHARGES, PER QUARTER.

French,	$5 00
Music,	10 00
Use of Piano,	1 00
Drawing and Painting in water colors,	5 00
Chenille and Silk Embroidery,	5 00

Quarterly payable in advance.—No charge for Vacation. This institution is conducted by seven Sisters: Sister LUCINA, *Sr. Servant*—which contains about 100 day pupils.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

BALTIMORE, MD.

Rev. MOTHER GERTRUDE presides over this institution, in which there are twenty-six members, including four novices.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,

For the Education of Young Ladies,

AISQUITH STREET, BALTIMORE.

TERMS.

Tuition, per quarter, comprising twelve weeks, payable in advance.

First class,	$10 00
Second class,	8 00
Third class	6 00
Fourth class,	4 00
Stationery,	37½
Fuel for the season,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	5 00
Painting on Velvet, do.	5 00
Music on Piano, do.	10 00
Use of Instruments, do.	1 50

There were fifty pupils in the school during the past year.

SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS,

Under the Direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore in June, 1829.

TERMS.

Boarding and Tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	$4 00
Fuel for winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and Tuition, monthly, in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

DAY SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, day scholars pay annually,	37

SCHOOLS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS. A branch of this celebrated religious order, the object of which, is the religious and literary instruction of poor male children, has been established in Baltimore, in Saratoga near Charles st. The spacious and elegant building, known by the name of Calvert Hall, has been ceded to the brothers by the trustees of the Cathedral, for the purpose of carrying out more effectually the objects of their institute. The alterations which have been made in the Hall, will afford them all the necessary conveniences for a residence and a novitiate,—while the extensive apartments in the first story offer the most ample accommodations for a school.

There are, at present, five brothers in this institution, one of whom is a novice.—Brother LEOPOLD, *Director*.

The school contains, at present, 160 pupils.

BROTHERS OF ST. PATRICK. This society was established in 1808, in the County Carlow, Ireland, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Delaney, to afford the youth of his diocess an opportunity of receiving a solid and religious education. There are at present, three houses of the society in Ireland. Its members bind themselves perpetually by the usual vows of poverty, chastity and obedience—uniting with them the important object for which the society was instituted, "the religious and moral education of Catholic children." The Brothers of this society, at the request of Rev. James Dolan, arrived in Baltimore in the autumn of 1846, and took charge of the male department of the school connected with St. Patrick's Church, Fell's Point. In the course of the year 1847, the school-house was considerably enlarged, so as to afford room for the additional purposes of a religious community. Having at present, ample accommodations, the brothers have commenced a novitiate, where those who wish to devote themselves to this mode of life, can be admitted, if properly qualified. There are at present three Brothers and three Novices in the institution. They have charge,

1. Of the *Male Free School*, attached to St. Patrick's

Church, Baltimore, which contains one hundred and thirty scholars. The female department, containing about the same number of girls, is under the charge of female teachers, employed by the pastor.

2. Of the *Manual Labor School*, recently established by the Rev. Mr. Dolan, about four miles from Baltimore. This institution is yet in its infancy. The farm which has been purchased for the purpose, is extensive and handsomely located, and the house is spacious and convenient. About ten young boys have been placed here, who were deprived of their parents by the ravages of the ship-fever. In this establishment they will be supported and educated, and as they advance in years, instructed in some mechanical art, so that when they leave the institution, they will be men confirmed in good and virtuous habits, and furnished with the knowledge of a trade, and thus be able to triumph over the difficulties which so generally cause the perversion of young persons, who are launched into the world unprepared to meet them.

THE REDEMPTORISTS, or Fathers of the Congregation of the M. Holy Redeemer, have under their direction and supervision, three schools in Baltimore, for the education of Catholic children of both sexes—one on Fell's Point, another in the basement of St. James' Church, and a third, at St. Alphonsus'. A very large and elegant building has recently been erected as a school-house, nearly opposite the last mentioned church.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL, connected with St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.

FREE SCHOOL, for boys attached to Trinity Church, Georgetown.

BENEVOLENT SCHOOL, for girls, under the direction of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown. It numbers one hundred and three pupils.

THE SISTERS OF CHARITY, have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum and Free School*, Franklin street, Baltimore, which supports 90 orphans, and affords daily instruction to about 150 poor children. It is served by eight Sisters; Sister Valentine, *Sr. Servant.*

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, in which there are generally from fifty to sixty patients. It is served by six Sisters. Sr. Mary Chrysostom, *Sr. Servant.*

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the northwestern suburbs of Baltimore. This beautiful and healthy

site, which was purchased by the Sisters several years ago, has been lately very much improved by the spacious and commodious additions made to the original buildings. The Sisters have incurred a heavy debt in making these arrangements for the more comfortable location and better attendance of the sick; particularly the insane, and for this reason, the institution has a strong claim, not only upon public patronage, but upon the liberal aid of the community, in discharging its dues. There are twenty-five Sisters in the establishment; Sister Cephas, *Sr. Servant.* The number of patients, 100.

4. *St. Vincent's School*, for girls, attached to St. Vincent's Church, Baltimore. Sister Fidelis, *Sr. Servant.*

5. *The Household Department and Infirmary*, in St. Mary's College, Baltimore, are under the charge of three Sisters. Sister——*Sr. Servant.*

6. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum* and Free school in Washington city, attended by six sisters. Sister Mary De Sales, *Sr. Servant.* The asylum contains upwards of fifty orphans, and the school above a hundred pupils.

7. *Infirmary* at Washington, D. C., under the care of three sisters. Sister Mary Aloysia, *Sister Servant.*

8. *The Household Department and Infirmary* at Mt. St. Mary's College, are under the charge of five sisters. Sr. Stella, *Sr. Servant.*

9. *St. Philomena's Asylum*, attached to the Mother House, Emmitsburg, for the support and education of female orphans, and the training of such as have a talent for the office of governess. 20 orphans in the house.

10. *St. Lazare.* This is an institution but recently commenced by the ever ingenious and fruitful charity of the daughters of St. Vincent. The house, formerly known as *St. Francis Xavier*, about half a mile from St. Joseph's, and one mile from the village of Emmitsburg, has been converted into an almonry, where food, clothing, &c. will be prepared and kept on hand, for distribution among the poor people of the neighborhood. There are five sisters in this institution.

Sunday Schools are connected with many of the churches in the diocess.

St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum, Front St. Balto. under the charge of Miss Margaret Jenkins. 12 orphans.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, who distribute clothing to poor and destitute children, from funds raised by a small monthly contribution of its members, now over two hundred. Meetings are held monthly.

St. Vincent's Indigent and Sick Society, in Baltimore, connected with St. Vincent's church, to relieve the wants of the sick and the poor.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Mutual Relief Societies. Two of them exist in Baltimore among the Catholic colored people, for the aid of those who belong to them.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	65
Chapels,	9
Other stations,	10
Clergymen on the Mission,	47
Clergymen otherwise employed,	33
Ecclesiastical seminaries,	3
Clerical students,	50
Literary institutions for young men,	4
Female religious institutions,	6
Female academies,	7
Charitable institutions,	27
Catholic population, about	100,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.

THIS Diocess, which comprises the State of Virginia, is governed by the Rt. Rev. RICHARD V. WHELAN, D. D., who is now temporarily residing at Wheeling, Ohio Co., to which place all letters to him should be directed.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico Co.; St. Peter's—Rt. Rev. R. V. Whelan, Rev. T. O'Brien. Visited quarterly also by a German Clergyman.

Norfolk, Norfolk Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. A. Hitzelberger.

Portsmouth, Norfolk Co., St. Paul's—Rev. Frs. Devlin.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Joseph Plunkett.

Wheeling, Ohio county, St. Mary's—Bishop Whelan, who is temporarily residing here, discharges the pastoral duties, assisted by Rev. David Whelan. The place is visited also by a German priest from Pittsburg, on the 3d and 4th Sunday of every second month.

Martinsburg, Berkeley Co., St. John's—Rev. John O'Brien. Mass 1st and 3d Sunday.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, St. Peter's—attended from Martinsburg on the 2d Sunday of the month.

These two places are occasionally visited also by a German priest.

Bath, Morgan Co., St. Vincent of Paul's—attended from Martinsburg on the fifth Sunday in the month.

Winchester, Frederick Co.—attended from Martinsburg on the fourth Sunday of each month.

Lynchburg, Campbell Co., St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Edw. Fox spends here two months in each quarter, during which time there is mass every Sunday. The 3d month of each quarter he is elsewhere engaged.

In western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the state the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected.

Staunton, Augusta Co., small chapel—Rev. Daniel Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

Union, Monroe Co.—visited four times a year by Rev. Daniel Downey. It is expected that a church will soon be erected at this place.

Preston Co., church not quite completed, in the vicinity of Kingwood—attended by Rev. Austin Grogan, who resides near by.

Morgantown, *Weston*, and the stations in *Hampshire* and *Hardy counties*, are attended about every seven or eight weeks by the same Rev. gentleman, who occasionally extends his visits to the more western counties.

Wytheville, Wythe Co., St. Mary's—Rev. E. Fox spends here the third month of every quarter. Mr. Fox also attends *Burke's Garden*, Tazewell County, (where preparations are making for building a church,) and likewise visits several of the surrounding counties.

Old Point Comfort—visited from Portsmouth on the third Sunday of the month.

The death of Rev. Charles Farrell, who had been appointed to attend *Nicholas*, *Braxton*, *Fayette*, and *Kanawha counties*, leaves his place vacant.

A church at *Weston* has been completed, and one is now in progress at *Parkersburg*. A more spacious and very pretty church is also in course of erection at Wheeling.

INSTITUTIONS.

For several reasons it was thought advisable to suspend for a time the exercises of the seminary near Richmond. But there are several young men preparing themselves for the ministry in this diocess, at the seminary of Foreign Missions near Dublin, Ireland, and three at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

RICHMOND, VA.

Under the charge of six Sisters of Charity.

TERMS.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually, day-scholars quarterly in advance.

Boarding and tuition, per annum,.....	$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing.....	8 00

DAY SCHOLARS pay, per quarter, 4, 5, 6, or $8, according to the class in which they study.

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per quarter,	$5 00
Drawing and Painting,	5 00
Painting on Velvet,	6 00
Piano, and its use,	12 00
Chenille Embroidery,	3 00
Shell Work,	6 00
Worsted Flowers,	5 00
Stationery,	50
Fuel for the season,	1 00

All letters addressed (post paid) to the Directress, Sister ROSALIA, or to REV. T. O'BRIEN.

It is in contemplation to establish a female school at Wheeling under the direction of religious ladies.

ST. JOSEPH'S ORPHAN ASYLUM, in Richmond, attached to St. Joseph's Academy, contains about a dozen female orphans.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS, male and female, at Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Wheeling, Lynchburg, Harper's Ferry, and Wytheville.

BENEVOLENT FUND SOCIETY, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Number of Clergymen,	10
Churches,	14
Clerical Students,	6
School for young ladies,	1
Charitable institutions,	2

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the states of North and South Carolina, and Georgia, was created July 12, 1820.

Bishop, { Rt. Rev. IGNATIUS ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, D. D. who was consecrated March 19th, 1844.

Vicar General—Very Rev. JOHN BARRY.
Secretary—Rev. T. J. SULLIVAN.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral. { Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D. D.
Rev. T. J. Sullivan.
Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D.
Rev. Ignatius A. Corcoran, D. D.
Rev. N. A. F. Hewitt.

Mass during the week at 5½, 6, 6½, 7, 7½ o'clock, A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, at 6 and 7, A. M., with high mass, and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers, in summer, at 4½. In winter, at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9½ on Sunday. About 150 attend. The Catechism for colored persons takes place after Vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's (Annunc.) Hassell st.—Rev. R. S. Baker, *Pastor.*
Rev. Thomas F. Shannahan, *Assistant.*

Mass during the week at 6½, A. M., in summer, and 7 in winter.

On Sundays and Holy-days, early Mass at 7, and High Mass with sermon, at 10½, A. M., Vespers at 4, P. M. Catechism at 9, A. M. About 50 attend.

Charleston Neck, St. Patrick—Rev. Patrick O'Neill, *Pastor.* Mass during the week, 7, A. M. On Sundays and Holy-days, early Mass at the same hour. High Mass and sermon at 10 o'clock, A. M. Vespers at 3½, P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism, 9 A. M. on Sundays. About 10 attend.

Columbia, Richland Dist., St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Quigley, *Pastor.*

High Mass and sermon on Sundays and Holy-days at 10 o'clock. Vespers at 3½. Mass during the week at 7 A. M., when the pastor is not engaged in missionary duties.

Sumpter Dist., Church of the Assumption B. V. M., Vacant. Visited monthly from Columbia.

Barnwell C. H., Barnwell Dist., Church of St. Andrew.—Visited monthly from Augusta, Geo.

Cheraw, Chesterfield Dist., St. Peter's.—Visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.

Colleton Dist., St. James.—Vacant. Visited occasionally.

Beaufort, Beaufort Dist, St. James'.—Rev. T. J. O'Connell.

Walterboro, Colleton Dist., St. Philip's.—Rev. T. J. O'Connell.

Grahamsville and Gillisonville Dist., visited from Beaufort.

Sullivan Island, Charleston Harbor, St. John the Baptist.—Rev. Charles J. Croghan.

Mass every Sunday at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Summerville, Charleston Dist., visited occasionally from the city.

Aiken, *Roseville*, *Vaucluse Factory*, and *Edgefield* C. H—Visited once a month from Augusta, Geo.

The Catholics of *Newbry*, *Laurens*, *Fairfield and Lexington Dist's.*, are visited three or four times a year by the pastor of Columbia. Those of *Orangeburg* and *Sumpter Dist's*, more frequently. Those of *Kershaw*, every two months.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. John. Gifford.

Raleigh, Wake Co., St. John the Baptist—Attended by the Rev. John Gifford.

Newbern, Craven Co., St. Paul's, Rev. P. Coffey.

Washington, Beaufort Co., St. John the Evangelist, attended by Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Lincolnton, Lincoln Co., Church of St. Mary's and St. Joseph's—Under the pastoral charge of Rev. E. Quigley, for the present—as also, the district comprising *Rowan*, *Mecklenberg*, *Lincoln* and the other counties of North Carolina, west of the Yadkin, and the districts of *Lancaster*, *Union*, *York* and *Spartanburgh*, in S. Carolina; all under the Pastoral charge of the Rev. E. Quigley, *for the present*.

Halifax, *Edenton*, *Greenville* and *Plymouth*—Visited by the Rev. P. J. Coffey.

Wilmington, New Hanover Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. Thomas Murphy. This is a very neat Gothic Church.

Smithville, Brunswick Co., attended by Rev. T. Murphy.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Richmond Co., Holy Trinity, { V. Rev. Jno. Barry, V. G., *Past.* Rev. G. Duggan, *Assist.*

Communion Mass at 7 A. M., daily.
High Mass on Sundays and Holydays, with sermon, at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M., and Sunday School. About 80 attend.

Savannah, Chatham Co., St. John the Evang. { Rev. J. F. O'Neill, *Pastor*. Rev. John F. Kirby, *Assistant*.
Daily Mass, at 7 o'clock A. M. High Mass with sermon, on Sundays and Holy-days, at 10 A. M. Vespers at 3½ or 4 o'clock. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 80 attend.

Locust Grove, Warren Co.—Church of the Purification B. V. M., Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes Co., St. Patrick's Church—Visited once a week from Locust Grove.

Macon, Bibb Co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—Rev. T. Birmingham.

Columbus, Muscogee Co., SS. Philip and James—Rev. T. Birmingham, Pastor, who also visits the adjacent counties of Florida.

St. Mary's—visited every two months from Savannah.

Darien, *Jekyll Island*, *Brunswick*, and *Lixnaw*, Bullock Co. —visited regularly four or six times a year from Savannah.

Cockspur Island, near Savannah—visited frequently from that place.

Sparta, *Louisville*, *Warrenton*, *Greensboro*, *Madison*, *Crawfordsville*, *Luxville*, *Covington*, *Athens*, and various stations in the Cherokee District, are visited by the Rev. P. Whelan.

Fayette, *Henry*, *Newton*, *Jasper* and *Putnam Counties*—visited from Macon.

Milledgeville, Baldwin Co.—visited from the same place every two months.

The towns of *Forsyth*, *Barnsville* and *Griffin*, are attended likewise from the same place.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *President*.
Rev. James A. Corcoran, D. D., *Professor*.

COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

The undersigned, with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop, intend to open an English and Classical School in

the Old Theatre, lately used as a Medical College—corner of Broad and New-streets, on the first Tuesday in April.

They propose to teach the following branches:

Languages—English, Latin and Greek. Also, the French, Spanish, Italian and German, should classes of at least ten pupils be obtained.

Mathematics, Arithmetic, practical and rational, Book-keeping, Algebra, Geometry, &c., &c.

Geography—with the use of Globes; and an elementary course of Ancient and Modern History—Rhetoric and Composition, Logic and Mental Philosophy. Also, the Elements of Astronomy, Chemistry and Drawing—should the patronage of the School be sufficient to warrant the teaching of these branches.

The principles and practice of Music will be taught during one-half hour each day.

GENERAL RULES.

1. Each student on entering is examined by the President, and General Director of Studies, and required faithfully to attend the classes that may be assigned him.

2. Every student will have *at least* three recitations per day; and beginners shall have more according to their age and ability.

3. There is one large general study-room, in which all, not engaged in recitation, study in silence under a Prefect.

4. A desk and seat are provided and numbered for each pupil, and no one is allowed to change the seat, once assigned him, without permission from the Director of Studies.

5. There is a sufficient number of recitation rooms, in which the different classes are taught at the hours appointed.

6. The hour of opening school is 8 o'clock throughout the year.

7. At that hour a bell is rung, and the roll of students' names read from the desk of the general study room.

8. Each student must be punctual in attending at that hour, and answer to his name when called.

9. The Students, upon coming to the School in the morning, shall take their respective seats in the general study room; and not congregate, or idle their time in, or about the premises.

10. The absent are marked on an absentee list, and required to give a written excuse from their parents or guardians.

11. The exercises of the School close at 2 o'clock P. M.

12. The Students are required to go home immediately upon the closing of the School, and by no means allowed to loiter or play about the school building.

13. Each Student is required to observe the rules of the School and of the classes which he may attend. Disrespect towards the Officers and Teachers, or the transgression of any of the rules, is punished by *private admonition, public reprimand* or in *other ways, as the circumstances and nature of the offence, and the age of the delinquent may seem to demand.*

14. Indolence, absence without a proper excuse, and minor cases of irregularity, is punished by requiring the delinquent to study on Saturday, the weekly day of recreation; on which day he shall repair at the usual hour to the study room, and there study under a Prefect during the whole, or a part of the day, as may be appointed.

15. The Prefect of Studies, and each Teacher, keep a list, or small memorandum book, on which he will note the general conduct and proficiency of the pupils. These lists will be read at half-past 1 P. M., every Friday, as also the names of those required to attend the School the next day.

16. Profane or obscene language will be punished by *expulsion*, or severely, in the manner which the Professors and Principal may deem proper.

17. Writing upon, defacing or injuring any part of the buildings, is strictly forbidden.

At the expiration of each quarter, a bulletin or note, signed by the President, will be sent to parents and guardians—stating the general conduct and proficiency of the pupils.

VACATIONS.

1. The scholastic year will close in the last week of November, by a general examination, and other appropriate exercises.

2. Studies and Classes will be resumed on the first Monday of January.

3. There will be a suspension of studies and classes during one week at Easter.

CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION.

1st. No student is received under 8 years of age.

2d. No pupil is taken for less time than one quarter.

3. The Tuition fee must invariably be paid quarterly, *in advance.*

4th. The parent or guardian should agree with the President and General Director of Studies, upon the branches which the child or ward is to study, and the profession or business in life for which he is to be prepared. It is injustice to the parents, their children, and conductors of schools, to commence a course which can never be completed.

5th. The course of instruction being only literary and scientific, pupils are received and enjoy all the advantages of the Institution, without distinction of religious creed. The Catholic pupils only, on certain appointed days and hours, are instructed in the principles and duties of their holy religion. No others will be allowed to attend these instructions, unless by the desire of the parent or guardian, expressed in writing.

TUITION FEES.

1. *English*, including Grammar, Geography, Arithmetic and Penmanship,.....$6 00 per qr.
2. Book-Keeping, Algebra, History and Geometry, *with all or any of the foregoing branches*,..... 8 00 "
3. Latin, Greek, French, and Italian, with any of the branches mentioned above,.....10 00 "
4. Spanish, German and Drawing will form extra charges, which will be put as low as possible.

Vocal Music and Singing will create no additional charge.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

Latin—Spencer's First Lessons, Arnold's First Book, Cicero's Select Letters, Arnold's Second Book, Cicero de Senectute and de Amicitia, Latin Prosody, Ovid's Tristium, Cicero's Orations, Roman Antiquities, Classical Mythology, Ancient Geography, Virgil, Livy, Odes of Horace, Tacitus.

Greek—Fisk's Greek Grammar, Jacob's Greek Reader, Lucian's Dialogues, Xenophon's Cyropœdia, Greek Exercises, Grecian Antiquities, Greek Prosody, Homer, &c.

Colburn's First Lessons, Emmerson's Second and Third Part, Book-keeping, Bourdon's Algebra, Davies' Geometry.

Mitchell's School Geography, Worcester's Geography, Use of the Globes, Fredet's Universal History.

The books to be used in the study of the other languages will be designated by their respective professors, to whose individual judgment such choice is left.

Should the institution meet with that patronage which is expected, the undersigned will endeavor to extend its usefulness by increasing the number of branches in the departments both of language and science—and, moreover, should it be practicable, by a series of public lectures.

Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., *Principal.*
Rev. Nathaniel A. Hewitt, *Vice do.*
Rev. Jas. A. Corcoran, D. D., *Director of Studies.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY.

M. Mary Teresa Barry, *Superior.*

There are in the Institution 12 Sisters and 9 Novices. They conduct, besides the Academy—

A Free School, with 40 pupils.

An Orphan Asylum, with 32 orphans.

A School for free colored girls—numerously attended.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The Academy of the Sisters of Mercy in Charleston is favorably known to many of the Catholics of the diocess, and to several Protestant families, who, within the last few years, have sent their daughters to this institution. No efforts have been spared to render the school in every way worthy of an extensive patronage; and it is confidently believed that the young ladies and children confided to the care of the Sisters of Mercy may now receive as complete and good an education as is generally given in female academies.

The strictest attention is paid to the health, comfort, manners, and literary improvement of the pupils.

The discipline or government, though firm and uniform, is mild and parental.

The sick are attended with maternal tenderness.

BRANCHES TAUGHT, AND TERMS OF BOARD AND TUITION.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding,....$30 per qr.
Tuition in any or all of the following branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, History, Rhetoric, Composition, &c. &c.....8 "

Board and Tuition, total,.....$38 "
Children under ten years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught for.....$35 "
The extra charges are made as moderate as possible. They are as follows:
Music on the Piano, with the use of instrument,.....$12 per qr.
Guitar, with use of instrument,..... 5 "

The French language, (taught at this time by a French gentleman,) ..... $5 per qr.
Painting and Drawing, ... 5 "
Ornamental Needlework and Embroidery, ... 3 "
Dancing, (taught only one quarter, in the Winter season, each year,) ..... 10 "
Plain Sewing and Marking will be taught without any extra charge, to the pupils boarding in the institution, if their parents wish it.

Considering the ordinary charges for Board and Tuition in the South, the foregoing terms will surely not be regarded as high. However, as the object of the Sisters of Mercy is not pecuniary gain, should circumstances allow any diminution in their terms, it will be cheerfully made.

Pupils of any religious creed or denomination will be received, provided they will observe the general rules of the institution.

CONDITIONS FOR ENTERING THE ACADEMY, AND SOME GENERAL RULES.

1. No pupil will be received under six years of age.

2. The Board and Tuition must be paid quarterly *in advance*.

3. The parent or guardian should state to the conductors of the institution the course of studies which the pupil is to receive; and this for the double object of avoiding a useless expenditure of time and money, and of knowing precisely the expenses of the education intended to be given,—these varying according to the branches studied, as before stated.

4. No pupil will be received for less time than one quarter.

5. There will be a yearly vacation, from the 14th day of August to the first Monday in September, and a suspension of studies and classes for one week at Easter, and from Christmas to New-Year's day.

6. No reduction will be made for the time of the above mentioned vacation or suspension of studies.

7. The uniform, which will be required only on Sundays and Festival days, will be—for summer, blue and white muslin, and for winter, brown merino.

8. Each boarder should be well furnished with clothes, and these marked, and a list thereof given to the Superioress when the child or ward is received.

9. Should parents or guardians wish their children to be provided with any article of clothing, with books or pocket money, they must deposit with the Treasurer of the institution a sum sufficient for these objects.

10. To prevent the loss of time, and the interruption of the regular exercises of the institution, visiters will be received only on Saturdays from 11 till 2 o'clock; and from 4 till 6 o'clock, P. M. Strangers wishing to place children in the institution, can be received any day except Sunday.

11. No pupils, boarding in the academy, will be permitted to visit any family in the city, save at the request of the parent or guardian.

12. A bulletin or note of application and conduct will be sent to parents and guardians at the close of each quarter.

13. There will be a general examination of the pupils each year, in the second week of August, at which the parents and friends invited by them, will be expected to be present.

14. Weekly notes of application and conduct will be kept by the Prefects and Instructors; and at the close of each week a medal, or some other mark of distinction, will be given to the most meritorious.

15. The correspondence of the pupils will be subject to inspection, though in no case prohibited as regards parents or guardians.

For pupils not boarding in the institution, the terms of tuition will be—

For the Highest Class,	$8	per quarter.
Second Class,	6	"
Third Class,	5	"
Fourth Class,	4	"

The extra charges will be the same for them as for the boarders; the foregoing rules will also be the same as far as applicable.

All letters, relative to the institution, should be directed to the "Superioress of the Academy of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S. C.;" to the Rev. T. J. Sullivan, the Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., or to the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Charleston.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

SAVANNAH, GEO.

In this institution there are six Sisters, whose duties are, to have the charge of boarders and female orphans, to conduct a day school, and to visit the sick. They have at present twelve boarders and about as many orphans. The day pupils number about sixty.

CATHOLIC DAY SCHOOL,

Established at Augusta, by the Very Rev. John Barry. Well attended.

OHPHAN ASYLUM FOR BOYS,

AUGUSTA, GEO.

Under the care of the Very Rev. J. Barry, containing at present 20 children.

SOCIETY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN AID OF THE SEMINARY AND OF THE POOR MISSIONS,

AT CHARLESTON,

With branches in Savannah, and other parts of the Diocess.

SOCIETY OF LADIES IN AID OF THE SEMINARY.

CHARLESTON, S. C.

The seminary owes its support to the unceasing exertions of these two societies.

LADIES' ALTAR SOCIETY,
LADIES' ORPHAN SOCIETY,

Under the Patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also several religious charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

Temperance societies have been formed by the clergymen at Charleston, Savannah, Augusta, Locust Grove, Sullivan's Island, and Smithville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	25
Churches about to be erected,	2
Stations,	50
Clergymen,	21
Clerical Students,	3
Female Religious Institutions,	2
Female Academies,	2
Charitable Institutions,	6
Temperance Societies,	7
Catholic population,	7 000

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.

THE Apostolic Vicariate of Texas was recently converted into a Diocess by Pius IX, at the request of the 6th Provincial Council, and Galveston appointed its Episcopal See. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. JOHN ODIN, D. D.

TEXAS.

Galveston, St. Mary's Chapel—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D. Rev. John Brands, C. M. Rev. Bartholomew Rolando, C. M. Rev. Richard Hennesy, C. M. } Instructions in English, German and French.

A new church, now in progress of erection, will be ready for dedication in the course of this spring.

Houston, Harris Co., Chapel of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. John Lynch, C. M.

San Antonio, Bexar Co., Church of St. Ferdinand—Rev. Ubald Estany, C. M. Rev. Michael Calvo, C. M. } Instructions in English and Spanish.

Castroville, Bexar Co., Chapel of St. Louis—Rev. Claude Dubuis—instructions in German, French and English.

Victoria, Victoria Co., Chapel of Our Lady of Guadaloupe—Rev. James Fitzgerald.

Brazoria, Brazoria Co., Rev. James Miller.

Austin Co., St. Peter's Chapel, Rev. J. A. Jacobs.

Nacogdoches, Nacogdoches Co. } Rev. Messrs. Claude Chambodut, and Anthony Charrion. Instructions in English and Spanish.

Brown's Settlement, Labacca Co., St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. Edward Clark and Rev. James Giraudon.

The Missions of San Jose, San Juan, and *San Francisco della Spada*, are visited occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Calvo.

St. Joseph's Chapel, in Fagan's Settlement, *Chapel of Refugio, Live-Oak Point, Corpus Christi, San Patricio, Rancho of Don Carlos* and *Goliad*—Visited occasionally by the pastor of Victoria.

Port-labaca, Matagorda, Indian Point, Brushy, McHenry and *Cuero Settlements*, and *Gonzales*, visited by Messrs. Clark and Giraudon.

Columbus, Lagrange, Bastrop, and *Austin*, are visited occasionally.

New-Braunfels, Caumale, Fredericksburg on the Rierdenalls, *Seguin* and *Santa Clara Settlements*, visited by the clergymen of San Antonio.

The new villages of *Quihi*, *Vandenburg*, *Dhanis* and *Osee*, visited by the clergyman of Castroville.

Velasco, *Columbia* and *Egypt*, attended by Rev. J. Miller.

Richmond in Fort-bend Co., *Spring Creek*, in Harris Co., *Washington*, *Morgans-Point*, *Harrisburg* and *Lynchburg*, attended by the priest of Houston.

Liberty, *Beaumont* and *Sabine*, visited occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Hennesy.

The clergymen of Nacogdoches are forming various stations in Eastern Texas.

INSTITUTIONS.

URSULINE CONVENT,

GALVESTON.

Mother St. ARSENE, *Superior*.

There are 5 professed Sisters, 4 Novices and 4 Postulants in this institution.

The Sisters have charge of the following academy—

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE URSULINES,

GALVESTON, TEXAS.

The Ursuline Ladies of New Orleans, whom the inhabitants of Louisiana and of the adjacent states have kindly favored with their patronage for more than a century, have established a branch of their institution in Galveston. The house which they occupy, with large adjacent gardens and grounds, is among the most beautiful and healthy in the city, and well known as the late residence of Col. J. Love.

No effort shall be spared to give the pupils confided to their care a virtuous education, moral and intellectual culture, refinement and elegance of manners ; and the most strict attention will be paid to their physical wants and comforts.

Though the members of this Community are Catholics, pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction, and no influence is used on the score of religion ; but, for the sake of order, all are equally required to attend divine worship.

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The general course of instruction embraces the English and French Languages, Reading, Writing, Grammar and

Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Chronology, Mythology, Rhetoric, Poetry, Arithmetic, Ancient and Modern Geography, the use of the Maps and Globes, the Principles of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Astronomy, Music and Drawing, Plain and Ornamental Needle-work.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, ...	$160	per annum,	or	$40	per qr.
Half Boarders, (to dine and study at the Institution,)	80	"	"	20	"
Day Scholars, ...	20	"	"	5	"

EXTRA CHARGES.

Washing and Mending, if done at the Institution,.	$20	per annum.
Music on the Piano, and use of the same,	48	"
Drawing and Painting,.	12	"
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution,.	6	"

School Books and Medicine at the store prices.

In case of sickness, parents can send their own physicians, or pay a moderate extra charge, not yet ascertained. All payments are to be made quarterly, or semi-annually, in advance.

REGULATIONS.

Boarders must be furnished with a knife and fork, spoon and tumbler, six napkins, six towels, brushes, combs, &c., three pairs of sheets, two mosqueto nets, a mattress, and two blankets.

No particular garment is required, except on Sundays and Thursdays; on which days the young ladies must have, if possible, in the winter, a blue merino dress with a black belt, and in summer, a white frock with a blue belt.

Visits to the young ladies are limited to Thursdays, exclusively. On that day the parlor is opened to the relations or guardians, in the morning from 8 until noon, and from one until 4½ in the evening.

Pupils will be permitted to spend one day in every three months with their parents or guardians.

☞ADDRESS:—*To the Superior of the Ursuline Convent, Galveston, Texas.*

There are 50 young ladies in the academy, of whom ten are boarders.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, in Brown's Settlement, Labaca Co. conducted by the Rev. Mr. Clark.

SCHOOL of Brazoria, conducted by the Rev. Mr. Miller.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL at Houston.

BENEVOLENT SOCIETY at Galveston, for relief of the poor.

THE ARCH-CONFRATERNITY of the *Immaculate Heart of Mary*, is established in every church.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels built,	12
Churches building,	5
Clergymen,	16
Schools,	3
Academy for young ladies,	1

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

THE diocess of New Orleans, which embraces the State of Louisiana, was established in 1793. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. ANTHONY BLANC, D. D.—V. Rev. STEPHEN ROUSSELON is *Vic. Gen.* and Rev. ADRIAN ROUQUETTE, *Secretary*.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

- St. Louis Cathedral,
  - Rev. C. Maenhaut, *Rector*.
  - Rev. P. Assensio, Rev. J. Fontbonne, Rev. L. Carteyfels, Rev. A. Rouquette, *Ass'ts.*
- St. Mary's, (Bishop's residence,)
  - Very Rev. S. Rousselon, *Rector*.
  - Rev. M. Oger, *Assistant*.
  - Rev. A. Mascaroni.
  - Rev. Fr. Maicounabe, S. J.
  - Rev. M. Tholomieux.
- St. Patrick's,
  - Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector*.
  - Rev. J. Flanagan, Rev. Cyrus Delacroix, *Assistants.*
- St. Augustine's,
  - Rev. G. L. Duquesney, *Rector*.
  - Rev. A. Chèves, *Assistant*.
- St. Joseph's,
  - Rev. Ed. D'hauw, *Rector*.
  - Rev. Jeremiah Moiaghan, *Assistant*.
- Annunciation,
  - Rev. M. Morisot, *Pastor*.
  - Rev. S. Rominger, *Assistant*.
- St. Anthony's,—Rev. Jas. Lesne.
- St. Vincent of Paul's,
  - Rev. S. A. Paris, for the French congreg.
  - Rev. J. Masquelet, for the Germans.
- Ursuline Church—Rev. J. N. Percher, *Chaplain*.
- City of Lafayette,
  - Rev. P. Chakert, OSSR.
- Assumption,
  - Rev. —— ——

COUNTRY PARISHES.

Parish of Plaquemines—Rev. N. Savelli.
St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—Rev. J. Caretta.
St. Charles, German Coast—Rev. M. Barthe.
St John the Baptist, Bonnet Carre, P. O. { Rev. V. N. Mina, *Pastor*. Rev. M. Mignard, *Assist.*
St. James—Rev. J. Martin.
St. Michael's, { Rev. L. P. Ladavière, S. J., *Rector*. Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Assistant*.
Ascension, Donaldsonville, P. O. { Rev. J. Boulier, C. M. *Rector*. Rev. F. Delcros, C. M. *Assist.*
Assumption, *St. Elizabeth*, { Parish of Assumption, Paincourtville, P. O. } Attended by the clergy of the Seminary.
Terrebonne--Church building,—Rev. F. B. De St. Aubin.
St. Joseph's, Thibodeauxville, P. O.—Rev. Ch. Menard, *Rector*.
Conception, Charenton, P. O.—Rev. N. Blin.
St. Peter's, New Iberia, P. O. { Rev. J. Priour, *Rector*. Rev. N. Français, *Assistant*.
St. Martin, St. Martinville, P. O.—Rev. M. Dufour.
St. John the Evangelist, Vermillionville, P. O. { Rev. J Megret, *Rector*. Rev. H. Tumoine, *Assistant*.
St. Charles, Grand Coteau, P. O.—Rev. S. Sautois, S. J.
St. Landry, Opelousas, P. O.—Rev. V. Raviol.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge, *St. John's*, the Plains, *St. Magdalen*, Manchac, } Rev. Aug. Martin.
St. John the Baptist—Rev. C. Lucas.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupée, *St. Mary's*, Fausse Riviére, } Rev. V. Jamey.
St. Paul's, Avoyelles, (Marksville, P. O.)—Rev. Ch. Dalloz.
St Francis Xavier, Alexandria—vacant.
St. Francis, Natchitoches, P. O. *St. Augustine*, *St. John the Baptist*, Camté, *Holy Nativity*, Cloutierville, *The church of the Adayes*, } Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M. *Rector*. Rev. H. Figari, C. M. Rev. R. Pascual, C. M.
The Churches of Madison and Covington are vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL,

IN THE PARISH OF ASSUMPTION, LAFOURCHE.

This seminary is under the direction of the Lazarists, or priests of the congregation of the mission. There are eleven students.

Very Rev. T. Masnou, C. M., *Superior.*
Rev. J. F. Llebaria, C. M.
Rev. A. Andrieu, C. M.
Rev. L. Parodi, C. M.
Rev. B. Raho, C. M.
Mr. J. C. Fitnam, C. M.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

GRAND COTEAU.

The following are the officers and professors of this college;
Rev. Fr. Abbadie, S. J. *President.*
" Jos. Soller, S. J.
" Theod. Deleeuw, S. J.
" Fl. Sautois, S. J.
" F. Gache, S. J.
" F. Rocofort, S. J.
" A. Vanhulst, S. J.
" W. Mearns, S. J.

Besides the above mentioned priests, there are five scholastics who assist in teaching, and seven lay-brothers employed in the house.

There are one hundred boarders in the college.

URSULINE CONVENT,

IN THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS.

Sr. Seraphine Ray, Superior.

44 religious, including novices; 115 boarders, 37 orphans.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT ST. MICHAEL'S, SIXTY MILES ABOVE N. ORLEANS.

31 religious; 95 boarders; 12 orphans. Madam Gallway, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT GRAND COTEAU, OPELOUSAS, LA.

24 religious; 70 boarders; 6 orphans. Madam Maria Cutts, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

AT NATCHITOCHES.

This institution is of recent formation. There are six religious here, who have charge of an academy, in which boarders and day scholars are received.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

ST. CLAUDE STREET, N. ORLEANS.

8 religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls: both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior*.

Congregation of our Lady of Mount Carmel,

Just founded, at Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas, for a day school. 4 religious.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH,

The Sisters of Charity, of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's Novitiate*, at Donaldsonville, where those ladies who have a vocation to the society are received, and formed to its spirit and rules. There are three sisters in the establishment and several novices. Sister Regina, Sr. Servant.

2. *Charity Hospital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of four hundred patients; under the care of sixteen sisters. Sister Loretta, Sr. Servant.

3. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 190 orphans There are nine sisters in the institution. Sister Frances Regis, Sr. Servant.

4. *Free School*, at New Orleans, in which there are two hundred girls, under the care of three Sisters. Sister Emily, Sr. Servant.

5. *Select and Free School*, at Baton Rouge, under the charge of five Sisters. Sister Mary Margaret, Sr. Servant.

CHARITABLE MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM, at New Orleans, in which there are sixty-five orphans.

WIDOWS' ASYLUM, under the care of a matron.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

THE MALE ASSOCIATION OF PRACTICAL CATHOLICS, for the diffusion of Christian Morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perche.

5 Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

One Temperance Society, under the direction of the Rev. J. J. Mullon, Rector of St. Patrick's. 2,200 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or Chapels,	49
Clergymen on the Mission,	52
Otherwise employed,	14
Ecclesiastical Seminary,	1
Ecclesiastical Students,	11
College for young men,	1
Academies for young ladies,	7
Free schools	2
Charitable institutions,	6
Pious Confraternities,	5
Benevolent associations,	3
Temperance Society,	1

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.

THIS Diocess, which embraces the State of Mississippi, is under the charge of the Right Rev. JOHN J. CHANCHE, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Cathedral, { Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D. D.
Rev. William Blenkinsop.

Vicksburg, St. Paul's—Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Jackson, St. Peter's, visited once a month, by the Rev. S. H. Montgomery.

Biloxi, St. Joseph's—Rev. S. Guinand. He attends East and West Pascagoula.

Bay of St. Louis—a church building—Rev. S. Buteux. He attends the church at Pass Christian, and a station at Wolf River.

Paulding—Rev. Mr. Boheme. The same gentleman attends stations in Smith's, Jones and Covington Counties.

Camden, (a church,) Canton, Yazoo, Fort-Gibson, Grand Gulf, Fayette, Fort Adams and Woodville, are attended occasionally by the different Priests of the Diocess.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ORPHAN ASYLUM AND SCHOOL,

IN NATCHEZ,

Under the charge of three Sisters of Charity from Emmitsburg, is a flourishing institution, and promises much good. Sister Martha, Sr. Servant.

RECAPITULATION.

Clergymen,	6
Churches,	7
Stations,	14
Churches building,	2
Number of Catholics, from 6 to 7,000	

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.

THE Diocess of Louisville, which embraces the state of Kentucky, is governed by the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Louisville, Cathedral of St. Louis,
- Rt Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D. D.
- Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D.D., *Coadjutor*.
- V. Rev. M. J. Spalding, D. D., *Vicar General*.
- Rev. John McGill.
- Rev. John Quinn.
- Rev. P. J. Lavialle.
- Rev. Charles Boeswalt, now absent in Europe.
- Rev. John Voll.

St. Boniface (German) Rev. Theodore Hymann.

The French Catholics of the city have mass and a French sermon in the Cathedral, by the Rev. P. J. Lavialle, on the first Sunday of every month. A new church, under the patronage of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, is in progress of erection for the use of the German Catholics who reside in the lower part of the city. Meantime the congregation to be attached to this church, have divine service every Sunday in a chapel fitted up in the basement of the Cathedral. The Rev. John Voll is their pastor in the absence

of Rev. Mr. Boeswalt, who is in Europe soliciting contributions for the erection of the church.

Portland (near Louisville), Notre Dame du Port—Rev. J. J. Vital.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. B. J. Spalding, D. D., who is assisted by Rev. W. E. Clark. There are five stations attached to this church.

Holy Cross, Marion Co.—attended by Rev. D. Duparcq, from Loretto.

St. Vincent's, Nelson Co.—attended by Rev. R. A. Abel, from New Haven.

St. Catharine's, New Haven, Nelson Co.—Rev. R. A. Abel.

St. Michael's, Fairfield, Nelson Co.—Rev. J. Elliott, every other Sunday.

All Saints, Taylorsville, Spencer Co.—attended every other Sunday by Rev. J. Elliot, from Fairfield, who also attends the old church of *St. Benedict*, and two stations.

St. Vincent's Chapel, Nazareth Academy—Rev. J. Haseltine.

St. John Baptist, Bullitt Co.— Rev. J. Haseltine, from Nazareth, once a month.

St. Francis Xavier, Mt. Washington, Bullitt Co., once a month—Rev. F. Lawler, of St. Joseph's college.

St. Thomas', Nelson Co.—Rev. D. Kelly.

St. Rose, Washington Co.—attended by the Rev. gentlemen of St. Rose's Convent. P. O. Springfield.

St. Dominic, Springfield—attended from St. Rose's Convent.

St. Charles, Marion Co.
St. Augustine, Lebanon, Marion Co.
} service every Sunday and holyday, attended from St. Mary's college twice a month.

Holy Mary,
St. Bernard,
} Rev. Jas. Quinn, who also attends nine stations. P. O. Lebanon.

St. Peter's, Lexington, Fayette Co.—Rev. John Joyce, Rev. A. McMahon. These gentlemen also attend five stations.

St. Pius, Scott Co., and
St. Patrick, Frankfort,
} Rev. J. Joyce, and Rev. A. McMahon, who also attend five stations.

St. Patrick, Maysville, Mason Co.—Rev. J. Joyce, from Lexington.

St. Clare, Hardin Co.
St. Patrick, Meade Co.
} Rev. Charles J. Coomes, once a month for each, who also attends six stations.

St. Ignatius', Hardin Co.
St. John's "
St. Benedict's, Grayson,
St. Paul's, "
St. Augustine's, "
St. Anthony, Breckenridge Co.
} Rev. Augustine Degauquier, who also attends several stations.